

CALENDAR
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
FOR THE YEAR
1962

ADELAIDE
THE GRIFFIN PRESS
1962

CALENDAR
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
FOR THE YEAR 1962

PART I

	Page
Preface - - - - -	5
Letters Patent - - - - -	9
Acts of Parliament - - - - -	11
Almanac - - - - -	33
Council, Committees, Faculties and Boards - - -	42
Officers of the University - - - - -	52
Former Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Wardens, Professors and other Officers of the University - - - - -	73
Clinical Teachers - - - - -	75
Representatives of the University - - - - -	85
Endowments and Gifts - - - - -	86
Graduates and Associates - - - - -	92
Statutes - - - - -	168
Standing Orders of the Senate - - - - -	245

PART II

See page 253

PART III

To be published as a supplement

PART IV

See page 551

PART V

See page 751

PREFACE

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr. (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of £20,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational, and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr. Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr. Hughes agreed to the proposal, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder gave another £20,000, an association was formed to further the project, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent. on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one year of £10,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres of land, and a grant of 5 acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. The country lands were subsequently repurchased in 1915 by the Government for £40,000; the limit of the subsidy on endowments has been raised from time to time by Parliament until it is now £40,000 a year; and the University site has been added to until it now comprises 27 acres.

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects. But very early in its existence the University sought to meet, as far as it could, the needs of South Australia in the training of men for the professions. Beginning with Law in 1883 and Medicine in 1885, courses of professional training in various fields have been added from time to time to the curriculum, so that the University now grants degrees in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Architecture, Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Music, Technology and Applied Science, and diplomas in Education, Physical Education, Public Administration, Music, Pharmacy, Social Studies, Physiotherapy, and Arts and Education. In 1880 it was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Letters Patent were issued by Her Majesty Queen Victoria declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary Charter was granted by Letters Patent in 1913.

The growth of the University in students and staff is indicated by the following statistics: by the end of 1961 the University had conferred 9,595 degrees and 4,179 diplomas by examination, and 726 degrees and 15 diplomas by admission *ad eundem gradum*; in 1961 there were 5,394 matriculated students, 442 non-graduating students (mostly proceeding to sub-graduate diplomas) and 414 graduates proceeding to higher degrees or post-graduate diplomas, apart from

the 405 students at the Elder Conservatorium of Music; and the staff of four professors in 1876 had grown to 40 professors, over 270 full-time readers, senior lecturers and lecturers, and over 200 part-time lecturers and teachers.

The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two great wars the Darling Building, the Physics building, the Refectory, the Lady Symon Building for women, the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, the George Murray Building for men, and the Benham laboratories were added on the University site, and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established at Glen Osmond.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional men to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were eligible to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully, the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing from the Commonwealth Government in the first instance the finance necessary. With capital advances amounting in all to about £343,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for Physics, Chemistry and Agricultural Science, new buildings for Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Civil, Electrical, Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, and for the Medical School were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946 the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University of the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further £210,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit—the Mawson Laboratories for Geology—in a building programme which affected every Faculty. In 1954 it gave another £50,000 to enable another floor to be added to the Medical School for the accommodation of the Department of Bacteriology.

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the Eastern States of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Com-

mission in 1960. The building programme approved for the six years covered by the two reports at a cost exceeding £3,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new building for Arts-Economics-Law, the Biological Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, and Physical Education, and for substantial additions to the Library, the Medical School, the Engineering School and the Union Buildings. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

In addition to such Governmental support, the University from its foundation has been especially fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many of the most important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such generous gifts.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:—

Sir Walter Watson Hughes—£20,000 to endow chairs in Classics and Philosophy;

Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science, £31,000 to endow the medical school, £21,500 to endow the school of Music, and £26,000 as an endowment for general purposes;

R. Barr Smith and family—£20,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the University Library;

Mr. Peter Waite and his daughters Elizabeth Macmeikan and Lily Waite—an estate and gifts valued at about £129,000 to advance the cause of education in Agriculture, Forestry and allied subjects;

The family of the late John Darling—£15,000 for a building for the Medical School, and £10,000 for a laboratory for soils research at the Waite Institute;

Mrs. Jane Marks—£30,000 endowment for the Medical school;

Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—£20,900 (estimate) for the advancement of Medical research (subsequently increased by capitalisation of £10,000 accumulated income);

The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£20,000 to endow the Chair of Law, and £52,000 for a Great Hall;

T. E. Barr Smith—£34,000 for a building for the Library, and £10,000 for the purchase of books;

Miss M. T. Murray—£53,300 (estimate) for general purposes;

Sir George Murray—£10,000 for a Men's Union Building, and £79,700 (estimate) for general purposes;

Edward Neale—£29,000 (estimate) for Medical Research;

Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock—£25,000 for research into soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures; a bequest of £5,000 from Mrs. R. F. Mortlock for cancer research; £20,000 from Mr. J. T. Mortlock for scientific research in the Medical

- School; and £10,000 from Mrs. J. T. Mortlock for pastoral research;
- Sir William Mitchell—£20,000 to endow the Chair of Biochemistry, and £5,000 for the purchase of books for the Library;
- F. Lucas Benham—£51,400 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history;
- Hugh Hughes—£35,100 (estimate) for pastoral research;
- The Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd.—£15,000 to endow the Chair in Mining and Metallurgy, £10,000 towards founding a Chair in Economic Geology, and £5,000 towards founding Chairs in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering;
- North Broken Hill Ltd., £17,500, and Broken Hill South Ltd. and The Zinc Corporation Ltd., each £10,000 towards founding a Chair in Economic Geology;
- Mrs. G. Hastings—£50,000 for the promotion of medical research with a bequest (in 1955) of another £100,000 and the residue of her estate for the same purpose;
- Sewell Myers—£20,000 for research into leukemia;
- Mr. and Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—more than £100,000 for cancer and medical research;
- George Gollin—£20,000 to endow the Chair of Economics;
- Reginald Walker—£35,000 (estimate) for general purposes.

The University is governed by a Council, which until 1911 consisted of 20 members elected by the Senate, one-quarter retiring every year, but being eligible for re-election. Since 1911, under an amending Act passed in that year, the State Parliament has appointed from among its own members five additional members of the Council who hold office during the life of the Parliament appointing them. And if the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are not members of the Council at the time of their election or appointment, they thereupon become *ex-officio* members. The Council thus now consists of 27 in all.

The Senate consists of all graduates holding a degree of Master or Doctor and all other graduates of three years' standing. All Statutes and Regulations must be passed both by the Council and by the Senate and be approved by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex-officio* Visitor to the University.

LETTERS PATENT

Dated 22nd March, 1881

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University, by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

For Recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering

Dated 2nd September, 1913

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the Bath Governor of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and

Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognized as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness our self at Westminster the second day of September in the fourth year of our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935.

No. 2228.

An Act to consolidate certain Acts relating to the University of Adelaide

(Assented to 5th December, 1935.)

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:—

Short Title

1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935." Acts Consolidated and Repealed
2. (1) This Act is a consolidation of the Acts mentioned in the first schedule, and the said Acts are hereby repealed.
- (2) The repeal of the said Acts shall not affect any Statutes or Regulations made and in force under the said Acts, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, but they shall, to that extent, have the same effect as if this Act had been in force when they were made and conferred power to make them, and they had been made hereunder.

Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless some other meaning is clearly intended—

“Council” means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

“Senate” means the Senate of the University of Adelaide;

“University” means the University of Adelaide.

Incorporation and Continuance of University

4. (1) The University established at Adelaide pursuant to The Adelaide University Act is hereby continued.

(2) The University shall consist of a Council and a Senate.

(3) The University shall be a body politic and corporate by the name of “The University of Adelaide” and by that name—

(a) shall have perpetual succession;

(b) shall adopt and have a common seal;

(c) shall sue and be sued in all courts in South Australia;

(d) shall be capable in law to take, purchase, and hold all personal property whatsoever;

(e) shall be capable in law to receive, take, purchase, and hold for ever not only such lands, buildings, hereditaments and possessions as may from time to time be exclusively used or occupied for the immediate requirements of the University, but also any other lands, buildings, hereditaments, and possessions whatsoever, situated in South Australia or elsewhere;

(f) shall, subject to sub-section (4), be capable in law to grant, demise, alien or otherwise dispose of, all or any of the real or personal property belonging to the University;

(g) shall be capable in law to do all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body politic and corporate.

(4) The University shall not alien, mortgage, charge, or demise any lands, tenements, or hereditaments of the University unless with the approval of the Governor except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made in and by which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without fine.

The Council

5. (1) Subject to section 12, the Council shall consist of twenty-five members.

(2) Twenty of the members of the Council shall be elected by the Senate in manner provided by section 6.

(3) Five of the members of the Council shall be elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided by sections 7, 8, 9, and 10.

(4) Not more than four ministers of religion shall be members of the Council at the same time.

Election of Members of Council by Senate

6. The members of the Council elected by the Senate shall be elected in accordance with the following rules:—

- (i) At the expiration of every year the five members of the Council who have been longest in office shall retire, but shall be eligible for re-election, and if more members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot;
- (ii) All vacancies which shall occur in the Council by retirement, death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as they may occur, by the election of such persons as the Senate shall elect at meetings duly convened for the purpose;
- (iii) If the Senate fails to elect a person to fill a vacancy in the Council within six months of the occurrence of the vacancy, the Governor may nominate a person to fill the vacancy.

Election of Members of Council by Parliament

7. (1) Of the five members of the Council appointed by Parliament two shall be appointed by the Legislative Council, and three by the House of Assembly.

(2) The said members shall be appointed by ballot.

(3) No person shall be eligible for appointment under this section unless he is a member of the House of Parliament by which he is appointed.

Time of Appointment and Tenure of Office

8. (1) At the beginning of every Parliament five members of the Council shall be appointed in manner provided in section 7.

(2) Upon the notification, in manner mentioned in section 11, of the appointment by either House of Parliament of members as mentioned in sub-section (1), the members of the Council appointed by that House and then in office shall retire: Provided that any member so appointed shall be eligible for reappointment from time to time.

Effect of Councillor Ceasing to be Member of Parliament

9. In case any member of the Council appointed by either House of Parliament ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament which appointed him, otherwise than by the expiration or dissolution of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

Filling of Vacancies

10. When a vacancy in the office of a member of the Council appointed by either House of Parliament occurs through death, resignation, or otherwise, a member to fill the vacancy shall be appointed by the House of Parliament which appointed the member whose office has become vacant. The member so appointed shall hold office for the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.

President's or Speaker's Notice of Appointment to be Conclusive Evidence

11. A notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor, and signed by the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council or by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly, as the case may be, certifying that the person or persons therein named has or have been appointed by Parliament a member or members of the Council, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated, and of the validity of the appointment.

Election of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

12. (1) The Council shall elect a Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise, and shall elect a Vice-Chancellor whenever a vacancy occurs in that office by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise.

(2) Every Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office for five years, or for such other term as shall be fixed by the Statutes and Regulations of the University made previously to his election.

* (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall, in all cases, be elected by the Council out of their own body.

* (4) If the Chancellor is not a member of the Council at the time of his election he shall, from and after his election, become a member of the Council during the term of his office, and in any such case, and for the said period, the Council shall consist of twenty-six members.

Constitution of Senate

13. (1) The Senate shall consist—

- (a) of all graduates admitted by the University to any of the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Music, Master of Surgery, Master of Engineering, or Doctor of Dental Science;
- (b) of all persons admitted to a degree constituted by the University by Statute or Regulation of the status of a Master or a Doctor; and
- (c) of all other graduates of the University of three years' standing.

(2) A graduate of another university admitted to a degree in the University of Adelaide shall reckon his standing from the date of his graduation in such other university.

Election of Warden

14. The Senate shall, every year, or whenever a vacancy shall occur, elect a Warden out of their own body.

Conduct of Business

15. (1) All questions which shall come before the Council or Senate respectively shall be decided by the majority of the members present.

* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 10 of 1942.

(2) The Chairman at any meeting of the Council or the Senate shall have a vote, and in case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

(3) No question shall be decided at any meeting of the Council unless six members thereof be present, or at any meeting of the Senate unless twenty members thereof be present.

Chairmanship of Council and Senate

16. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, and at every meeting of the Senate the Warden shall preside as Chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Council present, and in the absence of the Warden, the members of the Senate present, shall elect a Chairman.

Management of the University

17. The Council shall have full power to appoint and dismiss all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University, and shall have the entire management and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property thereof, subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Power to Make Statutes

18. (1) The Council shall have full power to make, alter, and repeal any Statutes and Regulations (so far as the same be not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) touching any of the following purposes, namely:—

- (i) Any election;
- (ii) The discipline of the University;
- (iii) The number, stipend, and manner of appointment and dismissal of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University;
- (iv) The matriculation of students;
- (v) Examinations for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees, or honours, and the granting of the same respectively;
- (vi) The fees to be charged for matriculation, or for any examination or degree;
- (vii) The lectures or classes of the professors and lecturers, and the fees to be charged;
- (viii) The manner and time of convening the meetings of the Council and Senate;
- (ix) The constitution of any degree;
- (x) The admission, without examination, to degrees which the University has power to confer, of persons who have graduated at any other University;

(xi) The affiliation to or connection with the University of any college or educational establishment with the consent of the governing body of any such college or educational establishment, and the licensing and supervision of boarding-houses intended for the reception of students, and the revocation of the said licences: Provided that no Statute or Regulation made pursuant to this paragraph shall affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in any such colleges, educational establishments, or boarding-houses;

(xii) In general, all other matters whatsoever regarding the University.

(2) No new Statute or Regulation, or alteration or repeal of any existing Statute or Regulation, shall be of any force until approved by the Senate.

(3) All Statutes and Regulations made pursuant to this section shall be reduced into writing, and shall, after the common seal of the University has been affixed thereto, be submitted to the Governor to be allowed and countersigned by him. After any Statute or Regulation has been allowed and countersigned by the Governor, it shall be binding upon the University and upon all candidates for degrees to be conferred by the University, and upon all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, graduates, diploma-holders, and servants of the University, and upon all students of the University.

Power to Confer Degrees

19. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any person after examination and in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations of the University, the several degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, Doctor of Music, Bachelor of Surgery, Master of Surgery, Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering, Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and Doctor of Dental Science, and such other degrees as the University by Statute or Regulation may constitute.

(2) The University shall have power, without examination, but in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations of the University, to admit to degrees which the University has power to confer, persons who have graduated at any other University.

Residence of Undergraduates During Terms.

20. Every undergraduate shall, during such terms of residence as the University may by Statute or Regulation appoint, dwell with—

(a) his parent or guardian; or

(b) some near relative or friend selected by his parent or guardian and approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor; or

- (c) in some collegiate or educational establishment affiliated to or in connection with the University; or
- (d) in a boarding-house licensed pursuant to a Statute or Regulation of the University.

No Religious Test to be Administered

21. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

Governor to be Visitor

22. The Governor shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

Limitation of Powers of Council as Regards Chairs Founded by W. W. Hughes

23. The powers given by this Act to the Council shall, so far as the same may affect the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes upon the terms and conditions contained in a certain indenture, a copy whereof is contained in the second schedule, and so far as regards the appropriation and investment of the funds contributed by him, be subject to the terms and conditions of the said indenture.

Annual Grant to University

*24. (1) There shall be paid to the University every year out of the general revenue of the State the following grants:—

- (i) A grant, not exceeding twenty thousand pounds in any one year, equal to five pounds per centum per annum on—
 - (a) the sum of twenty thousand pounds contributed to the University by Walter Watson Hughes, pursuant to the indenture mentioned in section 23; and
 - (b) all other moneys from time to time given to and invested by the University upon trusts for the purposes of the University; and
 - (c) the value of property, real or personal, of the University or vested in or held by trustees for the purposes of the University, except the real property granted to the University in pursuance of section 16 of The Adelaide University Act, and of The University Site Act, 1876;
- (ii) A grant of four thousand pounds.

(2) The grants shall be applied as a fund—

- (a) for maintaining the University;
- (b) for paying the salaries of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the University;

* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2327 of 1936, and by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 10 of 1942.

- (c) for defraying the expense of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions awarded for the encouragement of students in the University;
- (d) for providing a library for the University;
- (e) for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management of the University.

Grants for Agricultural Research

*25. (1) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State, the Treasurer shall in each of the financial years set out in the third schedule pay to the University the sum set out in the said schedule opposite to that financial year.

(2) The said sums shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State which is hereby to the necessary extent appropriated accordingly.

(3) The University shall apply the said sums for the purpose of extending the researches in Agriculture and allied subjects at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University.

Conditions of Grant

*26. All moneys paid to the University under section 25 shall be deemed to be paid on the following conditions, namely:—

- (i) The Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University shall conduct researches in cereal breeding, plant genetics, and plant nutrition, the improvement of pastures and pasture plants, agricultural chemistry and its application to the production of farm crops, soil management, and soil classification, and shall maintain divisions of entomology and plant pathology for the purpose of investigating the insect and fungus diseases of agricultural and horticultural crops, and shall undertake such other investigations as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council during the currency of section 25 and this section;
- (ii) The said Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall, in addition to the investigational work aforesaid, furnish an advisory service in plant pathology and entomology to the Minister of Agriculture;
- (iii) The staff of the said Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall, upon such terms and conditions as are agreed upon between the Minister of Agriculture and the University, make and report to the Minister the result of any investigation in agricultural matters which he requires to be so made and reported upon;
- (iv) The University shall maintain a course in agricultural science of degree standard for the training of graduates for service in the Department of Agriculture, the Education

* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937, and by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1943.

Department, the Stock and Brands Department, and the Woods and Forests Department, and for service under the Minister of Irrigation.

†26a. (1) The Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, may guarantee payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which is provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance.

(2) A guarantee given pursuant to this section may apply in relation to money provided by the Commonwealth either before or after the enactment of this section.

(3) The money required to meet any liability of the Treasurer under a guarantee given pursuant to this section shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State under the authority of this Act without further appropriation.

Provision for Employment of Graduates in Agricultural Science in Certain Government Departments

*27. (1) In each of the ten years next after the twenty-third day of December, nineteen hundred and twenty-seven, the Council may nominate to the Minister of Agriculture not more than four persons who have taken the course in agriculture at the University and obtained the degree of Bachelor of Science at the University, to be officers of the departments of the public service mentioned in subsection (2). After nomination made as aforesaid the Government shall, notwithstanding any of the provisions of any Act for the regulation of the public service to the contrary, appoint the said persons to be officers in one of the departments aforesaid at salaries of not less than three hundred pounds a year.

(2) In this section "departments" include the Department of Agriculture, the Education Department, the Stock and Brands Department, the Woods and Forests Department, and the Department of Lands.

Annual Report

28. (1) The Council or the Senate shall, during the month of January in every year, present to the Governor a report of the proceedings of the University during the previous year.

(2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University, audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.

(3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every Statute and Regulation of the University allowed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid in every year before Parliament.

University to be Exempt from Land Tax

29. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in any Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder, all land in respect of which the University, or any person as trustee therefor, would, but

† Inserted by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1946.

* Repealed by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937.

for this section, be liable to pay tax to the State of South Australia, shall from and after the eleventh day of October, nineteen hundred and twenty-three, be exempt from taxation by the said State.

Trusts in Relation to Certain University Land

30. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to The University Site Act, 1876, shall be held upon the trusts for the purposes of the University approved by the Governor.

Validation of Degrees and Statutes and Regulations

31. (1) All persons admitted before the sixth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, by the University to the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Dental Science shall be deemed to have been lawfully admitted to those degrees, and the conferring of those degrees shall have the same force and effect as if the powers given to the University under section 3 of the Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924, had been given to the University before the admission of the said persons to the said degrees.

(2) All Statutes and Regulations made, altered, or repealed before the sixth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, by the University with respect to the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery and Doctor of Dental Science shall be deemed to have been lawfully made, altered, or repealed, as the case may be, and shall have the same force and effect as if the powers given to the University under section 3 of the Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924, had been given before the said Statutes and Regulations were made, altered, or repealed, as the case may be.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

Reference to Acts.	Short Titles of Acts
No. 20 of 1874	The Adelaide University Act.
No. 45 of 1876	The University Site Act, 1876.
No. 143 of 1879	The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act.
No. 172 of 1880	The University of Adelaide Degrees Act.
No. 441 of 1888	The Degrees in Surgery Act.
No. 1058 of 1911	The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1911.
No. 1555 of 1923	Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1923.
No. 1614 of 1924	Adelaide University Act Amendment Act, 1924.
No. 1831 of 1927	Agricultural Education Act, 1927.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

This Indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association, of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University," and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors

or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: and will, in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature. And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said }
 Walter Watson Hughes, in the presence of } W. W. HUGHES (L.S.)
 Richard B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.)

THE THIRD SCHEDULE

Sums payable to the University for the purpose of promoting agricultural research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

Financial Year	Amount Payable £
1927-28	5,000
1928-29	7,000
1929-30	8,000
1930-31	9,000
1931-32	10,000
1932-33	11,000
1933-34	12,000
1934-35	13,000
1935-36	14,000
1936-37	15,000

Repealed by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 2340 of 1937.

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:—"And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1936.

No. 2327 of 1936

(Assented to 3rd December, 1936.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935 (which is hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act") and this Act may be cited together as the "University of Adelaide Acts, 1935 and 1936."

2. (1) Section 24 of the principal Act is amended by striking out the word "twenty" in the third line thereof and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "thirty."

(2) Sub-section (2) of section 24 of the principal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following passage—

"No portion of any such grant shall be applied to or for the purposes of any college or educational institution affiliated with the University."

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1937.

No. 2340 of 1937.

(Assented to 15th September, 1937)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935, as amended by this Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

*2. Sub-section (1) of section 25 of the principal Act is repealed and the following sub-section is enacted in lieu thereof:—

(1) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State, the Treasurer shall in each of the seven financial years commencing with the financial year 1937-1938, pay to the University the sum of fifteen thousand pounds.

3. (1) Paragraph II of section 26 of the principal Act is amended by inserting the word "botany" before the words "plant pathology" therein.

(2) Paragraph IV of section 26 of the principal Act is amended by striking out all the words therein after "standard."

(3) The following paragraph is inserted at the end of section 26:—

(v) The Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall in every year furnish the Minister of Agriculture with a report on the work of the Institute during the preceding year, and the Minister of Agriculture shall lay the report before Parliament at the earliest convenient time.

4. As from the twenty-fourth day of December, nineteen hundred and thirty-seven, section 27, of the principal Act shall be repealed.

5. The third schedule to the principal Act is repealed.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1942.

No. 10 of 1942.

(Assented to 22nd October, 1942.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1937, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act, and this Act and that Act shall be read as one Act.

3. Section 12 of the principal Act is amended by striking out sub-sections (3) and (4) thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following sub-sections:—

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office on such terms and conditions and at such salary as the Council from time to time determines: Provided that any alteration made by the Council in the salary or the terms and conditions of the service of the Vice-Chancellor shall not, unless the Vice-Chancellor in office at the time of the alteration consents, have effect until his term of office has expired or otherwise determined.

* Amended by the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, No. 9 of 1943.

- (4) If the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Council at the time of his election he shall upon his election become a member of the Council, and shall remain a member of the Council during his term of office as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor; and in any such case the Council shall consist of twenty-six members, or if both the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor become members by virtue of this section, of twenty-seven members.
4. Section 24 of the principal Act is amended by striking out the word "thirty" in the third line thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the word "forty."

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1943.

No. 9 of 1943.

(Assented to 28th October, 1943.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1942, is in this Act referred to as "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act and that Act and this Act shall be read as one Act.

3. Section 25 of the principal Act is amended by inserting after sub-section (1) thereof the following sub-section:—

(1a) In addition to any other sums payable to the University out of the general revenue of the State the Treasurer shall pay to the University—

- (a) in the financial year 1943-44, the sum of fifteen thousand pounds;
- (b) in each of the seven financial years commencing with the financial year 1944-45, the sum of eighteen thousand pounds.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1946.

No. 9 of 1946.

(Assented to 10th October, 1946.)

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1943, is hereinafter called "the principal Act."

2. This Act is incorporated with the principal Act and that Act and this Act shall be read as one Act.

3. The following section is enacted and inserted in the principal Act after section 26 thereof.

26a. (1) The Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, may guarantee payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which is provided by the Commonwealth in the first instance.

(2) A guarantee given pursuant to this section may apply in relation to money provided by the Commonwealth either before or after the enactment of this section.

(3) The money required to meet any liability of the Treasurer under a guarantee given pursuant to this section shall be paid out of the general revenue of the State under the authority of this Act without further appropriation.

THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929.

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929."

2. Sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and for other purposes," are repealed.

3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and therein hachured in black is hereby vested in The University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT

No. 9 of 1950.

(Assented to 12th October, 1950.)

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950."

(2) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946, as amended by this Act, may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1950."

(3) The University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1946, is hereinafter called the "principal Act."

2. Section 3 of the principal Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following additional definition:—

"University grounds" means—

- (a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;
- (b) the Waite Park in the municipality of Mitcham; and includes
- (c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park.

3. The principal Act is amended by inserting therein after section 18 thereof the following sections:—

18a. (1) The council may make by-laws for all or any of the following purposes:—

- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing on the University grounds;
- (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds and any fixtures, chattels, trees, shrubs, bushes, flowers, gardens and lawns on or in those grounds;
- (c) to regulate speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;
- (d) to prohibit the dangerous or careless driving of vehicles on the University grounds;
- (e) to prohibit the driving on the University grounds of vehicles the weight of which when laden exceeds the amount prescribed in the by-laws;
- (f) to prescribe the route to be followed by traffic on roads, ways, or tracks within the University grounds and the specific gates which may be used for the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians and to require the observance of one-way traffic rules on specified roads, ways, or tracks;
- (g) to regulate the parking, ranking, placing and arranging of vehicles on University grounds and to empower authorized persons to remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason;
- (h) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds on the University grounds;
- (i) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language by persons on the University grounds and to empower authorized persons to remove from those grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon;
- (j) to prohibit, restrict or regulate the consumption of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds and the bringing of alcoholic liquor on to those grounds, and to empower authorized persons to remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and to search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and to seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by-law;
- (k) to empower the council to confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to any by-law;

- (l) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;
 - (m) to regulate the conduct of open air and indoor meetings held on the University grounds;
 - (n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds whether in or outside of buildings and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles on the University grounds.
 - (o) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily not exceeding twenty pounds for any contravention of any by-law; and
 - (p) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds.
- (2) The council may declare in any such by-law that it shall apply to a part only of the University grounds specified therein, and it shall so apply accordingly.

(3) In this section "authorized person" means a person appointed by the council to be an authorized person for the purposes of this section.

(4) The council may appoint any person to be an authorized person for purposes of this section, and may, at will, revoke any such appointment.

18b. No by-law shall be made—

- (a) except at a meeting of the council of which at least fourteen days' prior notice in writing has been sent by post to each member of the council specifying the by-laws intended to be proposed; or
- (b) unless a majority of all the members of the council vote at the meeting in favour of the proposed by-law.

18c. (1) Every by-law—

- (a) shall be submitted to the Governor for confirmation and shall be of no force until confirmed;
- (b) after confirmation shall be published in the *Gazette* at the expense of the University;
- (c) shall, subject to subsection (2) hereof, take effect from the day of that publication or from any later day fixed by the by-law; and
- (d) shall be laid before each House of Parliament within the first fourteen sitting days of that House after the said publication.

(2) If either House of Parliament passes a resolution disallowing any by-laws of which resolution notice has been given at any time within fourteen sitting days of that House after the by-law has been laid before it the by-law shall thereupon cease to have any effect, but without affecting the validity or curing the invalidity of anything done or omitted in the meantime. This subsection shall apply although all the fourteen sitting days, or some of them, do not occur in the same session of Parliament as that in which the by-law is laid before the House.

(3) When a resolution has been passed as mentioned in subsection (2) hereof notice of the resolution shall forthwith be published in the *Gazette*.

18d. When a by-law has been confirmed by the Governor and published in the *Gazette* all conditions precedent to the making thereof shall be conclusively deemed to have been fulfilled.

18e. (1) The council shall set out the substance of all its by-laws respecting traffic on a notice board at each entrance which leads directly from a road or street to the University grounds and is ordinarily used by vehicular traffic.

(2) Failure to comply with subsection (1) of this section shall not affect the validity or operation of any by-law.

18f. The provisions of section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, shall not apply to by-laws made under this Act.

18g. No by-laws under this Act shall take away or restrict any liability, civil or criminal, arising under any provision of any other Act or at common law.

18h. In any proceedings for any contravention of any by-law the allegation in the complaint that any place was on the University grounds shall be *prima facie* evidence of the fact alleged.

18i. Where a contravention of any by-law made by the Council in exercise of the powers conferred by section 18a of this Act has been committed by any student of the University, the Council, instead of charging him with such contravention in a court of summary jurisdiction, may direct that he be charged with such contravention before the Board of Discipline, and the Board of Discipline, if it finds such offence to be proved, may punish the offender in any of the ways mentioned in the Statute made by the Council prescribing the functions and powers of the Board of Discipline.

BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT AMENDMENT ACT

No. 9 of 1950.

1. In these by-laws—

“Authorised person” means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of section 18a of the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950, and these by-laws;

“Council” means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

“Road” includes way and track;

“University” means the University of Adelaide;

“University grounds” means—

- (a) the lands in the City of Adelaide and in the Municipality of Mitcham which are used by the University for purposes of education or scientific research or both;
- (b) the Waite Park in the Municipality of Mitcham; and includes

- (c) all roads, ways, tracks, paths, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to the said lands and park;

“Vehicle” includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.
- (2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.
- (3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.
3. (1) The Council may set apart a place or places in the University grounds where vehicles may be parked or left, and specify the hours during which vehicles may be parked or left in such places, and the person or class of persons entitled to park or leave their vehicles in such place or places respectively, and the maximum period for which any vehicle may be parked or left therein.
- (2) No person unless exempted in writing by the Council or its delegate from the requirements of this by-law shall park or leave any vehicle on the University grounds except in accordance with this by-law.
- (3) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate to give exemptions under this by-law.
4. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.
5. (1) The Council may direct that certain specified roads within the University grounds shall be used for one-way traffic only.
- (2) On any such road vehicles shall be driven only in the direction specified by the Council and indicated by notices displayed on the road.
6. (1) The Council may direct that any of the entrances to the University grounds (to be specified by the Council) shall be reserved for outward traffic only or for inward traffic only. At every such entrance a notice shall be displayed indicating what traffic is allowed.
- (2) No person shall drive any vehicle contrary to any such direction.
7. No person shall without the consent of the Council or its delegate drive any vehicle into or permit any vehicle to be or remain upon the University grounds unless for some purpose of University business or University education.
8. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen miles an hour.

9. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

10. No person unless authorised by the Architect supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tons in weight.

11. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such manner as to cause undue noise.

12. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

13. (1) No person shall ride or drive any motor cycle from North Terrace into the University grounds.

(2) No person shall ride or drive any motor cycle from Kintore Avenue into the University grounds further east than a line marked on the ground at or adjacent to the basketball courts.

(3) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate to give exemptions under this by-law.

14. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

15. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit, or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

16. No person shall interrupt any lecture or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

17. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council or its delegate, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

(4) The Council may from time to time appoint a delegate for the purposes of this by-law.

18. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds—
(a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;

- (b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;
 - (c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;
 - (d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or
 - (e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.
- (2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.
19. (1) The Council or its delegate may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.
- (2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.
20. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding Twenty Pounds and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.
21. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.
- (2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

The above by-laws were made by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the 31st March, 1951, and allowed by the Governor in Executive Council on 24th May, 1951.

HOSPITALS ACT, 1934.

No. 2158 of 1934.

Adelaide Hospital to be Medical and Dental School

Section 32 of the Act provides—

32. (1) The Adelaide Hospital shall be a school of medical and dental instruction in connection with the University of Adelaide, and any person who has been admitted as a student of the said University and is studying in the medical course or the dental course thereof, shall be entitled to attend at the Adelaide Hospital for instruction in connection with any such course, subject to any statutes and regulations made by the Council of the said University and any regulations made by the Board.

(2) The provisions contained in the Adelaide University Act relating to statutes and regulations and to the making and effect thereof shall apply to all statutes and regulations made by the said Council under this section and to the making and effect thereof.

Advisory Committee

Section 33 provides—

33. (1) There shall be an advisory committee for the purpose of advising and assisting the Council of the University of Adelaide and the Board with respect to any matter concerning the medical course and the dental course of the said University and the attendance and instruction at the Adelaide Hospital of students in the said courses.

* (2) The committee shall consist of a chairman and nine other members.

*(2a) The chairman shall be a person appointed by the Governor on the nomination of the Minister.

*(2b) The members of the Committee other than the Chairman shall be respectively nominated as follows:—

One by the Council of the University of Adelaide;

One by the Faculty of Medicine of the said University;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Physicians;

One by the Council of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons;

One by the Faculty of Dentistry of the said University;

Two by the board;

Two by members of the honorary medical staff of the Adelaide Hospital.

(3) When a vacancy occurs on the committee, whether by the expiration of a member's term of office or otherwise, the Governor shall, after nomination as hereinafter mentioned, appoint a member to fill the vacancy. The nomination of the member so appointed to fill the vacancy shall be made by the body or persons who nominated the member in whose place such member is appointed.

(4) Every nomination shall be made in manner prescribed.

(5) The provisions of sections 25 to 28 (both inclusive) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to and in respect of the committee:

* Provided that any five members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Committee.

* Amendments given assent, 27th November, 1958.

ALMANAC FOR 1962

TERMS:

First Term: March 5-May 12.

Second Term: June 4-August 4.

Third Term: August 27-December 8.

Lectures will cease in some cases in the week ending October 20
and in others in the week ending October 27.

 JANUARY

- 1962.
- M. 1 New Year's Day. Commonwealth inaugurated 1901.
- Tu. 2 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- Th. 4 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 5 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- M. 8 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- W. 10 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
- Th. 11 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- F. 12 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
- Tu. 16 Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Last day of entry for the Supplementary Leaving Examinations to be held in February.
- W. 17 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m.
- M. 22 Last day of entry for the Special Degree and Diploma Examinations to be held in February and March.
- Th. 25 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 29 Public Holiday: Celebration of Australia Day.
- Tu. 30 ENROLMENTS BEGIN. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

FEBRUARY

- Th. 1 Hospital year begins. Last day of entry for Evening Studentships. Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 2 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Council—2.20 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- M. 5 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 6 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m. Supplementary Leaving Examinations begin.
- W. 7 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m.
- Th. 8 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 12 Special Degree and Diploma Examinations begin. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- Tu. 13 LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT.
- W. 14 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8 p.m.
- Th. 15 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 19 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m. Conservatorium first term begins. LECTURES BEGIN in those subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Technology and Bachelor of Applied Science that are given at the S.A. Institute of Technology.
- F. 23 Council—2.20 p.m.
For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the Art of Speech to be held in April—see A.M.E.B. Manual.
-

MARCH

- Th. 1 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 2 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 Sa. 3 Long Vacation ends.
 M. 5 UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM BEGINS.
 NOTE: Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced.
 Tu. 6 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 Th. 8 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 F. 9 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
 M. 12 LECTURES BEGIN. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 Tu. 13 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
 W. 14 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m.
 Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
 M. 19 Board of Research Studies—12.10 p.m.
 Th. 22 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 M. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 F. 30 Council—2.20 p.m.
 Sa. 31 Last day for submitting entries for the Bunday Prize.

APRIL

- M. 2 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Tu. 3 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 Th. 5 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 6 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 Sa. 7 ANNUAL COMMEMORATION—FIRST CEREMONY—10.30 a.m.
 M. 9 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 Tu. 10 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
 W. 11 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m.
 Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
 Th. 12 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 W. 18 ANNUAL COMMEMORATION—SECOND CEREMONY—3 p.m.
 Th. 19 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 F. 20 Good Friday.
 M. 23 Easter Monday.
 Tu. 24 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 W. 25 Anzac Day.
 F. 27 Council—2.20 p.m.
 For Theory of Music and Art of Speech examinations — See A.M.E.B. Manual.

MAY

- Tu. 1 Board of Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- Th. 3 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 4 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- M. 7 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 8 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
- W. 9 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8 p.m.
- Th. 10 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- Sa. 12 ANNUAL COMMEMORATION—THIRD CEREMONY—10.30 a.m.
- UNIVERSITY FIRST TERM ENDS.
- M. 14 University first short vacation begins. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m. Board of Research Studies—12.10 p.m.
- Th. 17 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- Sa. 19 Conservatorium first term ends.
- M. 21 Conservatorium first short vacation begins. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- F. 25 Council—2.20 p.m.

JUNE

- F. 1 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- Sa. 2 University and Conservatorium first short vacation ends.
- M. 4 UNIVERSITY AND CONSERVATORIUM SECOND TERM BEGINS. Public Holiday: Celebration of Queen's Birthday.
- Tu. 5 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- Th. 7 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 8 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
- M. 11 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- Tu. 12 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
- W. 13 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
- Th. 14 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- Th. 21 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 25 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- F. 29 Council—2.20 p.m.
- Sa. 20 Last day for submitting theses for the Bonython Prize. For last day of entry for Music and the Art of Speech examinations to be held in October—See A.M.E.B. Manual.

 JULY

- M. 2 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Tu. 3 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 Th. 5 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 6 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 M. 9 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 Tu. 10 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
 W. 11 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
 Th. 12 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 M. 16 Board of Research Studies—12.10 p.m.
 Th. 19 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 M. 23 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 F. 27 Council—2.20 p.m.
-

AUGUST

- Th. 2 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 3 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 Sa. 4 UNIVERSITY SECOND TERM ENDS. LAST DAY OF ENTRY FOR THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER.
 M. 6 University second short vacation begins. Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Tu. 7 Board of Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 W. 8 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8 p.m.
 Th. 9 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 F. 10 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
 Sa. 11 Conservatorium second term ends.
 M. 13 Conservatorium second short vacation begins. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 Tu. 14 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
 W. 15 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m.
 Th. 23 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 Sa. 25 University second short vacation ends.
 M. 27 UNIVERSITY THIRD TERM BEGINS. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 F. 31 Last day of entry for the PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS to be held in November and December. Council—2.30 p.m.
-

 SEPTEMBER

- Sa. 1 Conservatorium second short vacation ends.
 M. 3 Conservatorium third term begins. Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Tu. 4 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 Th. 6 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 7 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 M. 10 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 Tu. 11 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
 W. 12 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
 Th. 13 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 Th. 20 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 M. 24 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 F. 28 Council—2.20 p.m.
 Sa. 29 Last day for submitting entries for the United Nations Prize. For Music and the Art of Speech examinations—See A.M.E.B. Manual.
-

OCTOBER

- M. 1 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
 Tu. 2 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m.. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
 Th. 4 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
 F. 5 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
 M. 8 Public Holiday: Labour Day.
 Tu. 9 Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
 W. 10 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
 Th. 11 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
 Th. 18 Education Committee—2 p.m.
 Sa. 20 Lectures in some Departments end.
 M. 22 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
 W. 24 General Research Committee—2 p.m.
 F. 26 Council—2.20 p.m.
 Sa. 27 All lectures end.
 M. 29 Fourth and Fifth Year Dentistry examinations begin.
 W. 31 Equipment Committee—9.30 a.m.
-

NOVEMBER

- Th. 1 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m. Last day of entry for the James Barrans Scholarship, and for the John L. Young Scholarship; and for submitting theses for the Tate Medal and the John Bagot Medal.
- F. 2 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- M. 5 All other DEGREE AND DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS BEGIN. Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 6 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- W. 7 Research Executive Committee—9.30 a.m.
- Th. 8 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- F. 9 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
- M. 12 Last day for sending to the Clerk of the Senate nominations of candidates for the annual vacancies on the Council and for the offices of Warden and Clerk, and notices of motion for the meeting of the Senate to be held on November 28. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- Tu. 13 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
- W. 14 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m. Post-graduate Committee in Medicine—8 p.m.
- Th. 22 Education Committee—2 p.m. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BEGIN.
- M. 26 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- W. 28 Senate—8 p.m. Election of Members of the Council and Warden and Clerk of the Senate.
- F. 30 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Council—2.20 p.m. Last day of entry for George Murray Scholarships.

DECEMBER

- Sa. 1 Conservatorium third term ends.
- M. 3 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 4 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- W. 5 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m.
- Th. 6 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 7 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- Sa. 8 ACADEMIC YEAR ENDS.
- M. 10 Board of Research Studies—12.10 p.m. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- W. 12 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
- Th. 13 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- F. 14 Council—2.20 p.m.
- Tu. 25 Public Holiday: Christmas Day.
- F. 28 Public Holiday: Proclamation Day.
- M. 31 Last day of application for Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries.

 JANUARY

- 1963.
- Tu. 1 New Year's Day. Commonwealth inaugurated 1901.
- Th. 3 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 4 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- M. 7 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 8 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- W. 9 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
- Th. 10 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- F. 11 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
- M. 14 Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- Tu. 15 Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Last day of entry for the Supplementary Leaving Examinations to be held in February.
- W. 16 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m.
- M. 21 Last day of entry for the Special Degree and Diploma Examinations to be held in February and March.
- Th. 24 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 28 Public Holiday: Celebration of Australia Day.
- Tu. 29 ENROLMENTS BEGIN. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
-

FEBRUARY

- F. 1 Hospital year begins. Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m. Council—2.20 p.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m. Last day of entry for evening studentships.
- M. 4 Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 5 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Science—2 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m. Supplementary Leaving Examinations begin.
- W. 6 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering 3 p.m.
- Th. 7 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- M. 11 LAST DAY OF ENROLMENT. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- W. 13 Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Medicine—8 p.m.
- Th. 14 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 18 Special Degree and Diploma examinations begin. CONSERVATORIUM first term begins. LECTURES BEGIN in those subjects for the degrees of Bachelor of Technology and Bachelor of Applied Science that are given at the S.A. Institute of Technology. Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- F. 22 Council—2.20 p.m.
-

MARCH

- F. 1 Faculty of Music—9.15 a.m. Faculty of Medicine—8 p.m.
- Sa. 2 Long vacation ends.
- M. 4 **FIRST TERM BEGINS.**
NOTE: Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes in the first week of term as may be announced. Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m.
- Tu. 5 Board for Anthropological Research—1.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics—4 p.m.
- Th. 7 Faculty of Dentistry—4.30 p.m.
- F. 8 Faculty of Agricultural Science—2.15 p.m.
- M. 11 **LECTURES BEGIN.** Faculty of Law—4.30 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the R.A.H.—5 p.m.
- Tu. 12 Faculty of Science—2 p.m.
- W. 13 Faculty of Technology—2 p.m. Faculty of Arts—2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering—3 p.m. Advisory Committee of the University and the Q.E.H.—5 p.m.
- Th. 14 Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning—2.15 p.m.
- M. 18 Board of Research Studies—12.10 p.m.
- Th. 21 Education Committee—2 p.m.
- M. 25 Finance Committee—2.20 p.m.
- F. 29 Council—2.20 p.m.
- Sa. 30 Last day for submitting entries for the Bunday Prize. For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the Art of Speech to be held in April—See A.M.E.B. Manual. For last day of entry for examinations in Music and the Art of Speech to be held in April—See A.M.E.B. Manual.

ERRATA

In 1963 the **FIRST TERM** will begin on Monday, March 11, and **LECTURES** will begin on Monday, March 18.

The University of Adelaide

1962

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.A., LL.B. Elected for the first time, 29th September, 1961.

DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., E.D. Appointed 1961.

VICE-CHANCELLOR

HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A. (Oxford). Appointed from 1st October, 1958.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Cambridge). Appointed 1951.

THE COUNCIL

THE CHANCELLOR. A member since 1942.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR. A member since 1958.

PROFESSOR JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melbourne), L. ès L. (Paris), Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur. A member since 1949. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1960.

THE HONOURABLE LESLIE HAROLD DENSLEY, M.L.C. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 19th August, 1953. Date of last appointment, 18th August, 1959.

JULIAN RANDAL DRIDAN, C.M.G., B.E. A member since 1955. Date of last election, 25th November, 1959.

JOHN ANGUS DUNNING, M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc. (N.Z.). Elected for the first time, 23rd November, 1960.

DONALD ALLAN DUNSTAN, LL.B., M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 23rd August, 1956. Date of last appointment, 13th August, 1959.

JEAN GILMORE, LL.B. A member since 1955. Date of last election, 25th November, 1959.

THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., B.D. (Melbourne). A member since 1954. Date of last election, 26th November, 1958.

JAMES ALEXANDER HEASLIP, M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 13th August, 1959.

KENNETH STUART HEITZEL, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. A member since 1954. Date of last election 22nd November, 1961.

FRANK RAYMOND HONE, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.A.C.P. A member since 1949. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1960.

SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, LL.B. Elected for the first time, 22nd November, 1961.

IVAN BEDE JOSE, M.C., M.S., F.R.C.S. A member since 1953. Date of last election, 22nd November, 1961.

PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Cambridge). A member since 1955. Date of last election, 17th December, 1958.

CONDOR LOUIS LAUCKE, M.P. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 23rd August, 1956. Date of last appointment, 13th August, 1959.

THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.A., LL.B. A member since 1942. Date of last election, 27th November, 1957.

JAMES MELVILLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (London). Elected for the first time, 26th November, 1958.

KENNETH HARVEY MILNE, B.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.). A member since 1956. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1960.

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Cambridge). A member since 1949. Date of last election, 22nd November, 1961.

THE HONOURABLE SIR FRANK TENNYSON PERRY, M.B.E., M.L.C. Appointed by Parliament for the first time, 10th August, 1949. Date of last appointment, 18th August, 1959.

ARCHIBALD GRENFELL PRICE, C.M.G., M.A. (Oxford), D.Litt., F.R.G.S. A member since 1925. Date of last election, 25th November, 1959.

PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harvard), B.Sc. Elected for the first time, 22nd November, 1961.

WYBERT MILTON CAUST SYMONDS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. A member since 1953. Date of last election, 23rd November, 1960.

PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Cambridge). Elected for the first time, 23rd November, 1960.

ANNIE WINIFRED WALL, M.B., B.S., F.F.A., R.A.C.S. Elected for the first time, 23rd November, 1960.

SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., E.D. A member since 1945. Date of last election, 25th November, 1959.

REGISTRAR:

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Appointed from 1st January, 1955.

THE SENATE

The Senate consists of all graduates who have been admitted to a degree of Master or Doctor, and of all other graduates of three years' standing.

OFFICERS:

Warden—ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S. Elected for the first time, 23rd November, 1960; re-elected, 22nd November, 1961.

Clerk—VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Elected for the first time, 24th November, 1948; re-elected, 22nd November, 1961.

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

ST. MARK'S COLLEGE (Affiliated 1924)

Master—Robert Brook Lewis, B.Sc. (Melbourne), B.A.

ST. ANN'S COLLEGE (Affiliated 1939)

Principal—Kathleen Deasey, M.A. (Melbourne and Cambridge).

AQUINAS COLLEGE (Affiliated 1947)

Rector—The Very Reverend Father Bryan Buxton, S.J., M.A. (Melbourne).

LINCOLN COLLEGE (Affiliated 1951)

Master—The Reverend William Frank Hambly, M.A., B.D. (Melbourne).

COMMITTEES, FACULTIES AND BOARDS FOR 1962

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor H. N. Robson

Vice-Chairman: Professor D. O. Jordan

The Chancellor	The Director of the Waite Agricultural
The Vice-Chancellor	Research Institute
Mr. J. A. Dunning	The Heads of the Departments of En-
Mr. D. A. Dunstan	tomology, Plant Pathology, and Plant
Mr. I. B. Jose	Physiology
Dr. A. Grenfell Price	The Librarian
Mr. W. M. C. Symonds	The Director of Adult Education
The Deans of Faculties	A representative of the four Colleges
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies	The Professors of the University

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr. R. A. Simpson

The Chancellor	Mr. I. B. Jose
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor P. H. Karmel
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Hon. Sir Frank Perry
The Hon. L. H. Densley	Sir Kenneth Wills
Dr. F. Ray Hone	

FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor G. H. Lawton

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Dr. D. N. Gibbs
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor C. J. Horne
The Chairman of the Education Com-	Professor M. A. Jeeves
mittee	Professor P. H. Karmel
The Bonython Professor of Laws	Professor G. H. Lawton
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Mr. E. Mander-Jones
Professor E. S. Barnes	Professor L. F. Neal
Professor John Bishop	Dr. H. H. Penny
Professor B. D. Coghlan	Professor J. J. C. Smart
Professor J. G. Cornell	Professor H. Stretton
Professor W. G. K. Duncan	Professor J. R. Trevaskis
Mr. M. M. S. Finnis	

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. E. R. Corney	Mr. B. Mason
Mr. D. A. David	Mr. K. W. Morris
Dr. Z. P. Dienes	Mr. C. F. Presley
Dr. B. R. Elliott (during Professor	Dr. A. Grenfell Price
Horne's absence)	Mr. R. L. Reid
Mr. R. W. V. Elliott	Mr. E. A. Russell
Dr. E. C. Forsyth	Mr. H. J. Siliakus
Dr. C. R. S. Harris	Mr. W. M. C. Symonds
Mr. R. S. Livingstone (until Professor	Mr. D. M. Toomey
Coghlan arrives)	Miss K. Woodroofe

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor J. H. Bennett

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor G. M. Badger
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor E. S. Barnes
The Chairman of the Education Com-	Professor J. H. Bennett
mittee	Professor J. H. Carver
The Dean of the Faculty of Agricul-	Mr. G. R. Fuller
tural Science	Professor H. S. Green
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Dr. D. L. Hayman
The Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry	Professor D. O. Jordan
The Dean of the Faculty of Engineer-	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
ing	Professor R. N. Robertson
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	Professor W. P. Rogers
Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor D. Rowley
Professor A. R. Alderman	Professor E. A. Rudd
	Professor R. F. Whelan

FACULTY OF SCIENCE (Continued)

Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. N. Atkinson	Dr. T. Kurucsev
Dr. M. N. Brearley	Dr. I. S. de la Lande
Professor E. A. Cornish	Dr. I. E. McCarthy
Dr. J. W. Clark-Lewis	Dr. P. G. Martin
Mr. J. A. Dunning	Dr. M. J. Mayo
Dr. S. J. Edmonds	Mr. K. H. Milne
Dr. W. G. Elford	Dr. A. D. Packer
Dr. M. F. Glaessner	Professor R. B. Potts
Dr. E. S. Holdsworth	Dr. J. P. R. Riches
Dr. C. A. Hurst	Dr. H. J. Rodda
Dr. C. R. Jenkin	Dr. A. B. Roy
Dr. D. I. B. Kerr	Dr. S. G. Tomlin
Dr. A. W. Kleeman	Dr. B. O. West

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Dean: Professor C. M. Donald

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor C. M. Donald
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. N. T. Flentje
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. R. I. Herriot
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Dr. F. G. Jarrett (deputy for Professor P. H. Karmel)
Professor A. R. Alderman	Professor D. O. Jordan
Dr. H. G. Andrewartha (deputy for Professor W. P. Rogers)	Dr. L. H. May
Professor G. M. Badger	Dr. J. Melville
Professor J. H. Bennett	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Professor J. H. Carver	Professor R. K. Morton
	Professor R. N. Robertson

Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. R. J. Best	Mr. E. T. Mann
Dr. J. N. Black	Dr. N. G. Marinos
Dr. B. G. Coombe	Dr. G. M. E. Mayo
The Hon. L. H. Densley	Dr. P. W. Miles
Dr. K. W. Finlay	Dr. F. D. Morgan
Mr. K. J. Hutchinson	Dr. J. P. Quirk
Dr. A. Kerr	Mr. A. G. Strickland
Dr. R. T. Lange	Dr. J. H. Warcup
Mr. V. K. Lohmeyer	

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean: Professor F. B. Bull

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor F. B. Bull
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor H. H. Davis
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. G. R. Fuller (deputy for Professor J. H. Carver)
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Professor R. A. Jensen
The President of the S.A. Institute of Technology	Professor D. O. Jordan
The Director of the S.A. Institute of Technology	Mr. H. E. Mansbridge (deputy for Professor E. S. Barnes)
Professor A. R. Alderman	Professor E. A. Rudd
Mr. D. S. Brooks	Professor E. C. R. Spooner
	Professor E. O. Willoughby

Members appointed by the Council:

Dr. R. G. Barden	Dr. S. D. Kaneff
Mr. A. B. Barker	Mr. A. S. Lewis
Mr. A. Black	Mr. K. H. Milne
Mr. R. W. Boswell	Mr. D. C. Pawsey
Mr. W. D. Doble	Mr. T. O. Penman (during Dr. Tait's absence)
Mr. J. R. Dridan	Mr. R. A. Simpson
Mr. G. Ellesworth (during Professor Willoughby's absence)	Mr. G. Sved
Mr. T. A. Farrent	Dr. R. W. F. Tait

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Dr. D. P. O'Connell

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. C. J. Legoe
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. H. K. Lücke
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. J. N. McEwin
The Bonython Professor of Laws	Professor R. L. Mathews
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	The Hon. Sir Herbert Mayo
The President of the Law Society of South Australia, Inc.	The Hon. Mr. Justice Millhouse
Dr. J. J. Bray	Miss R. F. Mitchell
Dr. A. C. Castles	The Hon. Sir Mellis Napier
The Hon. Mr. Justice Chamberlain	Dr. D. P. O'Connell
Dr. R. Cross	The Hon. Sir Geoffrey Reed
Mr. C. Howard	Mr. D. L. Richards
Mr. B. O. Hunter	The Hon. Mr. Justice Ross
Mr. O. C. Isaachsen	Mr. A. K. Sangster
Mr. I. I. Kavass	The Hon. Mr. Justice Travers
	Professor J. R. Trevaskis
	Mr. W. A. N. Wells

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. R. A. Blackburn	Mr. S. J. Jacobs
Mr. D. A. Dunstan	Mr. E. B. Scarfe
Miss J. Gilmore	Mr. G. Walters
Mr. A. J. Hannan	Mr. L. A. Whittington
Mr. D. S. Hogarth	Mr. H. E. Zelling

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean: Professor R. P. Jepson

Associate Dean: Professor D. Rowley

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Dr. F. Lippay
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. A. C. McEachern
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. D. G. McKay
Professor A. A. Abbie	Mr. J. R. Magarey
Professor G. M. Badger	Mr. N. G. Marshall
Mr. J. R. Barbour	Dr. P. G. Martin (deputy for Professor W. P. Rogers)
Mr. R. A. Barbour	Professor G. M. Maxwell
Dr. J. A. Bonnin	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Dr. J. M. Bonnin	Mr. L. J. Opit
Mr. R. A. Burston	Dr. A. D. Packer
Professor J. H. Carver	Dr. T. G. Paxon
Mr. A. S. deB. Cocks	Dr. D. N. Phear
Professor L. W. Cox	Dr. L. O. S. Poidevin
Dr. R. I. Cox	Dr. R. T. W. Reid
Mr. D. O. Crompton	Professor J. S. Robertson
Dr. A. J. Day	Professor R. N. Robertson
Dr. C. R. S. Harris	Professor H. N. Robson
Dr. B. S. Hetzel	Mr. J. W. Rollison
Mr. P. R. Hodge	Professor D. Rowley
Dr. E. S. Holdsworth	Dr. C. B. Sangster
Professor R. P. Jepson	Dr. H. M. Southwood
Professor D. O. Jordan	Dr. J. H. M. G. Van Deth
Dr. I. S. de la Lande	Professor R. F. Whelan
Mr. H. Lander	Dr. P. S. Woodruff
Mr. A. H. Lendon	

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. H. R. Gilmore	Mr. I. B. Jose
Dr. K. S. Hetzel	Mr. M. K. Smith
Dr. F. Ray Hone	Mr. J. C. Yeatman

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Dean: Professor A. M. Horsnell

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. P. G. Dellow (deputy for Professor R. F. Whelan)
The Vice-Chancellor	
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Dr. D. A. Duckhouse (deputy for Professor W. P. Rogers)
The Chairman of the Dental Board of South Australia	Dr. E. A. Fanning
The Director-General of Medical Services	Professor A. M. Horsnell
Professor A. A. Abbie	Mr. J. Estcourt Hughes
Dr. N. Atkinson (deputy for Professor D. Rowley)	Professor D. O. Jordan
Professor G. M. Badger	Dr. J. Kirkwood
Mr. M. J. Barrett	Mr. A. J. Lykke (deputy for Professor J. S. Robertson)
Dr. P. R. Begg	Dr. J. M. McPhie
Mr. A. J. Bloomfield	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Mr. Tasman Brown	Mr. G. J. Mount
Professor J. H. Carver	Dr. B. G. Radden
Dr. J. A. Cran	Mr. K. J. Robertson
	Professor H. N. Robson
	Dr. R. G. Willoughby

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. R. S. Blackburn	Mr. H. B. Frayne
Professor T. D. Campbell	Mr. K. R. Moore
Mr. H. V. Clarke	Mr. P. M. Wesslink
Mr. J. B. Day	

FACULTY OF MUSIC

Dean: Professor John Bishop

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor John Bishop
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. H. Fairhurst
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Miss P. Holmes
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Mr. J. A. Horner
	Dr. J. V. Peters

Members appointed by the Council:

Professor J. G. Cornell	Mr. A. Matters
Mr. L. Davies	Mr. W. M. C. Symonds
Mr. H. L. Dossor	Mr. J. Whitehead
Mr. C. T. Leske	

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor R. L. Mathews

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Mr. H. R. Hudson
The Vice-Chancellor	Dr. F. G. Jarrett
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. K. G. Jones
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor P. H. Karmel
The Bonython Professor of Laws	Professor G. H. Lawton
Mr. A. D. Barton	Professor R. L. Mathews
Mr. J. W. Bennett	Mr. M. Polasek
Miss M. D. Brunt	Mr. A. A. L. Powell
Dr. J. L. Dillon	Mr. E. A. Russell
Professor W. G. K. Duncan	Professor H. Stretton
Dr. K. J. Hancock	Mr. R. D. Terrell
Dr. G. C. Harcourt	Mr. R. H. Wallace
Mr. R. R. Hirst	Mr. D. H. Whitehead
	Mr. J. C. G. Wright

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. L. A. Braddock	Mr. E. W. Painter
Mr. E. H. Burgess	Mr. A. M. Ramsay
Mr. R. K. Hefford	Dr. G. S. Reid
Mr. O. C. Isaachsen	Mr. A. M. Simpson
Mr. S. J. Jacobs	Sir Kenneth Wills
Dr. H. S. K. Kent	

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING

Dean: Professor R. A. Jensen

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor F. B. Bull
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. G. Herbert
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Mr. J. D. Hipper
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Mr. H. N. Hoskings
The Dean of the Faculty of Science	Professor R. A. Jensen
The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering	Mr. J. D. Kendrick
Professor E. S. Barnes	Mr. T. Schiott
	Mr. F. D. W. Van Zyl

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. G. P. Duncan	Mr. J. C. Irwin
Mr. J. R. Dridan	Mr. F. K. Milne
Mr. W. T. Haslam	

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

Dean: Professor H. H. Davis

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	The Vice-President of the S.A. Institute of Technology
The Vice-Chancellor	The Director of the S.A. Institute of Technology
The Chairman of the Education Committee	
The President of the S.A. Institute of Technology	

Members appointed by the Council of the University:

Professor J. H. Bennett	Professor R. A. Jensen
Professor F. B. Bull	Professor E. C. R. Spooner
Professor H. H. Davis	Professor E. O. Willoughby

Members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology:

Mr. D. W. Cox	Mr. F. A. Haas
Dr. R. V. Culver	Mr. W. H. Schneider
Mr. W. G. Forte	Mr. G. Walkley

BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHARMACY

Chairman: Professor D. O. Jordan

The Chancellor	The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor G. M. Badger
The President of the Pharmaceutical Society	Professor D. O. Jordan
The Secretary of the Pharmaceutical Society	Mr. R. C. McCarthy
The President of the Pharmacy Board	Dr. P. G. Martin
	Mr. B. L. Reynolds
	Professor R. F. Whelan

BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell

The Chancellor	Dr. C. C. Jungfer
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. E. Mander-Jones
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Miss G. M. Millington
The President of the Adelaide University Sports Association	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor L. F. Neal
Mr. B. F. G. Apps	Dr. H. H. Penny
Miss E. M. Barwell	Mr. A. W. Sedgwick
Mr. E. Butler	Mr. A. E. Simpson
Mr. G. M. Hone	Mr. W. M. C. Symonds
Mr. A. W. Jones	Professor R. F. Whelan

BOARD OF STUDIES IN SOCIAL STUDIES

Chairman: Rev. W. F. Hambly

Members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor	Professor M. A. Jeeves
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor P. H. Karmel
The Chairman of the Education Committee	Dr. P. G. Martin (representing Professor R. N. Robertson)
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Professor A. A. Abbie	Miss M. Norton
Dr. R. G. Brown	Professor H. Stretton
Professor W. G. K. Duncan	Professor R. F. Whelan
Dr. B. S. Hetzel (representing Professor H. N. Robson)	

Members appointed by the Council:

Mr. C. G. Atkinson	Professor G. H. Lawton
Mr. H. R. Gilmore	Rev. Fr. L. V. Roberts
Rev. W. F. Hambly	Mrs. A. W. Wall
Mr. C. E. M. Harris	

BOARD OF STUDIES IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

Chairman: Professor A. A. Abbie

The Chancellor	Miss E. Casely
The Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. W. Cox
The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine	Mrs. M. K. Finnis
The Senior Physiotherapist, Royal Adelaide Hospital	Miss M. J. Hammond
The Senior Physiotherapist, Adelaide Children's Hospital	Professor M. A. Jeeves
Professor A. A. Abbie	Dr. R. Meadows
Mr. L. Bonnin	Professor J. S. Robertson
Dr. R. S. Burdon	Miss A. K. A. Simpson
Dr. A. W. Burnell	Professor R. F. Whelan
	Miss Honor Wilson

BOARD OF RESEARCH STUDIES

Chairman: Professor E. S. Barnes

Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor M. A. Jeeves
Professor G. M. Badger	Mr. J. D. Kendrick
Professor E. S. Barnes	Professor G. H. Lawton
Professor F. B. Bull	Professor R. K. Morton
Professor H. H. Davis	Professor J. S. Robertson
Professor C. M. Donald	Professor W. P. Rogers

MATRICULATION BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman) and the Deans of the eleven Faculties

RESEARCH EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor E. A. Rudd

Professor G. M. Badger	Dr. J. Melville
Professor H. H. Davis	Professor W. P. Rogers
Professor R. L. Mathews	Professor J. J. C. Smart

MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, The Professors of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Child Health, Dental Science, Experimental Medicine, Medicine, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Physiology and Surgery, and Dr. S. G. Tomlin.

STUDY LEAVE COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Medicine, Dentistry, Engineering, Law, Music, and Architecture and Town Planning and the Director of the Waite Institute.

PUBLIC LECTURES COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Professor A. A. Abbie
 Professor J. G. Cornell

Professor C. M. Donald
 Professor E. C. R. Spooner

BOARD OF DISCIPLINE

The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of Faculties and the Chairmen
 of Boards of Studies.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell

The Chancellor
 The Vice-Chancellor
 The Librarian

Professor A. A. Abbie
 Mr. M. J. Barrett
 Professor J. Bishop
 Dr. J. N. Black
 Dr. R. V. Culver
 Professor W. G. K. Duncan

Mr. T. A. Farrent
 Mr. G. Herbert
 Mr. R. R. Hirst
 Professor D. O. Jordan
 Mr. I. I. Kavass
 Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
 Dr. A. Grenfell Price
 Mr. E. Roe

MEDICAL CURRICULUM COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine

The Associate Dean, the Professors of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Child Health,
 Medicine, Microbiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Physiology and
 Surgery, Drs. K. S. Hetzel and F. Ray Hone, and Mr. I. B. Jose.

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN MEDICINE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Mr. I. B. Jose

Professor A. A. Abbie
 Mr. K. G. Ball
 Mr. T. H. Beare
 Mr. M. D. Begley
 Dr. J. M. Bonnin
 Mr. Robert Britten Jones
 Dr. R. S. Colton
 Professor L. W. Cox
 Mr. H. R. Gilmore
 Mr. R. McM. Glynn
 Dr. K. S. Hetzel
 Dr. N. D. Hicks
 Dr. F. Ray Hone
 Mr. W. M. Irwin
 Professor R. P. Jepson
 Mr. I. B. Jose
 Mr. H. Lander
 Mr. R. G. McEwin
 Mr. I. McLachlan

Mr. G. H. McQueen
 Dr. I. S. Magarey
 Mr. N. G. Marshall
 Professor G. M. Maxwell
 Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
 Mr. B. Nicholson
 Mr. J. A. O'Brien
 Mr. H. E. Pellew
 Mr. L. J. T. Pellew
 Dr. L. O. S. Poidevin
 Professor J. S. Robertson
 Professor H. N. Robson
 Professor D. Rowley
 Mrs. A. W. Wall
 Professor R. F. Whelan
 Mr. C. G. Wilson
 Mr. J. G. Wilson
 Mr. J. C. Yeatman
 The Registrar

Medical Secretaries: Mr. R. A. Burston, Mr. M. K. Smith

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor A. M. Horsnell

Professor A. A. Abbie
 Mr. L. R. Boyle
 Dr. J. A. Cran
 Mr. D. A. Fox
 Professor R. P. Jepson
 Mr. J. F. Lavis
 Mr. P. McDonald
 Mr. D. J. McKinnon

Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
 Mr. K. R. Moore
 Professor J. S. Robertson
 Mr. K. J. Robertson
 Professor D. Rowley
 Mr. J. Scollin
 Mr. R. H. Wallman
 Professor R. F. Whelan

Secretary: Mr. G. J. Mount

ADVISORY BOARD, ANIMAL PRODUCTS RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Chairman: Dr. H. R. Marston

Dr. L. B. Bull	Dr. J. Melville
Professor Sir Stanton Hicks	Professor Sir Mark Mitchell
Dr. H. R. Marston	Professor J. S. Robertson

BOARD FOR ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Chairman: Professor J. B. Cleland

The Chancellor	Professor J. A. FitzHerbert
The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. H. M. Hale
Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor G. H. Lawton
Mr. M. J. Barrett	Mr. C. P. Mountford
Mr. C. E. Bartlett	Dr. A. D. Packer
Professor J. H. Bennett	Mr. T. G. H. Strehlow
Professor T. D. Campbell	Mr. N. B. Tindale
Professor J. B. Cleland	

AUSTRALIAN JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY AND MEDICAL SCIENCE

Editor-in-Chief: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell

Co-Editors: Professor G. M. Badger

Dr. D. I. B. Kerr

Dr. A. B. Roy

Additional Members of the Board of Management:

Professor A. A. Abbie	Professor J. S. Robertson
Professor J. B. Cleland	Professor H. N. Robson
Professor Sir Stanton Hicks	Professor D. Rowley
Dr. H. R. Marston	Professor R. F. Whelan
Professor J. A. Prescott	

BOARD OF ADULT EDUCATION

Chairman: Professor W. G. K. Duncan

Professor J. Bishop	Professor J. A. Prescott
Mr. H. C. Brideson	Professor E. A. Rudd
Professor W. G. K. Duncan	Mr. A. O. Thiele
Professor J. A. FitzHerbert	Mr. J. S. Walker
Mr. A. S. M. Hely	Mrs. W. D. Walker
Mr. A. M. Horner	Mr. E. Williams

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Chairman: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell

The Vice-Chancellor	Sir Kenneth Wills
Professor P. H. Karmel	

COLONIAL OFFICE APPLICATIONS BOARD

Chairman: Professor H. Stretton

Professor W. G. K. Duncan	Professor E. C. R. Spooner
Professor J. A. Prescott	Mr. R. A. Blackburn

ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Chairman: Sir Edward Morgan

Deputy Chairman: Mr. B. S. Hanson

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Chairman: Mr. B. S. Hanson

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr. I. B. Jose
Sir Edward Morgan	Mr. S. Krantz
Professor G. M. Badger	Mr. J. A. Martin
Mr. H. J. Buchan	Professor J. S. Robertson
Professor L. W. Cox	Mr. C. D. Watson
Mr. F. A. Dibden	

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

Vice-Chancellor:

HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor, 1953; Vice-Chancellor, 1958.
 Vice-Chancellor's Secretary: BERYL ELISABETH PEARCE.

Personal Assistant:

FRANCIS SUTHERLAND HAMBLY, B.Ec. Appointed in Registrar's Department, 1959; transferred, 1962.

REGISTRAR'S DEPARTMENT

Registrar:

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A. Appointed Registrar's Assistant, 1927; Assistant Registrar, 1947; Registrar, 1955.

Registrar's Secretary: BESSIE BRIAR MATTISON.

Personal Assistant:

ALISON ELIZABETH WOODROFFE. Appointed 1962.

Staff Architect:

GEOFFREY JOHN HARRISON, B.Arch. (Syd.), A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1959.

Architects:

RONALD WILLIAM MUTTON, A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed 1961.

JAMES MCGREGOR BELFORD, A.S.A.S.M. Appointed 1962.

Architectural Assistant: ALFRED IREDALE.

Administrative Assistant for Statistics:

BARRY JOHN HOLDING, B.Ec. Appointed 1961.

Administrative Assistant:

DAVID GRAHAM MCKIE, B.A. Appointed 1961.

Clerk of Examinations:

JAMES RONALD LEICESTER.

Filing Clerk:

ARTHUR GEOFFREY MILLER.

Academic Branch

Assistant Registrar:

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, Dip.Ed. (Oxford), B.Ed. (Melb.), B.A. Appointed Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946; Academic Secretary, 1949; Assistant Registrar, 1955.

Senior Administrative Assistants:

HOWARD JAMES BUCHAN, B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1954.

KENNETH JOSEPH FARRER, B.A. (Econ.) (Manc.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1953; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1958.

LINDSAY NORMAN SHAW, B.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed 1954.

THOMAS JOSEPH SOMERVILLE, B.Comm., Dip. Pub. Admin. (N.U.I.). Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Senior Administrative Assistant, 1962.

Administrative Assistants:

EDWIN GEORGE KING, B.A. (W.A.). Appointed 1958.

ALAN PHILIP WALKER, B.A. Appointed 1961.

MICHAEL ARTHUR RICHARD LUNN, B.A. (Syd.). Appointed 1961.

RICHARD WARREN RENSHAW SCANTLEBURY. Appointed 1961.

ARTHUR PATRICK KEAIN, B.A. Appointed 1962.

Records Clerk:

CHARLES TURNER SANDBROOK VAUGHAN.

Clerk in Medical School:

JOHN WILLIAM BROWN.

Finance Branch

Assistant Registrar:

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A. Appointed Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955.

Assistant Accountants:

ERNEST STANLEY WYETT, B.Ec., A.U.A. (Com.), A.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. Appointed Costing and Equipment Officer, 1948; Assistant Accountant, 1952.

ALFRED DONALD SCOTT, A.A.S.A. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1958; Assistant Accountant, 1962.

Chief Clerk:

DONOVAN WALTER WALLIS, A.A.S.A. Appointed Clerk 1925; Chief Clerk 1952.

Senior Administrative Assistant:

JOHN THOMAS WHELAN, B.Ec. Appointed Administrative Assistant, 1955. Senior Administrative Assistant, 1960.

Administrative Assistant:

ARTHUR JOSEPH ALBERT HANSON, A.A.S.A. Appointed 1961.

Clerks:

MAISIE LILIAN CLARKE

HELEN AMELIA DICKSON

ALBERT KEITH HEINRICH

NOEL ROBERT MATZ, R.D.A.

TREVOR MURRAY RADBONE

FRANK HARRIS THURSTON, A.U.A.

WILLIAM KENNETH WOOD

Public Examinations**Secretary:**

LAWRENCE HENRY DALZIEL, B.A. Appointed Assistant Secretary, 1950; Acting Secretary, 1958; Secretary, 1959.

Assistant Secretary:

LESLIE ARTHUR JAMES WRIGHT. Appointed 1958.

Clerk:

— LEONARD HESKETH NORWOOD.

Librarian:**THE BARR SMITH LIBRARY**

WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.B.L.S. (Mich.). Appointed 1935.

Deputy Librarian:

EOIN HOWITT WILKINSON, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Chic.), A.L.A. Appointed 1962.

Assistant Librarian in Charge of Cataloguing:

MARGARET WALTER SOHRELL, B.A., A.L.A.

Assistant Librarian in Charge of Readers' Services:

KERSTIN LILLEMOR ANDERSEN, B.A., A.L.A.

Medical Librarian:

DOROTHY MEAD, B.A.

Law Librarian:

GWENDA CLARE SARCEANT, B.A. (Melb.).

Senior Library Assistants:

SHIRLEY EDITH CORRELL, B.A. (Periodicals).

MARJORIE WINIFRED ROONEY, B.A. (Book Orders).

HELGA FREUND ZINNBAUER, Ph.D. (Vienna) (Cataloguing).

Library Assistants:

MARIE THERESE ANSTEY, B.A.

IAN JAMES BICKERTON, B.A.

MARJORIE RUTH BURNS, B.A.

BERNADETTE MARIE THERESE BYRNE, B.A.

ALEXANDER HYSLOP, B.A.

JUDITH ANNE LLOYD, B.Sc.

VALMAI DAWN MARRIOTT, B.A.

GWENYTH WINSOME OWEN, B.A.

MARGARET MARY PENNICOTT, B.A.

JANET ANN PETTIT, B.A.

ILZE PUKITIS.

BEATRICE ENID LLOYD ROBERTS, B.A. (Brist.), Dip.Ed.

EILEEN CONSTANCE ROGERS.

LESLEY PATRICIA ROGERS, B.A.

JENNIFER ANN SAWLEY, B.A.

JANETTE MURIEL SINCOCK.

COMPUTING CENTRE**Honorary Director:**

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd.) and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A.

Lecturer:

IAN NICHOLAS CAPON, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. Appointed 1961.

Officer in Charge of Punch Card Equipment:

DONALD WILLIAM SIMMONS, D.F.C., B.Ec., A.U.A. (Pub. Admin.). Appointed in Registrar's Department, 1955; transferred 1961.

THE UNIVERSITY UNION**Warden:**

FRANCIS THOMAS BORLAND, M.A. (Melb.), Dip.Ed. (Edin.). Appointed 1952.

Secretary:

— HORACE SWALES SMITH. Appointed 1957.

Assistant Secretary:

— ELIZABETH BRONWEN GREET, B.A. Appointed 1958.

ADULT EDUCATION**Director:**

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com. (N.Z.). Appointed 1957.

Assistant Director:

DESMOND WILLIAM CROWLEY, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Tutor-Organiser:

FRANCIS VINCENT BITMEAD, B.A. (W.A.). Appointed 1960.

Administrative Assistant:

COLIN ROBERT LAWTON. Appointed 1958.

COORDINATING ARCHITECTS TO THE UNIVERSITY

— Messrs. WOODS, BAGOT, LAYBOURNE-SMITH and IRWIN.

UNIVERSITY AUDITORS

— ROBERT MOORE STEELE, C.B.E., A.U.A., F.C.A. (Aust.).

— ERNEST FREDERICK WILLIAM HUNWICK, A.U.A., F.C.A. (Aust.).

ACADEMIC STAFF

FACULTY OF ARTS

CLASSICS AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY AND LITERATURE

The Hughes Professor:

JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

ERIC RONALD CORNEY, M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1938; Senior Lecturer, 1950.
ALFRED FRENCH, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1950.

Lecturers:

DAVID ALBERT HESTER, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1958.
RONALD WALTER GARSON, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.). Appointed 1959.

Senior Tutor:

KATHLEEN LILIAN HASSELL, M.A.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Reader in Australian Linguistics:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, M.A. Appointed Senior Research Fellow, 1946; Reader, 1954.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

The Jury Professor:

COLIN JAMES HORNE, M.A. (Melb. and Oxford), B.Litt. (Oxford), Dip.Ed. (Melb.). Appointed 1957.

Readers:

MYFYR BRYN DAVIES, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1952; Reader, 1955. (On leave.)
RALPH WARREN VICTOR ELLIOTT, M.A. (St. And.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1959; Reader, 1962.

Reader in Australian Literature:

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOTT, M.A. (W.A.), D.Litt. Appointed Lecturer, 1940; Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

GEOFFREY PIERS HENRY DUTTON, B.A. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1961.
JOHN ANTHONY COLMER, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1961.
FRANCIS HUGH MARES, B.A. (Dur.), B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:

PAUL CLIFFORD HAEFFNER, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1958.
ROBERT VINCENT JOHNSON, Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed 1958.
ALAN WILLIAM RUDRUM, B.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed 1958.
ANTHONY MATTHEWS GIBBS, B.A. (Melb. and Oxford). Appointed 1959.
KEVIN BARRY MAGAREY, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. Appointed 1960.
PETER MEREDITH, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Oxford). Appointed 1961.
SHELLA ANN SMITH, M.A. (Lond.). Appointed 1961.
ANTHONY MICHAEL SLADE, M.A. (Brist.). Appointed 1962.

Tutor:

JOHN JULIAN ANDERSON, M.A. (N.Z.).

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor:

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A. (Melb.), L. ès L. (Paris), Chevalier de la Legion d'Honneur. Appointed Lecturer, 1938; Professor, 1944.

Senior Lecturer:

ELLIOTT CHRISTOPHER FORSYTH, D. de l'U. (Paris), B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

Lecturers:

HENRI SOUILLAC, L.èsL. (Paris). Appointed 1957.
BRUCE WALTER ELLIS, D. de l'U. (Paris), B.A. Appointed 1960.

Senior Tutor:

ANDREE MARCELE DAVID, D.E.S., C.A.P.E.S. (Paris).

GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor:

BRIAN LAURENCE DILLON COGHLAN, Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1962.

Lecturers:

HENDRICUS JOHANNES SILIAKUS, B.A. (Birm.). Appointed Tutor, 1955; Lecturer, 1958.
RODNEY SIMON LIVINGSTONE, B.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1959.
BRIAN DOMINIC WINDSOR HOCKING, B.A. Appointed 1962.

Tutors:

JANNE JACOBUS PARKER, B.A. (W.A.).
WERNER SCHLICK.

HISTORY**Professor:**

HUGH STRETTON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1954.

Reader:

KENNETH STANLEY INGLIS, M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1956; Reader, 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

HEINZ SIGFRID KOPLowitz KENT, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1957.

KATHLEEN WOODROOFE, M.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1958.

GEORGE FREDERICK RUDE, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) F.R.Hist.S. Appointed 1960.

WALTER ALFRED PETER PHILLIPS, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturers:

JOHN THOMAS GILCHRIST, Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Leeds). Appointed 1958.

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JACK, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1959.

HECTOR GILCHRIST LUSK MacTAGGART KINLOCH, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Yale). Appointed 1960.

WILLIAM FREDERICK MANDLE, B.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1960.

TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1960.

JOHN R. WHITTAM, B.A., B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1962.

Tutors:

PATRICIA MARY GIBSON, B.A.

LOTTE GLOW, M.A. (Melb.).

HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**Professor:**

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1951.

Senior Lecturer in Government and Public Administration:

GORDON STANLEY REID, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) Appointed 1958.

Lecturers:

ROBERT LEIGHTON REID, M.A. Appointed 1957.

MICHAEL LEIFER, B.A. (R'dg). Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Senior Tutor:

ROBERT HETHERINGTON, B.A.

PHILOSOPHY**The Hughes Professor:**

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A. (Glas.), B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1950.

Senior Lecturers:

MAURICE MEREDITH STERIKER FINNIS, B.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1941; Senior Lecturer, 1950.

CHARLES BURTON MARTIN, B.A. (Boston), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1954; Senior Lecturer, 1956.

CHARLES FREDERICK PRESLEY, B.A. (Wales), B.Litt. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturer:

MICHAEL CHARLES BRADLEY, B.Phil. (Oxford), M.A. Appointed 1962.

PSYCHOLOGY**Professor:**

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1959.

Reader:

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (Leic.). Appointed 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

SYDNEY HAROLD LOVIBOND, B.A. (Melb.), M.A., A.U.A. (Soc. Sci.). Appointed Lecturer, 1954; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

LAURENCE BINET BROWN, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturers:

DAVID NORRIS GIBBS, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1957.

RONALD EDGAR COOPER PENNY, B.A. (Melb.). Appointed 1958.

PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

LAMBROS HOUSIADAS, B.A. (Thessalonika), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1961.

FRANCIS R. DALZIEL, Ph.D. (Aberd.). Appointed 1962.

GEOGRAPHY**Professor:**

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxford). Appointed Reader-in-Charge, 1951; Professor, 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

BRUCE MASON, B.Sc. Appointed 1959.

CHARLES ROWLAND TWIDALE, M.Sc. (Brist.), Ph.D. (McGill). Appointed Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:

ANN MARSHALL, M.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Part-time Lecturer, 1940; Lecturer, 1958.
 TREVOR LOUIS CHARLES GRIFFIN, M.A. (Wales), F.R.Met.S. Appointed 1960.
 MICHAEL WILLIAMS, Ph.D. (Wales). Appointed 1960.
 NIGEL MORRITT WACE, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Belg.). Appointed 1961.
 RONALD KEITH HEFFORD, B.Ec. Appointed 1962.

Demonstrators:

ERLAND JEFFREY BROCK, B.A.
 WILLIAM JOHN HAYDEN SLAYTOR, B.A.

Tutor:

DEREK LEON SMITH, B.A. (Liv.).

EDUCATION**Professor:**

LAURIE FREDERICK NEAL, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Lecturers:

ERNEST ROE, M.A. (Oxford), B.Ed. (Qsld.). Appointed 1960.
 DEREK MORTON TOOMEY, B.A. (Manc.), Dip.Ed. (Leeds). Appointed 1960.
 FREDERICK MAYNE, Ph.D. (Rand.). Appointed 1961.
 PETER ALFRED NEWNHAM, B.A. (Lond.). Appointed 1961.
 RAY VERNON ANDREW, D.Litt., B.Ed. (Potchef.). Appointed 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

~ ROBERT SYMES COGGINS, B.Sc., B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1961.
 ~ GEORGE HUGH McQUEEN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.P.H., D.T.M. (Syd.). Appointed 1951.
 ~ RALPH KEITH MARTIN, B.Ed. (Melb.), B.A. Appointed 1955.
 ~ ANNIE JOHNSON MILNE, B.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1959.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS**ECONOMICS****The George Gollin Professor:****Professor:**

PETER HENRY KARMEI, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1950.

Readers:

RONALD ROBERT HIRST, M.Ec. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Reader, 1950.
 ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1952; Reader, 1958.

Reader in Agricultural Economics:

FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed Lecturer 1953; Senior Lecturer 1956; Reader 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

HUGH RICHARD HUDSON, B.Ec. (Syd.). Appointed 1960.
 ROBERT HENRY WALLACE, B.Com. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Senior Lecturer in Agricultural Economics:

JOHN LOUIS DILLON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed 1961.

Lecturers:

GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1958.
 DONALD HENRY WHITEHEAD, B.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1958.
 ALLAN DOUGLAS BARTON, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed 1959.
 KEITH JACKSON HANCOCK, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.
 MAUREEN DORIS BRUNT, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed 1960.
 JONATHAN COURTNEY GEORGE WRIGHT, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed 1961.
 ALAN ANTHONY LESLIE POWELL, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). Appointed 1962.
 METODEY POLASEK, Ph.D. (Duke), B.Ec. Appointed 1962.

Tutors:

MARGARET EVELYN LAWRENCE, B.A.
 RICHARD JOHN BLANDY, B.Ec.

Research Fellow (Commonwealth Bank Grant):

MICHAEL PHILIP SCHNEIDER, M.Sc. (Camb.), B.A.

COMMERCE**Professor:**

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor, 1958.

Senior Lecturer:

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT, B.Com. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturers:

KEITH GERALD JONES, B.Com. (Melb.), A.A.S.A. Appointed 1961.
 RICHARD DEANE TERRELL, B.Ec. Appointed 1962.

Tutor:

JAMES YOUNG HENDERSON, B.Ec.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

MATHEMATICS

The Elder Professor of Pure Mathematics and Head of the Department:

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A. (Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1958.

Professor of Applied Mathematics:

RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc. Appointed 1959.

Professor of Mathematical Statistics:

EDMUND ALFRED CORNISH, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc., F.A.A. Appointed 1960.

Reader:

GEORGE SZEKERES, Dip.Chem.Eng. (Bud.). Appointed Lecturer, 1948; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1957.

Senior Lecturers:

MAURICE CHADWICK GRAY, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1943; Senior Lecturer, 1950.

MAURICE NORMAN BREARLEY, B.E. (W.A.), B.Sc. (Syd.), M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1958.

JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

REYNOLD GILBERT KEATS, B.Sc., F.A.S.A. Appointed 1961.

Senior Lecturer in Mathematical Statistics:

JOHN NEWTON DARROCH, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1962.

Lecturers:

KERWIN WILLIAM MORRIS, B.Sc. Appointed 1956.

JOHN GAVIN SANDERSON, M.Sc. Appointed 1959.

HAROLD EDGAR MANSBRIDGE, M.Sc. Appointed 1959.

Senior Tutor:

ROBERT PALMER HALE, B.A. (Camb.), B.Sc.

Tutors:

MARTA SVED, B.Sc.

DAVID HARRY LEE, B.Sc.

LEOPOLD HUGH DUNCAN REEVES, B.Sc. (Tas.).

Part-time Tutor:

ESTHER SZEKERES, Dip.M. and P. (Bud.).

PHYSICS

The Elder Professor:

JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1961.

Reader:

STANLEY GORDON TOMLIN, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.Inst.P. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1953.

Senior Lecturers:

GEORGE RAYNER FULLER, B.Sc. Appointed Assistant Lecturer, 1927; Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1950.

WILLIAM GRAHAM ELDFORD, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

DAVID JOHN SUTTON, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1960.

BASIL HUGH BRIGGS, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1962.

MICHAEL ISAAC GLOVER ILIFFE, B.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:

ARTHUR REGINALD BEVAN, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1959.

CHARLES JOHN EDGAR KEMPSTER, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1959.

ROBERT LAWRENCE, M.Sc., A.Inst.P. Appointed 1959.

LEON GORDON ERICSON, Ph.D. Appointed 1960.

ROGER ALISTAIR BELL, B.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed 1962.

ERIC LIONEL MURRAY, B.Sc. Appointed 1962.

Demonstrators:

ALAN CHARLTON BASTIAN, B.Sc. (W.A.).

DEAN ROBERT DOWLING.

JOHN ROGER CATCHPOOLE, B.Sc.

DAVID AITCHISON SMITH, A.U.A. (Music), B.Sc.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.A.A. Appointed 1951.

Reader:

CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1960.

Senior Lecturer:

IAN ELLERY McCARTHY, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**The Angas Professor:**

DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. Appointed 1954.

Reader:

BRUCE OSWALD WEST, Ph.D. (Adel. and Camb.). Appointed Lecturer 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1957; Reader, 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

JACK ROBSON URWIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959.
PETER JOHN DUNLOP, B.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Wis.). Appointed 1959.

Lecturers:

STANLEY WALLACE KENNEDY, Ph.D. (Belg.). Appointed 1957.
THOMAS KURUCSEV, Ph.D. Appointed 1958.
THOMAS NORMAN BELL, Ph.D. (Durh.). Appointed 1958.
MAURICE LEON MARTIN, B.A., B.Sc., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1959.
JOHN HEWLETT COATES, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. Appointed in Agricultural Chemistry, 1957; Physical and Inorganic, 1959.
ALEXANDER ADAMANTIOU DIAMANTIS, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.
BARRY JOHN STEEL, B.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (N.E.). Appointed 1960.
GERALD STEVEN LAURENCE, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Leeds), A.R.A.C.I. Appointed 1961.
JOHN CHARLES SHELDON, Ph.D. (Nott.). Appointed 1961.

Demonstrators:

RONALD STANLEY DICKSON, B.Sc.
JOHN EDGAR LANE, B.Sc.
MAXWELL JAMES O'CONNOR, B.Sc.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**Professor:**

GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1949; Reader, 1951, Professor, 1955.

Readers:

HAROLD JAMES RODDA, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1957.
JOHN WILLIAM CLARK-LEWIS, D.Sc., B.Pharm. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.), F.R.I.C. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1955; Reader, 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

GRAHAM ETHELBERG LEWIS, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961.
ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc. (W.A.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:

WOLFGANG HERMANN FRITZ SASSE, Ph.D. Appointed 1956.
GEORGE EDWARD GREAM, M.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1961.
RICHARD ALAN JONES, B.A., B.Sc. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1961.
RALPH ALAN MASSY-WESTROFF, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). Appointed 1961.
THOMAS McLEOD SPOTSWOOD, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D., A.R.A.C.I. Appointed 1962.

Demonstrator:

JAROSLAV NOVOTNY, B.Sc.

Postdoctoral Fellow (Jane Coffin Childs Fund):

ARTHUR DAVID WARD, M.Sc. (N.Z.).

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY**Professor:**

ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S. Appointed 1953.

Reader in Geology and Palaeontology:

MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1952.

Senior Lecturers:

ALFRED WILLIAM KLEEMAN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1939; Senior Lecturer, 1950.
ROBIN LANGFORD OLIVER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1960.

Lecturers:

JOHN BRETT JONES, B.Sc. (Osl.), Ph.D. (Wisc.). Appointed 1959.
JAMES LAWRENCE TALBOT, B.A. (Camb.), M.A. (Calif.). Appointed 1958.
BRIAN DAILY, Ph.D. Appointed 1961.
ROBERT WILLIAM NESBITT, Ph.D. (Durh.), F.G.S. Appointed 1961.

Research Fellow in Palaeontology (Nuffield Foundation Grant):

MARY JULIA WADE, Ph.D.

Senior Demonstrator:

ELIZABETH MAUD McBRIAR, B.Sc. (Melb.).

Demonstrators:

CHRISTOPHER CARL VON DER BORCH, B.Sc.
KINGSLEY JOHN MILLS, B.Sc.
KENNETH JOHN POCOCK, B.Sc.

Laboratory Steward:

— HECTOR EDWARD EARL BROCK.

Curator of the Museum:

— CAROLE MARY WILLIAMS, B.Sc. (Syd.).

ECONOMIC GEOLOGY**Professor:**

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harv.), B.Sc. Appointed 1949.

Senior Lecturer:

ALICK WILLIAM GREEN WHITTLE, M.Sc. Appointed 1961.

BOTANY**Professor:**

RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A.
Appointed 1962.

Reader:

HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, Ph.D., D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1946;
Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

JAMES PETER REEVE RICHES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1953;
Senior Lecturer, 1956.
PETER GORDON MARTIN, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer,
1959.

Lecturers:

ROBERT TERRENCE LANGE, Ph.D. (W.A.). Appointed 1961.
MICHAEL GEORGE PITMAN, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1962.

Systematic Botanist:

CONSTANCE MARGARET EARDLEY, M.Sc. Appointed 1950.

Research Fellow (Rural Credits Fund):

PETER FERGUSON BROWNELL, Ph.D.

Senior Demonstrators:

ELISE MARGARETTA WOLLASTON, A.U.A., B.Sc.
ESTELLE ANNE SHEPLEY, M.Sc.
MARGARET ELVA JACKMAN, B.Sc.

Demonstrators:

PETER HAMILTON SMITH, B.Sc. (N.Z.).
ELIZABETH ADELAIDE ANNE HALL, B.Sc.
SHIRLEY RAE SHANKS, B.A. (N.Z.).
ALAN BAILEY, B.Sc. (Liv.).
DAVID ANDREW THOMAS, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.).

ZOOLOGY**Professor:**

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A. Ap-
pointed 1952.

Senior Lecturers:

IFOR MORRIS THOMAS, M.Sc. (Wales). Appointed Lecturer 1947; Senior
Lecturer, 1950.
STANLEY JOE EDMONDS, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior
Lecturer, 1955.
GEOFFREY HAROLD SATCHELL, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1962.

Lecturers:

DEREK ANTHONY DUCKHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1958.
DONALD FREDERICK LAWS, M.A., B.D., B.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash.). Appointed
1962.

Research Fellow:

MICHAEL WARBURG, M.Sc. (Jerusalem), Ph.D. (Yale).

Senior Demonstrator:

LAURA MADELINE ANGEL, M.Sc.

Demonstrators:

LEOLA BETH TWIST, B.Sc.
CAROLE JEAN HUTCHESON, B.Sc. (Aberd.).
LAWRENCE JOHN BENNETT, B.Sc. (Wales).
MARGARET ALISON MORGAN, B.Sc. (Birm.).
DEREK EDMUND POMEROY, M.A. (Camb.).
DAVID WINN BURTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.).
GULIELMA PALTRIDGE, B.Sc.

ANIMAL ECOLOGY**Reader:**

HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, D.Sc. Appointed Entomologist, 1936;
Senior Entomologist, 1950; Reader, 1955.

Senior Lecturer:

THOMAS OAKLEY BROWNING, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Entomologist,
1948; Senior Lecturer, 1955.

Research Fellow (Wool Research Fund):

PAUL EDWARD MADGE, B.Sc. (Cal. S.P.C.), Ph.D. Appointed Entomologist,
1952; Research Fellow, 1956.

BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY

Professor:

SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Camb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1927; Professor, 1938.

Reader:

ERIC SPENCER HOLDSWORTH, Ph.D. (Leeds), F.R.I.C. Appointed 1958.

Senior Lecturer:

ALEXANDER BILTON ROY, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.). Appointed 1959.

Lecturers:

MARGARET ELISABETH SUSAN NEVILLE, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Leeds). Appointed 1956.
DONALD BRUCE KEECH, Ph.D. Appointed 1961.

Demonstrators:

PATRICIA MARGARET WILSON, B.Sc.
MARGARET ISABEL GIBBS.
ALFRED JOHN WILKES.
DONALD D'ARCY WEBLING, B.Sc., M.B., B.S.

Part-time Tutor:

JOAN BURTON PATON, M.Sc.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY

Professor:

ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.). Appointed 1958.

Reader:

FRANZ LIPPAY, M.D., D.Jur. (Vienna), D.O. (Lond.), D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1939; Reader, 1950.

Reader in Pharmacology:

IVAN STANLEY DE LA LANDE, Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

DAVID IAN BEVISS KERR, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1955.
ALLAN JOHN DAY, D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc., M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1954; Senior Lecturer, 1955.

Lecturers:

PETER GLYNN DELLOW, B.D.S., M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1959; Lecturer, 1961.
JOHN NEILSON McNALLY, B.Sc. Appointed 1962.

Temporary Lecturers:

ROBERT LEY HODGE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1961.
PETER RICHARD STUART GOULDHURST, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

Senior Demonstrator:

BARBARA JOAN DENNIS, M.Sc.

Demonstrators:

REGINALD BERNARD PORTER, M.Sc.
DENNIS JOHN RISELY.

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:

DERRICK ROWLEY, M.D., Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Reader in Industrial Microbiology:

NANCY ATKINSON, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1939; Reader, 1950.

Reader:

Lecturers:

FRANK MILES COLLINS, M.Sc. Appointed Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator, 1952; Lecturer, 1954.
CHARLES REINHOLD IENKIN, Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1960.
EUGENE ROBIN JOSEPH PAVILLARD, M.B., B.S. (Lond.). Appointed Research Fellow, 1960; Lecturer, 1961.

Research Fellows:

PETER REEVES, Ph.D. (Lond.). (Wellcome Trust Grant). Appointed 1961.
IAN JAMES FORBES, M.B., B.S. (U.S.P.H.S. Grant). Appointed 1962.
KEVEN JAMES TURNER, Ph.D. (U.S.P.H.S. Grant). Appointed 1961.

Demonstrators:

ANTHONY HOWARD ROGERS, B.Sc.
GORDON ERNEST SCHWAB, B.Sc.
KULA THUNGAM KARTHIGASU, B.Sc.

GENETICS

Professor:

JOHN HENRY BENNETT, M.A., B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1956.

Senior Lecturers:

GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, Ph.D. Appointed Agronomist, 1947; Plant Geneticist, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1957.
MARJORIE JEAN MAYO, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1957.

Lecturer:

DAVID LINDSAY HAYMAN, Ph.D. Appointed 1959.

Demonstrator:

JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, B.Sc.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

and

THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Director of the Institute:

JAMES MELVILLE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1956.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

The Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry and Head of the Department:

ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A. Appointed 1957.

Readers:

Soil Science:

JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1956.

Virology:

RUPERT JETHRO BEST, D.Sc. Appointed Assistant Lecturer, 1928; Lecturer, 1930; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

Plant Biochemistry:

ALISON ADELE MILLERD, Ph.D. (Syd.). Appointed 1958.

Enzyme Chemistry:

MAURICE RAYMOND ATKINSON, Ph.D. (Tas.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Analyst:

ALLEN CHARLES JENNINGS, B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:

Soil Science (Wheat Industry Fund):

DENNIS JAMES GREENLAND, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed 1959.

Virus Chemistry:

HERMANN PETER CHRISTIAN GALLUS, M.Sc. Appointed 1931.

ROBERT HENRY SYMONS, Ph.D. (Melb.). Appointed 1962.

Soil Chemistry:

DAVID GRAY LEWIS, M.Sc. Appointed 1951.

Protein Biochemistry (Wheat Industry Fund):

JANET SCOTT DOUGLAS GRAHAM, Ph.D. (St. And.). Appointed 1960.

Animal Biochemistry:

IAN ROBERT FALCONER, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. (Aberd.). Appointed 1960.

Soil Science:

ALAN MEYER POSNER, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1960.

AGRONOMY

The Waite Professor of Agriculture and Head of the Department:

COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1954.

Readers:

JOHN NICHOLSON BLACK, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1953; Reader, 1960.

Plant Breeding and Genetics:

KEITH WARREN FINLAY, Ph.D. (W.A.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1955; Reader, 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

Agronomy:

KEITH PERCIVAL JOHN BARLEY, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1958.

RICHARD JAMES MILLINGTON, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

JAMES KELVIN POWRIE, B.Sc.(Agric.) (W.A.), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Agrostology:

Animal Production (Mortlock Fellow):

WILLIAM GEORGE ALLDEN, M.A. (Camb.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer and Mortlock Fellow, 1961.

Botany:

DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed Lecturer in Agronomy, 1951; in Botany, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Plant Breeding and Genetics:

RONALD KNIGHT, B.Sc. (Lond.), Dip.Ag.Sc. (Camb.), Dip.Trop.Ag. (I.C.T.A.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:**Plant Breeding and Genetics:**

\ DAVID HEReward BURNABY SPARROW, B.Sc. (R'dg.) (Barley Improvement Fund). Appointed 1960.

\ KEITH MOORE, B.Sc. (Wales) (Wheat Industry Fund). Appointed 1961.

Animal Production (Wool Research Fund):

\ GRAHAM CHARLES EVERITT, M.Sc. (Wales). Appointed 1961.

Agrostology:

\ JAMES HENRY SILSBURY, M.Sc. (Agric.)(W.A.). Appointed 1956.

\ EDWARD DIMENT CARTER, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1960.

Species Studies:

\ JAMES ALFRED CARPENTER, M.Sc. (Agric.) (W.A.) Appointed 1961.

Wheat Geneticist (Wheat Industry Fund):

\ KENNETH WILLIAM SHEPHERD, B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1961.

Crop Ecology:

\ GRAHAM JOHN LEACH, B.Sc. (R'dg.). Appointed 1962.

Research Fellow:

JACK L. PAUL, M.Sc. (Calif.).

ENTOMOLOGY

The Waite Professor of Entomology and Head of the Department:

Senior Lecturers:

HAROLD STEWART FARNHAM LOWER, M.Sc. Appointed 1950.

BRUCE JOHNSON, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955;

Senior Lecturer, 1960.

FURNESS DAVID MORGAN, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.). Appointed Lecturer, 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturers:

KEITH MURRAY DOULL, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.). Appointed 1955.

DEREK ALAN MAELZER, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. Appointed 1956.

PETER WALLACE MILES, M.Sc. (Rhodes), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1957.

JOHN MALCOLM MONRO, B.Sc. (Syd.), Appointed 1958.

Research Fellow:

DOUGLAS JOHN TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Wales), Dip.Agr.Sc. (Camb.), Dip.Trop.Agr. (Trin.) (Wool Research Fund). Appointed 1957.

Assistant Systematic Entomologist:

HELEN MAY BROOKS. Appointed Laboratory Assistant, 1936; Technical Assistant, 1943; Assistant Systematic Entomologist, 1957.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

Reader, and Head of the Department:

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1947; Senior Lecturer, 1951; Reader, 1958.

Senior Lecturers:**Microbiology:**

JOHN HENRY WARCUP, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1951.

Plant Pathology:

ALLEN KERR, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1959.

NEIL CLARENCE CROWLEY, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Systematic Mycologist (Department of Health Grant):

\ PATRICK HENRY BRABAZON TALBOT, M.Sc. (Sth. Africa), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1960.

Lecturers:**Plant Pathology:**

\ MAURICE VERNON CARTER, M.Ag.Sc. Appointed Research Officer, 1953; Lecturer, 1956.

BRUCE GARNET CLARE, B.Sc. (Q'sld.). Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1958; Lecturer, 1960.

Nematology:

JOHN MALCOLM FISHER, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). Appointed 1956.

Forest Pathology:

\ LAURI OLAVI VAARTAJA, Ph.D. (Helsinki). Appointed 1960.

Virology:

\ RICHARD IGNACY BARTLOMIJ FRANCKI, Ph.D. (N.Z.). Appointed 1961.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

Reader, and Head of the Department:

LANCLOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc., D.I.C. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1955; Reader, 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

\ NICOS GEORGE MARINOS, M.Sc. (Iowa), Ph.D. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1952; Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

LESLIE CODELL PALEG, B.A. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Iowa). Appointed Lecturer, 1957; Senior Lecturer, 1962.

Lecturers:**Plant Physiology:**

DONALD ASFINALL, Ph.D. (Nott.) (Barley Improvement Fund). Appointed 1957.
 BRYAN GEORGE COOMBE, Ph.D. (Calif.), M.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1959.

Horticulture:

GORDON ROBERT EDWARDS, M.Sc. (Calif.), B.Ag.Sc. Appointed 1957.

OTHER OFFICERS**Reader in Biometrics:****Secretary:**

GARFIELD LOCKHART GOODEN, A.A.S.A. Appointed Clerical Assistant, 1928;
 Secretary 1947.

Farm Manager:

KENNETH ARTHUR PIKE, R.D.A. Appointed Field Officer 1926; Farm Manager
 1950.

Librarian:

SHIRLEY JEAN SUSMAN, B.Sc. Appointed 1951.

Photographer:

KEITH PLANTA PHILLIPS, A.R.P.S. Appointed 1945.

Med. Secy

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING •
CIVIL ENGINEERING**Professor:**

FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 1952.

Readers:

THOMAS ALBERT FARRENT, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1939; Senior
 Lecturer, 1947; Reader, 1950.
 GEORGE SVED, Dip.Mech.Eng. (Bud.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader,
 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

ARTHUR JAMES ROBINSON, B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed Testing Officer, 1937;
 Assistant Lecturer, 1940; Lecturer, 1946; Senior Lecturer, 1950.
 ROBERT CULVER, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1949; Senior Lecturer, 1954.
 DONALD HENRY TYLER, B.E. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Senior Lecturer, 1960.
 MAURICE ARNOLD, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Natal), M.A.S.C.E., A.M.S.Afr.I.C.E., A.M.N.Z.I.E.
 Appointed 1960.

Lecturers:

DAVID STIRLING BROOKS, M.E. Appointed 1958.
 GEOFFREY SEWELL WEST, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.). Appointed 1960.
 DOUGLAS LEONARD PARKHILL, M.A.Sc. (Br. Col.), F.M.T.C. Appointed 1961.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**Professor:**

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1946.

Reader:

GEORGE ELLESWORTH, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.). Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1955;
 Reader, 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

GORDON ALBERT ROSE, B.E. Appointed 1958.
 STEPHEN DIMOV KANEFF, Ph.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1955; Senior Lecturer, 1958.
 MURRAY WILLIAM ALLEN, Ph.D. (Syd.), B.E. Appointed 1958.
 DAVID CHRISTIAN PAWSEY, B.E.E. (Melb.). Appointed Lecturer, 1952; Senior
 Lecturer, 1960.

Lecturers:

BRIAN HARTLEY SMITH, B.E. Appointed 1961.
 GEORGE KAROLYI, B.E. Appointed 1961.

Part-time Lecturers:

ROMAN MARIA ANTHONY OLESNICKI, Dip.Eng. (Lvov.). Appointed 1955.
 KEITH DERWENT VAUSER, B.E. Appointed 1960.
 ROY WILLIAM FREDERICK STAPLES, B.E. Appointed 1962.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**Professor:**

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed 1946.

Reader:

RONALD GEORGE BARDEN, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. Appointed Senior Lecturer,
 1952; Reader, 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

WILLIAM DEVON DOBLE, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1955.
 DOUGLAS HECTOR NORRIE, B.E., B.Sc. (N.Z.). Appointed Lecturer, 1957;
 Senior Lecturer, 1959.
 JOHN MANNAM, Ph.D. (Birm.), A.M.I.Mech.E. Appointed 1959.
 ANTHONY GEORGE THOMPSON, B.E. (N.Z.), A.M.Mech.E. Appointed Lecturer,
 1958; Senior Lecturer, 1962.
 ALLAN SHAW, B.A. (Brooklyn), B.M.E. (N.Y.), A.S.M.E. Appointed 1962.

Lecturers:

JAMES HENRY FOWLER, B.E. Appointed 1956.
 ROBERT BRUCE KING, B.Sc. (Syd.), A.S.T.C. Appointed 1959.
 JAMES ROSS DYER, B.E., B.Ec. Appointed 1961.

Honorary Lecturer (and Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the South Australian Institute of Technology):
 WALTER HERMAN SCHNEIDER, B.Com. (Tas.), M.E.

Part-time Lecturer in Industrial Engineering:

~ DAVID LLEWELLYN ELIX, B.E. Appointed 1954.

MINING, METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professor, and Director of the Bonython Laboratories:

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Tas.), F.R.I.C.
 Appointed 1947.

Reader in Chemical Engineering:

ROBERT WILLIAM FRANCIS TAIT, Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed Senior Lecturer,
 1950; Reader, 1955.

Senior Lecturer in Chemical Engineering:

THOMAS OLIVER PENMAN, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.). Appointed Lecturer, 1955;
 Senior Lecturer, 1959.

Lecturer:

TERENCE NORMAN SMITH, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1959.

FACULTY OF LAW

The Bonython Professor of Laws:

NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1958.

Reader:

DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.). Appointed
 1953.

Senior Lecturers:

ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.). Appointed
 1958.
 ICOR IVAR KAVASS, LL.B. (Melb.). Appointed 1959.
 COLIN HOWARD, LL.M. (Lond.). Appointed 1960.
 HORST KLAUS LÜCKE, Dr.Jur. (Cologne), M.C.J. (N.Y.), LL.B. Appointed 1961.
 1961.

Part-time Senior Lecturer:

CHRISTOPHER JOHN LEGOE, M.A. (Camb.). Appointed 1961.

Part-time Lecturers:

In the Law of Property:

WILLIAM ANDREW NOYE WELLS, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford), LL.B. Appointed 1954.

In the Law of Equity and Conveyancing:

BRIAN OSWALD HUNTER, LL.B. Appointed 1956.

In the Law of Procedure:

GEORGE HENRY WALTERS, LL.B. Appointed 1961.

In Legal Ethics:

JOHN NEIL McEWIN, LL.B. Appointed 1953.

In Local Government Law:

HAROLD ASHLEY NORMAN, LL.B. Appointed 1961.

In Industrial Law:

JOHN HEREFORD PORTUS. Appointed 1961.

In Roman Law:

JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, Q.C., LL.D. Appointed 1959.

In Family Law:

ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, LL.B. Appointed 1960.

In Taxation Law:

ALEXANDER KEITH SANGSTER, LL.B. Appointed 1960.

In Commercial Law:

DUDLEY LEWIS RICHARDS, LL.B. Appointed 1962.
 OSCAR CEDRIC ISAACHSEN, LL.B. Appointed 1953.

Tutors:

MALCOLM CARROLL ATKINSON, LL.B.
 JOHN MITCHELL FINNIS.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

For Biochemistry, Physiology and Microbiology, see under the Faculty of Science:

STUDIES IN HUMANITIES FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

Reader:

CHARLES REGINALD SCHILLER HARRIS, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Prin.), M.Inst.P. Appointed 1958.

Part-time Tutor:

MARGARET SYLVIA ELLIOTT, B.A. (N. Staffs.).

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

The Elder Professor:

ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., B.S., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1945.

Reader:

ARTHUR DUDLEY PACKER, M.Sc., M.D. Appointed Lecturer, 1948; Senior Lecturer, 1950; Reader, 1954.

Senior Lecturers:

JOHN HENRY MARTIN GODFREY VAN DETH, M.D. (Amsterdam). Appointed 1960.

ROBERT ANGUS BARBOUR, M.B., B.S. Appointed Lecturer, 1956; Senior Lecturer, 1961.

Lecturer:

RAM SINGH TULSI, D.S.M. (Fiji). Appointed 1961.

Temporary Lecturers:

PHILIP WILLIAM SANTO MESSENT, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1961.

JEFF GIRTS ROZENBILDS, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

Lecturer in Histology:

LORNA MARY ALEXANDRA GREEN, B.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1952.

Senior Demonstrator in Histology:

JUDITH SCHRODER, B.Sc.

PATHOLOGY

The George Richard Marks Professor:

JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. Appointed 1949.

Reader:

ROSS TRELOAR WISHART REID, M.D., M.C.P.A. Appointed Lecturer, 1950; Senior Lecturer, 1952; Reader, 1957.

Senior Lecturer in Forensic Pathology:

PHILIP RICHARD HODGE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A. Appointed 1958.

Lecturers:

KEITH DOUGLAS MURRAY, M.B., B.S. (Syd.). Appointed 1957.

ATHOL WILLIAM JOHN LYKKE, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1959; Lecturer, 1959.

LEONARD RAYMOND MATZ, M.B., B.S. Appointed Temporary Lecturer, 1960; Lecturer, 1961.

Temporary Lecturers:

JOHN PETER RICE, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

MARIS ATIS MICHAEL ROZENBILDS, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

MEDICINE

The Mortlock Professor:

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1953.

Reader:

BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1958.

Senior Lecturers:

HARRY LANDER, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1959.

DAVID NORMAN PHEAR, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.). Appointed 1961.

Temporary Lecturers:

RICHARD JOHN KIMBER, B.D.S., M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

ANDERS GUSTAF WANGEL, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

In Medicine at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

JOSIAH MARK BONNIN, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1957.

CHRISTOPHER BAGOT SANGSTER, O.B.E., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1958.

ROBERT FRANK WEST, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1962.

In Medicine at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

ROBIN ARCHIBALD BURSTON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1960.

In Psychological Medicine:

HARRY MILTON SOUTHWOOD, B.Sc., M.D., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1949.

In Pulmonary Tuberculosis:

THOMAS GORDON PAXON, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P. Appointed 1960.

Part-time Tutors:

- In Medicine at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:
 - IVAN MAURICE HENRY CAMENS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
 - DAVID EVERSON DUNN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.
 - DENE ALAN HICKS, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
 - RICHARD HAROLD CHARLES RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin. and Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
 - RONALD EDYVANG RUSSELL, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
 - JOHN LANE WADDY, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
- In Medicine at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:
 - GEOFFREY THOMAS EY, M.B., B.S.
 - STEPHEN CHARLES MILAZZO, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
 - ARTHUR JOHN WATSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.
- In Infectious Diseases:
 - DAVID EVERSON DUNN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.
 - STEPHEN CHARLES MILAZZO, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.
- In Clinical Psychiatry:
 - JOHN EWART CAWTE, M.B., B.S., D.P.M. (Melb.) (Honorary).

Teaching Registrar in Medicine, Queen Elizabeth Hospital:
ALEXANDER GEOFFREY SANDISON, M.B., B.S.

Michell Research Worker:

DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P.

SURGERY**Professor:**

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1958.

Reader:**Senior Lecturer:**

LOUIS JONAH OPIT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Part-time Senior Lecturer, 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1960.

Part-time Senior Lecturer:

At the Royal Adelaide Hospital:
ROBERT BRITTEN JONES, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. Appointed 1960.

Part-time Lecturers:

- In Surgery at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:
 - JOHN RUSSELL BARBOUR, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1954.
 - ALISTAIR CAMPBELL McEACHERN, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1951.
 - ALAN HARDING LENDON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1950.
- In Surgery at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:
 - JAMES RUPERT MAGAREY, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1960.
- In Ophthalmic Surgery (Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer):
 - DAVID OWEN CROMPTON, M.B., B.S., D.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1961.
- In Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat:
 - ALFRED SYDNEY DE BOHUN COCKS, M.B., M.S., D.L.O. (R.C.P. and S.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1959.
- In Surgical Diseases of Children:
 - DOUGLAS GORDON McKAY, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed 1951.
- In Anaesthetics:
 - NORMAN GRAEME MARSHALL, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.A. (R.C.P. and S.), F.F.A. (R.C.S.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.). Appointed 1959.

Part-time Tutors:

- In Surgery and Applied Anatomy at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:
 - JOHN ROBERT BADGER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.).
 - DONALD DOUGLAS BEARD, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 - BRIAN LESLIE CORNISH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 - RICHARD ENGLISH DUNSTAN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - LEHONDE LUCAS HOARE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - RONALD HUNTER, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - KEITH PATRICK McKENNA, M.B., B.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - MAURICE GLEN MAGUIRE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - DENNIS CRAIG PATERSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Edin.).
 - MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - BARTON FREDERICK VENNER, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 - CHARLES GRAHAM WILSON, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
- In Surgery and Applied Anatomy at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:
 - JAMES CROWE DAVIDSON MILL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.
 - JAMES DUNBAR HARRIS, M.B., B.S.
 - COLIN GORDON PAULL, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
- In Surgical Pediatrics at the Adelaide Children's Hospital:
 - GEOFFREY GURNER WYLLIE, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

In Anaesthesia at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

PAULINE MARGARET DANIELS, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A.
(R.C.P. and S).

JOHN OWEN HANCOCK, M.B., B.S., D.A., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

In Anaesthesia at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

VIVIAN EALDEN REES, B.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A. (R.C.P. and S.).

JAMES MILLER SAUNDERS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.

Teaching Registrar in Surgery at the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

JOHN FREDERICK LEDITSCHKE, M.B., B.S.

Teaching Registrar in Surgery at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

JOHN SAMUEL TWEEDALE COX, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.).

Research Fellow:

THOMAS ARTHUR MENACHEM ALDOR, M.B., B.S.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Professor:

LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,
M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1958.

Reader:

LESLIE OSWYN SHERIDAN POIDEVIN, M.D., M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.). Appointed
1952.

Reader in Endocrinology:

RONALD IAN COX, Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed 1962.

Part-time Senior Lecturers:

VICTOR BOCKNER, L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.),
M.R.C.O.G. Appointed Senior Lecturer, 1955; Part-time Senior Lecturer, 1961.

KARL GEORGE BALL, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1961.

IAN HAROLD FULCHER SWAIN, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.M.S.A. (Lond.),
M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1961.

Lecturer:

ROBERT NEILL MUNDAY, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G. Appointed 1961.

Part-time Tutors:

KARL GEORGE BALL, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

ROLAND MAURICE CHARLES GEORGES BEARD, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

ROBERT AUSTIN KENIHAN, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

LAWRENCE JOHN RICE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

HEATHER JUNE SYLVIA ROSS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.C.O.G., D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).

JOHN STARK SKIPPER, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G., D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).

MARY ELIZABETH WALKER, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.R.C.O.G.

ROGER SINCLAIR WURM, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.O.G.

CHILD HEALTH

The McGregor Reid Professor:

GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.). Appointed
1959.

Temporary Lecturers:

ROBERT BARTLETT ELLIOTT, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1961.

EVELYN FRANCES ROBERTSON, M.B., Ch.B., D.C.H. (Glas.). Appointed 1962.

Part-time Tutors in Paediatrics:

At the Adelaide Children's Hospital:

THOMAS HUDSON BEARE, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.

HUGH MATHESON DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S.

JOHN GRENNELL WILSON, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P.

At The Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

HENRY GEORGE RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S., D.C.H. (R.C.P. and S.), M.R.A.C.P.

At The Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital:

ERIC BALDWIN SIMS, M.D., B.S., F.R.A.C.P.

OTHER PART-TIME OFFICERS

Lecturer in Public Health and Preventive Medicine:

PHILIP SCOTT WOODRUFF, M.D. (Melb.), D.T.M., D.P.H. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P.
Appointed 1960.

Demonstrators in Public Health and Preventive Medicine:

HARRY FENWICK HUSTLER, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.P.H. (Syd.).

GEORGE HUGH McQUEEN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.T.M., D.P.H. (Syd.).

Tutor in Radiology:

MARTIN DESMOND BEGLEY, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.D.R.
(Melb.), M.C.R.A., M.R.A.C.P., F.F.R.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Professor of Dental Science:

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, L.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.D.S.R.C.S., M.R.C.S. (Eng), L.R.C.P. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Temporary Lecturer:

JOHN KIRKWOOD, B.D.S. (Syd.), D.D.S. (Tor.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1961.

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY

Reader:

MURRAY JAMES BARRETT, M.D.S. Appointed 1951.

Part-time Lecturer:

KENNETH JAMES ROBERTSON, M.D.S. Appointed 1961.

Part-time Tutors:

KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

JOHN BICE DAY, B.D.S. Appointed 1949.

HAROLD BRUCE FRAYNE, M.D.S. Appointed 1949.

REUBEN JOHN MYHILL, B.D.S. Appointed 1961.

JOHN ALEXANDER REINERS, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

Part-time Demonstrators:

JOHN BLUM, B.D.S. Appointed 1959.

THOMAS EGON KRASSAY, B.D.S. Appointed 1961.

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY

Temporary Senior Lecturer:

ELIZABETH ANN FANNING, D.D.S. (N.Z.). Appointed 1962.

Part-time Tutors:

ALLAN JAMES BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S. Appointed 1960.

JOHN FRANCIS BURROW, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

HAROLD VERNON CLARKE, B.D.S. Appointed 1949.

REGINALD FRANK HARRINGTON, B.D.S. Appointed 1960.

GEOFFREY SINCLAIR HEITHERSAY, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

JOHN FREDERIC LAVIS, M.D.S. Appointed 1961.

GLENN MILLHOUSE, B.D.S. Appointed 1952.

CHRISTOPHER MALCOLM SOMERVILLE, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S. Appointed 1947.

CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK

Part-time Lecturer/Instructor:

GRAHAM JAUNAY MOUNT, B.D.S. (Syd.). Appointed 1960.

DENTAL ANATOMY

Lecturer:

TASMAN BROWN, B.D.S. Appointed 1960.

DENTAL SURGERY AND PATHOLOGY

Reader:

JAMES ALEXANDER CRAN, B.D.Sc. (Q'sld.), D.D.Sc. Appointed Lecturer, 1953; Reader, 1954.

Senior Lecturer:

BRYAN GRAY RADDEN, B.D.Sc. (W.A.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Appointed 1959.

Part-time Tutors:

KEVIN READING MOORE, B.D.S. Appointed 1959.

THOMAS BRUCE LINDSAY, M.B., B.S., M.D.S. Appointed 1960.

ORTHODONTIA

Part-time Lecturer:

PERCY RAYMOND BEGG, B.D.S. (Melb.), D.D.Sc. Appointed 1926.

Part-time Tutor:

BRIAN CORRELL CRISP, M.D.S. Appointed 1960.

PERIODONTIA

Lecturer:

PETER CLARENCE READE, B.D.S., F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1958. (On leave.)

PART-TIME LECTURERS

Surgery:

JAMES ESTCOURT HUGHES, M.B., M.S. Appointed 1954.

Medicine:

JOHN MILROY McPHIE, M.B., B.S., M.R.A.C.P. Appointed 1955.

Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics:

ALLAN JAMES BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S. Appointed 1959.

Principles of Dental Practice:

ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S. (Northwestern), M.D.S. Appointed 1960.

PART-TIME LECTURER AND INSTRUCTOR

Anaesthesia:

PART-TIME TUTORS**In Medicine:**

ROBERT HECKER, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.A.C.P., D.T.M. and H. Appointed 1958.

In Surgery:

RICHARD ENGLISH DUNSTAN, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1962.

To First-year Students:

KENNETH AYLESBURY BROWN, B.D.S. Appointed 1961.

Teaching Registrar:

ROBERT VINCENT BLANDEN, B.D.S. Appointed 1962.

FACULTY OF MUSIC

and

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

The Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium:

JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., F.R.C.M. Appointed 1948.

THEORETICAL SCHOOL**Senior Lecturer:**

JOHN ADAM HORNER, F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. Appointed 1948.

Lecturers:

JACK VERNON PETERS, B.Mus. (Durh.), Mus.D. (N.Z.), F.T.C.L., F.R.C.O.

(Ch.M.), A.D.C.M. Appointed 1953.

HAROLD FAIRHURST. Appointed 1953.

Part-time Lecturer:

ALISON JOYCE HOLDER, Mus.Bac.

Tutor:

JAMES COBURN GOVENLOCK, Mus.Bac., F.R.C.O.

PRACTICAL SCHOOL**Pianoforte:**

HARRY LANCELOT DOSSOR, A.R.C.M.

JOHN ADAM HORNER, F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M.

CLEMENS THEODOR LESKE, Mus.Bac. (Melb.).

← ENID WILLIAMS.

Organ:

JOHN ADAM HORNER, F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M.

JACK VERNON PETERS, B.Mus. (Durh.), Mus.D. (N.Z.), F.T.C.L., F.R.C.O.

(Ch.M.), A.D.C.M.

Singing:

- BARBARA HOWARD.

- DIANA LIMB.

- ARNOLD MATTERS, A.U.A.

- NANCY THOMAS.

- RICHARD WATSON.

Violin and Viola:

LLOYD DAVIES.

HAROLD FAIRHURST.

← NORA WHITEHEAD

Violoncello:

- JOHN DAVID BISHOP.

JAMES WHITEHEAD, A.R.C.M.

Flute:

- DAVID CUBBIN.

Oboe:

- NOEL POST.

Clarinet:

- KEVIN MURPHY.

Bassoon:

- JOHN GEORGE GOOD.

French Horn:

← STAN FRY.

Trumpet:

- LEONARD TAYLOR.

Percussion:

- RICHARD SMITH.

Harp:

- HUW JONES.

Double Bass:

- ARTHUR BONE.

Orchestra and Chamber Music:

LLOYD DAVIES.
HAROLD FAIRHURST.
~ JOHN GEORGE GOOD.

Opera:

BARBARA HOWARD.
ARNOLD MATTERS.

Speech Training and Drama:

FRANK JOHNSTON.

Theory:

~ DAVID MORGAN, A.R.C.M.

Aural Culture and Musical Appreciation:

~ ALISON HOLDER, Mus.Bac.
JOHN ADAM HORNER, F.R.C.O., I.R.A.M.

Accompanists:

~ ALISON HOLDER, Mus.Bac.
~ GEOFFREY DOUGLAS MADGE.
~ DOROTHY OLDHAM, A.U.A.

Accompanying:

~ ENID WILLIAMS.

Italian:

~ GEORGE MASERO, Dott. in Lettere (Genoa).

German:

~ EDITH DUBSKY.

French:

ELLIOTT CHRISTOPHER FORSYTH, D. de l'U (Paris), B.A., Dip Ed.

OTHER OFFICERS**Administrative Assistant:**

JOHN LEONARD PORTER. Appointed 1956.

Librarian:

WERNER GALLUSSER, Ph.D. (Zurich).

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING

Professor of Architecture:

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch. (Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., A.M.T.P.I.,
M.Inst.R.E. Appointed 1956.

Reader:

GILBERT HERBERT, M.Arch., Dip.T.P. (Rand.), A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A., M.I.A.
Appointed 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

HERBERT NEVILLE HOSKINGS, Dip.Arch. (Polytechnic), A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A.
Appointed 1957.
JAMES DERRICK KENDRICK, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.). Appointed 1958.
JOHN DOUGLAS HIPPER, B.Arch. (Melb.), A.R.M.T.C., A.R.A.I.A. Appointed
1961.
FRANCIS DAVID WALLACE VAN ZYL, B.Arch. (Cape Town), A.R.I.B.A., M.I.A.
Appointed 1961.

Lecturer:

TORBEN SCHIOTT, M.A.A. (Denmark). Appointed 1961.

Part-time Lecturers:

~ GEORGE PARK DUNCAN, D.A., Dip.T.P. (Edin.), F.R.I.C.S., A.R.I.B.A., A.I.Q.S.
(Aust.), M.A.P.I.
~ DONALD JOHN CRISP, F.R.I.C.S., F.I.Q.S. (Aust.), M.R.San.I., A.I.A.S. Appointed
1961.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

STAFF OF DEPARTMENTS OF THE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ENGAGED
IN TEACHING IN THE FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING

GAVIN WALKLEY, M.A., M.Litt. (Camb.), B.E., F.R.I.B.A., F.S.A.S.M., F.R.A.I.A.,
A.M.T.P.I. (Head of Department).
ROBERT EDWARD GREENWAY, M.A. (Camb.), A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A.
GORDON YOUNG, A.R.I.B.A.
SWAN DOUGLAS SWANSON, Dip.Arch., A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A.
JAMES RIDYARD, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manc.), A.I.O.B.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FREDERICK ARTHUR HAAS, Dip.Ing. (Vienna), M.I.E. (Aust.) (Head of Department).
 DONALD CHARLES CANTY, L.S., A.M.I.E. (Aust.).
 KENNETH CHARLES PILE, B.E., A.M.I.E. (Aust.).
 BRIAN PRESTON OPIE, Ph.D. (Durh.), B.E., A.M.I.E. (Aust.), A.M.R.I.N.A.
 RICHARD JOHN MEAGHER, B.E. (N.Z.), A.M.A.S.C.E.
 MARK GAIL SYMONS, B.E.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

WILSON GORDON FORTE, B.E. (W.A.) (Head of Department).
 STEPHEN JOHN SEKAY, Dip.Elect.Eng. (Bud.), A.S.T.C.
 JONATHON MOUNT, B.E., F.S.A.S.M.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

DAVID WILLIAM COX, B.Sc. (Head of Department).
 DONALD WARD GRIFFIN, B.E., F.S.A.S.M., A.M.I.E.E.

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

GEORGE HENSON BARRETT HASKARD, M.Sc., A.Inst.P. (Head of Department).
 ARTHUR EDWARD NORMAN, B.A., B.Sc. (Mathematics).
 ALAN FRANK WOOLDRIDGE, B.Sc. (Physics).
 ERIC ARTHUR TAMLIN, B.Sc. (Mathematics).
 JOHN ARTHUR WESTPHALEN, B.Sc. (Physics).
 WILLIAM STEVENSON BOUNDY, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Mathematics).
 DESMOND JOHN CLARKE, B.Sc. (W.A.) (Mathematics).
 CHRISTOPHER CANDLER, M.A. (Camb.), Dip.Ed. (Lond.) (Physics).
 COLIN RAYMOND MCGEE, B.Sc. (Physics).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

WALTER HERMAN SCHNEIDER, B.Com. (Tas.), M.E. (Head of Department).
 REGINALD ERNEST BUTTON, B.E., F.S.A.S.M. (Refrigeration).
 GEOFFREY JOHN SAUNDERS, A.S.A.S.M. (Machine Design).
 DONALD MAXWELL CALDECOTT, A.S.A.S.M. (Engineering Drawing and Design).
 BRUCE EDWARD FREDERICK MALONE, B.Tech. (Engineering Drawing and Design).
 DONALD CHARLES McDONALD, B.Tech. (Engineering Drawing and Design).
 BERT VAN DAAL, Dip.Mech.Eng. (Holland) (Engineering Drawing and Design).
 JACK HUBERT BARTHOLOMEW (Workshop Practice).

MINING, METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil. (Oxford), D.Sc. (Tas.), F.R.I.C. (Head of Department and Director of the Bonython Laboratories).
 DUGALD HAUGHTON SLEE, B.A., B.Sc. (Chemistry).
 ROY VERNON CULVER, Ph.D., A.S.A.S.M., D.I.C. (Applied Chemistry).
 WILLIAM THOMAS DENHOLM, B.Met.E., M.Eng.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Physical Metallurgy).
 REGINALD EDWARD UNDERDOWN, M.Sc., B.Tech., A.U.A. (Industrial Instrumentation).
 FRANTISEK VNUK, B.A., B.Sc., A.S.A.S.M. (Physical Metallurgy).
 HARRY WATTS, Ph.D. (Brist.). (Applied Physical Chemistry).
 JAMES DURIE ESDAILE, B.E.

DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY**Senior Lecturer on Materia Medica, Pharmacy, and Dispensing:**

BRUCE LESLIE REYNOLDS, B.Pharm. (Lond.), F.P.S. Appointed 1959.

Temporary Lecturer:

BÆRESFORD HANNAM STOCK, A.U.A. (Pharm.).

Part-time Lecturers:**In Forensic Pharmacy:**

RODERICK CHARLES McCARTHY, A.U.A. (Pharm.).

In Commercial Pharmacy:

RODERICK CHARLES McCARTHY, A.U.A. (Pharm.).

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION**Senior Lecturer-in-Charge:**

BERT FREDERICK GEORGE APPS, B.A., Dip.Ed., D.P.E. (Melb.) Appointed Lecturer-in-Charge, 1947; Senior Lecturer-in-Charge, 1950.

Lecturers:

ELIZABETH MERYON BARWELL, D.P.E. (Bedford), M.C.S.P. (Lond.) Appointed 1948.
 ANTONY WILLIAM SEDGWICK, B.A. (Birm.). Appointed 1959.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL STUDIES

Senior Lecturer-in-Charge:

RAYMOND GEORGE BROWN, B.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr),
Ph.D. (Birm.). Appointed 1959.

Lecturer:

MARGARET NORTON, B.Com., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), M.A. (Chic.). Appointed
1957.

Tutor:

PAMELA ELSIE RINGWOOD, B.A., LL.B., A.U.A. (Soc.Sci.).

Part-time Tutor:

PATRICIA MARY PIETEREK, A.U.A. (Soc.Sci.).

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

Senior Lecturer-in-Charge:

ELMA GERTRUDE CASELY, T.M.M.G., C.S.P. (Lond.), A.P.A. Appointed Lecturer-
in-Charge, 1946; Senior Lecturer-in-Charge, 1961.

Lecturer:

MARIE JOAN HAMMOND, A.U.A., T.M.M.G., T.E.T., C.S.P. (Lond.). Appointed
1960.

Tutor:

JEANNE-MARIE ELISABETH GANNE, T.M.M.G., T.E.T., C.S.P. (Lond.).

Part-time Lecturers:

In Physics of Medical Electricity:

ROY STANLEY BURDON, D.Sc.

In Electrotherapy:

HONOR CAMERON WILSON.

In Theory of Movement:

MARY KELL FINNIS

In Pathology:

ROBERT MEADOWS, M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.).

Part-time Tutors:

In practical Electrotherapy:

HONOR CAMERON WILSON.
CLARE ANNE HANNAFORD, A.U.A.
GARY COLIN GRAY, A.U.A.

In General Treatments:

CLARE ANNE HANNAFORD, A.U.A.
GEOFFREY DOUGLAS MAITLAND, A.U.A.

In Children's Treatments:

HELEN SCOTT BLAIR.
MARY KELL FINNIS.
LOIS HEATH DAVISON.

ANTI-CANCER COMMITTEE

Chairman of the Committee and Hon. Radiotherapist R.A.H.:

BERTRAM SPEAKMAN HANSON, D.S.O., O.B.E., E.D., M.B., B.S., F.C.R.A.

Senior Physicist:

BOYCE WILSON WORTHLEY, B.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1942.

Physicists:

MERVYN JOHN TOOZE, B.Sc. Appointed 1948.
MURRAY HAROLD PARKER, M.Sc. Appointed 1957.
RALPH LESLIE NICHOLLS, B.E. (Syd.). Appointed 1962.

Assistant Physicist:

Neoplasm Registrar:

ELMA SANDFORD MORGAN, M.B., B.S. Appointed 1954.

Cyto-Pathologist:

RUTH OSMOND, M.B., B.S., M.C.P.A. Appointed 1961.

Research Fellow:

RESA WAKONIG VAARTAJA, Ph.D. (Austria).

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLORS

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.
 THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,
 Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M.,
 Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., 1948-1961.

DEPUTY CHANCELLOR

THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.A., LL.B. Appointed
 1958; elected Chancellor 1961.

VICE-CHANCELLORS

THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874;
 elected Chancellor 1876.
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Chief
 Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.
 THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.
 JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.
 WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M.,
 Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor, 1916.
 PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected Chan-
 cellor 1942.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, Kt., LL.B., Judge of the Supreme
 Court, 1942-1945.
 PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1943-
 1945; Vice-Chancellor, 1945-1948.
 ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond), LL.D. (Melb.), Hon. Fellow of Imperial
 College, 1948-1958.

WARDENS OF THE SENATE

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.
 FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.
 THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, Kt. LL.B., 1927-1945.
 THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, B.A., LL.B., 1945-59.
 ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.

TREASURER

THE HON. SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.
 The finances have since been managed by a Committee on a system prepared by the Treasurer.

CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.
 THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904.
 SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.
 SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.
 SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.
 SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, Kt., M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), 1936-
 1953.
 SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., E.D., 1954-1960.

CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.
 PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M. (Harvard), B.Sc., 1954-1955.
 PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1956-1957.
 PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), 1958-1959.
 PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A. (Camb.), 1960-1961.

FORMER PROFESSORS

Classics:

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. (Camb.), 1874-1878.
 DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. (Camb.), 1878-1894.
 EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1894.
 EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A. (Camb.), 1895-1905.
 HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A. (Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).
 JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus,
 1958).

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.
 EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. (Dublin), 1883-1894.
 WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

Mental and Moral Philosophy:

JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil. (Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

English Language and Literature:

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, Kt., M.A. (Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D. (Melb.), 1922-1930.

JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A. (Oxford), 1935-1945.

CHARLES RISCHEBIETH JURY, M.A. (Oxford), 1946-1949.

DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D. Litt. (Camb. and Durham), LL.D. (Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.

ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFARES, Ph.D. (Dublin), D.Phil. (Oxford), 1951-1956.

Modern History and English Language and Literature:

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A. (Oxford), 1900-1902.

Modern History:

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).

WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A. (Oxford), 1926-1933.

Political Science and History:

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

Economics:

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec. (Syd.), F.I.A. (Lond.), 1929-1931.

EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A. (Melb.), 1935.

KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com. (Tas.), M.A., M.Sc. (Camb.), 1939-1945.

JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lon.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1946-1949.

Mathematics and Physics:

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

Mathematics:

JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, Sc.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.

HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A. (Camb.), Lecturer, 1923-1943; Professor, 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

Physics:

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1943 (Emeritus, 1949).

LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959 (Emeritus, 1960).

Chemistry:

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Syd.), D.Sc. (Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.

ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A. (St. And.), D.Sc. (Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus, 1955).

Natural Science:

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

Geology and Palaeontology:

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Lecturer, 1902-1920; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

Geology and Mineralogy:

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, Kt., O.B.E., B.E. (Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S.; Lecturer 1905-1920; Professor of Geology and Mineralogy 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).

Botany:

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc. (Manc.), 1912-1928.

JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A.; Lecturer 1927-1934; Professor, 1935-1959.

Zoology:

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), 1922-1951.

Biochemistry and General Physiology:

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D. (Cal.), D.Sc. (Adel.), 1919-1930.

SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, Kt., C.M.G., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.

Physiology:

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, Kt., C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.S.; Lecturer, 1882-1899; Professor, 1900-1919.

Human Physiology and Pharmacology:

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, Kt., M.D. (Adel.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.I.C., 1926-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

Bacteriology:

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, M.D. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H. (Syd.), Dip.Bact. (Lond.), 1938-1941.

Agricultural Chemistry:

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S., 1924-1955 (Emeritus, 1956).

Agriculture:

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

Agronomy:

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, D.Sc. Agronomist 1925-40. Professor 1941-53.

Entomology:

JAMES DAVIDSON, D.Sc. (Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.

Engineering:

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, Kt., C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.), M.I.E. (Aust.); Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919; Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

Civil Engineering:

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.

Mining and Metallurgy:

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A., B.Sc., 1938-1945.

Law:

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. (Camb.); Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.
 FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. (Camb.) (Lecturer-in-Charge, 1888-1889.) 1890-1896.
 JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B. (Lond.), 1897-1905.
 WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D. (Camb.), D.Litt. (Dublin), 1906-1916.
 COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D. (Victoria, Manchester), 1920-1925.
 ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E. (Svd.), 1926-1949.
 RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L. (Oxford), B.A., 1950-1957.

Anatomy

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus, 1919).
 FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.
 HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), 1927-1929.
 HERBERT JOHN WILKINSON, M.D. (Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.
 FRANK GOLDBY, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1937-1944.

Pathology:

JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D. (Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

Experimental Medicine:

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 1938-1943.
 EVERTON ROWE TRETHERWIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Melb.), M.R.A.C.F., 1944-1949.

Music:

JOSHUA IVES, Mus. Bac. (Camb.), 1884-1901.
 JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.), 1902-1918.
 EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus. Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.

Genetics:

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 1952-1955.

Dental Science:

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

Medicine:

LECTURERS (*honoris causa*)
 SIR JOSEPH COOKE VERCO, Kt., M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

Surgery:

BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D.

Materia Medica and Therapeutics:

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, C.M.G., LL.D., M.R.C.S.

Gynaecology:

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B.

Obstetrics:

ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D.

FORMER REGISTRARS

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.

JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892.

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924. Entered the service of the University, 1884.

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944. Appointed Accountant, 1900; Assistant Registrar, 1911; Registrar, 1924.

ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A. Accountant, 1924; Acting Registrar, 1945; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.

FORMER LIBRARIAN

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930

CLINICAL TEACHERS**Royal Adelaide Hospital****Hon. Physicians:**

J. M. BONNIN, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 M. E. CHINNER, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 J. L. HAYWARD, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 R. A. A. PELLEW, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 PROFESSOR H. N. ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
 C. B. SANGSTER, O.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 R. F. WEST, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Assistant Physicians:

R. C. ANGOVE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 I. M. H. CAMENS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
 D. J. DELLER, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
 H. R. GILMORE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 R. HECKER, M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. and H. (Liv.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 W. M. IRWIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.
 R. E. BRITTEN JONES, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
 H. LANDER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Clinical Assistants in General Medicine:

- P. E. BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 D. E. DUNN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
 D. P. FINNEGAN, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), B.D.S.
 (Lond.), L.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.).
 D. A. HICKS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
 M. E. LINDON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 N. J. MITCHELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 R. E. RUSSELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
 P. J. SCHWARZ, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 R. C. SENIOR, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 D. W. SHEPHERD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 M. L. WELLBY, M.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Hon. Surgeons:

- J. E. HUGHES, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.
 PROFESSOR R. P. JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.),
 F.R.A.C.S.
 S. KRANTZ, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 O. W. LEITCH, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.
 A. H. LENDON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 A. C. McEACHERN, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 L. J. T. PELLEW, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Assistant Surgeons:

- A. G. CAMPBELL, D.S.O., V.R.D., M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 L. L. HOARE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 R. HUNTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 K. P. McKENNA, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S. (Temporary).
 M. K. SMITH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 B. F. VENNERS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 C. G. WILSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Clinical Assistants in General Surgery:

- J. R. BADGER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 S. C. KERR, B.Sc. (Springfield), M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 D. S. KIDD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 K. P. McKENNA, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.
 D. B. McLEAY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.
 E. C. SCANLON, M.B., B.S. (Lond.).
 M. Y. SHEPPARD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Orthopaedic Surgeons:

- J. R. BARBOUR, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 N. P. WILSON, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Assistant Orthopaedic Surgeons:

- W. J. BETTS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), F.R.A.C.S.
 G. A. JOSE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Orthopaedic Surgery:

- B. L. CORNISH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Edin. and Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 D. L. HADLEY, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxford), L.M.S.S.A.
 M. G. MAGUIRE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Orth.).
 J. UPSDELL, M.A., M.B., Ch.B. (Camb.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).

Hon. Urological Surgeon:

- J. P. MADDERN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Clinical Assistant, Urological Clinic:

- P. A. HARBINSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S.

Hon. Thoracic Surgeon:

- H. D'A. SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Relieving Thoracic Surgeon:

- J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Neurosurgeon:

- T. A. R. DINNING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Neurologist:

- J. V. GORDON, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Consulting Gynaecologist:

- PROFESSOR L. W. COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,
 M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Gynaecologists:

- A. D. BYRNE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.O.G. (Lond.).
 R. L. VERCO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Assistant Gynaecologists:

- G. W. E. AITKEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.(Obst.)R.C.O.G., M.R.C.O.G.
 R. M. MACINTOSH, M.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.), D.G.O.
 (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Gynaecology:

- R. A. KENIHAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 J. S. SKIPPER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.(Obst.)R.C.O.G., M.R.C.O.G.
 MARY E. WALKER, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Ophthalmologists:

D. W. BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.),
 D. O. CROMPTON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.
 M. C. MOORE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).

Hon. Assistant Ophthalmologists:

H. A. HANDLEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).
 J. D. LISTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).
 J. H. SLADE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O., R.C.P. and S. (Eng.).

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Ophthalmology:

D. M. BRANSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.).
 W. G. GASTON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Lond.).
 R. J. PYNE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O.
 R. RENTON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S).
 P. J. STOBIE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.).
 D. O. TONKIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S) (Eng.).

Hon. Ear, Nose and Throat Surgeons:

A. S. deB. COCKS, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), D.L.O. (R.C.P. and S.) (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 R. N. REILLY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.L.O. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Assistant Ear, Nose and Throat Surgeons:

R. E. GRISTWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 R. G. PLUMMER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Clinical Assistant in the Ear, Nose and Throat Surgery:

M. W. BROWN, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), D.L.O. (R.C.P. and S.).

Hon. Dermatologists:

A. J. HAKENDORF, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M. (Syd.).
 F. G. T. TURNER, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.D.M. (Syd.).

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Dermatology:

R. W. L. CROSBY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 A. H. FINGER, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.P.H. (Syd.).
 H. W. LINN, M.D., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M. (Syd.).
 R. M. TIPPING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M.

Hon. Radiologist:

R. de G. BURNARD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.R. (Aust. and N.Z.), F.C.R.A.

Hon. Assistant Radiologists:

M. D. BEGLEY, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.D.R.
 (Melb.), M.C.R.A., M.R.A.C.P., F.F.R.
 H. JACOBS, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), D.M.R.D. (R.C.P. and S.), M.C.R.A.
 W. G. NORMAN, M.B. (Adel.), D.D.R. (Melb.), M.C.R.A.
 L. V. PERRETT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.R.A., F.F.R.
 R. J. S. WALKER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.M.R.D. (Eng.).
 W. J. R. WYNESS, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.), D.M.R.D. (Lond.), M.C.R.A.

Hon. Clinical Assistant in Radiology:

D. E. NAIRN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.R.A.

Hon. Radiotherapist:

B. S. HANSON, D.S.O., O.B.E., E.D., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.C.R.A.

Hon. Assistant Radiotherapist:

F. A. DIBDEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.T.R. (Melb.), M.C.R.A.

Hon. Clinical Assistant in Radiotherapy:

R. M. TIPPING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M.

Hon. Pathologist:

PROFESSOR J. S. ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.A.C.P.,
 M.C.P.A.

Hon. Consulting Clinical Pathologist:

J. A. BONNIN, M.D., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Consulting Surgical Pathologist:

E. G. HARDY, M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), D.T.M. and H. (R.C.P. and S.).

Hon. Assistant Pathologists:

J. M. DWYER, O.B.E., E.D., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.P.A.
 R. T. W REID, M.D. (Adel.), M.C.P.A.

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Pathology:

P. R. HODGE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A.
 A. W. J. LYKKE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 L. R. MATZ, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 K. D. MURRAY, M.B., B.S. (Syd.).

Hon. Consulting Anatomist:

PROFESSOR A. A. ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).

Hon. Consulting Biochemist:

PROFESSOR SIR MARK MITCHELL, M.Sc.

Hon. Consulting Physiologist:

PROFESSOR R. F. WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.).

Hon. Consulting Bacteriologist:

K. F. ANDERSON, M.D. (Lond.).

- Hon. Allergist:
R. M. FORD, M.D. (Adel.), F.A.C.C.P.
- Hon. Clinical Assistant to Allergy Clinic:
P. P. BATEMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Clinical Cardiologist:
P. S. HETZEL, M.D. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Med.) (Minn.), M.R.C.P.
J. M. McPHIE, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.C.P.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants in Clinical Cardiology:
J. R. MARSHALL, M.B., B.Ch. (Belf.).
R. E. RUSSELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.C.P.
- Hon. Consulting Serologist:
H. B. M. LEWIS, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.).
- Hon. Plastic Surgeon:
D. N. ROBINSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Assistant Physician in Charge of Diabetic Clinic:
D. A. HICKS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.C.P.
- Hon. Anaesthetists:
J. E. BARKER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).
MARY T. BURNELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).
- Hon. Assistant Anaesthetists:
H. J. ELLIS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (R.C.P. and S.), M.F.A. (R.C.S.).
J. A. FERRIS, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.A. (R.C.P. and S.), F.F.A. (R.C.S. and R.A.C.S.).
J. H. STACE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).
R. G. WATERHOUSE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A. (R.C.S.).
- Hon. Clinical Assistants in Anaesthesia:
R. F. CONDON, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
G. DAVID, M.D. (Berl.), L.R.C.P. and S. (Edin.), L.R.F.P. and S. (Glas.).
PATRICIA J. GAME, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
E. C. HALLETT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
C. J. HELLMAN, M.D. (Milan).
W. D. ACKLAND-HORMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.F.A.R.A.C.S.
J. B. HUGHES, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
F. J. LAYCOCK, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
A. R. LYALL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
H. E. W. LYONS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
M. J. C. MUIRHEAD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
C. H. PRYOR, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (Eng.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).
M. J. W. SANDO, M.B., B.S., F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).
J. A. SCANLON, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.M.S.S.A.
R. J. SWENEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A. (R.C.S.).
- Medical Superintendent:
B. NICHOLSON, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.).
- Hon. Dental Surgeons:
PROFESSOR A. M. HORSNELL, L.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.D.S.R.C.S., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.).
M. J. BARRETT, M.D.S. (Adel.).
R. S. BLACKBURN, B.D.S. (Adel.).
A. J. BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S. (Adel.).
H. V. CLARKE, B.D.S. (Adel.).
J. A. CRAN, B.D.Sc. (Q'sld.), D.D.Sc. (Adel.).
B. C. CRISP, M.D.S. (Adel.).
J. B. DAY, B.D.S. (Adel.).
H. B. FRAYNE, M.D.S. (Adel.).
W. M. T. MARSHMAN, B.D.S. (Adel.).
K. J. ROBERTSON, M.D.S. (Adel.).
R. G. WILLOUGHBY, M.D.S. (Adel.), D.D.S. (Northwestern).
- Hon. Assistant Dental Surgeons:
J. F. LAVIS, M.D.S. (Adel.).
T. B. LINDSAY, M.D.S. (Adel.).
J. D. McKINNON, B.D.S. (Adel.).
G. MILLHOUSE, B.D.S. (Adel.).
K. R. MOORE, B.D.S. (Adel.).
C. MOUNT, B.D.S. (Syd.).
B. C. RADDEN, B.D.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.).
P. C. READE, B.D.S. (Adel.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.).
R. H. WALLMAN, B.D.S. (Adel.), M.S.D. (Wash.).
- Hon. Clinical Assistants in Dentistry:
G. I. BROWN, M.D.S. (Adel.).
K. A. BROWN, B.D.S. (Adel.).
T. BROWN, B.D.S. (Adel.).
I. BLUM, B.D.S. (Adel.).
I. F. BURROW, B.D.S. (Adel.).
P. G. DELLOW, M.B., B.S., B.D.S. (Adel.).
R. F. HARRINGTON, B.D.S. (Adel.).
T. E. KRASSAY, B.D.S. (Adel.).
R. J. MYHILL, B.D.S. (Adel.).
J. A. REINERS, B.D.S. (Adel.).
C. M. SOMERVILLE, B.D.S. (Adel.).

Medical Officers:

Night Clinic:

Female Clinic:

L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.

Male Clinic:

J. M. DWYER, O.B.E., E.D., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.P.A.

Sterility Clinic:

Hon. Surgeon (Male Section):

Hon. Gynaecologist:

F. E. WELCH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.O. (Trinity),
D.(Obst.)R.C.O.G. (Lond.).

Hon. Clinical Assistant (Female Section):

HEATHER J. S. ROSS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.(Obst.)R.C.O.G., M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Psychiatrist:

J. D. FOTHERINGHAM, M.C., M.B., B.S. (Adel.) (Temporary).

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Psychiatry:

L. A. LANGLEY, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.P.M. (Syd.).

J. D. LITT, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.).

R. G. PAINTER, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

MARGARET J. B. PULSFORD, M.B., B.S. (Syd.).

R. W. SMITH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.P.M. (R.C.P. and S.).

F. K. WESTON, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Hon. Psychologist:

PROFESSOR M. A. JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.).

Hon. Clinical Assistants in Psychology:

L. B. BROWN, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.).

D. N. GIBBS, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.).

Hon. Medical Officer to the Paraplegic Unit:

J. R. BARBOUR, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

Hon. Assistant Medical Officer to the Paraplegic Unit:

L. L. HOARE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

NORTHFIELD WARDS:

Hon. Physician:

R. A. A. PELLEW, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Visiting Medical Officer:

S. C. MILAZZO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Assistant Visiting Medical Officer:

D. E. DUNN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).

Hon. Epidemiologist:

G. H. McQUEEN, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.T.M. (Syd.), D.P.H. (Syd.).

Hon. Visiting Paediatric Physicians:

J. S. COVERNTON, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.

T. H. BEARE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Visiting Paediatric Surgeon:

G. C. WYLLIE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Professor of Child Health:

G. M. MAXWELL, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).

Honorary Visiting Medical Officers

Physicians:

R. N. C. BICKFORD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).

R. G. CHAMPION de CRESPIGNY, O.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.P.

J. S. COVERNTON, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.

E. B. SIMS, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.

Assistant Physicians:

T. H. BEARE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.

H. G. RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., D.C.H. (R.C.P. and S.).

F. B. TURNER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

J. G. WILSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

Clinical Assistants in Medical Outpatients:

R. BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

H. M. DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

R. M. HAINS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

A. B. MARTIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

G. L. MELLOR, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

J. L. MOORE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

J. D. REID, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

C. D. SWAINE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

G. R. WICKS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Associate Physicians:

J. A. BONNIN, M.D. (Adel.), M.C.P.A., M.R.A.C.P. (Haematology).
 H. R. GILMORE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. (Cardiology).
 J. V. GORDON, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P. (Neurology).
 B. S. HETZEL, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P. (Endocrinology).
 P. S. WOODRUFF, M.D. (Melb.), D.T.M. and H. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. (Tuberculosis).

Relieving Clinical Assistants in Medical Outpatients:

DILYS M. CRAVEN, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Wales), D.C.H. (R.C.P. and S.).
 KATHLEEN M. MOTEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 J. M. PEDLER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Clinical Assistant to the Professorial Unit:

R. B. ELLIOTT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Relieving Clinical Assistant in Neurology:

R. H. C. RISCHBIETH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), M.R.A.C.P.

Allergist:

R. MUNRO FORD, M.D. (Adel.), F.A.C.C.P.

Clinical Assistant in Allergic Diseases:

FRANCES A. MOCATTA, M.B., B.S. (Syd.).

Surgeons:

W. W. JOLLY, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.),
 F.R.A.C.S.
 D. G. McKAY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 G. H. SOLOMON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Assistant Surgeons:

J. L. STEELE SCOTT, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P.
 (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.).
 G. W. VERCO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).
 G. G. WYLLIE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Relieving Assistant Surgeon:

M. Y. SHEPPARD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Clinical Assistant in Thoracic Surgery:

J. P. RICHARDSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Clinical Assistant in Cardiology:

P. S. HETZEL, M.D. (Adel.), M.Sc.(Med.) (Minn.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.

Orthopaedic Surgeon:

L. BONNIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Ch. (Orth.) (Liv.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Clinical Assistants in Orthopaedics:

R. G. WHITE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.
 M. G. MAGUIRE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Orth.).

Associate Assistant Surgeons:

W. J. BETTS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), F.R.A.C.S. (Orthopaedic).
 J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. (Thoracic).
 D. N. ROBINSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. (Plastic Surgery).
 D. A. SIMPSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S. (Neurology).

Relieving Assistant Surgeons:

S. P. BARNETT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.).
 M. Y. SHEPPARD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Otorhinolaryngologists:

R. E. GRISTWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.
 P. G. JAY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.L.O. (R.C.P. and S.), F.R.A.C.S.

Assistant Otorhinolaryngologists:

M. W. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S., D.L.O. (Eng.).
 J. A. B. ROLLAND, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Clinical Assistants in Otorhinolaryngology:

D. L. DAVIES, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 I. F. FRAYNE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 R. L. GUERIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 K. JONES, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).

Ophthalmologists:

H. A. HANDLEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).
 C. S. SWAN, D.Sc., M.D. (Adel.), D.O.M.S. (R.C.P. and S.), M.C.P.A.

Assistant Ophthalmologists:

R. RENTON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S.).
 P. J. STOBIE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.).

Relieving Ophthalmologist:

D. W. BRUMMITT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Melb.).

Clinical Assistants in Ophthalmology:

F. LIPPAY, M.D., D.Jur. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Adel.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S.).
 J. D. LISTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).
 R. J. PYNE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Lond.).

Relieving Clinical Assistants in Ophthalmology:

D. O. TONKIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S.).
 D. C. BENNETT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Surgeons to Special Departments:

T. A. R. DINNING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Neurosurgery).
 H. D. SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Thoracic Surgery).
 D. N. ROBINSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Plastic Surgery).

Associate Surgeons to Special Departments:

W. J. BETTS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Ch.Orth. (Liv.), F.R.A.C.S. (Orthopaedic Surgery).
 J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Thoracic Surgery).
 T. B. LINDSAY, M.B., B.S., M.D.S. (Adel.) (Oral Surgery).
 D. A. SIMPSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S. (Neurosurgery).

Dermatologist:

H. W. LINN, M.D. (Adel.), D.D.M. (Syd.).

Assistant Dermatologist:

R. M. TIPPING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M.

Clinical Assistant in Dermatology:

F. I. FLAHERTY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Radiologist:

P. W. VERCO, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., F.F.R., F.C.R.A.

Assistant Radiologist:

R. J. S. WALKER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.M.R.E. (R.C.P. and S.), M.C.R.A.

Clinical Assistants in Radiology:

G. BEALE, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), M.C.R.A.
 M. J. STRACHAN, M.B., M.S. (Melb.), D.M.R.D. (R.C.P. and S.).

Psychiatrist:

W. A. DIBDEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.P.M. (Melb.).

Anaesthetists:

J. E. BARKER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 MARY BURNELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 W. D. ACKLAND-HORMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.F.A.R.A.C.S.

Assistant Anaesthetists:

H. J. ELLIS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (R.C.P. and S.), M.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 J. A. FERRIS, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.A., R.C.P. and S., F.F.A.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 E. C. HALLETT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 M. J. C. MUIRHEAD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 M. C. NEWLAND, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 M. J. W. SANDO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
 R. J. SWEENEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.C.S.
 R. G. WATERHOUSE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.C.S.

Senior Dental Surgeon:

A. J. BLOOMFIELD, B.D.S. (Adel.).

Dental Surgeons:

I. R. DINGLE, B.D.S. (Adel.).
 J. B. DAY, B.D.S. (Adel.).
 K. R. MOORE, B.D.S. (Adel.).
 A. P. PLUMMER, B.D.S. (Adel.).
 N. M. WALMSLEY, B.D.S. (Adel.).

Associate Dentist in Orthodontia:

L. M. SMART, B.D.S. (Adel.), D. Ortho., R.C.S. (Eng.).

THE QUEEN VICTORIA MATERNITY HOSPITAL, INC.

Hon. Obstetricians:

PROFESSOR L. W. COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., M.R.C.O.G.
 G. T. GIBSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.O.G.
 F. RUTH HEIGHWAY, M.D., B.S. (Syd.), F.R.C.O.G.
 R. M. MacINTOSH, M.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.G.O. (Melb.), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.S.
 L. O. S. POIDEVIN, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 R. A. THATCHER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), L.D.S., M.R.C.O.G., D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).

Hon. Assistant Obstetricians:

K. C. BALL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 V. BOCKNER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.), M.R.C.O.G.
 R. KENIHAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 MARY E. WALKER, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (St. And.), M.R.C.O.G.
 R. S. WURM, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Relieving Obstetrician:

L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Physician:

R. S. COLTON, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

Hon. Assistant Physician:

D. E. DUNN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P.

- Hon. Pediatricians:
 PROFESSOR G. M. MAXWELL, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
 E. B. SIMS, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Assistant Pediatricians:
 J. S. COVERTON, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
 H. M. DOUGLAS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Radiologist:
 P. W. VERCO, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., F.C.R.A., F.F.R.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants to Obstetrical Staff:
 H. J. BAILEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 W. M. S. BOYD, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.),
 D.R.C.O.G.
 L. R. GOLDSWORTHY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 J. D. LESOUF, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.O. (Trinity) D.Obst.
 (R.C.O.G.).
 SHIRLEY F. McCOMB, M.B., B.Ch. (Belf.).
 R. B. MONCRIEFF, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 H. R. H. N. OATEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).
 L. J. RICE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 F. S. RIDDELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 I. H. F. SWAIN, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.M.S.A., M.R.C.O.G.
 H. W. WELCH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
 D. C. WIGHTON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Medical Superintendent:
 I. K. FURLER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.

THE QUEEN ELIZABETH HOSPITAL

- Hon. Physicians:
 R. A. BURSTON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
 B. S. HETZEL, M.D. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.
 M. W. MILLER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
 PROFESSOR H. N. ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Assistant Physicians:
 R. S. COLTON, M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. and H., M.R.A.C.P.
 A. K. GRANT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.P.
 D. N. PHEAR, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P.
- Hon. Physician, Department of Physical Medicine:
 A. W. BURNELL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.Phys.Med. (R.C.P. and S.).
- Hon. Clinical Assistant, Department of Physical Medicine:
 D. MacG. WILLIAMSON, M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.).
- Hon. Clinical Assistants, Medical Clinics:
 J. A. H. COLLYNS, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
 G. T. EY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Surgeons:
 N. J. BONNIN, M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 PROFESSOR R. P. JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 J. R. MAGAREY, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Assistant Surgeons:
 J. A. O'BRIEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 L. J. OPIT, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 W. D. PROUDMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
 A. G. CAMPBELL, M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Thoracic Surgeon:
 J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Relieving Thoracic Surgeon:
 H. D'A. SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Neurosurgeon:
 D. A. SIMPSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Orthopaedic Surgeon:
 R. G. WHITE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Oral Surgeon:
 T. B. LINDSAY, M.B., B.S., M.D.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Gynaecologist:
 PROFESSOR L. W. COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,
 M.R.C.O.G.
- Hon. Assistant Gynaecologists:
 L. O. S. POIDEVIN, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
 K. G. BALL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants, Gynaecological Branch:
 V. Y. BOCKNER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.O.G.
 I. H. F. SWAIN, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.M.S.A., M.R.C.O.G.
- Hon. Radiologist:
 G. H. JONES, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.R.A., D.D.R. (Melb.).

- Hon. Assistant Radiologist:
W. H. BENSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.C.R.A.
- Hon. Radiotherapist:
F. A. DIBDEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.T.R. (Melb.), M.C.R.A.
- Hon. Ophthalmologist:
A. A. TYE, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D.O. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Assistant Ophthalmologist:
J. D. LISTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (Syd.).
- Hon. Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department:
J. A. B. ROLLAND, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Assistant Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department:
K. T. JONES, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.).
- Hon. Dermatologist:
G. F. DONALD, M.B., B.S., D.D.M. (Syd.).
- Hon. Assistant Dermatologist:
G. A. HUNTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants, Department of Dermatology:
B. D. GILLAM, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.D.M. (Syd.).
A. N. TURNER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Serologist:
JUDITH HAY, M.B., B.S., D.C.H.
- Hon. Anaesthetists:
M. C. NEWLAND, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
V. L. HAWKE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Assistant Anaesthetists:
C. H. PRYOR, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A., F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
M. J. W. SANDO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A.R.A.C.S.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants, Department of Anaesthesia:
J. K. PAVEY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
R. J. NETTLE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Rheumatologist:
S. C. MILAZZO, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Neurologist:
R. H. C. RISCHBEITH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Edin. and Lond.), M.R.A.C.P.
- Hon. Psychiatrist:
J. E. CAWTE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.P.M. (Melb.).
- Honorary Clinical Assistants, Department of Psychiatry:
R. S. GILLEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
B. J. SHEA, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Obstetricians:
G. W. E. AITKEN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.), F.R.C.O.G.
PROFESSOR L. W. COX, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,
M.R.C.O.G.
F. E. WELCH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.O. (Trinity), D.Obst.
(R.C.O.G.), M.R.C.O.G.
- Hon. Assistant Obstetricians:
R. M. C. G. BEARD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
L. O. S. POIDEVIN, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
HEATHER J. S. ROSS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.), M.R.C.O.G.
- Hon. Clinical Assistants, Obstetrical Department:
J. S. ANDERSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
K. G. BALL, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.
E. P. CHERRY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
A. R. MAGAREY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).
A. H. MAUGER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
M. E. NANCARROW, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
D. W. J. PATCHING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
F. W. RUSSELL, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.).
J. S. SKIPPER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.Obst. (R.C.O.G.), M.R.C.O.G.
A. R. WEETMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).
- Hon. Pediatricians:
PROFESSOR G. M. MAXWELL, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).
H. G. RISCHBEITH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., D.C.H. (R.C.P. and S.).
- Hon. Assistant Pediatrician:
DILYS M. CRAVEN, B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch. (Wales), D.C.H. (R.C.P. and S.)
- Honorary Clinical Assistants, Department of Pathology:
P. R. HODGE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A.

PARKSIDE MENTAL HOSPITAL

Director of Mental Health and Superintendent of Mental Institutions:

W. A. CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D., D.P.M. (Eng.).

Deputy Superintendent:

B. J. SHEA, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.P.M. (Melb.).

Medical Officers:

J. R. CLAYER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

D. H. DRACUP, L.M.S.S.A. (Lond.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.P. (Edin)

M. W. FRITSCH, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

G. J. FRYER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.P.M. (R.M.P.A.).

L. C. HOFF, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.P.M. (Eng.).

W. E. MICKLEBURGH, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.).

L. POTTS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

R. TRUDINGER, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

F. K. WESTON, M.B., B.S., B.A. (Adel.), D.P.M. (Melb.).

Hon. Gynaecologist:

A. D. BYRNE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.O.G.

Hon. Dermatologist:

H. W. LINN, M.D. (Adel.), D.D.M. (Syd.).

Hon. Ophthalmologist:

D. O. TONKIN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.O. (R.C.P. and S.).

Hon. Surgeon:

B. F. VENNER, M.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Visiting Neuro-Surgeon:

L. C. E. LINDON, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. and Edin.), F.R.A.C.S.

Visiting Tuberculosis Specialist:

R. C. ANGOVE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.

Visiting Refractionist:

E. COUPER BLACK, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Visiting Neurologist:

J. V. GORDON, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P.

TUBERCULOSIS SERVICES

Chest Clinic and Frome Ward

Director of Tuberculosis Services:

T. G. PAXON, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

Physicians:

I. M. H. CAMENS, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.C.P.

A. C. SAVAGE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

Clinical Assistants:

D. E. DUNN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.).

J. M. GUNSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

J. F. JACKSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.).

F. E. RICHTER, M.B., B.S. (Durh.).

Anaesthetists:

W. D. ACKLAND-HORMAN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).

J. E. BARKER, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).

J. A. FERRIS, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.F.A.R.C.S., D.A. (R.C.P. and S.), M.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).

M. C. NEWLAND, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.F.A. (R.A.C.S.), D.A. (Melb.).

J. H. STACE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.A. (Melb.), M.F.A. (R.A.C.S.).

Medical Superintendent, Morris Hospital:

S. GILLIS, M.D. (Liv.).

Laryngologist:

P. G. JAY, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), D.L.O. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

General Surgeon:

O. W. LEITCH, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.A.C.S.

Thoracic Surgeon:

H. D'A. SUTHERLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Assistant Thoracic Surgeon:

J. H. BROWN, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

Part-time Neurosurgeon:

T. A. R. DINNING, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

- On the Council of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:**
IVAN BEDE JOSE, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.
FRANK RAYMOND HONE, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.
- On the Medical Board of South Australia:**
FRANK RAYMOND HONE, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.
- On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and of the Royal Adelaide Hospital Board:**
IVAN BEDE JOSE, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.
JAMES ALEXANDER CRAN, D.D.Sc.
KENNETH STUART HETZEL, M.D., F.R.C.P.
- On the Advisory Committee of the University Council and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital Board:**
KENNETH STUART HETZEL, M.D., F.R.C.P.
PROFESSOR RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.
- On the Advisory Board of the Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital:**
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., M.R.C.O.G.
IVAN BEDE JOSE, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.
- On the Australian Commonwealth Engineering Standards Association:**
PROFESSOR SIR KERR GRANT, Kt., M.Sc., F.Inst.P.
- On the Board for the Education of Children of Deceased Soldiers:**
JOSIAH WILLIAM STATTON, B.Sc.
- On the Council of St. Mark's College:**
PROFESSOR SIR MARK MITCHELL, M.Sc.
- On the Council of St. Ann's College:**
LAURA MADELINE ANGEL, M.Sc.
PROFESSOR GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, M.A., B.Ed.
- On the Council of Lincoln College:**
FRANK RAYMOND HONE, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, B.A.
- On the Fauna and Flora Board:**
PROFESSOR ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.A.C.P.
PROFESSOR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, C.B.E., M.D., Ch.M., F.R.A.C.P.
- On the Dental Board of South Australia:**
MALCOLM STEWART JOYNER, B.D.S.
- On the Ridley Memorial Trust:**
JAMES MELVILLE, Ph.D.
- On the Union Council:**
JOHN JULIAN ANDERSON, M.A.
JEAN GILMORE, LL.B.
PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEI, B.A., Ph.D.
EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, Ph.D.
- On the General Committee of the University Sports Association:**
FRANK RAYMOND HONE, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.A.C.P.
PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, B.Sc., A.M.
- On the S.A. Advisory Committee to the National Films Board:**
ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com.
PROFESSOR JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S.
- On the Physiotherapists' Board of South Australia:**
MARY KELL FINNIS.
- On the National Trust of South Australia:**
HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A.
- On the South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee:**
DAVID ERIC SYMON, B.Ag.Sc.
HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, Ph.D., D.Sc.

BENEFACTIONS BY PRIVATE PERSONS
ENDOWMENTS (£1,000 or more)

(Smaller endowments are listed in the financial statements in Part III of the Calendar.)

- 1872: Sir W. W. Hughes—£20,000 to found chairs in Classics and in English and Philosophy.
- 1874: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to found chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
- 1878: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£4,000 to found a scholarship and exhibitions in Engineering.
- 1883: Sir Thomas Elder—£10,000 to found a medical school.
- 1884: The Hon. J. H. Angas—£6,000 to found a chair in Chemistry.
- 1884-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,500 }
 1884-9: Private Subscriptions—£1,150 } in support of a chair in Music.
- 1884: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to found evening classes.
- 1886: Public Subscriptions—£800 }
 1916: Public Subscriptions—£325 } in memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
- 1888-9: Sir Thomas Elder—£1,000 to enable the Council to establish a full medical curriculum.
- 1890: W. Everard—£1,000 to found a scholarship in Medicine.
- 1892-1911: R. Barr Smith—£9,000 for the purchase of books for the University Library (subsequently increased by capitalisation of £106 income).
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Medicine.
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£20,000 to endow the school of Music.
- 1897: Sir Thomas Elder—£25,000 for general purposes.
- 1903: Joseph Fisher—£1,000 to provide the Fisher Medal and the Fisher Lecture in Commerce.
- 1907: G. J. R. Murray—£1,000 to found the Tinline Scholarships in History.
- 1908: David Murray—£2,000 to found scholarships.
- 1913: The Creswell Memorial Committee—£1,300 to found scholarships in memory of John Creswell.
- 1914: Peter Waite—Urrbrae Estate, Glen Osmond, comprising 134 acres and mansion house, to advance the cause of education, and more especially to promote the teaching and study of Agriculture and Forestry and allied subjects.
- 1915: Peter Waite—Estate of Claremont and part of Netherby, comprising 165 acres adjoining Urrbrae.
- 1918: Peter Waite—5,880 Shares in Elder, Smith and Co. Ltd., to provide income to enable the University to utilize for the purposes intended the land given in 1914 and 1915.
- 1915-21: Subscriptions from his Old Scholars—£1,000 to found a research scholarship in memory of John L. Young.
- 1916-22: Sir Samuel J. Way—£1,277 for general purposes.
- 1919: Miss E. M. Bunday—£1,236 to found research scholarships in Botany or Forestry.
- 1920: The family of the late R. Barr Smith—£11,000 to form an endowment for the University Library.
- 1920: Private Subscriptions—£7,073 to establish the Animal Products Research Foundation.
- 1920: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£1,000 for the Building Fund.
- 1920: The family of John Darling—£15,000 for a medical school building in memory of their father.

- 1921: Mrs. G. A. Jury—£12,000 to endow a chair in English Language and Literature.
- 1922: Mrs. Jane Marks—£30,000 for the better endowment of the medical school and to perpetuate the memory of George Richard Marks and his wife Jane Marks.
- 1922: Mrs. A. M. Simpson and Miss A. F. Keith Sheridan—Property of the estimated value of £20,923 for advancement of medical research (subsequently increased by capitalisation of £10,000 accumulated income).
- 1926: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£20,000 to endow the chair of Laws.
- 1926: The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon—£9,500 for the Lady Symon Building, the women's portion of the University Union.
- 1926: Sir Joseph Verco—£5,000 to establish a fund for the publication of results of research in the medical sciences.
- 1926: Public Subscriptions—£1,076 for the encouragement of orchestral music; the fund was inaugurated by Mr. Percy Grainger in memory of his mother.
- 1927: John Melrose—£10,000 for a chemistry laboratory at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1927-8: T. E. Barr Smith—£34,718 for the Barr Smith Library Building.
- 1929: The family of John Darling—£10,000 for a laboratory for soils research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1930-4: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython—£52,329 for a Great Hall.
- 1932: Ronald Lindsay Johnson—Land in Waymouth Street (estimated value £12,000) for chemistry laboratories.
- 1933: Mrs. E. Macmeikan—£18,872 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1933: Fred Jones—£1,500 to found a scholarship in biography.
- 1935-7: Sir Joseph Verco—£2,165 for the medical school and £2,165 for the dental school.
- 1936: Miss M. T. Murray—£53,307 (estimate) for general purposes.
- 1936: The Hon. Sir George Murray surrendered to the University his life interest in Miss Murray's estate and gave £10,000 for a Men's Union Building.
- 1936: Edward Neale—£28,908 (estimate) for medical research.
- 1936: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock and her son, J. T. Mortlock—£25,000 to establish the Ranson Mortlock Trust for research in soil erosion and the regeneration of pastures.
- 1936: Miss Edith Bonython—£5,000 }
 1936: Norman Darling—£5,000 } towards the building and equipping of an
 Institute of Medical Science.
- 1936: Mrs. T. E. Barr Smith—£5,000
- 1937: Sir William Mitchell—£20,000 to endow the chair of Biochemistry.
- 1937-55: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£2,500 to found a travelling scholarship in Obstetrics.
- 1939: F. Lucas Benham—£51,380 (estimate) to encourage the study of natural history.
- 1939: Mrs. R. F. Mortlock—£5,037 for cancer research.
- 1939: Mrs. L. E. Bateman—£2,553 for cancer research.
- 1940: Sir William Mitchell—£5,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
- 1940: Mrs. Louisa Gardner—£1,500 to found a scholarship in Surgery in memory of Dr. William Gardner; subsequently increased to £2,042.
- 1941: T. E. Barr Smith—£10,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library.
- 1941: Miss Mabel Shorney—£1,000 to found a prize in memory of Dr. H. F. Shorney.
- 1942: Hugh Hughes—£36,005 (estimate) for pastoral research.
- 1942: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£86,767 (estimate) for general purposes.
- 1944: Miss Sarah Barrans—£3,000 to found a scholarship for research in geological or metallurgical science, in memory of James Barrans.
- 1944: John Jenkins—£5,000 to found scholarships, preferably in the agricultural, domestic and social sciences (increased to £6,975 in 1958 by the capitalisation of accumulated income).
- 1946: E. F. Hern—£1,157 for cancer research.
- 1947: J. Varley—£1,000 to found a scholarship for Viola at the Elder Conservatorium.

- 1947: The sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell—£1,000 to found two scholarships at the Elder Conservatorium.
- 1948: F. W. H. Wheadon—£4,250 for the University Observatory.
- 1949: Clarice V. Crocombe—£3,721 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1949: Robert T. Melrose—£2,291 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1950: From the estate of the late W. H. Sandland—£17,225 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1950: W. D. Grigg—£18,304 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1950: J. T. Mortlock—the income from "The John Mortlock Medical Bequest" of £20,000 for the purposes of scientific research in the Medical School.
- 1951: Mr. R. C. Baker—£4,245 to found a scholarship in Law in memory of his father, Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, and his brother, Mr. J. R. Baker (increased in 1960 to £5,000 by capitalisation of £755 accumulated income).
- 1951: Mrs. Guli Magarey—£1,000 to support two scholarships in Singing.
- 1951: Mrs. Jessie Francis Raven—£2,450 to establish series of lectures in Philosophy in memory of her father, Gavin David Young.
- 1951: Constance Fraser—Income from Estate to establish the George Fraser Scholarship.
- 1952: £2,845 from Mrs. H. L. Heuzenroeder for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1953-58: Mrs. G. Hastings—£50,000 to establish the Gwendolyn Michell Foundation for medical research; and £103,916 further to promote medical research.
- 1953: T. E. Barr Smith, jun.—£13,875 to establish the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agricultural Science.
- 1953: Mrs. E. C. Hoare—£5,768 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1953: W. Donnithorne—£2,959 to provide help for students in the Faculties of Law and Medicine.
- 1953: Miss Lily Waite—£10,000 for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
- 1954: Emma Jeffress—£6,098 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1954: Mrs. A. L. C. Shorney—£1,000 to endow the Herbert Shorney Memorial Library.
- 1955: Eleanor Kate Barker—£3,000 to found the John Barker Scholarship for medical research.
- 1955: Dr. Ruby C. Davy—£300 to found a prize for the composition of music, and £839 for the general support of music in the University.
- 1955: Mrs. Margaret August—£1,836 for cancer research.
- 1956: The Athol Lykke Memorial Committee—£1,860 to establish the Athol Lykke Award for postgraduate studies in music.
- 1956: *Pine Kloof*, subsequently sold for £4,631, for the cultural and recreational benefit of students.
- 1956: Dr. A. J. Schulz—£4,500 for prizes and awards in Education and German.
- 1957: Sewell Myers—£20,000 to establish the Sewell Myers Bequest for research in leukemia.
- 1958: F. Kenneth Milne—£5,000 to found the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.
- 1958: Miss A. M. Barnes—£10,429 for the benefit of women undergraduates.
- 1959: George Gollin—£20,000 to endow the chair of Economics.
- 1959: Olive Eva Braund—£2,575 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1959: S. McGregor Reid—£23,591 (estimate) for cancer research.
- 1959: Mrs. S. McGregor Reid—£90,000 (estimate) for cancer or other medical or surgical research as the University shall think proper.
- 1960: Reginald Walker—£35,000 (estimate) to establish the Reginald Walker Bequest.
- 1961: Bertha Sudholz—£2,000 for scholarships as the Council may determine.
- 1961: Sir William Goodman—£4,000 to found a scholarship in Electrical Engineering.
- 1961: E. Mills—£1,174 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.
- 1961: J. Young—£2,200 for the purposes of the Anti-Cancer Committee.

GIFTS (£1,000 or more)

- 1903-7: R. Barr Smith—£1,000 for the purchase of apparatus.
 1907-12: Anonymous donor—£1,500 for the purposes of the law school.
 1926: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for equipment for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
 1928: W. J. Young—£1,000 for the erection of the fence on Victoria Drive.
 1931: The Hon. Sir George Murray—£2,000 for the general purposes of the University.
 1937: The Misses L. and E. Waite—£2,000 for the University bridge.
 1937-60: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£13,200 towards the cost of equipment and expenses in the Biochemistry Department.
 1940-41: Sir Thomas G. Wilson—£1,500 towards the salary of a Director in Obstetrics.
 1941: J. T. Mortlock—£1,000 to provide a residence at Yudnapinna.
 1948: J. T. Mortlock—£2,000 for investigations into pasture regeneration.
 1950: J. T. Mortlock: £1,000 a year for 15 years under his will, for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
 1951: £2,380 from an anonymous donor for the provision of the Staff Club in the University.
 1952: An anonymous donor—£15,000 for the development of Clinical Medicine.
 1952: Mrs. J. T. Mortlock—£10,000 to support the John Mortlock Research Station at Yudnapinna.
 1952: £1,212 from the South Australian Members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, £880 from the Members of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce (Inc.), £125 from the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, and £125 from the Federal Institute of Accountants, to support the establishment of a Readership in Commercial Studies.
 1954: Anonymous donors—£2,500 for equipment in the Department of Geology.
 1955: James Waite—£1,000 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.
 1956: The Bonython Family—£2,350 for an electronic organ, for the Bonython Hall.
 1957: Miss E. M. Symon—£1,000 for research work amongst aboriginal women.
 1957: Professor Sir Mark Mitchell—£1,000 towards the cost of furnishing the new Council Room.
 1957: Anonymous—£2,000 for various purposes.
 1958-61: An anonymous benefactor—£60,000 for the Medical School.
 1959: An anonymous gift of £5,000 for the support of animal research.

NON-MONETARY GIFTS

- 1956: K. A. Wills—a portrait of Sir Douglas Mawson by Ivor Hele.
 1957: Miss Eva Waite—family silver for the Waite Institute.
 1960: Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas—a Breton violin.
 1960: Alfred Hill—a Guarnerius violin.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

- (1) Public Library of South Australia: the medical portion of the Public Library.
- (2) William Barlow, C.M.G., LL.D.: a collection of 450 Law Books.
- (3) The Rt. Hon. Sir S. J. Way, Bart.: a library of over 15,000 volumes; and bronze statuettes and silverware.
- (4) The Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C.: a valuable collection of the earlier Law Reports and other legal books.
- (5) Sir Joseph Verco, Kt.: books for the Medical Library.
- (6) W. Ramsay Smith, D.Sc.: a collection of books and periodicals numbering 2,165 volumes.
- (7) R. J. M. Clucas, B.A.: 1,800 books selected from his library.
- (8) Aylmer Strong: the library of his brother, Professor Sir Archibald Strong.

- (9) The French Government: 470 volumes selected by the Lecturer in French.
 (10) Sir Douglas Mawson: 19 volumes of Drygalski's records of his South Pole Expedition.
 (11) F. Lucas Benham, M.D.: a collection of about 1,000 books.
 (12) R. S. Rogers, M.A., M.D., D.Sc.: about 800 books on botany, chiefly on orchids.
 (13) Canon T. H. Frewin: a collection of more than 300 classical coins.
 (14) Lord Norman: a copy of the transcript of the argument before the Privy Council in the Banking Case.
 (15) Mrs. E. V. Steele: a valuable collection of about 1,100 volumes of English fiction.
 (16) Miss Gladys Johnson: a facsimile reproduction of the Holkham Picture Bible.
 (17) Professor D. Nichol Smith: about 300 books.
 (18) Carnegie Corporation of New York: a collection of about 350 books designed to portray contemporary American civilization.
 (19) Several benefactors: an offset reproduction of the fourteenth century Codex Manesse, a collection of German "Minnesongs".
 (20) The Netherlands Government: a collection of books in appreciation of Dutch migration to Australia.

GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE FOR THE STUDENTS' UNION BUILDINGS
AND WAR MEMORIAL (1927-1936)

Men's Union Building: Sir George Murray, £10,000.

Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union: Sir Josiah Symon, £9,500.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
The Chancellor				Hon. Sir Langdon			
(Sir George Murray)	1,000	0	0	Bonython	1,000	0	0
The Vice-Chancellor (Sir				T. E. Barr Smith	1,000	0	0
William Mitchell)	1,000	0	0	Other Donations	9,115	14	5
John Barker	1,000	0	0	Total Donations	£33,615	14	5

GIFTS OF £1,000 OR MORE, 1955-60

General Motors-				The Shell Co. of			
Holden's Ltd. - -	£12,000	0	0	Australia Ltd. -	1,000	0	0
Adelaide University				Sir Claude Gibb -	1,000	0	0
Union Council -	6,000	0	0	Vacuum Oil Co. Pty.			
Broken Hill Pty. Ltd.	5,000	0	0	Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0
Advertiser News-				Commonwealth Bank			
papers Ltd. - -	5,000	0	0	of Australia - -	1,000	0	0
Mrs. J. Alwyn Mudge	5,000	0	0	S. Kidman & Co.			
Elder, Smith & Co.				Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0
Ltd. - - - -	5,000	0	0	British Tube Mills			
The Broken Hill As-				(Australia) Pty.			
sociated Smelters				Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0
Pty. Ltd. - - -	3,000	0	0	Chrysler Australia			
The United Licensed				Ltd. - - - -	1,000	0	0
Victuallers' Asso-				H. V. McKay Charit-			
ciation - - -	2,500	0	0	able Trust - - -	1,000	0	0
S.A. Associated				The Federal Viticul-			
Brewers - - -	2,500	0	0	tural Council -	1,000	0	0
Imperial Chemical				Ford Motor Co. of			
Industries of Aus-				Australia - - -	1,000	0	0
tralia and New				National Bank of			
Zealand Ltd. - -	2,000	0	0	Australasia Ltd. -	1,000	0	0
Mrs. George Tarlton				Electrolytic Zinc Co.			
Wills - - - -	2,000	0	0	of Australasia Ltd.	1,000	0	0
Members of the Staff				Bank of Adelaide -	1,000	0	0
of the University							
of Adelaide - -	1,860	0	0		67,065	0	0
Mr. K. A. Wills -	1,105	0	0	Other Gifts totalling	36,695	13	1
Australia and New				As at 31/12/60	-£103,760	13	1
Zealand Bank Ltd.	1,100	0	0				

1960: York Theatre—£1,500 for projection equipment.

PAST AND PRESENT GRADUATES

His Royal Highness George Frederick Ernest Albert, Duke of Cornwall and York (His late Majesty King George V.), LL.D. (Cambridge, 1894) 1901

His Royal Highness Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David, Prince of Wales (afterwards His Majesty King Edward VIII.), LL.D. (D.C.L. Oxford, 1919) 1920

His Royal Highness Albert Frederick Arthur George, Duke of York (His late Majesty King George VI.), LL.D. (Cambridge, 1922) 1927

His Royal Highness Henry William Frederick Albert, Duke of Gloucester, LL.D. (Cambridge, 1934) 1935

This list was revised in 1931, in 1941, in 1951, and in 1961 by the omission of deceased graduates; it will be similarly revised in 1971. For former Lists see Calendars for 1930, 1940, 1950, and 1960.

A	
Abbie, Alison Ruth, LL.B.	1958
Abbie, Andrew Arthur, D.Sc. (Sydney, 1941)	1945
Abbott, Clifford Alexander, B.Sc.	1952
Abbott, Charles Anthony Lempriere, LL.B.	1947
Abbott, Derek Athol Lempriere, LL.B.	1950
Abbott, Geoffrey Joseph, B.E.	1921
Abbott, Howard Lockyer, B.A.	1952
Abbott, Leonard Mackay, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1943
Abbott Nigel Basil Gresley, M.B., B.S.	1916
Abbott, Nigel Drury Gresley, M.B., B.S.	1944
†Abbott, Warwick Donald Francis, B.Sc.	1960
†Abdul Majeed, Siti Khalsom Ruby, M.B., B.S.	1959
Abele, Charles, B.Sc.	1957
Abotomey, Olive Wanda, B.A.	1930
†Abraham, Samuel Clifford Ethermanasingham, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Adam, Campbell Paterson, B.E.	1961
Adam, Elizabeth Anderson, B.A.	1949
†Adams, Anthony Charles Irvine, M.B., B.S.	1960
Adams, Arthur John Sorby, B.Sc.	1926
Adams, Colin Francis, B.E.	1934
Adams, Dorothy Sorby, M.B., B.S.	1922
†Adams, Douglas Charles, B.Tech.	1959
Adams, Edward James Stanley, B.E.	1941
Adams, Graeme Sorby, M.B., B.S.	1956
Adams, John Clifford, B.E.C.	1955
Adams, John Clyde, B.E.	1941
Adams, Reginald Keith Sorby, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1926
Addison, Stanley Simpson, B.Sc.	1908
Adey, Colin Richard, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1942
Adey, William Ross, M.D., (M.B., B.S., 1943)	1949
Adlam, Kenneth Charles, B.E.	1952
Adlam, Robert Delbridge, B.A.	1957
†Ah Toy, Laurence Cheong, B.E.C.	1961
Ahern, Kevin Barry, LL.B.	1951
Ahrens, Elsie Gladys, B.A.	1955
†Ahrens, Richard Walter, B.Sc.	1960
Aistrop, Stanley Thomas, B.A.	1954
Aitchison, Erica Nancy, B.A.	1931
Aitchison, Gordon Douglas, M.E. (B.E., 1938)	1952
Aitchison, Gordon James, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1939; M.Sc., 1945)	1957
Aitchison, Gordon John, B.E.	1927
Aitken, Gilbert William Elliot, M.B., B.S.	1943
†Akkermans, Charles Henry, M.B., B.S.	1959
Alcock, Dudley Harold, B.A.	1943
Alderman, Arthur Richard, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1924; M.Sc., 1928)	1943
Alderman, Colin Graham, M.B., B.S.	1943
Aldersey, Algernon Lumley Haydon, B.Sc.	1950
Aldersey, Richard Baker, B.Sc.	1923
†Aldor, Thomas Arthur Menachem, M.B., B.S.	1960
Aleksandrovics, Pavils, B.Tech.	1958
Alexander, Donald John, B.E.	1951
Alexander, Rosemary Margery Blanche, LL.B.	1935
Alexander, William Colin, B.E.	1928
Alexandracivius, Vera, B.D.S.	1954
Alkanis, Ivars Janis, M.A. (B.A., 1959)	1961
Allan, John Brooker, M.B., B.S.	1958
Allard, James Thomas, B.E.	1956
Allardice, John Graham, B.E.	1950
Allden, William George, M.A. (Cambridge, 1958)	1959
Allden, M.A.G.Sc.	1961
Allen, David William, B.E.	1954
Allen, Dulce Dawn, B.A.	1945
Allen, Edgar, M.A. (B.A., 1909)	1913
Allen, Gordon Lewis, B.E.	1951
Allen, Gordon Vivian, B.E.	1936
Allen, Gwenneth Dawn, B.Sc.	1947
Allen, Henry Joshua, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1929
Allen, James Lawrence, B.A.	1935
Allen, John Bernard, B.A.	1942
Allen, John Howard, B.Sc.	1916
†Allen, Kenneth Craig, B.E.C.	1961
Allen, Kevin Reginald, B.D.S.	1952
Allen, Leonard Nicholls, M.A. (B.A., 1926)	1933
Allen, Lois Waveney, B.A.	1913
Allen (nee Mann), Margaret Noble, B.A.	1927
Allen, Maxwell George, B.Sc.	1949
Allen, Murray William, B.E.	1950
†Allen, Philip Wesley, M.B., B.S.	1960
Allen, Roy, M.B., B.S.	1951
Allen, Shirley Hope, B.Sc.	1943
Allen, Thomas Howard, M.B., B.S.	1953
Allen, William Douglas, B.Sc.	1934
Allert, Margaret Elizabeth, B.A.	1950
Allison, John Kenneth, B.A.	1939
†Alksnis, Ivars Janis, B.A.	1959
Alm, Walter Otto, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947
Almond, William Wesley, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945
†Alpers, John Henry, M.B., B.S.	1960
Alpers, Michael Philip, B.Sc.	1956
M.B., B.S.	1961
Altman, Olive Stella, B.A.	1948
Altman, Arthur Richard, B.E.	1920
†Altmann, Frank William, M.B., B.S.	1959
Altmann, Herbert Franz, M.B., B.S.	1922
Alwyn, John Edward Stacey, M.B., B.S.	1958
Ambashta, Harendra Narayan Sinha, M.Ag.Sc.	1954
Ambrose, Betty Rosslyn, M.B., B.S.	1936
Ambrose, John Rosslyn, M.B., B.S.	1943
Amey, Douglas John, B.E.	1956
†Amey, Ian Frank, B.E.	1959
Amey, Lloyd, Ronald, B.E.C.	1951
Amos, George Lewis, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1936)	1939
†Amos, Kenneth Albert, B.Sc.	1960
†Anastas, George, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Ansell, Brian Edward John, M.B., B.S.	1957
Andary, Dean, B.D.S.	1956
Anders, Douglas John, B.Sc.	1936
Anders, Ralph Charles, B.E.	1934
†Andersen, Graham John, M.B., B.S.	1961
Andersen, Kerstin Lillemor, B.A.	1934
Anderson, Adrian Akhurst, B.E.	1925
Anderson, Alan Bruce, B.Sc.	1922
Anderson, Albert Raymond, M.B., B.S.	1951
Anderson, Alex Gordon, B.Sc.	1953
Anderson, Alison Margaret, B.A.	1937
Anderson, Aubrey James Clifton, B.A.	1947
Anderson, Claude Leonard, M.B., B.S.	1933
Anderson, Colin Charles, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1944
Anderson, Donald Robert Ross, M.B., B.S.	1947
Anderson, Dorothy Kathleen Ross, M.B., B.S.	1942
Anderson, Douglas Bruce, B.E.	1952
Anderson, Geoffrey Fraser, LL.B.	1943
Anderson, Gordon Athol, Mus.Bac. B.A.	1958
†Anderson, Graham Lancelot George, B.Sc.	1960
Anderson, Gwendoline Mary, B.A.	1933
Anderson, Isabella, B.A.	1930
Anderson, Jack Sidney, M.B., B.S.	1944
Anderson, John Brayton, M.B., B.S.	1957
†Anderson, Joseph Garry, B.Tech.	1961
Anderson, Kevin, M.D. (London, 1951)	1960
Anderson, Malcolm Webber, B.E.	1955
Anderson, Max Kimberley, M.B., B.S.	1943
Anderson, Peter Cameron, M.B., B.S.	1955
Anderson, Ronald Alexander, B.Sc.	1948
Anderson, Sessa Ross, LL.B.	1941
Anderson (nee Lewis), Sylvia Hilda, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1954
Anderson, William Moffat, B.E.	1920

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Barbour, John Russell, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1934)	1944	Baum, Murray Richard, B.A.	1955
* Barbour, Robert, B.A.	1916	Bawden, Albert Victor, B.A.	1930
Barbour, Robert Angus, M.B., B.S.	1955	Bawden, Maxwell George, M.B., B.S.	1954
Barbour, Robert Roy Pitty, M.A. (Oxford, 1930)	1930	Bawden, Thomas Edward, B.Sc.	1956
Barden, Ronald George, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), London, 1947)	1954	Baxter, Reginald Robert, B.Sc.	1912
Ph.D.	1957	† Baxter, Robert Crawford, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
Barker, Alwyn Bowman, B.E.	1923	B.Ec.	1961
B.Sc.	1931	Bayliss, Colin Evan, M.B., B.S.	1951
† Barker, Anthony Alfred, B.Sc.	1961	† Bayly, Elizabeth Jean, B.A.	1960
Barker, Denis, M.B., B.S.	1956	† Baynes, William Hendrie, B.A.	1961
Barker, Edgar James, B.E.	1936	Bazeley, Austin Joseph, B.D.S.	1955
Barker, Shirley Bowman, M.B., B.S.	1954	Bazeley, Francis, B.E.	1950
Barlow, Douglas Arthur, B.Sc.	1942	† Beacham, Kenneth William, B.E.	1961
† Barlow, Douglas John, M.B., B.S.	1959	† Beames, Lloyd Arthur, B. Tech.	1959
Barlow, Grace Barbara, B.A.	1951	Bean, Sir Edgar Layton, B.A.	1913
Barlow, Marguerite Mora, M.B., B.S.	1947	LL.B.	1922
Barlow, Peter Douglas, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948	Bean, Edgar Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1947
Barnard, Howard Lucas, B.E.	1924	Bean, Malcolm James Layton, B.D.S.	1954
Barnard, Marguerita Mira, B.A.	1911	Beaney Harold Leigh, M.E. (B.E., 1932)	1959
Barnden, Vina Melba, Mus.Bac.	1935	Beard, Donald Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1947
Barnes, Charles Stalley, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1951	Beard, Jack Roland Stanley Grose, M.B., B.S.	1914
Barnes, David Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1951	Beard, Roland Maurice Charles Georges, M.B., B.S.	1946
Barnes, Eric Stephen, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1952)	1959	Beare, Hedley, B.A.	1954
Barnes, Frederick Lynne, B.Sc.	1938	Beare, James Hudson, M.B., B.S.	1958
Barnes, Marjorie Joyce, LL.B.	1937	Beare, John Alan, B.Ag.Sc.	1937
Barnes, Robert, M.B., B.S.	1948	† Beare, Lynden Day, B.A.	1960
Barnes, Ronald David, B.Ec.	1955	Beare, Thomas Hudson, M.B., B.S.	1952
Barnes, Thomas Alfred, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1932)	1950	Beare, Thomas James, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1949, surrendered)	1951
Barnett, Samuel Powell, M.B., B.S.	1927	Bearman, Imelda, B.A.	1952
Barnfield, George Thomson, LL.B.	1937	Beasley, Victor John, B.A.	1957
Barr, Alan Marshall, M.B., B.S.	1957	Beaton, Doris Jean, LL.B.	1940
Barr, Helen Elizabeth, B.Sc.	1947	Beauchamp, Edward Benjamin, LL.B.	1927
† Barrett, Arthur Jeremy, B.Ec.	1959	† Beaumont, Gordon Dean, M.B., B.S.	1959
† Barrett, Beverley Noelle, B.A.	1960	Beaumont, Olive Sowter, B.A.	1939
Barrett, Harold John, B.A.	1956	Beaumont, Paul Charles, B.A.	1921
Barrett, Murray James, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1939)	1949	Beck, Alan Beavis, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1930)	1932
Barrett, William Vernon, B.A.	1949	Beck, Kevin Charles, B.Sc.	1957
Barrett-Lennard, Lancelot, M.B., B.S.	1947	Beck, Merlin Benjamin, B.Ag.Sc.	1949
Barrien, Beryl Stoddart, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1934)	1938	Beck, Robert George, B.Ag.Sc.	1941
Barrien, John, B.E.	1948	Beckwith, Athelstan Laurence Johnson, Ph.D. (D.Phil., Oxford, 1956)	1959
Barritt, Lola Marjory, B.A.	1955	Beckwith, Ralph Symonds, B.Sc.	1944
Barrow, Peter McKee, B.Ag.Sc.	1949	Beckwith, Shirley Katie, B.A.	1939
Barry, Brian Robert, B.Ec.	1950	Bednall, Brian Herbert, B.Sc.	1925
Barter, Francis Charles, LL.B.	1931	Bednall, David Maurice, LL.B.	1953
Barter, Kenneth Edwin, B.A.	1931	Bednall, Ian William Gordon, B.E.	1958
Barter, Robert Alexander, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1947)	1953	Bednall, Maurice William, LL.B.	1924
Barter, Ruth Estelle, B.A.	1931	Beech, Ernest Robert, M.B., B.S.	1932
Bartholomaeus, Clifford Geoffrey, B.E.	1930	Beech, Margaret Doris, B.Sc.	1952
Bartholomaeus, Edmund Stanley, B.A.	1914	Beecham, Anthony Frank, B.Sc.	1950
Bartholomaeus, Richard Voules, B.D.S.	1955	Beer, Barbara Helen, M.B., B.S.	1956
Bartleet, Nancy Irene, B.A.	1939	† Beer, Donald Robert, B.A.	1961
Bartlett, Brian Mervyn, B.Sc.	1949	Begg, Barbara Rosemary, B.Sc.	1947
Bartlett, William John, M.A. (B.A., 1912)	1914	Begg, Betty Shannon, M.B., B.S.	1949
Barton, Allan Douglas, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1954)	1960	Begg, Malcolm William, M.B., B.S.	1956
Barton, David Charles, M.B., B.S.	1956	Begg, Percy Raymond, B.D.S. (Melbourne, 1924)	1932
Barton, Felix Kingston, B.A.	1911	D.D.Sc.	1935
Bartsch, Kenneth Murray, B.E.	1958	Begg, Reginald Haussen, B.E. (B.Sc., 1911, surrendered)	1918
Barwell, Mary Gilbert, B.A.	1926	† Behrens, Dietrich Wilhelm Frido, B.A.	1960
Basedow, Bernhard Frederick, B.Ec.	1954	Behrndt, Arthur Clive, M.B., B.S.	1948
Basedow, Karl Johannes, M.B., B.S.	1938	Beilby, Bruce Parnell, B.E.	1952
Basheer, Keith Cameel, M.B., B.S.	1953	Beilby, Jack Canavan, M.B., B.S.	1956
Basheer, Max Rafeek, LL.B.	1952	Bell, Donald George, B.A.	1941
Bassett, Maxwell Auger, B.Ec.	1951	Bell, Franklyn Gilbert, M.B., B.S.	1949
† Basson, Alfred Graham, B.Ag.Sc.	1960	Bell, Thomas Norman, Ph.D. (Durham, 1957)	1959
Basten, Henry Bolton, M.A. (Oxford, 1954)	1954	Beltrame, Gino Ernest, B.E.	1957
Bastian, Elwin Scott, B.A.	1956	Bender, Jill Margaret, B.A.	1954
Basto, Antonio Alberto, B.Ec.	1957	Benjaminson, Albert, B.E.	1951
Batchelor, Florence Elizabeth Reine, M.A. (B.A., 1919)	1931	Bennett (nee Berriman), Annie Stevens, B.A.	1919
Batchelor, John, B.E.	1956	Bennett, Charles Gordon, B.A.	1922
Bateman, Gretel Mary, B.Sc.	1956	Bennett, David John, B.Sc.	1932
Bateman, Peter Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1950	Bennett, Donald Collier, M.B., B.S.	1946
Bateman, Wilfrid, B.Sc.	1941	Bennett, Donald John, B.E.	1954
Bateman, Winston Trevor, B.E.	1956	Bennett, Floyd Chester, B.A.	1951
Bates, Brian Lewis, B.Sc.	1947	Bennett, Frederick Norman, B.A.	1905
Bates, William George James, B.E.	1935	Bennett, Graham Leslie, M.B., B.S.	1935
† Bateup, John Fraser, B.E.	1960	† Bennett, Gregory William, B.Sc.	1961
† Battersby, Robert Hilton, B.Arch.	1961	Bennett, Henry Trevor, LL.B.	1950
Bath, Donald James, B.E.	1950	Bennett, James William, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1957)	1958
Battye, Gavin Ross, B.E.	1949	Bennett, John Barkly, M.B., B.S.	1947
Baudinet, Walter Hooper, M.B., B.S.	1935	Bennett, John Henry, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1952)	1957
Bauer, Franz, M.B., B.S.	1942	Bennett, John Nelson, LL.B.	1944
		Bennett, Keith McQuarrie, B.E.	1925

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Bennett, Malcolm Gordon, B.A.	1958	Birks, Peter Macintyre, M.B., B.S.	1934
Bennett, Mary Gilmour, B.Sc.	1951	Birks, Peter Roland, M.Ag.Sc., (B.Ag.Sc., 1957)	1960
Bennett, Richard Barkly, M.B., B.S.	1948	Birks, Walter Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1937
Bennett, Richard Clayton, M.B., B.S.	1954	Birks, Walter Richard, B.Sc.	1910
Bennett, Thomas Southall, B.A.	1933	Birrell, Archibald Novar, B.E.	1957
Bennett, William Barkly, M.B., B.S.	1956	† Bishop, Anthony Ralph, LL.B.	1961
Bennier, Donald John, B.E.	1951	Bishop, John Neil, B.Ec.	1958
Benskin, Frederick George, M.A. (Oxford, 1900)	1923	† Bishop, Michael Marriott, B.E.	1960
Benson, Colin John, M.B., B.S.	1953	Biswas, Samarendra Nath, Ph.D.	1958
Benson, Maurice Bernard, B.A. (London)	1950	Bitmead, Francis Vincent, B.A. (Western Australia, 1949)	1960
Benson, Richard Neville, M.B., B.S.	1953	Bitner, Anita, B.A.	1956
Benson, William Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1951	Black, Edward William, Mus.Bac.	1925
Bentley, Alan, M.B., B.S.	1953	Black, Eustace Couper, M.B., B.S.	1910
Bentley, John Donald, B.A.	1951	Black, B.A.	1957
Bentley, William James, B.A.	1935	Black, James Foster Barham, B.E.	1955
Beresford, Richard de la Poer, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1949	Black, Nancy Helen Barham, M.B., B.S.	1951
Berndt, Kenneth Lewis, B.Sc.	1937	Blackburn, Sir Charles Bickerton, B.A.	1893
B.A.	1943	Blackburn, Harold Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1942
Berriman, Ian Palmer, B.E.	1955	Blackburn, John Stewart, B.A.	1914
Berriman, Peter Souter, B.Sc.	1954	Blackburn, Margaret Alison, B.A.	1951
Berriman, Robert Harold, B.E. (B.Sc., 1915, surrendered)	1919	Blackburn, Richard Arthur, B.A.	1939
Berry, Frances Winifred, M.A. (B.A., 1915)	1919	Blackburn, Robert Stewart, B.D.S.	1941
Berry, Patricia Dean, B.Sc.	1952	Blackburn, Suzanne Burton, M.B., B.S.	1948
Berry, Philip Alan, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1919)	1934	Blacket, Alison Flora, B.A.	1954
Berry, Thomas Bruce, B.D.S.	1953	Blacket, Arthur Howard, B.A.	1927
Bert, Ernest Julius, B.E.	1921	Blacket (nee Dickinson), Edith Grace, B.A.	1926
Bessant, Dorothy Elizabeth, B.A.	1952	† Blacket, Margaret Edith Wilmot, B.A.	1960
Best, Effie Deland, B.Sc.	1953	† Blackman, Lynette Nancy, B.A.	1960
Best (nee Deland), Effie Wyllie, M.Sc., (B.Sc., 1926)	1930	Blackmore, Gerda, B.A.	1958
† Best, Michael Robert, B.A.	1961	Blades, James Frederick, B.A.	1947
† Best, Rupert Faraday, B.Tech.	1960	Blaess, Frederick John Henry, M.A. (B.A., 1938)	1943
Best, Rupert Jethro, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1926; M.Sc., 1927)	1948	Blaess, Ronald Frederick, B.A.	1943
Bested, Gordon John, B.A.	1942	Blair, David Scott, B.E.	1949
† Betcher, Kelvin Bernard, M.B., B.S.	1961	Blair, Joan Scott, B.A.	1949
Betheras, Frank Rex, M.B., B.S.	1957	Blair, Ruth Margaret, B.A.	1951
Bettison, Irvine James, B.A.	1961	Blake, Milton Audley, B.Sc.	1923
Bettison, Margaret Selina, B.A.	1949	Blakeway, Lionel Norman, B.A.	1948
Betts, Beatrice Berenice, B.A.	1933	Blanch, Beverley Ruth, B.Sc.	1956
Betts, William James, M.B., B.S.	1941	† Blanden, Robert Vincent, B.D.S.	1961
Bevan, Arthur Reginald, M.Sc. (Sydney, 1949)	1960	† Blandy, Richard John, B.Ec.	1961
Bevan, Medhurst Llewellyn Willett, LL.B.	1931	† Blanksby, John William, B.Sc.	1961
† Bevan, Rosalind Mary Willett, LL.B.	1959	Blaskett, Alan Charles, B.Sc.	1950
Beverley, David William Ernest, B.E. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1947	Blaskett, Donald Reginald, B.E.	1940
Beviss, Archibald Charles Kidman, B.A.	1943	Blaskett, Kenneth Selway, B.E.	1931
Beverley, Roland Francis, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. Bhavilai, Ravi, M.Sc.	1952	† Blaskett, Malcolm John, B.E.	1959
Biaggini, Ernest Gordon, D.Litt. (M.A., 1932)	1944	Blaskett, Sydney Norman, B.E.	1928
Bickersteth, Kenneth Julian Faithfull, M.A. (Oxford, 1920)	1920	Bleby, Dorothy Aileen, B.A.	1930
† Bickerton, Ian James, B.A.	1961	Bleby, Gordon Edward Henry, LL.B.	1931
Bickford, Reginald Nevill Cudmore, M.B., B.S.	1935	Bleby, John Raymond, B.A.	1933
Biddle, Enid Barbara, B.A.	1948	Bleby, Thelma Evelyn, LL.B.	1923
Biddle, Gordon Crawford, B.Sc.	1950	Blesing, Rae Flora, B.A.	1947
Bidstrup, Patricia Leslie, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1939)	1958	Blight, John Malcolm, B.Sc.	1950
Biele, Keith William, B.Ec.	1952	Blight, Thomas David, B.Sc.	1951
† Biernert, Gunter Horst, B.Sc.	1960	Bloomfield, Allan John, B.D.S.	1939
† Biggins, George Edward, B.E.	1960	Bloomfield, Denis Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1956
† Billing, Robert Heaton, B.Ec.	1960	Bloomfield, Jack Lee, B.Ec.	1943
Billinghurst, Harry, B.E.	1954	Blown, William Baker, B.E.	1930
Billinghurst, Onslow Chestle, B.E.	1958	Blum, John, B.D.S.	1955
Billitzer, Anthony Wolfgang, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1943)	1952	Boas, Isaac Herbert, B.Sc.	1899
Bills, Allan Maynard, B.A.	1951	† Bockman, David, M.B., B.S.	1959
Bills, Bruce Chapman, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), 1948, surrendered)	1949	Bodmer, Noel Frederick John, M.B., B.S.	1955
Bills, David Charles, B.Sc.	1950	Boehm, Ernst Arthur, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1949)	1955
Bills, Lawrence McAusland, LL.B.	1937	Boehm, Jack, LL.B.	1952
Bills, Malcolm Bruce, B.D.S.	1947	Boehm, Rolfe Vernon, B.E.	1935
Bilney, Neil Joseph, B.A.	1938	Boehm, Walter Gotthilf, B.A.	1953
Bilton, Anthony Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1958	Boer, Edward Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1942
Binns, Raymond Thomas, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1923)	1937	Bogner, Robert Eugene, M.E. (B.E., 1956)	1959
Birch, John Bright, M.B., B.S.	1915	Bolin, Beverley Louise, B.E.	1948
Birch, Louis Charles, D.Sc. (M.Sc., 1941)	1949	Bollen, Derek Willoughby, LL.B.	1951
Birchall, Nicholas John Wardlaw, LL.B.	1956	Bollen, Kenneth Willoughby, M.B., B.S.	1918
Bird, Alan Francis, M.Sc.	1955	Bollen, Peter Willoughby, B.Sc.	1957
Bird, Peter Allan, B.A.	1958	† Bolt, Janet, B.A.	1961
Birdseye, Sydney Alick, M.B., B.S.	1951	Bond, Leonard Gordon, B.A.	1924
		Bond, Roy Douglas, B.Tech.	1958
		Bone, Maxwell Harold, B.A.	1938
		† Bonig, Alois Otto, B.A. (Melbourne, 1959)	1961
		Bonner, Brian Christopher, B.Sc.	1950
		M.B., B.S.	1957
		Bonnin, James Arthur, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1946)	1955
		Bonnin, Josiah Mark, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1936)	1947
		Bonnin, Lansell, M.B., B.S.	1941
		Bonnin, Murray Frew, LL.B.	1936
		B.A.	1947

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Bonnin, Noel James, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1932)	1944	Brauer, Herman Gustav Adolph, M.A. (Wisconsin, 1899)	1905
Bonython, Charles Warren, B.Sc.	1938	†Brauer, Thomas, B.Tech.	1959
Bonython, John Langdon, B.A. (Cambridge, 1928)	1928	Braunthal, Norman Frank, B.Ec.	1947
Bonython, Richard Martin, B.Ag.Sc.	1957	Brawn, May, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1924
Booker, Robert Franklin, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1933	Bray, Andrew Mackie, M.E. (B.E., 1950)	1960
Boomsma, Clifford David, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1946)	1949	Bray, Elva Mildred, B.A.	1941
†Boon, Kwong Kah, B.E.	1959	Bray, Gildart Harvey, M.A., (Aberdeen, 1890)	1891
Boord, Frederick Hughes, B.A.	1956	Bray, Isabel Mary, B.Sc.	1951
Boord, Leslie, B.E.	1953	Bray, John Jefferson, LL.D. (LL.B., 1932)	1937
Booth, Edward Stirling, B.Sc.	1932	Bray, John Marmion, B.Sc.	1942
Booth, Jean Marie, Mus.Bac.	1944	Bray, Robert Stow, B.Sc.	1942
†Borchardt, Mary Pauline, B.A.	1961	Bray (nee Trengove), Rosalie Irene, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1930
†Borick, Kevin Vincent, LL.B.	1959	Bray, William Harry, LL.B.	1951
Borland, Francis Thomas, M.A. (Melbourne)	1952	Brazel, James Francis, LL.B.	1926
†Boros, Peter George, B.E.	1959	Brazier, John Richard, B.A.	1948
Borrow, Keith Travers, LL.B.	1939	Breakley, Angus James, B.E.	1953
Boscence, William Edward Bruce, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1937)	1947	Brackwell, Ernest James, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Sc.Agr., Sydney, 1931)	1939
Bosher, Peter Abel, B.E.	1950	Brealey, Keith Lisle, B.Sc.	1951
Bosher, Victor James Marcel, M.Sc. (B.Sc., London)	1949	Brearley, Maurice Norman, Ph.D.	1958
Bosworth, Richard Charles Leslie, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1928; M.Sc., 1931)	1938	Brebner, Charles Ross, LL.B.	1954
†Both, Ross Andrew, B.Sc.	1960	Brebner, Donald Malcolm, LL.B.	1951
Botham, John Robert, B.Ag.Sc.	1950	Bree, Ellen Ruth, B.A.	1942
Botten, Robert Gray, M.B., B.S.	1949	Bree, Joan Alison, B.Sc.	1948
†Bottrill, Dean Edward, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Brentnall, George Rex, M.B., B.S.	1953
Boucaut, James Penn, LL.B.	1939	Brett, Horace William Walter, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1951)	1957
Boucaut, William Ray Penn, B.Sc.	1958	Brett, Peter Robin, B.Sc.	1956
Boundy, Clive Alfred Paul, B.E.	1935	Breynard, Keith Beaumont, B.E.	1956
Boundy, Rex, B.E.	1923	Brice, Annette, B.A.	1954
Boundy, William Stevenson, B.Sc.	1950	Brice, Emilie Una, B.A.	1937
Bourke, Elma Marie, B.A.	1933	Brice, Helen Elizabeth, B.Sc.	1953
Bourke, Herbert Merwin, M.B., B.S.	1922	Brice, John Marshall, B.Sc.	1951
Bourne, Malcolm Cornelius, B.Sc.	1949	Brideson, Hedley Cyril, B.A.	1943
Bowden, John Gilmore, B.Sc.	1954	†Bridge, Kennedy James, B.A.	1959
Bowden, Kevin Benjamin, B.E.	1951	Bridgland, Milton Deane, B.Sc.	1942
Bowden, Wallace Auckland, M.B., B.S.	1953	Bridgland, Reginald James, M.E. (B.E., 1930)	1935
Bowen, Maurice Emanuel, LL.B.	1956	Brigden, James Bristock, B.A. (Oxford, 1920)	1926
†Bowering, Beryl, M.B., B.S.	1933	Bright, Charles Hart, B.A.	1934
†Bowering, Douglas Charles, M.B., B.S.	1954	LL.B.	1934
†Bowering, Owen Wheatley, M.B., B.S.	1937	Brindal, Rosemary Barbara, M.B., B.S.	1949
Bowes, Colin Robert, B.Sc.	1945	Brindal, William Harley, B.D.S.	1956
Bowes, Donald Ralph, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1948	Brisbout, John Augustus Roger, M.B., B.S.	1950
Bowes, Keith Russell, M.A. (B.A., 1955)	1958	Broadbent, Eric Elihu, M.B., B.S.	1917
Bowey, Allan Edgar, B.Sc.	1953	Broadbent, Henry Neil Gribble, B.E.	1952
Bowey, Keith Wilfred, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1949	Broadbent, Ian Nicholas, M.B., B.S.	1954
Bowey, Ross Richard, M.B., B.S.	1948	Broadfoot, Kenneth Davidson, B.E.	1954
Bowler, John Kirkpatrick, M.B., B.S.	1937	†Brock, Brian James, B.Sc.	1961
†Bowles, John Raymond, B.Sc.	1961	Brock, Erland Jeffrey, B.A.	1955
Bowness, Alexander, B.Ec.	1947	Brock, Rex Richard Ashby, M.B., B.S.	1949
Bowyer, Donald Albert, B.E.	1957	Brock, Robert John, B.E.	1955
Boyce, Althea Enid, B.A.	1930	Brockhoff, John Ashleigh, B.Sc.	1956
†Boyce, Malcolm Herbert, B.Tech.	1960	†Brockhurst, Peter John, B.Tech.	1959
†Boyce, Peter James, B.Tech.	1960	Brocksope, John Ernest, LL.B.	1934
Boyce, Robert William, B.E.	1954	Brockway, George Ernest Emerson, B.Sc.	1921
Boyce, Sidney Herbert, B.E.	1928	Brokensha, Peter, B.E.	1950
†Boyd, Ashley James, B.Sc.	1960	Bromfield, Donald Hamilton, M.B., B.S.	1946
Boylan, Francis Eugene, LL.B.	1953	Bronner, Rudolph, M.A. (B.A., 1912)	1926
Boyle, Kevin William, B.E.	1940	Brook, Donald Leslie, B.E.	1949
Boyle, Lester Robert, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1943)	1947	Brook, Richard John, B.Sc.	1956
Brabham, Roy Andrew, B.E.	1956	Brooke, Joyce Ethel, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1935)	1939
Bracken, Maurice John, B.A.	1947	Brooke, Malcolm Archibald, B.E.	1925
†Bradbury, James Samuel, B.Tech.	1960	Brooke, Peter Michael, B.E.	1958
Braddock, Lyall Arthur, B.Ec.	1944	Brooke, William Charles Robert, B.E.	1931
Braden, Allan Walter Horace, B.Sc.	1947	Brooker, Murray Ian Hill, B.Ag.Sc.	1957
†Bradley, James, B.Tech.	1959	Brookman, Benjamin Edward, M.B., B.S.	1944
†Bradley, Michael Charles, M.A. (B.A., 1955)	1960	Brookman, Graham George, B.E.	1949
†Bradtko, Walter John, M.B., B.S.	1960	Brookman, John Gordon, B.E.	1937
Bragg, Sir William Lawrence, B.A.	1908	Brookman, John Ragless, M.E. (B.E., 1913)	1925
†Braham, Henry Arnold Collyer, B.A.	1959	Brooks, Brian John, B.E.	1951
Brain, Patricia Ethel, M.B., B.S.	1957	†Brooks, Bruce Allen, B.E.	1960
Brame, Alan John Fisher, B.E.	1951	†Brooks, Colin Charles, B.Sc.	1959
Bramwell, Myra Gladys, B.A.	1940	Brooks, David Stirling, M.E. (B.E., 1955)	1958
Brand, Ian Allen George, M.B., B.S.	1957	Brooks, George Herbert, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1943
Brandstater, Bernard John, M.B., B.S.	1951	Brooks, Hector Buckland, B.Ag.Sc.	1954
Brandstater, Rhona, B.Sc.	1949	Brooks, Ian Arnot, M.B., B.S. (Edinburgh, 1943)	1955
†Branford, John Andrew, B.Tech.	1960	Brooks, James Alfred, B.Sc.	1952
†Branford, Neil Leslie, B.Ec.	1959	Brooks, Joyce Dardanella, B.A.	1945
Branson, Colin William, B.Ec.	1953	Brooks, Merle Olive, B.A.	1947
Branson, Dean Martin, M.B., B.S.	1955	Brooks, Mervyn Leslie, B.Sc.	1948
Branson, Harrold Randolph, M.B., B.S.	1921	Brooks, Richard Rodney, B.E.	1935
†Branson, Kenneth George, B.Ec.	1961	Broomhead, Edwin Norman, M.A. (B.A., 1938)	1940
Brasch, Leonard William, B.Sc.	1950	Brose, Henry Herman Leopold Adolph, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1910)	1931
†Brauer, Arne, B.Ec.	1960		
Brauer, Edwin Harold, B.A.	1947		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Brougham, John Harvey, B.E.	1960	Bunney, Judith Anne, B.A.	1956
Broughton, Rodney Whitfield-Smith, B.E.	1953	Burchett, Kemerri Ann, LL.B.	1953
Brous, Michel, M.B., B.S.	1945	B.A.	1954
Brown, Alfred Reginald Radcliffe, M.A. (Cambridge)	1926	†Burchmore, John William, M.B., B.S.	1959
Brown, Cyril Maitland Ash, B.A.	1932	Burdett, John Charles, LL.B.	1951
†Brown, Denis Hackett, B.Sc.	1960	Burdon, Ella Kate (nee McRostie), B.A.	1915
Brown, Donald Edgar, B.A.	1954	Burdon, Geoffrey Jasper, B.E.	1949
Brown, Dougal Hamilton, B.E.	1948	Burdon, Ivor Leslie, B.A.	1943
Brown, Enid Norma, B.A.	1939	Burdon, Kenneth Roy, M.B., B.S.	1949
Brown, Ernest William, D.Sc. (Cambridge, 1897)	1914	Burdon, Roy Stanley, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1916)	1935
Brown, Frederick George, B.A. (London, 1898)	1906	Burfield, Arthur, B.A.	1934
B.Sc.	1910	†Burfield, Brenton Graham, B.D.S.	1959
†Brown, Garth Raymond, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Burfield, Lance Samuel, B.E.	1940
Brown, Graham Barrett, B.E.	1952	†Burford, Edward Brian, B.E.	1960
Brown, Geoffrey Frank, B.Sc.	1952	†Burford, John Roland, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
Brown, Geoffrey Ivan, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1946)	1961	Burford, Mary Jill, B.Sc.	1957
Brown, Geraldine Whittle, B.Sc.	1949	Burford, Robert Royce, B.Sc.	1955
Brown, Henry, M.A. (B.A., 1920)	1924	Burford, Warren Lindsay, B.Sc.	1945
B.Sc.	1936	Burger, George Emanuel, M.Sc. (Ph.D., Vienna, 1927)	1940
Brown, Howard Arthur, B.E.	1938	Burgess, Annie Frances, B.A.	1909
Brown, Ian, B.Sc.	1940	Burgess, John Albert, B.E.	1957
Brown, James Howard, M.B., B.S.	1944	Burgess, Leslie Frank, B.Sc.	1908
Brown, Jennifer May, M.B., B.S.	1957	Burgess, Norman Cecil, B.E.	1923
Brown, Joan, B.Sc.	1954	Burgess, Richard John, B.D.S.	1956
Brown, John Arthur Stacy, B.Sc.	1951	Buring, Franz Maurice, B.E.	1923
Brown, Judith Eileen, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1961	Buring, Rupert Hermann Maurice, B.Sc.	1929
Brown, Kenneth Aylesbury, B.D.S.	1950	Burke, Philip Damien, B.Sc.	1958
Brown, Kenneth Barnden, M.B., B.S.	1942	Burleigh, Eric Charles, M.A. (Bristol, 1951)	1956
Brown, Laurence Binet, Ph.D. (London, 1954)	1958	†Burley, Simon Peter, B.Sc.	1959
Brown, Lewis Ronald, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1946, surrendered)	1948	Burnard, David Alexander, Mus.Doc. (Mus.Bac., 1927)	1932
Brown, Margaret, M.B., B.S.	1956	Burnard, Donald Frank, B.E.	1935
Brown, Mary Home, B.Sc.	1902	†Burnard, Ian Robert, B.Sc.	1960
Brown, Maurice William, M.B., B.S.	1954	Burnard, Patricia de Garis, B.A.	1938
Brown, Norman, B.A.	1952	Burnard, Renfrey Gershom, M.B., B.S.	1904
Brown, Raymond George, Ph.D. (Birmingham, 1956)	1959	Burnard, Richard de Garis, M.B., B.S.	1937
†Brown, Raymond George, B.Sc.	1960	†Burnard, Robin, B.A.	1960
Brown, Reginald Dutton, B.Ec.	1945	Burnard, William Frank, B.Sc.	1952
Brown, Richard Archibald, B.E.	1954	Burnell, Arthur William, M.B., B.S.	1943
Brown, Robert Foster, LL.B.	1936	Burnell, Reginald George, B.A.	1905
Brown, Roger Norman, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1959	†Burnell, Richard Hugh, M.B., B.S.	1960
Brown, Ross Alvarez, M.B., B.S.	1951	Burnett, Baltimore Edward Thackeray, B.A.	1937
Brown, Tasman, B.D.S.	1950	Burnett, Ian Brandwood, LL.B.	1958
Brown, Warwick Day, B.Sc.	1944	Burnett, Leonard Ward, B.E.	1949
†Browne, Francis Geoffrey, B.Tech.	1960	Burnham, Mary Elizabeth, B.A.	1951
Browne, Noel John, M.B., B.S.	1953	Burns, Chester Arnold, B.D.S.	1929
Browne, Philip, M.A. (B.A., 1920)	1928	Burns, Clement Aylesbury Colin, M.B., B.S.	1954
Brownell, Peter Ferguson, Ph.D. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1959	Burns, Erica Marian, B.Sc.	1955
Browning, Thomas Oakley, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1949)	1951	Burns, John Cumming, B.D.S.	1926
Bruce, Clifford Roy, B.A.	1949	Burns, Marjorie Ruth, B.A.	1952
†Bruce, Robert Lake, B.Tech.	1960	Burns, Mary Leonora, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1931
Bruce, The Right Honourable Stanley Melbourne, LL.D. (Cambridge, 1923)	1926	Burns, Peter James Stedman, M.B., B.S.	1954
†Bruer, Michael Jeffrey Gartrell, B.A.	1960	†Burns, Richard John, M.B., B.S.	1960
Brummit, Donald William, M.B., B.S.	1938	Burnside, James Patrick, B.Sc.	1950
Brummit, Peter Elliott, M.B., B.S.	1953	Burrage, Betty Dalmahoy, B.Sc.	1944
Brummit, Robert, M.B., B.S.	1955	Burrell, Edward Sampson, B.D.S.	1940
Brunt, Maureen Doris, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1951)	1960	Burrow, Allan Lincoln John, B.Sc.	1937
Bryan, Claude John Dennis, M.B., B.S.	1950	Burrow, John Francis, B.D.S.	1951
Bryan, Peter Kaye, M.B., B.S.	1954	Burston, Robin Archibald, M.B., B.S.	1943
Bryant, Kenneth Hyett, M.B., B.S.	1955	Burton, Alice Madge, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1931
Bryce, Thomas Scott, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948	Burton, Dudley Hopetoun, B.A.	1938
†Bubela, Bohdan, B.Sc.	1961	†Burton, Janet Elizabeth, LL.B.	1959
Buchan, Howard James, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1950)	1955	Burton, Maxwell Victor, B.Ag.Sc.	1950
Buckley, Joseph Edward, B.Sc.	1950	Burton, Nancy Glen, B.A.	1932
Buckett, Reginald Clement, B.E.	1931	Burton, Patrick Andrew, M.B., B.S.	1956
Buick, William George, B.A.	1956	Burton, Peter, B.E.	1955
Bulbeck, Francis Paul, B.E.	1951	Burvill, George Henry, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Sc. (Agric.), Western Australia, 1931)	1939
Bull, Frank Bertram, B.E. (B.Sc., London, 1937)	1953	Burvill, Peter Walter, M.B., B.S.	1957
Bull, Winnifred, B.A.	1943	Bush, Lilian, M.A. (Edinburgh, 1933)	1953
Bullas, Leonard Raymond, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1957	†Busuttill, Emanuel John, B.Tech.	1960
Bulling, William John, B.E.	1939	Butcher, Alan Edward, B.A.	1931
Bullock, John Hynam, B.E.	1936	Butcher, Ian Robert, B.E.	1957
Bunday, David Hamilton, B.E.	1951	†Butement, William Alan Stewart, D.Sc.	1961
Bunday, John Goode, M.B., B.S.	1947	Butler, Deirdre Brigid, B.Sc.	1953
Bunbrock, William John, B.E.	1952	Butler, Frederick Stanley, M.A.	1893
Bungey, Roger Saunders, B.Sc.	1952	Butler, James Mortimer, B.Sc.	1951
Bunney, Bronte Rowland, B.Sc.	1951	Butler, Joan Hilary, B.Sc.	1954
		Butler, Kathleen Fiona, B.A.	1944
		Butler, Pamela Margaret, B.Sc.	1956
		Butler, Peter Forsythe, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1947)	1951
		Butler, Randal St. John Michael, M.B., B.S.	1954
		Butler, Stuart Thomas, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1948
		Butler, William Henry, B.Sc.	1931
		Butler-Nixon, Grahame Gordon, LL.B.	1956
		Butterworth, Boyd Robert, M.B., B.S.	1951

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Butterworth, Clarence Gerald Roy, B.A.	1929
Butterworth, David John, B.Sc.	1952
Butterworth, Geoffrey Noel, B.E.	1958
Butterworth (nee Foster), Helen Lesley, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1954
Butterworth, Peter Walter, B.E.	1951
Buttery, Roland Richard, LL.B.	1924
Buttery, Ronald Gordon, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956
Button, Reginald Ernest, B.E.	1934
Buttrose, Ian, LL.B.	1918
Buttrose, Mark Sinclair, M.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1956)	1959
Buttrose, Stroma, B.A.	1955
Buxton, John Balfour, B.Sc.	1957
Byles, Baldur Unwin, B.Sc.	1925
Byrne, Alfred Dudley, M.B., B.S.	1927
Byrne, Bernadette Marie Therese, B.A.	1950
Byrne, Osman Roy, B.Sc.	1958
Byrne, Peter Noel, B.Ag.Sc.	1952
Byrne, William Creedon, B.A. B.Ec.	1954 1960
C	
Cahalan, Maurice James, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945
Caines, Jemepher Ellen, B.A.	1958
† Caldecott, Donald Maxwell, B.Tech.	1961
† Caldecott, Stanley John, B.Tech.	1960
Calder, David Everard, B.E.	1949
Calder, Rex Finlayson Cormack, B.E.	1927
Calder, Ronald Rex, B.E.	1950
Calder, Shirley Hilda, M.B., B.S.	1950
† Calderwood, John Douglas, LL.B.	1960
Caldicot, Emma Victoria, B.A.	1927
Caldwell, Hilda Valmai, B.Ec.	1941
Callaghan, John Phillip, B.A. LL.B.	1952 1953
† Callow, Donald Frederick William, B.Tech.	1960
Callus, Francis Arthur, B.Sc.	1954
Camens, Ivan Maurice Henry, M.B., B.S.	1947
Cameron, Cyril Thomas Murray, M.B., B.S.	1954
Cameron, Donald Ewen, B.Ec.	1958
Cameron, Duncan James, M.B., B.S.	1957
Cameron, Ian Edmund, LL.B.	1950
† Cameron, Robert Alastair, B.E. (B.Ec., 1948)	1961
Cameron, Roy James, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1948)	1951
Campbell, Allan Gordon, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1938)	1950
† Campbell, Allan Peter, B.Sc.	1961
Campbell, Archibald Duncan, B.A.	1955
Campbell, Archibald Herbert, B.A.	1925
Campbell, Archibald Way, M.B., B.S.	1896
Campbell, Colin Arthur Fitzgerald, M.A. (Cambridge, 1889)	1889
Campbell, Donald, LL.B.	1911
Campbell, Florence Wray, Mus.Bac.	1897
Campbell, Frederick Charles Henry, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1947
Campbell, George McClelland, B.D.S.	1956
° Campbell, Gordon Cathcart, B.A. LL.B.	1906 1909
Campbell, Ian Duncan, B.E.	1955
Campbell, Ian George, M.B., B.S.	1953
Campbell, Jessie, B.A.	1908
Campbell, Jessie, B.A.	1929
† Campbell, John Arthur, B.Sc.	1961
Campbell, Kenneth Bruce Desmond, B.E.	1931
Campbell, Kevin Desmond, B.Tech.	1958
† Campbell, Robert Dean, B.Sc.	1961
Campbell, Thomas Draper, D.D.Sc., (B.D.S., 1921)	1923 1939
Canaway, Geoffrey Watson, B.E.	1951
Cannell, Cedric James, B.Sc. B.A.	1931 1943
† Cannell, John Kinglerley, B.E.	1959
Canning, Albert Edward, B.E.	1949
Canny, Kevin Francis, LL.B.	1953
Canny, Nicholas Joseph, B.Sc.	1947
Cant, Alistair McKinnon, B.A.	1939
† Cant, Elizabeth Lawrence McKinnon, B.Sc.	1959
Cant, Harry Arundale, B.Sc.	1924
Cant, Isobel Brown, B.A.	1954
Cant, Rodney Revett, B.Ag.Sc.	1949
† Cantlon, Bryon Ernest Charles, B.Tech.	1959
Capon, Ian Nicholas, B.Sc.	1957
Carapetis, Steve, B.Tech.	1958
† Carasso, Alfred Samuel, B.Sc.	1960
Carden, David, M.B., B.S.	1953
Carey, Edward John, B.Ec.	1946
Carey, Francis Clive Savill, Mus.Bac. (Cambridge, 1906)	1924
Carey, Gerald David, B.Ec.	1958
Carey, John Gilbert, B.Sc.	1954
Carman, Robert Douglas, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1939)	1948
Carman, Stephen Hewett, LL.B.	1936
Carmon, Noel Francis, B.A.	1947
Carmichael, Donald Ross, B.A.	1950
Carne, Alfred George, B.A.	1912
Carne, Ian Hamilton, B.E.	1940
Carr, Emma Lucy, B.A.	1917
Carrail, Robert Murray, B.Ag.Sc.	1958
Carroll, Mary Philomena, B.A.	1933
Carruthers, Alfred Lloyd Harvey, B.Ec.	1957
† Carruthers, Stewart Ross, B.Tech.	1961
Carter, Alan Norval, M.Sc.	1954
Carter, Alexander John, B.Sc.	1957
Carter, Charles Robert, B.Sc.	1947
Carter, Edward Diment, B.Ag.Sc.	1949
Carter, Elijah, LL.B.	1957
Carter, Elizabeth Reay, B.A.	1942
Carter, Frank Killingbeck, B.Sc.	1922
† Carter, Graham Elliot, LL.B.	1961
Carter, Ian Dan, M.B., B.S.	1952
Carter, Ida Jane, B.A.	1918
Carter, Maurice Vernon, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1957
Carter, Maxwell John, B.Sc.	1948
Carter, Melville Lionel, M.B., B.S.	1953
† Carter, Rodney Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1959
Carthew, Allen Rex, B.Sc.	1949
Carthew, Brian, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947
Carthew, John, B.E.	1952
Carthew, Lancelot, B.A.	1932
Cartledge, Jack Pickering, LL.B.	1921
Cartledge, John Owen, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947
† Casals, Joel Canonigo, B.E.	1960
† Cashin, Ronald James, B.Tech.	1960
Cashmore, Alec Brooke, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1929)	1938
Cashmore, George Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1927
† Cashmore, Gillian Frances, B.A.	1960
Cashmore, Helen Patricia, B.A.	1948
Casling, Reginald Herbert, B.E.	1951
Casson, Leslie Frank, M.A. (B.A., 1925)	1928
Casson, Paul Bevis, B.Sc.	1935
Castle, Edgar Woods, B.A.	1952
Castle, Robert Norman, M.B., B.S.	1953
Castles, Alexander Cuthbert, LL.M. (J.D., Chicago, 1957)	1959
Catcheside, David Guthrie, D.Sc. (London)	1952
Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland, M.B., B.S.	1907
Catchpole, Bernard Newman, M.D. (Manchester, 1959)	1960
Catchpole, John Roger, B.Sc.	1952
† Catford, Geoffrey William, B.A.	1959
Cathro, Keith James, Ph.D. (B.E., 1954)	1957
Cattrall, Robert Walter, B.Sc.	1957
Causby, Donald James, B.E.	1950
Caut, David Kennings, M.B., B.S.	1946
Caut, Leslie James, M.B., B.S.	1954
Cavalier, Herbert Ramsden, M.A. (Oxford, 1902)	1931
† Cavenett, Brian Clifford, B.Sc.	1960
Cawdle, Robert Ferris, B.E.	1951
Cawte, Frederick George Nelson, B.A.	1943
Cawte, John Ewart, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1949)	1961
Cellier, Kevyn Meylan, B.Sc.	1955
Chai, Hon-Chan, M.A. (B.A., 1959)	1961
Chalklen, Gwendoline Elizabeth, B.A.	1930
Chalklen, Roland John, B.A.	1956
Chamberlain, Reginald Roderic St. Clair, LL.B.	1922
Chambers, Gordon Manson, M.B., B.S.	1957
Champion de Crespigny, Richard Geoffrey, M.B., B.S. (Melbourne, 1930)	1933
† Chan, Chee Wah, B.E.	1959
Chan, Kong Lam, M.B., B.S.	1958
† Chan, Sau Kam, Mary Bernadette, M.B., B.S.	1960
† Chan, Wah Tim, Henry, B.E.	1960
Chandler, Arthur James, M.B., B.S.	1927
† Chandler, Graham Standford, B.Sc.	1961
† Chandran, Saravanamuthu, M.B., B.S.	1959
† Chant, Barry Mostyn, B.A.	1960

° Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Chaplin, Denis Howard, B.Tech.	1959	Christie, Patrick Joseph, LL.B.	1925
Chapman, Arthur Horsley, B.E.	1927	Christie, William, M.B., B.S.	1925
†Chapman, Denise Alcon, B.A.	1960	Christophers, Barry Eastwood, M.B., B.S.	
Chapman, Ernest Stirling, B.D.S.	1928	(Melbourne, 1945)	1956
†Chapman, Fay Horsley, B.Sc.	1961	Christophersen, Jack Vivian, B.D.S.	1927
Chapman, Frank Hewett, LL.B.	1930	†Chuah, Kim Leong, B.Sc.	1959
Chapman, Gilbert Wesley, M.B., B.S.	1955	†Chung, Sool Kong, M.B., B.S.	1960
Chapman, John Marsden, B.A.	1934	Church, Jack Raymond, B.Sc.	1949
†Chapman, John Pearce, Mus.Bac.	1960	Church, John Henry, M.A. (B.A., 1932)	1934
Chapman, Peter Noel, B.D.S.	1952	Church, Keith Neville, B.E.	1951
Chapman, Stanley Bertram, B.Sc.	1931	Churchward, Spencer, M.A. (B.A., 1900)	1903
B.E.	1934	Churchward, Stella Mary, B.Sc.	1904
Chapman, William Glanville, B.E.	1935	Cibiras, Stasys, LL.B.	1958
†Chappel, Shirley Joan, B.A.	1959	Cilento, Sir Raphael West, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1918)	1922
Chappell, John Francis, B.E.	1952	Clapp, Cedric Norman, B.D.S.	1938
Chappell, John Graham, B.Sc.	1950	Clapp, Kevin Hubert, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947)	1960
Chappell, William Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1953	†Clare, Bruce Garnet, B.Sc. (Queensland, 1958)	1959
Chapple, Alfred, B.Sc.	1894	Claridge, Philip George Brian, B.E.	1954
Chapple, Colin Frederic, M.B., B.S.	1936	Clark, Annie Winifred, M.B., B.S.	1922
Chapple, Harold, B.Sc.	1900	Clark, Archie Septimus, B.Sc.	1900
Chapple, Phoebe, B.Sc.	1898	Clark, Eunice Jean, B.Sc.	1952
M.B., B.S.	1904	Clark, Helen Goldthorp, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942)	1948
Chard, June Myra, M.B., B.S.	1947	Clark, Henry William, B.A.	1951
Charlesworth, George Harvey, B.A.	1953	Clark, Hugh Rodney, M.E. (B.E., 1934)	1938
Charlesworth, Thomas William, M.A., (B.A., 1925)	1932	Clark, James Blyth, LL.B.	1953
Charnock, John Stewart, B.Sc.	1956	Clark, John Francis, B.D.S.	1922
Charter, Brian, B.E.	1958	Clark, John Osborne, LL.B.	1941
Chartres, Bruce Alywn, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1953	Clark, John Symonds, B.E.	1951
Chase, Brian Collison, B.E.	1956	Clark, Lesley Helen, B.Sc.	1955
†Cheah, Dolly, B.Sc.	1959	Clark, Mary Patricia, B.A.	1951
Cheah, Sim Huat, M.B., B.S.	1957	Clark, Pauline, B.Sc.	1948
Cheek, Allison Mary, B.A.	1949	Clark, Robert John, LL.B.	1933
Cheek, Bruce Mansfield, M.A. (B.A., 1947)	1949	Clark, William Raymond, B.E.	1951
Cheek, Donald Brook, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1947)	1953	†Clarke, Alfred Robert Price, B. Tech.	1961
Cheek, Nancy Olive, M.B., B.S.	1942	Clarke, Allan Lawrence, B.Ag.Sc.	1952
†Cheesman, Andrew Walford, B.A.	1959	Clarke, Andrew Michael Fausset, M.B., B.S.	1951
Cheesman, Graham Frank, M.B., B.S.	1946	Clarke, Brian Russell, B.Sc.	1945
Chellew, Thelma Loraine, B.Sc.	1954	Clarke, Geoffrey David, B.D.S.	1956
Chenell, John Gordon Peake, B.Sc.	1951	Clarke, Harold Vernon, B.D.S.	1934
Cheney, Kevin, M.B., B.S.	1956	Clarke, Miles de Courcy, M.B., B.S.	1942
Cherry, Aileen Percival, B.A.	1934	Clarke, Phil Gregory, B.A.	1948
M.B., B.S.	1949	Clarke, Reginald Harry, B.Sc.	1939
Cherry, Edward Percival, M.B., B.S.	1938	B.A.	1942
†Cherry, Robert James, B.Tech.	1960	Clark-Lewis, John William, Ph.D. (Nottingham, 1951)	1956
Chesney, David Alexander, B.Sc.	1954	Clarkson, Alan James, M.B., B.S.	1934
B.A.	1957	Clarkson, Colin Lloyd, B.Sc.	1950
Chester, Harry Leonard, M.B., B.S.	1925	Clarkson, Roger Philip, M.B., B.S.	1956
Chester, Leonard Raymond, B.Sc.	1951	†Clamette, David Leon, M.B., B.S.	1959
Chesterman, Harry Martin, B.E.	1950	†Clayer, John Reeves, M.B., B.S.	1960
Chew, Chong Kan, M.B., B.S.	1957	Claxton, Lindsay Grahame, B.E.	1955
Chibnall, Helen, B.Sc.	1944	Clayton, Arthur Ross, M.B., B.S.	1902
Chick, John Bertram, B.Sc.	1948	†Clayton, John Graham, B.E.	1959
M.B., B.S.	1955	Clayton, John Jesson, B.E.	1957
Chick, Malcolm, B.Sc.	1958	Clayton, Sally Jeanette, B.A.	1954
Chignell, Arthur Kent, B.A.	1900	†Clegg, Dorothy Maureen, B.A.	1961
Child, Marie Beatrice, B.A.	1926	†Clegg, Michael John, B.E.	1960
Childs, John Tothill, B.D.S.	1952	Clegggett, Edith, B.A.	1921
Childs, Peter Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1953	Clegggett, Lloyd, B.A.	1955
Chinner, Beryl Esther, Mus.Bac.	1947	Cleland, Elizabeth Robson, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1931)	1935
†Chinner, Christine Elizabeth, B.A.	1961	Cleland, James Lindsay, B.A.	1954
Chinner, Graham Alan, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1955	Cleland, Joan Burton, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1937)	1947
Chinner, Melville Ernest, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1925)	1938	Cleland, John Burton, M.B. (Sydney, 1902)	1902
Chittleborough, Glen, B.Sc.	1956	Cleland, Michael Edward Erskine, LL.B.	1951
Chittleborough, Jeffrey David, B.Sc.	1951	Cleland, Pamela Mary, B.A.	1949
Chittleborough, John Lincoln, B.E.	1956	LL.B.	1956
Chittleborough, Laurel Evelyn, B.A.	1947	Cleland, Peter Fullerton, LL.B.	1947
†Chittleborough, Lyall, B.A.	1960	Cleland, William Paton, M.B., B.S.	1934
Chittleborough, Robert Graham, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1952	Clements, Trevor Murray, B.D.S.	1950
Chmelianskas, Stasys, B.A. (Ph.D., Leipzig, 1944)	1954	Clendinnen, Ian Jeffrey, B.Sc.	1952
†Cho, Shue Nam, B.Sc.	1961	M.B., B.S.	1959
Choate, Max Paul, B.A.	1950	Clezy, John Kenneth Albert, M.B., B.S.	1954
Chong, Boon Koh, Michael, B.A.	1961	Clezy, Trevor Munro, M.B., B.S.	1958
†Chong, Chee Tsun, M.B., B.S.	1959	Clift, Lawrence Henry Marcus, B.A.	1951
†Chong, Chow Fung, B.E.	1961	†Clisby, Reginald Victor, B.A.	1961
Chong, Peng Wah, B.Sc.	1960	Clisby, Robert Leonard, B.E.	1954
Chong, Yoon Hin, B.Sc.	1958	B.Ec.	1960
Choo, Chek Iuan, B.Ec.	1956	Clode, Ailsa Marjorie, B.A.	1928
Choo, Soo Bin, B.D.S.	1957	Close, Frank William, B.Sc.	1931
†Choo, Suat Bee, B.Sc.	1959	Close, Mary Frances, B.A.	1940
Christie, Basil James Frederick, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1958	Close, Maynard Davidson, B.A.	1938
Christie, Margaret, B.A.	1945	Close, Ronald Wilkinson, B.Sc.	1929
		Close, Rosemary Jocelyn, M.B., B.S.	1947
		Close, Walter John Westcott, M.S., (M.B., B.S., 1913)	1929

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Clothier, Eric Andrews, B.E.	1958	†Colyer, Ian Geoffrey, B.Ec.	1961
Coadrake, John Edward, M.Sc. (B.S., 1949)	1951	Comley, Charles Herbert, M.A. (B.A., 1906)	1910
Coat, Jillian Irene, B.Ec.	1958	B.Sc.	1906
Coates, Dorothy Ravelle, M.B., B.S.	1949	Conant, James Bryant, D.Sc. (Sc.D., Columbia)	1951
Coates, John Hewlett, Ph.D.	1958	Condon, Robert Francis, B.Sc.	1940
Coates, John Richard, M.B., B.S.	1944	M.B., B.S.	1946
Coats, Claude Hampson, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1929	Conley, William Michael, B.Ag.Sc.	1958
Coats, Douglas Alan, M.B., B.S.	1946	†Connole, Patricia Ann, B.A.	1961
Coats, Geraldine Dulcie, B.Sc.	1951	Connor, Brian Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1953
Coats, Lloyd Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1957	Connor, John Leo, B.A.	1935
Cochrane, Gordon Ross, M.A. (New Zealand, 1955)	1957	Conroy, Keith Douglas, B.E.	1952
†Cochrane, Heather Bernice, B.A.	1959	†Contos, Cecil, B.Tech.	1961
Cock, Alexa Beatrice, B.A.	1921	Conybeare, William James, B.A. (Cambridge, 1894)	1895
Cock, Herbert Edward, B.D.S.	1941	Cook, Adrian Hartley, B.A.	1952
Cock, Leonard Ambrose, M.B., B.S.	1932	Cook, Ernest Peter, B.E.	1929
Cockburn, Andrew Syme, M.B., B.S.	1954	Cook, Gordon James, B.Ec.	1941
†Cockburn, Jeanette Minna, B.A.	1961	Cook, Hugh David, M.B., B.S.	1953
Cockburn, Malcolm Turner, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1925)	1934	Cook, Ronald Bruce, B.E.	1957
Cockburn, Malcolm, B.Ec.	1958	Cooke, Allan George, B.E.	1945
Cockburn, Patricia, B.A.	1944	B.Sc.	1952
Cockburn, Robert Forbes, B.E.	1933	Cooke, Barbara Tement, B.Sc.	1936
Cockburn, Robert Francis, B.E.	1957	Cooke, David John, B.E.	1954
Cocks, Alan Malcolm Vawdrey, M.B., B.S.	1946	Cooke, Florence Emmeline, Mus.Bac.	1900
Cocks, Alec Douglas, B.D.S.	1924	Cooke, Frank Edward, B.Sc.	1950
Cocks, Alfred Sydney de Bohun, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1925)	1939	†Cooke, James Alexander Elder, B.Ag.Sc.	1960
Cocks, Bruce Gordon, B.D.S.	1952	Cooke, Peter Ternent, B.Sc.	1931
Cocks, Edward Desmond, M.B., B.S.	1942	Cooke, Raymond Greayer, D.Sc. (M.Sc., 1938)	1960
Cocks, Keith Trestrail, B.Ec.	1956	Cooke, Theodore John Lloyd, M.B., B.S.	1956
†Cocks, Philip Stanley, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Cooling, Max Sylvester, M.B., B.S.	1944
Cocks, Sydney Gordon, B.D.S.	1925	Coombe, Alec Holloway, M.A. (B.A., 1924)	1933
†Codd, Michael Henry, B.Ec.	1961	Coombe, Bryan George, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1948)	1957
Coffey, Dennison Dean, LL.B.	1953	Coombe, Harold Robert, B.D.S.	1923
Coggins, Harold Douglas, B.Sc.	1951	Coombe, Murray Taylor, B.Sc.	1942
Coggins, Robert Symes, B.Sc.	1949	Coombe, Reginald Joseph, LL.B.	1923
B.A.	1954	Coombe, Robert John, B.D.S.	1950
Coghlan, Brian Laurence Dillon, Ph.D. (Birmingham, 1957)	1958	Coombe, Samuel Walter, B.A.	1919
Coghlan, Marie Teresa Clare, B.A.	1928	Coombe, Toderick Edward, B.D.S.	1952
Cohen, Alexander Kevin, M.B., B.S.	1950	Coonan, Edward Raymond, B.Ec.	1955
Cohen, Brian Garland Dunstan, M.B., B.S.	1957	Cooney, James Marcus, B.Tech.	1958
Cohen, Harry, M.B., B.S.	1955	Cooper, Adrian Harry Campbell, B.A.	1935
Cohen, Lena Sybil, B.A.	1934	Cooper, Catherine Margaret, LL.B.	1954
Colby, Eunice Mary, B.Sc.	1949	†Cooper, Christopher John, M.B., B.S.	1959
Cole, Anthony Haslam, B.Sc.	1953	Cooper, Constance May, M.B., B.S.	1904
Cole, Cyril Richard, B.Sc.	1914	†Cooper, Desmond Wishart, B.Sc.	1961
Cole, Joan Margaret, B.Sc.	1957	Cooper, Donald Counter, M.B., B.S.	1921
Cole, Jonathan Haslam, B.A.	1954	Cooper, Kenneth Francis, M.B., B.S.	1929
Cole, Reuben Herbert George, B.Sc.	1950	Cooper, Maxwell, B.Sc.	1950
Cole, Robert Henry, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947	†Cooper, Peter George, B.Tech.	1960
Cole, Thomas Haslam, LL.B.	1922	†Cooper, Richard Edgar, B.Sc.	1960
Colebatch, Gordon Thomas, B.E.	1932	Cooper, Thomas Edwards, B.E.	1922
Colebatch, Hal John Hester, M.B., B.S.	1951	Cooper, Wilfred Windham, B.E. (B.Sc., 1911, surrendered)	1913
Colebatch, John Houghton, M.B., B.S.	1933	Coote, George Gilbert, B.Sc.	1931
Colebatch, Walter John, B.Sc. (Edinburgh, 1903)	1906	B.A.	1939
Coleman, Arthur Paul, B.E.	1948	Cooter, Robert Benjamin, M.B., B.S.	1952
Coleman, Isobel Beryl Jean, B.A.	1939	Copland, Sir Douglas Berry, LL.D. (McGill, Clark, Carleton, British Columbia)	1958
Coleman, James Terence, LL.B.	1952	Copley, Jonathan Richard Livingstone, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1948
†Coleman, John Patrick, B.Ec.	1960	†Coppock, Barrie William, B.Tech.	1960
Coleman, Margaret Christine, B.A.	1945	†Corbett, John Francis, B.Sc.	1961
†Coles, Gervase John Laurence, LL.B.	1961	†Corbett, John Vincent, B.Sc.	1960
Coles, Margaret Elizabeth, B.Sc.	1945	Corbin, Clive Wilson, B.E.	1932
Coles, Mignonette, B.A.	1912	Corbin, Horace Hugh, B.Sc. (London, 1904)	1913
Coles, Philip Douglas, B.A.	1936	Corbin, Frank Miles, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1933
Collins, Allen Geoffrey, M.B., B.S.	1956	Corbin, Katherine Anne, LL.B.	1941
Collins, Charles Vincent, B.A.	1931	Cormier, Kathleen, B.A.	1943
Collins, Frank Miles, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1952	Cornelius, Muriel Merle, B.A.	1951
Collins, Frank Sandford, B.E.	1942	Cornell, James Gladstone, M.A. (Melbourne, 1928)	1938
Collins, John Malcolm, M.B., B.S.	1952	Cornell, Philippa Sinclair, B.A.	1956
†Collins, Kenneth Ernest, M.B., B.S.	1960	Corney, Eric Ronald, M.A. (B.A., 1936)	1937
Collins, Leslie William Nettell, B.E.	1931	Cornish, Alan Alfred Ernest, B.E.	1939
Collins, Marjorie Isabel, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1916)	1918	Cornish, Anne Claire, B.A.	1949
Collison, Bayfield Ian, LL.B.	1958	†Cornish, Brian Edmund, B.Sc.	1961
Colman, William Russell Goodwin, B.E.	1922	Cornish, Brian Leslie, M.B., B.S.	1947
†Colquhoun, Harold George, M.B., B.S.	1960	Cornish, Edmund Alfred, D.Sc. (M.Sc., 1940)	1951
†Colquhoun, Jillian Patricia, B.Sc.	1961	Cornish, Jack Rodolph, LL.B.	1928
†Colquhoun, Lindsay Talbot, B.D.S.	1956	Cornish, John Edwin, B.Sc.	1943
Colquhoun, Thomas Talbot, M.Sc. (Melbourne, 1929)	1933	†Cornish, William Rodolph, LL.B.	1960
Colton, John Blacker, LL.B.	1941	Corpe, John Wood, B.E.	1935
Colton Robert Stirling, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1944)	1960	†Correll, Graeme Edward Morris, B.E.	1961
†Colvill, Anthony John Ernest, B.Sc.	1959	Correll, Shirley Edith, B.A.	1953
Colville, Arthur Landseer, LL.B.	1905		
Colville, John Stuart, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1956		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Corry, Samuel Lloyd, M.B., B.S.	1910
Cosgrove, Bernard Augustin, B.A.	1942
Cosh, Elma, B.A.	1944
Cosh, James Malthouse, B.A.	1943
Cosh, Joyce Rosalind, B.A.	1949
Cottell, Dorothy Jean, B.A.	1940
Cottew, Geoffrey Selkirk, B.Sc.	1949
Cotton, James Murray, M.B., B.S.	1926
† Cotton, James Sutherland, B.Sc.	1959
Cotton, John Carrington, B.Sc.	1951
Cotton, Paul Leon, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), 1948, surrendered)	1949
† Cotton, Robert Tilney, M.B., B.S.	1961
Cottrell, Eric, B.E.	1935
Coulls, Brian Helston, B.Sc.	1950
Coulter, John Richard, M.B., B.S.	1956
Coulter, Wilfred Neil, B.E.	1954
Coulthard, Robert John, M.B., B.S.	1958
Counsell, Ruth Kingsley, B.A.	1951
Couche, Raymond Arthur, B.Sc.	1949
Coventry, Cameron Hilder, B.Sc.	1900
Covernton, John Selby, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1931)	1947
Cowan, George Dalrymple, LL.B.	1911
Cowan, Leslie Thompson, B.Sc.	1907
Cowan, Robert Francis, B.A.	1912
† Cowan, Robert Mowlem, B.Sc.	1960
Cowan, Ronald William Trafford, B.A.	1936
Cowan, William Albert, M.A. (N.Z., 1930)	1934
Coward, Ivan Fernley, B.E.C.	1940
Cowden, Kenneth Laurence Brooke, M.B., B.S.	1932
Cowell, Dorothy Margaret, B.A.	1941
Cowell, James Howard, B.Ag.Sc.	1958
Cowell, James Richard, B.A.	1939
Cowley, George Russell, B.E.	1949
Cowley, John Maxwell, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942; M.Sc., 1945)	1957
Cowling, Brian Deucalion, M.B., B.S.	1948
Cowling, Gordon Aubrey, B.E.	1928
Cowling, Lionel Deucalion, M.B., B.S.	1923
Cowper, Ronald George, B.Tech.	1958
Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor, M.A. (B.A., 1903)	1906
Cox, Alwyn Birchmore, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1927)	1932
Cox, Bernard John, B.E.	1956
Cox, Brian Rothwell, LL.B.	1953
Cox, Carlton Ingham, B.Sc.	1929
Cox, David Vassall, Mus.Bac.	1936
Cox, David William, B.Sc.	1934
† Cox, David William, M.B., B.S.	1961
† Cox, John Baxter, B.E.	1960
Cox, John Samuel Tweedale, M.B., B.S.	1955
Cox, Lloyd Woodrow, M.B., B.S. (M.B., Ch.B., N.Z., 1943)	1959
Cox, Norman Charles, B.E.	1951
Cox, Ronald Frank, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948
Cox, Rudolph William Arthur, B.E.	1921
Cox, William Frederick, B.Sc.	1955
Crabbe, Gavin Murray, M.B., B.S.	1927
Crafter, Kenneth Charles, M.B., B.S.	1944
† Craig, Robert James, M.B., B.S.	1959
Craig, William Alexander, B.E.	1950
Craker, David Lindsay, B.Sc.	1951
Craker, John Melville, B.Sc.	1954
B.E.	1956
† Crammond, Peter Clifford, B.E.	1961
Cramond, Kelvin Malcolm, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1945
Cramond, Margaret Mary Alyn, B.A.	1952
Crampton, Mary Hope St. Clair, M.A. (B.A., 1923)	1926
Cran, James Alexander, B.D.S. (B.D.Sc. (Osl.d.), 1936)	1949
D.D.S. (M.D.S., 1952)	1961
Crane, Alexander Herbert, B.Sc.	1926
Crane, Greta Ruby, B.E.C.	1937
Crane, Neil Raymond, B.Sc.	1954
Cranley, Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1952
Craton, Patricia Clarice, B.A.	1948
Craven, David Edward, M.B., B.S.	1943
Crawford, Arthur Raymond, M.Sc.	1961
† Crawford, Graham John, B.Sc.	1959
† Crawford, John Sidney, B.Sc.	1960
Crawford, Lionel Payne, M.A. (Oxford, 1890)	1897
Creed, Philip John, M.B., B.S.	1950
Creeth, James Michael, Ph.D. (London, 1948)	1955
Cresswell, Edwin Fletcher, B.E.	1927
Cresswell, George Edwin, LL.B.	1939
Cresswell, Harry Richard, B.Ec.	1956
Cresswell, Reginald Gilbert Dorrien, LL.B.	1937
Crisp, Brian Correll, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1945)	1952
Crisp, Charles Stephens, B.Sc.	1948
Crisp, Colin Francis Correll, B.E.	1954
Crisp, John Douglas Correll, M.E. (B.E., 1950)	1956
Crisp, Leslie Finlay, M.A. (B.A., 1938)	1948
Crisp, Margaret Emily, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1950
Crocker, Dudley Furneaux, B.E.	1939
Crocker, Robert Langdon, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1936; M.Sc., 1940)	1948
Crocker, Walter Russell, B.A.	1925
Croft, Edwin George, LL.B.	1952
Croker, Annie Isobel, B.A.	1934
Cromer, D'Arcy Ananda Neil, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1932)	1935
† Crompton, Beverly Anne, B.Sc.	1960
Crompton, David Owen, M.B., B.S.	1939
Crompton, James Woodhouse, M.E. (B.E., 1949) (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1959
Crompton, Robert Woodhouse, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1948)	1954
Crook, Marjorie Marion, B.A.	1940
† Crook, Peter Leonard, B.Sc.	1961
Crook, Richard Dallas, B.Sc.	1940
Crook, Walter Ralph, B.E.	1953
Cropley, Arthur John, B.A.	1957
Cropley, Frederick Waterton, B.E.	1932
Crosby, Melville Alexander Keith, M.E., (B.E., 1937)	1944
Crosby, Neil Daniel, M.D. (M.B., B.S. 1935)	1951
Crosby, Raymond Wilbur Louis, M.B., B.S.	1940
† Cross, Helen Margaret, B.A.	1960
Cross, Jack, B.A.	1957
Cross, Kenneth Gustav Walter, B.A. (Dublin, 1951)	1956
Crouch, Shirley Joan, B.Sc.	1958
Croucher, Colin, M.B., B.S.	1950
Crouchley, Jim, M.Sc. (B.Sc., W. Aust.)	1945
Crowe, Brian Rooney, LL.B.	1952
Crowe, Dean Salter, B.E.	1957
Crowe, Elizabeth Mary, B.A.	1951
Crowe, Noel Raymond, LL.B.	1957
Crowley, Desmond William, Ph.D. (London, 1952)	1960
Crowley, Neil Clarence, Ph.D. (M.Sc., 1954)	1957
Crozier, John Edwin Digby, M.D. (Cambridge, 1931)	1932
Cruickshank, Donella Heather, M.Sc.	1943
Crump, Cecil Charles, LL.B.	1923
B.A.	1935
Cudmore, Sir Collier Robert, B.A. (Oxford, 1909)	1932
Cullity, Thomas Brendan, M.B., B.S.	1947
Culshaw, George Vincent, LL.B.	1927
† Culshaw, George Vincent, B.E.	1959
† Culshaw, Thomas Anthony, B.Sc.	1961
Culver, Dorothy Evelyn, B.Sc.	1945
Culver, Robert, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1949
B.Sc.	1949
Culver, Roy Vernon, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1940)	1955
Cumpston, Graham Neil, M.B., B.S.	1958
Cunningham, Mark Laurence, M.B., B.S.	1953
Curnow (nee Gilham), Doreen, B.A.	1950
LL.B.	1958
† Curnow, Ellen Isabel, B.A.	1959
Curry, Allan Ralph, B.E.	1949
† Curtin, John Francis, B.Tech.	1960
† Curtis, Lawrence Gordon, B.Ec.	1959
Cusack, John Charles, B.Sc.	1954
Cussen, Nan Woodforde, B.A.	1935
Custance, Harold Maxwell, B.Sc.	1941
Custance, John Kentish, B.E.	1947
Cuthbertson, Kenneth John MacKenzie, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
† Cutten, Judith Ann, B.A.	1959
D	
Dack, Thomas, B.A.	1936
Daddow, Henry Howard, B.A.	1940
Daenke, Lachlan Lewis, B.D.S.	1950
Daily, Brian, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1957

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Dainius, Vytautas Peter, M.B., B.S.	1959	Dawson, Joseph Bernard, M.D. (London, 1911)	1920
†Dalby, Robert, B.Arch.	1961	Dawson, Michael Dean, M.B., B.S.	1942
†Dalgarno, Charles Robert, B.Sc.	1959	Dawson, William Inglis, M.B., B.S.	1957
Dallwitz, Walter Berthold, B.A. M.Sc.	1940	Day, Alison Chapman, B.Sc.	1947
Dally, Frederick George, M.B., B.S.	1956	Day, Allan John, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947) M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1954)	1950
Dally, John Alton, B.A.	1956	†Day, Basil Hedley Stanton, B.Tech.	1961
Daltry, Kate, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1924	Day, Graham John, B.D.S.	1951
Daly, David James, M.B., B.S.	1952	Day, John Bice, B.D.S.	1944
†Daly, James Dennis, B.Tech.	1961	Day, Kathleen Emily, B.Sc.	1931
Daly, Lawrence John, B.E.	1951	†Day, Peter Julian, B.E.	1959
Daly, Lewis John, B.A.	1953	Day, Robert Sydney, M.B., B.S.	1934
Daly, Lyndsay James, M.B., B.S.	1954	Deam, Robert Joseph, B.Sc.	1942
Dalziel, Lawrence Henry, B.A.	1949	Deacon, Glen Berenger, B.Sc.	1957
†Daniel, Verna Iris, B.Sc.	1961	†Dean, Harry Michael, B.Med.Sc.	1960
Daniell, Aileen Edna, B.A.	1950	Deans, Absalom, B.A.	1912
Daniels, Brian William, M.B., B.S.	1957	Dearlove, Thomas Pearce, M.B., B.S.	1942
Darling, Leslie Hayward, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1949	Dearman, Cyril Henry, B.E.	1950
Darr, David James, B.Sc.	1955	Debelle, Bruce Malcolm, LL.B.	1951
Darragh, Peter John, B.Sc.	1950	De Boehme, Cecil Brooks, LL.B.	1931
Darskus, Rolf Ludwig, B.Sc.	1958	De Cean, Neil, B.E.	1951
Dart, Ralph John, B.E.	1915	Deer, John Gregory, B.Sc.	1948
Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry, B.Sc.	1907	Deer, William Henry, B.E.	1950
Darwin, Lisle Julius, M.A. (B.A., 1905)	1910	de la Lande, Ivan Stanley, Ph.D. (Melbourne, 1958)	1959
†Darzins, Andris Peteris, M.B., B.S.	1961	†Del Fabbro, Anthony John, B.Sc.	1961
Davenport, John, M.B., B.S.	1952	Deland (nee Robjohns), Annie Joan, B.A.	1923
Davey, Constance Muriel, M.A.	1918	Deland, Charles Mervyn, M.B., B.S.	1924
Davey, Esther Marion, B.Sc.	1915	Deland, Curtis George, M.B., B.S.	1955
†Davey, Graham John, B.E.	1961	Deland, Peter Leonard, B.Sc.	1955
Davey, Laurence Llewellyn, M.B., B.S.	1913	Deland, Raymond John, B.Sc.	1947
†Davey, Lloyd Ernest, B.E.	1960	Dellow, Peter Glynn, B.D.S. M.B., B.S.	1949
Davey, Roy Herbert, B.Sc.	1920	Delmont, William George, B.D.S.	1932
Davey, Victor Stanley, B.E.	1955	Delprat, Lica, M.B., B.S.	1910
David, Daniel Arthur, M.A.	1930	Delprat, Mary Johanna Alberta Theodora, M.B., B.S.	1909
David, John Fairhall, B.A. B.Ec.	1952	Denby, Ernest Frank, B.Sc.	1951
Davidson, James Logie, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1953)	1956	Denholm, William Thomas, Ph.D. (M.Eng.Sc., Melbourne, 1952)	1960
Davidson, Robert Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1951	Dening, Patricia Joan, B.A.	1958
Davidson, Roy Laidlaw, B.A.	1907	Denis, William Norman, B.Sc.	1951
Davie, Robert Samuel, B.E.	1955	Dennis, Alan Henry, B.A.	1936
Davies, Cathrine Margaret, B.A.	1957	Dennis, Barbara Joan, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1955)	1961
Davies, David Llywelyn, M.B., B.S.	1943	Dennis, Edwin, B.Sc.	1950
Davies, Donald John, B.E.	1955	Dennis, William John Allenby, B.Sc.	1956
Davies, Donald Laurence, B.E.	1951	Dent, Marjorie, B.A.	1956
Davies, Ernest Salter, M.A. (Oxford)	1937	†Dent, Nancy, B.A.	1960
Davies, Myfyr Bryn, M.A. (Oxford, 1941)	1953	†Denton, David Ross, B.A.	1960
Davies, Norma Esther, M.B., B.S.	1953	Denton, James Graham, M.B., B.S.	1954
Davies, Peter Owen Alfred Lawe, B.E. (Sydney, 1947)	1951	Denton, Noel Fletcher, M.B., B.S.	1945
Davies, Rodney Deane, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1953	†Depasquale, Paul, B.A.	1960
Davies, Sheila Caroline, B.A.	1948	†de Rohan, Maurice John, B.Tech.	1960
•Davies, William Laurence, B.A.	1914	Derrington, Arnold Ward, M.B., B.S.	1947
Davis, Brian, B.Ec.	1955	†Deutscher, Maxwell John, B.A.	1959
†Davis, Bruce Raymond, B.E.	1960	Devaney, Helen, LL.B.	1942
Davis, Christine Joyce, B.A.	1937	de Vedas, Jack, M.B., B.S.	1938
Davis, Clive, B.Sc.	1951	†Devenport, John, B.Tech.	1961
Davis, David, B.A.	1906	Dew, Ian Albert, B.Sc.	1953
Davis, Edward Bruce, B.Sc.	1949	Dewar, Colin Chudleigh, M.B., B.S.	1949
Davis, Frederick Harry, B.A.	1955	Dewar, Donald Gordon, B.E.	1952
Davis, Harold Julian, M.B., B.S.	1927	Dewar, John, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945
Davis, Henry Hargan, B.E. (Sydney, 1943)	1947	Diamantis, Alexander Adamantou, Ph.D. (London, 1958)	1960
Davis, Hubert Garth, M.B., B.S.	1937	Diamond, Arthur Ian, B.A.	1952
Davis, John Alexander, B.E.	1929	Dibden, Frederick Andrew, M.B., B.S.	1941
Davis, Kingsley, B.E.	1950	Dibden, William Andrew, M.B., B.S.	1939
Davis, Margaret Lily, B.A.	1955	Dick, Gordon Stuart Blyth, B.Sc.	1923
Davis, Ray, B.Sc.	1915	†Dickson, Margaret Jill Barr, M.B., B.S.	1960
Davis, Robert Bruce, B.A.	1948	Dickson, Ronald Stanley, B.Sc.	1958
Davis, Robert George, B.Sc.	1951	Dickson, Warren, B.A.	1949
†Davis, Robert Keith, B.Ec.	1960	Dietman, Clarence Charles, M.B., B.S.	1954
Davoren, John Joseph, LL.B.	1922	Digance, James Roy, B.A.	1945
Davy, Arthur Francis, B.D.S.	1951	Diggle, John Nelson, M.B., B.S.	1946
Daw, Arthur Baden Secombe, B.Ec.	1957	†Dilena, Michael James, B.A.	1959
Daw, Francis Alan, B.Sc.	1945	Dillon, John Louis, Ph.D. (Iowa, 1959)	1961
Dawbarn, Mary Campbell, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1923; M.Sc., 1928)	1959	†Dillon, Neralie Anne, B.A.	1961
Dawes, Walter Ernest, B.A.	1954	Dilworth, Nerida Margaret, M.B., B.S.	1950
Dawkins, Albert Norman, B.E.	1922	Dineen, Desmond Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1952
Dawkins, Alec Letts, M.B., B.S.	1927	Dineen, John Kenneth, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1951)	1957
Dawkins, Alfred Ernest, B.Sc.	1912	Dingle, Ian Ridgway, B.D.S.	1957
Dawkins, Donald Campbell, M.B., B.S.	1939	Dingle, Margaret Jennifer, B.A.	1958
Dawkins, Margaret Ina, B.A.	1938	Dinham, Charles Anthony, B.E.	1952
Dawkins, Sydney Letts, M.B., B.S. (Edinburgh, 1899)	1920	Dinning, Alfred Ernest, B.A.	1915
Dawson, Alfred Lisle, B.Sc.	1926	Dinning, Rodney Alfred Brady, B.A.	1950
†Dawson, Anthony James, B.E.	1959	Dinning, Trevor Alfred Ridley, M.B., B.S.	1942
Dawson, David Lancelot, B.A.	1934		
Dawson, Geoffrey Dean, B.E.	1937		

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Earle, Ronald Frank, B.E.	1952	Ellis, Charlotte, B.A.	1950
East, Vernon Roy, B.A.	1943	Ellis, Frank, B.E. (B.Sc., 1907, surrendered for B.E., 1913)	1913
Easton, Frederick William Spencer, M.B., B.S.	1956	M.A. (B.A., 1911)	1913
Eaton, Heather Campbell, B.A.	1957	Ellis, Howard John, M.B., B.S.	1946
Eaton, Raymond George, B.Ec.	1956	Ellis, John Vickery, B.Ag.Sc.	1957
Eberhard, Sydney Thomas, B.Sc.	1944	Ellis, Ronald Dudley, B.E.	1947
Eblen, Colin Dominic, B.D.S.	1951	Ellis, Roy Gilmore, B.D.S.	1926
Eckermann, Frances Marie, B.A.	1958	Ellison, Lawrence Roy, B.E.	1955
Eckersley, Arnold Broughton, B.D.S.	1938	Elms, Valerie Lois, M.B., B.S.	1952
Eckersley, Percy Cyril Wheaton, B.A.	1921	Ely, Merle Dawn, B.A.	1958
Eddy, David Rendall, B.Sc.	1949	†Emery, James Kenneth, B.E.	1961
†Eddy, Denis Ian, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Emery, Warren Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1946
Eddy, James Robert, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1942	†Emmett, Leigh Jackson, B.E.	1961
Edelman, Howard John, M.B., B.S.	1939	England, Clarence William, M.B., B.S.	1925
Eden, Owen Frederick, B.Sc.	1947	England, Ernest Bert, M.B., B.S.	1952
B.A.	1954	England, Ernest James, M.B., B.S.	1951
Edeson, Emily Geraldine, M.A. (Melbourne, 1899)	1902	†England, Gerald Clifford, B.A.	1960
Edgar, Heather Mary, B.A.	1957	England, Harold Norman, B.Sc.	1925
†Edgar, John Alexander, B.Sc.	1961	England, Harry Clement, B.E.	1930
†Edgar, Melvin Lawson, M.B., B.S.	1961	Erichsen, Matthias, M.B., B.S.	1903
†Edgar, Oscar Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1955	Ericson, Leon Gordon, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1955)	1959
Edgar, Robert Steel, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942)	1945	Esdaille, James Darie, B.E.	1955
Edge, Robert Harold, B.Sc.	1952	Espie, Frank Fancett, B.E.	1913
†Edgeloe, Michael John, B.Sc.	1961	Espie, Frank Fletcher, B.E.	1947
Edgeloe, Victor Allen (Clerk of the Senate), B.A.	1932	Esselbach, Rodney, B.A.	1956
Edgerley, Margaret Janetta, B.A.	1927	Eustace, John Leonard, B.D.S.	1921
Edgerley, Mark William, B.Sc.	1950	†Evans, David Denton Edwards, M.B., B.S.	1960
Edmonds (nee Humphrey), Ruth Iris Marie, B.Sc.	1955	Evans, David Wyke, B.Ec.	1957
Edmonds, Stanley Joe, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1929; M.Sc., 1947)	1958	Evans, Dene, B.E.	1961
B.A.	1935	†Evans, Elizabeth Ann, B.Sc.	1960
†Edwards, David George, B.Ag.Sc.	1960	Evans, Eric Laurence, B.A.	1930
Edwards, Gordon Robert, B.Ag.Sc.	1949	Evans, Geoffrey Gordon Llewellyn, B.D.S.	1951
Edwards, Graham William, B.A.	1957	†Evans, Geoffrey William, B.Sc.	1959
Edwards, Hurtle Thomas Jack, D.D.Sc. (B.D.S., 1921)	1923	Evans, George Richard, B.E.	1937
†Edwards, Jennifer Mary, M.B., B.S.	1961	Evans, Horace Clement, B.Ec.	1956
Edwards, Karl Francis, M.B., B.S.	1932	Evans, John William, M.A. (Cambridge, 1931)	1932
Edwards, Naomi June, B.D.S.	1944	Evans, Kenneth Alan Greig, M.B., B.S.	1953
Edwards, Pamela Julie, M.B., B.S.	1951	Evans, Lloyd, Lindsay Carey, M.B., B.S.	1957
†Edwards, Philip Glen, B.Sc.	1959	Evans, Marilyn Joan, B.A.	1957
†Edwards, Robert George, M.B., B.S.	1960	Evans, Mervyn Wyke, D.D.Sc. (B.D.S., 1929)	1943
Edwards, Shirley Blanche, B.Sc.	1944	Evans, Owen Ross, B.E.	1950
Edwards, Victor Wilfred Alcorn, B.A.	1948	Evans, Robert George, M.B., B.S.	1954
Eggleton, David Grosvenor, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956	Evans, Samuel Islwyn, Ph.D. (Sheffield, 1950)	1961
Eggleton, Felicity Janet, B.A.	1955	Evans, Walter Alfred Wyke, B.D.S.	1928
†Eggleton, Richard Anthony, B.Sc.	1959	Evans, Wilfred Robert, B.E.	1924
Eginton, Margi Stewart, B.Sc.	1945	Everard, Betty Ann, B.Sc.	1945
Ehmcke, Freda Evelyn, M.B., B.S.	1931	Evershed, The Right Honourable Sir Francis Raymond, P.C., LL.D. (Melbourne, 1951)	1951
Eichler, Hansjoerg, Ph.D. (Dr.rer.nat. (Halle-Wittenberg), 1950)	1959	Ewers, John Qualtrough, LL.B.	1929
Eimer, George Herman, B.E.	1937	Ewers, William David, B.A.	1934
Elder, Audrey Olive, B.A.	1945	Ewers, William Hector, B.Sc.	1957
†Eisele, Frank James, B.A.	1961	Excell, John Eliot, B.E.	1940
Eldridge, David Melbourne, M.B., B.S.	1948	Ey, Geoffrey Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1947
Eley, Agnes May, B.A.	1944	Eyers, Vivian George, B.Sc.	1955
Eley, John Robert, B.Sc.	1947	Eyles, Helen Mary, B.Sc.	1943
Elford, Harold Stewart, B.E.	1925	Eyles, Philip Sydney, M.B., B.S.	1942
Elford, Malcolm Thomas, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1958	B.A.	1949
†Elford, Raymond Frank, B.Tech.	1961	Eylward, Richard John, B.Sc.	1954
Elford, William Graham, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1947)	1955	Ezekiel, Eric, M.B., B.S.	1958
Elhay, Isaac Jacques, B.A.	1956		
Elix, David Llewellyn, B.E.	1939	F	
Elix, Ralph Louis, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Faber, Bartholomew, B.Tech.	1959
Elix, Robert Hugo, M.B., B.S.	1938	Fahey, John Kevin, B.E.	1950
Elix, Robin Guion, B.E.	1957	†Fahy, Carlien Lorraine, M.B., B.S.	1960
†Ellerton, Hugh, David, B.Sc.	1961	Fahy, Frederick Edward, B.E.	1953
Elliott, Brian Robinson, D.Litt. (B.A., 1931)	1955	Fails, Mervyn James, M.B., B.S.	1958
Elliott, David, Ph.D.	1961	Fairley, James, M.B., B.S.	1941
†Elliott, Denis Edward, B.Ag.Sc.	1960	Fairley, Neil Hamilton, M.D. (Melbourne, 1917)	1949
†Elliott, Jennifer Anne, B.A.	1959	Fairweather, Andrew, B.E. (B.Sc., 1901, surrendered)	1913
Elliott, Kenneth Alexander, B.Ag.Sc.	1932	Fairweather, Edna May, B.A.	1932
Elliott, Lionel John, LL.B.	1936	Fairweather, Ethel Firl, B.D.S.	1955
Elliott, Murray William, M.B., B.S.	1943	Fairweather, John Henry, B.E.	1954
Elliott, Ralph Warren Victor, M.A. (St. Andrews, 1949)	1960	Falconer, Ian Robert, Ph.D. (Aberdeen, 1960)	1961
Elliott, Robert Bartlett, M.B., B.S.	1956	Falkenberg, Walter Edwin, B.A.	1940
Elliott, Ronald Donovan, LL.B.	1931	†Fander, Hans Walter, M.Sc.	1961
Ellis, Annie Rita, B.Sc.	1905	Fargher, Philip John, B.E.	1956
Ellis, Arthur Benjamin, B.A.	1911	Farmer, Helen Robinson, B.A.	1945
Ellis, Brian David, B.Sc.	1950	Farmdell, Lella Mavis, B.A.	1933
B.A.	1953	Farr, Alan Pembroke, B.A.	1950
Ellis, Bruce Walter, B.A.	1949	Farrell, Edward Francis, B.A.	1940
		Farrant, Michael John, B.E.	1958

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Farrent, Thomas Albert, B.Sc.	1923	FitzHerbert, John Aloysius, M.A. (Cambridge, 1923)	1928
B.E.	1924	Fitzpatrick, Alan Harding, M.B., B.S.	1953
Farrer, Kenneth Joseph, B.A. (Manchester, 1949)	1954	Flaherty, Anna Theresa, B.A.	1953
Farrow, Murray Aubrey, B.A.	1945	Flaherty, Edward John, B.A.	1924
Farrow, Robert Murray, B.A.	1956	Flaherty, Francis Ignatius, M.B., B.S.	1935
Farsch, Rehle Katherine, B.A.	1955	Flaherty, James Aloysius, M.B., B.S.	1952
†Faulkner, Denys Barrie, B.A.	1959	Flaherty, Teresa Anne, B.A.	1958
†Faulkner, Douglas William, B.Sc.	1961	Flecker, Margaret Mabel, M.B., B.S.	1932
Faunce, Marcus de Laune, M.B., B.S.	1946	Flecker, Patrick Oscar, M.B., B.S.	1944
Favilla, Domenico Raffaello, B.E.C.	1954	Fleming, Francis John, B.E.	1938
†Fawcett, Robert Graham, B.Ag.Sc.	1959	Fleming, Hugh Douglas, B.E.	1934
Featherstone, Dora Bewlay, M.A. (B.A., 1918)	1932	Flentje, Noel Thomas, M.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., Melbourne)	1947
Fechner, Martin Johann Traugott, B.A.	1937	Fletcher, Ann Willoughby, B.A.	1953
Fee, Warren William, B.Sc.	1956	†Fletcher, Enid Lilian, B.A.	1959
Fehberg, Tasman Julius August, B.A.	1932	Fletcher, Sir Frank, M.A. (Oxford, 1893)	1936
Felgenhaur, Robert Frederick, B.A.	1949	Fletcher, Helen Weld, B.A.	1933
Fenner, Frank John, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1938)	1942	†Fletcher, Ian Clark, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
†Fenner, Theodore Lyell, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Fletcher, John Weld, LL.B.	1947
Fenner, William Greenock, B.E.	1945	†Fletcher, Judith Willoughby, B.Sc.	1960
Fenwick, Aline Mary, LL.B.	1944	Flett, John Stanley, B.Sc.	1941
Ferguson, Andrew, B.Sc.	1904	M.B., B.S.	1951
†Ferguson, James, B.Sc.	1960	Flierl, Hans Eric, B.E.	1957
†Ferguson, James Andrew, B.Ag.Sc.	1959	Flint, Harold Elsdon, M.A. (B.A., 1919)	1927
Ferguson, Wilfred John, B.A.	1930	Flint, Richard Russell, B.E.	1942
Ferguson, William Rex, B.E.	1931	Florey, Hilda Josephine, M.B., B.S.	1912
Fergusson, George Robert, B.A.	1953	Florey, Sir Howard Walter, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1921)	1944
Ferres, Helen Millicent, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941)	1949	Florey, Mary Ethel Hayter, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1924)	1950
Ferrett, Robert George, LL.B.	1952	Flower, Clifford James McKinnon, M.B., B.S.	1953
†Ferrie, David Noel, B.Sc.	1960	Flynn, Kevin John, B.A.	1938
Ferry, Andrew Sage, B.Ec.	1958	Foale, Harold Robert, LL.B.	1933
†Fewings, John David, M.B., B.S.	1961	Foale, Michael Ambrose, B.Ag.Sc.	1957
†Fiala, Jiri, LL.B.	1959	†Fong, Jek Swee, B.E.	1960
†Fidge, Noel Hadden, B.Sc.	1960	†Fong, Lian Hern, B.Sc.	1961
Fidock, Dean Henwood, B.E.	1952	Fong, Thin Yiew, B.E.	1958
†Fiebig, Eric Ronald, B.Tech.	1959	†Fong, Yeng Soh, B.E.	1959
Field, Alan Kimber, B.A.	1956	†Foo, Chee Eng, B.E.	1960
Field, Frederick Laurence, LL.B.	1936	Foong, Siew Muay, M.B., B.S.	1957
Field, Graham John, B.E.	1958	†Foong, Swee Kai, B.E.	1961
Fielder, Donald Raymond, B.Sc.	1958	Foord, Peter Maxwell, B.E.	1952
Fielding, Leonard Edmund, B.E.	1937	Foote, George Buchanan, B.Sc.	1934
†Filipic, Marijan, M.B., B.S.	1960	Footner, Bruce Albert, B.Tech.	1958
Filmer, Kenneth Frederick, B.D.S.	1946	Forbes, Alexander James deBurgh, B.A.	1951
Filsell, Owen Holbrook, B.Sc.	1954	Forbes, Bryan George, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956
Finch, Emily Olive, B.A.	1913	Forbes, David Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1955
Finch, Peter Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1952	Forbes, Ian James, M.B., B.S.	1956
Finger, Martyn Rudolph, B.E.	1951	Forbes, William, B.A.	1936
Finlay, Ada Jeanne, B.A.	1951	†Forbes, William McDougall, B.Sc.	1961
Finlay, Frederic Albert Montague, Mus.Bac.	1940	Ford, James Albert, B.A.	1919
Finlay, Keith Warren, Ph.D. (W.A., 1953)	1961	†Ford, John Robert, B.E.	1960
Finlayson, Allan Harvey, B.E.	1932	Ford, Raymond William, B.E.	1922
Finlayson, Constance Alice, M.B., B.S. (Melbourne, 1922)	1936	Ford, Ronald Munro, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1943)	1956
Finlayson, Frank Harvey, B.E.	1930	Forder, Charles Rex, B.D.S.	1928
Finlayson, James Francis, B.Sc.	1940	Forder, Douglas Highmoor, B.Sc.	1932
Finn, Beatrice Mary, B.A.	1938	B.A.	1938
Finnis, Maurice Meredith Steriker, B.A.	1937	Forder, Howard Hamlyn, B.E.	1926
Finucane, Kevin Eugene, M.B., B.S.	1957	Fordham, Juanita Horwood, B.A.	1927
Fischer, Arthur Frederick, LL.B.	1925	Forgan, Anthony James, B.E.	1954
Fischer, Gerald Lyn, B.A.	1954	Forgan, Dorothea Wald, M.B., B.S.	1958
Fishburn, Thomas Harold, B.A.	1932	Forgan, Frederick Robert, LL.B.	1928
Fisher, Anthony Graham, M.B., B.S.	1946	Forgan, Humphrey Cravle, B.E.	1927
†Fisher, Brian George, B.E.	1960	†Forgan, Peter John, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Fisher, David John, B.E.	1960	Forgan, Sydney Bayly, M.B., B.S.	1926
†Fisher, Dean Francis, B.Tech.	1960	Forgie, Donald Schollar, B.A.	1949
Fisher, Francis Robert, LL.B.	1950	Formby, Myles Landseer, M.B., B.S.	1924
Fisher, George Read, B.E.	1925	Fornachon, John Charles Macleod, M.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1934)	1943
Fisher, Harry Medcalf, M.B., B.S.	1922	Forrest, Waldie William, B.Sc.	1948
Fisher, Helen Joan, B.Sc.	1955	Foster, William Edward Stanley, LL.B.	1950
Fisher, James Hubert Thomas, M.E. (B.E., 1934)	1950	Forsyth, Elliott Christopher, Ph.D. (Docteur de l'Université, Paris, 1954) (B.A., 1947)	1955
Fisher, John Malcolm, B.Ag.Sc. (B.Sc.Agr., Sydney, 1953)	1959	†Forsyth, Heather McKenzie, B.Sc.	1961
Fisher, Sir Ronald Aylmer, D.Sc. (Sc.D., Cambridge)	1959	Forsyth, Robert Samuel, B.A.	1937
Fisher, Ruben Walter Alfred, B.A.	1948	Forwood, Peter Strauss, B.Sc.	1956
Fisher, Tryphena Ellen, B.A.	1930	Foster, Robert Jacob, B.E.	1955
Fisk, Graham Bristow, M.B., B.S.	1946	Fotheringham, James David, M.B., B.S.	1937
Fitch, Kenneth Duncan, M.B., B.S.	1955	Fotheringham, Walter Douglas, B.E.	1956
Fitch, Rosemary Lamburn, B.A.	1949	Fowler, Dorothy Colyer, B.A.	1949
Fitzgerald, Anne-Marie, B.Sc.	1955	Fowler, James Henry, B.E.	1952
Fitzgerald, Bartholomew John, B.A.	1929	Fowler, Kenneth Raymond, B.A.	1955
Fitzgerald, Clarence Lindsay, B.A.	1952	Fowler, Malcolm Charles, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1946)	1951
†Fitzgerald, Desmond Elwyn, B.Tech.	1961	Fowler, Robert Malcolm, B.Ec.	1958
Fitzgerald, Gerald, B.D.S.	1932	Fowler, Russell Aubrey, B.Sc.	1919
Fitzgerald, Hugh Lawrence, B.A.	1940	Fox, Bruce Spafford Owen, M.B., B.S.	1958
Fitzgerald, James Joseph, M.A. (Melbourne, 1908)	1908	Fox, David Michael, B.D.S.	1953

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Fox, Ina Alice Owen, M.B., B.S.	1938	Galbraith, Cyril, B.E.	1927
Fox, Robert Owen, M.B., B.S.	1925	Gale, Allen Ewart, M.B., B.S.	1958
Frahn, Leslie John, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941)	1949	Gale, Frederick Julius, B.A.	1915
Francis, Albert Edward John, B.Sc.	1949	Gale, Margaret Jean, B.A.	1953
Francis, John Graham, M.B., B.S.	1955	Gallagher, William Edward, M.B., B.S.	1932
Francis, Robert John, B.Sc.	1959	Gallasch, Frank Edward, M.B., B.S.	1927
Francis, Vera Eleanor, M.A. (B.A., 1938)	1941	Gallasch, Malcolm George, B.E.	1955
Francis, Wilfred Galton, B.E.	1935	Galliford, Robert Henry, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1947
Franklin, Ian Robert, B.Sc.	1960	Gallus, Hermann Peter Christian, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1928)	1934
Franks, Mary Lorraine, B.Sc.	1959	Galpin, Arthur Lorden, B.E.	1949
Fraser, Dougal, B.D.S.	1958	Galvin, Leola Beth, B.Sc.	1945
Fraser, Duncan Lovat Radcliffe, B.Sc.	1950	Galvin, Patrick John, B.A.	1956
Fraser, Frederick Christopher, B.D.S.	1938	Galvin, Selma Ruth, B.A.	1953
Fraser, Harry Lovat, LL.B.	1932	Galvin, Thomas Bernard, B.A.	1916
B.A.	1933	Gambling, Janice Melva, B.A.	1958
Fraser, Hugh Barron, M.B., B.S.	1955	Game, David Aylward, M.B., B.S.	1949
Frayne, Graham Arthur, B.D.S.	1933	Game, John Aylward, M.B., B.S.	1938
Frayne, Harold Bruce, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1940)	1953	Game, Patricia Jean, M.B., B.S.	1949
Frayne, John Felix, M.B., B.S.	1936	Gan, Triang Hua, B.Sc.	1958
Frayne, Max Thorley, B.D.S.	1945	Gann, Eric Crump, B.A.	1950
Frayne, Peggy Searle, B.Sc.	1945	Gann, Graham Dean, B.E.	1957
Frederick, Esmond Joseph, M.B., B.S.	1953	Garbaliuskas, Leonardas Raimundas, B.E.	1954
Freeman, Barry Claude, B.E.	1961	Gard, Jeanette Trush Brentnall, M.B., B.S.	1953
Freeman, Jeff Elliot, B.Sc.	1940	Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox, B.Sc.	1902
Freestun, William David, B.E.	1949	Gardiner, Phillippa Margaret, M.B., B.S.	1942
Freidenfelds, Maija, B.D.S.	1961	† Gardner, John Henry, M.B., B.S.	1961
† Freidenfelds, Mara, B.Sc.	1961	Gare, Lloyd, B.Sc.	1932
Freidenfelds, Regina, B.D.S.	1956	B.A.	1950
French, Alfred, M.A. (Cambridge, 1946)	1951	Garran, Elisabeth Rosemary, B.A.	1954
French, Eric Lancelot, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942)	1948	Garrett, David Mitchell, B.E.	1956
French, Margaret, B.A.	1961	Garrett, Dorothea Helene, B.A.	1934
French, Reginald James, B.Ag.Sc.	1948	Garson, Ronald Walter, B.A. (Sydney, 1956, Cambridge, 1958)	1960
Freney, Martin Raphael, B.Sc.	1930	Garton, Mary May, B.A.	1923
Freytag, Ian Bernard, B.Sc.	1955	Gartrell, Eric Frank, M.B., B.S.	1921
Frick, Majorie May, LL.B.	1934	Gaskell, Joan Mary, B.A.	1945
Frick, Patricia Marian, LL.B.	1938	Gaston, Walter Garfield, M.B., B.S.	1953
Frick, Ross Allen, B.Sc.	1958	† Gates, Malcolm John, B.E.	1959
Fricke, Graham Andrew, B.E.	1955	Gault, Estelle Ruth, B.Sc.	1914
Fricke, Lyall Peterie, B.Sc.	1949	M.B., B.S.	1919
B.A.	1951	Gault, Freda Steele, B.A.	1931
Fricke, Norman Meshach, B.E.	1933	Gault, Maisie Isabel Ogilvy, B.A.	1921
Fricke, Richard John, B.Sc.	1955	† Gavelis, Antanas, B.A.	1960
Fricke, Vera May, M.A. (B.A., 1930)	1932	† Gayler, Pamela Anne, B.A.	1961
Fridman, Gerald Henry Louis, LL.M. (LL.B., 1953)	1955	Gazard, Geoffrey Albion, B.A.	1949
Frith, Ernest Everard, B.Sc.	1949	Gazard, John Anthony, B.E.	1935
Fritsch, Garnette Grace, B.A.	1957	Gehling, Lorenz Wilfred, B.E.	1950
Fritsch, Eunice Serena, B.A.	1947	Gehling, Ronda Beryl, Mus.Bac.	1943
Fritsch, Luthilde Clara, B.A.	1948	Geisler, Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1953
Fritsch, Mary Walda, M.B., B.S.	1955	Geisler, Wilfred Ross, B.Sc.	1937
Frost, Mary Millicent, B.A.	1927	B.E.C.	1954
Fry, Adelaide Elizabeth, LL.B.	1953	Gelson, Henrick, B.A.	1958
Fry, Dorothy Gillian, B.A.	1945	Gemmell, Donald Stewart, B.Sc.	1955
† Fry, Geoffrey Alfred, B.Tech.	1960	Gent, Alan Franklin, B.A.	1948
† Fry, Jacqueline Frances Murray, B.Sc.	1961	Gent, Alison Grace, M.A. (B.A., 1941)	1948
Fry, Leslie Barry, B.E.	1954	Gent, John George Moyns, B.A.	1940
Fry, Robert Mason, B.Sc.	1947	Georg, Victor Gerhard, B.A.	1949
Fuhlbohm, Margaret, B.A.	1944	George, Adalbert James, B.D.S.	1927
† Fuller, Bonython Clemon, B.Tech.	1961	George, Barbara Kay, B.Sc.	1957
Fuller, Clarence Oliver, M.B., B.S.	1954	† George, David Charles, B.Sc.	1960
Fuller, Donald Andrew, B.E.	1955	George, Hilda Constance, B.A.	1928
Fuller, Geoffrey Roy, B.Sc.	1951	George, Inn Gordon, LL.B.	1957
Fuller, George Rayner, B.Sc.	1924	George, Rowland Francis, B.D.S.	1923
Fuller, William Rayner, M.B., B.S.	1953	Gerard, Kenneth Edward, B.E.	1935
Fullerton, Anne McPherson, B.Sc.	1957	† Gerken, Rosemarie, B.A.	1961
Fulton, Gwen Evelyn Hamilton, M.A. (B.A., 1932)	1939	Gerlach, Max Johann, B.A.	1925
Funder, Anne Cathrine, B.D.S.	1934	Gerny, Elma Seavington, B.Sc.	1936
Funder, Brian Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1933	Gerny, John Seavington, M.E. (B.E., 1936)	1949
Funder, John Francis, B.Sc.	1935	Gerny, Ronald Seavington, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1944
M.B., B.S.	1938	† Gersteling, Harry, B.Sc.	1961
Fung, Khyam Shen, B.E.	1957	† Gervasi, Ila Lydia, LL.B.	1961
Furler, Ian King, M.B., B.S.	1948	Geytenbeek, David Robert, B.Sc.	1952
Furness, Eric Taylor, B.Sc.	1955	Geytenbeek, Peter Everard, B.Ag.Sc.	1950
Furness, Gwenda Marie, B.A.	1941	† Giam, Choo Huat, B.E.	1960
Furze, Betty Joan, B.Sc.	1951	Gibb, Kenneth Murray, B.E.	1942
Furze, Janet Lesley, B.Sc.	1956	Gibberd, William Obed, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1940)	1945
Fyfe, Dorothy Mary, B.A.	1926	† Gibbes, Alfred Francis Blower, B.Tech.	1960
G		Gibbes, Elaine Frances Keele, M.B., B.S.	1953
† Gabb, Bronte Winston, B.Sc.	1961	† Gibbes, Geraldine Margaret, B.A.	1961
B.Med.Sc.	1961	Gibbison, Marie Claire, B.Sc.	1951
† Gabb, Mary Elizabeth, M.B., B.S.	1960	Gibbs, Allan George, B.E.	1933
Gaetjens, Gertrude Vera, B.A.	1925	Gibbs, Anthony Matthews, B.A. (Melbourne, 1956)	1960
Gaffney, Fay Madeline, B.Sc.	1949	Gibbs, Betty Valmai, B.A.	1949
† Gaffney, Richard Stephen, B.E.C.	1959	Gibbs, Bruce Glanville, B.E.	1955
Gagolski, Julian, Ph.D.	1955	Gibbs, David Norris, Ph.D. (London, 1955)	1958
† Galatilis, Antanas, B.Tech.	1960		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Gibbs, Glen Barker, LL.B.	1958	Glynn, Brian McMahon, LL.B.	1933
Gibbs, Graham Rossiter, B.Ec.	1953	Glynn, Denis McMahon, LL.B.	1929
Gibbs, Malcolm Henry, B.Sc.	1958	Glynn, Robert McMahon, M.B., B.S.	1919
† Gibbs, Ronald Malcolm, B.A.	1960	† Gnanasammugan, Balasuntharam, B.E.	1959
Gibson, Bramwell St. Clair, B.Tech.	1958	Goatcher, Philip Daniel, M.B., B.S.	1945
Gibson, Douglas Barr, M.B., B.S.	1945	† Gobie, James Roy, B.Tech.	1960
Gibson, George Taylor, M.B., B.S.	1935	Gobbett, Thelma Jean, B.A.	1950
Gibson, Gladys Ruth, B.A.	1937	† Goddard, Peter Norman Lighton, B.Sc.	1959
Gibson, Graham Coyne, B.A.	1949	Godfrey, Edward John Owen, M.B., B.S.	1945
Gibson, Malcolm Milne, B.A.	1956	Godfrey, Kirke Charles, M.B., B.S.	1914
Gibson, Margaret Dawn, B.Sc.	1952	Godfrey, Robert Charles, M.B., B.S.	1944
† Gibson, Patricia Mary, B.A.	1960	Godlee, Margery Rebecca, B.A.	1917
Giersch, Leonard Ernst, B.A.	1940	Godlee, Theodore, M.B., B.S.	1932
Gifford, Alfred Silva Harrill, LL.B.	1922	Gold, Mervyn Roy, M.B., B.S.	1939
† Gilbert, Joan Marion, B.A.	1961	Gold, Ronald Geoffrey, M.B., B.S.	1952
Gilbert, John Scollard, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1948, surrendered)	1948	Goldbeck, Rene Alice, M.B., B.S.	1949
Gilbert, Ronald Sunter, M.A. (B.A., 1950)	1959	Goldby, Frank, M.D. (Cambridge, 1936)	1937
Gilbert, Stephen Hamilton, B.E.	1934	Goldfinch, Arthur Leslie, B.Sc.	1951
Gilbertson, Nannette, B.A.	1951	† Goldfinch, Conway Peter, M.B., B.S.	1961
Gilchrist, John Thomas, Ph.D. (Leeds, 1957)	1959	Golding, Edmond William, B.A.	1951
Gilchrist, Robert James, B.A.	1950	Golding, Phyllis May, B.A.	1951
Gild, Albert, M.B., B.S.	1934	† Goldsmith, Robert Eric Lewis, B.Sc.	1961
Gild, David, M.B., B.S.	1938	Goldsworthy, Arthur Clive, B.A.	1953
Gilding, Gwendoline Fay, B.A.	1952	Goldsworthy, David, B.A.	1949
Gilding, Kevin Rex, B.A.	1952	† Goldsworthy, David John, B.A.	1960
Giles, Allan Leonard, Mus.Bac.	1950	Goldsworthy, Eric Roger, B.Sc.	1950
† Giles, David Lithgow, B.E.	1960	Goldsworthy, Janice Julia, B.A.	1956
Giles, Douglas Haynes, B.E.	1954	Goldsworthy, John Garfield, M.A., (B.A., 1926)	1930
Giles, Harold, B.A.	1911	† Goldsworthy, Lance Rodney, M.B., B.S.	1959
Giles, Ireton Elliot, B.A.	1897	Goldsworthy, Reuben, B.Sc.	1948
Giles, Jack Bernard, B.Sc.	1943	Golinger, Donald, M.B., B.S.	1955
Giles, James Palmer, B.A.	1931	Golledge, John Gouldhawke, M.B., B.S.	1954
† Giles, James Ramsay, B.A.	1959	† Gomez, Rodolfo Mesina, B.Tech.	1959
Giles, Keith Emanuel, M.B., B.S.	1951	Good, Brian Francis, B.Sc.	1955
Giles, Mortimer, LL.B.	1911	Good, Frances Helena, B.A.	1916
Giles, Nigel Stuart, B.Sc.	1905	Good, Richard John, B.E.	1953
Giles, Peter Mortimer, B.E.	1953	Goode, Peter Lewis, B.E.	1957
† Gilfedder, Peter Thomas, B.A.	1961	Goodchild, Robin John, B.Sc.	1955
Gilfillan, William Robert, B.E.	1948	Goode, Benjamin Ryall, M.B., B.S.	1947
Gill, Clarence William Cecil, B.A.	1934	Goode, Harold Ralph, B.E.	1945
Gill, Lancelot Waring, B.E. (B.Sc., 1908, surrendered)	1913	Goode, Henry Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1938
Gill, Raymond Harold, B.E.	1951	Goode, John Reginald, B.Ag.Sc.	1937
Gill, Richard Townshend, M.B., B.S.	1951	Goode, Kenneth Burden, B.E.	1914
Gill, Robert Charles, B.Sc.	1957	Goode, Muriel Gertrude, Mus. Bac.	1911
† Gill, Rodney Trevor, B.Ec.	1961	Goode, Philip Charles Ryall, M.B., B.S.	1939
Gillam, Dora Alice, M.A. (Sydney, 1903)	1934	Goode, Thomas Britten, M.B., B.S.	1952
Gillam, Leon George, M.B., B.S.	1954	Goode, Thomas Ryall, B.E.	1937
Gillen, Robert Spencer, M.B., B.S.	1953	Gooden, Edgar Whitridge, B.Sc.	1957
Gillespie, Donald Tom Chalton, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1938)	1943	Gooden, John Ernest Alfred, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1955)	1958
Gillespie, Doris Pearl, B.A.	1940	Gooden, John Stanley, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1940)	1945
Gillespie, Elsie Jean Ann, B.A.	1935	Gooden, Philip Compton, M.B., B.S.	1952
Gillespie, Frank Cecil, B.Sc.	1956	† Gooden, Rosalind Mary, B.Sc.	1960
Gillespie, William Charles, LL.B.	1927	Goodenough, Warwick William, B.A.	1953
Gillett, Bernard St. Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1928	Goodes, William John, B.Sc.	1958
Gillett, Mervyn Clem, LL.B.	1931	Goodhart, Mabel Flora, LL.B.	1927
Gillham, Charles Alfred, B.A.	1911	Goodhart, Richard Akhurst, M.B., B.S.	1941
Gillham, James Edgar, B.A.	1954	Goodman, Cyril William, B.E.	1915
† Gilligan, John Eugene, M.B., B.S.	1961	† Goodrich, John Eric, B.Sc.	1960
Gillman, Phyllis Constance, B.A.	1916	Goodrich, Roy Stanley, B.Sc.	1953
Gilmore, Hugh Robert, M.B., B.S.	1945	Goodwin, Geoffrey Leonard, B.A.	1955
Gilmore, Jean, LL.B.	1934	M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1951)	1959
Giorgio, Antonio, M.B., B.S.	1956	† Gordon, Ian Donald, B.E.	1959
Gladigau, Rita Doreen, B.Ec.	1948	Gordon, John Murray, Mus.Bac. B.A.	1953
Glaessner, Martin Fritz, D.Sc. (Melbourne, 1948)	1951	Gordon, John Vivian, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1956
Glasson, Leonard William Addison, M.E. (B.E., 1955)	1958	Gordon, Leslie Kenneth, LL.B.	1953
Glastonbury, Dudley Ivan, B.Sc.	1930	† Goscombe, Peter Watson, B.Sc.	1959
B.A.	1933	Goss, Mary Blanche, B.A.	1936
Glastonbury, James Oliver Garnet, B.A.	1932	Goss, Noel Frederick, B.A.	1934
M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1928)	1935	† Gottschall, Martin, B.E.	1960
Glastonbury, Keven, M.B., B.S.	1926	Gough, John Lewis, B.A.	1945
Gladye, Ernest James, B.E.	1927	Gould, Joseph Gordon, B.Sc.	1955
Gledhill, John Douglass, B.E.	1952	† Gould, Murray William, B.E.	1959
Glenn, Graham Gordon, B.A.	1958	Gouldhurst, Peter Richard Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1955
Glenn, Margaret Joy, B.A.	1958	Govenlock, James Coburn, Mus.Bac.	1943
Glesinger, Marianne Antonie, M.B., B.S.	1953	Gower, Charlie James, B.A.	1954
Gliddon, Alfred Bertram Keith, M.B., B.S.	1948	† Gower, Robert Pierce, M.B., B.S.	1961
Gliddon, William Aquilla Robert James, B.A.	1950	† Grace, Muriel Jean, B.Sc.	1960
Glover, Brian, B.Sc.	1945	Gradussov, Alexis, B.A.	1958
Glow, Peter Helmut, Ph.D. (London, 1958)	1960	Graebner, David Carl, B.E.	1953
Gluis, John, M.A. (B.A., 1911)	1922	Graham, George Finlay, B.E.	1927
Gluyas, Maxwell Allan, M.B., B.S.	1957	Graham, Janet Scott Douglas, Ph.D. (St. Andrews, 1956)	1960
Gluyas, Richard John, B.D.S.	1956	Graham, Mary Theresa, M.A. (B.A., 1929)	1933
Gluyas, Robert John, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1948	Graham, May Elisabeth, B.A.	1941
		Graham, Roger Dean, B.E.	1950

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Grant, Allan Kerr, M.B., B.S.	1947	Griggs, James Middleton, B.E.	1949
Grant, Colin Kerr, B.Sc.	1931	Grimes, Louisa Catherine, Mus.Bac.	1937
† Grant, Donald Charles, M.B., B.S.	1961	Grimwade, Arnold Elliott, B.Sc.	1955
Grant, Donald Kerr, M.B., B.S.	1942	Grivell, Baden John, B.E.	1958
Grant, John McBain, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1950)	1953	Grivell, Peter Desmond, M.B., B.S.	1956
Grant, Sir Kerr, B.Sc. (M.Sc., Melbourne, 1901)	1911	Gross, Gordon Finders, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1956
Grant, Marjorie Ruth, B.A.	1939	Gross, Klem Bassett, B.E.	1924
Grant, Mary Raymond, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1950	Gross, Patricia Mary, B.A.	1950
Grant, Richard Longford Thorold, M.B., B.S.	1918	Grosse, John Allan, B.A.	1958
Grasso, Rosario, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1961	Grosser, Agnes Juliana Hulda, B.A.	1910
† Grastins, Dagnija, B.A.	1960	Grosvenor, Cyril, B.D.S.	1925
Gratton, Gordon Sydney, LL.B.	1950	Grosvenor, Edna Mary, M.A. (B.A., 1921)	1925
Gratton Marshall Gladstone, M.B., B.S.	1941	Grote, Albert Walter, M.B., B.S.	1926
Gratton, Mephan John, B.E.	1934	Grote, Fay, M.B., B.S.	1956
Gratton, Norman Murray Gladstone, B.A. (Melbourne, 1915)	1920	Grote, Keith Walter, B.D.S.	1956
Crava, Andrejs, B.D.S.	1956	Groves, Murielle Annis Clemland, B.A.	1937
Crave, Keith Cyril, B.D.S.	1956	Grubb, Yvonne, B.A.	1951
Gray, Alexander Frederick, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1942	Gubbay, Sasson Stephen, M.B., B.S.	1957
† Gray, Allen Bruce, B.Sc.	1961	Gubbins, Heather Welch, B.A.	1950
Gray, Donald Mervyn, B.Ec.	1958	Gudkovs, Ariss, M.B., B.S.	1955
Gray, Eric William, B.A.	1931	Guerin, Robert Langley, M.B., B.S.	1957
Gray, Frederic Victor, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1935)	1948	Geurin, Ronald St. Clair, B.E.	1953
Gray, Harvey Hamilton, B.Ec.	1949	Guinand, Andrew Paul, B.Sc.	1932
B.A.	1952	Guinand, Mimi Helen, B.A.	1938
Gray, Keith Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1926	Gulland, David Lungair, M.B., B.S.	1955
Gray, Maurice Chadwick, B.Sc.	1933	Gulland, Ian Ferris, M.B., B.S.	1956
Gray, Neil Boon, B.E.	1958	† Gunn, Richard Townsend, M.B., B.S.	1960
Gray, William Watt Erskine, B.E. (B.Sc., 1912, surrendered)	1913	Gunn, Archibald Keith, B.E.	1956
Green, Alan Elston, B.Sc.	1949	† Gunn, James Allan Baikie, B.A.	1959
Green, Cynthia Joan, B.A.	1945	Gunn, John Alexander, M.A. (Liverpool, 1919)	1926
Green, Donald Clare, B.Sc.	1942	Gunning, Julianne Elizabeth Stannus, M.B., B.S.	1958
Green, Harry Edward, B.E.	1957	Gunning, Norman Stannus, M.B., B.S.	1926
Green, Herbert Sydney, D.Sc. (Edinburgh)	1952	Gunson, John Grattan, M.B., B.S.	1952
Green, John William, B.Sc.	1953	Gunson, John Michael Morphett, M.B., B.S.	1933
Green, Lawrence Goodwin, B.Ec.	1951	Gunton, James Donald, B.A.	1938
Green, Lorna Mary Alexander, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1927; M.Sc., 1958)	1960	Guppy, Douglas James, B.Sc.	1944
B.A.	1929	Guppy (nee Knox), Joan Claudia, B.Sc.	1943
Green, Louis Ferdinand, M.A. (B.A., 1958 (Queensland, 1951))	1961	Gurner, Colin, M.B., B.S.	1918
Green, Mary Patricia, B.Sc.	1954	Gurner, Colin Marshall, M.B., B.S.	1942
† Green, Patricia Marie, B.A.	1959	Gurney, Harold Cyril, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1930)	1932
Green, Ralph Noel, B.A.	1954	Gurr, Clifford George, B.Sc.	1947
Green, Richard Maslen, B.A.	1937	Gurr, Graham Edward, B.Sc.	1956
Green, Ronald Gordon, B.Sc.	1949	Guster, Allan Frederick, B.E.	1951
Green, William Allan McInnes, B.E.	1928	Guthaner, Ernst, M.B., B.S.	1942
Greenfield, Vivian Hutchison, B.Sc.	1951	Guymer, Arthur Howes, M.B., B.S.	1915
Greenhough, Arthur David, B.E.	1942	Guymer, Ernest Albert, M.B., B.S.	1914
Greenland, Dennis James, Ph.D. (Oxford, 1955)	1960	Guymer, Max William, M.B., B.S.	1947
Greenland, Patrick Cecil, M.A. (B.A., 1931)	1933		
Greenlees, Alan David, B.E. (B.Sc., 1909, surrendered)	1913	H	
Greenlees, Rollo, M.B., B.S.	1937	Habib, Bernadette Dolores, M.B., B.S.	1954
† Greenslade, Noel Walter, B.Sc.	1960	Habich, Carl Gerhard, B.A.	1932
Greenway, Harold, B.E. (B.Sc., 1906, surrendered)	1913	Habich, Carl Julius, B.E.	1930
Greenway, Thomas Charles, B.Sc.	1900	† Hack, Gulielma, B.Sc.	1961
Greenwood (formerly Nadebaum), Rudolph Oertel, B.A.	1907	Hackett, Cecil John, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1927)	1935
Greer, Henry Steven, M.B., B.S.	1952	Hackworthy, Harold Stewart, B.Sc.	1945
Greet, Elizabeth Bronwen, B.A.	1958	† Haddow, Graham James, B.Tech.	1961
Greet, Frank Hamilton, B.A.	1953	Haddrick, Eric Murray, LL.B.	1954
Greet, Norman George Frank, M.A.	1928	Haddrick, Peter Donald, B.E.	1953
Greet, Raymond James, B.A.	1957	Haden, John Forbes, B.A.	1953
Gregory, Cedric Errol, B.E.	1931	Haefner, Paul Clifford, Ph.D. (Leeds, 1957)	1959
B.A.	1944	Haese, Beth Theodora, B.A.	1947
Gregory, Janet Phillis, B.A.	1954	Haese, David Kinnear, LL.B.	1957
Grenfell, Ian Henry, B.A.	1957	Haese, Ernst Alfred Wilhelm, B.A.	1943
Grewar, Luis Valerie, M.B., B.S.	1952	Haese, Frederick Ernest Douglas, B.A.	1950
Gribble, Albert Elijah, M.B., B.S.	1929	Hague, John Stanley, B.A.	1956
Grierson, John James, B.E.	1937	Hague, Ralph Meyrick, LL.B.	1932
Grieve, Ian Charles, LL.B.	1953	Hahn, Hurtle William, B.A.	1933
† Griff, Bernard, LL.B.	1925	Haines, Colin Edward, B.Ag.Sc.	1941
Griffin, Brian Richard, B.Ec.	1961	Haines, Murray David, B.A.	1947
Griffin, Danielle, B.A.	1949	† Haines, Peter David, B.E.	1960
Griffin, Donald Ward, B.E.	1951	Haines, Norman Lindsay, B.A.	1947
Griffin, Gerald John, B.A.	1957	Hains, Ivan Coronel, M.B., B.S.	1911
Griffiths, David Robert, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947	Hains, Robert Myer, M.B., B.S.	1940
Griffiths, George, Townsend, Mus.Bac.	1915	Hakendorf, Andrew John, M.B., B.S.	1929
Griffiths, Thomas Lester, LL.B.	1913	Haldane, Alexander David, B.Sc.	1949
† Griggs, Arden Michael, B.Arch.	1961	Hale, Robert Palmer, B.Sc.	1954
Griggs, Clarence Middleton, B.Sc.	1924	Hall, Alfred Daniel, M.A. (Oxford)	1914
		Hall, Barbara Isabelle Herbert, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1951)	1956
		Hall, Charles Fishbourne, M.A. (B.A., 1905)	1922
		† Hall, Donald Richard, M.B., B.S.	1959
		† Hall, Elizabeth Adelaide Anne, B.Sc.	1959
		Hall, Frederick Leonard, B.Ec.	1955
		Hall, Geoffrey Charles, B.D.S.	1958
		Hall, Jocelyn Rosemary, B.A.	1948
		Hall, Marjorie Gertrude, Mus.Bac.	1931

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Hall, Norman Bruce, M.B., B.S.	1917	Hargrave, Nathaniel Charles, LL.B.	1938
Hall, Robert Darwin, B.E.	1956	B.A.	1939
Hall, William Oswald James, B.Sc.	1950	Harkness, Robert, B.A.	1907
Hallett, Evan Charles, M.B., B.S.	1947	Harley, David George, B.E.	1953
Hallett, Harold Sinclair, B.E.	1932	Harley, James Froomes, M.B., B.S.	1951
†Hallett, Joan, B.Sc.	1960	Harley, Marjory, B.A.	1925
Hallett, Reginald Thomas, B.E.	1938	Harley, Peter Ash, B.E.	1956
†Halley, Winifred, M.B., B.S.	1960	Harman, Lewis Clive, B.D.S.	1953
Halloran, Noel, M.B., B.S.	1953	†Harman, Ray, B.Ec.	1959
†Halvax, Karoly, M.B., B.S.	1959	Harms, John Eric, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1951)	1960
Hamann, Keith Maurice, B.Sc.	1953	Harms, Lois Philippa, M.B., B.S.	1948
Hambidge, Margaret Cecile, B.A.	1935	Harmiman, William Ronald, LL.B.	1936
Hambly, Francis Sutherland, B.Ec.	1957	Harper, Anthony, LL.B.	1926
Hambly, Peter Sutherland, B.A.	1957	†Harper, Brian John, B.Tech.	1961
Hambly, William Frank, M.A. (Melbourne)	1952	Harper, Judith Mary, M.B., B.S.	1957
Hamden, William Callil, M.B., B.S.	1953	Harper, Ronald George, B.A.	1938
Hamdorf, Clifton John, Ph.D. (B.E., 1953)	1957	B.Ec.	1947
Hames, Muriel Jean, B.A.	1941	Harrington, Colin, B.A.	1947
†Hamilton, David Wyndham, M.B., B.S.	1959	Harrington, Enid Gretta, B.A.	1950
Hamilton, Frank Alexander, B.E.	1941	Harrington, Joan Margaret, B.Sc.	1945
Hamilton, Ian Ayliffe, M.B., B.S.	1924	Harrington, Reginald Frank, B.D.S.	1943
Hamilton, Ian Michael, M.B., B.S.	1956	Harrip, Brian John, B.A.	1950
Hamilton, Ian Scott, LL.B.	1951	Harris, Allan Cuthbert, B.Sc.	1923
Hamilton, Jean Anne, B.Sc.	1947	Harris, Beryl Ruth, B.A.	1935
Hamilton, Margaret Berner, B.Sc.	1952	Harris, Cecil George, B.A.	1951
Hamilton, Reginald Hewgill, M.B., B.S.	1925	Harris, Charles Reginald Schiller, Ph.D.	
Hamilton, William Murray, M.B., B.S.	1944	(D.Phil., Oxford, 1924)	1959
Hammill, Robert Duncan, M.B., B.S.	1942	Harris, Clare Sparkes, LL.B.	1925
Hammond, Brian George, B.Sc.	1957	Harris, David Hall, M.B., B.S.	1942
Hammond, Henry Grant, M.B., B.S.	1944	Harris, David John, M.B., B.S.	1952
Hammond, John Michael, M.Sc.	1958	Harris, Digby Ian, M.B., B.S.	1953
Hamp, Frances Marian, M.B., B.S.	1925	†Harris, Dominic Richard, B.Tech.	1959
Hamra, Kameel Lawrence, M.B., B.S.	1958	Harris, Donald Dunstan, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1929
Hancock, George Alfred, M.A. (B.A., 1901)	1909	†Harris, Donald Ernest, B.Tech.	1960
Hancock, James Russell, B.Sc.	1941	Harris, Dorothy Mary, B.A.	1919
Hancock, John Owen, M.B., B.S.	1952	Harris, Dudley Andrew, B.A.	1938
†Hancock, Jonathan Yeatman, M.B., B.S.	1959	Harris, Frank Randall, B.Ec.	1955
Hancock, Keith Jackson, Ph.D. (London, 1959)	1960	Harris, Ian Antrobus, M.B., B.S.	1949
Hancock, Richard Russell, B.E.	1958	Harris, James Dunbar, M.B., B.S.	1953
Hancock, William Andrew, B.Sc.	1924	Harris, Jack Ronald, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1943)	1951
Hancock, Sir William Keith, M.A. (Oxford, 1930)	1931	Harris, John, M.B., B.S.	1924
Handley, Donald Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1953	Harris, John Ernest, B.E.	1949
Handley, Harold Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1951	Harris, Lorna Muriel, B.A.	1934
Handley, Joan Marie, M.B., B.S.	1955	Harris, Robert Oxenberry, B.Ec.	1958
Hankel, Barbara Joan, B.A.	1954	†Harris, Roger Lawrence Newton, B.Sc.	1960
†Hanna, Robert Graham, B.Tech.	1960	Harris, Shirley Joyce, B.A.	1938
Hannaford, Brian Douglas, B.Sc.	1945	Harris, Sophie Dora, B.A.	1928
Hannan, Albert James, M.A. (B.A., 1909)	1914	Harris, William Brocas, B.Ag.Sc.	1947
LL.B.	1912	Harris, William Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1933
Hannan, Clare Reginald, LL.B.	1922	Harrison, Geoffrey John, B.Arch. (Sydney, 1951)	1959
Hannan, Ian Ignatius, B.E.	1949	Harrison, Howard Raymond, B.Sc.	1948
LL.B.	1958	B.A.	1955
Hannan, John Spencer, LL.B.	1958	†Harrison, Jack, B.Ec.	1959
Hannan, Mignonne Elizabeth, LL.B.	1955	†Harrison, Peter Linden, B.E.	1959
Hannon, Dennis Francis, M.B., B.S.	1942	Harrison, Walter, B.A.	1929
Hannon (née Lewis), Gweneth Elizabeth, B.D.S.	1932	Harrold, Colin Morse, M.B., B.S.	1953
Hansberry, Gerald Maxwell, M.B., B.S.	1953	†Hary, Antony Romilly, LL.B.	1961
Hansberry, John Pierce, B.A.	1945	Harry, Arthur Hartley, B.A.	1901
Hansberry, Mary Estelle, B.Sc.	1951	Harry, Geoffrey Courtenay, LL.B.	1925
B.A.	1954	Harry, Grant Varley, B.E.	1953
Hansen, Ian Alfred, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1948)	1956	Harry, Irene Pearl, B.A.	1915
Hansen, Ian Victor, B.A.	1950	Harry, Romilly Carveth, LL.B.	1929
Hansen, Ruth, B.Sc.	1956	Hart, Arthur Maxwell, B.A.	1950
Hansford, Clifford Gerald, D.Sc. (Cambridge)	1952	Hart, David Henderson, B.Sc.	1942
Hanson, Bertram Speakman, M.B., B.S.	1928	†Hart, Gavin, B.Sc.	1960
†Hanson, Thomas Anthony Speakman, M.B., B.S.	1959	†Hart, John Austin, B.E.	1961
Harbison, Alan Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1927	Hart, Mary Margaret, B.A.	1950
Harbison, John Henry, M.B., B.S.	1949	Hartill, Graeme Donald, M.B., B.S.	1955
Harbison, Peter Alan, M.B., B.S.	1953	†Hartley, Douglas Glen, B.Tech.	1961
Harbison, William Arthur, B.E.	1938	Hartshorne, Brian Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1952
Harcourt, Geoffrey Colin, M.Ec. (M.Com., Melbourne, 1956)	1959	†Hartwig, Ivan David, B.Tech.	1959
Harders, Clarence Waldemar, LL.B.	1944	†Hartwig, Mervyn Carl, B.A.	1961
Harding, Florence Mary, M.A. (N.Z., 1932)	1949	Harvey, Alison, B.A.	1938
Hardy, Alfred Burton, LL.B.	1898	Harvey, Bernice Enid, Mus.Bac.	1928
Hardy (nee Beckwith), Anne Caroline, M.Sc., (B.Sc., 1944)	1947	Harvey, Christine Alice, B.A.	1955
Hardy, Evan Lovell, B.E.	1935	Harvey, Dean Lawrence, B.Sc.	1947
Hardy, John Evans Simpson, M.B., B.S.	1945	Harvey, Faith Fairbank, Mus.Bac.	1925
Hardy, John Howard, B.A.	1955	B.A.	1936
Hardy, John Scott, LL.B.	1926	Harvey, Frederick George, M.A. (Yale, 1934)	1934
Hardy, Mabel Phyllis, B.A.	1914	†Harvey, Joseph Leonard, B.Tech.	1960
Hardy, Thomas Walter, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1947	Harvey, Raymond Hynson, B.E.	1948
Hargrave, John Charles, M.B., B.S.	1954	Harvey, Richard Gilbert Mungo, B.Ag.Sc.	1955
		Harvey, Wilbur Henry, B.E.	1955
		Harvie, Sydney Haral, B.Sc.	1927
		†Harwood, Denis Arthur, B.Sc.	1960
		Harwood, John William, M.B., B.S.	1946
		Haselgrove, Harold Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1946

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Haselgrove, Helene Martha, B.A.	1923
Haselgrove, Janet Storrie, B.Sc.	1950
†Haselgrove, Richard Frederick, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
Haselgrove, Wilfred Eric, B.E.	1937
Haseloff, Milton Conrad, B.A.	1956
Hasenohr, David, B.Sc.	1951
Hasenohr, Edward, B.A.	1938
Hasenohr, Geoffrey, M.B., B.S.	1948
Haskard, George Henson Barrett, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1925)	1936
Haskard, John Rex, B.Sc.	1950
†Haskard, Malcolm Rosswyn, B.E.	1959
Haslam, Christopher Osborne, B.Sc.	1958
Haslam, Denise Allison, B.Sc.	1953
Haslam, Margaret Martha, M.B., B.S.	1935
Hassell, Frank Colin, B.E.	1933
Hassell, Kathleen Lilian, M.A. (B.A., 1923)	1927
Haste, Mary Joan, B.A.	1941
Haste, Reginald Arthur, B.Sc.	1911
M.B., B.S.	1914
Hastings, Margaret Claire, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hawes, Brian Richard Albert, B.E.	1953
Hawke, Cynthia Joy, B.A.	1957
Hawke, John Burton, M.B., B.S.	1954
Hawke, John Gardner, B.Sc.	1954
Hawke, Vivian Lee, M.B., B.S.	1946
Hawken, Doris Marguerite, B.A.	1917
Hawker, Elizabeth Julie Seymour, B.A.	1942
Hawker, John Seth, B.Sc.	1956
Hawkes, Joan Muriel, B.A.	1955
Hawkes, Rose Adeline, B.A.	1928
Hawkins, Frederick James, LL.B., B.A.	1942
Hawkins, Henry Stuart, B.Ag.Sc.	1956
†Hawryszkiewycz, Igor Titus, B.E.	1961
Hay, Gordon Stuart Baron, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hayball, John Frederick, B.Sc.	1958
†Haydon, Anthony Peter, B.A.	1961
†Haydon, Donald George, B.A.	1961
†Haydon, Robert James, B.Tech.	1961
Hayes, Horace Townsend, M.B., B.S.	1936
Hayman, David Lindsay, Ph.D. (B.Ag.Sc., 1953)	1958
Haynes, James Dalrymple, B.A.	1950
Hayward, Edward Leo, LL.B.	1925
Hayward, John, B.E.	1953
Hayward, John Lionel, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1932)	1936
†Hayward, Judith Marie, B.Sc.	1959
Hayward, Lancelot Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1914
†Hayward, Norman William, B.A.	1960
Hayward, Thomas Ronald, B.Ec.	1949
B.A.	1953
Hayward, Walter Richard, B.A.	1934
Haywood, Edward Francis, M.B., B.S.	1952
Head, John Graeme, B.Ec.	1954
Head, Malcolm Gordon, B.Tech.	1958
Heading, Keith Edward George, B.Sc.	1930
B.A.	1938
Headlam, Morley Lewis Caulfield, M.A. (Oxford, 1893)	1900
†Heairfield, Ian Venters, B.Sc.	1960
Healy, Anthony Hodgins, B.D.S.	1952
Healy, Peter, B.Sc.	1948
Healy, Vincent Michael, B.Sc.	1939
Heard, Kenneth Harold, M.B., B.S.	1936
†Heard, Malcolm Keith, B.Tech.	1960
†Heard, Terrence George, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
Hearn, Anthony Clem, B.Sc.	1958
Heaslip (nee Shorney), Barbara Kate, B.A.	1928
*Heaslip, William Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1929
†Heath, George Ross, B.Sc.	1960
Heath, Neil Stewart, Ph.D.	1955
Heath, Ronald Bertram, B.E.	1941
Heath, Trevor James Gartrell, B.A. (Cambridge, 1928)	1928
LL.B.	1932
Heaton, Herbert, M.A. (Leeds, 1912)	1918
Heaysman, Clive, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hebart, Armin William, B.Sc.	1944
†Hebart, Hans Friedemann, B.A.	1961
Hebart, Siegfried Paul, M.A. (B.A., 1930)	1932
Hebart, Werner Friedrich, B.A.	1934
Hecker, Joyce, B.A.	1955
Hecker, Olive May, B.A.	1954
Hecker, Robert, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1947)	1956
Heddlie, Frederic French, M.B., B.S.	1935
Heddlie, Robert Charles, M.B., B.S.	1942
Heddlie, Shirley, B.A.	1947
Hedger, Dorothy Mavis, B.A.	1936
†Hedger, Joy West, B.Sc.	1959
Hefford, Ronald Keith, B.Ec.	1956
Heidenrich, George Bernhard Franz, B.A.	1944
Heighway, Freida Ruth, M.D. (Sydney, 1939)	1949
Heinemann, Mary Josephine, B.A.	1948
Heinemann, Mervyn Lambert, B.A.	1940
†Heinjus, David Frederick, B.Tech.	1960
Heinrich, Harold Gordon, B.Ec.	1956
Heinrich, Jeff Dean, B.Sc.	1949
Heithersay, Geoffrey Sinclair, B.D.S.	1958
Heitmann, Dorothea Smith, M.B., B.S.	1949
Heitmann, John Smith, M.B., B.S.	1951
Hely, Arnold Stanley McMath, M.A. (New Zealand, 1948)	1957
Hemingway, Peter Cunliffe, B.Sc.	1949
Henderson, Eric Malcolm, B.E.	1932
†Henderson, James Young, B.Ec.	1961
Henderson, Leonard Ross, B.Ec.	1949
Henderson, Margaret Evelyn, B.A.	1956
Henderson, Roland, LL.B.	1926
Henderson, Ronald George, B.E.	1957
Hendrickson, Douglas Buxton, M.B., B.S.	1941
Henning, Frederick Rudolph, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1952)	1959
†Henning, Graydon Read, B.Ec.	1961
Henningsen, Marcus, B.E.	1952
Henschke, Lawrence Ronald, B.E.	1951
Henschke, Norman Frederick, B.Sc.	1952
Hensel, Gordon Maxwell, B.Sc.	1951
Herath, Meewakkala Mudiyanseelage Jinadasa Willehad, B.Sc.	1955
Herbert, Septimus Giffen Mills, B.Sc.	1949
†Hercus, Robert William, B.E.	1959
†Heritage, Enid Helena, B.A.	1961
†Herman, Eugene, B.A.	1960
Hermes, Clarence Lindsay, LL.B.	1951
Herriot, Robert Irvine, B.Ag.Sc.	1932
Herriot, Ronald Melbourne, B.E.	1952
Hersel, August Wilhelm, B.A.	1935
†Hervey, Gordon Wayne, B.Sc.	1961
Herzog, Paul, B.A.	1953
Heseltine, Augustus Frederick, B.E. (B.Sc., 1904, surrendered)	1913
Heseltine, Samuel Richard, LL.B.	1908
Hester, David Albert, B.A. (Cambridge, 1956)	1958
Hester, Gwynn Thomas John, B.A.	1950
Hetherington, Robert, B.A.	1951
Hetzal, Basil Stuart, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1944)	1949
Hetzal, Kenneth Stuart, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1920)	1926
Hetzal, Peter Stuart, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1948)	1952
Heuer, Powel Max, B.Sc.	1953
Heuzenroeder, Reginald Leo, LL.B.	1923
†Heuzenroeder, Peter Mathwin, LL.B.	1960
Hewett, Esther Jean, B.A.	1938
Hewett, Peter Neil, B.Sc.	1956
Hewgill, Frank Richmond, Ph.D.	1955
Hewitson, Gordon Frank, B.A.	1951
Hewitson, Malcolm Thomas, B.A.	1951
Hewitt, Cecil Austin, LL.B.	1924
†Hewitt, Clement Barnett, LL.B.	1961
Hewton, Anthony Walter, B.Sc.	1957
Heyne, Carl William, B.D.S.	1949
Heyne, Ida Marie, B.A.	1916
Heyne, Laura Olga Hedwig, M.A.	1917
Heyward, Marie Louise, B.A.	1941
Hiatt, Jack Thomas, LL.B.	1947
B.Ec.	1948
Hibbert, Kevin Malcolm, B.E.	1953
Hickey, Kathleen Veronica, B.A.	1945
Hickinbotham, Alan David, B.Sc.	1949
Hicks, Sir Cedric Stanton, M.Sc. (N.Z., 1915)	1926
M.D. (M.B., Ch.B., N.Z., 1923)	1936
Hicks, Dene Alan, M.B., B.S.	1948
Hicks, Edward Paul, M.B., B.S.	1951
Hicks, Francis Gibson, LL.B.	1915
†Hicks, John Buchannan, B.Sc.	1960
Hicks, Neil Dennis, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1948)	1960
†Hicks, Peter George, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
†Hicks, Ronald Pettinger, B.Ec.	1960
Hicks, Warren Rosevear, B.Sc.	1944
Hicke-Hall, Wellesley Ian Norman Sutcliffe, B.E.	1956
Hiern, Maurice Noel, B.Sc.	1952
Hieser, Ronald Oswald, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1949)	1954
Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett, B.A.	1920

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Higginbottom, Edwin John, B.Ec.	1950
Higgins, Alan Leslie, B.E.	1953
Higgins, Alfred James, B.A.	1930
Higgins, Bruce Ashley, M.B., B.S.	1956
Higgins, John William, B.A.	1957
Higgins, Raymond Hugh Edward, B.Ec.	1956
Higgs, Edward Davies, B.Ag.Sc.	1950
Hilbig, Maxwell John, B.E.	1955
Hilbig, Paul Berthold, B.A.	1930
Hilbrink, Janna, B.A.	1960
Hill, Albert Charles, B.A.	1914
Hill, Alma Isobel, B.A.	1948
Hill, Arthur William, D.Sc. (Cambridge, 1918)	1927
†Hill, Donald Gordon, B.E.	1959
Hill, Douglas Henry, M.B., B.S.	1949
Hill, Florence McCoy, B.Sc. (California, 1897)	1927
†Hill, Geoffrey Noel, B.Sc.	1961
Hill, Hilda Mary, B.A.	1908
Hill, Ivan William, B.Sc.	1956
Hill, John, B.Sc.	1922
Hill, John Albert, B.Sc.	1943
Hill, John Distin, B.Sc.	1940
Hill, John Manners, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hill, John Seymour Thew Tregarthen, M.B., B.S.	1941
Hill, Kenneth Arthur, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1950
Hill, Malcolm, B.E.	1951
Hill, Malcolm Robert, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1952)	1957
Hill, Thomas Benjamin, M.A. (Clark's, U.S.A., 1910)	1920
Hillier, Howard Armstrong, B.E.	1950
Hills, Neville Francis, M.B., B.S.	1957
Hilton, Arthur Robert, B.A.	1909
Hilton, Frank Morphet, B.Ag.Sc.	1948
Hilton, Keith Denyer, LL.B.	1949
Hinc, Feliks-Alfons, B.E.	1957
Hinde, James Tempest, B.Sc.	1941
Hine, Denise Charlotte, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1949)	1952
Hine, Florence Pauline, B.A.	1947
Hirst, Ronald Robert, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1941)	1950
Hiscock, Ian David, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1948; M.Sc., 1950)	1952
Hiscock, Kenneth George, B.D.S.	1952
Hiscock, Stephen West, B.Sc.	1949
Hisgrove, Gladys, B.A.	1936
Hiskey, Thomas Alan, B.A.	1949
Hislop, Ian Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hitchcox, Alison Rosemary, B.A.	1955
Hitchcox, Alfred Clarke, M.A. (B.A., 1924)	1932
Hitchcox, Joyce Mary, B.A.	1949
Hiu Hock Leng, B.E.	1958
Ho, Shui, B.E.	1955
Hoar, Barbara Charlotte, B.Sc.	1948
Hoare, Charles Gilles Lucas, M.B., B.S.	1955
Hoare, Lehonde Lucas, M.B., B.S.	1949
Hobbs, Alan Frank, M.B., B.S.	1922
Hobbs, Brian Kenneth, M.B., B.S.	1956
Hobbs, Graham Alan, M.B., B.S.	1955
Hobbs, Ian Harold, M.B., B.S.	1948
Hobbs, Michael Sydney Talbot, M.B., B.S.	1956
Hobbs, William Harris, M.B., B.S.	1958
Hobden, Joan Frances, B.Sc.	1952
†Hocking, Brian Dominic Windsor, B.A.	1960
Hocking, Colin Stanley, B.Sc.	1949
Hocking, Frank Maxwell, B.Sc.	1929
†Hocking, Ian Winston, M.B., B.S.	1960
Hocking, Kevin, B.E.	1953
Hockney, Barry Herbert, B.Sc.	1955
Hodan, Miroslav, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1953)	1956
Hodby, Frederic Stephen, LL.B.	1925
Hodby, Kenneth Wellesley, M.B., B.S.	1936
Hodby, Lindley David, M.B., B.S.	1929
Hodge, Philip Richard, M.B., B.S.	1952
Hodge, Robert Ley, M.B., B.S.	1956
Hodgkinson, Peter Willis, B.Ec.	1952
Hodgson, Ian Harold, B.D.S.	1950
†Hodgson, Richard Berkeley, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Hoepner, Robert John, B.E.	1959
Hoff, Lothar Clemens, M.B., B.S.	1953
Hoffman, Jack, M.B., B.S.	1951
†Hoffman, Mervyn John, M.B., B.S.	1960
Hogan, Margaret Mary, B.A.	1950
Hogan, Philip Cornelius, M.B., B.S.	1928
Hogarth, David Stirling, LL.B.	1931
Hogben, Roy, B.Sc.	1950
†Hoh, Kam Yong, B.Sc.	1961
Hoile, Douglas Edward, M.B., B.S.	1951
Hoile, Edward Murray, M.B., B.S.	1953
†Hokin, John Andrew Baird, M.B., B.S.	1960
Holdaway, Frederick George, M.Sc. (Queensland, 1925)	1926
Holden, Ethel, B.A.	1931
Holden, Geoffrey Raymond, B.Sc.	1951
Holden, Ralph William, B.Tech.	1958
Holden, Robert William, B.E.	1950
Holder, Alison Joyce, Mus.Bac.	1941
Holder, Ethel Roby, M.A.	1901
Holder, Evan Morecott, B.E. (B.Sc., 1909, surrendered)	1913
Holder, Sophia Ellen, B.A.	1906
†Holdich, John Rodger, B.A.	1960
†Holding, Barry John, B.Ec.	1980
Holding, Sheila Dolby, B.A.	1943
Holdsworth, Eric Spencer, Ph.D. (Leeds, 1950)	1959
Holdsworth, Leslie McLeod, B.A.	1934
†Holdsworth, William James, LL.B.	1961
Hole, Godfrey William Reynolds, B.E.	1960
Hollamby, Gilbert John, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
Holland, Charlotte Annie, B.A.	1916
†Holland, Gregory Dominic, M.B., B.S.	1960
Holland, James Williams, B.D.S.	1932
Holland, Joan, B.A.	1944
Holland, Laurence Corin, M.B., B.S.	1955
Hollands, Judith Helen, B.Sc.	1956
†Holley, Maurice Frederick, B.Sc.	1959
Holliday, Norman Grant, B.E.	1952
Hollidge, Alfreda Faith, B.A.	1922
Hollidge, David Henry, M.A.	1893
Hollidge, Geoffrey David, LL.B.	1926
Hollis, William Frederick, B.D.S.	1955
Holloway, Beth, B.Sc.	1958
Holman, Lawson James, M.B., B.S.	1954
Holmes, Angus Spooner, B.A.	1955
Holmes, Henry Bertram, M.B., B.S.	1940
Holmes, John Winspere, M.Sc.	1955
Holmes, Patricia Langley, B.A.	1958
Holmes, Reginald Murray, M.B., B.S.	1949
Holtham, Richard, B.A. (Queensland, 1916)	1920
Holton, Jack Arthur, B.E.	1952
Holywell, Keith Harold, M.Sc.	1959
Homburg, John, LL.B.	1908
Hone, Alfred Andrew, B.Sc.	1924
Hone, Brian William, B.A.	1928
Hone, Effie Jessie, M.B., B.S. (Melbourne, 1921)	1938
†Hone, Frank Alexander, B.E.	1959
Hone, Frank Raymond, B.Sc., M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1920)	1923
Hone, Carton Maxwell, M.B., B.S.	1924
Hone, Michael Raymond, B.Sc.	1950
Hone, M.B., B.S.	1954
Hone, Winifred Ruth Selwyn, B.A.	1934
†Honey, Anne Elizabeth, B.A.	1961
Honnor, Wilfred Weston, B.Sc. M.E. (B.E., 1935)	1931
†Hood, Margaret Daphne, B.A.	1945
†Hood, Morris Samuel James, B.A.	1959
Hood, Vivian George, B.D.S.	1961
Hooker, Robert John, B.E.	1950
Hooper, Frederick Harvey, B.Ag.Sc.	1951
Hooper, Jane Barker, B.A.	1936
Hooper, John Robert, B.A.	1941
†Hooper, John Robert, B.A.	1959
†Hooper, Judith Claire, B.Sc.	1961
†Hooper, Peter Laurence, B.Sc.	1934
Hooper, Rex Truran, M.E. (B.E., 1938)	1949
Hoopman, Friedrich Wilhelm, M.B., B.S.	1922
Hoopmann, Eric Paul, M.B., B.S.	1949
†Hoopmann, Peter William, M.B., B.S.	1949
†Hopcroft, Stanley Cecil, B.Med.Sc.	1959
†Hopcroft, Stanley Cecil, B.Med.Sc.	1961
Hopkins, Brian McDonald, B.Sc.	1950
Hopkins, John McEwan, B.Tech.	1958
Hopper, Brian William, B.Sc.	1947
Hopton, Peter Phillip Adrian, B.A.	1947
Horan (nee Cleland), Margaret Burton, M.B., B.S.	1932
Horman, William Dinwoodie Ackland, M.B., B.S.	1941
Hornabrook, Reginald Denys, M.B., B.S.	1925
Home, Colin James, M.A. (Oxford, 1941)	1958
†Horner, Frances Jane, B.A.	1960
†Horsfield, Helen Fay, M.B., B.S.	1959
Horton, Robert Ralph, M.B., B.S.	1953
Horvat, Leon, B.A.	1955
Horvat, Victor, M.B., B.S.	1955

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Jackman, Lloyd Miles, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1945; M.Sc., 1949)	1952
Jackman, Margaret Elva, B.Sc.	1954
Jackson, Arthur Marchant, B.A.	1943
Jackson, Edward Arthur, B.Ag.Sc.	1951
† Jackson, Graham Douglas Fischer, B.Sc.	1959
Jackson, John Frederick, B.Sc.	1945
M.B., B.S.	1951
Jackson, John Flexmore, M.Sc. (B.Sc., Tasmania, 1958)	1960
Jackson, Norton, B.E.	1941
Jacob, Charles Ernest Frederick, B.E.	1934
Jacobs, Alan Brian, B.Ec.	1949
Jacobs, Donald Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1954
Jacobs, Doreen Miriam, Mus.Bac.	1941
Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1925)	1936
Jacobs, Samuel Joshua, LL.B.	1948
† Jacobsen, John Viggo, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
† Jacquier, Maxwell Leslie, B.Sc.	1959
Jaffrey, Andrew Maxwell, B.Sc.	1956
Jaffrey, John Maxwell, LL.B.	1956
† Jagermann, Karl, M.B., B.S.	1961
Jago, John Geoffrey, LL.B.	1955
Jakobsen, Hugo, B.A.	1954
James, Alan Treleven, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1943)	1949
James, Bertha Gwendoline, B.A.	1934
† James, Brian Harold, B.Sc.	1961
James, Brian Norman, B.E.	1958
James, Clarence Keith, B.E.	1932
James, Colin Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1942
James, Helen Margaret, B.A.	1941
James, Paul Reuben, M.B., B.S.	1941
James, Richard Cecil, B.A.	1954
James, Robert Jeffrey, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947
† James, Robert William, B.Tech.	1959
James, Wesley Hughes, B.Sc.	1919
M.E. (B.E., 1921)	1932
James, William Rex, M.B., B.S.	1928
Janardhan, Narienkadu Mohanarunga, B.E.	1954
Janas, Boris Sebire, M.Sc.	1948
† Jankauskas, Algis, M.B., B.S.	1959
Jansen, Marcus Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1943
Janzow, Eric Herbert Martin, B.A.	1940
Jarrett, Frank George, Ph.D. (Iowa)	1955
Jarrett, Ivan Gentry, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1939)	1947
Jarvis, Ronald Harris, M.B., B.S.	1948
Jaskewycz, Taras, B.Sc.	1956
Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1909)	1922
† Jaunkalvis, Peteris Hermanis, B.Ec.	1961
Jay, Hubert Melville, M.B., B.S.	1908
Jay, Peter Gerald, M.B., B.S.	1941
Jeanes, Brian Hamilton, M.B., B.S.	1953
Jeanes, John Colin, B.E.	1954
Jeevaratnam, Appapillai Jacob, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1955)	1956
Jeeves, Malcolm Alexander, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1957)	1960
Jeffares, Alexander Norman, M.A. (Oxford)	1952
Jefferies, Brian Crossley, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton, B.Sc.	1908
† Jeffrey, Peter Dalrymple, B.Sc.	1960
Jeffries, Elizabeth Shirley, B.A.	1957
Jeffries, John Singleton, M.B., B.S.	1942
Jeffries, Lewis Wibmer, M.B., B.S.	1907
Jeffries, Philip Reid, Ph.D. (Sheffield, 1952)	1953
Jeffries, Sir Shirley Williams, LL.B.	1909
† Jelllett, Leon Barry, M.B., B.S.	1960
Jellinek, Hans Helmut Gunter, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1945)	1951
Jenke, Dudley Conrad, B.Sc.	1950
Jenkin, Alfred John Roseland, B.A.	1932
Jenkin, Beth Lenore, B.A.	1940
† Jenkin, John Grenfell, B.Sc.	1960
Jenkin, Mabel Gertrude, B.A.	1923
† Jenkin, Philip Ross, B.Ec.	1960
Jenkins, Heather Gordon, B.Sc.	1950
Jenkins, Rex Desmond, B.A.	1941
Jenkinson, Herbert Gordon, M.E. (Melbourne, 1916)	1922
Jenner, Anthony Martin, B.E.	1952
† Jenner, Monica Marie, B.A.	1959
Jennings, Bruce Arthur, B.E.	1950
Jennings, Robert Edward, B.Sc.	1952
Jennison, Raymond Barraclough, B.E.	1950
Jens, John Matthias Joseph, M.B., B.S.	1934
Jensen, Allan Northbrook, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947
Jensen, Richard Ian Broughton, B.A.	1951
Jensen, Rolf Arthur, B.E. (B.Arch., Liverpool, 1933)	1957
Jensen, Tom Broughton, B.E.	1938
Jephcott, Bruce Reginald, B.Sc.	1950
Jepson, Richard Pomfret, M.B., B.S. (M.B., Ch.B., Manchester, 1941)	1959
Jericho, Arnold Mervyn, B.E.	1938
† Jericho, Lo's Joy, B.A.	1961
Jessup, Allan Aubrey, M.B., B.S.	1952
Jessup, Leonard Clive, M.B., B.S.	1952
Jessup, Rupert William, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1948
Jew, Ronald William, LL.B.	1937
Jewell-Thomas, Stephen Rutter Culross, B.E.	1954
Johinke, Albert Keith, B.E.	1952
John, Glen Owen, B.E.	1951
John, Lloyd Vincent, B.A.	1954
Johncock, Leonard Percy, B.A.	1926
Johns, Bennett Gilbert Langman, B.Sc.	1937
Johns, Darby Richard, B.Ec.	1953
† Johns, Malcolm Grant, B.Sc.	1960
† Johns, Robert Edwin, B.E.	1960
Johns, Robert Keith, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1960
† Johns, Rodger Norman, B.E.	1960
Johns, Rowland Walden, B.E.	1951
Johnson, Alan Rhodes, Ph.D. (Leeds, 1953)	1955
Johnson, Bruce, Ph.D. (London, 1955)	1956
Johnson, Christopher Malcolm, B.E.	1952
Johnson, Darlene Fraser, B.A.	1957
Johnson, Dorothy Mavis, B.A.	1931
Johnson, Edwin Ralph, B.A.	1931
Johnson, Eleanor Elizabeth, B.Sc.	1957
Johnson, Francis Henry, M.A. (Oxford, 1946)	1952
Johnson, Francis James, B.E.	1952
Johnson, Jeffery William Harwood, LL.B.	1951
Johnson, Keith Douglas, B.Sc.	1950
Johnson, Margaret Isabel, B.A.	1952
Johnson, Peter Ralph, B.Sc.	1941
Johnson, Robert Douglas, B.E.	1955
Johnson, Robert Vincent, Ph.D. (Manchester, 1952)	1959
Johnson, Ronald Lisle, LL.B.	1937
Johnson, Ross Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1958
Johnson, William Courtenay Saunders, B.A.	1934
Johnson, William Herbert, B.A.	1911
Johnston, Elizabeth, LL.B.	1948
Johnston, Elliott Frank, LL.B.	1940
Johnston, Lance Galbraith, B.E.	1925
Johnston, Ross George, B.D.S.	1936
† Johnston, Margaret Catherine, M.B., B.S.	1961
Johnstone, William Watson, M.E. (B.E., 1937)	1947
Jolly, Bertram Morris, M.B., B.S.	1937
Jolly, Dennis Rawson Penfold, B.Sc.	1953
Jolly, Donald, B.Sc.	1945
Jolly, Erica Annette, B.A.	1956
Jolly, Wallace Wilson, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1930)	1936
Jolly, William Alfred Swinburne, B.E.	1948
Jolly, William Richard Norman, B.Sc.	1933
B.A.	1937
Jona, Jacob, B.Sc.	1908
Jona, Judah Leon, D.Sc.	1910
M.B., B.S. (Melbourne, 1911)	1917
M.S.	1919
† Jonas, Oswald, M.B., B.S.	1959
† Jones, Alan Stuart, B.Sc.	1960
Jones, Alan Thomas Britten, M.B., B.S.	1921
Jones, Albert Walter, B.Sc.	1932
M.A. (B.A., 1937)	1944
† Jones, Beverley Lillian, B.A.	1959
Jones, Brian Lewis, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1946, surrendered)	1949
B.Ec.	1958
Jones, Conway Jeffrey, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945
Jones, David Lewis, M.B., B.S.	1950
Jones, Doris Egerton, B.A.	1911
Jones, Dorothy Irene, B.A.	1945
Jones, Dorothy Lillian May, M.A.	1961
Jones, Geoffrey Hedley, M.B., B.S.	1947
Jones, Gwynfred, B.Sc.	1926
Jones, Herbert William, B.E.	1939
Jones, Jean Murray, M.B., B.S.	1944
Jones, John Brett, Ph.D. (Wisconsin, 1958)	1960
† Jones, Keith Gerald, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1956)	1961

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Kessell, Stephen Lackey, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1917)	1927	Kloeden, Louis Adolph, B.A.	1948
Kesting, Louis John, B.A.	1944	Klose, Alfred Emil Johannes, B.A.	1915
Ketteridge, Colin Ralph, B.D.S.	1956	†Klose, Edwin Francis, B.Sc.	1959
Ketteridge, Ian Bruce, B.E.	1951	Knapman, William Hamilton, B.Sc.	1951
Keynes, Doris Ruth, B.Sc.	1950	Knaarhof, Harry Hansen, M.B., B.S.	1956
Keynes, Nanette Joan, B.A.	1943	†Knauerhase, Juliet Mary Lillemor, B.A.	1960
†Keynes, Walter John, B.Tech.	1961	Knauerhase (nee Kiek), Margaret Lucy, B.A.	1934
†Kho, Chin Heng, B.Sc.	1960	Knaeurhase, Oscar Carl, M.A. (B.A., 1934)	1943
Kho, Teng Joo, B.A.	1955	Kneebone, Christopher Stephen, B.E.	1920
†Khor, Teik Hean, Michael, B.E.	1959	Kneebone, Clive Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1951
†Kidd, Barrington Horace, B.D.S.	1959	Kneebone, Garry Malcolm, M.B., B.S.	1953
Kidd, Rowland James, B.D.S.	1953	Kneebone, John Henry, M.B., B.S.	1954
Kiek, Laurence Edvard, M.A. (B.A., 1947)	1949	Kneebone, John Keith, M.B., B.S.	1947
Kiek, Sidney Noel, B.Sc.	1939	Kneebone, John LeMessurier, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1911)	1921
Kiek, Winifred, M.A. (B.A., Manchester, 1907)	1929	Kneebone, Nance Gordon, B.A.	1950
Kies, Alick Andrew, B.A.	1938	Knight, Edwin Walter, M.B., B.S.	1957
†Kieselbach, Patricia, B.A.	1961	Knight, Ronald Barrington, M.B., B.S.	1933
Kilden, Mary Francis, B.A.	1940	Knott, Edgar Donald, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947
Kilgarriff, Joseph Thomas, B.E.	1942	Knox, Peter Gordon, B.Tech.	1958
Kilgarriff, Ronald Desmond, B.Sc.	1948	Koch, Colin Barry, B.D.S.	1951
Kilmier, Arthur Clifford, B.A.	1929	Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor, M.A. (Ph.D., Vienna, 1928)	1938
Kilmier, Betty Margaret, B.A.	1953	Koehne, Ivan Harold, M.B., B.S.	1956
†Kilpatrick, Iain David, B.E.	1960	Koehne, Marjorie Evelyn, B.A.	1931
†Kimber, Gillian, B.A.	1961	Koehne, Peter David, B.A.	1957
Kimber, Hugh Robert Reid, B.E.	1940	Koehne, Raymond Percy, B.A.	1932
†Kimber, Jennifer, B.A.	1959	†Koehne, Robert, M.B., B.S.	1961
Kimber, Pamela, B.A.	1947	Koerber, Brian Walter, B.Sc.	1956
Kimber, Richard John, B.D.S.	1953	Koerner, Carl Frederick, M.E. (B.E., 1923) B.Sc.	1933
M.B., B.S.	1961	Koerner, John Francis, B.E.	1928
†Kimber, Robert James, B.A.	1960	Koehler, Bryce Leonard Percival, B.Ec.	1924
Kimber, Ronald Walter Lincoln, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1956)	1960	Kohler, Theodor George, M.B., B.S.	1961
Kindler, John Ernest, M.E. (B.E., 1928)	1930	Kollosche, Harold Frank, M.B., B.S.	1946
King, Brian Maxwell, B.E.	1956	†Kongis, Otto, B.Tech.	1915
King, Colin George, B.D.S.	1938	Koop, Eric John, B.E.	1961
King, Donald, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1950	Koop, Peter Malcolm, M.B., B.S.	1949
King, Edwin George, B.A. (Western Australia, 1942)	1958	Korallis, Costa Agis, B.Sc.	1956
†King, Frances Mary, B.A.	1960	Korytnyk, Wsewolod, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1957
King, Jack Naisbitt, M.A. (Cambridge, 1956)	1956	Kowanko, Nicholas, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1956)	1961
King, Leonard James, LL.B.	1951	Krantz, Kenneth David, M.B., B.S.	1941
King, Robert Bruce, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1947)	1960	Krantz, Roy, M.B., B.S.	1930
†Kingston, Anthony Ian, B.D.S.	1961	Krantz, Sydney, M.B., B.S.	1927
Kinloch, Hector Gilchrist Lusk MacTaggart, Ph.D. (Yale, 1960)	1961	Kranz, Murray Lyall, B.D.S.	1951
Kinlough, Margaret Anne, M.B., B.S.	1958	†Krassay, Thomas Egon, B.D.S.	1961
†Kinlough, Raelene Lorna, M.B., B.S.	1961	Krause, Malcolm Rex, B.Ag.Sc.	1947
†Kinnaird, Malcolm Alexander, B.E.	1959	Kretschmer, Gaynor Blanche, B.A.	1948
Kinnane, Kenneth James, B.D.S.	1952	Krichauff, George Frederick, B.E.	1927
Kinnane, Robert Francis, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1947	Krichauff, Henry Stead, B.Ag.Sc.	1958
Kinnear, Andrew Munro, B.E.	1950	Krieg, Erwin Oswald, B.A.	1947
†Kinnear, Gerald Campbell, M.B., B.S.	1961	Krieg, Marcus Gustav, B.A.	1941
Kinsman, Andrew Guise, B.E.	1954	†Krieger, Geoffrey Edward, M.B., B.S.	1961
†Kirby, Barrie Michael, B.Sc.	1961	Kriehn, Adolf Oscar, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1926
†Kirby, Charles William, B.Tech.	1961	Krishnan, Subramaniaiyer Sivarama, M.B., B.S.	1958
Kirby, David Bevan, M.B., B.S.	1951	†Krishnapillai, Vijeyasehari, B.Sc.	1960
Kirkman, David Norton, M.B., B.S.	1947	†Kristoff, Julia, B.Sc.	1960
Kirkman, Edith Doreen, B.Sc. M.B., B.S.	1948	Krockenberger, Bruno, B.E.	1956
Kirkman, Kenneth Hainsworth, LL.B.	1919	Kruger, James Morris, B.Sc.	1948
Kirkman, Lawrence Hayworth, LL.B.	1949	†Kruhming, Edward Charles, B.E.	1960
†Kirsch, Marina, LL.B.	1960	Krumins, Dagmara Eleonora, B.D.S.	1954
Kirsten, Marcia Meymott, B.A. (Sydney, 1924)	1952	Krvoviazka, Jaroslav, B.D.S.	1953
Kirwan, Colleen Joy, B.Sc.	1956	†Kubacz, George John, M.B., B.S.	1959
Kissel, Thomas Alfred, B.A.	1954	Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August, M.A. (B.A., 1908)	1912
Kitchener, Martin John, B.E.	1957	Kuchel, Clemens Carl, B.Sc.	1934
Kitson, Mary Cecil, LL.B.	1916	Kuchel, Rex Harold, B.Sc.	1942
†Kitto, Rodney Keith, B.Tech.	1959	Kuchel, Robert Erwin, B.Sc.	1947
Kiusalaas, Jaan, B.E.	1956	Kuhl, Dean Hasting, B.Sc.	1957
†Klaeber, Kenneth Eric, B.Sc. B.A.	1960	Kuhlmann, Herman Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1943
Klaebe, Robert John, B.D.S.	1955	†Kukurs, Hona, B.A.	1961
Klaebe, Ruth Adelaide, B.A.	1947	†Kulasingham, Lynn, B.A.	1959
Klauss, Cynthia Beaumont, B.Sc.	1953	Kumnick, Donald Kerr, M.B., B.S.	1951
Kleeman, Alfred William, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1933; M.Sc., 1935)	1955	Kurczak, Henry, B.E.	1957
Kleeman, John Richard, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1947	Kurtz, Clarence Norman, B.A.	1956
Kleeman, Peter Wallace, B.E.	1951	Kurucsev, Tomas, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1954)	1958
Kleeman, Reginald Theodore, B.E.	1923	Kutcher, Raymond William Harold, B.E.	1951
Kleemann, Colin Martin, B.E.	1939	Kuusk, Eda Renaate, M.B., B.S.	1958
Klein, Robert William, M.B., B.S.	1939	Kwok, Hae Leong, B.E.	1957
Kleinig, Cyril Raymond, B.Ag.Sc.	1950	Kwong, Sea Yoong, B.D.S.	1955
†Kleitsch, Frederic, B.Ec.	1961	Kyd, Isabel Somerville, B.A.	1937
†Klimowski, Leopold Richard, M.B., B.S.	1961	Kyd, Margaret Florence, B.A.	1941

L

Lacey, John Salisbury, B.E.	1946
Ladd, Jeffrey Norman, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1952)	1955

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Lade, Kathleen Beatrice, B.A.	1930	Laycock, Margaret, B.A.	1954
Lade, Norman Edgar, M.A. (Melbourne, 1926)	1937	†Lea, Anthony Ramon Marc, B.A.	1961
Laffan, Anna Estelle, B.A.	1922	Lea, David Alexander Maclure, B.A.	1958
Laffer, Leonard Hughes, B.Ag.Sc.	1934	Lea, John Francis Maclure, B.E.	1957
La Canza, Richard Francis, M.Sc. (B.S., Yale, 1957)	1960	Leach, Basil Wood, B.D.S. (Melbourne, 1920)	1924
Lagzdins, Lia, B.A.	1957	Leach, John Brian, B.D.S.	1947
Lai, Mun Seng, M.B., B.S.	1956	Leach, Raymond Basil, B.D.S.	1950
Laidlaw, Donald Hope, LL.B.	1949	Leach, Robert William, B.A.	1950
Laidlaw, William Clarke, B.A.	1938	Leach, Ronald Hubert, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1953
Lake, Blair Hingston, B.D.S.	1950	Leach, William Valentine, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1923
Lake, Robb Hingston, LL.B.	1939	Leader, Haynes, LL.B.	1926
Lam, Lambert Teck Choon, M.B., B.S.	1955	†Leader, Wendy Marjorie, B.A.	1961
†Lam, Yu Swee, B.Sc.	1960	Leak, Brian Hedley, B.A.	1954
Lamacraft, Kenneth Ronald, B.A.	1954	†Leak, Peter McKenzie, B.Sc.	1961
Lamborne, Maxwell Addison, B.A.	1953	Leaney, Cecil John, M.B., B.S.	1952
Lamey, Charles Sydney, B.A.	1932	Leaney, Peter Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1954
Lamey, Gwenty Eugene, B.A.	1940	Leaney, Roy Kent, B.A.	1947
Lampard, Dudley John, M.B., B.S.	1941	Leask, John Hunter, B.E.	1928
Lampe, Victor Leslie, B.A.	1919	†Leask, John James, B.E.	1960
Lamphee, Allan Dunstan, M.B., B.S.	1924	Leaver, Edward, LL.B.	1928
Lamphee, Catherine Elspeth, B.Sc.	1953	Leaver, Kenneth Batten, B.A.	1942
Lamshed, Albert Sillve, B.A.	1950	Leaver, Sally Lucia Eulalie, B.Sc.	1956
La Nauze, Barbara Burton, B.Sc.	1937	Leckie, Alexander, Joseph, Mus.Bac.	1913
La Nauze, John Andrew, B.A. (Oxford, 1934)	1935	LeCornu, Colin George, B.A.	1954
Lander, Harry, M.B., B.S.	1951	Ledger, Gladys May, B.A.	1912
†Lane, Barbara Edith, B.Sc.	1960	Ledger, William Henry, B.Sc. (B.E., Sydney, 1903)	1908
Lane, Douglas James, B.Sc.	1950	Leditschke, Friedrich Berthold, M.B., B.S.	1924
†Lane, John Edgar, B.Sc.	1959	Leditschke, John Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1957
†Lane, Lionel Harold Davies, M.B., B.S.	1961	Leditschke, Kathleen Dora, B.Sc.	1956
Lang, Eric, M.E. (B.E., 1924)	1930	Leditschke (nee Bennier), Margaret Mary Caroline, B.A.	1955
Lang, Graham Bruce, B.Sc.	1958	†Ledo, John David, B.E.	1961
Lang, Ian Philip, B.Sc.	1951	Lee, Chin Tiong, M.B., B.S.	1957
Lang, Philip Roy, M.A. (B.A., 1923)	1929	†Lee, Christopher Robert, LL.B.	1961
Lang, Samuel Brambley, B.A.	1949	Lee, Chye Chow, M.B., B.S.	1955
Lang, Sydney Chapman, B.A.	1896	†Lee, David Harry, B.Sc.	1961
Langevad, Eric James, B.E.	1933	Lee, Frank Milton, B.A.	1939
Langford-Smith, Trevor, M.Sc. (B.Sc., Sydney, 1940)	1942	Lee, Heather Vivian, B.A.	1947
†Langrehr, John Scott, B.Sc.	1960	Lee, Hector John, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1932)	1949
Langridge, John Balcombe, Ph.D.	1956	Lee, Kee Ching, B.E.	1958
Langron, William Joseph, B.Sc.	1947	Lee, Kevin John, B.E.	1954
Lansford, Diana, B.A.	1948	Lee, Kwok Ching, M.B., B.S.	1955
Langstaff, Lois, B.A.	1944	Lee, Kwok Poh, B.D.S.	1956
Lanyon, Richard Ian, B.E.	1958	Lee, Lance Maurice, LL.B.	1956
Lapidge, Jack Stanley, B.E.	1935	Lee, Raymond Wilson, B.E.	1954
Laslett, George Nield, B.A.	1951	†Lee, Ronald Milton, B.Tech.	1959
Laslett, Ian John, B.Sc.	1950	†Lee, Sam Kong, B.E.	1961
†Laslett, Robert Lacy, B.Sc.	1960	†Lee, Yee Cheong, B.E.	1961
Last, John Murray, M.B., B.S.	1949	Legoe, Christopher John, M.A. (Cambridge, 1954)	1961
Last, Peter Murray, M.B., B.S.	1952	Leidig, Ludwig Adolf Emanuel, M.A. (B.A., 1924)	1926
Last, Raymond Jack, M.B., B.S.	1924	Leifer, Michael, Ph.D. (London, 1959)	1960
Latz, Clement Victor, B.Sc.	1955	Leitch, Oliver Westwood, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1935)	1947
Laubsch, Colin Andrew, B.Sc.	1951	Leitch, Raymond John, M.B., B.S.	1956
Laight, Keith Alexander, LL.B.	1927	Lekias, Michael Simon, M.B., B.S.	1955
Laighton, Frances Elizabeth, B.A.	1941	LeLacheur, Hellier, B.A.	1915
Laighton, Rosemary Pauline, B.A.	1945	LeMaistre, Ray Mauger, B.A.	1939
Laurence, Joan Mary, B.A.	1935	Lemcke, Vincent Andrew Howard, B.A.	1940
Laurie, John Buxton, B.E.	1955	LeMessurier, David Hugh, B.Sc.	1932
Laver, John Poynton, B.E.	1952	LeMessurier, Frederick Neill, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1913)	1920
†Lavery, Christopher Soward, B.E.	1960	†LeMessurier, Patricia Anne, B.A.	1959
Lavis, David Milton, B.Sc.	1949	LeMessurier, Robert Ernest, B.E.	1949
Lavis, John Frederick, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1945)	1954	Lemney, Ford Prall, B.A.	1951
Law, Gertrude Teresa, M.A.	1924	Lemon, Arnold William, LL.B.	1936
Lawrance, Robert, M.Sc.	1958	Lendon, Alan Harding, M.B., B.S.	1927
Lawrence, Alfred Oscar Platt, B.Sc.	1928	Lendon, Elspeth Lockett, B.A.	1950
Lawrence, Bruce Ernest, M.B., B.S.	1927	Lendon, Guy Austin, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1917)	1922
Lawrence, James Roland, M.B., B.S.	1954	Lennon, Vincent Francis Bennett, M.B., B.S.	1930
Lawrence, John Robert, B.E.	1957	†Leonard, Ian Ferguson, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Lawrence, Margaret Evelyn, B.A.	1959	†Leong, Luen Kit, B.E.	1960
Lawrence, Robert John, B.A.	1953	LePage, Keith Ernest, M.B., B.S.	1952
Lawrie, David Charles, B.Sc.	1954	LePage, Patricia Nadeane, B.A.	1956
Lawrie, John Desmond, B.E.	1954	LePage, Rex Newbury, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1955)	1960
†Lawry, John Robins, B.A.	1961	Leske, Clive William, B.E.	1950
†Lawry, Peter Sheldon, B.Sc.	1960	Leske, David, M.B., B.S.	1954
Lawry, Reginald Arthur, B.A.	1943	Leske, Elmore, B.A.	1947
Laws, Keith William, B.D.S. (Sydney, 1924)	1925	Leske, Kenneth Berthold, B.Ag.Sc.	1948
†Lawson, Beverley Joy, B.Sc.	1959	Leslie (nee Sharman), Florence Mary, M.A.	1919
Lawson, Frederick Henry, B.Sc.	1935	Leslie, Jean, M.A. (B.A., 1920)	1932
Lawson, Margaret Elaine, M.B., B.S.	1955	Leslie, Peter William, M.B., B.S.	1943
Lawson, William Scott, M.B., B.S.	1954	Leslie, Robert Bradshaw, B.Sc.	1952
Lawton, Graham Henry, M.A. (Oxford)	1952	†Lesnikowski, Zdzislaw, B.Ec.	1960
Lawton, Peter Alan, B.Sc.	1950	Le Souef, John Dudley, M.B., B.S.	1948
Lawton, Ralph Stanley, B.A.	1953	Letcher, Herbert George, M.B., B.S.	1927
Laycock, Frederick John, M.B., B.S.	1941		
Laycock, Geoffrey Clifton, B.A.	1952		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Levitt, Solomon, M.B., B.S.	1950	Linn, John Graham, M.B., B.S.	1950
Levy, Judith Anne Winstanley, B.Sc.	1956	Linn, John Malcolm, M.B., B.S.	1953
Levy, Rose Winstanley, LL.B. (Western Australia, 1941)	1952	Linn, Leslie Wadmore, M.B., B.S.	1918
Lewcock (nee Orrock), Ena Beatrice Faith, B.A.	1926	†Lipert, John Raymond, M.B., B.S.	1959
Lewcock, Harry Kingsley, B.Sc.	1923	Lipman, Rex John, B.D.S.	1951
Lewis, Arthur Sangster, B.E.	1930	Lippay, Franz Rudolph, M.B., B.S. (M.D., Vienna, 1927)	1942
Lewis, Sir Aubrey Julian, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1923)	1931	D.Sc.	1950
Lewis, Basil Reece, B.Sc.	1944	Lippett, Richard, M.B., B.S.	1957
Lewis, Colin Hamilton, B.D.S.	1943	Lister, James Dick, M.B., B.S.	1954
Lewis, David Alfred, B.Sc.	1943	Liston, Mary Howard, B.A.	1950
Lewis, David Gray, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1949)	1957	Litchfield, Kenneth Lyle, LL.B.	1935
Lewis, Eric Henry, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1906)	1908	Lithgow, John Neville, B.Ec.	1958
†Lewis, Frederick Moore, B.A.	1961	Little, John Anthony, B.E.	1957
Lewis, Glen Arthur, B.E.	1949	Liu, Hua-An, B.E.	1957
Lewis, Gordon John, B.E.	1951	Liu, Lillian Ling, B.Sc.	1957
Lewis, Graham Ethelbert, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1950)	1955	Liu, Owen, B.E.	1954
Lewis, Irene Gwendoline, B.Sc.	1907	Livingstone, Rodney Simon, B.A. (Cambridge, 1956)	1960
Lewis, John Aylward, M.B., B.S.	1944	Llewellyn, Joan Margaret, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1951
Lewis, Joseph Arthur, B.A. (Western Australia, 1934)	1935	Lloyd, Denys Morrison, LL.B.	1938
Lewis, Keith Gray, B.Sc.	1940	†Lloyd, Edward John, B.Sc.	1959
Lewis, Keith William, B.E.	1952	†Lloyd, Elizabeth Ann, B.A.	1960
Lewis, Kevin Joseph, B.D.S.	1933	Lloyd, Hugh Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1940
Lewis, Leonard Arthur, B.Sc.	1940	Lloyd (nee Smith), Ida Gwendoline Viner, B.A.	1902
Lewis, Mary, B.A.	1949	†Lloyd, Joycelyn Marie, B.A.	1959
Lewis, Norman Benjamin, B.Sc.	1947	†Lloyd, Judith Anne, B.Sc.	1961
Lewis, Peter Alexander, B.E.	1957	Lloyd, Thomas Rex Viner, B.E.	1932
Lewis, Raymond Douglas, B.Sc.	1939	Loan, Edward Charles, B.A.	1903
B.A.	1959	Lobascher, David John, M.B., B.S.	1955
Lewis, Reginald William Frederick, B.E.	1925	Lock, Dorothy Marie Jeanne, B.A.	1954
Lewis, Richard Owen, B.A.	1951	Lock, Maurice Joseph Bayard, B.Sc.	1945
Lewis, Robert Brook, B.Sc. (Melbourne, 1941)	1947	Lockyer, Kathleen Elaine, B.A.	1953
B.A.	1952	Lodge, John Kenneth Hyde, B.Ec.	1957
Lewis, Roy Newman, B.Sc.	1945	†Loffler, Donald Arthur, B.A.	1961
Lewis, Stuart Hayes, M.B., B.S.	1950	Logan, Ernest Albert William, B.A.	1937
†Leydon, Robert John, B.Sc.	1961	Lohmeyer, Rex Howard, B.E.	1953
Leyland, Geoffrey Agar, M.B., B.S.	1944	Lohmeyer, Vivian Keith, B.Ag.Sc.	1950
Liddy, Desmond Terence, B.Sc.	1950	†Lokan, Frances Anne, B.A.	1959
Liddy, John Francis, B.E.	1952	Lokan, Keith Henry, B.Sc.	1954
Liebich, Alvin Frederick, B.E.	1940	†Loke, Wye Tuck, M.B., B.S.	1960
†Lieschke, Alistair Headley, B.Sc.	1959	London, Jack Warfield, B.E.	1951
†Liew, Tack Ming, B.D.S.	1961	Long, Eileen Edith, B.A.	1939
†Liew, Tack Wan, B.A.	1961	Longbottom, David Cox, B.E.	1938
Ligertwood, Sir George Coutts, B.A. LL.B.	1908	†Longbottom, Graeme John, B.E.	1960
1910		†Looke, Ene, B.Sc.	1960
Ligertwood, James Arthur, B.E.	1950	Looker, Arthur Jacob Henry, B.E.	1957
Ligertwood, Neil Coutts, LL.B.	1948	Lorbeer, Hans Joseph, M.B., B.S.	1958
Ligeti, Piroksa Magdolna, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Lorbeer, Siegfried Heinrich, M.B., B.S.	1960
Lilburn, William Embleton, B.E.	1954	Lord, Eric Ross, B.A.	1948
Lilburne, Geoffrey Douglas Roland, M.B., B.S.	1949	†Lord, John Russell, B.Sc.	1961
†Liljegen, David Roland, B.Sc.	1959	Lord, Peter, B.E.	1958
Lill, John Charles, B.E.	1955	Lore, John, M.B., B.S.	1957
Lillecrapp, Douglas Arthur Julian, B.A.	1949	Lorking, Diana Pauline Elizabeth, B.A.	1952
Lillywhite, Cuthbert, B.Sc.	1899	Loutit, John Stuart, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1945)	1955
Lillywhite, John Wilson, B.Sc.	1936	Loutit (nee Jeffery), Margaret Wyn, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1954
†Lillywhite, Myra Jean, B.A.	1960	Love, Clement Vernon, M.B., B.S.	1947
†Lim, Khaik Leang, B.Sc.	1959	Love, John Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1915
Lim, Kwang Hua, B.E.	1957	Love, John Holinger, B.A.	1951
†Lim, Leong Geok, B.E.	1959	Loveday, John, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1956
Lim, Yong Peng, B.Ag.Sc.	1957	Loveday, Penelope, B.A.	1951
†Limmer, Allan Noel, M.B., B.S.	1959	Lovell, Keith Everett, M.B., B.S.	1949
Lindon, John Leonard Henry, M.B., B.S.	1952	†Lovett, Neil Doble, B.A.	1960
Lindon, Leonard Charles Edward, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1919)	1923	Lovett, William James, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Sc.Agr. Queensland), 1948)	1960
Lindon, Marten Edward, M.B., B.S.	1953	Lovibond, Sydney Harold, B.A. (Melbourne, 1954)	1956
Lindsay, Keith Malcolm, B.A.	1939	Lovick, Lillian Sheelagh, LL.B.	1939
Lindsay, Thomas Bruce, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1939)	1950	Low, Beng See, B.Sc.	1958
M.B., B.S.	1957	†Low, Kong Hoon, B.Sc.	1961
†Lines, David Robin, M.B., B.S.	1961	†Low, Peter Ashton, B.Sc.	1959
Lines, Dean Franc, B.Sc.	1944	Lowe, Sir Charles John, M.A. (Melbourne)	1955
Lines, Edward Wolryche Low, B.Sc. (Tasmania, 1915)	1933	Lowe, Daphne Rae, M.B., B.S.	1951
Lines, George Edward, B.Ag.Sc.	1951	Lowe, Gilian Elizabeth, B.A.	1956
Lines, Helen Nora, B.A.	1952	Lowe, John Charles, B.Sc.	1951
Ling, John Kynaston, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1956	†Lowe, William Hector, B.E.	1961
Ling, Robert Donald Hill, B.E.	1957	Lower, Harold Stewart Farnham, M.Sc.	1954
†Linke, Ambrose Neil, B.A.	1960	Lower, Mark Anthony, LL.B.	1948
Linke, John William, B.Sc.	1953	Lower, Mostyn Harcourt, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1949
Linklater, Peter Munro, B.Ag.Sc.	1953	Lower, Oswald Bertram, M.B., B.S.	1939
Linklater, Rodney Munro, B.E.	1953	Lowke, John James, B.Sc.	1955
Linn, Beryl Eileen, LL.B.	1933	Lubich, Joseph Maurice, M.B., B.S.	1954
Linn, Helen Kathleen, B.Sc.	1950	†Lucas, Diana Mary, B.A.	1960
Linn, Howard Wadmore, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1944)	1954	Lucas, Max, LL.B.	1958
		Lucas, Ralph Mervyn, B.Ec.	1956
		Luck, Janice, B.A.	1958

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Lucke, Horst Klaus, LL.B.	1961	†McDonald, Frances Mary, B.Sc.	1961
Ludbrook, Wallis Verco, B.Sc.	1928	*McDonald, Gilbert Sherman, B.A.	1930
Ludford, Colin George, B.Sc.	1948	McDonald, Heather Hunter, B.Sc.	1949
†Ludlow, John, M.B., B.S.	1960	McDonald, Hugh Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1953
Lugg, Margaret Edith, B.A.	1949	†McDonald, John Anthony, B.Sc.	1960
†Luke, David Alan Thomas, B.Ec.	1960	McDonald, John Gregory, M.B., B.S.	1956
†Luke, Eleanor Ann, B.A.	1961	McDonald, John Hunter, B.A.	1934
Luke, Murdock Stewart, B.A.	1958	McDonald, Kenneth Duncan, B.Sc.	1951
Luke, Thomas Glen, B.Sc.	1925	†McDonald, Margaret Doreen, B.Sc.	1959
Lum, Allan Douglas, B.Sc.	1956	Macdonald, Keith Alexander, LL.B.	1932
Lum, Laurence Claude, M.B., B.S.	1939	McDonald, Percy William, B.A.	1932
Lungley, Sheila Amelia Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1950	McDonald, Peter Baker, B.A.	1950
Lunn, Margaret Anne, LL.B.	1931	McDonald, Peter de Paul, B.D.S.	1953
†Lush, Anita Rose, B.A.	1959	McDonald, Ross, LL.B.	1913
Lushey, Frederick Mayne, B.Ec.	1942	McDonnell, Desmond Leo, M.B., B.S.	1958
B.A.	1951	McDonnell, Eileen Mary, B.A.	1929
Lushey (nee Wilks), Vida Alice, B.A.	1904	McDonnell, Ellen Mary, B.A.	1943
Luxton, Clarence Richard Paul, B.E.	1950	McDougall, Elisabeth, B.A.	1942
Luxton, Russell Estcourt, B.E.	1956	McDougall, John, B.E.	1943
Lyall, Allen Raymond, M.B., B.S.	1954	McDowall, Barry Patrick, B.Sc.	1954
Lykke, Athol William John, M.B., B.S.	1956	McEachern, Alistair Campbell, M.S. (M.B.,	
Lynch, John Henry, B.A.	1947	B.S., 1926)	1948
†Lynch, Kevin Patrick, LL.B.	1959	McEachern, Morven, B.D.S.	1927
Lynch, Martin Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1954	McEvoy, Aloysius John, B.A.	1937
Lynn, Kenneth Roy, B.Sc.	1949	McEvoy, Frances, B.Sc.	1952
Lyon, Hugh Pearson Dunlop, LL.B.	1925	McEwan, Lena Elizabeth, M.B., B.S.	1949
†Lyon, John Forbes, B.Sc.	1959	McEwin, Adrian Gardner, B.Sc.	1958
Lyon, Malcolm Elliott, B.A.	1954	McEwin (nee Marshall), Betty Waddell,	
Lyons, Henry Emerson Wescombe, M.B., B.S.	1940	B.Sc.	1943
Lyons, Ruth, M.B., B.S.	1942	McEwin, John Neil, LL.B.	1928
		McEwin, Keith, M.B., B.S.	1912
		McEwin, Roderick Gardner, M.B., B.S.	1944
		McFarlane, Alan, B.E.	1953
		McFarlane, Eileen Dorothea, B.A.	1943
		McFarlane, John Preiss, LL.B.	1936
		McFarlane, Trevor Hector, LL.B.	1937
		McFarlane, William Hector, B.Ag.Sc.	1942
		McGee, Colin Raymond, B.Sc.	1953
		McGee, John, LL.B.	1922
		†McGee, Skaidrite, B.A.	1959
		Maghey, Mary Veta, M.A. (B.A., 1919)	1930
		McGill, Ian Keith, M.A. (B.A., 1956)	1958
		McGlashan, John Eric, M.B., B.S.	1909
		McGlashan, John Gardner, M.B., B.S.	1942
		McGlashan (nee Gardner), Mary Beatrice,	
		B.A.	1909
		McGlasson, William Barry, B.Ag.Sc.	1951
		McGlew, Phyllis Dorothy, M.B., B.S.	1918
		McGovern, Thomas Henry, LL.B.	1951
		McGowan, George Murray, B.A.	1938
		McGowan, Norman Leslie, B.E.	1950
		McGowran, Brian, B.Sc.	1957
		McGowran, Myrie Irene, B.A.	1954
		McGrath, Ivan Stanley, B.D.S.	1946
		McGrath, James Patrick, B.A.	1955
		McGrath, Kelvin Paul, B.Sc.	1950
		McGregor, Gordon Thompson, B.A.	1950
		McGuire, Anthony, B.A.	1955
		Machell, John Edward Lewis, B.Sc.	1948
		Machin, George Herbert, B.E.	1934
		Machlin, Simon, M.B., B.S.	1952
		McHugh, Edward Charles, LL.B.	1948
		†McHugh, Graham Albert Charles, B.Sc.	1961
		†McInerney, Brian Thomas, B.Tech.	1959
		McInerney, Thomas John, B.Sc.	1949
		McInerney, Thomas Taylor, LL.B.	1939
		McInnes, Ian Donald, B.D.S.	1957
		McIntosh, Gerald Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1944
		McIntosh, Howie James, B.E.	1927
		McIntosh, Ronald MacKenzie, M.B., B.S.	1941
		Mack, Douglas Urban Gilbert, B.A.	1940
		McKail (nee Boyer), Gertrude Mary, B.A.	1912
		Mackail, John William, LL.D. (Edinburgh)	1923
		McKay, Alexander Leslie Gordon, M.A.	
		(Sydney, 1924)	1924
		†McKay, Brian John, B.E.	1961
		McKay, Douglas Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1927
		†McKay, Gordon Charles, M.B., B.S.	1961
		McKay, Malcolm George, B.A.	1947
		McKay, Malcolm William, B.A.	1936
		McKay, Margaret Ethel, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1933)	1938
		McKay, Maureen Gordon, B.Sc.	1949
		McKay, Ronald George MacAlpine, M.B.,	
		B.S.	1941
		Mackay, Samuel Angus, B.Sc.	1921
		McKay, William Alfred, M.A.	1937
		McKechnie, Alan Francis Clark, B.E.	1924
		McKechnie, Elizabeth Lawson, B.A.	1926

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

McKechnie, Kenneth Alexander, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1948	McPhie, Jean Elsbeth, B.Sc.	1945
McKellar, John Ralph, B.Sc.	1956	McPhie, John Milroy, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1957
McKelvie, Donald, B.Sc.	1953	McQuade, Joseph Aloysius, M.B., B.S.	1956
McKenna, Donald George, M.B., B.S.	1949	McQueen, George Hugh, M.B., B.S. (Melbourne)	1947
McKenna, Keith Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1953	McRobert, Helen Angus, M.B., B.S.	1949
McKenzie, Donald Keith, M.B., B.S.	1927	MacSkimming, Walt Ronald Auscot, B.A.	1950
McKenzie, Jean, B.Sc.	1954	McWhae, Douglas Hope, M.B., B.S.	1945
† McKenzie, John, LL.B.	1961	Maddeford, Sheila Lamont, LL.B.	1927
McKenzie, Mary, M.B., B.S.	1946	Madderm, Cecil Pomeroy, B.D.S.	1951
McKenzie, Reginald Murray, B.Tech.	1958	Madderm, John Pearce, M.B., B.S.	1948
McKie, David Graham, B.A.	1958	Madderm, Martin Randall Foss, B.A.	1937
Mackie, Dean Graham, M.B., B.S.	1953	Madderm, Max Wilfred, B.Sc.	1953
McKie, Duncan, Mus.Bac.	1938	M.B., B.S.	1960
Mackie, James Joseph, B.E.	1953	Madge, Paul Edward, Ph.D. (M.Ag.Sc., 1953)	1956
McKinnon, Donald Campbell, M.B., B.S.	1957	Madigan, Claire Phyllis, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1951
McKinnon, George Clarence, B.Sc.	1933	Madigan, David Cecil, B.Sc.	1937
McKinnon, Heather Campbell, B.A.	1952	Madigan, James Francis, B.E.	1952
McKinnon, John Desmond, B.D.S.	1951	Madigan, Michael Roebourne, M.B., B.S.	1952
McKinnon, Robert Campbell, B.A.	1934	B.Sc.	1953
McKinnon, Robert Keith, B.E.	1950	Madigan, Paul Edward, LL.B.	1922
McKinnon, Ross Charles, M.B., B.S.	1952	Madigan, Russel Tullie, M.E.	1957
McKittrick, Coral Yvonne, B.A.	1961	LL.B.	1960
Macklin, Ellen Dulcie, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1924)	1927	Madison, Thomas Clover, M.B., B.S.	1946
Macklin, Laura Muriel Caterer, B.A.	1934	Madsen, Sir John Percival Vissing, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1900)	1901
Macklin, William Charles, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956	D.Sc.	1907
† McLachlan, Margaret Elizabeth, LL.B.	1959	Maegraith, Brian Gilmore, M.B., B.S.	1930
† McLarty, Gwendoline, M.B., B.S.	1961	Maelzer, Derek Alan, Ph.D.	1958
McLarty, Thomas Leslie, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1935)	1947	Maerschel, Barbara, B.A.	1951
† McLarty, William, M.B., B.S.	1961	Magarey, Alexander Roy, M.B., B.S.	1941
McLaughlin, Eric Estone, LL.B.	1935	Magarey, Ashley Henderson, LL.B.	1938
McLaughlin, Eugene, M.B., B.S.	1922	M.B., B.S.	1940
† McLaughlin, Ian Leonard, B.Sc.	1960	Magarey, Brian Attwill, LL.B.	1948
McLaughlin, Moira Clare, B.Sc.	1957	Magarey, Frank Rees, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1935)	1941
McLay, Andrew Harold, B.A.	1953	Magarey, Ivan Sandilands, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1927)	1939
McLean, Albert Eric, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1931	Magarey, James Rupert, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1938)	1951
† McLean, Alexander John, B.E.	1961	Magarey, Katherine Ashley, B.Sc.	1949
McLean, Dorothy Alice, B.A.	1927	Magarey, Kathleen de Brett, B.A.	1921
McLean, Ian Weymouth, B.Sc.	1952	B.Sc.	1932
† McLean, Lancelot Henry Archibald, B.E.	1960	Magarey, Kevin Barry, B.A.	1950
McLean, Murray Colin, B.A.	1949	Magarey, Paul Robertson, B.E.	1952
McLean, Reginald Alexander, B.A.	1932	Magarey, Robert Richmond, M.B., B.S.	1951
McLean, Sibeley Jean, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1951	Magarey, Rupert Eric, M.B., B.S.	1904
McLeay, Colin James, M.B., B.S.	1956	Magor, Clifford James, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1932
McLeay, Donald Barton, M.B., B.S.	1947	Magor, Irvine Frank, B.A.	1938
McLeay, Helen Mary, B.A.	1950	Magor, Margaret Elizabeth, B.A.	1955
McLennan, Heather Margaret, B.Sc.	1958	Maguire, John Charles, B.A.	1941
McLennan, James Sydney Kilcoy, LL.B.	1906	Maguire, Maurice Glen, M.B., B.S.	1953
McLeod, Allan John, B.Sc.	1939	Maher, John George, LL.B.	1958
McLeod, Douglas Burton, LL.B.	1952	Maiden, Leslie Carrington, B.D.S.	1924
† McLeod, John Kenneth Allister, B.E.	1960	Main, Arthur Charles, B.E.	1926
McLoughlin, Vincent Patrick, B.A.	1949	Mainstone, John Sydney, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1954)	1959
McMahon, Francis Leslie, B.E.C.	1951	Maitland, James Angus, LL.B.	1932
Macmahon, Brian Blackwell, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948	Mak, Kai Tye, B.E.	1957
McManus, John Bernard, B.Sc.	1954	Makin, Frank Humphrey, M.B. (Melbourne, 1901)	1906
McMichael, David Clunie, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1944	Mallan, James Michael, B.D.S.	1927
McMichael, Kenneth Price, B.E.	1950	Mallen, Arthur Lindsay, M.E. (B.E., 1953)	1958
McMillan, James William, M.B., B.S.	1952	Mallen, Leonard Ross, M.B., B.S.	1925
McMillan, Raymond, B.E.	1949	Mallyon, Rebecca Oakley Kingsnorth, B.A.	1943
McMillan, Stanley Lyall, B.Sc.	1949	† Malone, Bruce Edward Frederick, B.Tech.	1959
B.A.	1959	Maloney, Joan, B.A.	1951
McMurtie, Alan Ian, B.A.	1935	Maloney, Martin James, B.E.	1928
† McMurtie, Ian Hugh, B.Sc.	1958	Maloney, Vernon Thomas Steven, B.Sc.	1929
McMurtie, Winifred Joan, B.A.	1935	Mander, Linden Alfred, M.A. (B.A., 1917)	1920
McNally, John Neilson, B.Sc.	1953	Mander, Suzanne Flora, B.Sc.	1949
† McNally, Marie Carmel, B.A.	1961	Manea, Ernest Cosmo, M.B., B.S.	1949
McNamara, Agnes, B.A.	1937	Manea, Spero, M.B., B.S.	1952
McNeil, Ian (formerly John), M.B., B.S.	1918	Manassis, Peter Christopher, M.B., B.S.	1952
McNeil, Philippa Florence, B.A.	1952	Mangan, John Arthur, LL.B.	1957
McNicol, David Williamson, B.A.	1937	Mann, Airdrie Jean, B.A.	1958
McNicol, John Howard, B.Sc.	1953	Mann, Edward Thomas, B.E.	1953
McPharlin, Alison Tudor, B.A.	1952	Mann, Gertrude Irene, B.A.	1919
McPharlin, Deane, B.Sc.	1945	Mann, William Eric, M.B., B.S.	1958
† McPharlin, Jeffrey, B.Tech.	1961	Mannam, John, Ph.D. (Birmingham, 1955)	1960
McPheat, Ian William, B.E.	1957	Mannes, Sylvester Joseph, B.A.	1938
McPheat, Leslie John, B.E.	1957	Manning, Kathleen Anne, M.B., B.S.	1958
† McPhee, Brian, B.E.C.	1959	Manoel, Eva Mary, B.A.	1938
† MacPhee, Wendy Jean, B.A.	1960	Mansbridge, Harold Edgar, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1949)	1960
McPherson, Alexander Owen, B.Sc.	1926	Mansfield, Eric William, B.E.	1950
M.A. (B.A., 1931)	1933	Mansfield, William Walladge, B.Sc.	1943
McPherson, Margaret Helen, B.A.	1951	Manson, James Ian, M.B., B.S.	1958
McPherson, Mary, B.A.	1947		
McPherson, Reginald Murray, B.A.	1947		
McPherson, Shirley Helen, B.A.	1945		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Manson, Jillian Mary, B.A.	1960	Masters, Ross Lincoln, B.Sc.	1924
Manthorpe, Thomas Dion, M.B., B.S.	1951	Materne, Desmond Eric, B.A.	1956
Manuel, Deane James Hubert, B.Ec.	1950	Materne, Maurice Ernest, M.B., B.S.	1956
B.A.	1959	Materne (nee Kohlhaagen), Myra Audrey,	
Manuel, James Douglas, B.A.	1944	B.Sc.	1955
†Manuel, Josephine Gertrude Kamala, M.B.,		Mather, Keith Benson, M.Sc. (B.Sc. (Eng.),	
B.S.	1960	1942)	1944
†Marcus, Eva Bessie, Mus.Bac.	1960	Matheson, Graham Houston, B.E. (Interim	
B.A.	1961	B.Sc. (Eng.), 1946, surrendered)	1948
Marcus, Irving, M.B., B.S.	1951	Matheson, Pamela, B.Sc.	1949
Mares, Francis Hugh, B.A. (B.Litt., Oxford,		Matheson, Roderick Grant, LL.B.	1952
1954)	1958	B.A.	1953
Marinkovich, Nevin John, M.B., B.S.	1958	Matheson, William Edmund, B.Ag.Sc.	1952
Marinos, Nicos George, Ph.D.	1958	Mathews, David Stanley, B.Sc.	1938
Marker, William Herman, B.E.	1949	B.A.	1940
Markey, Gregory Barton, M.B., B.S.	1953	Mathews, Kenneth Elliott, B.E.	1953
Markham, Neville Lawrence, B.Sc.	1952	Mathews, Russell Lloyd, B.Ec. (B.Com.,	
†Marks, Bernadette Joan, B.Sc.	1960	Melbourne, 1950)	1953
Marks, Monica Mary, B.A.	1956	Mathias, Brian Morgan, B.E.	1952
Marlow, Alfred Dudley Roy, B.Sc.	1938	Mathieson, Marjorie Jean, Ph.D. (Cambridge,	
Marnion, Robert James, B.Sc.	1918	1950)	1954
Marriner, Frank Wilfred, B.Sc.	1949	†Mathison, Murray John, B.Ag.Sc.	1960
Marriott, John Edward, B.D.S.	1951	†Matousek, Vladislav, M.B., B.S.	1961
†Marriott, Valmai Dawn, B.A.	1959	Matters, Horace John, B.A.	1950
Marsh, Charles William, B.E.	1950	Matters, Reginald Francis, M.D. (M.B., B.S.,	
Marsh, John Albert, B.Sc.	1952	Sydney, 1916)	1929
Marsh, Judith Irene, B.Sc.	1958	M.S.	1935
†Marshall, Allan George, B.Tech.	1959	Matthew, Evelyn Maime, B.Sc.	1957
Marshall, Annie, M.Sc. (Melbourne, 1930)	1954	Matthew, Ian George, Ph.D. (B.E., 1956)	1960
Marshall, Herbert Edmund, B.A.	1940	B.Sc.	1954
Marshall, Lyle Gordon, B.E.	1956	†Matthews, Brian Wesley, B.Sc.	1959
Marshall, Janette Ruth Watson, M.B., B.S.	1953	Matthews, Gladys Mary Palmer, LL.B.	1935
†Marshall, Nicholas James, B.Sc.	1961	Matthews, Harold Pfaum, B.E.	1927
Marshall, Theo John, B.Ag.Sc. (B.Sc. (Agric.)		Matthews, Maurice John, M.B., B.S.	1944
Western Australia, 1929)	1933	Matthews, Richard Trahair, B.A.	1941
M.Ag.Sc.	1933	Matthews, Robert Stephen, B.Sc.	1948
Marshman, Ashley Mead, B.A.	1936	Mattingley, Brian John, B.A. (Tasmania,	
Marshman, Wesley Melvyn Tiller, B.D.S.	1924	1937)	1938
Marston, Colin Frederick, B.E.	1951	†Mattiske, David Donald, B.E.	1961
Marston, Hedley Ralph, D.Sc. (Australian		†Mattner, Charles Prince, M.B., B.S.	1960
National University, 1957)	1959	Mattner, Ivy Ida, B.A.	1948
Marten, Robert Humphrey, jun., B.A. (Cam-		Mattner, Philip Edward, B.Ag.Sc.	1949
bridge, 1912)	1913	Mattner, Richard Hocking, B.E.	1952
Martin, Alfred Irwin, B.E.	1928	Matulich, Ross Noel, LL.B.	1950
Martin, Alfred William, B.A.	1950	Matz, Leonard Raymond, M.B., B.S.	1958
Martin, Amalia Anna, B.A.	1930	Mauger, Alan Harris, M.B., B.S.	1955
Martin, Arthur Bruce, M.B., B.S.	1956	Mawby, Olga Gates, B.A.	1922
†Martin Barry Wayne, B.Tech.	1961	Mawson, Jessica Quita, B.Sc.	1939
Martin, Bernice Wilma, B.A.	1945	Mawson, Patricia Marietje, M.Sc. (B.Sc.,	
Martin, Beryl Claire, B.A.	1952	1936)	1938
Martin, Bruce Ramford, B.Sc.	1957	Maxwell, George Morrison, M.D. (Edin-	
Martin, Bruce Peter, B.E.	1954	burgh, 1954)	1960
Martin, Charles Burton, B.A. (Boston, 1948)	1954	May, Dorothy Mary, B.A.	1938
Martin, Sir Charles James, D.Sc. (London,		†May, Ernest John, B.A.	1961
1896)	1931	May, Geoffrey Ernest, B.Ec.	1957
Martin, David Elwes, B.E.	1947	May, James Richard, B.E.	1958
Martin, David Montgomerie, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945	May, John Colwyn, M.B., B.S.	1958
Martin, Donald Leslie, B.E.	1956	May, John Wilhelm, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956
Martin, Frederick Clarence, M.A. (B.A.,		May, Lancelot Harris, B.Sc.	1949
1927)	1932	May, Leonard Seymour, B.Sc.	1926
Martin Helene Alice, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1961	May, Rolland George, Mus.Bac.	1939
Martin, Ian Holland, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1952	†Mayfield, Brenton John, B.Tech.	1961
Martin, John Claude, LL.B.	1905	Mayfield, John Maxwell, B.Sc.	1958
Martin, John Gerald, B.E.	1955	†Mayfield, Philip, B.A.	1959
Martin, Jeanne Mary, B.A.	1953	Maynard, Donald Archer Scott, B.Sc.	1938
Martin, Keith George, B.Sc.	1952	B.A.	1945
†Martin, Leslie James, B.Ec.	1960	†Maynard, Robert Keith, B.Sc.	1961
†Martin, Leslie Meredith, B.A.	1961	Mayne, Robert John Bruce, M.A. (New	
Martin, Lincoln William, M.B., B.S.	1931	Zealand, 1926)	1937
Martin, Maurice Leon, B.Sc.	1945	Mayo, Clarice Elton, B.A.	1935
B.A.	1954	Mayo, George Melrose Elton, Ph.D.	
†Martin, Melville, B.Ec.	1961	(B.Ag.Sc., 1945)	1957
Martin, Patrick Lawrence, B.D.S.	1954	Mayo, Helen Mary, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1902)	1926
Martin, Peter Gordon, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1957	Mayo, Sir Herbert, LL.B.	1909
Martin, Ralph Keith, B.A.	1947	Mayo, Mary Penelope, M.A.	1937
Martin, Stanley Bamford, M.B., B.S.	1946	Mead, Dorothy, B.A.	1927
Martin, Trevor Wallis, B.D.S.	1950	Mead, John William, B.Ec.	1950
Martin, Walter Raymond, B.A.	1938	Mead, Marjory, B.A.	1933
Martin, William Thomas, B.A.	1914	Meadows, Arthur Wilkes, Ph.D. (London,	
†Martinkus, Sigitas, M.B., B.S.	1961	1951)	1955
Marzo, Leo Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1957	Meaker, Arthur Reginald, B.A.	1940
Maschmedt, Zillah Daisy, M.A. (B.A., 1933)	1947	Meaney, Maxwell Francis, B.Sc.	1950
Maslen, Grant Lewis, B.E.	1955	Meaney, Neville Kingsley, M.A. (B.A., 1955)	1956
Mason, Bruce, B.Sc.	1938	Measday, Ellen May, B.A.	1940
†Mason, Edith Kathleen Lillian, B.Sc.	1959	Measday, Jack William, B.E.	1948
†Mason, Edward John Thomas, B.Sc.	1960	†Medlin, Brian Herbert, B.A.	1959
†Mason, Robert Claud, B.Sc.	1951	Medlin, Edwin Harry, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1949)	1956
†Masters, Bernard Lincoln, B.A.	1959	Medlow, David, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1944

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Medwell, John Gordon, B.A.	1952	Miller, Margaret Una, B.A.	1928
Meiers, John Maurus, B.A.	1937	†Miller, Michael Joseph, B.E.	1961
Melbourne, Henry Eoin Sydney, B.E.	1920	Miller, Peter Geoffrey, B.Sc.	1952
Melbourne, John Clifford, B.E.	1952	Miller, Raymond Orlando Maurice, B.A.	1905
Melbourne, William Henry John, B.A.	1949	Miller, Robert Lionel, B.Sc.	1942
Meldrum, Brian Reginald, M.B., B.S.	1953	M.B., B.S.	1947
Meldrum, Edgar Albert, B.D.S. (Sydney, 1924)	1925	†Miller, Roderick Stuart, B.D.S.	1961
Mellanby, Sir Edward, G.B.E., K.C.B., M.D. (Cambridge)	1951	†Miller, Roland John, B.E.	1961
Mellor, Geoffrey Lloyd, M.B., B.S.	1947	†Miller, Thomas William, B.Tech.	1960
Mellows, Peter Ernest, M.B., B.S.	1947	Miller, Victor John, B.E.	1952
†Mellowship, John Haslet, B.A.	1961	Millard, Alison Adele, Ph.D. (Sydney, 1953)	1959
Melville, James, Ph.D. (London, 1934)	1956	†Millhouse, Grace Mary, LL.B.	1960
†Melville, John Howard, LL.B.	1959	Millhouse, Glenn, B.D.S.	1948
Melvin, Geoffrey Ronald, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Millhouse, Peter Leslie, M.B., B.S.	1961
Melvin, Maxwell Victor, B.A.	1958	Millhouse, Robin Rhodes, LL.B.	1951
Menadue, John Laurence, B.Ec.	1956	Millhouse, Vivian Rhodes, LL.B.	1939
Menear, Ira, B.A.	1927	Milligan, Brian, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1956
B.Ec.	1955	Millington, Richard James, Ph.D. (M.Sc., Sydney, 1951)	1958
Menear, Yvonne, M.B., B.S.	1957	Mills, Barbara Joyce, B.A.	1938
Menz, Emmi Margarete, B.A.	1932	Mills, Bessie Heather, B.A.	1952
Menz, William John, B.Ec.	1948	Mills, Dorothy Nell, B.A.	1928
Menzies, The Rt. Hon. Robert Gordon, C.H., O.C., M.P., LL.D. (Melbourne, Bristol, Belfast, British Columbia, Sydney, McGill, Malta, Laval, Tasmania, Leeds)	1961	Mills, Eric Baxter, B.E.	1929
Menzies, Ross Bailey, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1947	Mills, John Archer, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1938)	1944
Mercer, Donald James, B.E.	1957	Mills, John Brabyn, B.Sc.	1936
Mercer, Edgar Howard, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1935)	1960	Mills, John Murray, B.A.	1952
Mercer, Frank Verdun, B.Sc.	1942	Mills, John Scott, B.E.	1955
†Merchant, David John, Mus.Bac.	1959	†Mills, Kingsley John, B.Sc.	1959
Merity, John Patrick, LL.B.	1952	†Mills, Richard Graham John, B.Sc.	1961
Merrett, James Laurence, B.Sc.	1949	Milne, Annie Johnson, B.A.	1936
Mertin, Jack Victor, B.Ag.Sc.	1944	†Milne, Anthony John, M.B., B.S.	1961
Messel, Harry, Ph.D. (National University, Ireland)	1952	Milne, Kenneth Harvey, B.E.	1925
†Messenger, Malcolm James, B.E.	1960	Milne, Kevin Fowler, M.B., B.S.	1951
Messent, Esther Mary, B.A.	1928	†Milner, Bryan John, B.Sc.	1959
Messent, Keith Santo, B.E.	1920	Milner, Desmond Walter, B.E.	1936
Messent, Sir Philip Santo, M.S. (M.B., B.S., 1918)	1923	Milton, Bernard Eric, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1959
Messent, Philip William Santo, M.B., B.S.	1954	Milton, Gerald White, M.B., B.S.	1947
†Mestrov, Thomas John, M.B., B.S.	1959	Milton, Henry Richard, B.E.	1958
Meyer, Heinrich Carl, B.Sc.	1932	Minihan, Agnes Cecelia, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1933
Meyer, Richard Leo, B.A.	1953	Minson, Charles Stanley, B.Ec.	1939
Michael, James Henry, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1951; M.Sc., 1953)	1957	Miocevic, Leonard Stephen James, M.B., B.S.	1958
Michael, Maxwell Roy, B.E.	1951	Miraglia, Carlotta, Rosina, B.A.	1938
Michael, Peter William, Ph.D. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1959	Misson, Patrick William, M.B., B.S.	1956
Michell, Charles Francis, M.B., B.S.	1921	Mitchell, Albert Leonard, B.A.	1956
Michell, Meredith June, B.A.	1958	Mitchell, Betty Dawn, B.A.	1947
Michell, Mignon Norma Howard, B.A.	1944	Mitchell, Donald Thomas, B.E.	1930
Nichelmore, Walter Maxfield, B.Sc.	1941	Mitchell, Frank Wyndham, B.Sc.	1927
†Mickan, Bruce Valentine, B.Ec.	1959	B.A. (Ph.D., London, 1937)	1933
Mickan, Erwin Laurence, B.Sc.	1956	Mitchell, Geoffrey George, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947)	1943
Mickan, John Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1952	Mitchell, George Thomas Jeffrey, M.A., (B.A., 1924)	1951
Middleton, Melville John William, B.A.	1941	Mitchell, Helen Margaret, B.Sc.	1932
Middleton, William Thomas Steele, B.Sc.	1947	†Mitchell, Ian Vaughan, B.Sc.	1952
Mierisch, Robert Johnston, M.E. (B.E., 1954)	1957	Mitchell, John Turnbull, B.Ec.	1959
Miethke, Adelaide Laetitia, B.A.	1924	Mitchell, Leigh Holman, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1953
Mikuzis, Jonas, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Mitchell, Margaret Elspeth, B.Sc.	1948
Milazzo, Clare Cecelia, B.A.	1952	Mitchell, Sir Mark Ledingham, B.Sc.	1961
Milazzo, Stephen Charles, M.B., B.S.	1949	Mitchell, Noel John, M.B., B.S.	1923
Mildren, Mary Louise, B.A.	1955	Mitchell, Percival Harris, B.A.	1956
†Mildren, Michael John, B.E.	1959	†Mitchell, Peter, B.Sc.	1906
†Milencewicz, Witallius, M.B., B.S.	1959	†Mitchell, Robert John, B.Sc.	1959
Miles, John Arthur Reginald, M.D. (Cambridge, 1951)	1953	Mitchell, Roma Flinders, LL.B.	1960
Miles, Peter Wallace, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1957)	1959	Mitchell, Terrence John, B.A.	1934
Miles, Perry Ambrose, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1949)	1951	Mitchell, Thomas Oliver, B.Ag.Sc.	1957
Milesi, Angelo John, B.Sc.	1927	Mitchell, Sir William, M.A. (Edinburgh, 1886)	1933
Mill, James Crowe Davidson, M.B., B.S.	1953	Mitchell, William Robert, B.E.	1895
Millard, Colin, B.Ec.	1950	Mitchell, William Russell, B.E.	1950
Miller, Annie Rose, B.A.	1934	Mitchell, Zonne Marion, B.A.	1948
Miller, Beryl Jessica, B.A. (Tasmania, 1923)	1924	Mitt, Hugo, B.E.	1956
†Miller, Colin David John, B.Med.Sc.	1961	Mitton, Jennifer Jean, B.A.	1955
Miller, Ian Charles, M.B., B.S.	1858	†Mitton, Ronald Gladstone, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1926)	1956
Miller, Ian Lindemann, M.B., B.S.	1938	Mizon, Errol Alfred, B.Sc.	1928
†Miller, James William Haigh, B.Ec.	1960	Moffat, Dorothy Joan, B.A.	1948
Miller, John Keetley, M.B., B.S.	1955	Moffat, May Josephine, M.B., B.S.	1944
Miller, John Milton, M.B., B.S.	1957	Moffat, Betty Josephine Margaret Douglas, B.A.	1911
Miller, Joseph Brendan, B.E.	1954	LL.B.	1946
Miller, Justin Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1954	Moffatt, Cathie Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1947
Miller, Leslie Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1949	Moffatt, Graeme Gilbert, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1957)	1953
Miller, Malcolm William, M.B., B.S.	1932	Moffatt, Jeannie May Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1960
		Moffitt, Richard Barry, B.E.	1953
		Mofflin, Lionel Hugh, M.B., B.S.	1952
		Mohr, Robert Finney, LL.B.	1948
			1953

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Molineux, Marion Ruth, B.A.	1954
Molineux, Ronald Eugene, B.E.	1947
†Moller, William John, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
†Mollison, Brenton Graham, M.B., B.S.	1961
Molloy, Raymond Brian, B.A.	1950
Moncrieff, Josephine Hartley, B.A.	1911
Moncrieff, Mary Kathleen, B.A.	1910
Moncrieff, Rostrevor Brooke, M.B., B.S.	1952
Monfries, John William Elliott, B.D.S.	1924
Mongan, Horace John, B.E.	1918
Monro, John Malcolm, Ph.D.	1959
Montgomery, Albert, M.B., B.S.	1955
Moodie, Colin Troup, LL.B.	1934
Moodie, Robert Beresford, LL.B.	1931
†Moorcroft, Edward, B.Sc.	1959
Moore, Alan Walter, B.Ag.Sc.	1948
Moore, Arthur Pariss Reading, D.D.Sc. (B.D.S., 1921)	1926
†Moore, Brian William, B.Sc.	1961
Moore, Cecily Anne, B.A.	1954
†Moore, Colin Eugene, M.B., B.S.	1959
Moore, Donald Rex, B.Sc.	1922
Moore, George Douglas, B.Sc.	1904
Moore, Harold Robinson, M.B., B.S.	1945
Moore, Humphrey Owen, B.Sc.	1932
Moore, John Lewis, M.B., B.S.	1957
Moore, Kevin Reading, B.D.S.	1951
†Moore, Kevin Terance, B.Tech.	1960
Moore, Max Clifford, M.B., B.S.	1946
Moore, Murray Ira, B.E.	1956
†Moore, Phillip James, LL.B.	1960
Moore, Phyllis Mary, B.A.	1909
Moore, Robert Brian, B.Sc.	1950
Moore, Robert Clifton, B.A.	1956
Moore, Robert Waters, B.Ag.Sc.	1957
†Moore, John Robert, B.Sc.	1960
Morad, Ahmad Bin, M.B., B.S.	1954
Moran, Francis Brian, LL.B.	1948
Moran, John Francis, B.D.S.	1941
Morcom, Robert Richard, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947
Morcom, Ross George, B.E.	1955
More, William St. Barbe, B.Sc. (Western Australia, 1922)	1947
Moreland, Jack, M.B., B.S.	1926
Morey, Burnard Spondley, B.Sc.	1950
Morey, Geoffrey Wilson, M.B., B.S.	1926
Morgan, David Archibald Stevenson, M.B., B.S.	1943
Morgan, Edward James Ranembe, LL.B.	1920
Morgan, Eric Desmond, B.D.S.	1948
Morgan, Furness David, Ph.D. (California, 1956)	1959
†Morgan, Graham Thomas, B.E.C.	1961
Morgan, John Phillip, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1953
Morgan, Lloyd Kenneth, M.B., B.S.	1952
Morgan, Owen Brakspear, M.B., B.S.	1952
Morgan, Owen Esther, B.A.	1930
Morgan, William Matheson, B.E.	1930
Moritz, Alan Gilbert, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1957)	1961
Morlet, Geoffrey Claude, M.B., B.S.	1955
†Morley, Donald Norman, B.Sc.	1960
Morphett, Anthony Eddy, B.Sc.	1950
†Morphett, Ian Rivers, B.Tech.	1960
Morphett, John Neville, B.A.	1955
Morphett, John Wallace, B.E.	1958
Morris, David Franklin, B.Sc.	1955
Morris, Hildred Ione, B.A.	1929
Morris, John Lennox, B.A.	1949
Morris, Kerwin William, B.Sc.	1949
Morris, Lenore, B.Sc.	1950
Morris, Lyndall Erica, B.A.	1924
Morris, Mervyn Charles, LL.B.	1923
†Morris, Neville Johnston, M.B., B.S.	1959
Morris, Norval Ramsden, LL.M. (Melbourne, 1948)	1959
Morrison, Ian Bruce, B.E.	1958
†Morrison, John Colin, B.A.	1959
Morriss, Elsie, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1931
Mortess, Ian Richard, M.B., B.S.	1958
Mortimer, Isabel Inkster, M.B., B.S.	1955
Mortimer, Peter Inkster, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1943; M.Sc., 1957)	1961
Morton, Christopher Gordon, B.E.	1924
Morton, Donald James, B.Sc.	1956
Morton, Robert Kerford, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1952)	1959
Moss, Colin Lance, B.A.	1939
Moss, Rodney Clare, M.B., B.S.	1954
Moten, Brian Leslie, B.E.	1953
Moten, John Michael, B.Sc.	1955
Moten, Kathleen Margaret, M.B., B.S.	1957
Motteram, Philip, B.E.	1914
Motteram, Reginald, B.Sc.	1934
M.B., B.S.	1939
Moulden, Arnold Meredith, LL.B.	1914
Moulden, Barbara Meredith, B.A.	1957
Moulden, John Owen, LL.B.	1938
Moulden, Owen Meredith, M.B., B.S.	1910
Mounster, Valerie Luella, B.A.	1928
†Mounster, Walter Edward, B.Tech.	1961
Mount, Anthony Blair, B.Sc.	1958
Mount, Jonathan, B.E.	1955
Movius (nee Champion de Crespigny), Nancy, B.A. (Melbourne, 1934)	1934
Moyes, John Stoward, M.A. (B.A., 1905)	1907
Moyes, Morton Henry, B.Sc.	1910
Moyle, Francis James, B.Sc.	1950
Moyle, Sidney, M.A. (B.A., 1914)	1917
B.Sc.	1926
Moyses, Bertram Ivey, B.E.	1937
Mudge, Margaret, B.A.	1953
Mudie, George Dempster, B.E.	1921
Muecke, David Sunter, M.B., B.S.	1958
Muecke, Douglas Colin, B.A.	1948
Muecke, Francis Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1902
Muecke, Ian Donald, B.A.	1955
†Muecke, Peter Sunter, B.Sc.	1959
Mueller, Dorothy Concordia, B.A.	1953
Mueller, Edwin Albert, B.A.	1939
†Mueller, Geoffrey Leslie, B.Sc.	1961
Mueller, Malcolm Dudley, B.E.	1950
Mueller, Merna Alma, M.B., B.S.	1950
Mueller, Rae Vernon, B.Sc.	1944
Muetzelfeldt, Dorothea, B.A.	1951
Muetzelfeldt, Elfriede Elise, M.A. (B.A., 1937)	1950
Mugford, Frank Kenneth, M.B., B.S.	1925
Mugford, Keith, M.B., B.S.	1957
Mugford, Lancelot Suckling, B.A.	1945
Mugford, Rex Ernest, B.A.	1944
Muhammad, Abdul Munim Hassan, B.Ag.Sc.	1952
Muirden, Elizabeth Alice, B.A.	1950
Muirden, Hector Raymond, B.A.	1930
Muirhead, Andrew Mackinnon, B.D.S.	1950
Muirhead, David Robb, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1950
Muirhead, James Henry, LL.B.	1950
Muirhead, Leonard Graeme, M.B., B.S.	1911
Muirhead, Mortimer John Croft, M.B., B.S.	1949
Muizulis, Voldemars, B.E.	1951
Mules, Betty Lavina, B.A.	1945
†Muljadi, Djojmartono, B.Ag.Sc.	1960
†Mullan, Barry James, B.E.	1961
Mullen, Brian Anthony, LL.B.	1935
†Muller, Hans Konrad, B.Med.Sc.	1961
Muller, Peter Neil, B.E.	1949
Mullins, Francis Joseph, B.E.	1956
†Mullins, Margaret Anne, Mus.Bac.	1959
Mulvihill, Edward John, B.A.	1958
Mullner, Judith Anne, B.Sc.	1953
Mumme, Ivan Albert, B.Sc.	1949
Mumme, William Gustav, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1956)	1959
Munday, Geoffrey John, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), 1948, surrendered)	1949
Munday, Malcolm Joseph, B.D.S.	1953
Munday, Neill Horace, M.B., B.S.	1924
Munday, Robert Neill, M.B., B.S.	1955
Mundy, Kevin Arnold, B.A.	1936
Mune, Marie Elizabeth, B.A.	1953
Munn, Bertha Helen Temple, B.A.	1917
Munn, Sydney Morris, B.A.	1940
Munro, Barbara Joan, B.A.	1951
Munro, Ian Alexander, B.Sc.	1949
Murchland, John Byrne, M.B., B.S.	1954
Murdoch, Bronwen, B.A.	1950
Murdoch, Robert Bruce, B.E.	1957
Murn, Vincent Alan, B.E.	1941
Murphy, Evangeline, B.A.	1907
Murphy, Margaret Jane, B.A.	1947
Murphy, Marjorie Rose, B.A.	1956
Murphy, Mary, B.A.	1933
†Murphy, Noel Julian, B.Tech.	1961
Murphy, Peter Raymond, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1943
Murphy (nee Glynn), Shylie Patricia, B.A.	1942
Murphy, Thomas Roy, M.Sc.	1957

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Murphy, William Hugh, B.Sc.	1955	Newland, Nancy Benning, LL.B.	1937
†Murray, Andrew Walter, B.Ag.Sc.	1961	Newman, Bernard William, B.Sc.	1934
Murray, Donald Bruce Seymour, M.B., B.S.	1953	Newman, Edgar Harold, LL.B.	1894
Murray, Eric Lionel, B.Sc.	1953	Newman, Jeffrey Howard, B.E.	1957
Murray, Gordon Seymour, M.B., B.S.	1944	Newman, Kenneth Fisher, B.Ec.	1936
†Murray, Ian James Douglas, B.E.	1960	B.A.	1940
†Murray, Ian Peter, B.Sc.	1959	Newman, Lewis Arthur, B.Sc.	1925
Murray, John Dummore, B.E.	1953	Newman, Ralph Frederic, LL.B.	1945
Murray, John McKenzie, B.Tech.	1958	Newnham, William Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1946
†Murray, Keith Douglas, M.B., B.S. (Sydney, 1953)	1961	†Newport, William George B.Tech.	1961
†Murray, Lyndon George, M.B., B.S.	1961	Ng, Andrew Lian Timn, B.A.	1954
Murray, Noel William, B.E.	1950	†Ng, Boon Keng, M.B., B.S.	1960
Murray, Philomena Mary, B.A.	1934	†Ng, Robert Lian Wee, M.B., B.S.	1961
Murrell, Helen Calvert, B.Sc.	1949	Nichol, Lawrence Walter, B.Sc.	1956
M.B., B.S.	1955	Nicholas, Herbert Ahearn, B.D.S.	1950
†Murrell, Timothy George Calvert, M.B., B.S.	1959	†Nicholas, Ian James, B.E.	1959
Musman, Roma Josephine, B.A.	1943	Nicholas, Rowland John, B.A.	1943
Mussared, Peter Llewellyn, B.E.	1955	Nicholls, Barbara Ruru, B.A.	1941
Mutton, Henry Edwin Howard, M.A. (B.A., 1918)	1922	Nicholls, Colin Herbert, B.Sc.	1949
Mutton, Howard James Charles, B.A.	1954	Nicholls, Donald Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1945
Mutze, George Friedrich, M.B., B.S.	1952	Nicholls, Edward Maxwell, M.B., B.S.	1949
Mychalyszyn, Jaroslav, B.E.	1956	Nicholls, Eric Pascoe, M.B., B.S.	1956
Myers, Arthur Mervyn, M.B., B.S.	1933	Nicholls, Henry, B.E.	1938
Myhill, Reuben John, B.D.S.	1948	Nicholls, Jack Montague, M.B., B.S.	1946
		Nicholls, James Herschel, M.B., B.S.	1942
		Nicholls, Jonathan Kingsley, B.A.	1924
		Nicholls, Kelyvn Elmo, M.B., B.S.	1948
		Nicholls, Leslie Albert, B.Sc.	1949
		Nicholls, Leslie Herbert, B.A.	1893
		Nicholls, Leslie Thorncliffe, B.E.	1948
		Nicholls, Trevor Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1957
		†Nichols, Valwynne Arthur, M.B., B.S.	1959
		†Nichols, Graham Philip, B.Tech.	1960
		Nichols, Ian Andrew, B.A.	1951
		LL.B.	1953
		Nichols, Reginald Clarence, B.Sc.	1945
		†Nichols, Terence Ivan, B.Sc.	1960
		Nichols, Trevor Charles, B.Sc.	1948
		Nicholson, Hugh John Gay, B.E.	1916
		Nicholson, Ian Lancaster, B.E.	1939
		Nichterlein, Frieda Pauline, B.A.	1948
		Nickolai, Max Ronald, B.Sc.	1952
		Nickolls, Peters Michael, LL.B.	1953
		†Nicholson, Alexander John, B.Ag.Sc.	1960
		Nicolson, Andrew David, B.Ag.Sc.	1954
		Nicolson, Murray Thomas, B.Sc.	1945
		Nield, Alexander Cowell, M.B., B.S.	1956
		Nienaber, Blair, B.E.	1953
		Nietz, Arno Oscar, B.A.	1951
		Nietz, Herbert Walter, M.A. (B.A., 1913)	1918
		B.Sc.	1921
		Nietz, Ian Arno, B.E.	1954
		Nilsson, Carl Sigurd, B.Sc.	1956
		Nilsson, Neil Alfred, Ph.D. (M.A., 1955; B.A., 1951)	1959
		Nilsson, Reginald Hakan, B.Ec.	1944
		Ninnes, Alan Herbert, B.Sc.	1957
		Ninnes, Arthur Reginald, B.A.	1943
		Ninnes, Patricia O'Moore, B.A.	1957
		Nitschke, John Edwin, B.E.	1949
		Nixon, Valerie Collette, B.A.	1957
		Nizamuddin, Mohammed, Ph.D.	1961
		Noack, Charles Hugh, M.B., B.S.	1941
		Noack, Peter John, B. Tech.	1958
		Noall (nee Piercy), Olive Edriss, B.A.	1935
		Nobbs, Jack McKay, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1944)	1951
		Nobbs, William David, LL.B.	1949
		Nobes, Edith Dorothy, B.Sc.	1921
		Noble, Andrew Morden, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1948
		Noble, Elaine Kay, B.Sc.	1958
		Noble, Geoffrey Robert, LL.B.	1958
		Noble, George Grant, LL.B.	1937
		Noblett, David John, B.E.	1950
		Noblett, Hedley Lindsay, B.A.	1926
		Noblett, Max Hadden, B.A.	1957
		Nogare, Ronald Raphael Dalle, B.Sc.	1953
		†Nolan, Gordon David, B.Tech.	1961
		Nolte, Bryan Trevor, B.E.	1957
		°Noltenius, Harry Edward, B.A.	1902
		Noon, David Lyon, B.A.	1952
		Noonan, John William, B.A.	1952
		Noonan, Patrick Robert, B.Ec.	1957
		Nordin, Alfred Walter, B.E.	1957
		Norgard, John Davey, B.E.	1937
		Norman, Albert Edward, B.A.	1948
		Norman, Arthur Edward, B.Sc.	1949
		B.A.	1955

° Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Norman, Harold Ashley, LL.B.	1947	Oldfield, Neil, M.B., B.S.	1940
Norman, William Gowan, M.B., B.S.	1938	Oldham, Brenda Helen, B.A.	1941
Norrie, Douglas Hector, B.E. (New Zealand, 1952)	1957	Oldham, Marjory (nee Anderson), B.A.	1915
Norris, Allan Mervyn, B.A.	1956	Oldham, Wilfrid Hugh, B.E.	1948
North, Rita Bridget Rice, LL.B.	1945	†Oldman, Bruce Phillips, B.Ec.	1960
North, William Ian, M.B., B.S.	1939	O'Leary, Patrick Damian, B.D.S.	1951
†Northcote, Geoffrey Graham, B.E.	1959	†Olijnyk, Nikolas, B.Sc.	1960
Northey, Helen Louise, B.Sc.	1953	†Oliphant, Hurtle Garth, B.Tech.	1959
Northey, James Douglas, B.A.	1919	Oliphant, Sir Marcus Lawrence Elwin, B.Sc.	1923
Northmore, Sir John Alfred, LL.B.	1887	Oliphant, Michael John, B.Sc.	1958
Norton, Margaret, M.A. (Chicago, 1955)	1958	Oliver, Archibald Robert, M.E. (B.E., 1941)	1952
Nott, Harry Carew, M.B., B.S.	1913	Oliver, Robert Wallace, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1945
†Nottage, Neil Thomas, B.Tech.	1961	Oliver, Robin Langford, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1954)	1959
Nottle, Geoffrey Edward, B.A.	1956	Ollino, Richard, B.Sc.	1957
†Novotny, Jaroslav, B.Sc.	1960	†Olliver, Jeffrey Graham, B.Sc.	1960
Nugent, Naomi Mary, B.Sc.	1954	O'Loughlin, Kevin Thomas, LL.B.	1949
†Nunan, Douglas Stephen, B.A.	1960	B.A.	1956
Nunn, George Marshall, M.B., B.S.	1951	†O'Loughlin, John Augustine, M.B., B.S.	1961
Nunn, Kevin Joseph, B.Sc.	1942	O'Loughlin, Maurice Francis, LL.B.	1956
O			
Oakeshott (nee Scrutton), Patricia Margaret, B.A.	1951	Olsen, Paul Engberg, B.E.	1941
Oaten, Harold Richard Hugh Noel, M.B., B.S.	1935	Olssen, Edwin Alexander, M.A. (B.A., 1937)	1947
Oats, William Nicolle, B.A.	1932	Olsson, Athol Julius, LL.B.	1920
Oborn, Benjamin Watson, B.E.	1956	Olsson, Graham Douglas, LL.B.	1956
†Oborn, Elizabeth-Anne Watson, B.A.	1959	Olsson, Leslie Trevor, LL.B.	1954
O'Brien, Brian David, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), 1948, surrendered)	1949	O'Malley, Charles Ernest Denis, B.E.	1932
O'Brien, Francis John Romuald, B.A.	1951	O'Malley, John Edwin, B.A.	1945
O'Brien, Hartley Eric, B.A.	1939	Omond, D'Arcy James, B.E.	1949
B.Ec.	1954	†O'Moore, Ellenora Patricia, M.B., B.S.	1961
O'Brien, John Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1947	O'Neil, Cornelius Patrick, B.A.	1949
O'Brien, John Aloysius, B.Ec.	1951	O'Neill, Marguerite, B.A.	1949
†O'Brien, John Barrie, B.Ec.	1961	†O'Neill, Peter Hendy, B.A.	1961
†O'Brien, John Louis, B.E.	1961	O'Neill, Sydney, M.B., B.S.	1917
O'Brien, Maurice Aloysius, B.A.	1945	Ophel, Trevor Richard, B.Sc.	1955
O'Brien, Ross Pagden, B.E.	1949	Opie, Alan James, B.E.	1953
O'Callaghan, Desmond Joseph, B.Sc.	1949	Opie, Brian Preston, B.E.	1949
O'Callaghan, Miah Patrick, LL.B.	1937	Opie, Peter Bruce, M.B., B.S.	1956
O'Callaghan, Peter John, B.D.S.	1952	†Opie, Roderick Preston, B.A.	1959
Ockenden, Ralph David, B.D.S.	1948	Opie, Roger Gilbert, M.A. (B.A., 1949)	1951
Ockenden, Robert Hartley, B.Ec.	1951	Opie, Thomas Schulz, B.A.	1923
Ockenden, Garth Palmer, B.A.	1950	Opi, Julius Marcus, B.Sc.	1955
O'Connell, Brian John, B.Sc.	1952	Opi, Louis Jonah, M.B., B.S.	1949
O'Connell, Daniel Patrick, Ph.D. (Cambridge, 1951)	1953	Oram, Rex Neville, Ph.D. (B.Ag.Sc., 1953)	1960
O'Connor, Deirdre Catherine, B.A.	1950	†Orchard, Barbara Winifred, M.B., B.S.	1959
O'Connor, Denise Christobel, B.A.	1947	Orchard, Donald Ralph, B.E.	1956
O'Connor, Diana Jean, M.B., B.S.	1949	B.Ec.	1961
O'Connor, John Desmond, M.B., B.S.	1952	†O'Reilly, Ronald James, B.Sc.	1961
O'Connor, Maxwell James, B.Sc.	1957	Osborn, Peter William, B.Sc.	1949
O'Connor, Peter Joseph, B.A.	1951	Osborn, Rowen Frederic, B.A.	1947
O'Connor, Playford D'Arcy, M.B., B.S.	1938	Osborn, Theodore George Bentley, B.Sc. (M.Sc., Manchester, 1911)	1912
O'Connor, Richard Joseph, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1932)	1939	Osborn, Thomas Raymond, B.Sc.	1942
O'Connor, Reginald William, LL.B.	1953	†Osborne, Dennis James, B.Ec.	1959
B.A.	1956	Osborne-White, Douglas Arthur, B.E.	1952
O'Connor, Walter John, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1934)	1938	Osborne-White, William Sidney, B.Sc.	1956
O'Daniel, Lionel James, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered)	1947	†O'Shea, John Martin, B.Sc.	1961
O'Dea, Kathleen Mary, M.B., B.S.	1948	Osman, Boris, B.E.	1940
Odium, Leonard Ralph, B.Sc.	1937	Osman, Neile, M.A. (B.A., 1942)	1945
Odium, Reginald Lance, LL.B.	1937	Osmond, Phyllis Dawn, B.A.	1949
Odium, Vernon James, M.B., B.S.	1939	O'Sullivan, James David, LL.B.	1949
O'Donnell, Elizabeth Anne, LL.B.	1954	O'Sullivan, John Joseph, B.A.	1953
O'Donnell, Margaret Helena, B.Sc.	1954	Oswald, Peter James, B.Tech.	1958
O'Donoghue, Kenneth Kilian, M.A. (B.A., 1947)	1951	Othams, Dorothy Elizabeth, B.A.	1925
O'Donoghue, Stephen Kevin, B.A.	1912	Othams, Herbert Reginald, B.A.	1937
O'Donoghue, Raymond Francis, B.Ec.	1951	Otto, Lance Martin, B.E.	1954
O'Driscoll, Eugene Patrick, M.Sc. (B.E., Western Australia, 1939)	1960	Otto, Max Arthur, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948
†Ofler, Robin, B.Sc.	1960	†Owen, Donald Keith, B.Tech.	1960
O'Grady, Helen Patricia, M.A. (B.A., 1959)	1961	Owen, Evan Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1956
O'Grady, Kevin John, M.B., B.S.	1958	Owen, Gwenyth Winsome, B.A.	1941
O'Grady, Maureen Therese, B.Sc.	1957	Owen, Indra Joshua, B.Ec.	1956
Offord, Thomas Frank, B.Sc.	1951	Owens, Arthur John, B.Sc.	1926
Ogilvie, Keith Ross, B.E.	1956	P	
†Oh, Kong Yew, B.E.	1959	†Pacevicius, Stase, B.D.S.	1959
†O'Halloran, Michael William, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1957	Packer, Arthur Dudley, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1939) M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1951
O'Hara, Brian Isidro, M.B., B.S.	1950	Packer, John Stuart, B.E.	1958
O'Keefe, John, LL.B.	1957	†Packer (nee Kay), Lorimer Judith, B.D.S.	1959
Ohlstrom, Leonore Annie, B.A.	1929	Packer, Mina, B.D.S.	1933
Old, John Albany Niquet, M.B., B.S.	1958	†Packer, Roger Stanley, M.B., B.S.	1961
Oldfield, Frederick Bernam, B.Sc.	1923	†Paddick, Anthony William, B.Sc.	1960
		Padgett, Terry Maxwell, B.Tech.	1958
		Padman, Clara Helen, B.A.	1904
		Padman, Mabel Margaret, B.A.	1941
		Padman, Marsden Waterhouse, B.E.	1923
		Padman, Maurice Skipsey, B.A.	1931

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Padman, William Donald, LL.B.	1933	Pash, Spencer, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1943)	1952
Paech, Bernice Mary, B.A.	1950	†Passmore, John Roger, B.Sc.	1961
†Paech, Helen Joan, B.A.	1959	Patching, Desmond William John, M.B., B.S.	1956
Paech, John Adolph, B.A.	1942	Pater, Graham Stephen, B.D.S.	1951
Page, Albert Edward, B.A.	1914	Paterson, Alexandra Jean, B.Sc.	1949
Page, Dean Campbell, LL.B.	1954	Paterson, Alfred Harold, B.A.	1937
Page, Eleanor Florence, B.A.	1940	Paterson, Dennis Craig, M.B., B.S.	1954
Page, Geoffrey Wilton, B.D.S.	1940	Paterson, John Levett, B.E.	1950
Page, Gertrude Erica, B.Sc.	1945	Paterson, Keith McGregor, B.E.	1932
Page, Leland Ivor, M.B., B.S.	1952	Paterson, Mervyn Silas, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1945
Page, Maurice Roy, B.E.	1950	Paterson, Robert George, B.A.	1958
Page, Ronne Earle, B.A.	1949	Paterson, Ross, B.Sc.	1953
Pahl, Paul David, B.A. (N.Z., 1941)	1943	Paton, Adolph Ernest, B.E. (B.Sc., 1902, surrendered)	1915
Paholski, Francis Edmond, B.E.	1953	Paton, Alfred Maurice, B.Sc.	1898
Paice, William Osborne, B.A.	1953	Paton, Margaret Anne, B.A.	1954
Pain, Roy Willoughby, M.B., B.S.	1957	Paton, Robert, M.B., B.S.	1951
Paine, Helen, B.A.	1938	Patrick, Elsie Furneaux, Mus.Bac.	1925
Paine, Sir Herbert Kingsley, LL.B.	1904	†Patterson, Conrad Brenton, B.A.	1961
Paine, Janet, B.A.	1944	Patterson, John Howard, B.Sc.	1958
Painter, Mary Galloway, Mus.Bac.	1952	†Patterson, Keith Raymond, LL.B.	1937
Painter, Rowland George, B.A.	1934	†Patterson, Neil William, B.E.	1961
M.B., B.S.	1947	Patterson, William Friedrich, B.E.	1934
Pak Poy, Patricia Geraldine, B.A.	1956	Pattinson, Baden Powell, LL.B.	1921
Pak Poy, Reginald Kenneth Felix, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1955)	1960	Paul, Kevin Carroll, B.Sc.	1935
Paleg, Leslie Godell, Ph.D. (Iowa, 1955)	1959	Paul, Alec Gordon, B.Sc.	1920
Palm, Duncan Louis, B.E.	1952	M.A. (B.A., 1926)	1932
Palmer, Ernest William, LL.B.	1939	Paul, Colin Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1953
Palmer, Raymond Amos, B.E.	1953	Paul, Torrance Arnold, M.B., B.S.	1947
Palmer, Robert Hale, B.E.	1953	Pavia, Roy Rowling, B.A.	1913
Palmer, Thomas Robert, B.E.	1958	Pavillard, Robin Eugene, M.B., B.S. (London, 1957)	1960
Paltridge, Angus Lindsay, B.Ec.	1951	Pavy (nee Proud), Emily Dorothea, B.A.	1906
†Paltridge, Richard Lee, B.Sc.	1959	Pavy, Harold Keith, M.B., B.S.	1919
Paltridge, Richard Noel, B.Sc.	1947	Pavy, Ian Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1943
Paltridge, Terence Brady, B.Sc.	1926	Pavy, John Keith, M.B., B.S.	1952
Panabokke, Christopher Rajendra, Ph.D.	1957	Pavy, Rosemary Dorothea, M.B., B.S.	1948
†Panikkar, Radhakrishnan Narayana, M.B., B.S.	1959	Pawsey, David Christian, B.E. (B.E.E., Melbourne, 1947)	1954
Pannell, Peter John, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1950	Paxon, Thomas Gordon, M.D. (London, 1956)	1961
Parbo, Arvi Hillar, B.E.	1956	†Payne, Allan Barrie, B.Sc.	1961
Parham, Anthony Robert, M.B., B.S.	1954	Payne, George Basil, B.A.	1935
Parham, Elizabeth Ann, B.A.	1950	Payne, Louise Mary Gwythyr, B.A.	1914
†Parham, Geoffrey William, B.Ec.	1961	Paynter, Norman Catchlove, B.A.	1937
Park, Ruth Alison, B.A.	1939	Peake, Noel Horace, M.B., B.S.	1954
Parker, Cecil David, B.Sc.	1932	Pearce, Alfred Moreton, B.A.	1951
Parker, George Lucas, B.E.	1948	Pearce, Charles Clifton, B.A.	1938
†Parker, Graham Eric, LL.B.	1959	†Pearce, Dennis Charles, LL.B.	1961
Parker, Mina Evelyn, B.A.	1930	Pearce, Desmond Beresford Newman, B.Sc.	1951
Parker, Murray Harold, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1952	Pearce, Helen Ruth, B.A.	1958
Parker, Robert Henry, B.Ec., (B.Sc. (Econ.), London, 1954)	1960	Pearce, Ronald Sandison, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1948)	1955
Parker, Ross Lloyd, B.E.	1957	Pearce, Trevor Sandison, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
Parkhouse, Devon, M.B., B.S.	1907	Pearcy, Lyn Harley Draper, M.B., B.S.	1953
Parkhouse, Thomas William, B.Sc.	1940	Pearman, Reginald John, B.Sc.	1954
Parkin, Dorothy Joan, B.A.	1936	Pearson, Halley James Crawford, B.A.	1944
†Parkin, Ian Andrew, B.Sc.	1961	†Pearson, Henry Curner, B.Tech.	1941
Parkin, Leslie Wedgwood, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1938)	1949	†Pearson, Leslie Norman, B.A.	1959
Parkinson, Kevin John, B.Sc.	1949	†Pearson, Thomas Pickering, B.Tech.	1959
Parks, Veronica June, M.B., B.S.	1958	Pech, Herman, B.A.	1947
Parr, Stanley Robert, B.Ec.	1957	Pech, Rufus, B.A.	1947
Parrott, Charles Philip, B.Tech	1958	†Pederick, Leith Hubert, B.Sc.	1960
Parry, Doris, B.A.	1931	Pedler, John Meavious, M.B., B.S.	1935
Parsons, Albert Christian, B.E.	1950	Pedlow, Clarice, B.Sc.	1942
Parsons, Barbara, B.A.	1949	Peirce, Alan Wilfred, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1924; M.Sc., 1937)	1947
Parsons, Colin, B.A.	1958	Peirce, Reginald Frank, B.A.	1938
Parsons, Geoffrey Bonythton Angas, M.A. (Cambridge, 1932)	1935	†Peirson, Clive Graham, B.Ec.	1960
Parsons, Harold Stephen, Mus.Bac.	1912	†Pellow, Dorothy Elaine, LL.B.	1960
Parsons, Ian Ross McKenzie, B.Med.Sc.	1958	Pellow, Henry Edwin, M.B., B.S.	1924
Parsons, Peter Angas, B.Ag.Sc.	1955	Pellow, Janie Christobel, B.D.S.	1932
Parsons, Philip Brendon Angas, LL.B.	1928	Pellow, Lancelot Vivian, LL.B.	1922
Parsons, Ralph Whaddon, B.E.	1948	Pellow, Leonard James Ternouth, M.B., B.S.	1932
°Parsons, Rex Whaddon, M.E. (B.E., 1915)	1926	Pellow, Richard Alfred Amyas, M.B., B.S.	1934
†Parsons, Robert Frederick, B.Sc.	1961	Pelton, Louis Alfred Hall, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1942
Parsons, Ronald Lewis, B.E.	1942	†Pelz, Ines Charlotte, B.A.	1960
Parsons, William Ross, B.A.	1948	†Penery, Donald Vivian, B.Tech.	1961
Parton, Arthur Leigh, M.B., B.S.	1944	Pengelley, John Michael, B.Ec.	1952
Partridge, Judith Lois Mary, B.A.	1958	Pengilly, Clifford Kipling, B.E.	1930
Partridge, Wilfrid Gordon McDonald, M.A. (B.A., 1938)	1947	Pengilase, Dean Trestrail, B.E.	1951
Pascoe, Douglas Everett, B.Ec.	1948	Penman, Thomas Oliver, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), London, 1948)	1956
†Pascoe, Jeremy Lawrence, B.E.	1960	Penn, John Halbert, B.E.	1953
Pascoe, Pauline Ina, M.B., B.S.	1955	†Pennicott, Margaret Mary, B.A.	1961
Pash, Hannah Jane, M.B., B.S.	1946	Pennington, Beryl, B.A.	1942
Pash, Hannah Rita, B.A.	1930	Penna, Elwyn Dunstan, B.A.	1952
Pash, Jeffrie Herbert, B.A.	1938		

° Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Penny, David Harry, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1952) -	1958	Pillay, Elagu Sithampara, M.B., B.S. - -	1954
Penny, Harold John, M.B., B.S. - - -	1913	Pilton, Phyllis Evelyn, B.Sc. - - -	1955
Penny, Hubert Harry, M.A. (B.A., 1926) -	1932	Piper, Clarence Sherwood, D.Sc. (B.Sc.,	
Penny, John Phillip, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1958) -	1961	1922; M.Sc., 1928) - - -	1942
Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper, B.A. (Mel-		*Piper, Cyril Thomas, M.B., B.S. - - -	1924
bourne, 1951) - - -	1959	Piper, Flora Elizabeth, B.A. - - -	1924
Pennyquick, Stuart Wortley, D.Sc. (B.Sc.,		Piper, Herbert Walter, D.Litt. (B.A., 1938)	1961
Queensland, 1919) - - -	1923	Pirotta, Thomas, M.B., B.S. - - -	1955
Pentreath, Arthur Godolphin Guy Carleton,		Pitcher, Cyril Frederick, M.B., B.S. - - -	1911
M.A. (Cambridge, 1928) - - -	1935	Pitcher, Maurice Knight, B.Sc. - - -	1925
Pereira, John Evelyn De Haan, B.A. - - -	1945	Pitcher, Russell Barton, M.B., B.S. - - -	1948
Perkins, Brian Randall, B.Sc. - - -	1955	†Pitcher, Wendy Lois, B.A. - - -	1961
Perkins, Horace James, Mus.Doc. (Mus.Bac.,		Pitcher, William Bonython, B.Sc. - - -	1945
1928) - - -	1943	†Pitchon, Leon, M.B., B.S. - - -	1960
Perkins, Marie Pauline, B.A. - - -	1949	Pitman, Beresford Ernest, B.Sc. - - -	1945
Perrett, Lance Victor, M.B., B.S. - - -	1952	B.A. - - -	1955
Perry, Audrey Vivienne, LL.B. - - -	1949	Pitt, George Henry, B.A. - - -	1920
Perry, Dulcie May, B.A. - - -	1939	Pitt, Marjorie Una, B.Sc. - - -	1925
†Perry, John William, LL.B. - - -	1959	Place, Ullin Thomas, M.A. (Oxford, 1949)	1953
Perry, Rayden Alfred, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947) -	1956	Platt, Albert Edward, M.D. (M.B., B.S.,	
Perry, Robert George, B.E. - - -	1956	Sydney, 1927) - - -	1937
†Pertl, Joseph, LL.B. - - -	1961	Platt, John Talbot, B.A. - - -	1951
Peter, Beth Ellen, B.Sc. - - -	1957	Platten, Newell James, B.E. - - -	1951
†Peter, Phyllis Grace, B.A. - - -	1960	†Platts, John Charles, B.Tech. - - -	1961
Peters, Brian Harry, M.B., B.S. - - -	1948	†Playford, John Drysdale, B.A. - - -	1959
Peters, Geoffrey Ernest, B.A. - - -	1925	Playford, Malcolm Noel, LL.B. - - -	1937
M.B., B.S. - - -	1927	Playford, Margaret Claire, M.B., B.S. - - -	1955
†Peters, Geoffrey John, M.B., B.S. - - -	1961	Plimmer, Geith Alfred, B.A. - - -	1930
Peters, George Francis, B.Sc. - - -	1948	Plueckhahn, Vernon Douglas, M.D. (M.B.,	
Peters, Jack Vernon, Mus.Doc. (New Zealand,		B.S., 1949) - - -	1961
1959) - - -	1960	Plummer, Alexander Philip, B.D.S. - - -	1941
†Peters, John Irwin, B.E. - - -	1959	Plummer, Reg Garnet, M.B., B.S. - - -	1906
Peterson, Jean Clarice, B.A. - - -	1940	Plummer, Rex Grose, M.B., B.S. - - -	1937
Petrie, Charlotte Marion, M.A. (St. Andrews,		Plummer, Violet May, B.Sc. - - -	1991
1923) - - -	1939	M.B. (Melbourne, 1897) - - -	1897
Petrie, Enid Beatrice, Mus.Bac. - - -	1935	Plummer, Violet Myrtle, M.B., B.S. - - -	1932
Petrikas, Elvira, M.B., B.S. - - -	1958	Plunkett, Norman Ambrose, B.E. - - -	1926
Pettit, Garth Derwood, B.D.S. - - -	1953	Plush, Donald Seward, B.Ag.Sc. - - -	1948
†Pettit, Janet Ann, B.A. - - -	1961	Pobjoy, Alice Blake, B.A. - - -	1918
Pettit, Rowland, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1947; M.Sc.,		Pocius, Martynas, B.E. - - -	1955
1950) - - -	1954	Pocock, Edward Robert, M.A. (B.A., 1956)	1958
Pfeiffer, Edgar Reginald, B.Sc. - - -	1953	†Pocock, Kenneth John, B.Sc. - - -	1961
Pfeiffer, Gordon James, B.D.S. - - -	1949	Pohlman, William Frederick Claude, B.Sc. -	1926
Pfeiffer, Norman, B.A. - - -	1938	Poidevin, Leslie Oswyn Sheridan, M.D.	
†Pfitzner, David Roy, B.Sc. - - -	1960	(M.B., B.S., Sydney, 1938) - - -	1960
Pfitzner, Eric Norman, M.A. (B.A., 1930) -	1933	Polasek, Metodey, B.Ec. - - -	1958
Pfitzner, Leo Wilkin, B.E. - - -	1953	Pole, Audrey Elizabeth, B.A. - - -	1956
Pfitzner, Murray Ackland, M.B., B.S. - - -	1953	Polglase, Norman, B.Sc. - - -	1947
†Pfitzner, Paul, B.D.S. - - -	1961	Polkinghorne, Graham Keith, B.E. - - -	1954
Pfitzner, Victor Carl, B.A. - - -	1958	Polkinghorne, Kate Elinor, B.A. - - -	1931
Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton, B.Sc. - - -	1905	Polkinghorne, Keith, B.A. - - -	1936
Phillipps, Keith Herbert, B.E. - - -	1951	Polkinghorne, Noel Francis, B.A. - - -	1934
Phillips, Alan Dunstan, M.B., B.S. - - -	1947	Pollnitz, Eunice Adah, B.A. - - -	1938
B.Sc. - - -	1959	Polomka, Simon Peter, B.Ag.Sc. - - -	1955
Phillips, Albert Maurice, B.E. - - -	1941	Polson, Reginald Alexander, B.E. - - -	1929
Phillips, Basil Wright, B.D.S. - - -	1950	Pomroy, Alan Browning, B.E. - - -	1938
†Phillips, Brian Douglas, B.Sc. - - -	1961	Pomroy, Richard Osborne, B.E. - - -	1923
†Phillips, Brian John, B.E. - - -	1960	Ponnia, Anthonipillai, B.E. - - -	1954
Phillips, Charles Leslie, B.D.S. - - -	1926	Ponsford, Joan Helen, B.Sc. - - -	1949
Phillips, Colin William, M.B., B.S. - - -	1951	†Pontifex, Ian Russell, B.Sc. - - -	1961
Phillips, Gordon Gilbert, B.A. - - -	1940	Poole, Frederick St. John, M.B., B.S. - - -	1909
Phillips, James Henry, B.E. - - -	1948	Poole, Gilbert Graham, B.Sc., B.E. - - -	1921
Phillips, James Howard, B.Sc. - - -	1902	Poole, Richard John, B.E. - - -	1951
†Phillips, Malcolm John, B.Tech. - - -	1960	Pope, Geoffrey Weston, B.Sc. - - -	1951
Phillips, Muriel Edith, B.A. - - -	1935	Pope, John Travers, B.E. - - -	1957
Phillips, Murray Norman, B.E. (Interim B.Sc.		Pope, Kenneth Geoffrey, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942)	1949
(Eng.), 1942, surrendered) - - -	1945	Pope, Kathlyn Hilary, B.A. - - -	1952
Phillips, Murray Thomas, B.E. - - -	1947	†Pope, Norman Hector, B.Tech. - - -	1960
Phillips, Pamela Rosemary, M.B., B.S. - - -	1951	Pope, Peter Myles Burton, B.E. - - -	1949
Phillips, Ronald Mervyn, B.A. - - -	1951	Porra, Robert John, B.Sc. - - -	1957
Phillips, Walter Wynne, B.A. - - -	1958	Porter, Ailsa Rosemary, B.Sc. - - -	1955
Phillips, William James Ellery, M.B., B.S. -	1915	†Porter, Christopher Robert, B.Sc. - - -	1961
†Phillips, William John, B.A. - - -	1959	†Porter, David James, LL.B. - - -	1961
Phillipson, Coleman, LL.D. (Manchester,		Porter, Harold George, B.A. - - -	1941
1908) - - -	1920	†Porter, James Glanville, B.Tech. - - -	1960
†Pickering, Eric, B.A. - - -	1960	†Porter, James Lincoln, Mus.Bac. - - -	1960
†Pickering, Geoffrey Gilmore, B.E. - - -	1961	Porter, Kingsley Clarence, M.B., B.S. - - -	1942
Pickering, Ronald Franklin, B.Sc. - - -	1946	†Porter, Maurice John, B.Tech. - - -	1961
Pickering, Trevor George, M.B., B.S. - - -	1958	Porter, Mervyn Kingsley, B.A. - - -	1958
Pierson, Robert Arthur, B.A. - - -	1954	Porter, Reginald Bernard, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1960
Pietsch, Clemens Henry, M.B., B.S. - - -	1945	Porter, Robert, B.Med.Sc. - - -	1954
Pike, Colin Edwin, LL.B. - - -	1954	†Porter, Rodney Crawford, B.E. - - -	1959
Pike, Douglas Henry, D.Litt. (B.A., 1948;		Porter, Ronald Frank, B.D.S. - - -	1940
M.A., 1951) - - -	1957	Porter, Thelma May Edith, B.A. - - -	1941
Pike, Geoffrey Howard, M.B., B.S. - - -	1953	Posen, Solomon, M.B., B.S. - - -	1955
Pile, Kenneth Charles, B.E. - - -	1949	Possingham, John Victor, M.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc.,	
Pilgrim, Alan Flinders, B.Sc. - - -	1936	1951) - - -	1955
Pillai, Kotha Kanthimathy, M.B., B.S. - -	1958		

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Rattigan, John Herbert, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1955	Retallack, Alan John, B.E.	1955
†Ratz, Alfred Egon, B.A.	1961	Retallack, Bruce James, B.A.	1935
†Raud, Rasmus, B.Tech.	1958	B.Sc.	1939
Raupach, Maxwell, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1954	Reuter, Colin Albert, B.D.S.	1955
Rawat, Rishi Ram, Ph.D.	1958	Reynolds, Beatrice Mary Heywood, B.A.	1924
†Rawnsley, Stella, B.A.	1960	†Reynolds, Bevan William, B.D.S.	1959
†Rawolle, Keith Charles, B.Sc.	1961	Reynolds, Graeme Campbell, M.E. (B.E., 1954)	1959
Ray, Angus Charles, LL.B.	1943	Reynolds, Howard, B.Sc.	1950
Ray, John, M.B., B.S.	1936	Reynolds, James Alan, B.E.	1953
Ray, Marjorie, B.A.	1945	Reynolds, John Heywood, B.A.	1928
Ray, William Robert, B.A.	1933	Reynolds, Lilo, B.A.	1948
Ray, Walter Vernon, LL.B.	1907	Reynolds, Maxwell Andrew, B.Sc.	1951
†Rayner, Colin Robert, B.Ec.	1960	Reynolds, Maxwell Stanley, B.A.	1948
Rayner, George Percival, B.A.	1920	Rhodes, Gwendoline Maude, LL.B.	1939
Rayner, William Henry, B.A.	1907	Rhymer, Lorna May, B.A.	1957
†Read, Anthony Llewellyn, B.E.	1961	Rice, Brian George, B.Sc.	1954
†Read, Clarence Percy, B.A.	1959	Rice, John David, M.B., B.S.	1930
†Read, Frances Margaret, B.Sc.	1961	†Rice, John Peter, M.B., B.S.	1961
Read, John Herbert, B.A.	1949	Rice, Lawrence John, M.B., B.S.	1948
Read, Norman George, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1943)	1945	†Rice, Michael Scollin, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Read, Peter John, B.Ec.	1959	Rice, Phillip John, LL.B.	1951
Read, Philip Andreas, B.A.	1930	Rice, Therese Marie, M.A. (B.A., 1942)	1947
Reade, Peter Clarence, B.D.S.	1952	Rice, Vincent de Paul Lawrence, M.B., B.S.	1933
Reardon, Mary Dulcie, B.A.	1952	Rice, William Mitton, B.E.	1953
†Rechner, Russell Jay, B.Ec.	1961	Riceman, David Stirling, D.Sc., (M.Sc., 1947)	1959
Redden, Martin Philip, B.A.	1933	Richards, Archibald Charles, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1927
Redin, Lewis Charles, B.A.	1956	Richards, Brian Gordon, B.E.	1956
Redman, James Johnston, LL.B.	1935	†Richards, Bruce Leslie, B.Tech.	1959
Redmond, John Bice, B.E.	1946	Richards, Cecil Albert, M.A. (B.A., 1924)	1929
†Redpath, Lynda Rosamund, B.A.	1961	B.Sc.	1931
Redstone, Frank, B.A.	1957	Richards, Clarence, B.Sc.	1915
Redway, John Alfred George, B.E.	1955	M.B., B.S.	1919
Reed, Barbara, B.A.	1954	†Richards, David John, B.Tech.	1961
Reed, Denis John, B.Tech.	1961	Richards, Dulley Lewis, LL.B.	1931
Reed, Eileen Ruth Lathleen, B.Sc.	1919	Richards, Eric Dean, M.B., B.S.	1951
Reed, Sir Geoffrey Sandford, LL.B.	1913	Richards, Eva Gertrude, B.A.	1914
Reed, Margaret Doris, B.Sc.	1955	Richards, Fred Kither, B.Ec.	1956
Reed, Mary Ethel Hayter, M.B., B.S.	1924	Richards, Sir Frederick William, LL.D. (London, 1896)	1897
Reed, Robert David Geoffrey, B.E.	1950	Richards, Gordon Alfred, B.A.	1937
Reed, Thomas Thornton, M.A. (Melbourne, 1927)	1929	Richards, James Ross, M.B., B.S.	1954
D.Litt	1954	Richards, Kenneth Ross, B.Sc.	1948
†Reedman, Cole Warren, B.Ec.	1960	Richards, Maxwell John, M.B., B.S.	1954
Rees, Harold Mitchell, M.B., B.S.	1924	Richards, Ronald Roy, B.Ag.Sc.	1951
Rees, John David, B.Sc.	1953	Richards, Norman Alfred, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1951
Reeves, Edith Louie, B.A.	1945	Richards, William Edward, B.A.	1932
Reeves, Rupert Kirk, M.B., B.S.	1926	Richardson, John Milton, B.Ag.Sc.	1952
Rehn, Denzil Farnham, B.A.	1955	Richardson, John Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1952
Reichstein, Lance Eric Harold, B.E.	1922	Richardson, Middleton Bart, B.Sc.	1941
Reid, Arthur Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1924	Richardson, Patricia Sophia, M.B., B.S.	1937
Reid, David Argyll Campbell, B.E.	1949	Richardson, Robert William, B.E.	1953
Reid, Donald Peter, M.B., B.S.	1956	Richardson, Ruth Mary Desmond, B.A.	1954
†Reid, Douglas Rusk, B.Tech.	1959	Richardson, Walter Murray, B.Sc.	1951
Reid, Elizabeth Ellen, B.A.	1933	†Richmond, James Malcolm, B.A.	1961
Reid, Gordon Stanley, Ph.D. (London, 1957)	1958	Riddell, Frank Scouler, M.B., B.S.	1953
Reid, Gordon Stephen, B.A.	1954	Rieckmann, Karl-Heinz Walter, M.B., B.S.	1957
Reid, John Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1954	Riedel, Felix Daniel, B.A.	1950
Reid, John Graham, M.B., B.S.	1954	Riedel, Melita Wanda, Mus.Bac.	1920
Reid, Max Bertram, M.B., B.S.	1937	Riedel, William Rex, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947)	1952
Reid, Neville Collison, B.Ec.	1956	Rieger, Clarence Oscar Ferrero, M.B., B.S.	1919
Reid, Robert Leighton, M.A. (B.A., 1953)	1954	Rieger, Richard Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1956
Reid, Ross Treloar Wishart, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1947)	1956	Riggs, Noel Victor, B.Sc.	1942
Reid, William Lister, M.B., B.S.	1931	†Rigter, Gerard Theodore Joseph, B.A.	1960
Reilly, Patrick John, M.B., B.S.	1928	Riley, John, M.B., B.S.	1953
Reilly, Philip Herbert, B.D.S.	1940	Riley, Mabel, B.A.	1908
Reilly, Robert Neil, M.B., B.S.	1933	Rimes, Garnet Dean, B.Sc.	1950
Reimann, Arnold Luehrs, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1919)	1935	†Rimmer, David Barry, B.E.	1961
Reimann, Valesca Leonore Olive, M.A. (B.A., 1910)	1914	Rinfret, The Right Honourable Thibaudeau, P.C., LL.D. (McGill)	1951
Reimers, John Alexander, B.D.S.	1950	Rippert, Reinhart, M.B., B.S.	1957
Reimfelds, Juris, B.Sc.	1958	Rischbieth, Henry George, M.B., B.S.	1942
†Reimfelds, Gundega, B.Sc.	1961	Rischbieth, John Ross, B.Sc.	1937
†Reintals, Voldemar, B.E.	1960	Rischbieth, Oswald Henry Theodore, B.A.	1909
Reisnas, Irviss John, B.E.	1957	Rischbieth, Richard Harold Charles, M.B., B.S.	1951
Reissmann, Charles Henry, M.D. (Cambridge, 1902)	1902	Risely, Barrie Grenville, B.Sc.	1956
Remilton, John Robert, M.B., B.S.	1953	Ritenis, Indulis, M.B., B.S.	1955
Rendell, Alan, B.A.	1930	Rix, Areta, B.A.	1938
Rendell, Margaret Patricia, M.A. (B.A., 1951)	1952	Roach, Desmond Michael, B.E.	1952
†Renfrey, Arthur William, B.Ec.	1959	Roach, John Carlyle, B.E.	1921
Renfrey, Lionel Edward William, B.A.	1938	†Roach, John Robert, B.E.	1960
Reni, Bruno, M.B., B.S.	1956	Roark, Bruce Archibald, Ph.D.	1956
Renner, Johannes Theodore Erich, B.A.	1950	Robbins, Thomas Fellows, B.E.	1940
Renny, John Thomas Goodchild, M.B., B.S.	1955	Robbins, Douglas Bower, B.Sc.	1942
Rennie, Edward James Cadell, M.E. (B.Sc., 1906, surrendered for B.E., 1913)	1919	Roberts, Arthur Bruce, LL.B.	1922

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Roberts, David Pearson, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1947	Rogers, Irene Blanche, M.A. (B.A., 1926)	1932
Roberts, Ivor Charles, M.B., B.S.	1952	†Rogers, Jeffrey Noble, B.Ec.	1960
†Roberts, Jennifer Mary, B.A.	1959	Rogers, John Andrew, M.B., B.S.	1952
Roberts, Jillian Mary, LL.B.	1949	†Rogers, Lesley Patricia, B.A.	1961
Roberts, John Barry, B.Sc.	1957	Rogers, Leslie Sanders, B.D.S. (Melbourne, 1923)	1925
Roberts, John Desmond, B.A.	1953	Rogers, Ruth Nellie, B.A.	1955
Roberts, Joseph Armistice, M.B., B.S.	1950	Rogers, Theodore Stansfield, B.E.	1928
Roberts, Nancy Mowbray, B.A.	1947	Rogers, Warren McIntosh, LL.B.	1958
Roberts, Richard Leslie, B.E.	1953	Rogers, William Percy, Ph.D. (London)	1959
Roberts, Robin Lea, B.A.	1939	Rogers, James Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1952
B.Ec.	1956	Rolland, James Alexander Bryan, M.B., B.S.	1917
†Roberts, Ronald Sydney George, B.Tech.	1961	Rolland, William Maitland, B.A.	1943
Roberts, Roy, B.A.	1956	Rolland, John William, M.B., B.S.	1936
†Roberts, Sheila Margaret, B.A.	1959	Rollison, John, M.B., B.S.	1925
Roberts, Alfred Bentley, B.E.	1942	Ronal, Tibor, M.B., B.S.	1948
Roberts, Allison Alexander, B.E.	1952	Ronald, Ian Douglas, B.D.S.	1950
†Roberts, Andrew Derek, B.D.S.	1961	Ronald, Kevin Maxwell, B.Sc.	1947
Roberts, Anthony Oliver, M.B., B.S.	1956	Rook, Clifford, B.Sc.	1929
Roberts, Betty Ann Fotheringham, B.A.	1948	Rooney, Gwendyth Minnie, B.A.	1934
Roberts, Christopher Lumley, M.B., B.S.	1957	Rooney, Lois Josephine, B.A.	1945
Roberts, Clara Enid, B.A.	1929	Rooney, Marjorie Winnifred, B.A.	1949
Roberts, Colin Frank, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Rooney, Meredith Jean, B.A.	1961
Roberts, David Stirling, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1941)	1954	Roper, Robert George, B.Sc.	1957
Roberts, Donald Alexander, LL.B.	1934	Rose, Gordon Albert, B.E.	1951
Roberts, Gwendoline Katherine, B.Sc.	1948	Rosenberg, Mendel Wolf, M.B., B.S.	1942
Roberts, Hall, B.E.	1948	Rosenhain, Geoffrey, M.A. (B.A., 1941)	1950
Roberts, Ian Robert, B.E.	1948	Rosenstein, Nicholas Felix, M.B., B.S.	1956
Roberts, Iris Esther, M.A. (B.A., 1923)	1925	Rosman, Frank Edgar, B.Sc.	1908
Roberts, James Struan, Ph.D. (D.Phil., Oxford)	1950	Ross, Alexander David, D.Sc. (Glasgow)	1926
†Roberts, Janet Marian, B.A.	1960	Ross, Dudley Bruce, LL.B.	1914
†Roberts, John Charles, B.E.	1960	†Ross, Maxwell Alexander, B.Ag.Sc.	1959
Roberts, Kenneth Alexander, B.A.	1954	Ross, Nadeen Adore, B.A.	1951
Roberts, Kenneth James, M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1940)	1953	Ross, Sydney George Frederick, B.E.	1949
Roberts, Leon Medley, B.E.	1951	Ross, William Alexander, LL.B.	1947
Roberts, Margaret Jean, B.A.	1956	Rossiter, James Leonard, M.A. (B.A., 1910)	1912
Roberts, Nancy Douglas, B.Sc.	1945	Rounsevell, James Corryton, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947
Roberts, Ronald Peter, M.B., B.S.	1945	†Routley, Peter Herbert, B.A.	1959
Roberts, Sydney Clifford, B.Sc.	1922	Rowe, Albert Percival, B.Sc. (London, 1922)	1948
M.E. (B.E., 1924)	1935	Rowe, Allan Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1942
Roberts, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford, B.Sc. M.B., B.S.	1948	Rowe, Colin Davies, LL.B.	1934
1953		Rowe, Colin Trevor, B.Ec.	1960
Roberts, William Godfrey Fitcher, Ph.D. (M.Sc., 1951)	1953	†Rowe, Eric Nielsen, B.E.	1960
1959		Rowe, Ernest Thomas, B.Sc.	1920
†Roberts, William Roy, B.E.	1952	Rowe, Fletcher David, M.B., B.S.	1945
Robin, Angus Geoffrey, B.Sc.	1960	Rowe, George Eddy, B.Ec.	1956
†Robin, David Rex, B.Tech.	1960	Rowe, Lincoln Gordon, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1949
†Robin, Philip Wendover, B.E.	1959	Rowe, Ronald, M.B., B.S.	1954
Robinson, Arthur James, B.E. (Melbourne, 1929)	1937	Rowe, Stanley Edgar, B.Sc.	1950
Robinson, Donald Neile, M.B., B.S.	1948	Rowe, William Vivian, M.B., B.S.	1948
Robinson, Edgar, LL.B.	1912	Rowell, Keith Addison, B.E.	1933
Robinson, Edwin George, M.Sc. (B.S., 1941)	1947	Rowland, John Howard, LL.B.	1937
Robinson, John Walton, B.E.	1957	Rowlands, Edward John, B.Sc.	1948
Robinson, Laurence Charles, M.Sc.	1959	Rowley, Rex Cameron, B.Sc.	1951
Robinson, Marie Patricia, B.A.	1941	Roy, Alexander Bilton, D.Sc. (Edinburgh, 1957)	1960
Robinson, Mary Kelly, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947)	1951	Roy, Bimal Chandra, B.D.S.	1956
Robinson, Michael Alexander, M.B., B.S.	1954	†Rozenbils, Jeff Girts, M.B., B.S.	1960
†Robinson, Michael Laurence, B.E.	1959	†Rozenbils, Maris Atis Michael, M.B., B.S.	1961
†Robinson, Reginald Ray, B.Tech.	1960	†Rudd, Daryl Arthur, B.Sc.	1961
Robjohns, Henry Colin, M.B., B.S.	1932	†Rudd, Douglas John, B.E.	1961
Robless, Cosmas Linus, B.Ec.	1956	Rudd, Eric Aroha, B.Sc.	1930
†Robson, Kenneth James, M.B., B.S.	1961	Rudd, Kenneth Clive, B.A.	1947
Rochlin, Aaron, LL.B.	1921	Rude, George Frederick Elliot, Ph.D. (London, 1950)	1961
Rochlin, Elijah, LL.B.	1928	Rudrum, Alan William, B.A. (London, 1954)	1959
Rochow, Keith Arnold, B.Sc.	1958	Ruediger, Malcolm Milton, B.A.	1954
Rodbourn, Arthur, B.Ec.	1951	Rumball, Bruce Lansley, B. Tech.	1958
Rodda, Harold James, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941)	1945	†Rush, Gillian Mary, M.B., B.S.	1960
Roder, John Herbert, M.A. (B.A., 1950), LL.B.	1951	Russell, Albert William, M.B., B.S.	1949
Rodger, Geoffrey James, B.Sc.	1915	†Russell, Alexander Richard, B.Tech.	1961
Rodger, John Geoffrey, B.E.	1953	Russell, Alfred Burgess, M.B., B.S.	1919
Rodgers, Frances Ada, B.A.	1928	Russell, Eric Alfred, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1943)	1954
†Rodgers, William Orril, M.B., B.S.	1959	Russell, Ernest Albert Harold, M.B., B.S.	1911
Roe, Ernest, M.A. (Oxford, 1946)	1960	Russell, Ernest Alfred David, M.B., B.S.	1949
Roe, Geoffrey Palmer, B.Ag.Sc.	1951	Russell, Frank Henderson, B.E.	1950
Roehrs, Herma Erika, B.A.	1945	Russell, Janet Barbara, M.B., B.S.	1947
†Roessler, Leon William, B.Sc.	1961	Russell, John Samuel, B.Ag.Sc.	1948
Rofe, Bryan, B.Sc.	1939	†Russell, John Victor, B.Arch.	1961
Rofe, Rodney Broughton, B.Ec.	1956	Russell, Robert Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1943
Rogasch, Peter Edwin, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1957	Russell, Ronald Edyvane, M.B., B.S.	1946
Rogers, Anthony Howard, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1957)	1961	Russell, Ronald Thomas, B.Sc.	1957
Rogers, Charles Malcolm, B.E.	1939	Russell, Walter Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1935
Rogers, Ian Frederick, B.D.S.	1951	†Ruthven, Max Graham, B.Sc.	1961
Rogers, Ian Stansfield, B.Ag.Sc.	1958	Rutter, John Lyall, M.B., B.S.	1958
		Ryan, Edward Clifford Lee, M.B., B.S.	1935

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

†Ryan, Gerald Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1959	Savage, Joseph Patrick, M.B., B.S.	1954
Ryan (nee Pank), Gladwys Ruth, B.A.	1933	Sawers, Donald Alexander, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1942
Ryan, John William, B.Ag.Sc.	1950	Sawers, Ronald John, M.B., B.S.	1942
Ryan, Maurice John, B.Ec.	1958	Sawicki, Thaddeus John, M.B., B.S.	1958
Ryan, Michael Rupert, B.A.	1939	Sawley, Darrell Frederick, B.Sc.	1929
Ryan, Naomi Rosslyn, M.B., B.S.	1940	†Sawley, Jennifer Ann, B.A.	1959
Ryan, Sydney Lawrence, B.A.	1956	†Scales, Peter James, B.E.	1961
Ryan, Victor Lloyd Percival, LL.B.	1938	Scales, William Arthur, LL.B.	1930
Rymill, Frances Carstairs, B.A.	1936	Scarborough, Eric Charlton, B.E.	1951
S			
Sabaratham, Jegathesan, M.B., B.S.	1957	†Scarborough, Lincoln John, B.Tech.	1959
†Sabel, John Adolf, B.A.	1959	Scarce, John Desmond, B.E.	1957
Sabolich, Thomas Matthew, B.E.	1952	Scarfe, Elwyn Bewell, LL.B.	1940
Sacharias-Saarelinn, Nina, M.B., B.S.	1957	Scarfe, James Hamilton, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1948
Saddler, Bruce Alder, B.E.	1931	Scarlett, Robert Dalley, Mus.Doc. (Mus.Bac., 1926)	1934
†Sag, Andrew Gabriel, B.E.	1959	†Scarman, Ian Edwin, B.Ec.	1960
†Sag, Thomas William, B.Sc.	1961	Schache, Alma Olga Antonia, B.A.	1909
Sage, Harold Robert, B.A.	1953	Schaefer, Ronald, M.B., B.S.	1956
Sainsbury, Keith Arthur Frank, B.A. (Oxford, 1948)	1951	Schaefer, Carl Hannaford, M.B., B.S.	1919
Sainsbury, Robert William James, B.E.	1951	Schafer, Helene Judith, B.Sc.	1957
Saksena, Hari Krishna, Ph.D.	1953	Schafer, Max Ernest Hannaford, B.D.S.	1923
Sallis, John Dalwood, B.Sc.	1958	Schild, Maurice Edmund, B.A.	1958
†Sallis, Margaret Elsie, B.A.	1961	Schirmer, Gerhart Percy, B.Ec.	1951
Salter, Douglas Munro, M.B., B.S.	1926	†Schmid, Laurence John, B.E.	1959
Salter, William Fulton, M.B., B.S.	1936	Schmidt, Lewis Walter, B.Sc.	1940
†Salveson, Donald Gordon, B.Tech.	1960	Schneider, Michael, M.B., B.S.	1925
Samaha, Tonie Samuel, M.B., B.S.	1954	Schneider, Michael Philip, B.A.	1955
Samcewicz, Zdzislaw Ryszard, B.E.	1955	Schneider, Shirley Laura, Mus.Bac. (Melbourne, 1932)	1946
Samelowitz, Neil, M.B., B.S.	1950	Schneider, Walter Herman, M.E. (B.E., 1920)	1945
Sampson, Dulcie Joyce, Mus.Bac.	1938	Schneider, Wilfred, B.E.	1922
Sampson, John Coffey, B.D.S.	1951	Schneider, Wilfred Carl, M.A. (B.A., 1929)	1932
Samuel, Geoffrey, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1921)	1926	†Schodde, Peter, B.Sc.	1960
Samuel, Helen Josephine, B.A.	1939	†Schodde, Richard, B.Sc.	1959
Sandeman, Ronald John, B.Sc.	1951	Scholar, Ernest, B.A.	1941
Sandercock, Alfred Mervyn, B.A.	1936	Scholz, William Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1954
†Sandercock, Edward Robert, B.Sc.	1960	†Schomburgk, Pauline Elizabeth, B.A.	1961
Sandercock, Rex Glynde, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1943	Schroder, Ernest William, B.E.	1955
Sanders, Grace Annie, B.A.	1920	†Schroder, Harold, B.E.	1961
Sanders, Harold William, B.A.	1912	Schroder, Judith, B.Sc.	1950
Sanders, Irma Mary, B.A.	1943	†Schroeder, James Alfred, B.Sc.	1961
Sanders, John Veysey, B.Sc.	1944	Schubert, Cedric Felix, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1957)	1960
Sanders, Mostyn Clifford, B.Sc.	1944	Schubert, Frank Helmut, B.A.	1934
Sanders, Robert William, B.E.	1948	Schudmak, Henry, M.B., B.S.	1949
Sanderson, John Gavin, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1958	Schuetz, Harold Edwin, B.A.	1953
Sanderson, Kenneth Villiers, M.B., B.S.	1943	†Schuller, Wendy Margaret, B.Sc.	1960
†Sanderson, Peter James, B.Sc.	1961	Schultz, Gordon Ray, B.A.	1950
Sanderson, Peter Robin, B.E.	1952	†Schultz, Peter Kasimir, B.Sc.	1959
Sandery, Charles, Arthur, LL.B.	1921	Schultz, Roydon Donald, B.Sc.	1954
Sandford, Alastair Wallace, M.A. (Oxford, 1937)	1948	Schulz, Ernst Adolph, B.E.	1931
Sandford, Robert Max, B.Sc.	1943	Schulz, Margaret Ruth, B.Sc.	1958
Sandison, Alexander, M.B. (Edinburgh, 1906)	1906	Schulz, Robert George, M.B., B.S.	1947
Sandison, Alexander Geoffrey, M.B., B.S.	1956	Schumacher, Colin Stephen, B.E.	1954
†Sandhu, Ajeet Kaur, M.B., B.S.	1961	†Schunke, Richard Hugh, B.Sc.	1959
Sando, Allan Frederick, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered)	1945	†Schuppan, Dene Thomas, B.Tech.	1959
†Sando, Brian Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1961	Schutz, Raymond Alfred, B.E.	1949
Sando, Clarice Melva, B.A.	1955	Schwab, Gordon Ernest, B.Sc.	1950
†Sando, Colin Joseph, B.Tech.	1961	†Schwartz, Barry Walter, B.E.	1959
Sando, Maurice James Wilson, M.B., B.S.	1953	Schwartz, Colin John, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1955)	1959
Sandover, William Ewan, M.B., B.S.	1951	Schwarz, Eugene Robertson, B.Sc.	1939
Sandow, Richard Henry, B.D.S.	1951	Schwarz, Philip John David, M.B., B.S.	1957
Sands, Desmond Montague Willington, B.D.S.	1934	Scobie, John Hedger, M.B., B.S.	1949
Sangster, Alexander Keith, LL.B.	1934	Scoble, Sidney John, B.A.	1936
Sangster, Christopher Bagot, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1931)	1941	Scollin, James, B.D.S.	1932
Sangster, David Flower, B.Sc.	1945	Scott, Alfred Eric, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1927)	1928
Sangster, John William, M.B., B.S.	1939	Scott, Douglas Cussen, B.Sc.	1955
Sansom, Joyce Mary, Mus.Bac.	1947	Scott, Jeffrey Frank, LL.B.	1949
†Sarah, Neil, B.Ec.	1961	B.Ec.	1955
Sargent, Rex James, M.B., B.S.	1929	Scott, Michael Arthur MacDonald, M.A. (M.Sc., National University, Ireland, 1934)	1953
Sargesson, Alan McLeod, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1952)	1957	†Scott, Nigel Steele, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
Sarre, Malcolm Glen, M.B., B.S.	1945	Scott, Philip Earle, B.E.	1954
Sarre, Vera Georgina, B.A.	1917	†Scott, Roland Alexander David Byron-, B.Sc.	1960
Sarre, Winifred Grace, B.A.	1953	†Scott, Ronald Melville, B.E. (B.Sc., 1910, surrendered)	1913
Sasse, Hans Christopher, M.A. (B.A., 1957)	1960	Scott, Trevor Dennison, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1951)	1955
Sasse, Wolfgang Hermann Fritz, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1957	Scragg, Roy Frederick Rhodes, M.D., (M.B., B.S., 1946)	1955
Sauer, Henri Hugo Albert, M.B., B.S.	1952	Scragg, Walter Robert Lambert, B.A.	1950
Saulite, Elfrida, B.D.S.	1952	Scriven, Murray Walter, B.A.	1947
Saunders, Bryan Gordon Reginald, M.A.	1961	Scriven, Wilton Maxwell, B.Sc.	1953
†Saunders, Elizabeth Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1960	Scrymgeour, Peter Robert, B.E.	1956
†Saunders, Graham Edward, B.A.	1959	Seaman, Gilbert Frederick, B.Ec.	1935
Saunders, John Milton, M.B., B.S.	1952	Seaman, Keith Douglas, B.A.	1951
Saunders, Pepita Cerda, LL.B.	1925	LL.B.	1955
Savage, Arthur Charles, M.B., B.S.	1928	Seaman, Robert Scott, B.Sc.	1958
Savage, Charles Arthur, B.A.	1954	†Seamark, Robert Frederick, B.Ag.Sc.	1959

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Searle, Clifford Alfred James, B.A.	1937	Shepherd, Reginald George, B.Sc.	1953
Searle, Frederick John, B.A.	1902	Shepherd, Scoresby Arthur, LL.B.	1958
Searle, Hartley Malcolm, B.A.	1932	B.A.	1959
B.Sc.	1935	Shepley, Arthur Raymond, B.Sc.	1923
Sears, Harold William, B.Sc.	1943	B.E.	1924
Seaton, William George, B.E.	1953	Shepley, Estelle Ann, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1956
Seaton, Arthur John, B.E.	1960	†Shepley, Kathryn Florence, B.Sc.	1960
†Sedgley, Ralph Herald, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1954)	1959	Shepley, Leslie Herbert Hamilton, LL.B.	1909
†Sedgwick, Antony William, B.A. (Birmingham, 1955)	1959	Sheppard, Mark Yeatman, M.B., B.S.	1942
Secary, Keith John, B.Tech.	1958	Sheppard, Robert Alexander William, B.Sc.	1942
Seedsman, Donald John, B.Sc.	1948	†Sherwin, Carolyn Alice, B.Sc.	1961
Seedsman, Kenneth Reginald, B.Sc.	1951	†Sherwin, Rolf Morton, B.Ec.	1960
Seekamp, Jack Victor, B.Ag.Sc.	1942	Shield, Judith Adelaide, B.A.	1948
†Seevaratnam, Joy Anandan, M.B., B.S.	1960	Shierlaw, Howard Alison, LL.B.	1902
Seglenieks, Zigurds, M.B., B.S.	1955	Shierlaw, Norman Craig, B.E.	1949
Segnit, Edgar Ralph, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1944)	1945	Shinkfield, Anthony James, B.A.	1955
Segnit, Ralph Walter, B.Sc. (Oxford, 1922)	1922	Shinkfield, Cecil Charles, M.A. (Cambridge, 1930)	1953
Seidler, Jan Hynek, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1954	Shinkfield, Marian Ruth, B.A.	1949
Seith, Wolfram Immanuel, M.B., B.S.	1949	Shinkfield, Roger John, B.E.	1954
Sellers, Ada, B.A.	1928	Shirpurkar, Gajanan Ramchadra, M.Sc.	1949
Selth, Donald Victor, B.A.	1949	Shoobridge, Ivan, LL.B.	1929
Selth, Geoffrey Poole, B.A.	1951	Short, Donald Charles, B.E.	1956
Semler, Clifford Gerhardt, M.B., B.S.	1940	Short, David Weddell, M.B., B.S.	1940
†Semler, Janet Claire, B.Ec.	1961	Short, Kerwin Alfred Robert, B.E.	1927
Semmens, Francis John, B.Sc.	1928	Short (nee Stephens), Lillian Mary Theakstone, M.A. (B.A., 1907)	1938
Semmler, Clement William, M.A. (B.A., 1936)	1938	Shortridge, Dennis Thorman, M.B., B.S.	1938
Semple, Kenneth Hugh, B.A.	1950	Shrowder, Ronald Louis, B.A.	1940
Senior, Judith Rae, B.Sc.	1955	Shub, Samuel, M.B., B.S.	1953
Senior, Lionel Rupert, B.Sc.	1929	Shuter, Richard Ernest, M.B. (Melbourne, 1891)	1895
B.A.	1947	†Shutt, Donald Allen, B.Sc.	1959
Senior, Rex Clifton, M.B., B.S.	1952	†Sibly, Murray Laurence, LL.B.	1961
†Seppelt, Brian Maxwell, B.Sc.	1960	†Sibly, Pamela Maslin, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1947)	1950
Seppelt, Ian Howe, B.Sc.	1932	Sibthorpe, Gwenth, M.B., B.S.	1946
Seppelt, Yvonne Granville, M.B., B.S.	1946	Sidhu, Harcharan Singh, M.B., B.S.	1958
Sergeant, Maxwell Stuart, LL.B.	1934	Siebert, Clarence Bertram, B.E.	1926
†Seumahu, Eliza Stefanus, B.Tech.	1961	†Siebert, Brian David, B.Sc.	1959
Sexton, Edgar Raymond, B.A.	1931	Siegele, John Louis, B.Sc.	1945
†Sexton, Dean Jefferies, B.Tech.	1960	Siegele, Trevor Martin, B.Ec.	1958
†Sexton, Robert Raymond, B.Tech.	1961	Siglin, Max, M.B., B.S.	1954
†Shakes, Brian Douglas, B.E.	1959	†Sigmont, Victor Charles, B.A.	1950
Shakes, David James, M.B., B.S.	1955	†Sikksna, Arnis, B.E.	1960
Shanahan, Margaret Carmel, B.A.	1956	†Siliakus, Hendricus Johannes, B.A. (Birmingham, 1954)	1960
Shanahan, Michael Francis, M.B., B.S.	1956	Silsbury, James Henry, M.Ag.Sc. (M.Sc. (Agric.), Western Australia, 1958)	1959
Shanahan, Patrick William, M.B., B.S.	1928	†Silver, Graham Bindley, B.E.	1960
Shannon, James Stanley, B.Sc.	1949	Silver, Harold, B.E.	1956
Shannon, Jonathan Huntley Wallace, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1949	Silver, Meredith May, M.B., B.S.	1957
Shannon, Richard John, B.E.	1949	Silver, Malcolm David, M.B., B.S.	1957
Shapley, William George, B.E.	1952	Silver, Phillip Laurence, B.E.	1957
Sharley, Aubrey Neville, B.E.	1954	†Sim, Cheok Lim, B.E.	1961
Sharley, Elma May, B.A.	1937	†Sims, Dean John, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1947
Sharma, Romesh, M.B., B.S.	1954	Simes, Irene Pamela, B.Sc.	1956
Sharman, Arthur Edward, B.E.	1926	†Simes, Robert Lawson, B.Tech.	1960
Sharman, Ethel Olive, B.A.	1915	†Simm, John, B.E.	1956
Sharp, Bruce Burnell, M.E. (B.E., 1949)	1955	Simmonds, David Hubert, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1944)	1948
Sharp, Warren Player, B.Ec.	1954	Simmonds, Douglas Thomas, B.Tech.	1958
Sharpe, Edmund John, B.E.	1932	Simmonds (nee Cossich), Lorraine, B.A.	1957
Shaw, Alice Mary Stockdale, B.A.	1929	Simmonds, Rachel Elizabeth, B.A.	1948
Shaw, James Barry, B.Sc.	1904	Simmonds, Donald William, B.Ec.	1949
Shaw, Joan Hambly, B.A.	1947	Simmons, Geoffrey Clive, B.Sc.	1947
Shaw, John Robert Stockdale, M.A. (B.A., 1930)	1933	Simmons, Marie Yvonne, B.A.	1952
Shaw, Lindsay Norman, B.Ec. (Sydney, 1950)	1955	Simons, Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1942
Shaw, Peter John Randall, B.Sc.	1949	Simons, Arthur Nicholas, B.Sc.	1951
Shea, Brian Joseph, M.B., B.S.	1951	M.B., B.S.	1958
Sheard, Joan Philippa, B.A.	1955	†Simons, David Henry, B.Ag.Sc.	1960
Shearer, Clifford George Tregea, B.A.	1931	†Simpson, Alfred Moxon, B.Sc.	1960
B.Ec.	1937	†Simpson, Brian Clifton, B.Sc.	1960
Shearer, Harvey Albert, B.A.	1936	†Simpson, Donald Allen, M.B., B.S.	1949
†Shearer, Ivan Anthony, LL.B.	1960	†Simpson, Frederick William, M.B., B.S.	1934
†Shearer, Peter Herbert, B.Tech.	1961	†Simpson, Hugh Denney, B.Sc.	1920
†Shearer, Robert Clifford, B.Ag.Sc.	1959	B.A.	1921
Shedley, Alfred Charles, B.Sc.	1919	†Simpson, Penelope Margaret, B.Sc.	1949
Sheedy, Redmond Stuart Parnell, M.B., B.S.	1952	†Simpson, Robert Allen, B.E.	1934
Shekleton, Peter Reginald, B.A.	1957	Sims, Clive Moir, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1954)	1957
Shepherd, Stanley Maxwell, B.Sc.	1948	Sims, Eric Baldwin, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1940)	1948
Shepherd, David Wickham, M.B., B.S.	1938	Sims, Milton Reginald, B.D.S.	1950
Shepherd, Elizabeth Miriam, B.A.	1947	Sims, Roxy, B.A.	1933
Shepherd, Geoffrey Lincoln, LL.B.	1930	Sims, William George, B.Sc.	1957
Shepherd, John Alfred, B.A.	1929	Sinclair, Walter Gordon Clyde, B.Sc.	1923
Shepherd, John Henry, B.A.	1935	†Sinclair, William Malcolm, M.B., B.S.	1911
M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942)	1947	†Sindhu, Santokh Singh, M.B., B.S.	1959
†Shepherd, Kenneth John, B.E.	1961	Singh, Amrao, B.E.	1958
Shepherd, Kenneth William, B.Ag.Sc.	1956	Singh, Narindar, M.B., B.S.	1958
Shepherd, Peter Byron, M.B., B.S.	1957		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Singh, Prithvipall, M.B., B.S.	1958	Smith, Joan Frances, B.A.	1948
Singh, Rajendra, Ph.D.	1953	Smith, John Bertrand, B.Sc.	1943
†Singh, Thanwant, M.B., B.S.	1961	Smith, John Fife, B.A.	1929
†Singham, Ratnasingam Bala, M.B., B.S.	1961	†Smith, John Henry, B.A.	1959
Sinnott, Patricia Margaret, B.A.	1956	Smith, John Jeffreys, LL.B.	1932
Siviour, Neil Graham, B.Tech.	1958	Smith, John Royle Casley, B.Sc.	1957
Sizer, Marion Betty, B.Sc.	1954	M.B., B.S.	1959
Skewes, Edward Foster, LL.B.	1917	Smith, John Wasley, M.B., B.S.	1953
Skinner, Brian John, B.Sc.	1950	Smith, John Wilton, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1952)	1961
Skinner, Cecil Reginald Allenby, B.E.	1949	Smith, Keith, LL.B.	1953
Skinner, Helen Catherine Wild, Ph.D.	1959	Smith, Keith Kenneth Masefield, B.A.	1942
Skinner, Sandford Lloyd, M.B., B.S.	1958	Smith, Keith Viner, M.B., B.S.	1939
Skipper, John Stark, M.B., B.S.	1944	Smith, Kenneth Wilmot Vernon, B.E.	1937
*Skipper, Stanley Herbert, LL.B.	1901	Smith, Louis Campbell, B.Ag.Sc.	1951
Skuce, Beryl Marion Rebecca, B.A.	1934	Smith, Louis Laybourne, B.E. (B.Sc., 1911, surrendered)	1914
Sladdin, John Naulty, M.B., B.S.	1953	Smith, Lynden Rae Forbes, M.B., B.S.	1953
Slade, John Harman, M.B., B.S.	1946	Smith (nee Sando), Margaret, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1955)	1958
Slade, Kathleen Nellie, B.A.	1942	Smith, Mary, M.A. (B.A., 1930)	1932
Starks, Geoffrey Herbert, B.E.	1954	Smith, Mary Theresa, B.A.	1935
Slater, Allan, B.E.	1953	Smith, Maxwell Herbert, B.Sc.	1940
Slattery, Francis James, B.E.	1952	Smith, Melva Estelle, B.A.	1942
Slattery, Mary, B.A.	1931	Smith, Mervyn Keith, M.B., B.S.	1944
Slaughter, Colin Sidney, B.E.	1954	†Smith, Michael Austin, B.A.	1961
†Slaytor, William John Hayden, B.A.	1959	Smith, Murray George, B.E.	1954
Slee, Dugald Haughton, B.Sc.	1930	Smith, Pamela Darien, B.A.	1954
B.A.	1932	Smith, Peter Brian, M.B., B.S.	1954
†Slee, Graham Haughton, B.E.	1959	Smith, Primrose Mary Viner, B.A.	1940
Slee, Ian Bruce, B.A.	1950	Smith, Raydon Berry, B.E.	1917
†Slee, Walter Vernon, B.Sc.	1959	Smith, Raymond Thomas, B.Sc.	1932
Sleeman, James Garnet, M.D. (M.B., B.S. Melbourne, 1915)	1927	Smith, Rayner Whitmore, M.B., B.S.	1953
Sleeman, William John, M.B., B.S.	1947	Smith, Richard Milne, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1948)	1959
†Sleigh, Robert Carl, B.Tech.	1960	Smith, Richard Waldemar Law, B.A.	1955
Slim, His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Joseph, LL.D. (Oxford, Cambridge, Sydney, Birmingham, Leeds and New England)	1956	†Smith, Rodney Burden, B.E.	1959
Slooman, Arthur Raymond, B.Sc.	1937	Smith, Roger, M.E. (B.E., 1956)	1959
Smale, Thomas Charles, B.A.	1950	Smith, Ronald Norman, B.E.	1933
Smallacombe, Roy Frederick, B.A.	1953	†Smith, Ross Charles, B.Tech.	1960
Smart, John Jamieson Carswell, M.A. (Glasgow, 1946)	1951	Smith, Sheila Isabel Wesley, B.A.	1944
Smart, Lawrence Maxwell, B.D.S.	1950	Smith, Sidney William, B.E.	1937
Smeaton, John Anthony, B.E.	1939	Smith, Sinclair Joseph, M.B., B.S.	1955
Smerdon, David Rutherford, B.D.S.	1951	Smith, Stuart Meldrum, B.A.	1949
Smerdon, John Rutherford, B.D.S.	1946	Smith, Terence Norman, B.E. (Sydney, 1953)	1960
Smibert, George James, M.B., B.S.	1954	Smith, Vera Lisnagore, B.A.	1934
Smith, Adeline Rutherford Wesley, B.A. (R.U.I., 1904)	1934	Smith, Walter Leonard, M.B., B.S.	1914
Smith, Adrian Milton, B.Ec.	1949	Smith, William Irving Berry, B.Sc.	1940
Smith, Alfred Earle, LL.B.	1937	Smyth, Isabel Agnes Ekin, B.A.	1905
Smith, Alick Hardy, B.A.	1948	†Smyth, Michael Ewers Bayne, B.Sc.	1960
Smith, Aloysius Daly Virgilus, M.B., B.S.	1928	Smyth, Robert Walter, Ph.D. (B.E., 1955)	1960
Smith, Annie Ethel, B.A.	1935	†Snelling, Peter John, B.Tech.	1959
Smith, Barry Whitmore, B.A.	1956	Snewin, Gwendoline Marjorie Jean, B.A.	1925
Smith, Brian Arnold, B.E.	1940	Snewin, John Arthur, LL.B.	1951
Smith, Brian Hartley, B.E.	1950	Snoswell, Alan Marlow, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1956)	1961
Smith, Cairns William Villeneuve, LL.B.	1951	Snow, Richard Adrian Wilfrid, B.D.S.	1940
Smith, Cecil Teesdale, M.A. (B.A., 1944)	1945	Snow, Wilfred Rippon, B.E.	1914
Smith, Cedric Alfred Neal, B.Ag.Sc.	1933	†Snowden, Brian Newton, B.Arch.	1961
Smith, Daisy Maude, B.A.	1922	†Snowden, Janette Daphne, B.A.	1958
†Smith, David Aitchison, B.Sc.	1961	†Soar, Anthony James, B.E.	1961
Smith, David Carswell, B.A.	1931	Soar, Dudley Turner, B.Ec.	1951
Smith, David Floyd, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1961	Sobey, Iris Beatrice, B.A.	1944
Smith, David Gordon Law, M.B., B.S.	1953	Sobey, Reginald Roberts, M.B., B.S.	1942
Smith, David Nichol, D.Litt. (Camb.)	1951	Soebroto, Oentoeng, B.Ec.	1955
Smith, Dene Martindale, B.D.S.	1955	Sollas, William Johnston, D.Sc. (Cambridge)	1914
Smith, Donald Stevenson, M.B., B.S.	1957	Solly, Janet Elizabeth, M.B., B.S.	1952
Smith (nee Gardner), Edith Josephine Viner, B.A.	1906	Solly, William Warburton, B.Sc.	1948
Smith, Edward Mackie, B.E.	1939	Solomon, George Herbert, M.B., B.S.	1927
Smith, Edward Rowland, B.Sc.	1942	Solomon, Helen Ethel, LL.B.	1935
Smith, Ewart Austral, M.B., B.S.	1951	Solomons, Barnett, M.B., B.S.	1922
Smith, Frank Berry, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1903)	1937	†Solomons, Phillip Roland Nathan, LL.B.	1960
Smith, Frank Stewart, M.B., B.S.	1956	Somers, Forbes Mitchell, B.E.	1941
Smith, Gavin Viner, M.B., B.S.	1937	Somerville, Archibald Shierlaw Ralph, LL.B.	1922
†Smith, George Maxwell, B.A.	1961	Somerville, Christopher Malcolm, B.D.S.	1952
Smith, Gordon Wearing, M.B., B.S.	1925	Somerville, Dorothy Christine, B.A. LL.B.	1918
†Smith, Graham Robert Hay, B.Tech.	1960	Somerville, Hugh Norman, B.E. (B.Sc., 1915, surrendered)	1919
Smith, Harold Reid, LL.B.	1939	Somerville, Sessa Lewin, B.A.	1916
Smith, Ian Darian, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1951)	1956	Somerville, Thomas Joseph, B.Ec. (B.Comm., National University of Ireland, 1955)	1959
Smith, Iris Eileen, B.A.	1930	Soper, Graham Michael, B.Ec.	1957
Smith, Ivan Ford, B.A.	1953	Sorrell, Margaret Walter, B.A.	1925
Smith, Jack Edwin, B.Sc.	1934	Souillac, Marie Jacques Henri, M.A. (L. és L., Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures, Grenoble, 1945)	1959
Smith, James Clyde, B.E.	1938	Soukup, Dorothy Mavis, M.B., B.S.	1951
Smith, James Wearing, B.E.	1924	Souter, Brian Heylen, B.D.S.	1956
†Smith, Jennefer Anne Vickridge, B.Sc.	1960	Souter, Douglas Todd, M.B., B.S.	1949
		Souter, Robert John de Neufville, M.B., B.S.	1923

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

South, Peter Moncrief, B.Sc. - - - -	1956	Steele, David Macdonald, M.B., B.S. - -	1955
South, Ronald Robert, B.D.S. - - - -	1951	Steele, Donald Macdonald, M.B., B.S. - -	1919
Southcott, Jean Wauchope, B.A. - - - -	1921	Steele, Ian Macdonald, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1948
Southcott, Ronald Vernon, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1941) - - - -	1957	Steele, John Kevin, B.Ec. - - - -	1954
Southcott, Rosemary Enid, B.Sc. - - - -	1954	Steele, Laurence Russell, B.E. - - - -	1940
Southgate, Deane Oakford, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1955	Steele, Robert Ernest, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1952
Southwood, Albert Ray, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1916) - - - -	1920	Steele, Robert Thornborough, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1942
M.S. - - - -	1925	Steele (nee Morris), Shirley Victoria, LL.B. - - - -	1933
Southwood, Harry Milton, B.Sc. - - - -	1936	Steinle, John Richard, B.A. - - - -	1958
M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1932) - - - -	1943	Stepanovs, Leonids Lonka, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1958
Southwood, Richard Taunton, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1956	Stephens, Charles Francis, B.Sc. - - - -	1897
Spain, Brian James, B.E. - - - -	1956	Stephens, Charles George, M.Sc. (Tasmania, 1931) - - - -	1941
† Spalvins, Janis Gunars, B.Ec. - - - -	1959	D.Sc. - - - -	1950
Spark, Mavis Constance, B.A. - - - -	1947	† Stephens, Clement John, B.A. - - - -	1959
Sparrow, Lorna Discombe, M.A. (B.A., 1930) B.Ec. - - - -	1934	Stephens, Ella Mary, B.A. - - - -	1915
1941 - - - -	1941	Stephens, Eric Goyno, B.Sc. - - - -	1912
Sparrow, Maxwell Elliott, B.E. - - - -	1934	Stephens, John Felton, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953) - - - -	1957
Specht, Raymond Louis, Ph.D. (M.Sc., 1950) - - - -	1954	† Stephens, Peter Donald, B.Sc. - - - -	1959
Speed, Isobel Ethel, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1957	Stephens, Richard Clarence, B.D.S. - - - -	1951
Speirs, William McMillan, B.A. - - - -	1949	Stephens, Sylvester Kevin, B.E. - - - -	1951
Spence, Colin Everett, B.A. - - - -	1958	Stephenson, James Lewis, B.Ec. - - - -	1944
Spence, David Norman, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1957	Stephenson, John Roy Becket, B.A. - - - -	1952
Spence, Robin Douglas James, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1957	Stephenson, Leonard Allenby, B.Sc. (Eng.) - - - -	1943
Spencer, Donald, Ph.D. - - - -	1953	Stephenson, Thomas Howard, B.E. - - - -	1933
Spencer, Leslie Brian, B.Sc. - - - -	1951	Stern, Leon Max, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1956
Sperber, Joan Ilma, B.Sc. - - - -	1955	Steven, Ian Matheson, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1956
Spitz, Francis, B.Ec. - - - -	1956	Stevens, Edgar Loveday, LL.B. - - - -	1919
Spitz, Joan Ilma, B.Sc. - - - -	1955	† Stevens, Iris Eliza, LL.B. - - - -	1960
Spooner, Edgar Clynton Ross, D.Sc. (Tasmania, 1946) - - - -	1949	Stevens, John Alfred Fortington, B.D.S. - - - -	1948
Spotswood, Thomas McLeod, Ph.D. (M.Sc., Tasmania, 1950) - - - -	1960	Stevens, John Arnold, B.E. - - - -	1958
Spratt, James Arthur Henry, B.Sc. - - - -	1957	Stevens, Richard Barrymore, B.E. - - - -	1952
B.A. - - - -	1958	Stevens, Robert Peter, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1942, surrendered) - - - -	1945
Sprigg, Patricia Amy, B.A. - - - -	1943	B.Ec. - - - -	1960
Sprigg, Reginald Claude, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941) - - - -	1944	Stevens, William Edward, B.E. - - - -	1952
Sprod, Thomas Daniel, B.A. - - - -	1951	Stevenson, Arthur James, B.E. - - - -	1937
Spruhan, Bridget Catherine, B.A. - - - -	1933	Stevenson, Donald George, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950) - - - -	1952
Spry, Alan Herbert, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1949) - - - -	1951	Stevenson, Frances Aimee, B.A. (Tasmania, 1923) - - - -	1926
† Spurling, Graham George, B.Tech. - - - -	1960	Steward, Harold Dunning, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1951
Spurling, Milton Bernard, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1945) - - - -	1953	Stewart, Alastair Keith McKellar, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1951
Spurr, Robert Thomas, B.Sc. - - - -	1948	Stewart, Colin Gore, B.A. - - - -	1914
Spruway, John Horton, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1951	Stewart, Donald Peter Sinclair, B.Ec. - - - -	1952
Sreenevasan, Copal Ayer, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1952	Stewart, Edgar Douglas James, B.E. - - - -	1947
Stace, Hubert Charles Thomas, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941) - - - -	1955	Stewart, Geoffrey Daniel, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1957
Stace, John Hamilton, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1943	Stewart, Henry William James, B.E. - - - -	1952
† Stacey, Thomas Allen, B.Ag.Sc. - - - -	1959	Stewart, John Innes Mackintosh, M.A. (Oxford, 1935) - - - -	1935
Stacy, John Michael Sholto, B.E. - - - -	1951	Stewart, John Samuel, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1939
Stacy, Margaret Ruth, B.Sc. - - - -	1955	Stewart, John Stewart McKellar, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1942
Stacer, Peter Alfred, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1958	Stewart, Kenneth Duff, B.Ec. - - - -	1958
† Stafford, Roland Garry, B.Sc. - - - -	1961	Stewart, Margaret McKellar, B.A. - - - -	1937
Stagg, Ross Smith, B.E. - - - -	1955	Stewart, Vernon Allan Fergusson, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1939
Stahl, Margaret Anne, B.Sc. - - - -	1957	Stewart, Carl Ronald, B.E. - - - -	1955
Stain, Maxwell Wright, B.D.S. - - - -	1944	Stidston, Matthew Alfred Clement, B.Sc. - - - -	1936
Staker, Robert, Ph.D. (B.E., 1956) - - - -	1961	† Stipniaks, Maija Alma, B.D.S. - - - -	1961
Stalley, Douglas John, M.Ec. (B.Ec., 1947) - - - -	1955	† Stirling, Kenneth George, B.Ec. - - - -	1960
Stalley, Joan Charmian, B.Sc. - - - -	1955	Stoate, Theodore Norman, D.Sc. (M.Sc., 1934) - - - -	1953
Stam, Robert Edward, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1949	Stobie, Peter James, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1952
Stanbury, Dennis George, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1957	Stock, Murray Clifford, B.Tech. - - - -	1958
Stanbury, Peter John Terence Cathcart, B.Sc. - - - -	1957	Stockbridge, Edgar Lambert, B.E. - - - -	1924
Stanley, Allen David, B.E. - - - -	1949	Stockbridge, John Keith, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1953
Stanley, Brian Charles, LL.B. - - - -	1953	Stodley, Henry William, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1954
Stanley, Laurence John, LL.B. - - - -	1925	Stodart, Barbara Joan, B.A. - - - -	1953
Stanley, Neville Fenton, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1942) - - - -	1954	Stodart, Donald McLean, B.E. - - - -	1951
† Stanley, Raymond John, B.Sc. - - - -	1961	Stoddart, Harold William Downing, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1911
Stanton, Robert Anthony, B.D.S. - - - -	1950	Stokes, Anne, B.Sc. - - - -	1943
Stapledon, David Hiley, B.Sc. - - - -	1951	Stokes, Charles Herbert, B.A. - - - -	1956
Stapledon, Roger Johnson, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1944, surrendered) - - - -	1949	Stokes, John, M.A. (B.A., 1947) - - - -	1948
Staples, Roy William Frederick, B.E. - - - -	1957	Stokes, John Barrymore, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1951
Stark, Alan Edmund, B.A. - - - -	1954	Stokes, John Lewis, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1941
† Staska, Zdenek, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1961	Stokes, Judith, B.A. - - - -	1947
† Statters, Robert Joseph, B.Tech. - - - -	1961	Stokes, Laura Joan Hartley, B.Sc. - - - -	1940
Statton, Arthur Knight, B.Sc. - - - -	1922	Stoll, Ruth Sophie, B.A. - - - -	1955
Statton, Josiah William, B.Sc. - - - -	1921	Stolz, Geoffrey Ernest, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered) - - - -	1949
Statton, Keith Jeffery, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1944	Stolz, Kate Sophie, B.A. - - - -	1909
Staudé, Clarence Herman, B.A. - - - -	1947	† Stone, Brian James, B.Sc. - - - -	1959
Stead, Sydney Arnold, B.Sc. - - - -	1933	Storch, Wilhelm Murray, B.A. - - - -	1938
Stearne, John McKenzie, B.Sc. - - - -	1958	Storer, Gerald Burdon, B.Sc. - - - -	1952
Steel, Barry John, B.Sc. (Western Australia, 1955) - - - -	1960	Storer, Laurel Jean, B.A. - - - -	1937
Steel, Roy Desmond Charles, B.Sc. - - - -	1958	† Storer, Robin George, B.Sc. - - - -	1959
† Steel, Terence Melville, B.Sc. - - - -	1961	Story, Gordon Malcolm, B.E. - - - -	1950
Steele, David Macdonald, M.B., B.S. - - - -	1909	Stott, Douglas Wallace, B.Sc. - - - -	1958

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Telfer, Douglas Ivan, B.A.	1945	Thomson, Ian Alexander, B.Tech.	1958
†Temby, Allen Christopher, B.E.	1960	Thomson, Janet Elizabeth, B.Sc.	1956
Templer, Jeffrey Norman, B.E.	1941	Thomson, Joanna Eristoun, B.A.	1948
Tennant, Maxine Rita, M.B., B.S.	1951	Thomson, Keith Westhead, Ph.D. (Washing- ton, 1953)	1954
†Teo, Chiang Boon, B.E.	1961	Thomson, Lindsay Donald, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1947
Tech, Hoon Leong, B.Ec.	1957	Thomson, Linda Lovibond, B.D.S.	1926
Ternan, Verna Joyce, B.A.	1933	Thomson, Sydney William, B.D.S.	1930
Terrell, Richard Deane, B.Ec.	1958	Thomson, Theodore Roderick, M.B., B.S.	1947
*Terrill, Frederick Edward, M.B., B.S.	1922	Thomson, Vera Audrey, B.A.	1947
Terrill, Samuel Ernest, B.Sc.	1927	Thong, Choe Loen Raymond, B.E.	1958
†Terry, Athalie May, B.A.	1961	Thornton, Digby Noel, M.B., B.S.	1951
Tester, Donald Kenneth, B.Sc.	1951	Thornton, Gayfield Collins, M.B., B.S.	1943
†Teubner, Peter John Osmond, B.Sc.	1960	Thorpe, Geoffrey William, B.A.	1955
Teusner, Berthold Herbert, LL.B.	1931	Thredgold, Beatrice Marie, B.A.	1928
†Teusner, Terence Theodor, M.B., B.S.	1959	†Thrower, Dalton Craig, B.Tech. B.E.	1961
Tew, John Hedley Brian, M.A. (Ph.D., Cam- bridge, 1940)	1947	Thrum, Edward Allen, B.Sc.	1921
Texler, Eva, M.B., B.S.	1942	Thrush, Harry Clifford, B.A.	1924
†Texler, Karl Christopher, M.B., B.S.	1959	†Thwaites, Neil Harry, B.Tech.	1915
†The, Gregorius Maria Swie Siong, B.E.	1960	Thyer, Alexander Maitland, M.E. (B.E., 1924)	1960
†Theng, Kian Goan, Benny, B.Ag.Sc.	1960	Thyer, Frederick Lewis, M.B., B.S.	1936
Thiel, Colin Victor, B.Sc.	1949	Thyer, Robert Francis, B.Sc.	1932
Thiele, Colin Milton, B.A.	1941	Tideman, Arthur Frederick, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
Thiele, James Barnabas, Mus.Bac.	1952	Tideman, Frederick William, B.E.	1925
†Thiers, Wayne Kerwin, B.Sc.	1961	Tidemann, Ernest Phillips, B.D.S.	1933
Thiersch, Johannes Bernhard, M.D. (Frei- burg, 1935)	1938	Tidswell, Bruce Allison, B.D.S.	1955
†Thiselton, Malcolm Robert, B.Tech.	1960	Tiegs, Oscar Werner, D.Sc. (B.Sc., Queens- land, 1919)	1922
Thomas, Alfred Ian, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1947	Tilbrook, Norman Keith, B.E.	1949
Thomas, Alfred John Thornley, M.B., B.S.	1949	Tilbrook, Percival Montrose Torr, B.A.	1954
Thomas, Arthur Robin, B.E.	1936	Tilemann, Rosemary, B.A.	1957
Thomas, Brian Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1947	Till, Maxwell Roy, B.Ag.Sc.	1949
Thomas, David Austin Grenfell, LL.B.	1931	Tiller, Kenneth Matthew John, B.Sc. B.A.	1949
Thomas, David John Saint, B.E.	1932	Tiller, Kevin George, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1955
Thomas, Edmund Paget, B.Ec. (B.Sc. (Econ.) London, 1953)	1955	Tillett, Peter Irwin, B.Sc.	1957
Thomas, Harold Davey, B.E.	1935	†Tillett, Rodney Colin, B.E.	1956
Thomas, Ifor Morris, M.Sc. (Cardiff, 1933)	1949	Tilley, Cecil Edgar, B.Sc.	1961
Thomas, Jack, B.Sc.	1934	Tilly, Graham John, B.Sc.	1914
Thomas, Jeffery Josiah, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1945	Timcke, Edward Waldemar, B.A.	1957
†Thomas, Jennifer Mary, B.A.	1960	Tindale, Beryl Rae, B.A.	1920
Thomas, John Angas, B.Sc.	1948	†Tindale, John James, B.Ag.Sc.	1948
†Thomas, John Baden, B.Tech.	1960	Tindale, Norman Barnett, B.Sc.	1961
†Thomas, Josephine Anne, B.Sc.	1960	Tindall, Colin James, LL.B.	1932
Thomas, Joyce Amy, B.Sc.	1949	Tindall, Ronald Graham, B.Sc.	1957
Thomas, Kenneth Donald, B.A.	1953	Tipping, Richard Michael, M.B., B.S.	1956
Thomas, Kenneth Hewitson, B.Ec.	1953	Tiver, Athol, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
Thomas, Margaret Helen, B.A.	1934	Tiver, Newton Stanley, M.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1940)	1956
Thomas, Marjorie Phyllis Casley, M.B., B.S.	1927	Tiver, Ronald Wayland, B.D.S.	1947
Thomas, Milton, B.Sc.	1950	Todd, Arnold Charles, B.E.	1943
Thomas, Richard Grenfell, B.Sc.	1924	†Toh, Kim Thye, B.E.	1955
Thomas, Trevor Wilson, B.A.	1939	Tohver, Ilmar, B.D.S.	1959
Thomas, Walter Warren, B.E.	1951	Tolcher, Vernon Arthur, B.E.	1955
Thomas, Wesley James, B.Sc.	1952	Tolhurst, George Arthur, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1953
Thomas, William Lancelot, B.A.	1925	Tolmie, Ronald Philip, B.E.	1957
Thompson, Aileen Joyce, B.Sc.	1950	Tomlin, Stanley Gordon, Ph.D. (London, 1945)	1960
Thompson, Alexander McQueen, M.B., B.S.	1937	Tomlinson, Betty Mary, B.A.	1939
Thompson, Anthony George, B.E., (N.Z., 1947)	1959	Tomlinson, William Frederick, M.B., B.S.	1939
Thompson, Arthur Melville, B.Sc.	1936	Tonkin, Aubrey Douglas, M.B., B.S.	1951
Thompson, Basil Clive, B.E.	1955	Tonkin, David Oliver, M.B., B.S.	1953
Thompson, Bryan William, M.B., B.S.	1957	Tonkin, Donald Geoffrey, B.E.	1953
Thompson, Douglas Norman, B.Sc.	1949	Tonkin, Mary Elizabeth, B.A.	1944
Thompson, Frank Howard, B.A.	1955	Tonkin, Raymond George, M.B., B.S.	1937
Thompson, Frederick Verner, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1948	Tonkin, William Richards, M.B., B.S.	1921
Thompson, Jean Fleming, B.A.	1928	Toomey, Derek Morton, B.A. (Manchester, 1958)	1961
Thompson, Jessie Mildred, B.A.	1939	†Toop, Beryl Rachel, B.Sc.	1959
Thompson, John Evelyn, M.B., B.S.	1955	Toovey, Douglas Reginald, B.Ec.	1957
Thompson, John Robert, M.B., B.S.	1938	Tooze, Mervyn John, B.Sc.	1947
Thompson, John Ronald, B.D.S.	1941	Topless, John George, M.B., B.S.	1950
Thompson, Leonard Arthur, B.D.S.	1950	Topperwein, Irwin, M.A. (B.A., 1922)	1924
Thompson, Malcolm James, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1953)	1958	B.Sc.	1925
Thompson, Maxwell Andrew, B.E.	1952	Torr, Shirley Constance, B.A.	1944
Thompson, Noel, B.Sc.	1954	Torr, Thomas Harold, M.B., B.S.	1953
Thompson, Rex Palmerstone, B.Sc.	1948	Tostevin, Alfred Ladyman, M.B., B.S.	1923
Thompson, Thomas Alexander, B.Sc.	1896	Tostevin, Graham Mark, M.E. (B.E., 1953)	1957
Thompson, William, B.A.	1936	Tothill, Judith Windebank, B.A.	1953
†Thompson, William Gordon, LL.B.	1959	†Tottman, Vance Denzil, M.B., B.S.	1961
Thomson, Beresford John Rodger, B.D.S.	1957	Toussaint, Rose Evangeline, M.B., B.S.	1953
Thomson, Brendan Patrick, M.Sc. (B.Sc., Western Australia, 1941)	1957	Townsend, Douglas George, M.B., B.S.	1956
Thomson, Bruce James, B.Sc.	1950	Townsend, Herbert Louis, B.A.	1941
Thomson, Bruce William, B.D.S.	1957		
Thomson, Cedric Jeffrey, LL.B.	1951		
Thomson, Gerald Peter Debussy, M.B., B.S.	1961		

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Vickery, Frederick Arthur, M.A. (B.A., 1928)	1931
Vickery, Margaret, B.A.	1952
Viggers, George Beddoe, B.A.	1958
Vigor, David Bernard, B.A.	1960
Vijh Inder Jit, B.E.	1961
Vilkins, Alberts, B.A.	1958
Vincent, David James, B.D.S.	1961
Vincent, Francis William, B.E.	1949
Virgo, David, B.Sc.	1950
Vitolins, Maija Irena, B.Sc.	1961
Vivian, Arthur Brian, M.B., B.S.	1959
Vnuk, Frantisek, B.Sc.	1950
Vnuk, B.A.	1955
Vockler, John Charles, B.A. (Queensland, 1953)	1957
Vogt, Brian Joseph, B.E.	1961
Vogt, Ronald Walter, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1953
Von der Borch, Christopher Carl, B.Sc.	1947
Von der Borch, Rudolph Hermann, M.B., B.S.	1957
Von der Borch, Sandra Marie, B.Sc.	1926
Vorbach, Adrian Neil, M.B., B.S.	1961
Vorbach, Ernest Athol, M.B., B.S.	1961
Vowels, Rex Eugene, M.E. (B.E., 1937)	1961
Vowles, Norman Joseph, B.D.S.	1939
Vowles, Robert Clayton Hay, B.E.	1957
Voyzey, William, B.A.	1960
Vyse, Mignon Rosina, M.B., B.S.	1959
	1959
W	
Wache, Ethel Mabel, B.A.	1939
Waddy, Brian Cadwallader, M.B., B.S.	1952
Waddy, John Lane, M.B., B.S.	1948
Wade, Mary Julia, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1951)	1959
Wadhams, Elizabeth Jean, M.A. (B.A., 1953)	1959
Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter, M.E. (B.E., 1956)	1954
Waechter, Raymond Trevor, B.E.	1960
Wagner, Barbara Joan, B.D.S.	1957
Wagner, Franz William, B.Sc.	1961
Wagstaff, Rosemary, B.A.	1942
Wahlquist, Eric Gilbert, B.A.	1928
Wainwright, Charles Leonard, B.Sc.	1961
Wait, Marthe Lucy, M.A. (B.A., 1920)	1951
Wait, Yvonne Lois, M.A. (B.A., 1926)	1900
Waite, Jack Francis Enos, B.A.	1922
Wake, Roderick Barry, B.E.	1932
Wakeford, Sidney Claud, B.A.	1936
Waldeck, Reginald David Chapple, B.A.	1951
Walker, Alan Philip, B.A.	1937
Walker, Alexander John Kerry, B.Ag.Sc.	1950
Walker, Christina Annie, LL.B.	1961
Walker, Ellen Lawson, B.Sc.	1939
Walker, Gilbert John, B.A.	1935
Walker, Gordon Harold, B.E.	1899
Walker, Ian Saville, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1952)	1940
Walker, Jane Elizabeth, B.A. (Wales)	1952
Walker, Janice Phyllis, B.A.	1956
Walker, John Adrian Mozar, M.B., B.S.	1908
Walker, John Schomburgk, B.Sc.	1956
Walker, Mildred, B.A.	1951
Walker, Reginald Jeffrey, M.B., B.S.	1926
Walkley, Allan, B.Sc.	1928
Walkley, Gavin, B.E.	1952
M.A. (Cambridge, 1942)	1927
Walkley, Joan Eileen, M.Sc. (B.Sc., London)	1934
Wall, Barbara Deane, M.A. (B.A., 1949)	1949
Wall, Brian Henry, B.E.	1949
Wall, Gordon Elliott, B.Sc.	1950
Wall, Ian Baker, B.E.	1958
Wall, Margaret Esther, B.Sc.	1947
Wallace, Donald, B.A.	1955
Wallace, Frank Kenneth, M.B., B.S.	1951
Wallace, Malcolm Maxwell, M.B., B.S.	1939
Wallace, Peter Richard, B.E.	1934
Wallace, Robert Henry, B.Ec. (B.Com., Melbourne, 1952)	1934
Wallace, Sir Robert Strachan, M.A. (Oxford)	1949
Wallman, Ian Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1958
Wallman, James Douglas Robson, M.B., B.S.	1926
Wallman, Leigh Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1947
Wallman, Neil Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1951
Wallman, Nugent Horton, LL.B.	1944
Wallman, Rex Horton, B.D.S.	1944
Wallman, Richard John Robson, M.B., B.S.	1937
Wallmann, Douglas Robson, M.B., B.S.	1951
	1951
	1918
	1937
Wallmann, Reginald Horton, LL.B.	1907
Walmsley, Norman Stuart, B.D.S.	1952
Walmsley, Robert Leitch Eric, M.B., B.S.	1952
Walsh, Brian Richard, M.B., B.S.	1920
Walsh, Dorothy Counley, B.A.	1950
Walsh, Elizabeth Jan, B.A.	1921
Walsh, Esmond Thomas, M.B., B.S.	1956
Walsh, Frances Mary, B.A.	1926
Walsh, Geoffrey Goode, B.E.	1931
Walsh, Kevin Gerald, LL.B.	1959
Walsh, John Francis Anthony, M.B., B.S.	1932
Walsh, Margaret Mary, B.A.	1955
Walsh, Reginald Clarence, B.E.	1951
Walter, Denys, B.Ec.	1925
Walter, Harold Noal, B.E.	1955
Walter, Hilda Blanche May, M.A., (B.A., 1913)	1936
Walter, William Ardagh Gardiner, B.A. (Oxford, 1908)	1915
Walters, Francis Victor Charles, B.E.	1909
Walters, George Henry, LL.B.	1953
Walters, Max Norman Isadore, M.B., B.S.	1936
Walters, William Allen Willcox, M.B., B.S.	1954
Waltham, Francis Frederick Bowering, B.Tech.	1956
Walton, Bruce Adrian, B.Sc.	1959
Walton, Geoffrey Norman, B.E.	1945
Walton, Gertrude Mary, B.A.	1960
Walton, Shirley-Anne Campion, B.A.	1904
Walz, Joseph Michael, B.A.	1956
Wangel, Anders Gustaf, M.B., B.S.	1945
Wannan, Douglas Copeland, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1959
Wannan, Ellen Sarah, B.Sc.	1947
Warburton, George Bruce, B.Sc.	1930
Ward, Cyril Michael, M.A. (B.A., 1910)	1961
Ward, Denby Harcourt, M.E. (B.E., 1955)	1912
Ward (nee Claridge), Evelyn Dorothy, B.Sc.	1961
Ward, Geoffrey Grant, M.B., B.S.	1935
Ward, Gerald Michael, LL.B.	1955
Ward, Harry Lancelot, B.A.	1949
Ward, Jean Russel, B.A.	1920
Ward, Kevin James, LL.B.	1939
Ward, Leonard Keith, B.E. (Sydney, 1903)	1949
D.Sc.	1913
Ward, Leonard Rosslyn, B.E.	1926
Ward, Margaret Hawthorne, B.Sc.	1932
Ward, Margaret Kennings, B.A.	1958
Ward, Robert Hayes, LL.B.	1947
Ward, Russel Braddock, M.A. (B.A., 1936)	1936
Warden, Mark Cunningham, B.Ec.	1950
Warden, Robert Douglas Cunningham, LL.B.	1961
Ware, Dorothy Alice, B.A.	1951
Warhurst, Barbara Wilfred, B.Sc.	1960
Warhurst, Dean Frank, B.Tech.	1938
Wark, Bruce Goodman, B.D.S.	1961
Warne, Keith Raymond, B.Sc.	1953
Warner, John Raymond, B.A.	1959
Warren, Donald Hampton, B.A.	1959
Warren, John Robin, M.B., B.S.	1942
Warren, Sidney Lilla, B.A.	1961
Wasty, Ghulam Husain, M.B., B.S.	1915
Waterhouse, Edward John, B.Ag.Sc.	1961
Waterhouse, George Saville, B.A.	1953
Waterhouse, Louis David, LL.B.	1955
Waterhouse, Ronald Greaves, M.B., B.S.	1914
Waterhouse, Thomas Henry, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1952
Waterman, Joseph Elliot, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1943, surrendered)	1948
Waters, Ernest Bertram, B.Tech.	1947
Waters, Russell Kyle, B.A.	1961
Waterson, John Gabriel, B.D.S.	1949
Watkins, Charles Thomas, LL.B.	1945
Watkins, Edward Hammer, M.E. (B.E., 1959)	1907
Watkins, John Leslie, B.E.	1960
Watkinson, Mavis Daphne, B.A.	1933
Watson, Arthur John, M.B., B.S.	1937
Watson, Brian, B.E.	1953
Watson, Christopher Lex, B.Ag.Sc.	1953
Watson, David John, B.E.	1957
Watson, David Stanley, B.Sc.	1961
Watson, Donald Robert, B.E.	1954
Watson, George Michael, M.B., B.S.	1951
Watson, Graeme Douglas, B.A.	1936
Watson, John Champion, B.E.	1957
Watson, Joyce, B.A.	1958
	1937

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Watson, Kenneth Graham, M.B., B.S.	1953	Wemyss, Eleanor Evelyn Beatrice, M.A.	1924
Watson, Margaret Arden, B.Sc.	1940	(B.A., 1921)	1960
Watson, Patricia Ball, M.B., B.S.	1952	†Wemyss, Robert John, B.Ec.	1954
Watson, Ruth, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1934)	1938	Wenham, Muriel, B.A.	1956
Watson, Timothy Alfred Francis Quinlan, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1939)	1945	Wennerhom, Alan John, B.Sc.	1961
Watt, Fanny Eileen, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1930	Wennerhom, Barrie Campbell, B.A.	1933
Wattchow, Colin Edward, B.A.	1949	Werc, John Owen, B.A.	1961
Watts, Edith Isabel, B.A.	1935	†Werc, Keith Francis, B.A.	1936
Watts, Norman Clarence, B.E.	1956	Wesley Smith, Henry Elliott, B.A.	
†Watts, Robin John, LL.B.	1959	Wesslink, Philip Murdoch, B.D.S. (Sydney, 1926)	1949
Watts, Ruth Emily, B.A.	1949	West, Alan William, LL.B.	1957
Watts, John Clyde, B.Sc.	1949	†West, Alfred Lutwyche, B.Tech.	1961
Wauchope, Diana D'Este, B.Sc.	1949	West, Arthur George Bainbridge, M.A. (Oxford, 1892)	1897
Wauchope, Diosna Marie, B.A.	1923	West, Bruce Oswald, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1948)	1954
Wauchope, Frederick John, B.Sc.	1930	West, Doris Marjorie, B.A.	1921
Wauchope, Malcolm Macdonald, B.D.S. (Melbourne, 1918)	1924	West, Eric Stodden, B.Sc.	1921
Wauchope, David Lorelie, M.A. (B.A., 1923)	1936	West, Esmond Frank, M.B., B.S.	1922
†Waugh, Mavis McBride, B.E.	1951	†West, Graham Peet, M.B., B.S.	1961
Waugh, William McDonald, B.A.	1961	†West, Geoffrey Sewell, B.E. (B.Sc. (Eng.), London, 1946)	1961
†Wawryk, Stefan, B.E.	1949	West, John Burnard, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1952)	1959
Way, Leslie Edward, B.Sc.	1948	West, John Stanley, B.E. (B.Sc., 1907, surrendered)	1914
Way, Neville James, M.B., B.S.	1952	West, Leonard Roy, M.B., B.S.	1934
Way, Thomas Hubert, B.E.	1951	†West, Patricia Joan, B.A.	1961
Waye, Peter Neil, LL.B.	1948	West, Reginald Arthur, M.A. (B.A., 1902)	1905
Wearne, Enid Lois, B.A.	1922	West, Robert Frank, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1935)	1949
Webb, Arthur Liddon, M.B., B.S.	1954	West, Rosemary Ruth, M.B., B.S.	1954
Webb, Bruce Phillip, M.Sc.	1949	Westerman, Franklina Sisley, B.D.S.	1946
Webb, Emmaline Nancy, B.A.	1942	Westerman, Roderick Alan, M.B., B.S.	1954
Webb, John Edward, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1917	Westgarth, Walter Tebble, M.A. (B.A., 1925)	1929
Webb, John Newton, M.B., B.S.	1953	Westley, John French Hebbart, B.E.	1957
Webb, Kenneth Alfred, B.E.	1937	Weston, Frank Keith, B.A.	1950
Webb, Mary Gwendoline, B.A.	1930	M.B., B.S.	1957
Webb, Rita Gwendoline, B.A.	1959	Westphalen, John Arthur, B.Sc.	1950
†Webber, Brian John, B.Sc.	1952	Westphalen, Kenneth John, M.B., B.S.	1953
Webber, Colin Russell, B.E.	1957	Whalan, Lionel Walter, B.A.	1948
Webber, Ian Ernest, B.E.	1961	Wharhurst, Gwendolen Elizabeth, M.A. (Oxford, 1940)	1945
†Webber, Ian James, B.A.	1957	Wheatley, Frederick William, B.A.	1904
Webber, Muriel Esme Jill, B.A.	1948	D.Sc.	1913
Webber, Ronald Thomas John, B.Ag.Sc.	1950	Wheaton, Geoffrey Brendan, B.E.	1956
Webbling, Donald D'Arcy, B.Sc. M.B., B.S.	1955	Wheaton, Malcolm Alfred, M.B., B.S.	1954
Webster, Raymond Murray, B.Sc.	1938	Wheaton, Neville Alistair, B.E.	1956
Webster, Stanley George, M.B., B.S.	1951	Wheaton, Neville Kingsley, B.Sc.	1957
Webster, Wilfred Grant, B.Sc.	1949	Wheaton, Russell Norman, B.Sc.	1952
Weetman, Alan Russell, M.B., B.S.	1951	Wheeler, Harry Winslow, B.Sc.	1929
Wegener, Clemens Frederick, B.Sc.	1949	Wheeler, Reginald John, M.B., B.S.	1930
Wegener, Richard Albert, B.E.	1948	Whelan, John Thomas, B.Ec.	1952
Wegener, Neil, B.Sc.	1954	Whelan, Robert Ford, M.D. (Belfast, 1951)	1958
Weidenbach, Erich, B.Sc.	1958	Whibley, Cyril George, B.E.	1927
Weigold, Erich, B.Sc.	1960	Whillas, Geoffrey French, B.Sc.	1946
†Weigold, Helmut, B.Sc.	1914	Whillas, Jean Kathleen, M.A. (B.A., 1947)	1952
Weir, Isabel, B.A.	1914	Whitburn, Jack, B.A.	1931
†Weir, Ronald Colin, B.Sc.	1959	White, Allan James Risley, B.Sc.	1952
Weiss, Alan Austin, Ph.D. (B.Sc., 1950)	1955	White, Anthony Hopper, B.Sc.	1951
Weiss, Donald Eric, D.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1960	White, Brian Ross, B.Sc.	1947
Weiss, Hertha Nellie, M.A. (Ph.D., Vienna, 1932)	1941	White, Elizabeth Alice, B.A.	1956
Weissman, Gerhard, B.Tech.	1958	Mus.Bac.	1959
Welbourn, Alan Egerton, B.E.	1937	White, Francis Richard, B.D.S.	1950
Welbourn, Barbara Egerton, B.Sc.	1941	†White, Geoffrey Fowler, B.Ec.	1960
Welbourn, Eleanor Egerton, B.A.	1948	White, Hedley John, B.E.	1950
Welch, Arthur Walter Sydney James, M.B., B.S.	1923	White, Helena Victoria, B.A.	1934
Welch, Frank Edison, M.B., B.S.	1936	White, Henry Douglas, B.A.	1943
Welch, Horace Henry Eric, B.E.	1938	White, James Michael, LL.B.	1951
Welch, Howard Walter, M.B., B.S.	1954	B.A.	1956
†Welch, Ian Donald, M.B., B.S.	1960	White, Joan Hazel, M.B., B.S.	1935
Weld, Elizabeth Eleanor, M.B. (Melbourne, 1901)	1901	White, John Baron, B.E.	1949
Wellby, Maurice Lindsay, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1954	White, Joseph Charles, B.Ec.	1955
M.B., B.S.	1958	White, Joyce Winifred, B.A.	1945
†Weller, Keith Russell, B.E.	1960	White, Kenneth Elsdon, B.E.	1948
Weller, Raymond Alfred, B.Sc.	1948	White, Leeson Desmond, B.E.	1957
Wellington, Hugh Kennedy, B.E.	1948	White, Maureen Therese, B.Sc.	1956
Wells, Barbara Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1951	White, Michael Leonard, B.E.	1956
Wells, Cedric Bayford, M.Ag.Sc. (B.Ag.Sc., 1951)	1959	White (nee Healy), Nora Kate, B.A.	1939
Wells, Clarence Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1921	White, Phyllis, B.Sc. (Sydney, 1920)	1922
Wells, Elizabeth Anne, B.A.	1949	White, Randal Derek, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1945, surrendered)	1947
Wells, Elizabeth Wynne, B.A.	1934	White, Ray Baron, B.E.	1942
†Wells, Gregory Samuel, B.Sc.	1959	White, Roderick James, LL.B.	1958
†Wells, Julian Richard Este, B.Ag.Sc.	1959	White, Rodney Gordon, M.B., B.S.	1949
Wells, Margaret Suzanne, B.A.	1953	White, Ruth Baron, B.Sc.	1942
Wells, Peter, M.B., B.S.	1960	White, Stanley Noel, B.A.	1953
†Wells, William Andrew Noye, LL.B.	1945	White, Wilfred Allan, B.Ec.	1942
Welsh, James Oglesby, B.A.	1948	White, Wilfred Caristan Jurs, B.Sc.	1948
		White, William Richard Bolitho, B.E.	1932

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Whitehead, Donald Henry, B.A. (Oxford, 1954)	1959	Williams, Bruce Rodda, M.A.	1944
Whitehead, Millicent Alma, B.A.	1949	Williams, Caroline Margaret, B.A.	1915
Whitehouse, Joseph Chenoweth, M.B., B.S.	1953	Williams, Christobel Mary, B.Sc.	1945
Whitelaw, Albert James, B.Sc.	1929	Williams, Colin Hale, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1941)	1948
B.A.	1937	†Williams, David Reginald Glyndwr, B.App.Sc. (B.Tech., 1959, surrendered)	1961
Whitford, Desmond Joseph, B.E.	1953	Williams, Donald Carter, B.A.	1933
Whitford, Patricia Mary, B.A.	1940	LL.B.	1935
Whitford, Raymond Frank, M.B., B.S.	1953	Williams, Donald Newbery, B.D.S.	1954
Whiting, Clyde Taylor, B.A.	1931	Williams, Dorothy Theresia, B.A.	1935
†Whiting, John Harold, M.B., B.S.	1961	Williams, Edith Dawn, B.A.	1961
Whiting, Peter Arthur, B.Sc.	1953	Williams, Eirene Mary, B.A.	1907
Whittington, Anne, B.A.	1950	Williams, Garth David, B.Sc.	1948
Whittington, Joan, B.A.	1933	Williams, George Esson Keith, M.A. (B.A., 1937)	1947
Whittington, Louis Arnold, LL.B.	1911	Williams, George Mervyn, B.Sc.	1953
Whittington, Richard Smallpiece, LL.B.	1935	Williams, Harold Richard Michael, LL.B.	1953
Whitman, Gerald Caleb, B.Sc.	1952	Williams, Horton Clement, LL.B.	1956
Whittle, Alick William Green, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1945)	1948	†Williams, Ian James, B.E.	1961
Whittle, Christopher Playford, B.Sc.	1958	†Williams, Jennifer Elizabeth, B.A.	1961
Whittle, Donald George, B.E.	1936	Williams, Joan Beatrice, B.A.	1948
Whittle, Edith Julia, B.A.	1950	Williams, Kenneth Douglas, B.Ec.	1955
Whittle, Harry Reed, B.E.	1952	Williams, Kevin Graham, B.Sc.	1958
Whittle, James Latimer, B.E.	1952	Williams, Lindsay Hale, LL.B.	1945
Whittle, Richard Latimer, LL.B.	1954	†Williams, Lyall Richard, B.Sc.	1961
Whyte, Jean Primrose, B.A.	1952	Williams, Mabel Evangeline, M.A. (B.A., 1906)	1916
Whyte, Phyllis Primrose, B.A.	1952	Williams, Martin John, M.B., B.S.	1958
Wiadrowski, Ian Barrie, B.E.	1957	Williams, Michael, Ph.D. (Wales, 1960)	1961
Wiadrowski, Maxwell Alfred Anton, B.A.	1937	Williams, Monica Houghton, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1951)	1960
Wibberley, Brian, B.E.	1951	Williams, Philip Glenly, B.A.	1941
Wibberley, Brian William, B.Sc.	1911	Williams, Philip Mark, B.E.	1951
M.B., B.S.	1914	Williams, Ralph, B.Sc.	1914
Wibberley, David John, M.B., B.S.	1956	†Williams, Raymond Clarence, B.Sc.	1959
Wibberley, Hermia Mary, B.A.	1941	Williams, Robert Francis, D.Sc. (M.Sc., 1934)	1957
Wibberley, Judith, B.A.	1952	Williams (nee Hotten), Roma Olive, B.A.	1941
Wickett, Harold Clarence, M.Sc. (B.Sc., New Zealand, 1945)	1946	†Williams, Rona Lynette, B.A.	1960
†Wicks, David Frank, LL.B.	1960	Williams, Rosemary, B.Sc.	1956
Wicks, Frederick Ralph, M.B., B.S.	1923	Williams, Roy Ernest, M.Sc.	1953
Wicks, Graham Ralph, M.B., B.S.	1954	Williams, Spencer, M.A. (B.A., 1927)	1930
Wicks, Norma Stephen Price, M.B., B.S.	1947	Williams, Vivienne June, B.Sc.	1955
†Wiencke, George Edwin, B.Tech.	1959	Williams, Walter Leslie, B.A.	1940
Wien-Smith, Geoffrey, M.B., B.S.	1915	Williams, Zena Vera, B.A.	1940
Wiese, Margaret Helen, B.A.	1958	Williamson, Arthur Edward, B.E.	1953
Wiesner, Clarence Jack, B.Sc.	1935	†Williamson, Benjamin Raymond, B.Tech.	1959
Wigan, Leonard James Cleveland, B.E.	1921	Williamson, David Aubrey, M.B., B.S.	1951
†Wigan, John Leonard Cleveland, B.E.	1959	Williamson, Geoffrey Lea, B.Sc.	1956
†Wigg, David Ross, M.B., B.S.	1960	Williamson, Hugh Angus, LL.B.	1955
†Wigg, Hugh Higham, B.E.	1960	B.A.	1956
†Wigg, Neil Thornburn Melrose, M.B., B.S.	1925	Willing, Charles Eric, M.B., B.S.	1928
†Wigg, Philip Melrose, B.Ag.Sc.	1960	Willing, Richard Lyall, M.B., B.S.	1954
Wigg, Ronald Melrose, M.E. (B.E., 1921)	1945	Willington, Clayton Louis, M.B., B.S.	1955
†Wigglesworth, Sidney Thomas, B.E.	1959	Willington, John Mattinson, B.E.	1951
Wight, Albert James, B.E.	1936	Willington, Lloyd Stanley, B.A.	1950
Wight, Albert Raymond, B.E.	1914	Willis, John, B.A. (Melbourne)	1952
Wight, Hillier Clement, B.E.	1933	Willmott, Josiah Percival, B.Sc.	1907
Wight, Hugh Humphrey, B.Sc.	1929	†Willoughby, Donald Ross, B.Sc.	1960
M.E. (B.E., 1930)	1937	Willoughby, Eric Osborn, B.E. (B.E.E., Melbourne, 1931)	1947
Wighton, Dugald Craven, M.B., B.S.	1953	Willoughby, Roger George (Warden of the Senate), M.D.S. (B.D.S., 1938)	1953
Wighton, Helen Craven, B.A.	1938	Wills, Caroline Marie Agnew, B.A.	1951
Wighton (nee Blackburn), Rosemary Neville, B.A.	1945	Wills, Lindsay Arthur, B.A.	1953
†Wigley, Tom Michael Lampe, B.Sc.	1960	Willshire, Elsie Victoria, Mus.Bac.	1918
Wignall, Douglas Ronald, B.A.	1948	Willshire, Hurtle Binks, B.Sc.	1916
Wilcher, Lewis Charles, B.A.	1929	Wilmshurst, Maurice George, B.A.	1934
Wildy, Ralph Alderman, B.E.	1938	†Wilmshurst, Ronald Escott, B.Tech.	1961
Wilhelm, Donald Lancelot, M.D. (M.B., B.S., 1942)	1951	†Wilsdon, Geoffrey Frank, B.Tech.	1959
Wilhelm, Walter Gerhard, B.E.	1953	Wilson, Allan Fraser, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1944)	1947
Wilkins, Austral Jack, B.E. (Interim B.Sc. (Eng.), 1947, surrendered)	1948	†Wilson, Andrew Bray Cameron, LL.B.	1959
Wilkins, Noel Aldridge, B.Ec.	1958	Wilson, Avis Jean, B.Sc.	1956
Wilkins, Ray Eber, B.A.	1948	Wilson, Brenda Ruth, B.A.	1950
Wilkinson, Donald Cameron, B.A.	1952	Wilson, Charles Ernest Cameron, M.B., (Melbourne, 1899)	1900
Wilkinson, Graham Neil, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1953)	1958	Wilson, Charles Graham, M.B., B.S.	1947
Wilkinson, Harold Callan, B.E.	1931	†Wilson, Christopher John, B.E.	1961
Wilkinson, Herbert John, B.A.	1914	Wilson, Colin Leslie, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1944
M.D. (Sydney, 1930)	1934	Wilson, Dennis de Courcy, M.B., B.S.	1949
Wilkinson, Philomena Mary, B.A.	1949	Wilson, Derek Finlay, LL.B.	1936
Wilkinson, Robert Stuart, M.B., B.S.	1939	Wilson, Doris May, B.A.	1938
Wilkinson, Stewart Rex, B.A.	1950	Wilson, Edward Peter, M.B., B.S.	1951
Wilkinson, Thomas Lancelot, B.Sc.	1925	Wilson, Geoffrey Palmer, B.Ec.	1958
Wilksch, Betty Ruth, B.A.	1949	Wilson, Gordon Samuel, B.Sc. (Eng.)	1944
†Wilksch, Lois Ruth, B.A.	1960	Wilson, Helen Margaret, B.Sc.	1957
Willecocks, Robert Douglas, B.Sc.	1951	Wilson, Ian Bonython Cameron, LL.B.	1955
Williams, Arthur Charles, B.Sc.	1950	Wilson, Ian Stewart, B.Sc.	1957
Williams, Arthur Evan, M.B., B.S.	1914	Wilson, Jack Woodrow, B.Sc.	1936
Williams, Baden George, B.Ag.Sc.	1958		

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

Yu, Sheng-Wei, B.E. - - - - -	1957	Zeppel, Frank Robert, B.A. - - - - -	1950
Yuen, Wai Mun, M.B., B.S. - - - - -	1957	Ziesing, George Murray, M.Sc. (B.Sc., 1950)	1952
Yuill, George Ashwin, LL.B. - - - - -	1913	Ziegler, Desmond Murray, B.Tech. - - - - -	1961
†Yung, Richard Hin, M.B., B.S. - - - - -	1960	†Ziesing, Hugh David, B.E. - - - - -	1959
Yung, Ying Chi, M.E. - - - - -	1960	Zimmet, Jacob, M.B., B.S. - - - - -	1942
Z			
Zacharia, William Vassilie, M.B., B.S. - - - - -	1956	Zinnbauer, Alfred Freund, B.A. - - - - -	1958
†Zegebroks, Raymond Erik, B.Tech. - - - - -	1959	Zoratti, Alba Pierina, B.A. - - - - -	1945
Zelling, Howard Edgar, LL.B. - - - - -	1938	Zwar, John Arnold, M.Ag.Sc. - - - - -	1952
†Zeltnis, Andris Ivars, B.E. - - - - -	1959	†Zweck, Coral Joan, B.A. - - - - -	1960
		Zweck, John Everard, B.A. - - - - -	1958
		†Zurauskas, Tadas Algirdas, B.Tech. - - - - -	1959

† Not yet Members of the Senate.

LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE TAKEN HONOURS DEGREES

HONOURS DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

Ward, J. F., Classics - - - - -	1908	Casson, L. F., English - - - - -	1928
Paynter, R. H., Classics - - - - -	1912	Holmes, E. L., LL.B., Philosophy - - - - -	1928
Ellis, F., Mathematics - - - - -	1913	Williams, F. E., Classics - - - - -	1928
Potts, G. M., Classics - - - - -	1915		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS. (INSTITUTED 1901.)

For previous Lists, see Calendars from 1918.

Cleland, James Lindsay, Political Science and History II (ii) - - - - -	1954	Greet, Raymond James, Politics II (i) - - - - -	1957
Gilding, Gwendoline Fay, B.A., Geography I - - - - -	1954	Grenfell, Ian Henry, English Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1957
Laycock, Margaret, French Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1954	Hambly, Peter Sutherland, French Language and Literature I - - - - -	1957
Lyon, Malcolm Elliot, French Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1954	Higgins, John William, History III - - - - -	1957
Richardson, Ruth Mary Desmond, Political Science and History II (ii) - - - - -	1954	Horvat, Leon, B.A., German II (ii) - - - - -	1957
Antonisz, Matthew Wilfred, History and Political Science II (ii) - - - - -	1955	Mitchell, Terrence John, History II (i) - - - - -	1957
Bennier, Margaret Mary Caroline, Geography II (i) - - - - -	1955	Mune, Marie Elizabeth, B.A., History II (i) - - - - -	1957
Bowes, Keith Russell, History and Political Science II (i) - - - - -	1955	Ohlstrom, Leonore Anne, B.A., German II (i) - - - - -	1957
Campbell, Archibald Duncan, History and Political Science II (i) - - - - -	1955	Sasse, Hans Christopher, English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1957
Dodwell, David, English Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1955	Smith, Barry Whitmore, B.A., Philosophy I - - - - -	1957
Meaney, Neville Kingsley, History and Political Science II (i) - - - - -	1955	Watson, Graeme Douglas, French Language and Literature and German I - - - - -	1957
Medwell, John Gordon, B.A., Economics II (i) - - - - -	1955	Blackmore, Gerda, German III - - - - -	1958
Mills, Bessie Heather, B.A., English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1955	Bradley, Michael Charles, Philosophy I - - - - -	1958
Muecke, Ian Donald, English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1955	Brock, Erland Jeffrey, Geography II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Nerlich, Graham Charles, English Language and Literature and Philosophy II (i) - - - - -	1955	Eckermann, Frances Marie, English II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Ng, Linn Timn, B.A., History and Political Science III - - - - -	1955	Gambling, Janice Melva, History II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Smith, Richard Waldemar Law, History and Political Science II (i) - - - - -	1955	Gelsen, Henrik, German II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Waterhouse, George Saville, English Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1955	Glenn, Margaret Joy, French I - - - - -	1958
Wilson, Nicholas Michael, Classics III - - - - -	1955	Gradussov, Alexis, German II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Wood, Rosemary Anne, English Language and Literature and History II (ii) - - - - -	1955	Howlett, Diana Rosemary, Geography II (i) - - - - -	1958
Barrett, Harold John, History and Political Science I - - - - -	1956	Kaspiew, Radzen, History III - - - - -	1958
Buttrose, Stroma, Geography II (ii) - - - - -	1956	Keain, Arthur Patrick, History II (i) - - - - -	1958
Cornell, Philippa Sinclair, French Language and Literature I - - - - -	1956	Lea, David Alexander Maclure, Geography I - - - - -	1958
Jolly, Erica Annette, History and Political Science II (ii) - - - - -	1956	Luck, Janice, English II (i) - - - - -	1958
LePage, Patricia Nadeane, Geography II (i) - - - - -	1956	Luke, Murdoch Stewart, English II (i) - - - - -	1958
McGill, Ian Keith, German I - - - - -	1956	Magor, Margaret Elizabeth, German II (i) - - - - -	1958
Mitchell, Zonne Marion, English Language and Literature III - - - - -	1956	Michell, Meredith June, History II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Moore, Robert Clifton, History and Political Science I - - - - -	1956	Mulvihill, Edward John, Philosophy II (ii) - - - - -	1958
Pocock, Edward Robert, History and Political Science I - - - - -	1956	Pearce, Helen Ruth, History II (i) - - - - -	1958
Pridham, Geoffrey Jasper, B.A., LL.B., Geography II (i) - - - - -	1956	Phillips, Walter Wynne, History II (i) - - - - -	1958
Robertson, Margaret Jean, English Language and Literature I - - - - -	1956	Porter, Mervyn Kingsley, History II (i) - - - - -	1958
Schneider, Michael Philip, B.A., History and Political Science II (i) - - - - -	1956	Wilson, Philippa Morag, English Language and Literature I - - - - -	1958
Walsh, Elizabeth Jan, English Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1956	Zinnbauer, Alfred Freund, German II (i) - - - - -	1958
Williamson, Hugh Angus, LL.B., English Language and Literature and Philosophy II (ii) - - - - -	1956	Alksnis, Ivars Janis, German I - - - - -	1959
Chalklen, Roland John, B.A., English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1957	Appleton, Joan Mary, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
Cross, Jack, History II (i) - - - - -	1957	Atrens, Dace, German II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Aylmore, Neville Charles, German II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Chai, Hon-Chan, English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Cheesman, Andrew Walford, History II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Curnow, Ellen Isabel, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Elliott, Jennifer Anne, English Language and Literature II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Fletcher, Enid Lilian, Geography II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Kersten, Lee Irving, German I - - - - -	1959
		Kulasingham, Lynn, Politics III - - - - -	1959
		Lawrence, Margaret Evelyn, Economics I - - - - -	1959
		Lloyd, Joycelyn Marie, Politics II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Lokan, Frances Anne, German II (i) - - - - -	1959
		McGee, Skaidrite, German II (ii) - - - - -	1959
		Manuel, Deane James Hubert, B.Ec., English Language and Literature II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Mayfield, Philip, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Medlin, Brian Herbert, Philosophy I - - - - -	1959
		O'Grady, Helen Patricia, English Language and Literature I - - - - -	1959
		Playford, John Drysdale, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Saunders, Graham Edward, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Warner, John Raymond, History II (i) - - - - -	1959
		Atkinson, Leon Desmond, History I - - - - -	1960

Bruer, Michael Jeffrey Cartrell, German II (i)	1960	Ware, Dorothy Alice, Geography II (i)	- - 1960
Cashmore, Gillian Frances, English Language and Literature II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Welsh, James Oglesby, B.A., History II (i)	- 1960
Chant, Barry Mostyn, English Language and Literature II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Woodroffe, Philip, French and Psychology II (i)	- - - - 1960
Depasquale, Paul, English Language and Literature II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Beer, Donald Robert, History II (i)	- - - - 1961
Deutscher, Maxwell John, B.A., Philosophy I	1960	Best, Michael Robert, English II (i)	- - - - 1961
Gavelis, Antanas, German II (i)	- - - - 1960	Bettison, Irvine James, History II (i)	- - - - 1961
Gibbs, Ronald Malcolm, History II (i)	- - - - 1960	Bickerton, Ian James, History II (i)	- - - - 1961
Gibson, Patricia Mary, History II (i)	- - - - 1960	Chinner, Christine Elizabeth, History II (i)	- - 1961
Goldsworthy, David John, Politics I	- - - - 1960	Cockburn, Jeanette Minna, English II (ii)	- - 1961
Hernan, Eugene, French II (i)	- - - - 1960	Connole, Patricia Ann, French III	- - - - 1961
Hocking, Brian Dominic Windsor, German I	1960	Dragovich, Deirdre Janette, Geography I	- - - - 1961
Holdich, John Rodger, Politics II (i)	- - - - 1960	Gerken, Rosemarie, German II (i)	- - - - 1961
Hyslop, Alexander, English Language and Literature II (i)	- - - - 1960	Gibbes, Geraldine Margaret, Psychology II (i)	1961
Lloyd, Elizabeth Ann, French II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Hartwig, Mervyn Carl, History I	- - - - 1961
Lucas, Diane Mary, French II (i)	- - - - 1960	Hebart, Hans Friedemann, German I	- - - - 1961
McCulloch, Deborah Jane, English Language and Literature II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Luke, Eleanor Ann, English II (i)	- - - - 1961
McCurdy, Brian, English Language and Literature II (ii)	- - - - 1960	McNally, Marie Carmel, English I	- - - - 1961
Nettlebeck, Colin William, French I	- - - - 1960	May, Ernest John, Latin II (i)	- - - - 1961
Pelz, Ines Charlotte, Geography III	- - - - 1960	Mellowship, John Haslet, History III	- - - - 1961
Peter, Phyllis Grace, History I	- - - - 1960	Pettit, Janet Ann, English II (i)	- - - - 1961
Robson, Janet Marian, History II (i)	- - - - 1960	Ratz, Alfred Egon, German I	- - - - 1961
Snowden, Janette Daphne, B.A., Geography II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Redpath, Lynda Rosamond, Psychology II (ii)	1961
Thomas, Jennifer Mary, History II (ii)	- - - - 1960	Rooney, Meredith Jean, History I	- - - - 1961
Turner, Elizabeth Rosemary, German II (i)	- 1960	Swannbury, Peter Vernon, Psychology III	- - - - 1961
		Vilkins, Alberts, History III	- - - - 1961
		Vnuk, Frantisek, B.A., B.Sc., History II (i)	- 1961
		Wagstaff, Rosemary, French II (i)	- - - - 1961
		Walker, Alan Philip, History II (i)	- - - - 1961
		West, Patricia Joan, English II (i)	- - - - 1961

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS. (INSTITUTED 1930.)

For previous Lists, see Calendars from 1959.

O'Donohue, Raymond Francis, III	- - - - 1951	Robless, Cosmas Linus, B.Ec., II (i)	- - - - 1957
Sturmev, Stanley George, I	- - - - 1951	Tuckwell, Roger Hamilton, B.Ec., I	- - - - 1957
Hill, Malcolm Robert, I	- - - - 1952	Coat, Jillian Irene, II (i)	- - - - 1958
Penny, David Harry, I	- - - - 1952	Cockburn, Malcolm, II (i)	- - - - 1958
Gibbs, Graham Rossiter, II (ii)	- - - - 1953	Fowler, Robert Malcolm, II (i)	- - - - 1958
Griggs, Robert Leslie, B.Ec., I	- - - - 1953	Juhasz, Ferenc, II (i)	- - - - 1958
Hodan, Miroslav, B.Ec. II (i)	- - - - 1954	Polasek, Metodey, I	- - - - 1958
Sharp, Warren Player, II (i)	- - - - 1954	Lithgow, John Neville, B.Ec., II (i)	- - - - 1959
Dudzinski, Miroslaw Leonard, IIB	- - - - 1955	Terrell, Richard Deane, B.Ec., I	- - - - 1959
Head, John Graeme, B.Ec. I	- - - - 1955	Hicks, Ronald Pettinger, B.Ec. IIB	- - - - 1961
Ashcroft, John, B.Ec., II (ii)	- - - - 1957	Peirson, Clive Graham, B.Ec., IIB	- - - - 1961
Evans, David Wyke, I	- - - - 1957	Scarman, Ian Edwin, B.Ec., IIA	- - - - 1961
Heinrich, Harold Gordon, B.Ec., I	- - - - 1957	Sherwin, Rolf Morton, B.Ec., IIB	- - - - 1961
Menadue, John Laurence, B.Ec., II (i)	- - - - 1957		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. (INSTITUTED 1901.)

For previous Lists, see Calendars from 1918.

Best, Effie Deland, B.Sc., Physiology I	- - - - 1954	Martin, Helene Alice, B.Sc., Botany IIA	- 1955
Chinner, Graham Alan, B.Sc., Geology and Mineralogy I	- - - - 1954	Nogare, Ronald Raphael Dalle, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	- - - - 1955
Christie, Basil James Frederick, B.Sc., Chemistry I	- - - - 1954	Ophel, Trevor Richard, Physics I	- - - - 1955
Duguid, Andrew Melville, Mathematics I	- - - - 1954	Rogasch, Peter Edwin, B.Sc., Chemistry IIB	1955
Elford, Malcolm Thomas, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1954	Sando, Margaret, Geology IIA	- - - - 1955
Keech, Donald Bruce, B.Sc., Biochemistry I	- - - - 1954	Shepley, Estelle Ann, B.Sc., Botany IIA	- - - - 1955
Korytnyk, Wsewolod, B.Sc., Chemistry I	- - - - 1954	Treloar, Francis Edward, B.Sc., Chemistry IIA	1955
McGee, Colin Raymond, B.Sc., Physics IIA	- - - - 1954	Burford, Robert Royce, B.Sc., Chemistry IIB	- - - - 1956
McKelvie, Donald, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- - - - 1954	Burns, Erica Marian, B.Sc., Botany IIB	- - - - 1956
McLean, Ian Weymouth, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1954	Clark, Lesley Helen, B.Sc., Genetics IIB	- - - - 1956
Milton, Bernard Eric, Physics IIA	- - - - 1954	Ericson, Leon Gordon, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1956
Mullner, Judith Anne, B.Sc., Physiology IIB	1954	Fitzgerald, Anne Marie, B.Sc., Zoology IIB	- - - - 1956
Murray, Eric Lionel, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- - - - 1954	Gemmell, Donald Stewart, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1956
Northey, Helen Louise, B.Sc., Chemistry I	- - - - 1954	Gooden, John Ernest Alfred, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1956
Prest, David Harris, B.Sc., Physics IIA	- - - - 1954	Gould, Joseph Gordon, B.Sc., Biochemistry IIA	1956
Sasse, Wolfgang Hermann Fritz, B.Sc., Chemistry I	- - - - 1954	Joseph, Hapuarachhige Don Austin Carlo, Geology IIB	- - - - 1956
Smith, John Wilton, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- - - - 1954	Kohlhagen, Myra Audrey, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1956
Stephens, John Felton, B.Sc., Chemistry IIA	1954	LePage, Rex Newbury, B.Sc., Genetics IIA	- - - - 1956
Thompson, Malcolm James, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1954	Lowke, John James, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1956
Tiller, Kevin George, B.Sc., Chemistry IIA	1954	McDowall, Barry Patrick, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	- - - - 1956
Brown, Judith Eileen, B.Sc., Botany IIA	- - - - 1955	Murphy, William Hugh, B.Sc., Chemistry IIB	1956
Grasso, Rosario, B.Sc., Geology IIA	- - - - 1955	Pilton, Phyllis Evelyn, B.Sc., Genetics IIB	- - - - 1956
Hale, Robert Palmer, B.Sc., Physics I	- - - - 1955	Stacy, Margaret Ruth, B.Sc., Genetics IIA	- - - - 1956
Herath, Meevakkala Mudiyanselela Jinadasa Willehad, Geology IIA	- - - - 1955	Sved, Marta, Mathematical Physics IIA	- - - - 1956
Kurucev, Tomas, B.Sc., Chemistry I	- - - - 1955	Aylmore, Lance Arthur Graham, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- - - - 1957
Ling, John Kynaston, B.Sc., Zoology IIA	- - - - 1955	Brett, Peter Robin, B.Sc., Geology IIA	- - - - 1957
Lokan, Keith Henry, B.Sc., Physics IIA	- - - - 1955	Duncan, Andrew Kenneth, Mathematics I	- - - - 1957
McManus, John Bernard, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1955	Fee, Warren William, B.Sc., Chemistry IIA	- - - - 1957
Mainstone, John Sydney, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- 1955	Forwood, Peter Strauss, B.Sc., Geology IIA	- - - - 1957
		Gurr, Graham Edward, B.Sc., Physics IIB	- - - - 1957
		Hawker, John Seth, B.Sc., Botany IIA	- - - - 1957

Inman, Ross Banks, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1957	Eggleton, Richard Anthony, B.Sc., Geology I	1960
Kimber, Ronald Walter Lincoln, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1957	Francis, Robert John, B.Sc., Physics II (ii)	1960
Koerber, Brian Walter, B.Sc., Physics IIA	1957	Haslam, Christopher Osborne, B.Sc., Geology II (i)	1960
Kowanko, Nicholas, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1957	Hedger, Joy West, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (i)	1960
McKellar, John Ralph, B.Sc., Chemistry IIA	1957	Jackson, Graham Douglas Fischer, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry II (i)	1960
Mickan, Erwin Laurence, B.Sc., Physics I	1957	Jory, Rodney Leonard, B.Sc., Physics II (i)	1960
Mumme, William Gustav, B.Sc., Geology I	1957	Liljegren, David Roland, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1960
Nichol, Lawrence Walter, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1957	Lim, Khaik Leang, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	1960
Risely, Barrie Grenville, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1957	Matthews, Brian Wesley, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Snowell, Alan Marlow, B.Sc., Biochemistry I	1957	Mason, Edith Kathleen Lillian, B.Sc., Physiology II (ii)	1960
Tindall, Ronald Graham, B.Sc., Physics I	1957	Mills, Kingsley John, B.Sc., Geology I	1960
Williamson, Geoffrey Lea, B.Sc., Physics IIB	1957	Mitchell, Ian Vaughan, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Winzor, Donald John, B.Sc., Chemistry I	1957	Mitchell, Peter, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Abele, Charles, Geology II (i)	1958	Muecke, Peter Sunter, B.Sc., Biochemistry II (i)	1960
Bagot, Charles Hervey, Physics II (i)	1958	Oliphant, Michael John, B.Sc., Physics II (ii)	1960
Beck, Kevin Charles, Geology I	1958	Schodde, Richard, B.Sc., Botany II (i)	1960
Byrne, Osman Roy, Genetics I	1958	Schultz, Peter Kasimir, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (i)	1960
Capon, Ian Nicholas, Mathematics I	1958	Slee, Walter Vernon, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Cattrall, Robert Walter, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1958	Smyth, Michael Ewers Bayne, Zoology I	1960
Chong, Yoon Hin, Biochemistry II (i)	1958	Stone, Brian James, B.Sc., Physics II (ii)	1960
Deacon, Glen Berenger, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1958	Storer, Robin George, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	1960
Ewers, William Hector, Zoology II (i)	1958	Symons, Geoffrey David, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Freytag, Ian Bernard, Geology II (i)	1958	Vitolins, Maija Irena, B.Sc., Bacteriology I	1960
George, Barbara Kay, Physics II (i)	1958	Webber, Brian John, B.Sc., Physics I	1960
Levy, Judith Anne Winstanley, Genetics II (i)	1958	Wells, Gregory Samuel, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1960
McGowan, Brian, Geology I	1958	Weir, Ronald Colin, B.Sc., Bacteriology II (i)	1960
Matthew, Evelyn Maime, Physics II (ii)	1958	Abbott, Warwick Donald Francis, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry IIA	1961
Moritz, Alan Gilbert, Organic Chemistry I	1958	Amos, Kenneth Albert, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics IIA	1961
Napier, Ian Murray, Organic Chemistry II (i)	1958	Antcliff, Gault Anderson, B.Sc., Physics I	1961
O'Connor, Maxwell James, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1958	Auzins, Ieva, B.Sc., Microbiology I	1961
Ollino, Richard, Physics II (ii)	1958	Boyd, Ashley James, B.Sc., Physics IIA	1961
Peter, Beth Ellen, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1958	Brown, Denis Hackett, B.Sc., Physics IIB	1961
Porra, Robert John, Biochemistry II (ii)	1958	Brown, Raymond George, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1961
Price, Trafford Conor, Physics II (ii)	1958	Cavenett, Brian Clifford, B.Sc., Physics IIA	1961
Roper, Robert George, Physics II (i)	1958	Cooper, Richard Edgar, B.Sc., Geology I	1961
Russell, Ronald Thomas, Geology I	1958	Corbett, John Vincent, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	1961
Schubert, Cedric Felix, Mathematics I	1958	Dodd, Lindsay Richard, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	1961
Stanbury, Peter John Terence Cathcart, Zoology II (i)	1958	Evans, Geoffrey William, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961
Von der Borch, Christopher Carl, Geology II (i)	1958	Ferguson, James, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry IIA	1961
Wilson, Ian Stewart, Zoology II (i)	1958	Fidge, Noel Hadden, B.Sc., Biochemistry IIB	1961
Au-Yong, Moh Cheng, Shirley, B.Sc., Bacteriology I	1959	Franklin, Ian Robert, B.Sc., Genetics IIB	1961
Buxton, John Balfour, B.Sc., Mathematics II (i)	1959	Gooden, Edgar Whitridge, B.Sc., Dip.Ed., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961
Chick, Malcolm, B.Sc., Biochemistry II (i)	1959	Goodrich, John Eric, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961
Darskus, Rolf Ludwig, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Grace, Muriel Jean, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1961
Dickson, Ronald Stanley, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Harris, Roger Lawrence Newton, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1961
Fielder, Donald Raymond, B.Sc., Zoology II (i)	1959	Hart, Gavin, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961
Goddard, Peter Norman Lighton, Mathematics I	1959	Harwood, Denis Arthur, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry IIA	1961
Hearn, Anthony Clem, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1959	Hearfield, Ian Venters, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961
Huang, Su-Eng, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1959	Heath, George Ross, B.Sc., Geology I	1961
Katekar, Gerard Frederick, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1959	Huppertz, John Lawrence, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1961
Lane, John Edgar, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Jeffrey, Peter Dalrymple, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961
Lang, Graham Bruce, B.Sc., Physics II (i)	1959	Jenkin, John Grenfell, B.Sc., Physics I	1961
Low, Beng See, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1959	Jones, Alan Stuart, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1961
Nilsson, Carl Sigurd, B.Sc., Physics I	1959	Karthigasu, Kula Thungam, B.Sc., Microbiology IIA	1961
Patterson, John Howard, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Klaebe, Kenneth Eric, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics I	1961
Pullman, Brian James, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Krishnapillai, Vijeyasehari, B.Sc., Microbiology I	1961
Reinfelds, Juris, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics II (i)	1959	Laslett, Robert Lacy, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961
Rochow, Keith Arnold, B.Sc., Geology II (i)	1959	Lawry, Peter Sheldon, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry IIA	1961
Sallis, John Dalwood, B.Sc., Biochemistry II (i)	1959	McCoy, Donald George, B.Sc., Physics I	1961
Sherwood, Leonie Marie, B.Sc., Botany II (i)	1959	McLaughlin, Ian Leonard, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics IIA	1961
Stearne, John McKenzie, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1959	Nelson, Peter John, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961
Weigold, Erich, B.Sc., Physics I	1959		
Whittle, Christopher Playford, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1959		
Williams, Kevin Graham, B.Sc., Physics I	1959		
Ayres, Dean Esmond, B.Sc., Geology II (i)	1960		
Brooks, Colin Charles, B.Sc., Geology II (i)	1960		
Burley, Simon Peter, B.Sc., Physics II (i)	1960		
Cheah, Dolly, B.Sc., Physiology II (i)	1960		
Chuah, Kim Leong, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics II (i)	1960		
Colvill, Anthony John Ernest, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (i)	1960		
Dalgarno, Charles Robert, B.Sc., Geology II (i)	1960		

Novotny, Jaroslav, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry IIA	1961	Szekeres, Peter, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1961
Offier, Robin, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1961	Teubner, Peter John Osmond, B.Sc., Physics IIA	1961
Olliver, Jeffrey Graham, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1961	Thomas, Josephine Anne, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961
Paddick, Anthony William, B.Sc., Physics IIB	1961	Tuck, Ernest Oliver, B.Sc., Mathematics I	1961
Ramsay, George Caird, B.Sc., Organic Chemistry I	1961	Weigold, Helmut, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961
Sandercock, Edward Robert, B.Sc., Physics IIA	1961	Wigley, Tom Michael Lampe, B.Sc., Mathematical Physics IIA	1961
Scott, Roland Alexander David Byron-, B.Sc. Mathematics I	1961	Willoughby, Donald Ross, B.Sc., Geology IIA	1961
Seppelt, Brian Maxwell, B.Sc., Physics I	1961	Wilson, Patricia Margaret, B.Sc., Biochemistry I	1961
Shepley, Kathryn Florence, B.Sc., Biochemistry I	1961	Young, Christabel Marion, B.Sc., Mathematics IIA	1961
Simpson, Brian Clifton, B.Sc., Physical and Inorganic Chemistry I	1961		
Sved, John Andrew, B.Sc., Genetics IIA	1961		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

Dean, Harry Michael, Physiology I	1960	Miller, Colin David John, General Pathology IIA	1961
Gabb, Bronte Winston, Genetics I	1961	Muller, Hans Konrad, General Pathology IIA	1961
Hopcroft, Stanley Cecil, Pharmacology IIB	1961		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

For previous Lists, see Calendars from 1956.

Hamdorf, Clifton John, B.E., Metallurgical and Chemical I	1954	Hoepner, Robert John, Mechanical I	1959
Hayward, John, B.E., Electrical I	1954	elly, Robert John, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1959
Janardhan, Narienkadu Mohanarunga, Electrical II	1954	Kennedy, Michael Brian, Electrical I	1959
Opie, Alan James, B.E., Metallurgical and Chemical II	1954	Khor, Teik Hean, Michael, Electrical I	1959
Broadfoot, Kenneth Davidson, B.E., Electrical II	1954	Northcote, Geoffrey Graham, Mining I	1959
Brown, Richard Archibald, B.E., Mechanical I	1955	Oh, Kong Yew, Civil I	1959
Fowler, James Henry, B.E., Mechanical II	1955	Robinson, Michael Laurence, Mechanical I	1959
Palmer, Raymond Amos, B.E., Mining I	1955	Sag, Andrew Gabriel, Mechanical I	1959
Rodger, John Geoffrey, B.E., Electrical II	1955	Schwartz, Barry Watler, Civil I	1959
Amey, Douglas John, Civil II	1956	Slee, Graham Haughton, Mechanical II	1959
Assumpcao, Henrique Antonio d', Electrical I	1956	Tam, Chat Tim, Civil II	1959
Bogner, Robert Eugene, Electrical II	1956	Toh, Kim Thye, Civil I	1959
Bosher, Peter Abel, B.E., Civil II	1956	Wigglesworth, Sidney Thomas, Mechanical II	1959
Breynard, Keith Beaumont, Electrical II	1956	Biggins, George Edward, Electrical II	1960
Chase, Brian Collison, Electrical I	1956	Bishop, Michael Marriott, Mechanical I	1960
Craker, John Melville, B.Sc., Metallurgical and Chemical I	1956	Brooks, Bruce Allen, Civil II	1960
Kaosai, Prachuap, Mining II	1956	Clegg, Michael John, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1960
Kiusalaas, Jaan, Civil II	1956	Cox, John Baxter, Civil I	1960
Luxton, Russell Estcourt, Mechanical II	1956	Davis, Bruce Raymond, Electrical I	1960
Matthew, Ian George, B.Sc., Metallurgical and Chemical I	1956	Dunn, Melville Desmond, Mechanical II	1960
Parbo, Arvi Hillar, Mining I	1956	Gottschall, Martin, Mechanical I	1960
Possingham, Maxwell Leonard, Electrical I	1956	Johns, Rodger Norman, Civil I	1960
Richards, Brian Gordon, Civil I	1956	Jorgensen, Francis Richard Arthur, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1960
Smith, Roger, Electrical I	1956	Karolyi, George, Electrical I	1960
Staker, Robert, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1956	Kilpatrick, Iain David, Electrical II	1960
Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter, Electrical II	1956	Leong, Luen Kit, Electrical I	1960
Wollaston, Terence Cornthwaite, Electrical I	1956	Messenger, Malcolm James, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1960
Beltrame, Gino Ernest, Mechanical II	1957	Roach, John Robert, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1960
Bowyer, Donald Albert, Mechanical II	1957	Silver, Graham Bindley, Electrical II	1960
Butcher, Ian Robert, Electrical I	1957	Symons, Frederick John Walter, Electrical I	1960
Edwards, Graham William, Mechanical II	1957	Temby, Allen Christopher, Electrical I	1960
Goodale, Peter Lewis, Mechanical I	1957	The, Gregorius Maria Swie Stong, Electrical I	1960
Green, Harry Edward, Electrical I	1957	Weller, Keith Russell, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1960
Henderson, Ronald George, Electrical I	1957	Wigg, Hugh Higham, Electrical II	1960
Kwok, Hae Leong, Civil I	1957	Andrews, Francis Brian, Electrical II	1961
Lim, Kwang Hua, Electrical I	1957	Ball, John Minchin, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1961
Liu, Hua-an, Civil II	1957	Bamford, Robert Leslie, Mechanical II	1961
Mercer, Donald James, Mechanical I	1957	Beacham, Kenneth William, Electrical II	1961
Nolte, Bryan Trevor, Electrical II	1957	Cameron, Robert Alastair, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1961
Robinson, John Walton, Electrical I	1957	Chong, Chow Pang, Mechanical II	1961
Tolmie, Ronald Philip, Electrical II	1957	Clayton, Peter Scott, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1961
Waechter, Raymond Trevor, Electrical II	1957	Hart, John Austin, Metallurgical and Chemical II	1961
Westley, John French Hebbard, Mining I	1957	Hawryszkiewicz, Igor Titus, Electrical I	1961
Billinghamst, Onslow Chestle, Civil I	1958	Howe-Piening, Robert, Civil II	1961
Gray, Neil Boon, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1958	Inglis, Geoffrey Russell, Mechanical I	1961
Reisonas, Irvs John, Civil II	1958	Jones, Trevor Robert, Civil II	1961
Chan, Chee Wah, Civil II	1959	Kelly, Bryan Llewellyn, Metallurgical and Chemical I	1961
Dawson, Anthony James, Civil I	1959	Lee, Yee Cheong, Electrical I	1961
Downer, John William, Civil II	1959	McKay, Brian John, Electrical II	1961
Field, Graham John, B.E., Metallurgical and Chemical I	1959	Miller, Michael Joseph, Electrical II	1961
Fong, Yeng Soh, Civil II	1959	Miller, Roland John, Mechanical II	1961
Gates, Malcolm John, Electrical I	1959		
Haskard, Malcolm Rosswyn, Electrical I	1959		
Hercus, Robert William, Mechanical I	1959		

Mullen, Barry James, Electrical II - - -	1961	Shepherd, Kenneth John, Civil II - - -	1961
Potter, Robert James, Electrical I - - -	1961	Sim, Cheok Lim, Civil I - - - - -	1961
Read, Anthony Llewellyn, Civil I - - -	1961	Truscott, Edward Glen, Civil I - - -	1961
Rimmer, David Barry, Civil I - - - -	1961	Wallace, Peter Richard, Electrical II - - -	1961
Scales, Peter James, Civil I - - - -	1961	Wilson, Christopher John, Mechanical II - - -	1961
Schroeder, Harold, Civil I - - - -	1961		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Williams, David Reginald Glyndwr, B. Tech., I - - - - -	1961
--	------

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Griggs, Arden Michael, I - - - - -	1961	Russell, John Victor, II - - - - -	1961
------------------------------------	------	------------------------------------	------

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

For previous Lists, see Calendars from 1958.

Carter, Maurice Vernon, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1952	Moller, William John, B.Ag.Sc., Plant Pathology II (i) - - - - -	1960
Possingham, John Victor, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1952	Ross, Maxwell Alexander, B.Ag.Sc., Plant Physiology II (i) - - - - -	1960
Hayman, David Lindsay, Genetics I - - -	1953	Wells, Julian Richard Este, B.Ag.Sc., Agricultural Biochemistry I - - - - -	1960
Brownell, Peter Ferguson, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1954	Young, Richard Scott, B.Ag.Sc., Agronomy II (i) - - - - -	1960
Davidson, James Logie, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1954	Basson, Alfred Graham, B.Ag.Sc., Entomology IIA - - - - -	1961
Oram, Rex Neville, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - - -	1954	Djakustumah, Taty Rahmatiah, B.Ag.Sc., Entomology IIA - - - - -	1961
Jeevaratnam, Appapillai Jacob, IIA - - -	1955	Edwards, David George, B.Ag.Sc., Soil Science I - - - - -	1961
Michael, Peter William, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1955	Muljadi, Djojomartono, B.Ag.Sc., Soil Science IIA - - - - -	1961
Buttrose, Mark Sinclair, B.Ag.Sc. I - - -	1957	Radcliffe, John Clive, B.Ag.Sc., Agronomy IIA - - - - -	1961
Sedgley, Ralph Harold, B.Ag.Sc. IIA - - -	1957	Simons, David Henry, B.Ag.Sc., Plant Physiology IIA - - - - -	1961
Shepherd, Kenneth William, B.Ag.Sc. I - - -	1957	Taylor, Brian Kenwyn, B.Ag.Sc., Plant Physiology I - - - - -	1961
Birks, Peter Roland, Entomology II (ii) - - -	1958	Theng, Kian Goan, Benny, B.Ag.Sc., Soil Science I - - - - -	1961
Hawkins, Henry Stuart, Agronomy II (ii) - - -	1958		
Van Velsen, Reuben John, Plant Pathology II (i) - - - - -	1958		
Kennedy, Geoffrey Sydney, B.Ag.Sc., Agronomy II (i) - - - - -	1959		
Taylor, James Bruce, Plant Pathology II (i) - - -	1959		
Williams, Baden George, B.Ag.Sc., Soil Science II (i) - - - - -	1959		
Dodman, Robert Louis, B.Ag.Sc., Plant Pathology I - - - - -	1960		
Fawcett, Robert Graham, B.Ag.Sc., Soil Science I - - - - -	1960		

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

For previous lists see Calendars from 1961

Cornish, William Rodolph, I - - - - -	1960	Gervasi, Illa Lydia, II - - - - -	1961
Prior, Graham Clifton, I - - - - -	1960	Kelly, David St. Leger, II - - - - -	1961
Debelle, Bruce Malcolm, II - - - - -	1961		

LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE OBTAINED THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW

Abbott, Charles Anthony Lempriere - - - - -	1946	Cutlack, Peter Robert - - - - -	1926
Abbott, Herbert Lewis - - - - -	1933	Daly, Kevin Joseph - - - - -	1943
Adcock, John Bartlett - - - - -	1931	Davenport, Arthur Vernon - - - - -	1916
Alderman, Henry Graham - - - - -	1917	Davey, John Ryan - - - - -	1938
Alderman, John Kevin - - - - -	1938	Davey, Robert Shannon - - - - -	1915
Alderman, John Robinson - - - - -	1950	Davies, Cecil Ernest - - - - -	1928
Ashton, Edward James Wilberforce - - - - -	1896	Davis, Raymond William - - - - -	1934
Ashton, Thomas Edward - - - - -	1941	Davison, John Hubert Hawdon - - - - -	1908
Astley, Michael John - - - - -	1950	Davoren, Michael Dominic - - - - -	1940
Atkinson, Alfred Harris Owst - - - - -	1900	Davoren, Thomas Anthoney Francis - - - - -	1937
Badger, Magnus - - - - -	1918	Dawe, Reginald Stanley - - - - -	1936
Bakewell, William Kenneth - - - - -	1908	Denny, William Joseph - - - - -	1908
Beerworth, William Carl - - - - -	1932	Dow, Ian Baird - - - - -	1949
Bennett, Henry Trevor - - - - -	1949	Edmunds, Keith Stacey - - - - -	1937
Boucaut, Douglas le Rey - - - - -	1927	English, John Arthur - - - - -	1952
Boucaut, George Hiles - - - - -	1906	Ferdinandy, Laszlo - - - - -	1958
Boucaut, Ian Penn - - - - -	1930	Fischer, Robert John - - - - -	1949
Brebner, Charles Ross - - - - -	1953	Fisher, Francis Robert - - - - -	1949
Bright, William Stuart - - - - -	1904	Fisher, Guy - - - - -	1920
Buttrose, Murray - - - - -	1927	Fleming, Stanley Hugh - - - - -	1902
Came, Alfred George - - - - -	1931	Fletcher, John Weld - - - - -	1940
Check, Reginald Heithersay - - - - -	1921	Fox, John Henry - - - - -	1895
Ciberas, Stasys - - - - -	1956	Fricke, Malcolm Swanson - - - - -	1956
Claridge, Phillip James - - - - -	1947	Gelston, Hedley Ringrose - - - - -	1914
Clark, John Osborne - - - - -	1935	Genders, Alexander Forbes - - - - -	1949
Clarke, Laurence Eric - - - - -	1920	Gibson, Reginald Mends - - - - -	1923
Cleland, Peter Fullerton - - - - -	1939	Gifford, Alfred Silva Harrill - - - - -	1919
Cleland, Thomas Erskine - - - - -	1919	Giles, Acland - - - - -	1905
Cocks, Arthur Wellesley - - - - -	1936	Gillman, Joseph Fisher - - - - -	1921
Collins, Dean Francis - - - - -	1947	Goldsworthy, Napier Lytton - - - - -	1949
Collison, Frank Lloyd - - - - -	1926	Goldsworthy, Spencer Gordon - - - - -	1916
Colquhoun, Colin Roy - - - - -	1928	Goldsworthy, William Beazley - - - - -	1903
Coventry, Charles James - - - - -	1911	Goode, David Russell - - - - -	1949
Cresswell, George Edwin - - - - -	1929	Goode, Evan Anderson - - - - -	1926

Gordon, Leslie Kenneth	1947	Mutton, Carlyle Herbert	1938
Grubb, Roy William	1949	Napier, Robert Mellis	1936
Gun, Clement Townsend	1920	Nesbit, Hubert Gordon Pariss	1915
Gun, John Townsend	1953	Nesbit, Lancelot Julian	1925
Gun, Lloyd Townsend	1949	Nesbit, Reginald George	1900
Hague, Percy	1897	Newman, Douglas Ralph	1949
Hall, Robert Fishburn	1936	Newman, Ralph Frederic	1921
Harders, Clarence Waldemar	1943	Nicholls, Theodore Henry	1900
Hardy, John Scott	1926	Nickolls, Peter Michael	1952
Harford, Basil Beverley	1925	Nitschke, Galva Dennis	1954
Hargrave, Charles Townshend	1904	Nuske, Sydney Gordon	1954
Hargrave, Lancelot Morton Spiller	1921	Odlum, Reginald Lance	1937
Harry, Richard Varley	1937	O'Grady, Francis Ignatius	1939
Hay, Frederick Dean	1934	Owen, William Frederick	1906
Hayward, Cedric Charlie	1923	Pavy, Emily Dorothea, B.A.	1928
Healy, Kevin John Bernard	1915	Pavy, Gordon Augustus	1924
Heseltine, Samuel Richard	1903	Pearce, Peter Sydney	1956
Heuzenroeder, Rudolph Hermann	1913	Pearson, Charles Mason	1917
Heuzenroeder, William Ritter	1929	Penny, Bertram Stephens	1908
Hilton, Keith Denyer	1947	Philcox, Claude Joseph Owen	1929
Hodby, Herbert Charles	1922	Povey, Edward	1916
Holland, George Harold	1920	Power, Louis Bertrand	1937
Holland, William Corin	1909	Puddy, Albert Forwood	1934
Homburg, Hermann	1896	Pyne, William Ewart	1915
Homburg, John Hamilton	1939	Rankin, Henry Oliver Arthur	1912
Homburg, Renolf	1929	Reed, Douglas	1940
Homburg, Robert	1897	Reeves, Charles Wheatley	1924
Humby, Rexton James	1943	Regan, James William	1913
Hunt, William Robert	1919	Reid, Walter Gliddon	1909
Hutchison, Charles Vernon Stuart	1937	Reilly, Matthew Leonard	1939
Innis, Kenneth Norman	1925	Roberts, Donald Arthur	1912
Jacobs, Samuel Joshua	1946	Rollison, Gerald Dominic	1927
James, Alfred Charles	1899	Rollison, William Alexander	1915
Jessup, George Aubrey	1933	Ronald, Stewart Douglas	1910
Johnson, James Howard	1900	Rutter, George Lyall	1920
Johnston, Laurence Frederick John	1931	Rymill, Arthur Campbell	1928
Jordan, David Wallace	1949	Sampson, Joyce Holman	1952
Kearney, Beasley James William	1925	Sanderson, Kenneth Francis Villiers	1918
Keats, Frederick Phillips	1909	Shepherd, Joseph Scoresby	1899
Kennedy, Donald Angas	1904	Shepherd, Scoresby Arthur	1957
Kerin, William Francis	1944	Smith, Frank Seymour	1914
Kinman, Alexander John	1935	Smith, Francis Villeneuve	1906
Kirkman, Kenneth Hainsworth	1918	Smith, Paul Teesdale	1920
Lake, Clement William Hingston	1907	Solomon, Helen Ethel	1933
Leslie, John	1922	Solomons, Phillip Roland Nathan	1939
Lewis, Stanley Heathcote	1927	Somerville, Archibald John	1952
Little, Egbert Percy Graham	1898	Sparrow, Cyril Keith	1921
McCann, William Francis James	1925	Stokes, Robert Francis	1938
McCarthy, James Crimée Ellery	1925	Sutherland, Allan James Lavis	1919
McCarthy, Neil Douglas	1955	Swan, William Alfred	1948
McEntee, Kevin Vincent	1931	Sweeney, John Grant	1915
McEwin, George	1897	Sykes, Howard de Pledge	1936
McGee, Edward Patrick	1933	Tapley, Willis Wayte	1909
McGee, John	1916	Treloar, James Leonard Sydney	1923
Mackay, Alan Justin	1936	Tucker, Reginald Mervyn	1915
Mackenzie, Charles Norman	1909	Vandenbergh, William John	1896
McLachlan, Ian	1932	Von Bertouch, Leopold	1920
McLeay, Marshall John	1927	Von Doussa, Stanley Bowman	1901
Magarey, Ashley Henderson	1932	Von Doussa, William Louis	1924
Marshall, John	1951	Wald, Irving Dale	1923
Martin, Hugh Wallis	1920	Wallace, Norman Verschuer	1920
Mathews, Llandaff Brisbane	1924	Ward, Henry Torrens	1900
Matson, Victor Charles	1945	Warren, Sydney John	1911
Matulich, Ross Noel	1949	Weaver, Alfred Charles	1903
Mellor, James Corry	1949	Webb, Beecher Noel	1930
Mellor, Thomas Reginald	1915	Whimpress, Thomas Abraham	1934
Menzies, Stewart Keith	1937	Williams, Dudley Charles Call	1946
Michell, George Wilfrid	1920	Williamson, James Aubrey	1925
Michell, John Elsome	1923	Worth, Frank Lindsey	1932
Millhouse, Vivian Rhodes	1925	Wright, Sydney Charles Grenville	1923
Mills, Elliott Whitfield	1940	Yelland, Dene Sturt	1930
Mollison, Thomas	1928	Young, Martin	1933
Morris, Gronwy Lewis	1932	Ziesing, George Ignatius	1919
Muirhead, Henry Mortimer	1909		

ASSOCIATES IN MUSIC

Adamson, Marjorie Dorothea	1925	Basedow, Ivy Marie	1912
Adamson, Myrtle Gwendoline	1918	Bates, Edgar Clarence	1929
Alexander, Mary Vera	1917	Baulderstone, Clarice Moore	1923
Allgrove, Beatrice Jane	1951	Betcher, Lila Margaret	1955
Anderson, Jean	1936	Bice, Brenda Mae	1957
Andrew, Una Lois	1915	Black, Edward William	1923
Ashton, Kathleen Anne	1935	Booth, Jean Marie	1941
Attwell, Edna Marie	1918	Bowen, Gordon Melville	1935
Badenoch, Constance Mary	1921	Brand, Marguerite Mary	1958
Bampton, Alfred John	1915	Brindal, Ellen Grace	1922
Barbour, Dorothy Jean	1928	Brooks, Doreen Mavis	1940
Barnden, Vina Melba	1933	Brooks, Merle Olive	1942
Barry, Margaret Mary	1927	Brown, Kathleen Mary	1917

Bruggeman, Martha Dorothy	1904	Jones, Lewis La Vence	1919
Burnard, David Alexander	1925	Joyce, Kate	1904
Byrne, Mary Teresa	1927	Kartomi, Margaret Joy	1961
Cadd, Hartley Blair Hogarth	1951	Keen, Lilian Guard	1920
Carmichael, Doris Darby	1923	Kemp, Francis Joseph Edmund	1928
Catt, Shirley Pearson Clifford	1938	Kemp, Marion Kirkwood	1903
Chapman, John Pearce	1958	Kermode, Merrowyn May	1961
Chappell, Glenys Melba	1961	King, Margaret Jessica Esmee	1956
Chappel, Phyllis Harvey	1924	Kimmont, Rosamond	1924
Cheek, Alan Carvosso	1929	Klose, Patricia Mary	1950
Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth	1900	Kneebone, Joan Adelaide Cavell	1938
Cilento, Gladys Muriel West	1913	Knowling, Gwenda	1952
Cockburn, Julia Evelyn	1930	Kollosche, Samuel	1910
Coleman, Rosemary Ann	1955	Lambert, Margaret Ann	1960
Collins, Ella Mary	1916	Langford, Joan	1952
Collins, Yensie Margaret	1937	Lawton, Josephine Margaret	1956
Commance, Teresa Audrey	1938	Lee, Marjorie Freda	1926
Coonan, Mary Madeline	1955	Leonard, Mary Joselyn	1956
Coonan, Rita Norlean	1919	Levy, Juliette Isabelle Hinde	1961
Coumbe, Hurtle Harold	1912	Lindh, Carlene Margaret	1958
Counter, Beryl Cole	1924	Litchfield, Jean Rainsbury	1926
Cowan, Diana Jean	1960	Lodge, Elizabeth Florence Cranston	1953
Cozens, Vida Victoria	1928	Luxton, Jean Estcourt	1952
Craig, Margaret Heather	1955	McDermid, Neil Harvey	1956
Crampton, Daisy Myrtle	1945	McGrath, Constance Cecily	1926
Cresswell, Muriel Blanche Lillecrapp	1925	McGregor, Dorothy Mary	1930
Cronin, Alice Elsie	1937	McKinnon, Clara Elizabeth	1942
Curry, Shirley-Anne	1955	McLaughlin, Eric Enstone	1926
Daenke, Dorothy Lucy	1929	McMahon, Mary Carmel	1955
Davy, Rubia Claudia Emily	1903	Macpherson, Margaret Webster	1957
d'Arcy-Irvine, Alice Bond	1913	Mallon, Alice Mary	1923
Day, Florence Muriel	1913	Manning, Hilda Mahala	1902
Dick, Pauline May	1950	Marker, Lois Beatrice	1951
Dix, Jessica Laura	1928	Marrett, Hannah Olive	1926
Edwards, Herbert Percival	1922	Martin, Thelma Dorothy	1917
Ekers, Theodora Allman	1930	Matters, Arnold Hatherleigh	1926
Evans, Bert	1913	Mayfield, Vera Selina Gwendoline	1927
Ewing, Violet Emily	1958	Mead, Janet Carolyn	1959
Ey, Kathleen Elsie	1938	Mears, Kathleen Devenish	1955
Finch, Laura Evelyn	1932	Meegan, Alice	1922
Fisher, Helena Catherine	1924	Meegan, Kathleen Mary	1917
Flaherty, Annie Josephine	1907	Merchant, David John	1952
Foale, Harold Robert	1925	Mewkill, Paula Mary	1915
Francis, Bessie	1925	Mills, Gene Louise	1950
Francis, Violet Leone	1929	Mitchell Elizabeth Anne	1956
Freeman, Ivy Gwendolen McLeod	1931	Morley, Evelyn Mabel	1925
Gallasch, David Russel	1957	Morton, Mary Ruth	1931
Gard, Harold John	1918	Murray, Joan	1954
Gehling, Ronda Beryl	1940	Narroway, Peter Kingsford	1951
Gersch, Paul Johannes	1954	Naylor, Ruth Winnifred	1924
Geyer, Clem August	1922	Norman, Jean Margaret	1928
Giles, Allan Leonard	1949	Oldham, Dorothy	1914
Gill, Hilda Beatrice	1916	Paddon, Una Margery	1920
Gillespie, Jean Katharin	1937	Paley, Clifford Arnold, B.A.	1941
Clatz, Laurina Ruby	1929	Palmer, Ethel Rose	1918
Gmeiner, Clarice Haidee Beatrice	1924	Falmer, Judith Anne	1955
Goss, Lucy Vera	1909	Farham, Marlene Marie	1955
Goyder, Patricia	1937	Farkinson, Charlotte Ethel Violet	1901
Gray, Lorna Dorothy	1950	Fascoe, Philippa Mary	1947
Gray, Marylouise	1957	Fearson, Kathleen Crawford	1923
Griffiths, George Townsend	1914	Penalurick, Lola	1921
Griggs, Arden Michael	1957	Perkins, Horace James	1926
Groth, Fred	1929	Perkins, Marie Pauline	1948
Grosser, Eileen May	1924	Perry, Margaret Fay	1950
Gunning, Shelley Anne Stannus	1958	Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell	1905
Hakendorf, Carmel Mary	1947	Porter, James Lincoln	1957
Haese, Beth Theodora	1940	Prince, Jean Florence	1921
Hales, Malcolm Roy	1948	Prince, Muriel Marjory	1923
Hancock, Mary Frewin	1928	Puddy, Betty Froome	1931
Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig	1902	Puddy, Maude Mary	1900
Hartmann, Sonia Annette	1960	Pyne, Tryphena Grace	1918
Harvey, Faith Fairbank	1943	Quick, Alison Rae	1960
Heck, Judith Anne	1958	Reimann, Hilda Marie	1912
Henry, Gladys Amy Thelma	1926	Reimann, Leta Edith	1932
Hine, Clytie May	1908	Renou, Jean Lois	1923
Hoche, Edith	1908	Riedel, Melita Wanda	1918
Hogon, Eileen Margaret	1917	Roach, Mary Moyle	1910
Holder, Alison Joyce	1938	Roberts, Winifred Sophie	1911
Holman, Frank Reginald	1919	Robinson, Mary Patricia	1935
Holmes, Patricia Langley	1948	Rofe, Joyce Newton	1933
Hooker, George	1945	Rowe, Elsie Maud	1919
Horgan, Lillian Veronica	1936	Rowe, Florence Nellie	1914
Housell, Marjorie Nora Drew	1938	Rozelaar, Marie	1960
Howard, Winnifred Jean	1917	Rudemann, Elsa Wilhelmine	1903
Hurn, Mavis Lacey	1926	Sansom, Joyce Mary	1940
Hyde, Miriam Beatrice	1928	Sara, Lily Emmaline	1916
Ingham, Myrtle Lavinia	1916	Sayers, Alice Mabel	1901
Jacobs, Doreen Miriam	1938	Scammell, Ethelwyn	1910
James, Doris	1912	Schramm, Kathryn	1954
James, Vida Margretta	1917	Searle, Hartley Malcolm, B.A., B.Sc.	1939

ASSOCIATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Shapley, Dorothy Alice	1939	Tuck, Joyce Edith	1940
Shephard, Beatrice Joan	1935	Tuck, Vivien Margaret	1941
Shipway, Margaret Elizabeth	1933	Tunks, Flora Marion	1931
Short, John Thomas Gordon	1907	Vardon, Daisy	1914
Siggs, Meredith Lillian	1961	Verco, Alison Martha	1950
Simcock, Hilda May	1917	Verco, Gladys Kathleen	1928
Sinclair, Jean Lily	1924	Vick, Lloyd Winston	1937
Slee, John Stevens	1952	Virgo, Jean Ysobell	1934
Smith, David Aitchison	1960	Virgo, Violet Myra	1919
Smith, Imelda Catherine	1930	Wall, Myrtle Trilby	1917
Smith, Margaret Joan	1950	Wallmann, Beatrice May	1909
Solomon, Betty	1930	Walsh, Lillian May	1926
Spehr, Francesca	1901	Warnecke, Mary Isabel	1954
Spriggs, Harriet Rosetta	1919	Watts, Mollie Louisa	1930
Stoneman, Doreen	1921	Webb, Irene Margaret Thomson	1926
Stoneman, Olivia Charlotte	1930	Wesley Smith, John Jeremy	1961
Summers, Phyllis Harvey	1930	Whillas, Helen May	1901
Swincer, Patsy	1948	White, Elizabeth Alice	1953
Symon, Elizabeth Jean	1959	Whittington, Clytie Myrtle	1917
Taylor, Gladys Leslie	1908	Whittington, Sylvia Muriel	1911
Taylor, Jean Rosabelle	1926	Wibberley, Brian	1908
Terry, Athalie May	1960	Wiebusch, Adele Maria Dorothea	1924
Thomas, Sylvia Caroline Curtis	1921	Williams, Hartley	1929
Thrush, Annie Vera	1915	Williams, John Alexander	1925
Tidemann, Ernest Phillips	1927	Williams, Mervyn Ewart Lancelot	1924
Tonkin, Phyllis Anna	1923	Williamson, Arthur Burton	1908
Tosolini, Palmira Rose	1951	Wollaston, Margaret Thirlmere	1941
Treloar, Fay	1957	Wordie, Ada Winifred	1918
Trenerry, Thora	1944	Zeven, Aila	1922

LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE OBTAINED		THE ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE	
Coffey, William James	1904	Muir, Thomas Grieve	1904
Donnelly, Albert Laurence	1905	Robertson, John George	1906
Kleeman, Theodore Richard	1906	Russack, Friedrich Wilhelm	1907
McMichael, Clunie Brice	1904	Threadgold, Stanley Garfield	1907

ASSOCIATES IN COMMERCE

Abbott, John Raymond	1950	Battye, Ross	1920
Abbott, Norman Frank	1930	Baulderstone, Donald	1935
Adams, Harry	1931	Baxter, Donald Bruce	1950
Adams, Helen Jean	1929	Bayly, Edward Benjamin	1910
Adams, John Clifford, B.Ec.	1949	Bayly, Ernest Edward	1924
Adamson, Alfred Victor	1926	Bayly, George Lancelot	1929
Adamson, Harold Stanley	1921	Bayly, Jack Harold Fellowes	1931
Addicoat, Bryan John	1947	Bayly, William Lawes	1918
Ahrens, Frank Leo	1945	Beaney, Henry Finlay	1928
Aitchison, Donald Leslie Judson	1939	Beauchamp, Shirley Frances	1949
Alderman, John Robinson	1937	Belcher, Milton Judson	1928
Aldritt, Donald Thomas	1951	Belfer, Jacob	1944
Allen, Jack	1937	Bennie, John Smith	1938
Allingame, George William Davis	1935	Berck, Lionel Neil	1945
Andersen, Clifford Werlin	1927	Berriman, Alfred Andrew	1923
Anderson, John Donald	1948	Berry, Leslie Robjohns	1937
Anderson, Murray James	1955	Besley, Lillian Ray	1935
Anderson, Reginald Hamp	1910	Bice, Norman Percival	1950
Angel, Norman Sidney	1930	Bice, Roy George	1953
Angel, Ronald Frank	1930	Biddell, Douglas Gordon	1957
Annels, Herbert Edward	1908	Biddle, John Parr Harding	1925
Annels, Robert Harvey	1939	Biggs, James Marshall	1925
Arbon, Jack Fulton	1953	Blackwell, Hazel Annie	1931
Arndt, Max Raymond	1956	Blair, James Beaton	1925
Arnold, Raymond Borman	1949	Blair, Ruth Margaret	1940
Arthur, Maude Jessie	1934	Blanch, Clement Edward	1949
Ashby, William Maxwell	1943	Bleckley, Graham William	1952
Ashton, Alec James	1935	Bloomfield, Jack Lee	1939
Atkinson, Verdon Robert	1936	Boehm, Ernst Arthur	1945
Austin, Brian Wilson	1954	Born, Frank Ford Harker	1928
Ayers, Margaret Jean	1937	Bowden, Harry Frederick	1934
Bailey, Arthur Norris	1924	Bowen, Arthur Geoffrey	1933
Bailey, Vanda Dorothy	1928	Bower, Richard David	1940
Balchin, Irene May	1924	Bowes, Lindsay Burton	1947
Balchin, Leonard Jack	1935	Bowler, Brian John	1954
Baldock, Gordon Herbert	1948	Bowness, Alexander	1928
Bammann, Cuthbert Harvey	1938	Braddock, Dudley Warwick	1938
Bampton, John	1927	Braddock, Lyall Arthur	1931
Barclay, William John	1950	Brady, Thomas Francis	1921
Barlow, Cecil William	1939	Bramwell, Horace Gordon	1932
Barlow, Leslie Harris	1928	Brandwood, Marie Earleton	1944
Barnes, Ronald David, B.Ec.	1948	Branson, Colin William	1949
Barrett, Jean Miriam	1930	Branson, Kenneth George	1947
Barter, Francis Charles	1928	Braunthal, Norman Frank	1928
Barter, Jack Lampier	1930	Bray, Alan Claude	1926
Barton, Jessie Charlotte	1929	Bray, Bruce	1940
Basedow, Bernhard Frederick	1948	Bray, Clifford Samuel	1908
Bathgate, John Pender	1916	Brazel, Thomas John	1926
Batt, Henry Richard Devon	1935	Brewer, John Burton	1947
Battye, George Harry	1924		

Brice, Alan Herbert	1938	Dawson, David Lancelot	1926
Brice, Malcolm Hubert	1949	Day, Colin Maxwell	1936
Bridgland, Lionel Cedric	1932	Day, Frank Vernon	1935
Brissham, Alexander George Herbert	1927	Day, Ian Mostyn	1956
Brock, Noel Howard	1922	Day, LaVerne Frank	1955
Brooks, Leonard William	1956	Deane, Allan Nicholson	1939
Brooks, Sidney Rundle	1933	Deer, Eynon John Cullimore	1954
Brown, Leonard Sawtell	1926	Denton, Samuel Bowcher	1928
Brown, Thomas Roderick	1923	Dermott, Alice May	1932
Browne, Clifford Harding	1923	Dermott, John Edwin	1921
Buckett, Claude Ernest	1940	Dewar, Peter Ferguson	1951
Buckley, William Clarence	1929	Dickson, Ronald Archibald	1952
Bulbeck, Philip Denis	1929	Dobson, Alfred James	1909
Burgess, Ellis Howard	1939	Dodd, Robert Hedley, B.A.	1947
Buring, Eleanor Bette	1937	Donaldson, John Monfries	1941
Burley, Arnold Robert	1939	Donnell, Leslie John	1939
Burns, George Eric	1927	Dowie, Jean Phillis	1935
Burr, Frederick Samuel	1923	Dowling, Crosby James	1951
Butler, Tom	1939	Downs, Claude Edmund	1932
Calder, William Cormack	1913	Downs, Donald Archibald	1938
Caldwell, Hilda Valmai	1928	Drabsch, Leo John	1948
Callaway, William Frank	1931	Duffield, Gordon Llewellyn	1936
Cameron, Elizabeth Mary	1938	Duldig, Milton Edwin	1939
Cameron, Roy James	1945	Duncan, John Bayfield	1953
Campbell, Harold Duncan	1925	Dunn, Raymond Keith	1950
Cane, Jack	1938	Dynon, William Ralph	1951
Cant, Leonard George	1917	Easson, Leonard John	1932
Cant, Rex Birdsey	1931	Eddy, John Edwin	1934
Carey, Gerald David	1951	Edson, Eileen Mavis	1930
Carter, Alan Keith	1953	Edwards, Alfred John	1933
Carter, David Burleigh	1950	Edwards, Colin Arthur	1930
Carter, Elijah	1952	Edwards, Edgar Morton	1941
Caut, Leslie George William	1921	Edwards, Ernest Albert	1937
Cavender, Frederick Richard	1940	Edwards, Stanley Herbert	1941
Chambers, John Harold	1926	Effick, Henry Birrell	1924
Chappie, Keith Fletcher	1934	Elliott, Melya Gwendoline Vivian	1931
Charles, Armande Joffre	1937	Ellis, Fred Leon	1939
Charlick, Derek Herbert	1939	Ellis, Kevin Clifford Keith	1934
Chester, Glen Drummond	1938	Emery, Garth Charles	1941
Chettle, Walter Richard	1927	Eriksen, Theodore Henry	1953
Chinner, Alan George	1922	Errington, Edna Jean	1931
Christison, Margaret Jean	1940	Evans, Horace Clement	1938
Clark, Phyllis Mary	1939	Evans, Ronald Dennis	1949
Clarke, Geoffrey Thomas	1923	Evens, Alan Grant	1952
Clarke, John Harding	1953	Ewens, Leonard Thomas	1930
Cobiac, Gerald Patrick	1949	Ewers, William David, B.A.	1943
Cole, Geoffrey Leonard	1950	Ewing, William John Murchie	1952
Collett, Keith Lancelot	1953	Fahey, George Ambrose	1923
Collison, Keith Tidmarsh	1941	Farquhar, Donald Reginald	1929
Colliver, Eustace James	1928	Farrell, Edward William	1949
Combe, Bernard Milo	1948	Faull, Kevin Barton Woodfield	1950
Compton, Joyce Oliver	1945	Favilla, Domenico Raffaelo	1939
Connely, Joseph Kevin	1938	Fewell, Stanley William	1934
Compely, William Francis	1947	Filsell, Geoffrey Holbrook	1942
Cook, Bruce Filmer	1955	Firth, Jack Leader	1937
Coombe, Albert	1937	Fisher, David le Sauvage	1948
Cooper, Ashley Anthony Richard	1927	Fisher, Harold Henry	1932
Coote, Robert Glen	1955	Fitzgerald, Teresa Catherine	1931
Cotton, Robert Harold	1938	Fleming, Ralph Harry	1939
Cottrell, Francis Allan	1937	Fleming, Robert Colin	1933
Cottrell, John Ledsam	1920	Flew, John William	1950
Coulthard, Clyde Ronald	1937	Fogarty, Stanley Patrick Joseph	1950
Coward, Ivan Fernley	1930	Forbes, Colin Malcolm	1952
Coward, Robert Malcolm	1930	Forbes, Wilfred Roy	1934
Cowell, Davis Francis	1939	Forrest, Peter Cameron	1949
Cox, Charles Wylde	1932	Foster, Lily Dorothy	1935
Cox, Cyril Hewitt	1928	Foxworthy, John Henry	1923
Craig, Ida Vera	1924	Francis, Ainslie DeLacy	1921
Crane, Greta Ruby	1927	Francis, Stanley Charles	1924
Creswell, John	1919	Frayne, Jack Edmonston	1935
Crump, Hedley Lawrence	1949	Fricker, Lourdes Victoria	1948
Curtis, Lawrence Gordon	1949	Fricker, Ronald Frank	1957
Dahlenburg, Hurtle Henry	1952	Fritsch, Viola Phoebe	1951
Dahlenberg, Robert Louis	1953	Frost, Ernest Martin	1949
Daley, Vyvyan Lancelot	1928	Fry, Arthur Henry Percival	1910
Dalton, Victor Ernest	1923	Furze, Noel Edgar	1927
Daniel, Claude Alfred Vaughan	1921	Gale, Frederick Julius	1910
Daulby, Herbert Stanley	1936	Garrett, Eric Mostyn	1934
Davey, John Vernon	1953	Garrod, Philip Jesse	1938
Davey, Richard Howard	1950	Gemmell, Alex Stuart	1936
Davidson, Cuthbert Hewett	1924	Gibb, Ernest Ullathorne	1939
Davis, Agnes Mary	1936	Gibson, Eric Ambrose	1925
Davis, Brian, B.Ec.	1951	Giddings, Ian Valentine	1951
Davis, Bruce Frederick	1938	Giles, Kenneth Livingstone	1924
Davis, James Lenton	1933	Giles, Stephen Alan Butler	1927
Davis, Noel Hewitson	1933	Gill, Thomas Fergusson	1935
Davis, Rosalie Olive	1923	Gilman, David Charles	1947
Daw, Arthur Baden Secombe	1956	Glastonbury, Oliver Albert Isaac	1929
Dawbarn, Richard Bunbury	1930	Glenn, Ross William	1952
Dawkins, Harry Blinman	1939		

Gloyn, Reginald Dan	1957	Jeffery, George Henry	1933
Gluyas, Neil James	1937	Jeffery, Roy Gordon	1940
Golovsky, Israel	1921	Jeffress, Leslie Charles	1928
Gordon, Colin Herbert	1941	Jenkinson, Keith Travers	1938
Gordon, Douglas Maitland	1938	Jenner, Arnold Miller	1929
Gosden, Robert Byron	1949	Jennings, George	1952
Gramp, Sidney Douglas	1941	Jessup, George Aubrey	1927
Grant, Kenneth Jack	1929	John, Brian	1953
Grant, Wallace Dale	1955	Johns, Darby Richard	1953
Gray, Gilbert William	1923	Johnson, Douglas Oswald	1949
Green, Lawrence Goodwin	1928	Johnson, George Ronald	1939
Greenham, Alfred Howard	1923	Johnson, Harry Witter	1932
Greig, William Ronald	1929	Johnston, Noel Stuart	1950
Grimwade, Erica Fielding	1955	Johnston, Verner	1949
Gubbins, Geoffrey Garfield	1953	Jones, Albert Stewart	1954
Haddad, Victor	1938	Jones, Brian Lewis, B.E.	1956
Hamilton, Frank Douglas	1940	Jones, Elizabeth May	1926
Hammann, Arthur Edwin	1927	Jones, Joyce Gertrude	1944
Hand, Allan	1934	Jones, William Henry	1952
Hand, Milton John	1948	Joyce, Alan Francis	1941
Hanley, Alice	1939	Judd, Percival Richard Henry	1926
Hann, Maxwell Keith	1938	Kelly, Brian Patrick	1949
Hannan, Edward Graham	1947	Kelly, Hartleigh	1933
Hannon, James	1952	Kelly, Isobelle	1927
Harlow, James Keith	1941	Kelsey, Jack	1932
Harnden, Jack	1952	Kemihan, John Dudley	1933
Harnett, William Edwin	1948	Kennedy, Mervyn George	1932
Harper, Ronald George	1935	Kerr, Trevor Grant	1954
Harrell, Max Ambrose	1952	Kesting, Ernest Arthur	1930
Harris, Frank Randall	1949	Kilgariff, Aloysius Kevin	1951
Harris, Norman Alexander	1934	King, John Bugler	1937
Harris, Robert Oxenberry	1951	King, Norman Reginald	1949
Harris, Ronald Firth	1939	Kinnish, Florence Maud	1920
Harris, Russell Hope	1912	Kirkman, David	1908
Harrison, William Frank	1903	Klisch, Josafat Marejan	1956
Harvey, Keith William	1952	Knight, Bernard Murray	1938
Harwood, Ralph Felix	1952	Knox, Rex	1949
Haslam, Alan Francis	1935	Koch, Othall Ludwig	1937
Hastwell, Robert Duncan	1950	Kunnick, Donald Kerr	1933
Hawkins, Alfred Raymond	1947	Lahiff, Arthur Stanley	1951
Haydon, Colin Maurice	1951	Lambert, Anthony Wilson	1945
Haynes, Stanley Gordon	1953	Lang, James Thomas	1937
Hearfield, Walter George	1930	Langcake, William Charles	1940
Healy, Francis Robert	1937	Langsford, Leonard Graham	1948
Heinemann, John Bryce	1948	Laphorne, Cecil Lindsay John	1948
Heitmann, Colin Richard	1950	Laughton, Robert Bruce	1942
Hendry, Campbell Alexander	1914	Laver, Robert William	1940
Hewett, Robert Alfred	1955	Laver, Leslie	1916
Hiatt, Jack Thomas	1935	Letcher, William John	1934
Hiddle, Eugene Hayes	1953	Lever, Cecil Harry	1939
Hieser, Ronald Oswald	1943	Levett, Geoffrey Frederick	1950
Higginbottom, Edwin John, B.Ec.	1955	Lewis, Clarence George	1924
Higgins, Harry Coote	1920	Lewis, Rex Ernest	1930
Hill, Edward Ralph	1957	Lillywhite, Bessie	1925
Hill, Patricia Pender	1949	Lindner, Walter Alfred	1955
Hill, William Charles	1933	Lloyd, Harold Trent	1926
Hill, William Ross	1941	Lloyd, William Clarence	1923
Hilton, Kingsley Winlo	1930	Loan, Maurice Arnold	1929
Hirst, Ronald Robert	1935	Lodge, Maurice Arnold	1949
Hoad, Sidney Arnold	1943	Loneragan, Eric Norman	1957
Hogben, Alfred Richard	1909	Loneragan, Leo Desmond	1940
Hogben, Horace Cox	1915	Longmire, Frank Albert	1922
Holland, John Neville	1955	Lorimer, Robert William	1941
Holmes, George Matheson	1955	Loughrey, Arthur Bernard	1934
Holt, William George	1924	Love, Ronald Edward Beaumont	1939
Holten, Dora May	1924	Lowe, Kenneth Maurice	1953
Homes, Alma Ivy Penelope	1927	Lucas, Francis James	1952
Hooper, Mervyn Perry	1926	Lucas, Ralph Mervyn	1931
Hooper, Ronald Ley	1937	Luxmore, John Alexander	1929
Horrocks, Charles Edgeworth	1925	Lyon, Colin Grant	1925
Hosking, Kathleen Valerie	1953	Lyon, James Cobbett	1931
Hourigan, Lloyd David, B.Ec.	1952	McAnaney, William Patrick	1922
Howard, Cornelius James	1949	McAulay, John Albert Galster	1934
Howard, Leonard Marie	1949	McAuliffe, Lionel Frank	1925
Howard, Paul Francis	1949	McCarron, Philip Bernard Alphonsus	1930
Howie, Douglas Cullen	1937	McCarthy, John Anthony	1935
Howie, George Percival	1916	McDonald, Dorothy Patricia	1923
Howland, Arthur Stilville	1934	McEgan, Ernest William	1928
Hunwick, Ernest Frederick William	1924	McFarlane, Maude Evans	1952
Hunwick, Leonard William, LL.B.	1939	McFarlane, Malcolm Ross	1936
Isaachsen, Eric Eduard	1936	McGarry, Donald Martin	1935
Isaachsen, Oscar Cedric, LL.B.	1937	McKee, Geoffrey Nolan	1927
Isbell, William Foulkes	1952	McKee, George Angus	1926
Jackson, Harold Ernest	1939	McKee, William Albert Kenneth	1933
Jackson, Leslie Colin	1941	McKenzie, Allan John	1954
James, Charles Kingsley	1918	McLachlan, John Kingsborough	1921
Jamieson, Neil Livermore	1927	McLean, Allan William	1956
Jaunay, Donald Robert	1949	MacLeod, Ian Frederick Angus	1951
Jeffery, Charles Frederick	1938	McShane, Reginald Edward	1925
		Mack, Arthur William	1953
		Mack, Jack Hamilton	

Macklin, Bruce Roy	1939	Parker, Murray Friend	1956
Maegraith, Paul Reginald	1952	Parkinson, John Haslam	1934
Mahoney, John Joseph	1927	Parr, Harry Sidney	1916
Malcolm, Kathleen	1933	Parr, Stanley Robert	1949
Marchant, Vernon Harold	1929	Pascoe, Douglas Everett	1927
Marrett, Lorna Liggett	1922	Pascoe, Ronald Francis	1936
Marsden, Bruce Cecil	1951	Patterson, Isabel Maude Holmes	1945
Marshall, Alma Kathleen	1921	Patterson, Robert Banks	1936
Martin, Colin Walter	1925	Payne, Randolph Douglas	1948
Martin, Eric Joan	1923	Pearce, Francis James	1952
Masters, Reginald Keith	1938	Peart, Kathleen Grace	1947
Mathews, Hugh Charles	1951	Pederick, Hubert Oswald	1929
Mathews, Reginald William	1928	Penglase, Ronald Clyde	1954
Matthews, Leonard George	1934	Pentelow, Edith May	1929
Maunder, Leonard Edward James	1926	Perriam, Clifford Allan	1937
Mead, John William, B.Ec.	1953	Perriam, Eric Charles	1939
Meaney, Thomas Francis	1948	Peterson, Ronald John	1937
Mehrtens, Bronte	1950	Phelps, Winifred Annie	1925
Mengerson, Norman Victor	1919	Philcox, Claude Joseph Owen	1923
Menkins, Frank Hermann	1908	Pike, Vernon Horace Charles	1937
Merchant, Eric George	1948	Pitcher, Ronald Samuel	1923
Messent, Albert Edward	1908	Pledge, Martha Phoebe	1930
Messent, Frank Ashby	1927	Polder, Donald Watkins	1956
Middleton, Clement Roy	1951	Pollnitz, Percy Frederick	1935
Miller, Colin James	1957	Ponder, Gilbert Walter Graham	1914
Miller, Gavin Robert	1918	Potter, Donald Roy	1937
Miller, Lyle Clark	1947	Potter, Frank Jacques	1942
Mills, Edward Whitfield	1915	Potter, Wilfred Tom	1951
Mills, Robert Neil	1951	Pounsett, John Lenton	1949
Minson, Charles Stanley	1930	Preskett, Malcolm	1957
Mitchell, Brian John	1955	Price, Henry Ernest	1930
Mitchell, Bruce	1919	Prior, Olive Cora	1933
Mitchell, John Turnbull	1938	Prosser, Ian Neville	1955
Mitchell, Lurline Vaughan	1933	Proud, Katherine Lily	1910
Mitchell, Shirley Eileen	1944	Prystawski, Omelan	1955
Mobsby, Edward Tompson	1940	Pulford, Vivian George	1948
Moncrieff, Joan Lorimer	1925	Puttman, Robert Marsh	1954
Moore, Walter Harry	1935	Raffelt, Helene	1925
Moore, Warwick Grey	1935	Ramsey, Alfred Maxwell	1941
Morcom, Kenneth Douglas	1940	Ransom, William Robert George	1932
Morphett, Michael Louis	1957	Raphael, Alan Ralph	1956
Mortess, Eric James	1925	Raymond, Reginald Norman	1935
Mould, Francis Edmund	1927	Read, Angus Robert	1929
Mount, Michael Jaunay	1951	Read, Howard Llewellyn	1926
Moyes, Cecil Clarence	1918	Redman, Jessie Adelaide	1929
Moyes, Charles Robert	1913	Reed, Frank Basil	1939
Moyle, John Ewart	1917	Reilly, Lawrence Joseph	1948
Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig	1908	Reynolds, Ernest Joseph Walter	1925
Mullen, Brian Anthony	1930	Rhodes, Ronald Sydney	1927
Mullin, Mary Margaret	1925	Richards, Kenwyn Howard	1937
Mullins, Francis Patrick	1926	Richardson, Jack Avon	1928
Munro, Elizabeth Margaret	1930	Riches, Robert Wilfred	1932
Murray, Donald	1930	Ridgway, Frank Reginald	1938
Murray, Ronald George	1936	Riebe, Erwin John	1929
Mutton, Henry Edwin Howard, M.A.	1926	Riley, Olly Beata	1931
Nairn, Donald Maxwell	1936	Ringwood, Robert Ainslie	1939
Naulty, Reginald	1937	Rippling, John William	1949
Nave, John Lionel	1929	Roberts, James Andrew	1935
Needham, George Francis Jack	1911	Roberts, Kenneth James	1949
Nettle, Kenneth Ralph	1948	Roberts, Ronald Theodore	1953
Neuenkirchen, Hermann Adolph Heinrich	1912	Robertson, George Oliver	1908
Newbold, Murray Charles Lewis	1949	Roennfeldt, John William	1937
Newman, Kenneth Fisher	1928	Rooney, John Francis	1928
Nicol, Beryl Elvira	1943	Rose, Vivian Clement	1933
Oakley, Lyle Beresford	1949	Rowe, George Eddy	1951
O'Brien, Paul Dominic	1937	Rungie, Maxton Keith	1934
O'Dea, John Leonard	1950	Rush, Douglas Bartlett	1949
Odgers, Charles Edwin	1955	Rush, Herbert Stanley	1934
O'Donnell, James Richard	1941	Russack, Frederick William, jun.	1927
O'Flaherty, Michael Sidney	1948	Ryan, William John	1927
O'Flaherty, Reginald Kitchener	1937	Safra, Benjamin Louis	1950
O'Flaherty, William Edward	1951	Sallis, Brian Leonard	1955
O'Grady, Michael James Anthony	1950	Sambell, Frederick James	1919
O'Grady, Oswald James	1923	Sando, Gordon Victor	1929
Oliphant, Nigel Besant	1933	Sarre, James Ayrton	1938
Oliver, Edward Bruce	1935	Sawade, Ronald Frederick	1954
Oliver, Raymond Charles	1933	Scanlan, Ronald Frederick	1951
Ophel, Ralph Burnell	1933	Schedlich, Bryan Linn	1951
Ormond, Colin William	1943	Schirmer, Gerhart Percy	1942
Osborne, Dennis James	1956	Schneider, Wilfred, B.E.	1932
O'Shaughnessy, Ronald	1957	Schumacher, Bert Edward Bernard	1933
Othams, Douglas Geoffrey	1954	Seaman, Gilbert Frederick	1935
Padget, Dora Jane	1928	Searcy, John Dudley	1934
Pacch, Richard Leonard	1947	Seddon, Gordon David LeMessurier	1939
Painter, Edward Websdale	1920	Sellers, Norman Lionel	1923
Palmer, Bruce Cole	1938	Selth, Maurice Burfitt	1938
Paltridge, Angus Lindsay	1950	Shaw, Ian William	1955
Pannell, James Ridgway	1955	Shepherd, Rupert Lloyd	1927
Parham, Geoffrey William	1954	Sheppard, Bernard Aubrey	1910
Park, Gilbert Maxwell	1923	Sheppard, John Tyndall	1928

Shier, Marjorie Dufty	1939	Tucker, Colin Pryor	1950
Shuttleworth, Robert Thomas	1926	Tuckwell, Kenelm Sinclair	1925
Simmons, Donald William	1939	Turnbull, George Alexander	1930
Simmons, Peter James	1950	Turner, Arthur Frederick	1932
Simpson, Alfred Moxon, B.Sc.	1949	Turner, Jack	1925
Simpson, John Favilla	1948	Turner, Mervyn Richard	1938
Sinclair, Jack	1955	Turner, Percy	1913
Slade, James Henry Gray	1938	Turner, Raymond Stanmore	1930
Slape, Marcus Frank	1937	Twiss, William Wilmott	1935
Smith, Charles Alfred	1910	Underhill, Joseph Douglas	1950
Smith, Clarice Margaret	1929	Valentine, Thomas George	1950
Smith, Dawn	1949	Vawser, Leeson William	1920
Smith, Eileen Milton	1930	Vawser, Frank Derwent	1925
Smith, Henry Morris	1928	Vawser, Noel Keith	1941
Smith, Isaac Francis	1923	Verco, Wilfred Douglas	1940
Smith, Kenneth Brian Innes	1949	Vincent, Harry	1932
Smith, Leslie Hamilton	1953	Vincent, Mary	1935
Smith, Margaret Shea	1950	Viney, Lawrence George	1940
Soar, Dudley Turner, B.Ec.	1953	Virgo, Ronald Gilmour	1937
Soar, Harold Arnold	1953	Wagstaff, Ronald	1937
Solly, Hubert Ambrose	1913	Wahlqvist, Hugo Carl	1923
Soper, Graham Michael	1954	Walsh, Geoffrey Roberts	1937
Sorell, Donald George	1945	Waldeck, Reginald David Chapple	1933
Spence, Lionel Dudley	1948	Walkington, Newton Gilbert	1934
Spitz, Francis	1954	Walkley, John Daniel Clifford	1957
Stalley, Douglas John, M.Ec.	1952	Wallage, John Douglas	1955
Stanford, Walter Henry	1927	Walsh, Paul	1941
Stapleton, Thomas Leslie	1943	Walter, Hugh Garthwaite Ephraim	1938
Starling, Clifford Joseph	1947	Wardman, Charles Howard	1941
Steele, Robert Moore	1908	Wauchope, James George Neilson	1911
Stefansky, Zenon	1956	Webb, George Carlile	1938
Stephenson, Ezra	1928	Werfel, Mavis Jean	1948
Stephenson, John	1924	West, Kenneth Charles	1951
Stock, Adrian Aston	1941	Wheeler, Horace Roseby	1911
Stoner, Ross Arthur	1953	Whelan, Patrick John	1937
Strange, Ronald Glen	1955	White, Godfrey Alfred	1947
Stuart, Arthur Donald	1920	White, Jack Walter Robert	1950
Sulan, Charles	1952	White, Wilfred Allan	1940
Summers, David Charles	1937	Whitridge, Gladstone Keith	1920
Sunter, John Scott	1936	Whittenbury, Vernon Frank	1949
Swan, John Gordon	1948	Whittle, Ralph Keith Linhorne Cresdee	1952
Swanson, Alexander	1929	Whitwell, Bruce Dowland	1934
Swanson, James Baikie	1948	Wickes, Donald William	1937
Sweeney, James	1935	Wildy, Mervyn Arthur George	1950
Talbot, John Saxton	1940	Wilkie, Alan John	1957
Tassie, Eric Harry	1917	Wilkins, Ada Dorothy Marion	1927
Taylor, Deane Brownfield	1938	Williams, Albert Bruce Wauchope	1925
Taylor, James Scott	1933	Williams, Edward George	1934
Taylor, Raymont Fyfe	1947	Williams, Eric Spencer	1922
Taylor, Ronald	1952	Williams, Gilbert Raymond	1953
Taylor, Walter Henry	1935	Williams, John Carter	1917
Tenme, Bernhard Robert	1931	Williams, Kenneth Douglas	1951
Thamm, Louis George	1933	Williams, Norman Lindsay	1951
Thomas, Bruce Ian	1938	Williams, Ronald Bannister	1937
Thomas, Harold Clarke	1908	Williams, Zena Vera	1926
Thomas, Jack	1928	Williamson, Harold Edgar	1926
Thompson, Frederick Aubrey Jones	1929	Wilson, Aileen Elsie	1952
Thompson, Jack	1949	Wilson, William Norman	1950
Thompson, Terence Dudley	1949	Wilton, James Hardy	1954
Thredgold, Lorna Wynn	1944	Winch, Ronald Thomas	1954
Thurston, Frank Harris	1923	Winter, Claude Howard Stanley	1914
Thyer, Walter Vernon	1921	Wood, Alfred Evelyn	1909
Tilbrook, Kevin Townsend	1949	Wood, Maurice Garnet	1938
Tillett, Arthur Colin	1930	Woolcock, Alan Burnett	1939
Todd, Beryl Nance	1940	Woolcock, Royal Johnston	1928
Topperwein, Jessie Jeanette	1925	Wright, Dorothy Maud	1929
Travers, Edward Ambrose	1923	Wright, Robert Samuel	1941
Treleaven, Ross	1950	Wyett, Ernest Stanley	1931
Treloar, Ronald William	1949	Young, Norman Smith	1930
Trigg, Frank Elliot	1926		
Trimmer, Noel Donavan	1950		

ASSOCIATES IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Adams, John Clifford	1953	Coombe, Samuel	1936
Aitstrop, Donald William Anderson	1959	Coonan, Edward Raymond	1949
Anthony, Ernest	1950	Cottrell, Francis Allan	1934
Ashenden, Herbert John	1957	Craker, Arthur Ernest	1932
Belchamber, Kenneth Charles	1959	Dale, Richard Charles Moritz	1940
Belcher, Milton Judson	1937	Daniel, Claude Alfred Vaughan	1935
Brooks, Sidney Rundle	1938	Davis, Brian	1952
Burton, Roy Victor	1937	Davis, Robert Keith	1958
Carey, Edward John	1936	Deane, Allan Nicholson	1936
Cavalier, Elizabeth Mary	1943	Dodd, Aubrey Francis Rule	1948
Clark, James	1938	Doecke, Heinrich Albert	1931
Collett, Kenneth James	1953	Doig, Malcolm Robert	1955
Combe, Bernard Milo	1937	Donaldson, John Monfries	1936
Cook, Gordon James, B.Ec.	1948	Doyle, Leo James, LL.B.	1951
Coombe, Albert	1932	Dunstan, Jack Connon	1952

Gartrell, Frank Prisk	1956	Pollnitz, Percy Frederick	1938
Good, Richard John, B.E.	1959	Pope, Hugh Gilmore	1932
Gordon, Coleman Guildford	1939	Pretty, Walter Arthur	1948
Greet, Norman Stanley	1958	Priest, Alan Hewett	1937
Griffin, Ray Edwin	1953	Reseigh, Claude Edgar	1934
Hammond, Raymond Charles	1951	Roberts, John William	1953
Headland, Brian Cobrey	1956	Robinson, David Floyd	1935
Hewett, Alexander Macdonald	1938	Russell, Andrew Earl Lindsay	1951
Holland, John Neville	1960	Ryan, Charles Landers	1941
Holland, Robin Laurence	1960	Sando, Maurice Hughes	1934
Honey, Henry Beric	1958	Schlenk, Conrad John	1958
Hutchinson, Hugh Morgan	1940	Segnit, Alick	1957
Hutton, Malcolm Austin	1960	Simmons, Donald William, B.Ec.	1950
Inglis, Gilbert Gerald	1958	Slade, James Henry Gray	1932
Jackson, Harold Ernest	1935	Smith, Harold Reid, LL.B.	1949
James, Henry John	1955	Taeuber, Kenneth Charles	1958
Jeffery, Charles Frederick	1934	Temme, Bernhard Robert	1933
Johnson, Maxwell Colin	1953	Thomas, William Henry Oswald	1947
Kay, Harold Edwin	1938	Tillett, Arthur Colin	1950
Laver, Robert William	1952	Turner, Brian Scott	1958
Lawton, Richard William	1961	Voyzey, William	1952
Lee, Frank Botham	1937	Walker, Colin Alexander Dunstan	1948
Lokan, Albert Henry	1939	Wellington, Murray Morley	1949
Mattingley, Maxwell Albert Percy	1945	West, Kenneth Charles	1949
Meneer, Ira, B.A.	1953	Wharldall, Lancelot Arthur	1953
Messent, Esther Mary, B.A.	1936	Whitford, Alfred Eugene	1941
Millard, Clifford James	1933	Wight, Robert James	1938
Mitchell, William Robert, B.E.	1956	Williams, David John	1956
Naylon, Augustin James	1934	Wilsdon, Kendrick Frank Jefferies	1958
Ormond, Colin William	1949		

DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING AND METALLURGY AND FELLOWSHIP OF THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES

Awarded from 1901 till 1912. For list of awards see Calendars up till 1942.

DIPLOMAS IN APPLIED SCIENCE

Awarded from 1913 till 1941. For list of awards see Calendars up till 1942.

DIPLOMA IN FORESTRY

Pinches, Alfred Leslie	1914	Schedlich, Alfred Karl	1914
------------------------	------	------------------------	------

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

Alcock, Dudley Horald, B.A.	1944	Boroky, Betty Margaret, B.A.	1959
Allen, John Bernard, B.A.	1942	Boundy, William Stevenson, B.Sc.	1958
Allen, Leonard Nicholls, M.A.	1939	Bourke, Denis Francis, M.A. (Sydney)	1959
Altman, Olive Stella, B.A.	1951	Bourke, Elma Marie, B.A.	1941
Altus, Rudolph Herman, M.A. (Melb.)	1950	Braham, Henry Arnold Collyer, B.A.	1960
Anders, Douglas John, B.Sc.	1947	Bray, Elva Mildred, B.A.	1943
Anderson, Alex Gordon, B.Sc.	1956	Brazier, John Richard, B.A.	1952
Anderson, Aubrey James Clifton, B.A.	1948	Brideson, Colin Herbert	1959
Arbery, James Herbert, B.A.	1961	Brook, Richard John, B.Sc.	1961
Arcus, Wesley John, B.A.	1958	Brown, Henry, M.A.	1924
Argyle, Margaret, B.A.	1957	Brown, Donald Edgar	1954
Ashenden, Leslie Edward, B.A.	1952	Brown, Norman, B.A.	1960
Ashton, Harry Tamblay, B.Sc.	1960	Brown, Reginald Dutton, B.Ec.	1947
Aston, Morrell Kenneth, B.A., B.Sc.	1952	Bull, Winifred, B.A.	1948
Atwell, Leslie George Danks, B.A.	1941	Bunney, Bronte Rowland, B.Sc.	1957
Baddams, Violet Thenie, B.A.	1940	Burdon, Ivor Leslie, B.A.	1945
Barber, Howard Frank, B.A.	1943	Burfield, Arthur, B.A.	1954
Barnes, Frederick Lynne, B.Sc.	1944	Burnard, Charles Robert	1948
Barrett, William Vernon, B.A.	1951	Burns, Esther	1949
Bartholomaeus, Edmund Stanley, B.A.	1931	Burton, Dudley Hopetoun, B.A.	1941
Bartleet, Nancy Irene, B.A.	1950	Butcher, Alan Edward, B.A.	1933
Batchelor, Flossie Elizabeth Reine, B.A.	1922	Butler, Kathleen Fiona, B.A.	1948
Baum, Murray Richard, B.A.	1957	Butler, Pamela Margaret, B.Sc.	1958
Bawden, Albert Victor, B.A.	1942	Campbell, Archibald Herbert, B.A.	1939
Beare, Hedley, B.A.	1956	Cannell, Cedric James, B.Sc.	1942
Beaumont, Olive Sowter, B.A.	1943	Cant, Alister McKinnon, B.A.	1944
Beckwith, Shirley Katie, B.A.	1948	Carmen, Noel Francis, B.A.	1951
Bennett, Annie Stevens, B.A.	1924	Carthew, Lancelot, B.A.	1950
Bennett, Charles Gordon, B.A.	1934	Cavenett, Horace Clifford	1945
Bennett, Thomas Southall, B.A.	1940	Cawte, Frederick George Nelson	1942
Bennetts, William Rawling, B.Sc. (Western Australia)	1956	Chalklen, Roland John, B.A.	1960
Bentley, William James, B.A.	1949	Chapman, John Marsden, B.A.	1940
Berry, Frances Winifred, M.A.	1924	Charlesworth, Thomas William, M.A.	1947
Bested, Gordon John, B.A.	1945	Chittleborough, Glen, B.Sc.	1960
Bettison, Margaret Selina, B.A.	1952	Clapp, Edwin Kenneth Hamilton, A.U.A.	1961
Biddle, Enid Barbara, B.A.	1949	Clark, Henry William, B.A.	1954
Biele, Keith William, B.Ec.	1953	Clarke, Phil Gregory, B.A.	1952
Bilney, Neil Joseph, B.A.	1947	Cleggett, Lloyd	1955
Blesing, Rae Flora, B.A.	1961	Close, Maynard Davidson, B.A.	1948
Boehm, Walter Gotthilf, B.A.	1955	Close, Ronald Wilkinson, B.Sc.	1945
Bone, Maxwell Harold, B.A.	1939	Cochrane, Heather Bernice	1958
Boord, Frederick Hughes, B.A.	1957	Coggins, Harold Douglas, B.Sc.	1955
		Coggins, Robert Symes, B.Sc.	1952

Coleman, Isobel Beryl Jean, B.A.	1949	Golding, Phyllis May, B.A.	1954
Collins, Charles Vincent, B.A.	1940	Goldsworthy, David, B.A.	1959
Cornelius, Muriel Merle, B.A.	1956	Goldsworthy, John Garfield, M.A.	1951
Corrigan, Lawrence Joseph	1930	Goldsworthy, Reuben, B.Sc.	1954
Cosgrove, Bernard Augustin, B.A.	1945	Gooden, Edgar Whitridge, B.Sc.	1959
Cosh, James Malthouse, B.A.	1949	Gooden, Rosalind Mary, B.Sc.	1961
Counsell, Ruth Kingsley, B.A.	1955	Graham, Mary Theresa, M.A.	1940
Cramer, Gerard Leigh, B.A.	1952	Green, Ralph Noel, B.A., A.U.A. (Phys.Ed.)	1961
Cramond, Margaret Mary Alyn, B.A.	1956	Green, Richard Maslen, B.A.	1940
Cropley, Arthur John, B.A.	1960	Griggs, Clarence Middleton, B.Sc.	1923
Cross, Jack	1957	Grosvenor, Edna Mary, M.A.	1951
Crowe, Elizabeth Mary, B.A.	1954	Gunton, James Donald, B.A.	1940
Cusack, John Charles, B.Sc.	1959	Haden, John Forbes, B.A.	1955
Dack, Thomas, B.A.	1938	Haese, Frederick Ernest Douglas, B.A.	1952
Daddow, Henry Howard, B.A.	1943	Hague, John Stanley, B.A.	1961
Davies, Natalia, B.A.	1940	Haines, Murray David, B.A.	1959
Davis, Robert Bruce, B.A.	1950	Hansberry, John Pierce, B.A.	1949
Davison, Gordon William, B.A.	1938	Hansberry, Mary Estelle, B.Sc.	1953
Daw, William Ronald	1954	Hansen, Ian Victor, B.A.	1954
Deer, John Gregory, B.Sc.	1956	Harper, Ronald George, B.A.	1941
Dennis, Alan Henry, B.A.	1953	Harrington, Colin	1949
Dennis, William Norman, B.Sc.	1958	Harrip, Brian John, B.A.	1955
Dent, Marjorie, B.A.	1960	Harris, Donald Dunstan, M.A.	1934
Dinning, Alfred Ernest, B.A.	1933	Harris, Dudley Andrew, B.A.	1940
Dinning, Rodney Alfred Brady, B.A.	1956	Harris, Lorna Muriel, B.A.	1950
Doman, Mary Gladys, B.A.	1961	Harris, Shirley Joyce, B.A.	1948
Donaldson, Pamela Margaret, B.A.	1961	Hart, Arthur Maxwell	1950
Donnellan, Teresa Marie, B.A.	1950	Harvie, Sydney Haral, B.Sc.	1938
Dowdy, Norman James, B.A.	1949	Hasenhor, Edward, B.A.	1952
Downs, George William, B.A.	1948	Hauser, Frederick Herbert, B.A.	1934
Dungey, Kevin Leonard, B.A.	1944	Hawke, Cynthia Joy, B.A.	1961
Dunlop, Walter James, B.A.	1958	Hayward, Walter Richard, B.A.	1937
Dunn, Edith Marie, B.A.	1942	Healey, Nora Kate, B.A.	1941
Dunn, Sydney Stephen, B.A.	1951	Heidenrich, George Bernhard Franz, B.A.	1948
Dyster, Thomas, B.A.	1956	Heinemann, Mervyn Lambert, B.A.	1948
East, Vernon Roy, B.A.	1948	Henderson, Margaret Evelyn, B.A.	1960
Eckert, Lexley Frank	1960	Hewitson, Malcolm Thomas, B.A.	1955
Eden, Owen Frederick, B.Sc.	1951	Hickey, Kathleen Veronica, B.A.	1950
Edgar, Heather Mary, B.A.	1960	Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett, B.A.	1929
Edwards, Philip Glen, B.Sc.	1961	Higgins, Alfred James, B.A.	1950
Edwards, Victor Wilfred Alcom, B.A.	1948	Hilbig, Paul Berthold, B.A.	1935
Elder, Audrey Olive, B.A.	1950	Hilton, Arthur Robert, B.A.	1936
Eley, Agnes May, B.A.	1948	Hirst, Ronald Robert, B.Ec.	1944
Esselbach, Rodney, B.A.	1958	Hiskey, Thomas Alan, B.A.	1951
Evans, Mary, B.A.	1941	Holland, Joan, B.A.	1948
Ewers, William David, B.A.	1940	Holmes, Angus Spooner, B.A.	1957
Eyers, Vivian George, B.Sc.	1959	Hooper, John Robert, B.A.	1960
Falkenberg, Walter Edwin, B.A.	1942	Hoskins, Howard Berthold, B.A.	1938
Farmer, Helen Robinson, B.A.	1948	Howard, Ephrem, B.A.	1940
Farrell, Edward Francis, B.A.	1944	Howlett, Diana Rosemary, B.A.	1959
Farrow, Murray Aubrey, B.A.	1947	Howlett, Nellie Ruth, B.A.	1944
Farrow, Robert Murray	1956	Howlett, Philip Thomas Michael, B.A.	1944
Featherstone, Dora Bewlay, B.A.	1923	Hume, Beryl May, B.A.	1960
Fechner, Martin Johann Traugott, B.A.	1940	Humphries, Arthur Cecil George	1941
Fehiberg, Tasman Julius August, B.A.	1942	Hunkin, Milton Philip, B.A.	1958
Fergusson, George Robert, B.A.	1955	Hutson, Walter William	1945
Field, Alan Kimber, B.A.	1958	Hyde, Alan Graham, B.Ec.	1955
Finn, Beatrice Mary, B.A.	1943	Ireland, Norman Arthur, B.A.	1924
Fisher, Ruben Walter Alfred, B.A.	1950	Ison, Constance Ruth, B.A.	1942
Fitzgerald, Bartholomew John, B.A.	1932	Jenkin, Alfred John Roseland, B.A.	1939
Fitzgerald, Clarence Lindsay, B.A.	1954	Jenkins, Rex Desmond, B.A.	1943
Fitzpatrick, Alexander Thomas, B.A. (Melb.)	1954	Johncock, Ernest Harry, M.A.	1929
Fitzpatrick, Clifford George, B.Sc.	1952	Jolly, William Richard Norman, B.A., B.Sc.	1939
Flower, Clifford Horace Kenneth Dunn, B.Sc.	1928	Jones, Albert Walter, B.A., B.Sc.	1939
Flynn, Kevin John, B.A.	1942	Jones, Reginald John, B.A.	1954
Forbes, William, B.A.	1939	Jordan, Deirdre Frances, B.A.	1951
Forsyth, Elliott Christopher, B.A.	1950	Judd, James, B.A.	1956
Fricker, Lyall Peterie, B.Sc.	1951	Juett, Christina Margaret, B.A.	1943
Fulton, Gwen Evelyn Hamilton, M.A.	1945	Kean, Eileen Margaret, M.A.	1954
Gann, Eric Crump, B.A.	1954	Kearney, Bernard James	1949
Gare, Lloyd, B.Sc.	1938	Kelly, Ellen, B.A.	1934
Gaskell, Joan Mary, B.A.	1955	Kelly, Frank Reginald	1961
Gazard, Geoffrey Albion	1949	Kenny, Martin Lance, B.A.	1942
Gent, Alan Franklin, B.A.	1950	Keon-Cohen, Russell Hallel, M.A. (Melb.)	1947
Georg, Victor Gerhard, B.A.	1952	Kerin, John Francis, B.A.	1956
Gerlach, Max Johann, B.A.	1927	Kerslake, William James	1942
Geytenbeek, David Robert, B.Sc.	1959	Kesting, Louis John, B.A.	1945
Gibbs, Alfred Lewis Burnand	1949	Keynes, Nanette Joan, B.A.	1950
Gibson, Ernest Stephen Harvey, M.Sc.	1942	Kies, Alick Andrew, B.A.	1948
Gibson, Gladys Ruth, B.A.	1940	Kildea, Mary Francis, B.A.	1941
Gibson, Graham Coyne, B.A.	1953	Klaebe, Ruth Adelaide, B.A.	1951
Giersch, Leonard Ernst, B.A.	1943	Kloeden, Louis Adolph, B.A.	1951
Gilchrist, Robert James	1950	Knauerhase, Oscar Carl, B.A.	1938
Gilham, James Edgar, B.A.	1959	Knight, Russell William, B.A. (Econ.) (Manc.)	1958
Gill, Clarence William, B.A.	1940	Koehne, Raymond Percy, B.A.	1948
Glastonbury, Dudley Ivan, B.A., B.Sc.	1935	Kohler, Bryce Leonard Percival	1955
Glastonbury, James Oliver Garnet, B.A., B.Sc.	1934	Laidlaw, William Clarke, B.A.	1940
Gliddon, William Aquilla Robert James, B.A.	1959	Lamacraft, Kenneth Ronald Ross, B.A.	1955
Glynn-Roe, Wilfred Joseph	1950	Lamey, Charles Sydney, B.A.	1937
Golding, Edmond William, B.A.	1951		

Lang, Ian Philip, B.Sc.	1957	Nicholls, Barbara Ruru, B.A.	1947
Laslett, Ian John, B.Sc.	1954	Nichterlein, Frieda Pauline, B.A.	1955
Laubsch, Colin Andrew, B.Sc.	1958	Nickolai, Max Ronald, B.Sc.	1955
Lawry, Reginald Arthur, B.A.	1947	Nietz, Arno Oscar, B.A.	1953
Leach, William Valentine, M.A., Dip.Econ.	1928	Ninnes, Arthur Reginald, B.A.	1944
Leditschke, Margaret Mary Caroline, B.A.	1959	Noblett, Hedley Lindsay, B.A.	1939
Lemcke, Vincent Andrew Howard, B.A.	1949	Nottle, Geoffrey Edward, B.A.	1959
Lemney, Ford Prall, B.A.	1955	O'Brien, Francis John Romuald, B.A.	1954
Leske, Elmore, B.A.	1960	Ockenden, Garth Palmer	1950
Lewis, Leonard Arthur, B.Sc.	1947	O'Connell, William Bernard, M.A.	1945
Lewis, Raymond Douglas, B.Sc.	1943	O'Connor, Deirdre Catherine, B.A.	1958
Lewis, Richard Owen, B.A.	1959	O'Connor, Peter Joseph, B.A.	1955
Lillecrapp, Douglas Arthur Julian, B.A.	1950	O'Malley, John Edwin, B.A.	1949
Lord, Eric Ross, B.A.	1961	O'Neill, Cornelius Patrick, B.A.	1951
Lowke, John James, B.Sc.	1958	O'Neill, Marguerite, B.A.	1950
Lush, Anita Rose, B.A.	1960	Osman, Neile, M.A.	1948
Lushey, Harold Merton, M.A.	1930	Owen, Gwenyth Winsome, B.A.	1945
Lynch, John Henry, B.A.	1950	Page, Eleanor Florence, B.A.	1943
McCarthy, Bernard, B.A.	1942	Parkes, Roy Frederick Walter	1952
McCracken, Samuel Raymond	1958	Parkinson, Kevin John, B.Sc.	1955
McCullough, Amy Margaret, B.A.	1945	Parsons, Colin, B.A.	1959
McDonald, Donald Stuart, B.A.	1945	Parsons, Edward Clarence, B.A.	1941
McDonald, Gilbert Sherman, B.A.	1934	Parsons, William Ross, B.A.	1951
McDonald, John Hunter, B.A.	1936	Pash, Hannah Rita, B.A.	1934
McDonald, Percy William, B.A.	1940	Paul, Alec Gordon, M.A., B.Sc.	1934
McDonald, Peter Baker, B.A.	1957	Payne, George Basil, B.A.	1938
McElroy, Anthony Godfrey	1947	Pearce, Alfred Moreton, B.A.	1953
McEvoy, Aloysius John, B.A.	1942	Pearce, Charles Clifton, B.A.	1940
McCowan, George Murray, B.A.	1940	Pearman, Reginald John, B.Sc.	1957
McGuire, Anthony Christopher, B.A.	1960	Pearson, Howard James, B.A.	1941
McIntosh, Florence	1945	Pearson, Leslie Norman, B.A.	1948
McKay, Malcolm William, B.A.	1938	Pedlow, Clarice, B.Sc.	1944
McKinnon, Robert Campbell, B.A.	1936	Pennicott, Ralph William	1953
McLean, Murray Colin, B.A.	1951	Pennington, Beryl, B.A.	1945
McLean, Reginald Alexander, B.A.	1936	Penny, Hubert Harry, B.A.	1930
McMillan, Stanley Lyall, B.A., B.Sc.	1960	Perry, Dulcie May, B.A.	1941
McMurtree, Alfred Ian, B.A.	1939	Peters, George Francis, B.Sc.	1953
McMurtree, Colin, B.A.	1939	Peterson, Jean Clarice, B.A.	1942
McPharlin, Alison Tudor, B.A.	1957	Phillips, Gordon Gilbert, B.A.	1947
McPherson, Alexander Owen, M.A., B.Sc.	1939	Pitman, Beresford Ernest, B.A., B.Sc.	1949
Macklin, Laura Muriel Caterer, B.A.	1939	Polkinghorne, Keith, B.A.	1939
Macklin, William Charles, B.Sc.	1956	Porter, Harold George, B.A.	1942
Macpherson, Reginald Murray, B.A.	1948	Power, Frances Maureen, B.A.	1956
Magor, Clifford James, M.A.	1945	Prest, Robert Henry, B.A.	1960
Magor, Irvine Frank, B.A.	1943	Price, Ione Dorothy, B.A.	1949
Mann, Airdrie Jean, B.A.	1961	Prime, Andree Joyce, B.A.	1949
Manuel, Deane James Hubert, B.Ec.	1952	Proctor, Ivy Millicent, B.A.	1939
Marks, Monica Mary, B.A.	1960	Provis, Douglas Franklin, B.Sc.	1953
Marshall, Herbert Edmund, B.A.	1941	Pryor, Eric John, B.A.	1941
Marshman, Ashley Mead, B.A.	1950	Purslow, Martin, B.A.	1956
McLay, Andrew Harold, B.A.	1954	Pyne, Maurice Ignatius, B.A.	1929
Martin, Alfred William, B.A.	1953	Rabone, Elaine Thelma, B.A.	1941
Martin, Amalia Anna, B.A.	1941	Rabone, Harry Clements Percival, B.A.	1941
Martin, Maurice Leon, B.A., B.Sc.	1955	Radcliffe, Sheila, B.A.	1953
Martin, Ralph Keith, B.A.	1948	Ramsey, Gregor Allen, B.Sc.	1961
Martin, Walter Raymond, B.A.	1941	Ray, Marjorie, B.A.	1951
Maschmedt, Zillah Daisy, B.A.	1940	Read, John Herbert, B.A.	1959
Masters, Bernard Lincoln, B.A.	1960	Read, Philip Andreas, B.A.	1941
Materne, Desmond Eric, B.A.	1959	Redden, Martin Philip, B.A.	1934
Matters, Horace John	1950	Redin, Lewis Charles, B.A.	1959
Matthews, Richard Trahair, B.A.	1943	Redstone, Frank, B.A.	1960
Mattingley, Brian John, B.A.	1939	Reed, Barbara	1954
May, Dorothy Mary, B.A.	1948	Rehn, Denzil Farnham, B.A.	1958
May, Leonard Seymour, B.Sc.	1939	Rendell, Alan, Dip.Econ.	1929
Maynard, Donald Archer Scott, B.Sc.	1940	Renner, Johannes Theodore Erich, B.A.	1954
Maguire, John Charles, B.A.	1947	Reynolds, Maxwell Stanley, B.A.	1950
Measday, Ellen May, B.A.	1947	Richards, Gordon Alfred, B.A.	1940
Measday, Shirley, B.A.	1949	Richards, William Edward, B.A.	1953
Middleton, Melville John William, B.A.	1943	Richardson, Ruth Mary Desmond	1958
Miller, Annie Rose, B.A.	1948	Riedel, Felix Daniel, B.A.	1954
Mills, John Murray, B.A.	1959	Roberts, Beatrice Enid Lloyd, B.A. (Bristol)	1957
Milne, Annie Johnson, B.A.	1939	Roberts, Jennefer Mary, B.A.	1960
Mitchell, Albert Leonard, B.A.	1960	Roberts, John Desmond, B.A.	1960
Mitchell, Annie Nora	1938	Roberts, Roy, B.A.	1961
Mitchell, Zonne Marion, B.A.	1959	Robinson, Samuel Foster	1922
Molloy, Raymond Brian, B.A.	1951	Robson, Bruce Neville, B.Sc. (Tasmania)	1956
Moore, John Robert, B.A. (Western Australia)	1960	Rodgers, Frances Ada, B.A.	1938
Moore, Neville Stanley, B.A.	1958	Roehrs, Herma Erika, B.A.	1953
Morris, John Lennox, B.A.	1954	Rogers, Ruth Nellie, B.A.	1956
Morris, Maxwell Arthur, A.U.A.	1961	Rooney, Clifford, B.Sc.	1938
Mudge, Margaret, B.A.	1958	Rooney, Lois Josephine, B.A.	1948
Mueller, Edwin Albert, B.A.	1954	Routley, Peter Herbert, B.A.	1960
Mueller, Rae Vernon, B.Sc.	1954	Rudd, Kenneth Clive, B.A.	1947
Muetzfeldt, Elfriede, B.A.	1941	Ryan, Michael Rupert, B.A.	1941
Mules, Betty Lavina, B.A.	1950	Sage, Harold Robert, B.A.	1954
Mundy, Kevin Arnold, B.A.	1942	Sanderoock, Alfred Mervyn, B.A.	1938
Murphy, Mary, B.A.	1958	Sando, Clarice Melva	1955
Murphy, Shylie Patricia, B.A.	1948	Saunders, Bryan Gordon Reginald, B.A. (North Staff)	1957
Murrie, Jill Margaret, B.A.	1957	Searle, Clifford Alfred James, B.A.	1940
Nicholas, Rowland John, B.A.	1944		

Scriven, Murray Walter, B.A.	1950	Tuckwell, Kenelm Sinclair, B.A.	1945
Sexton, Edgar Raymond, B.A.	1935	Turner, Constance Mary, B.A.	1954
Sharman, Florence Mary, M.A.	1923	Twartz, Arnold Frederick, B.Sc.	1944
Shaw, John Robert Stockdale, M.A.	1942	Twartz, Clement Wilford	1950
Shaw, Kate Hambly, B.A.	1937	Verrall, Raymond Wilfred, B.A.	1942
Shepherd, John Alfred, B.A.	1942	Vickery, Frederick Arthur, M.A.	1935
Shinkfield, Anthony James, B.A.	1957	Wache, Ethel Mabel, B.A.	1941
Shrowder, Ronald Louis, B.A.	1943	Wachtel, Heinrich Lenhart, A.U.A.	1956
Simpson, Penelope Margaret, B.Sc.	1953	Waite, Jack Francis Enos, B.A.	1939
Slee, Dugald Haughton, B.A., B.Sc.	1940	Wakeford, Sidney Claud, B.A.	1939
Smale, Thomas Charles, B.A. (Diploma in Secondary Education, 1956)	1951	Walker, Gilbert John, B.A.	1944
Smallacombe, Roy Frederick, B.A.	1955	Wallace, Francis Joseph	1953
Smith, David Carswell, B.A.	1939	Walsh, Margaret Mary, B.A.	1960
Smith, Edward Rowland, B.Sc.	1945	Walter, Denys	1955
Smith, Henry Elliott Wesley, B.A.	1938	Ward, Margaret Kennings, B.A.	1953
Smith, Joan Francis, B.A.	1953	Warren, Donald Hampton, B.A.	1955
Smith, John Fife, B.A.	1939	Warren, Sidney Lilla, B.A.	1927
Smith, John Henry, A.U.A.	1955	Watkinson, Mavis Daphne, B.A.	1942
Smith, Sheila Isabel Wesley, B.A.	1947	Wattchow, Colin Edward, B.A.	1954
Sobey, Iris Beatrice, B.A.	1956	Wauchope, Mavis Lorelie, B.A.	1929
Spargo, Stanley Carr, B.A.	1939	Waugh, William McDonald, B.A.	1952
Sparrow, Lorna Discombe, M.A.	1941	Wayne-Smith, Reginald John	1953
Staude, Clarence Herman, B.A.	1958	Webb, Emmaline Nancy, B.A.	1952
Stanley, Raymond John	1958	Webber, Muriel Esmé Jill, B.A.	1959
Stead, Sydney Arnold, B.Sc.	1949	Welsh, James Oglesby, B.A.	1951
Steinle, John Richard, B.A.	1959	Westgarth, Walter Tebble, B.A.	1928
Stodart, Barbara Joan, B.A.	1957	Whalan, Lionel Walter, B.A.	1950
Storch, Wilhelm Murray, B.A.	1949	Wheaton, Neville Kingsley, B.Sc.	1960
Strahan, Anthony William, B.A.	1939	Whitburn, Jack, B.A.	1935
Sugg, Bentham Horace, B.A.	1940	White, Stanley Noel, B.A.	1957
Swanson, Albert Frederick Daniel, B.A.	1960	Whitelaw, Albert James, B.A., B.Sc.	1945
Sweeney, Mary Ryan, B.A. (Diploma in Pre- Primary Educ., 1943)	1939	Whittle, Edith Julia, B.A.	1954
Symonds, Wybert Milton Caust, B.Sc.	1939	Wiese, Margaret Helen, B.A.	1960
Tapp, Adrian Lynda, B.A.	1928	Wilkins, Ray Eber, B.A.	1950
Ternan, Verna Joyce, B.A.	1945	Wilkinson, Donald Cameron, B.A.	1955
Theobald, Howard Wesley	1954	Wilksch, Betty Ruth, B.A.	1953
Thiele, Colin Milton, B.A.	1947	Willcocks, Robert Douglas, B.Sc.	1954
Thompson, Douglas Norman, B.Sc.	1955	Williams, Arthur Charles, B.Sc.	1955
Thompson, William, B.A.	1941	Williams, George Esson Keith, B.A.	1941
Thorpe, Geoffrey William, B.A.	1961	Williams, George Mervyn, B.Sc.	1957
Tiller, Kenneth Matthew John, B.A., B.Sc.	1956	Williams, James Henry, B.A.	1932
Tillett, Peter Irwyn, B.Sc.	1958	Williams, Phillip Glenly, B.A.	1943
Tilly, Graham John, B.Sc.	1960	Williams, Rona Lynette	1960
Tomlinson, Betty Mary, B.A.	1950	Williams, Walter Leslie, B.A.	1949
Tonkin, Mary Elizabeth, B.A.	1952	Willington, Lloyd Stanley	1950
Torr, Shirley Constance	1944	Wills, Lindsay Arthur, B.A.	1956
Townsend, Herbert Louis, B.A.	1945	Wilson, Avis Jean, B.Sc.	1958
Traeger, Keith Terence, B.A.	1950	Wilson, Francis Patrick	1943
Treasure, Eunice Jessie, B.A.	1947	Wilson, Jack Woodrow, B.Sc.	1943
Treasure, Valda Beth, B.A.	1953	Wilson, Luther Ernest Crosby, M.A., B.Sc.	1939
Tregenza, Sydney Lloyd, B.A.	1935	Wood, Allen Edwin, B.A.	1947
Trenorden, James Henry	1945	Wood, Colin James, B.A.	1959
Trudinger, Ronald Martin, B.A.	1944	Wright, Angus Stanley, B.Sc.	1939
Tuckwell, Eric Clavering, B.A.	1945	Yelland, Kathleen Norah, B.A.	1959
		Zoratti, Alba Pierina, B.A.	1949

ASSOCIATES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Adam, Marjorie Ellen	1955	Drabsch, Alfred Felix, B.A.	1947
Allen, Ursula Margaret	1957	Duffield, Valma Jean	1953
Allert, Margaret Elizabeth	1943	Duncan, Prudence Ann	1960
Angwin, Helen Mary	1952	Edge, Thomas George	1958
Arthur, Lawrie Edyvean	1949	Eldridge, Diana Melbourne	1950
Aspinall, Nancie Jean	1944	Farmer, Judith Ellen	1957
Astley, Margaret Helen	1953	Fromen, Petrea Elsie Dora	1950
Baker, Mary Elizabeth	1942	Gates, Ian George	1958
Barker, Leon James Frank	1957	Grace, Gloria Dawn	1951
Barnett, Frederick Ian	1956	Grange, Mary Louise	1958
Beare, Lynden Day	1954	Green, Ralph Noel	1952
Bell, Thomas Clive Lithgow	1948	Halbert, John Arno	1958
Betteridge, Pamela Beth	1951	Halsey, Trevor Geoffrey	1954
Braham, Henry Arnold Collyer	1951	Haslam, Denise Allison	1949
Brooks, Charles Alfred	1945	Hodgson, Geoffrey Arthur	1950
Bullock, Ivor George William	1950	Horne, Leonard William	1960
Bungay, Valmai Gladys	1958	Horvat, Ludovic Henry	1941
Cadzow, Leslie Consort	1949	Ising, Margaret Lucy	1942
Carlson, Margaret Jean	1958	Jensen, Richard Ian Broughton	1950
Chapman, Denise Alcon	1950	Jericho, Lois Joy	1960
Cook, Heather Mignon	1947	Kidman, Elizabeth Duncan	1942
Cooper, Brian James	1954	Lapthorne, Robert Ingersoll	1960
Coppock, Jeanetta May	1943	Laycock, Geoffrey Clinton	1948
Cox, Merilyn Ann	1960	Lines, Beryl Linda	1952
Crisp, Brian Rex	1952	McCarthy, Graham Rees	1960
Daly, John Alfred	1960	McDowall, James	1952
Dane, Beverley Ann Jennifer	1959	McGargill, Gordon Winstanley	1949
Delanty, Patricia Hickford	1949	MacGillivray, Leith Grant	1951
Delsar, Frederick William	1949	Maddocks, Jean Kinloch	1944
		Marsland, Brian Keith	1961

Mellish, Mary Evelyn	1954	Sibly, John Maslin	1956
Michelmores, Agnes	1958	Sladden, Jefford Desmond	1949
Mutton, Howard James Charles	1948	Snowden, Janette Daphne, B.A.	1960
Newman, Shirley Lena	1954	Taylor, Philippa Helen	1959
Nixon, Valerie Colinette	1955	Telfer, Iris Claire	1956
Noble, Alan	1956	Thomas, Margaret Anne	1945
O'Loughlin, Ruth Dorothy	1945	Torr, Alison Ruth	1950
Paddick, Robert Joseph	1961	Treagus, Edward Mervyn	1959
Page, Ronne Earle	1944	Tuckwell, Patricia Glenne	1957
Pavia, Grant Robert	1961	Van Velsen, Carolyn Marie	1961
Proctor, Ivy Millicent, B.A.	1945	Watson, Margaret	1953
Pugh, Elizabeth	1949	Whalen, Harry Roy	1961
Quigley, Brian Maxwell	1959	Whittingham, Nancy Olive May	1958
Reynolds, Maxwell Stanley	1944	Williams, Margaret Gordon	1942
Roberts, Owen David	1947	Williams, Rosemary Claire	1961
Rowe, Joy Dorothy	1950	Williamson, Catherine Patricia	1961
Saint, Bryce Wesley	1958	Wollaston, Elsie Margaretta, B.Sc.	1950
Scheutz, Harold Edwin	1947	Wollaston, Philip Hamilton	1954
		Wooldridge, Aileen Frances	1948

DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Coombs, Mary Minetta	1929	Nicholas, Frances Maud	1929
Cotterell, Norman Ashby	1925	Oliphant, Harold George	1925
Cromer, Victor Eugene	1923	Opie, Thomas Schulz, B.A.	1922
Good, Doris Russell	1923	Penny, Hubert Harry, B.A.	1922
Ham, William	1923	Pritchard, Edgar Willie	1924
Harris, Doris Sophia	1922	Rendell, Allan	1923
Leach, William Valentine, M.A.	1925	Skitch, Cecil Ernest Lee	1929
Locksley, Maurice	1923	Smith, John Fife	1925
Macghey, Mary Veta, B.A.	1923	Stanford, Walter Henry	1929
Morris, Lyndall Erica, B.A.	1929	Thompson, Robert	1924
Naim, Loris Walter	1929	Williams, Gustav Cyril Milton	1929

ASSOCIATES IN PHARMACY

Abbott, Malcolm Lawrence	1959	Burge, Donald Raymond	1961
Anderson, Gwendoline Eva	1947	Burge, Raymond Henry	1936
Anderson, Ronald Alexander	1944	Burns, John Vernon	1956
Andrews, Erson Leonard	1939	Butler, Richard James	1954
Ardill, David Anthony	1953	Byrne, Ashley John	1959
Argall, Philip John Tadd	1958	Byrnes, Reginald Phillip	1960
Bahnish, Noel	1945	Cacas, Don George	1958
Bailey, Geoffrey Reginald	1948	Cacas, James George	1956
Bajer, Leonid	1958	Callaghan, Maxwell John	1951
Bajorunas, Andrius	1957	Callaghan, Roy Hugh	1948
Baldo, Brian Angelo	1961	Campbell, Margaret Diane	1956
Ball, Gerald Benjamin	1953	Carlier, Ellis Gladstone	1951
Ball, Peter Crowden	1955	Carnie, John Alfred	1950
Bannister, Neil Prescott	1956	Caught, James Gardiner	1935
Bardolph, Donald Harold	1952	Cavanagh, Robert Edwin	1936
Bardolph, June Mary	1954	Cawte, Brian Vincent	1957
Barnes, Donald Stalley	1947	Cescato, Guido Ferdinando	1959
Barnes, Herb	1944	Chapman, Avis Carol	1952
Bartold, Geoffrey Paul	1947	Cheek, Harold Dudley	1939
Bassett, Murray Maxwell	1948	Cheek, Robert	1953
Bazeley, William Joseph	1945	Chesney, Robert George	1955
Beaty, Edward William	1954	Chodowski, Samuel Mendel	1941
Beckinsale, Ronald Herbert	1949	Clampett, Richard Blackmore	1956
Beilby, Jack Canavan	1947	Clancy, Ross Percival	1945
Bennett, Judith Ann	1959	Clark, Arthur Wellesley	1934
Bentley, Alan	1937	Clarke, Trevor Keith	1945
Bentley, Deryck Edward	1947	Clarke, Vinrace Lisle	1936
Bertram, John Stanley	1957	Clarke, William Graham	1947
Bessell, Raymond Leonard	1959	Clota, Patricia Mary	1961
Billing, Robert Heaton	1953	Cock, Alexander Geoffrey	1959
Bishop, David Edwin Pemberton	1959	Cocks, David Gordon	1956
Bishop, Ronald Lancelot	1951	Coleman, Ronald George	1947
Bishop, William Victor	1949	Coles, Herbert Desmond	1953
Blanks, William Bennett	1957	Conigrave, Michael Clement	1959
Booker, David Michael	1960	Connell, Myles Patrick	1949
Booth, Thomas Sheldon	1937	Cooper, Nancy Marina	1956
Bourne, John Wallace	1943	Coorey, Brian Norman	1950
Bowen, Frederick Lloyd	1939	Cornish, John Neil	1956
Bowey, Allan Edgar	1938	Cosgrove, Peter Brian Anthony	1957
Brady, Michael Ignatius	1954	Coultas, Ronald John	1950
Branson, Robert Rolling	1937	Cox, Peter John	1951
Brett, Jack Nethersole	1938	Cracknell, John James	1953
Brewster, Cora Elaine	1948	Crafter, Kenneth Charles	1938
Brice, Robert Hosking	1954	Crago, Reginald Allen	1951
Broad, Lionel Hugh	1943	Craig, Lloyd Albert	1941
Broadbent, Frank Brooker	1957	Croft, Mary Ellen	1954
Brougham, Robert Joffre	1940	Crowley, Frank Noah	1953
Brown, Donald Thomas	1956	Curnow, Thomas Martin	1942
Brown, Leonard William	1958	Currie, Robert John	1950
Brown, Peter Hackett	1959	Cushway, Albert Len	1954
Brown, Ronald Emanuel	1944	Dahl, Margaret Eunice	1960
Buik, Donald Andrew John	1954	Daniell, Ross Wilfrid	1938

Darwin, Lloyd Edwin	1943	Hardwick, Bernice	1949
Davies, Jonathan	1953	Hardy, Stuart Edward	1936
Davis, John Lloyd	1953	Harnett, Gilbert Barry	1955
de Brenni, Jules	1944	Harrison, Warren George	1959
de Waard, Pieter Carl	1955	Harvey, Marie Jeanne	1956
Dent, Althea Ada Lorraine	1953	Hawson, William Francis	1952
Dixon, John Miller	1953	Hayter, Bruce William	1951
Doe, Alwyn Gilbert	1951	Hearn, Walter Joseph	1945
Doecke, Jillian Eleanor	1961	Heint, Eduard Evald	1956
Dolman, John George	1951	Helier, Roger Stanley	1960
Donaldson, Kevin James	1959	Hemmings, Thomas Prior	1945
Donohue, John Sylvestre	1957	Hennessy, Claude Harold	1940
Dowding, Ruth Elma	1948	Hennessy, Ian Nicolson	1955
Downie, Sydney Andrae	1940	Hennoste, Märt	1960
Drake, Peter Richard	1954	Hession, John Eric Martin	1941
Ducker, Murray Edward	1960	Hewitt, Rosslyn Jayne	1959
Duggin, Ivan James	1956	Hibble, Ross Ernest	1950
Duncan, John Davidson	1950	Higgins, Gordon Leslie	1949
Dundon, Laurence James	1942	Hill, Dudley Clarke	1950
Dundon, Noel Francis	1949	Hillman, Eric Anthony	1954
Dunstone, Kenneth William Thomas	1943	Hodgson, Alan David	1956
Eckersley, Malcolm Russell	1939	Holder, Reuben Clement	1953
Edwards, Brian John	1960	Hole, Ronald	1952
Egar, Paul Gerard	1949	Holland, Bernard John	1952
Elix, Robert Hugo	1935	Holmes, Leon Francis	1960
Entwistle, John	1947	Hopewell, Edward Wallace	1951
Evans, Anthony Greig	1945	Hosking, Allen Edwin	1934
Evans, Margaret Ann	1956	Huber, Waldemar Richard	1957
Evely, Roderick Harding	1938	Hulbert, Russell George	1938
Everett, John Kingsley	1953	Humble, William Gilbert	1954
Ey, William Theodor	1937	Humphrys, Arnold Clarence John	1951
Farley, Donald Charles	1955	Hunt, Laurence August	1953
Farmer, Swithin William	1959	Hutchins, Ross	1942
Feist, Colin Sydney	1957	Huxtable, Colin Stanley	1948
Fenn, Donald George	1950	Huxtable, Kenneth Clarence George	1949
Field, Arthur Blackiston	1942	Hyde, Donald John	1960
Fisher, Robert Hilson	1942	Jackson, John William	1957
Fitzgerald, Ian Thomas Francis	1957	Jacobs, Philip Arthur	1952
Fitzgerald, Robert John	1940	Jeffrey, John Leigh	1956
Flaherty, Howard Norman	1947	Jeffs, Percival Lancelot	1938
Fleer, Eric Donald	1952	Jelfs, John Robert	1958
Fletcher, Raymond Frank	1961	Jenner, Helen Muriel	1959
Flood, Harry Brougham	1951	John, Clarence Gilmore	1948
Flood, John Warden	1953	Johnson, John Kenneth	1950
Flower, Alexander McKinnon	1958	Johnson, Keith Douglas	1941
Folkert, Marina	1957	Johnson, Leonard	1945
Foreman, Kevin John	1960	Johnson, Owen Royce	1956
Francis, Robert Leonard	1950	Johnston, Edwin John McCallum	1938
Fraser, Wallace	1950	Jolly, Norman Dickson	1939
Frazier, Kenneth John	1952	Jones, Douglas Perry	1950
Frearson, Harold Thomas	1939	Jones, Jennifer Margaret	1959
Freeman, Colin Charles	1944	Jungfer, John Gerrard	1961
Freeman, John Christian	1943	Justin, John Herbert	1942
Fricke, Yvonne June	1954	Kaehne, Brian Robert	1959
Funder, Eileen Mary	1935	Kain, Coleman Lawrence	1938
Gameau, John Lewis	1936	Kamm, Geoffrey Norman	1955
Garrett, Philip Douglas	1953	Kasdoba, Lydia	1957
Gartrell, Roger	1936	Kean, Christopher James	1953
Gaunt, Norman William	1934	Keipert, Paul Howard	1942
Gelezkov, Mary	1961	Kentish, Frank Stow	1952
George, Humphrey Edward	1958	Kildea, John Brian	1952
Gerard, Nancy Joy	1955	Kimber, Hubert Thomas	1937
Gibson, Elaine Emmalene	1957	Kimber, Malcolm John	1956
Gilbert, Glenn John	1961	King, David McMillan	1957
Gilbert, Harold William	1947	Kinnear, Gerald Campbell	1955
Giles, Howard William	1959	Kinsley, John Vere	1938
Gill, Trevor Wayne	1961	Kirby, David Bevan	1940
Gillespie, Keith Herbert	1939	Klafler, Ralph	1954
Glaros, James Arthur	1961	Knightley, Harold Alan	1948
Glastonbury, Kevin Brian	1955	Knill, Douglas William	1940
Goldsack, Glen Ronald	1957	Laffer, Mildred Emily	1935
Goscombe, David Bevan	1952	Lalor, William Brian	1935
Gould, Ashton Noye	1938	Larwood, Patricia Myrtle	1947
Graham, Francis Chapple	1961	Lawton, Brian Eley	1949
Grimes, Charles Lindsay	1952	Lazare, Marcel Bancion Issac	1956
Grist, Robert Hocart	1951	Lazare, Vicky	1959
Grooby, John David	1951	Leak, Weston Hugh	1939
Grove, William Murray	1939	Lean, Albert Gordon	1938
Grummet, Philip Hodgson	1956	Lean, Keturah Victoria	1935
Gryst, Helen	1948	Lee, Graham Bruce	1959
Gryst, Heter Mervyn	1943	Lee, Thomas Ian	1954
Gryst, Ross Edward	1952	Lenthal, Douglas Lionel	1936
Guthrie, John Vincent	1948	Lever, Lionel Alfred	1952
Gwynne, Robert Frank	1935	Lewis, Graham Neil	1961
Haddad, Alick Peter	1958	Lewis, Loulie Maxine	1949
Haddy, Kenneth Ian	1955	Leysdon, Stephen Noel	1954
Hall, Thelma Dorothy	1937	Lloyd, Jack Maxwell	1955
Hammat, Edwin Laurence	1948	Lock, Peter Bayard	1943
Hammond, Joy Dorrita	1955	Lockett, Trevor John	1958
Hanna, Robert Andrew	1951	Logan, Margaret Alberta	1961

Lokan, Elaine Beryl	1957	Palape, Janis Zanis	1954
Lovell, Barbara Jean	1948	Palk, Michael John	1955
Lower, Rupert Alexander	1940	Parker, Colin John	1954
Ludkins, Geoffrey James	1961	Parker, Rex Carleton	1934
Lugg, Patricia June	1959	Parsons, Donald Allan	1952
Lynas, Kaye Ward	1952	Paterson, Fay	1958
Lyons, Colin Henry	1951	Paterson, Kevin Walter	1955
McCarthy, Kenneth Arthur	1961	Patrick, Brian Thomas	1960
McCarthy, Roderick Charles	1936	Patrick, Reginald Ross	1942
McCull, Peter Donald	1951	Patterson, Ronald Thomas	1939
McDonough, Peter John	1959	Pawson, Keith Curry	1952
McKellar, Keith George	1959	Payne, Beryl June	1952
McKenzie, John David Blair	1958	Peek, Donald Harvey	1947
McMordie, James George	1980	Penhall, Donald Frederick James	1951
McNeil, Keith Albert	1950	Penney, Donald Ross	1952
MacQueen, David Dugald	1952	Phanchet, Chantance	1957
MacRae, George Brown	1933	Phelps, Kevin George	1952
Madigan, Haydn John	1956	Phillips, Christine Ellery	1961
Maine, John Evans	1955	Phillips, Yvonne Ruth	1953
Makin, Harry Arnold	1942	Philp, Harold John	1953
Maloney, Barbara Lillian	1960	Physick, Anthony Noble	1960
Maloney, Denise Minetta	1956	Physick, William Alick	1940
Maloney, Peter Robert Gryst	1956	Pickering, John Ronald	1953
Maloney, Terence John	1958	Pledge, John Melvin	1958
Malpas, Cecil Egerton	1945	Pope, David Floyd	1958
Manhire, Donald Walter	1955	Porra, Robert John	1953
Manning, Lancelot Henry	1934	Porter, Kenneth Symes	1935
Manton, Jack Hudson	1934	Potts, Frank Desmond	1951
Martin, Adeline Zoe	1934	Preece, Malcolm Stewart	1954
Martin, Beverley Sue	1956	Pride, Geoffrey William	1961
Martin, Kinnish Salkeld	1961	Priess, Richard John	1941
Martin, Rex George	1958	Pritchard, Helen Bessie	1948
Martin, Rosalie Edith	1961	Prosser, Malcolm Geoffrey	1955
Martindale, Aileen Francis	1948	Purches, John Alfred	1947
Martindale, Edward John	1947	Quintrell, Laurence Neil	1959
Marshall, Alfred George Robert	1939	Raimondo, Frederick	1961
Mathieson, Allen George	1955	Ramsay, Douglas	1934
Mathews, Maurice John	1935	Ramsey, Colin Bruce	1950
Mayfield, Margaret Hazel	1955	Ramsey, Maxwell George	1953
Meadsday, John Cleveland	1943	Ramsey, Mollie Aileen	1942
Medlow, Ronald George	1954	Randell, William Richard	1940
Meegan, Peter	1951	Rankine, Ian Jeffrey	1942
Mensforth, Paul Alfred	1960	Raud, Rudolf	1955
Meyers, John Robert	1958	Rauth, William Heseltine	1941
Michaels, Donald Ernest	1941	Ravesi, Louis	1961
Middlemiss, Brian Robert	1951	Redmond, John William	1958
Mildren, Brian Frederick	1944	Reid, Betty Lorna	1949
Millar, Bruce George	1960	Reid, Colin Liston	1954
Miller, Heather Joyce	1948	Retallick, Gladys Yvonne Joan	1943
Miller, Robert Lionel	1938	Retallick, John James Mark	1951
Mitchell, Donald Graham	1944	Rice, William Frederick	1934
Mitchels, John Roger	1954	Richards, Brian John	1952
Mittiga, Tommy Michael Archangel	1961	Richards, William Leonard	1956
Montgomery, Gillian Pentland	1955	Richardson, Jack McPherson	1937
Moriarty, Daniel Francis	1951	Richardson, Joseph Peter	1961
Moriarty, Vincent John	1957	Richter, John Steven	1954
Morony, Graham Tylor	1955	Roark, Ian Bolton	1959
Mosel, Donald	1945	Roberts, Peter Vernon	1951
Mudie, Robert Charles Wedderburn	1952	Robinson, Murray Gilbert	1947
Mudie, Stuart Mayelston	1953	Rodda, Robert Willard	1955
Mugg, Gordon Murrice	1940	Rogers, Barry Harcourt	1952
Munyard, Patricia Carlene	1957	Rohlfing, Kenneth Malcolm	1948
Nagy, Akos	1957	Rohrig, D'Arcy Clayton	1941
Netting, Keith Cameron	1956	Rolfe, Thomas John	1936
Newbery, Betty Hilda	1947	Rosewall, Robert Walker	1953
Newbery, Donald Ernest	1944	Rostek, Zenon-Carolus	1957
Newbery, John Henry Edward	1947	Rowe, Gordon Thomas	1948
Newson, Clarence Alfred	1941	Rowe, John Crawford	1950
Nicholas, Cecil David	1941	Rowell, John Neville	1959
Nicholls, Brian Charles	1949	Rush, William Callander	1959
Nicholls, William John	1956	Russell, Alan Alexander	1947
Nicholson, Joan Valma	1957	Russell, Norman	1950
Ninio, Henry Jacques	1961	Ryan, Molly Hazel	1942
Norman, Alfred James	1935	Ryder, John Bernard	1943
Norman, Jack Campbell	1951	Saies, David	1954
Norton, Leonard	1959	Salman, Harry William	1934
Nottage, Jeffrey Keith	1960	Sawyer, Trevor Joseph	1955
Nunn, Graham Jefferson	1959	Scarman, Graham Alwyn	1954
O'Callaghan, Neil Edward	1956	Schocroft, John Charles	1953
O'Connor, Brian Thomas	1954	Schoff, James Alec	1958
Odgers, Murray Grenfall	1938	Schroeder, June Adele	1951
Offe, Garth Ian Hamilton	1940	Schultz, Francis John	1940
Ongley, John Henry Albert	1936	Scrivener, Bruce Allan	1952
O'Reilly, Dominic Patrick John	1941	Scrivener, Desmond Arthur	1950
Orr, Fay Patricia	1954	Shapter, William Evan	1944
Oswald, John Kenneth Gibson	1960	Shepherd, Peter	1940
Otto, John Leyland	1954	Shetliffe, Reginald George	1936
Pain, John Shannon	1955	Shinnick, John Roger	1959
Pak Poy, Wilfred Cecil	1952	Short, Lynette Margaret	1952
		Shute, Leslie Norman Keith	1955

ASSOCIATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Siggins, Ronald Hewitt	1938	Trevelyan, Denys Murray	1948
Simcock, Gerald Cyril	1953	Trummer, Anthony George	1955
Simon, John Ross	1951	Tulloch, Roger James	1949
Skews, Thomas Nisbett	1952	Turner, Ross Walter	1959
Skull, David Geoffrey	1961	Tyler, David John	1960
Skurray, Ronald Anthony	1960	Upton, James Harold Charles Hughes	1938
Sleep, Frank Ronald	1945	Upton, Robert Maxwell William Alexander	1951
Smith, Frederick Brian	1960	Valente, Giulio	1955
Smith, Graham Reginald	1934	Veitch, Robert Henry	1951
Smith, Heather Belle	1957	Venning, Claude Meadows	1940
Smith, Mervyn Keith	1939	von Doussa, Kathleen Gwendoline	1949
Smylie, Gordon McInnes	1940	Walker, Graham John	1961
Smyth, Neil Lawrence	1950	Walker, Leonard Frank	1936
Somerville, Peter James	1960	Walker, Raymond Charles	1943
Somogyi, Laszlo	1956	Wall, Kenneth	1936
Sorrell, Leonard Martin	1942	Wallace, Malcolm Gladstone	1958
Southam, David Michael	1959	Walsh, Afton Peter	1937
Southam, Sydney Anthony	1950	Walsh, Zeta Mary	1934
Spafford, Rex Netherton	1939	Wandke, Brenton Graham	1955
Sperber, Allan Lynton	1952	Ward, Clyde Hedley Charles	1948
Spick, John Vaughan	1957	Ware, John Brian	1950
Spurling, Peter Michael	1958	Warnecke, Drennan Paul	1949
Stain, John Wright	1939	Warnecke, Peter Gerald	1952
Standish, Donald James	1955	Warren, Donald Spencer	1951
Stanfield, Pauline	1960	Washington, Neville Elliott	1958
Stanley, Patricia Dorothy	1954	Waters, Robert William	1958
Statton, Bruce Arthur	1943	Watson, Colin Hubert	1955
Stedman, Paul George	1952	Watson, John Myers	1949
Stephens, James Stanley	1960	Watts, John William	1938
Stock, Beresford Hannam	1957	Watts, Robert Neville	1955
Storen, Walter Joseph	1951	Wauchope, Alan Wylie	1941
Stratton, Trevor Carl	1961	Webb, Donald Ralph	1943
Strehlow, Rotraud Frieda Agnes	1961	Webber, Brian Earl	1952
Streicher, Francis Mannix	1942	Weedman, Dale Elton	1954
Stuckey, Mary Hill	1942	Weller, Reginald Lancelot Elon	1953
Stunnel, Gwenda May	1957	Wellington, Nancy Catherine	1944
Sutcliffe, Lewis Allan	1952	Wescombe, Peter George	1953
Swan, Joyce Charlotte	1942	West, Lionel Thomas	1952
Sweet, Ronald Langdon	1953	Wheaton, Frank Hurtle Pengeley	1948
Symonds, Robert Murray	1951	Wheeler, Eric Henry	1942
Talbot, Allan Benjamin	1940	Wheeler, Reginald Gordon	1944
Taylor, Ray Athol	1949	Whitelum, Donald Lindsay	1959
Taylor, Ronald Norman	1947	White, Brian Kenneth	1957
Taylor, William Thomas	1936	White, John Carew	1940
Teakle, John Kevin	1951	White, John Matthews	1941
Telfer, Donald	1954	Wickes, Ronald John	1941
Theel, Elliott Wilkins	1955	Wigley, Tom Joseph	1934
Thomas, Donald Laurence	1961	Williams, Allan Ross	1956
Thomas, Jeanette	1956	Williams, Brian Norman	1954
Thompson, David Richard	1958	Williams, Edward Francis	1947
Thompson, Donald Bruce	1953	Wilson, Beryl Maud	1951
Thompson, Eric James	1935	Wilson, Donald Kenneth	1951
Thompson, Jillian Erica	1959	Wilson, Michael Minell	1956
Thomson, Margaret	1957	Wilson, William Fraser	1941
Thredgold, John Lewis	1960	Woolford, Lewis Maxwell	1951
Tiver, Lloyd Charles	1937	Woollard, Mervyn John	1935
Tomlinson, Janet Rosemary	1957	Worthington, Ralph Henry	1953
Tonkin, Peter Richard	1942	Wurm, Peter Sinclair	1953
Townsend, Graham Rosslyn	1952	Wyld, Robert Bowen	1950
Tregilgas, Bruce Burnett	1957	Zander, Frank Howard	1941
		Zilm, Lorraine Betty	1956

ASSOCIATES IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

Aitken, Judith	1950	Cavalier, Elizabeth Mary	1944
Andrews, Judith Mary, B.A.	1958	Chong, Catherine Chee Kin	1956
Angove, Margaret Carlyon	1942	Clark, Caroline Emily	1949
Ashbolt, Winifred Joy	1948	Clarke, Walter Frederick	1950
Astley, Joyce Mary	1947	Clay, Geraldine Ann	1958
Austin, Meredith Helen	1959	Clegg, Donald Stanley George	1950
Bails, Ruth	1943	Cleland, Pamela Mary, B.A.	1949
Baker, Mary Elizabeth	1947	Clucas, Gwendoline Ivy	1944
Bakewell, Joan Helen	1951	Cope, Joan Maxine	1951
Ball, Heather	1951	Cornish, Mary Esther	1947
Ball, Iris Marguerite May	1949	Crook, Marjorie Marion, B.A.	1948
Bates, Nancy Patricia	1947	Crosby, Heather Bembrick	1945
Bayer, Josephine Kent	1944	Crouch, Lillian Rubena	1948
Benjamin, Eric	1949	Cuddihy, Geoffrey Thomas	1952
Bidwell, Dorothy Gwendoline	1949	Cuthbertson, Grace Joy	1953
Bohm, Claire Edith	1951	Cutten, Judith Ann	1959
Bosworth, Catherine Jean	1947	†Davis, Phyllis Evelyn Eva (1941)	1942
Bowen, Mary Alice	1957	Daw, Rosalind Anne	1957
Bowen, Suzanne Joan	1944	Dermott, Veda Rosemary	1957
Bruer, Brigid Hilda	1957	Dixon, Beryl Joyce	1957
Buckley, Hannah	1942	Dobson, Lesbia Constance Alma, B.A.	1947
Burnett, Ronda June	1949	Douglas, Christine Gordon	1948
Burns, Margaret Ternouth	1945	Douglas, Sonia Yvonne	1956
Carlton, Eileen Grace Sally	1953	Dow, Anne Eleanor	1949
Carthew, Margaret	1948	Duncan, June Valerie	1954
Cashell, Frances Marie	1955	Dutton, Léonie	1959

† See footnote at end of list.

Edwards, Alison Joy	1957	Modra, Pamela Marie	1956
Ellis, Joan Mary	1950	Moseley, Claire Elizabeth	1957
Featherstone, Dora Bewley, M.A.	1942	Mowbray, Brenton George	1958
Fitzgerald, Gwenth Joy	1952	Mune, Marie Elizabeth, B.A.	1954
Flett, Phyllis Margaret	1948	Nairn, Phyllis	1948
Fong, Yin Kam	1953	Nankivell, Diane	1948
Forrest, Ida Jean	1949	Noble, Joy Beryl	1958
Fox, Alison Frances	1947	Osterman, Ingrid Gwendoline	1951
Fox, Imogen Dymphna	1955	†Paine, Helen, B.A. (1940)	1942
Garran, Elisabeth Rosemary, B.A.	1955	Paine, Janet, B.A.	1949
Gault, Yolande Mary	1949	Parker, Thelma Margaret	1948
Glastonbury, Albert Angas	1955	Parkinson, Joan	1958
Gow, Alwyn Mona King	1950	Pascoe, Noeleen Deidre	1952
Graham, Elaine Alston	1951	Perrins, Pamela Aileen	1953
Griffith, Elsie Mervyn	1948	Plunkett, Margaret Elizabeth	1948
Guinand, Marie Louise	1955	Plush, Helen Marie	1956
Habib, Mary Lorraine	1951	Polkinghorne, Patricia Margaret	1951
Hallett, Rosamund	1951	Pope, Kathlyn Hilary, B.A.	1953
Halls, Christobel Heather Susannah	1949	Porter, Margaret Leishman	1949
Hambidge, Margaret Cecile, B.A.	1942	†Prince, Beryl Lloyd (1940)	1942
Hamilton, Diana May	1954	Reed, Margaret Kathleen	1942
Harris, Cyril Eric McGillivray	1949	Reynolds, Lilo, B.A.	1952
Haselgrove, Margaret Ann	1956	Ringwood, Pamela Elsie, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney)	1958
Haslam, Anne	1947	Roberts, Barbara June	1950
†Haste, Ada Louise (1941)	1942	Roberts, Luke Vincent	1949
Hayter, Joan Nelson	1948	Rushton, Jennifer Fielding	1954
Heffernan, Helen Margaret	1949	Russell, Brenda Amanda	1949
Helman, Eve	1947	Sadleir, Barbara Isabel	1954
Henderson, Barbara	1947	Salter, Amy Vivien Fulton	1945
Henderson, William Lionel	1959	Sandford, Patricia Mary	1947
Hicks, Elizabeth Joan	1950	Sandford-Morgan, Rosemary Linton	1949
Hill, Josephine Margery	1950	Sard, Helen Riddoch	1953
Hogben, Elizabeth Cole	1948	Schmidt, Thekla Naomi	1947
Hone, Jillian Raymond	1956	Seedsman, Lorna Joan	1956
Hope, Marjory Frances	1947	Serradura, Anthony Alexander	1953
Horton, Robert Ralph, M.B., B.S.	1957	Shaw, Margaret Pointon	1945
Howe, Ameera Patricia Shirley	1956	Silk, Beatrice Mary Mounsey	1945
Hunter, Geoffrey Norman	1950	Simes, Maysie Hall	1948
†Hunwick, Maureen Mary (1938)	1942	†Slade, James Francis (1939)	1942
Hutchinson, Yvonne Francis	1949	Smith, Elery Hamilton	1956
Jackson, Iris Ellen	1949	Smith, Graham Frank	1948
Jacobs, Eleanor Caroline	1944	Sobey, Iris Beatrice, B.A.	1947
James, Helen Margaret, B.A.	1943	†Stanton, Anne (1940)	1942
Jenkins, Merle Nona	1950	Stephen, Winifred Grace	1947
John, Ian David	1956	Stevenson, Margaret	1947
Johnson, Marjorie Lisle	1947	Still, Joan Eunice	1961
Jones, Albert Richard	1949	Stock, Colin Rendle	1949
Kay, Franziska Clara	1948	Streicher, Joan Patricia	1950
Kempe, Merridy Henderson	1948	Sugg, Madge	1947
Kennedy, Marjory May	1954	†Sullivan, Margaret Rendle, B.A. (1941)	1942
Kerr, Olwyn Gertrude	1948	Tai, Marlene	1945
Khoo, Beng Choo	1959	Tan, Sock Kia	1959
Lawrence, Robert John, B.A.	1953	Tarbath, John David	1950
Lean, Shirley Doris	1949	Teasdale, Margaret Jean	1952
LeCornu, Barbara Joy	1949	Teate, Elizabeth	1950
Leonard, Mary Jocelyn	1960	Thomson, Joanna Roberta	1947
Lewis, Ruth Pamela	1949	Thomson, Reginald	1949
Linsell, Nina Constance	1959	Tilemann, Rosemary	1957
Liston, Doreen Bice	1950	Tippling, Barbara Gertrude	1944
Lorking, Diana Pauline Elizabeth, B.A.	1950	Tothill, Judith Windebank, B.A.	1953
Lovibond, Sydney Harold	1949	Travers, Ellen Gertrude	1955
†McDonald, Jessie Angus (1939)	1942	Trotter, Eileen Mary	1947
McEachern, Heather Campbell	1956	Turner, Margaret Patricia	1954
†McIntosh, Florence Mary (1938)	1942	Tyson, Donald Gordon	1959
McGlaughlin, Helen	1948	van Raalte, Winifred	1947
†McKail, Mary Boyer (1938)	1942	Vincent, Ivan Leonard Ray	1952
MacKay, Annette Frances	1942	Walters, Margaret Ward	1947
†Macklin, Nancy Marie (1940)	1942	Warner, Joan	1951
MacLennan, Flora Joy	1942	Warnest, Jean Alice	1949
McPherson, Margaret Helen, B.A.	1953	Waters, Lesley Brenda	1947
Maddigan, Pauline Anne	1954	Waterman, Collette	1944
†Marcus, Patricia Langman (1938)	1942	Wemyss, Glenys Maisie	1951
Marsden, Elizabeth Ann	1953	Whitehead, Millicent Alma, B.A.	1949
Mathews, Rita Clarice	1948	Whittington, Anne, B.A.	1951
Matters, Barbara Frances	1948	Wicks, Nancy Elizabeth	1947
Matz, Marilyn Anne	1959	Wilmot, Edith French, B.Sc.	1944
Maund, Doreen Rhoda	1951	Wilson, Shirley Cameron	1950
†Mengerson, Margaret (1939)	1942	Winter, Eva Bertha	1951
Mercer, David Jeffrey	1948	Winter, Lewis Walter	1948
Michell, Aithnah Howard	1950	Wollaston, Julienne Kimmont	1954
Miller, Barbara	1956	†Woods, Irene Constance (1938)	1942

† Gained the diploma of the S.A. Board of Social Study and Training in the year shown in brackets

ASSOCIATES IN SOCIAL STUDIES

Burnard, Robin	1960	Jeffries, Elizabeth Shirley, B.A.	1959
Dermott, Veda Rosemary	1959	Jones, Moya Frances Britten	1959
Douglas, Rosemary Lillian, B.A.	1961	Price, Lorraine Ruth	1959
Gay, Patricia Emma	1961	McKittrick, Coral Yvonne	1961
Higgins, Anthea Mary	1961	Moore, Barbara Grace, M.A. (Melbourne)	1960
Holland, Terence Joseph	1960	Tan, Jerry Andrew	1961
Hughes, Patricia Gliddon, B.Sc.	1960	Yeo, Kim Seok	1961

ASSOCIATES IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

Ackland, Helen Harrington	1958	Karpenko, Tatiana	1961
Addison, Geraldine Mary	1960	Karpenko, Zoya	1961
Anderson, Doreen May	1958	Kelly, Francis Simeon	1949
Appleby, Dorothy Dawn	1950	Kinsman, Alison Joan	1949
Ashton, Barbara Jean	1953	Klutke, Eric Willi	1953
Badge, Helen Elizabeth	1960	Laffer, Erica Merle	1952
Banks, Athalie Isabelle	1951	Lake, Joan	1946
Banks, Garland	1951	Laver, Dorothy Margaret	1948
Barclay, Alison Mary	1960	Leslie, Janice Laurel	1958
Barlow, Margaret Jean	1956	Limbert, Jeanette	1960
Beech, Alison Erica	1954	McArthur, Judith Ann	1958
Begg, Jenny Isobel	1949	McAuliffe, Margaret Muriel	1960
Begg, Pauline	1951	McCandless, Rosalind Elizabeth	1953
Biven, Mabel Audrey	1947	McEachern, Jean Campbell	1958
Blake, Jillian Heather	1956	McElroy, Margaret Joyce	1950
Bloor, Hellyne	1961	McGrady, Rosemary Annette	1959
Bowden, Margery Helen	1960	McKeough, Margaret Joan	1957
Bowman, Kathleen Mary	1952	Mackie, Margaret Irene	1950
Brady, Kevin James	1953	McLennan, Fay Masie	1951
Branson, June Maxine	1948	McPhee, Aileen Tempe	1949
Broad, Donald Ivor	1954	Macrae, Wendy Sue	1961
Brooks, Dorothea Joan	1956	Maitland, Geoffrey Douglas	1949
Chambers, Ruth Alva	1955	Maloney, Patricia Kathleen	1950
Chapman, Margaret Ann	1957	Marshman, Margaret Felstead	1946
Chittleborough, John James	1952	Martin, Jill Sherwood	1961
Clark, Genevieve Mary	1950	Messert, Helen Sando	1960
Clark, Jennifer Margaret	1954	Meyer, Carlien Allisarde Ripley	1952
Clark, Jennifer Elaine	1953	Meyer, Rigmor Stewart	1948
Collins, Doreen	1946	Mitchell, Dorothy Christine	1948
Colliver, Judith Mary	1947	Moore, Margaret Suzanne Alice	1945
Copley, Fay Muriel	1948	Moore, Virginia Joyce	1952
Cornell, Janet-Clare	1956	Morley, Mary Elizabeth	1946
Cornish, Barbara Jean	1957	Morris, Suzanne Beatrice	1949
Cornish, Gwenneth Kathleen	1957	Moulden, Gillian Mary	1960
Creswell, Joan Elizabeth	1951	Navakas, Aldona Victoria	1957
Crisp, Rosemary	1956	Neaylon, Carmel Mary	1960
Crocker, Colleen Ann	1958	Newland, Elizabeth Creswell	1961
Cross, Geraldine Frances	1954	Newton, Margaret Betty	1950
Crowe, Helen Katherine Margaret	1948	O'Connell, Barbara	1952
Davys, Barbara Ramsay	1951	Page, Helen Mary	1961
Deverson, Claire	1961	Paige, Maxwell John	1949
Dicker, Patricia Margaret	1958	Parsons, Jill Angus	1958
Dingle, Elizabeth Ridgway	1960	Parsons, Stephanie Ethel	1961
Donaldson, Robert Gordon	1948	Pengilly, Susan Lisbeth	1957
Dow, Diana Caroline Sandland	1947	Petchell, Dorothy May	1960
Downs, Margaret Rosslyn	1961	Phillipps, Margaret Jean	1945
Dunkley, Barbara	1952	Pierotti, Margaret Brown Halley	1955
Dunning, Beverley Constance	1958	Pill, Barbara Elaine	1958
Dwyer, Margaret Rosalind	1958	Pinder, Judith Ann	1954
Evans, Margaret Wynne	1956	Piper, Rosemary Lillecrapp	1954
Fielder, Ethel Kathleen	1948	Pitcher, Anne Barton	1951
Fisher, Joan Elizabeth	1957	Plush, Lesley Margaret	1949
FitzPatrick, Eiril Margaret	1950	Polomka, Genevieve Joan	1957
Follett, David James	1953	Preston, Pauline Rowland	1949
Frankcom, Rhonda Patricia	1952	Price, Joanna	1960
Fricker, Muriel Vera	1948	Radford, Margaret Ann	1956
Gardner, William James	1960	Reynolds, Peter John	1960
Gault, Averil Margaret	1949	Rice, Miriam Joan	1958
Gemmell, Rae St. Clair	1958	Rischbieth, Anne Helen	1950
George, Elaine Fay	1961	Roach, Valerie Eyre	1949
Gibson, Pauline Janet	1956	Robertson, Mary Douglas	1947
Gillman, Meredith Eldred	1958	Rofe, Margaret Jean	1950
Glover, Patricia Joan	1961	Ross, Susan Mary	1947
Goldsack, Jennifer Ann	1960	Rumball, Kathleen Janet	1955
Graham, Alison Margaret	1960	Russell, Rosemary Alisanne	1961
Graham, Ronald Kirkwood	1953	Rzeszkowski, Lois Morna	1946
Gray, Gary Colin	1953	Salmon, Margaret Besley	1945
Gray, Janet Lesley	1950	Sandow, Maxwell George	1952
Gray, Jule Marie	1951	Sharp, Janet Dianne	1960
Ham, Helen Prudence	1954	Simpson, Jean Katie	1952
Hamilton, Sally Nancy	1958	Simpson, Rae David	1951
Hammond, Marie Joan	1951	Simons, Aileen Mary Grace	1957
Hannaford, Claire Anne	1949	Sims, Enid Helen	1950
Hardy, Barbara Mansell	1946	Singh, Pritam	1960
Hardy, Mary Mansell	1951	Smith, Elaine Lockhart	1946
Haskard, Robin Lindsay	1954	Snow, Frances Mary	1955
Heysen, June	1948	Sopp, Maxwell John	1958
Holder, Charlotte Ruth	1949	Southam, Catherine Mary Rose	1956
Hosking, Elizabeth Mary	1957	Starr, Judith Anne	1954
Jamieson, June Edna	1953	Stoddart, Lorraine Mary	1951
Jay, Judith Helena	1947	Supple, Harvey Walter Thomas	1958
Jennings, Jill Gellibrand	1947	Stump, Angela Withrington	1961
Job, Kathleen	1950	Symonds, Helen Lorna	1960
Johns, Gordon James	1946	Taylor, Christobel Jane	1952
Johnstone, Heather Joy	1958	Taylor, Margaret Anne	1952
Jones, Alison Mary Herbert	1948	Taylor, Margaret Jane	1960
Jordan, Hilary Anne	1951	Taylor, Margaret Mary	1952
Juttner, Susan Elizabeth	1953	Thomson, Janet Elizabeth	1951

Thorpe, Barbara Joy	1957	Waterhouse, Jane Hardey	1953
Thorpe, Heather Evelyn	1957	Webb, Nancy Joan	1958
Toft, Jan	1956	Whicker, Joan Doreen	1954
Tosolini, Gwen Corinna	1951	White, Jenifer Judith	1954
Tregenza, Ann Irvine	1956	White, Ruth Rosanne	1958
Viksna, Velta	1955	Wicks, Claire Hampton	1947
Vincent, Jillian	1957	Williams, Margaret Jean	1961
Waddell, Margaret Jean	1945	Willis, Elizabeth Mary	1960
Walford, Joan Louise	1957	Wilson, Earle Elliot	1958
Walker, Judith Nora Mudie	1958	Wood, Judith Mary	1953
Wall, Ellen Winifred	1953	Wylde, Annette Eustace	1947
Warmington, Leonie Eve	1961	Young, Margaret Alison	1960

ASSOCIATES IN ARTS AND EDUCATION

Abfalter, Robert Desmond	1960	Brideson, Colin Herbert	1950
Adams, Ian Sorby	1959	Bridgland, Margot Elizabeth	1953
Adams, James Harold	1961	Bright, Esther Hollidge	1960
Adams, Malcolm Thomas	1952	Britton, Robert John	1960
Ahrens, Elsie Gladys (surrendered 1955)	1951	Brockhoff, Carol Faith	1960
Alexander, Stuart Dixon	1952	Brocksopp, John Ernest, LL.B.	1951
Anders, Beverley Margaret	1958	Brown, Bruce Ambrose Hampson	1960
Andrew, Russell	1960	Brown, Norman (surrendered 1952)	1951
Andrews, David Francis William	1948	Brown, Patricia Lorraine	1958
Andrews, Rosemary Alison	1953	Browne, Thomas Joseph	1957
Arbery, James Herbert (surrendered 1959)	1957	Buick, William George (surrendered 1956)	1950
Argyle, Barry	1954	Burfield, Margaret Elizabeth	1956
Armitage, Bessie Eleanor Mildred	1949	Burfield, Philip Allan	1961
Armour (nee O'Leary), Patricia	1950	Burgan, Owen Sylvester	1948
Ashenden, Edward Scott	1961	Burger, Janette Ann	1958
Ashton, Walter Ray	1950	Burley, Betty Ellanora Dawn	1951
Aspinall, Nancie Jean	1951	Burnard, Charles Robert	1948
Atkin, Jack Taylor	1955	Burns, Esther	1948
Aubert, Grahon James	1958	Burns, Robert Alexander	1951
Auhl, Ian Leslie	1952	Burton, Lorraine Anne	1961
Aylesbury, Colleen Valma Grace	1959	Burville, Thomas George Theodore	1952
Bailey, Donald William	1956	Butcher, Colin Sydney	1951
Bails, Dennis Graham	1959	Butler, Francis James	1948
Bain, Barrington Walter	1960	Buttrose, Stroma	1951
Bain, Dean Rollo	1959	Buxton, Gordon Leslie	1955
Baird, Alexander William	1959	Bywaters, Mary Barfield	1951
Baird, Rachel Mary	1949	Cadd, Paul	1961
Baker, Harvey Laurence	1950	Campbell, Barbara	1950
Barclay, Barrey Ballington	1957	Canning, Secsa Sunbeam	1960
Barker, Leon James Frank	1952	Carle, Judith Anne	1959
Barker, Nancy Elizabeth	1961	Carmichael, Donald Ross (surrendered 1950)	1949
Barr, Gweneth Janet	1957	Carpenter, Ivor Vernon	1961
Barr, Trevor Frank	1961	Carthew, Ross Ernest	1960
Barr, Trevor Marshall	1961	Cavenett, Horace Clifford	1948
Barratt, Christopher Holland	1961	Champion, Dorothea Hedwig	1958
Barrett, Donovan Thomas	1959	Chandler, Douglas Norman	1951
Bartley, Helen Louise	1959	Chappel, Shirley Joan (surrendered 1959)	1956
Bastian, Elwin Scott (surrendered 1956)	1952	Charlesworth, George Harvey (surrendered 1953)	1950
Bawden, Maxwell John	1958	Charlesworth, Jennifer Joy	1957
Baxter, Ladislus Edward	1949	Charlesworth, Joan Ann	1954
Bayly, Elizabeth	1948	Chinnick, Richard Lionel	1954
Beare, Lynden Day (surrendered 1960)	1955	Cinzio, Aldo Guiseppe	1960
Beare, Lynette Barbara	1959	Clancy, Peter Allan	1953
Beasley (nee Ford), Beverley	1958	Clapp, Edwin Kenneth Hamilton	1960
Beasley, Victor John (surrendered 1957)	1955	Clark, John Stephen	1951
Beaton, Kenneth Murray	1958	Clark, Marjorie Hilda	1960
Beaty, Arnold Keith	1952	Clarke, Brian Russell, B.Sc.	1961
Becker, Roy Colin	1959	Clarke, Margaret Anne	1948
Beer, Peter John	1961	Clarke, Ruth Mary	1949
Beilby, Shirley May	1954	Clements, John Wreford	1958
Bell, Kenneth Robert	1961	Clezy, Alethe Kathleen	1956
Bennett, Henry Russell	1948	Cochrane, Heather Bernice	1954
Berg, Carlene Robin	1959	Coggins, Harold Douglas, B.Sc.	1954
Bernard, Dorothy Adele James	1958	Coggins, Jean Evelyn	1961
Berry, Christine	1961	Coggins, Robert Symes, B.Sc. (Surrendered 1954)	1951
Biddle (nee Richards), Mary Elizabeth	1948	Coker, John Godfrey	1954
Billing, Elizabeth Margaret	1960	Collins, Geraldine Ray	1961
Black, Jill	1959	Collins, Henry Angus	1959
Blacket, Muriel Kirin	1960	Collins, Patricia	1960
Blake, Ronald	1961	Considine, Thomas John	1950
Bills, Barbara Alison	1959	Cook, Colin George	1951
Bonnett, Victor Walter Lincoln	1954	Cook, Dorothea Joy	1961
Boehm, Kaylene Mary	1960	Cook, Owen Gladstone	1951
Bormann, Malcolm Carl	1959	Coombs, Ruby Rachel	1953
Bosworth, Catherine Jean	1951	Coppock, Alfred Arthur	1950
Bourman, Robert Peter	1960	Cotton, Clare Isabella	1961
Bourne, Margaret Cornelius	1949	Coulter, Frank	1961
Bowden, Janet	1951	Cousins, Georgena Millicent	1949
Bowler, Mary	1949	Cowley, Lorine Joan	1952
Bown, Henry Theobald	1949	Cox, Margaret Helen	1960
Braham, Henry Arnold Collyer (surrendered 1959)	1949	Cracknell, Vernon John	1959
Brand, Valerie Mildred	1960	Crick, Pamela Anne	1960

Cropley, William Haywood	1958	Gidney, Maxine Florence	1957
Cross, Jack (surrendered 1957)	1953	Giles, James Ramsay	1951
Crouch, Stuart Samuel	1956	Gillies, Elizabeth Claire	1959
Cupples, Sylvia Joyce	1956	Glazbrook, Evelyn Marshall	1958
Dadds, Brian James	1959	Glenn, Graham Gordon (surrendered 1958)	1954
Daenke, Eric	1948	Glover, Geoffrey Edward Harold	1951
Dahl, James Oliver	1949	Glynn-Roe, Wilfrid Joseph	1948
Darby, Ruth Mary	1949	Cobbett, Donald Lyon	1960
Davey, Kenneth Llewellyn James	1953	Godwin, Suzanne	1960
Davies, David Alwin	1956	Golding, Edmond William (surrendered 1951)	1949
Davies, David William	1950	Gooden, Christabel Anne	1961
Davis, Brian	1949	Gordon, Bruce Rutherford	1960
Davis, Frederick Harry (surrendered 1955)	1954	Gower, Charlie James (surrendered 1954)	1951
Davy, Alma Joan	1961	Graham, John Robert	1961
Dawes, Walter Ernest (surrendered 1954)	1949	Grave, Rosemary Anne	1956
Dean, Daniel Frederick	1959	Green, Ian Edward Charles	1949
Delsar, Frederick William	1949	Griffin, Margaret Elizabeth	1959
Dempster, Beryl Joan	1961	Grigg, Marilyn Jeanette	1961
Dempster, Donald	1949	Grigg, Michael Liston	1959
Dening, Patricia Joan (surrendered 1958)	1956	Guerin, Robert	1950
Dent, Ronald Thomas Stewart	1952	Gunn, James Allan Baikie (surrendered 1959)	1957
Dickinson, Gwladys Margaret	1958	Gurry, David Cyril	1960
Dillon, Gerald Alexander, B.A., B.T. (Calcutta)	1958	Hackworth, Anne Elizabeth	1961
Dillon, Neralie Anne (surrendered 1961)	1957	Haese, Kevin Arthur	1955
Ding, Graham John	1961	Hakendorf, Hansie St. Clair	1950
Dixon, James Elmslie	1957	Hall, Clifford Thomas Robert	1950
Dobner, Coralie Ann	1959	Hallewell, Audrey Joan	1952
Dobner, Frederick Jack Pozières	1956	Hallewell, Heather May	1961
Dolling, Alison Mary	1960	Halsey, Trevor Geoffrey	1959
Dorman, Jean Alison	1951	Hammond, William David	1952
Dowdell, Anne	1961	Hanks, Cynthea Rose	1959
Driver, Bruce Edwin	1952	Hanlon, Donald Ernest	1960
Driver (nee Nixon), Valerie Colinette (surrendered 1957)	1952	Hanlon, Maureen Annette	1961
Drogemuller, Jillian	1961	Hansen, Norman Victor	1951
Duell, Allen John	1951	Harper, Brian Youl	1951
Duffield, Allan Raymond	1961	Harrington, Archie	1951
Dunbar, Harry Edward	1953	Harrington, Robert Ian	1961
Dunlop, Walter James (surrendered 1952)	1951	Harrip, Elva Ray	1950
Dunstan, Allan Frederick	1961	Harrison, June Jacqueline	1956
Dunstan, Arnold Edward Stanton	1948	Harrison, Mary Elizabeth	1951
Dunstan, Leonore Winifred	1958	Harriss, Henry Thomas	1956
Dyer, Frederick Stephen William	1955	Hart, Arthur Philip Clarendon	1948
Dyster, Colin	1958	Hartley, Anne	1959
Dyster, Thomas (surrendered 1953)	1949	Harvey, Mary Mignon Owen	1955
Eckert, Lexley Frank	1951	Hastwell, Nita Claire	1948
Edge, Thomas George, A.U.A. (Phys.Ed.)	1961	Hatwell, Neville	1960
Edmonds, Thomas James	1956	Hawes, Gwynneth June	1952
Edwards, Arthur Diedrich	1950	Hay, Nancy Evelyn	1952
Ekins, William Gray	1955	Healy, Mary Myrtle	1960
Esselbach, Rodney (surrendered 1956)	1953	Hecker, Coral Gladys	1950
Evans, Ben Owen	1950	Hefford, Ronald Keith (surrendered 1956)	1951
Evans, Peter	1953	Heinrich, Carolyn Anne	1960
Fagan (nee Michael), Agnes Ruth	1955	Heinrich, Harold Gordon (surrendered 1956)	1954
Farmer, Geoffrey Arthur Jessop	1956	Heritage, Enid Helena (surrendered 1961)	1957
Farrow, Robert Murray (surrendered 1956)	1950	Heyne, Ernst Bernhardt	1960
Faull, James Francis	1957	Hicks, Deidre Marie	1961
Fechner, Ronald Kevin	1955	Hicks, Lancelot Fry	1951
Fehlbeg, Albrecht Joachim	1955	Higgs, Margaret Mary	1959
Feineler, Josephine Mary	1958	Hill, Brian Heaton	1954
Fenwick, Margaret Jean, A.U.A. (Phys.Ed.)	1961	Hill, Mary Jean	1958
Fergusson, George Robert (surrendered 1953)	1948	Hill, Victor Arthur	1952
Fielke, Robert John	1960	Hillier, Alister Westford	1957
Fitch, Nancy Jean	1949	Hilton, Ruth	1958
Fitzgerald, Clarence Lindsay (surrendered 1952)	1949	Hinkly, Kenneth Paul	1960
Fliszar, Beatrice	1960	Hocking, Edward Bridgman	1951
Floyd, Dennis Sinclair	1961	Hodgson, Geoffrey Arthur	1959
Fopp, Brian Paul	1959	Hogarth, Thomas Arthur	1961
Foweraker, Alma Muriel	1950	Hoile, Mervyn John	1957
Fowler, Ian Albert	1960	Holmes, Edwin Thomas	1957
Francis, Lindsay Edward	1961	Holmes, Patricia Langley (surrendered 1958)	1954
Frank, Walter	1960	Holyoak, Janet Kay	1959
Freidenfelds, Ieva	1961	Honan, Margaret Colette	1959
Fricke, Lourdes Victoria	1951	Honey, John Woodville	1961
Friedrichs, Noel Carl	1952	Hood, Ralph	1960
Fuss, Patricia Joy	1959	Hooper, Barbara Nellie	1957
Gage, Josephine Helen	1958	Hooper, John Robert (surrendered 1959)	1956
Gale, Milton Ewart	1956	Hopgood, Donald Jack	1961
Gallas, David Dalmain	1956	Horsnell, Keith Constant	1954
Galle, Reginald Victor	1951	Horwood, John	1959
Galvin, Patrick John (surrendered 1956)	1953	Hosking, Horace Geoffrey	1957
Garbutt, Mary	1954	Hosking, William Rex (surrendered 1958)	1951
Gare, Dorothy Lomax	1958	Howell, William Ewart	1950
Geekie, Ronald Gordon	1955	Howlett, Eric Douglas	1958
Gerhardy, Gordon John	1956	Hudson, Nancy MacDonald	1954
Gibbs, Alfred Lewis Burnand	1948	Hughes, John	1953
Gibson, Helen Edith	1961	Humphrey, Ruth Iris Marie, B.Sc.	1956
Giddings, Keith	1958	Humphreys, Minnie Rees	1960
		Humphries, Arthur Cecil George	1950
		Humphries, Edna Jeanine	1951

Humphries, Ralph (surrendered 1961)	1959	McMahon, Francis	1960
Humphrys, Walter Raymond	1961	McNarama, Maurene Rita	1952
Hunwick, Margaret Anne	1959	McPherson, John Roger	1959
Hussey, Francis Leitch	1950	McRostie, Keith Henry	1950
Hutchins, Robert John	1961	MacGillivray, Leith Grant	1951
Hutson, Walter William	1948	Mader, Conrad Wilfred	1952
Hutton, Malcolm Austin	1958	Magnay, William Ralph	1952
Hynes, Gertrude Doreen	1955	Magor, William Alwyn Roy	1959
Iiffe, Rosa Lorene	1954	Maguire, Catherine Rose	1961
Jackson, Esther Mary	1952	Mahar, Alan Dalton	1957
Jackson, Murray Keith Wallace	1960	Manhood, Cleve Charles	1959
Jakobsen, Hugo (surrendered 1954)	1952	Manser, William Lloyd	1959
James, Richard Cecil (surrendered 1954)	1949	Mansfield, Richard Charles	1951
Jeffrey, Deidre	1960	Manuel, Deane James Hubert, B.Ec. (surrendered 1959)	1954
Jeffs, Kathleen Ellinor	1948	Maple, Alexander Montrose	1948
Jenkin, Leonard Bee	1954	Marker, Lois Beatrice	1954
Jenkin, Robert Haydon	1953	Marsh, Douglas Stanton	1959
Jenkins, Merle Nona	1950	Marsh, William Clarence	1951
Jennings, Raelene Anne	1959	Marshall, William Edward	1960
Johns, Beryl Fay	1952	Martin, George Stanley	1960
Johns, Roger Kenneth	1961	Martin, John William	1960
Johnston, John Arcus	1959	Martin, Lesley Meredith (surrendered 1961)	1960
Jones, Helen Margaret	1953	Masters, Bernard Lincoln (surrendered 1959)	1956
Jones, Pamela Sandra	1961	Masters, John Clive	1949
Joppich, Oscar Edwin	1954	Mathews, Rae Elizabeth	1961
Joyce, Pamela Beth	1956	Matthews, Graham Ramsay	1960
Judd, James (surrendered 1954)	1950	Matthews, Margaret Joy	1959
Kadow, Constance Evelyn	1960	Maurice, Kay	1959
Kahlbaum, Maxwell Robert	1960	Mausolf, Jack	1954
Kane, Leo William	1958	Mausolf, Wallace	1951
Kappler, Stewart Garth	1954	Mawet, Jacqueline	1961
Kealley, Frank Shenstone (surrendered 1951)	1948	Mayer (nee Hentschke), Margaret Ruth	1954
Keane, Kenneth John	1951	Meath, William John	1960
Kearney, Stanley John	1956	Medlin, Helen Raelene	1961
Kelley, William Brian (surrendered 1951)	1949	Medson, Albert Reginald	1956
Kesting, Norman Gustav	1951	Michell, David James, B.D. (London)	1960
Kibena, Aimi-Lethe	1958	Michelmores, Roland Symons	1948
Kieselbach, Patricia (surrendered 1961)	1959	Mickan, Wendy Loraine	1961
Kimber, William Harold	1948	Middleton, Gaynor Denise Olive	1959
Kissell, Thomas Alfred (surrendered 1954)	1950	Millar, Joan Valerie	1961
Kitto, Keith Olifent	1959	Milway, Russell Henry Oliver	1949
Klose, Edwin Francis, B.Sc.	1961	Mincham, Veto Hans	1961
Kohler, Bryce Leonard Percival	1955	Minns, William Alfred	1959
Kountoupis, Evagelia	1961	Mitchell, Nancy Jean	1959
Kraft, Patricia Mary	1959	Moat, Milton Donald	1959
Krieg, Terrence Brian	1959	Moore, Eric Claude	1953
Kroehn, Joan Margaret	1951	Morris, Maxwell Arthur	1956
Kubank, Judith Lesley	1961	Morrison, John Colin	1953
Laidlaw, Valerie	1956	Moyle, William George Chittleborough	1961
Lamacraft, Kenneth Ronald Ross (surrendered 1954)	1951	Mudge, Alfred Clarence	1952
Lamborne, Maxwell Addison (surrendered 1953)	1949	Mortimer, Munro Robertson	1961
Langford, Peter Angus	1960	Mugford, Eric Kenwyn	1959
Langsford, Irene Eltham	1949	Mulraney, Leslie Patrick	1950
Laslett, Barbara Rose	1952	Mundy, Robert Reginald Peter	1951
Lawson, Joy Rosemary	1956	Murchland, Mildred Emily	1949
Leak, Brian Hedley (surrendered 1954)	1952	Murchland, William Byrne	1957
LeComu, Colin George (surrendered 1954)	1951	Murphy, Deirdre Mary	1960
Lee, John Malcolm	1959	Murray, Beryl Margaret	1957
Leibie, Albert Lawrence	1952	Murray, Heather Jean	1953
Leigh, Kathleen Lavinia Anne	1951	Murrie, Elizabeth Leroy	1954
Lemke, Mollie Aileen	1958	Murrie, John Douglas	1955
Lock, Dorothy Marie Jeanne (surrendered 1954)	1950	Nancarrow, Ethel Rosalie	1961
Lodge, John Kenneth Hyde (surrendered 1957)	1953	Nankivell, Isobel Mabel	1958
Longbottom, Maxwell Ernest	1953	Nankivell, Wesley Robert	1961
Love, Robert Stewart	1948	Natt, Geoffrey	1950
Loxton, Valerie Jean	1959	Nelson, Pamela Rosemary	1956
Lunnay, Aubrey William	1952	Nenke, Eric Eugene	1958
Lyall, Margaret Mary	1954	Newbold, Beverley Joan	1959
McClaren, James Murray	1959	Newell, Edward Richard Ireland	1954
McCracken, Samuel Raymond	1951	Nicol, Peter Barry	1961
McDonald, William George Harlowe	1948	Nimon, Michael Hyman	1961
McDowall, James	1952	Ninnes, Alan Herbert, B.Sc.	1961
McElroy, Anthony Godfrey	1949	Nitschke, Erna Gertrude	1954
McElroy, Barrie Ivon	1960	Noblet, Max Hadden (surrendered 1957)	1952
McGargill, Gordon Winstanley, A.U.A. (Phys.Ed.)	1961	Noon, David Lyon (surrendered 1952)	1948
McGill, Ian Keith (surrendered 1956)	1955	Norman, Jacob	1952
McGuire, Anthony (surrendered 1955)	1952	Norton, Mary Alice	1949
McKenzie, Hector Malcolm	1948	Notthe, Geoffrey Edward (surrendered 1956)	1953
McKinnon, Bruce John	1959	Noye, Brian John	1961
McKinnon, Charles Richard	1951	Nunan, Douglas Stephen	1951
McKinnon, Kenneth Richard	1952	Oakley, Hannah Rosalie	1954
McLay, Andrew Harold (surrendered 1953)	1950	Oborn, Herbert Russell	1948
McLean, Ronald Sinclair Allen	1956	Obst, Margaret Grace	1960
McLeod, Fiona Ellen	1961	O'Callaghan, Basil Charles	1957
McLeod, Murray Robert Love	1949	O'Callaghan, Gerald Anthony	1954
		O'Connell, Geraldine Mary	1959
		O'Connor, Thomas James	1960
		O'Donnell, Noeline Claire	1956

O'Neill, Marguerite (surrendered 1949) -	1948	Schiller, Marcus Benjamin -	1959
Opie, Roderick Preston (surrendered 1959) -	1953	Schnetz (nee Harrison), Ruth Olive -	1950
Ottens, Lois Veronica -	1957	Schuller, Ruth Doreen -	1954
Paasuke, Henno -	1958	Schultz, Roland Felix -	1961
Paice, William Osborne (surrendered 1953) -	1950	Schultz, Roydon Donald, B.Sc. -	1959
Palm, Daphne Alexandra -	1960	Schulz, Clifford Rupert -	1953
Palmer, Rachel Dawn -	1950	Schumacher, Mavis Noreen -	1960
Palmer, Reginald Ernest -	1961	Schuster, Valerie Fay -	1960
Parish, Vanessa Margaret Scott -	1961	Scott, Christine Mary Byron -	1960
Parkes, Roy Frederick Walter -	1948	Sealey, Jillian Muriel -	1961
Parkinson, Peggy -	1959	Searle, Vera Katherine -	1953
Passell, Judith Christina -	1958	Semler, June Lorraine -	1960
Paterson, Robert George (surrendered 1958) -	1952	Sharp, Heather Ellen -	1960
Patterson, Conrad Brenton (surrendered 1961) -	1959	Sharrad, Gilbert Rex -	1961
Patterson, Frank Brenton -	1948	Shekleton, Peter Reginald (surrendered 1957) -	1951
Patterson, Reginald Lindsay -	1959	Sheppard, David Roland -	1957
Payne, Jean Patricia -	1960	Shinkfield, Anthony James (surrendered 1955) -	1954
Payne, Mary Ethel -	1961	Simmonds, Allan Frederick -	1958
Payne, Rosamund Marie -	1957	Simpson, Brenda Mary -	1956
Peake, Archibald John -	1950	Sinclair, Alison Mary -	1960
Pearce, Alfred Moreton (surrendered 1951) -	1949	Smale, Thomas Charles (surrendered 1950) -	1949
Pearce, Brian Godfrey -	1961	Smith, Allen Clyde -	1957
Pearce, Edwin Lovell -	1952	Smith, Ashley Mary -	1958
Pearce, Nancy -	1952	Smith, Charles Bruce Powell -	1959
Pearce, Trevor Lovell -	1961	Smith, Constance Ethel -	1950
Pearce, William -	1952	Smith, Cynthia Vivienne -	1957
Pederson, Martin John -	1959	Smith, Donald Powell -	1952
Penna, Murray Arthur -	1959	Smith, Doris Elizabeth -	1951
Pennicott, Ralph William -	1948	Smith, Graham Frank -	1961
Penny, Betty Lorraine Mary -	1955	Smith, Gweneth Ruth -	1956
Penny, Roger Stephen -	1961	Smith, Ivan Ford (surrendered 1953) -	1949
Peters (nee Rooney), Kathleen -	1948	Smith, John Henry (surrendered 1959) -	1950
Pfitzer, Renate Lottie -	1956	Smith, Margaret Joan -	1954
Phillips, Ronald Osborn -	1950	Smith, Maxwell John -	1953
Pickering, Barbara Jean -	1961	Smith, Reginald John Wayne -	1950
Pickering, Eric -	1954	Smith, Richmal -	1957
Pierson, Robert Arthur (surrendered 1954) -	1953	Smith, Sylvester -	1948
Pinder, Claude Jack -	1960	Snigg, Janice Helene -	1957
Pitman, Hartley Kenneth -	1953	Spence, Colin Everett (surrendered 1958) -	1952
Playfair, Noel Angus -	1951	Staggs, Valerie Marie Allan -	1956
Poke, Alison Rae -	1953	Standen, Judith Anne -	1961
Pole, Audrey Elizabeth (surrendered 1956) -	1951	Stanley, Marena Jane Harrington -	1959
Poiglese, David Llewellyn -	1959	Stanley, Raymond John -	1952
Folkinghorne, Heather Mary -	1949	Steinle, John Richard (surrendered 1958) -	1952
Porter, Jane Elizabeth -	1960	Steinle, Joyce Margaret -	1960
Potts, Florence Marlene -	1956	Stenson, Peter John -	1956
Pratt, Aubrey Ronald -	1952	Stevens, Lawrence Stanley -	1961
Prima, Inne-Lee -	1961	Stewart, Jill Denise -	1959
Quigley, Brian Maxwell -	1960	Stewart, Peter McKenzie Gibson -	1954
Quigley, Francis James Leo -	1950	Stocker, Reginald Henry -	1953
Quirk (nee Sykes), Helen Marian (surrendered 1951) -	1949	Stone, Ronald Alexander -	1958
Raison, Max Victor -	1956	Stone, Victor Oxford -	1953
Ramsay-Matthews, Jean -	1953	Storek, Margaret Joyce -	1960
Read, Clarence Percy (surrendered 1959) -	1949	Stratford, Denis Leon -	1961
Redin, Lewis Charles (surrendered 1956) -	1951	Styles, Colin Ross -	1958
Redman, Jessie Adelaide -	1951	Sylow, Barbara Elizabeth Ruth -	1960
Redstone, Frank (surrendered 1957) -	1949	Symonds, Rosalyn Mary -	1960
Reimann, Wilfred Harold -	1960	Tabor, Barbara -	1950
Reinke, Kevin -	1950	Taylor, Beatrice May -	1948
Rendell, Rosemary Anne -	1953	Taylor, Douglas McLeod (surrendered 1951) -	1950
Resek, Marietta -	1959	Theobald, Howard Wesley -	1948
Richards, Martin Clyde -	1952	Thomas, Linley -	1952
Ridgway, Phillipa Mary -	1959	Thomas, Patricia Fay -	1958
Roberts, Marcia Anne -	1960	Thompson, Ann Margaret -	1960
Roberts, Owen David -	1960	Thompson, Eric Albert -	1961
Roberts (nee Ey), Sheila Margaret (surrendered 1959) -	1949	Thompson, Frank Howard (surrendered 1955) -	1951
Rogers, Roma Emma -	1950	Thompson, Iris Maude -	1952
Rogers, Ruth Nellie (surrendered 1955) -	1951	Thompson, Neil -	1961
Roocke, Mostyn John -	1961	Thomson, Eunice Ann -	1955
Rosenthal, Murray Cyril -	1959	Thomson, June Marie -	1956
Routley, Peter Herbert -	1955	Tilbrook, Graham David -	1958
Rowe, Rex Norman -	1950	Till, Patricia Dell -	1952
Rowell, George Douglas Fairbairn -	1949	Tindall, Mildred Florence -	1950
Rowland, Roma Joy -	1954	Torr, Alison Ruth -	1950
Rudolph, Gerald Alfred -	1951	Trainer, Denise Margaret -	1957
Rumpff, Sally Anne -	1961	Trapnell, John Courtenay -	1952
Reudiger, Malcolm Milton (surrendered 1954) -	1950	Travers, Thomas Edward -	1948
Russell, Lester David -	1960	Trebilcock, David -	1953
Ryan, John Leo -	1958	Trebilcock, Donald Ray -	1960
Sage, Harold Robert (surrendered 1953) -	1950	Tregilgas, Francis Everleigh -	1952
Saint, Bryce Wesley -	1960	Trowse, Helen Hayward -	1954
Sanderson, Dorothea Leonore -	1960	Trudinger, June Stirling -	1949
Sando, Clarice Melva (surrendered 1955) -	1950	Tucker, Robert (surrendered 1961) -	1956
Sando, Rosemary Ann -	1961	Tulloch, David Gerald -	1960
Saunders, Alan Caley -	1954	Tulloch, William Howard Batley -	1952
Schafer, Ruth -	1960	Turner, William Howard Batley -	1955
Schiller, Keith Douglas -	1960	Twartz, Clement Wilford -	1948
		Tyrell, Barbara Joan -	1959
		Underdown, Reginald Edward, M.Sc. -	1959

Vaughan, Matthew Ferdinand	- - - -	1950	Wiley, John Arthur	- - - -	1961
Vogelsang, Arthur Ernst	- - - -	1950	Wiley, Mary Ruth	- - - -	1959
Wachtel, Heinrich Lenhart	- - - -	1948	Wilkinson, Stewart Rex (surrendered 1950)	- - - -	1948
Walker, Alan Philip (surrendered 1961)	- - - -	1958	Wilksch, Lois Ruth	- - - -	1958
Walker, Marjorie Jean	- - - -	1960	Williams, Rosemary Claire	- - - -	1961
Wallace, Francis Joseph	- - - -	1948	Williams, Ruth Jacqueline	- - - -	1949
Wallbridge, Beryl Elsa	- - - -	1958	Williams, William Allan	- - - -	1961
Wallbridge, Leslie Walter	- - - -	1956	Williamson, Beth England	- - - -	1949
Walton, Sydney Malcolm	- - - -	1961	Wilson, Sallie	- - - -	1959
Ward, Brian John	- - - -	1958	Wilson, Francis Patrick	- - - -	1948
Wardle, Allen	- - - -	1952	Wilson, Gwendolyn Moore	- - - -	1950
Warland, Avis Mary	- - - -	1959	Wilson, Marlene Janice	- - - -	1959
Watkins, Pamela Kathleen	- - - -	1960	Winter, Maxwell Hugh	- - - -	1957
Watson, Darrelle Ina	- - - -	1961	Wissell, Robert Allan	- - - -	1961
Watson, Ian Morse	- - - -	1960	Wohlfarth, Joanna Emily Therese	- - - -	1958
Waye, Dorene Anne	- - - -	1959	Woithe, Francis Arnold	- - - -	1951
Webbe, Robin Phillip Pascoe	- - - -	1960	Wollaston, Pamela Jill	- - - -	1956
Webber, Ian James	- - - -	1953	Wood, Eric William Hadley	- - - -	1951
Webber, Muriel Esme Jill (surrendered 1957)	- - - -	1952	Woodards, Eva Norma Cherrington	- - - -	1949
Wedding, Gordon Mervyn	- - - -	1954	Woods, Donald Peter	- - - -	1951
Welke, Margaret Rose	- - - -	1956	Woods, Rosamond Erica	- - - -	1957
Wellington, Douglas Erwin	- - - -	1950	Wright, Florence Maude	- - - -	1953
Wendelborn, Lawrence Cyril	- - - -	1959	Wright, Robert Keith McGregor	- - - -	1961
Were, Keith Francis	- - - -	1958	Wurst, Marlene Betty	- - - -	1961
West, George Graham	- - - -	1948	Wyatt, Patricia Anne	- - - -	1961
Wheatland, William Stanley	- - - -	1960	Young, Donald Lindsay	- - - -	1952
White, Emily Alice	- - - -	1953	Young, Joan Margaret	- - - -	1952
Whitmore, Joan	- - - -	1959	Zimmermann, Diana Wendy	- - - -	1956
Wiese, Ivo Ray	- - - -	1951	Zoerner, Robert John	- - - -	1951
Wieser, Othmar Heinrich Jakob	- - - -	1959	Zweck, Eleanor Margaret	- - - -	1961
Wiesner, Beverly Ann	- - - -	1959			

STATUTES

CONTENTS

Chapter	
I.	Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.
Ia.	Of the Deputy Chancellor.
II.	Of the Council.
III.	Of the Senate.
IV.	Of Professors and Lecturers.
V.	Of the Registrar.
VI.	Of Leave of Absence.
VII.	Of the Seal of the University.
VIII.	Of Terms.
IX.	Of Matriculation.
X.	Of the Faculties.
XI.	Of Degrees.
XII.	Of the Board of Discipline.
XIII.	Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.
XIV.	Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.
XV.	Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.
XVIa.	Of The Everard Scholarship.
XVib.	Of The Eric Smith Scholarship.
XVic.	Of The Archibald Mackie Bursary.
XVII.	Of Conduct of Examinations.
XVIII.	Of Academic Dress.
XIX.	Saving Clause and Repeal.
XX.	Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.
XXI.	Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships.
XXII.	Of The Hartley Studentship.
XXIV.	Of Non-Graduating Students.
XXV.	Miscellaneous.
XXVII.	Of Diplomas and their Boards of Studies.
XXVIII.	Of The Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.
XXIX.	Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.
XXX.	Of The Tinline Scholarship.
XXXI.	Of the David Murray Scholarships.
XXXII.	Infectious Diseases.
XXXIII.	The Lowrie Scholarships.
XXXIV.	Of The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal for Botany.
XXXV.	Of The Bunday Prize for English Verse.
XXXVI.	Of the John Creswell Scholarships.
XXXVII.	Of The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.
XXXVIII.	Of The Lister Prize.
XXXIX.	Of The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship and The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.
XL.	Of the Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology.
XLI.	Of the Eugene Alderman Scholarships.

- XLII. Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.
XLIII. Of the Ernest Ayers Scholarships in Botany or Forestry.
XLIV. Of the Animal Products Research Foundation.
XLV. Of the Barr Smith Library.
XLVI. Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.
XLVII. Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.
XLVIII. Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.
XLIX. Of the Appointments Board.
L. Of The Thornber Bursary.
LII. Of The Bonython Prize.
LIII. Of The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.
LV. Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.
LVI. Of The Archibald Watson Prize.
LVII. Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of
Technology.
LVIII. Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.
LIX. Of the R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.
LX. Of The Chapman Prize.
LXI. Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.
LXII. Of The Anna Florence Booth Prize.
LXIII. Of The William Gardner Scholarship.
LXIV. Of The Shorney Medal and The Shorney Prize.
LXV. Of The James Barrans Scholarship.
LXVI. Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.
LXVII. Of The Angas Parsons Prize.
LXVIII. Of The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.
LXIX. Of the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships.
LXX. Of The Varley Scholarship.
LXXI. Of the Anders and Reimers Scholarships.
LXXII. Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.
LXXIII. Of the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.
LXXIV. Of the Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin.
LXXV. Of the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ.
LXXVI. Of the Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.
LXXVII. Of the Baker Scholarship in Law.
LXXVIII. Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.
LXXIX. Of the Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing.
LXXX. Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
LXXXI. Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in
Architecture.

Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Chancellor shall hold office for five years from the date of his election.

*2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office until the expiry of twelve calendar months from the date of his election, or until the day preceding that on which he would have retired from the Council if he had not been Vice-Chancellor, whichever is the earlier.

• Allowed 22nd April, 1942. Allowed 4th April, 1912.

Chapter Ia.—Of the Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may from time to time appoint from amongst its members a Deputy Chancellor.

2. Subject to the University of Adelaide Act 1935-1950, at the request of the Chancellor or in his absence it shall be lawful for the Deputy Chancellor to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do.

3. For that purpose the Deputy Chancellor shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board of Discipline and of all Faculties and also of all Boards of Studies and Committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Allowed 19th March, 1959.

Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

*1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on the 2nd December, 1885, shall remain in force.

• Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

Chapter IV.—Of Professors and Lecturers.

*1. There shall for the present be the following Professors, that is to say:

- (1) The Hughes Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature;
- (2) The Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy;
- (3) The Elder Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics;
- (4) The Elder Professor of Physics;
- (5) The Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology, who shall also give instruction in Comparative Anatomy, and shall be the Director of the Anatomical Museum;
- (6) The Angas Professor of Chemistry;
- (7) The Elder Professor of Music;
- (8) The Bonython Professor of Laws;
- (9) The Professor of Biochemistry and General Physiology;
- †(10) The Professor of History and Political Science;
- §(11) The Professor of Civil Engineering;
- (12) The Professor of Botany;
- (13) The Marks Professor of Pathology;
- (14) The Professor of Geology and Mineralogy;
- (15) The Jury Professor of English Language and Literature;
- (16) The Professor of Zoology;
- †(17) The Waite Professor of Agronomy;
- (18) The Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry;
- (19) The Professor of Human Physiology and Pharmacology;
- (20) The Professor of Economics;
- (21) The Waite Professor of Entomology;
- †(22) The Professor of Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering;
- (23) The Keith Sheridan Professor of Experimental Medicine;
- (24) The Professor of Bacteriology;
- ¶(25) The Professor of French Language and Literature;
- §(26) The Professor of Mechanical Engineering;
- §(27) The Professor of Electrical Engineering;
- †(28) The Professor of Economic Geology;
- ** (29) The Professor of Mathematical Physics;
- ** (30) The Professor of Genetics.

2. There shall be such other Professors and such Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

3. Each Professor and Lecturer shall hold office on such terms as have been or may be fixed by the Council at the time of making the appointment.

††4. Whenever sickness or any other cause shall incapacitate any Professor or Lecturer from performing the duties of his office, the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes to act in his stead during such incapacity; and the Professor or Lecturer during such period shall receive such salary as the Council shall direct.

* Allowed 8th December, 1938. † Amended 11th December, 1941.

† Amended 8th December, 1949. § Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

¶ Allowed 9th December, 1943. ** Allowed 17th January, 1952.

†† Allowed 9th December, 1943.

5. The Council may at its discretion dismiss from his office or suspend for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salary thereof any Professor whose continuance in his office or in the performance of the duties thereof shall in the opinion of the Council be injurious to the progress of the students or to the interests of the University: Provided that no such dismissal shall have effect until confirmed by the Visitor.

6. No Professor shall sit in Parliament or become a member of any political association; nor shall he (without the sanction of the Council) give private instruction or deliver lectures to persons not being students of the University.

7. The Professors and Lecturers shall take such part in the University Examinations as the Council shall direct, but no Professor or Lecturer shall be required to examine in any subject which it is not his duty to teach.

8. During Term, except on Sundays and public holidays, the whole time of the Professors shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University: Provided that the Council may for sufficient reason, on the application of any Professor, exempt him altogether, partly, or on particular occasions, from this Statute, and may at pleasure rescind any such exemption.*

* The second clause of Section 8 was allowed 11th June, 1890.

Notes.—(a) The Council, acting under the power conferred on it by Clause 2, has established the following professorships:

- (31) Medicine
- (32) Physical and Inorganic Chemistry
- (33) Organic Chemistry
- (34) Dental Science
- (35) History
- (36) Education
- (37) Architecture
- (38) Commerce
- (39) Geography
- (40) Pure Mathematics
- (41) Applied Mathematics
- (42) Psychology
- (43) Surgery
- (44) Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- (45) Child Health
- (46) Mathematical Statistics
- (47) Mental Health
- (48) German

(b) In establishing separate Chairs in Organic Chemistry and in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry the Council attached the title of Angas Professor to Professor D. O. Jordan, occupant of the Chair of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

(c) The Council has changed the title of the Chair of Agronomy to Waite Professor of Agriculture, and of the Chair of Bacteriology to Professor of Microbiology.

(d) In establishing separate Chairs in Applied Mathematics and in Pure Mathematics the Council attached the title of Elder Professor to Professor E. S. Barnes, occupant of the Chair of Pure Mathematics.

(e) Following endowment of the Chair of Economics by the late George Gollin the Council has named the occupant The George Gollin Professor of Economics.

(f) Following the bequest of about £100,000 by the late Mr. and Mrs. S. McGregor Reid, the Council named the Chair of Child Health The McGregor Reid Chair.

Chapter V.—Of the Registrar.

*1. There shall be a Registrar of the University, who shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time appoint.

2. The Council may at any time appoint a deputy to act in the place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit, and assign to him any of the duties of Registrar.

• Allowed 18th September, 1900.

Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

The Council may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Allowed 17th January, 1952.

Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

1. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University Seal.

2. In the case of certificates for degrees and diplomas the Seal may be affixed in the presence of, and the affixing may be attested by, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.

*3. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to documents only by direction of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians; and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of the custodian in whose presence it was affixed and of the officer who affixed it.

• Allowed 25th August, 1955.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Chapter VIII.—Of Terms.

1. The Academical Year shall be divided into three terms for all the Faculties.

2. The first term shall begin on the tenth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the twenty-first Monday in the year. Lectures shall begin on the second Monday in term: provided that, with the approval of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, lectures in any subject may begin a week earlier.

3. The second term shall begin on the twenty-third Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the thirty-third Monday in the year.

4. The third term shall begin on the thirty-fifth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the fiftieth Monday in the year.

‡5. A candidate shall enrol for his year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such

‡ Allowed 17th December, 1959.

late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Registrar.

*6. Except in cases approved by the Registrar all fees shall be paid at the time of enrolment: except that fees for tuition during the second and third terms may be paid during the first fortnight of the respective term.

7. The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

* Allowed 17th January, 1952.

Allowed 10th January, 1946.

Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation.

1. A candidate for the degree of Bachelor shall be matriculated; and he shall not be admitted to the degree until he has been a matriculated student for nine academic terms.

2. To be eligible for matriculation a candidate shall be not less than sixteen years of age, and shall have fulfilled the educational requirements specified below.

*3. For purpose of matriculation the Leaving Examination shall be the Matriculation Examination, and the subjects available shall be:

Group A: English;

Group B: (i) Latin, Greek, French, German, and such other languages as may be approved for matriculation purposes by the Council on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board;

(ii) Ancient History (i.e. *either* Greek and Roman History *or* Early General History), Modern History, Economic History, Economics, Geography, Music;

Group C: (i) Mathematics, Part I, Mathematics, Part II;

(ii) Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Physiology, Agricultural Science;

Group D: Arithmetic, Drawing, Book-keeping.

4. (a) To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

(i) pass in at least five subjects from Groups A, B, C and D, including at least one subject from each of Groups B and C; *provided that* if either Mathematics Part I or Mathematics Part II is counted, Arithmetic cannot be counted;

(ii) include in his five subjects, at least one subject from section (i) of either Group B or Group C;

(iii) *either* pass in English as one of the five subjects, *or* satisfy the examiners of his ability to use the language as an instrument of expression.

The qualification in English obtained by a candidate who has satisfied the examiners of his ability to use the language as an instrument of expression shall be designated EgQ, and shall not count as a subject.

* Amended 16th March, 1961.

(b) The attention of intending candidates is drawn to the fact that, although such requirements do not form part of the general requirements for matriculation, in some first-year subjects at the University either a pass in the corresponding subject at Matriculation standard is prescribed for admission to the class or a knowledge of the subject at Matriculation standard is assumed.

*5. A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for matriculation shall become a Matriculated Student of the University upon his signing, in the presence of the Registrar or other duly appointed person, the following declaration in the Students' Roll:

"I do solemnly promise that I will faithfully obey all existing and future Statutes, Regulations and Rules made or approved by the University of Adelaide or the Council thereof in force from time to time, so far as they may apply to me; and that I will properly demean myself and respectfully submit to and obey the constituted authorities appointed by the said University; and I declare that I believe myself to have attained the full age of sixteen years."

Every matriculated student shall, on signing the Students' Roll, pay such fee as the Council may prescribe.

6. (a) A candidate who has attained the age of sixteen years and who has not completely fulfilled the requirements specified in clause 4 hereof may be admitted to provisional matriculation for such period and on such conditions as may be determined in each case.

(b) Such provisional matriculation may, before the expiry of the period for which it was granted, be renewed for such further period and on such conditions as may be determined in each case.

(c) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall comply with clause 5 hereof, and shall be deemed, during the period of provisional matriculation, to be a matriculated student of the University.

* (d) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation who fulfils the conditions imposed within the period specified shall thereupon become a matriculated student as from the date on which he signed the Students' Roll.

* (e) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions imposed within the period specified his matriculation shall thereupon lapse, an entry to that effect shall forthwith be made in the Students' Roll, and he shall thereafter be a non-graduating student under Chapter XXIV of the University Statutes.

7. Any other candidate may be admitted to matriculation by the Council on the report of the Matriculation Board.

8. The Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the Faculties. It shall receive applications from candidates (a) who have attained the age of seventeen years and have passed in not fewer than three subjects at the Leaving Certificate Examination at one time; or (b) who present other evidence that they are qualified to enter on a course of study for the degree of Bachelor; or (c) who are over the age of twenty-five years. The Board shall recommend to the Council the conditions, if any, under which such candidates may be admitted to matriculation.

* Amended 17th December, 1959.

9. Subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University a candidate for the degree of Bachelor who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his course of study in the Faculty selected by him.

10. If in any academical year the number of matriculated students who apply to begin a course of study in any Faculty is in the opinion of the Faculty greater than can be taught, the Council may thereupon select from such students by such method as the Council from time to time determines those who in its opinion should be entitled to begin the course of study in that Faculty in that year.

11. (a) A candidate for a degree other than a Bachelor's degree or a degree *ad eundem gradum*, who is not a graduate of the University, shall be matriculated before he enters upon his course of study.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this Chapter, such a candidate may be matriculated if he has been accepted as a candidate by the appropriate faculty or the Board of Research Studies.

(c) Such a candidate shall comply with clause 5 hereof.

12. Notwithstanding the provisions set out in clauses 3 and 4 above, until March 31, 1961, a candidate may fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation by complying with the requirements specified in clause 3 of the Chapter hereby superseded.

Allowed 14th February, 1957.

NOTES UNDER CLAUSE 4 (B), WHICH DO NOT FORM PART OF THE STATUTE:

1. *Languages other than English*: At least one course in Greek, Latin, French or German forms part of the requirements of the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts. Except with special permission to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no candidate proceeding to a degree may take the course in Greek I, Latin I, French I or German I until he has passed in the corresponding subject at the Leaving examination or at an examination accepted by the University as equivalent.
2. *Mathematics*: General Mathematics is a compulsory subject in the Engineering course; further, General Mathematics or Mathematics I will for many candidates be an essential or desirable subject in certain other courses (e.g. Science). Except with special permission to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no candidate may be admitted to the class in General Mathematics until he has passed *either* in Leaving Mathematics Parts I and II *or* in an examination accepted by the University as equivalent. For admission to the class in Mathematics I, a pass in Leaving Honours Mathematics I and II or in General Mathematics is normally required.
3. *Physics and Chemistry*: Although a pass at Leaving standard is not a pre-requisite for admission to the classes in General Physics and Chemistry I, the syllabuses in these subjects pre-suppose a knowledge of Physics and Chemistry at Leaving standard. For admission to the class in Physics I a pass in Leaving Honours Physics or in General Physics is normally required; otherwise, in special cases the Professor of Physics may grant written permission, which must be attached to the enrolment form.

4. *Music*: Harmony II is a compulsory subject in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music, and no candidate will be admitted to the class in that subject until he has *either* passed in the Theory of Music at the Seventh Grade of the Public Examinations in Music *or* satisfied the Dean of the Faculty of Music in a special entrance examination in the theory of music of equivalent standard.
5. *Law*: A pass in Latin at Leaving Standard is pre-requisite for admission to the class in Roman Law which, however, is not a compulsory subject in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.
6. *Building Science*: The syllabus in this subject pre-supposes a knowledge of Chemistry at Leaving standard.

NOTE UNDER CLAUSE 12:

The educational requirements specified under clause 3 of the superseded Statute were as follows:

In the Faculty of Arts:

Five subjects, including English and either Latin or Greek, at the Leaving Examination; and if Mathematics Part I is not also included, Mathematics (two subjects) must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Economics:

Five subjects, including English and *either* a language other than English *or* Mathematics I or Mathematics II, at the Leaving Examination; provided that (a) if a language other than English be not included in the Leaving subjects such a language must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination; and (b) if Mathematics I or Mathematics II be not included in the Leaving subjects, Mathematics (two subjects) must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Science:

Five subjects, including Mathematics Part I, at the Leaving Examination; and if English and one other language are not also included, these subjects must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Agricultural Science:

Five subjects, including Mathematics Part I, at the Leaving Examination; and if English and one other language are not also included, these subjects must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Engineering:

Five subjects, including English and Mathematics Parts I and II, at the Leaving Examination; and if a language other than English be not included in the Leaving subjects, such a language must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Technology:

Five subjects, including English and Mathematics Parts I and II, at the Leaving Examination.

In the Faculty of Law:

Five subjects, including English and Latin, at the Leaving Examination.

In the Faculty of Medicine:

Five subjects, including English and a language other than English, at the Leaving Examination; if Mathematics I be not passed at the Leaving Examination, Mathematics (two subjects) must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination; and if Physics be not passed at the Leaving Examination it must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Dentistry:

Five subjects at the Leaving Examination, including Physics and a language other than English; if English be not included in the Leaving subjects it must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination; and if Mathematics Part I be not included in the Leaving subjects Mathematics (two subjects) must have been passed at the Intermediate Examination.

In the Faculty of Music:

A candidate is required (i) to hold the Leaving Certificate, or to have passed in four subjects at the Leaving Examination including English, a language other than English, and either Ancient History or Modern History, and (ii) either to have passed in the Theory of Music at the Seventh Grade of the Public Examinations in Music, or to satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Music in a special Entrance Examination in the Theory of Music of equivalent standard.

Chapter X.—Of the Faculties

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Music, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural Science, Economics, Technology, and Architecture and Town Planning.

ARTS.

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; the Bonython Professor of Law; the Elder Professor of Music; the Director of Education; the Principal of the Adelaide Teachers' College.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

SCIENCE.

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Head of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Medicine and Dentistry.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

LAW.

†4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor; their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court; the Chairman of the Education Committee; all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or for the Final Certificate in Law or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Hughes Professor of Classics; the Professor of Commerce; the President of the Law Society of South Australia Incorporated.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

MEDICINE.

*5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Physics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Physiology, Microbiology, Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

Gynaecology, Child Health and Mental Health and all Readers and Senior Lecturers in those Departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Reader in Medicine and the Humanities; the part-time lecturers in the Departments of Medicine and Surgery; the part-time lecturers in the Departments of Medicine and Surgery; the part-time lecturers in Public Health and Preventive Medicine, and Radiology; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science.

- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

MUSIC.

6. The Faculty of Music shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Elder Professor of Music; the Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in Music; the Lecturer in Acoustics; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Lecturer in charge of Music at the Adelaide Teachers' College.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such teachers of principal subjects in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, not exceeding five in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

ENGINEERING.

7. The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Heads of the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, and Architecture; the Heads of the Departments of Mathematics, Physics, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Geology and Economic Geology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; the President and the Director of the South Australian Institute of Technology.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) One Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer from each Department of Engineering nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) such other persons not exceeding five in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

DENTISTRY.

8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

- * (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Professor of Dental Science; the Heads of the Departments of Prosthetic Dentistry, Conservative Dentistry and Dental Surgery and Pathology; the full-time and part-time lectures in the specifically dental subjects of the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery; the Heads of the Departments of Physics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Zoology, Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Physiology, Bacteriology and Pathology, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Medicine; the Director-General of Medical Services; the Chairman of the Dental Board of South Australia.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

• Amended 28th July, 1959.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

9. The Faculty of Agricultural Science shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of Departments at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Heads of such other University Departments as are engaged in teaching in the Faculty of Agricultural Science, provided that the Head of any of these Departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Dean of the Faculty of Science; the Principal of Roseworthy Agricultural College.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Not more than two members of the staff of Roseworthy Agricultural College, nominated by the Principal and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) not more than two members of the staff of the South Australian Department of Agriculture, nominated by the Director of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other members of the academic staff as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, provided that not more than three members of any Department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iv) such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (v) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

ECONOMICS.

10. The Faculty of Economics shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Bonython Professor of Law; all full-time members of the Departments of Economics and of Commercial Studies; the Heads of the Departments of History, History and Political Science, and Geography.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Two members of the part-time teaching staff of the Department of Commercial Studies nominated by the Head of the Department and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (ii) one member from each of the Departments of History, History and Political Science, and Geography nominated by the Head of the Department concerned and approved by the Faculty and the Council; (iii) such other persons not exceeding six in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

TECHNOLOGY.

11. (1) The Faculty of Technology shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee of the University; the President, the Vice-President and the Director of the South Australian Institute of Technology.
 - (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Six members appointed by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Education Committee; and (ii) six members appointed by the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Clauses 15 and 18 below until December 31, 1961, when this provision will be reviewed, the Dean of the Faculty of Technology (or the Chairman for the occasion) shall be elected from the members appointed by the University Council.

ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING.

11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning shall consist of:

- (a) *Ex officio members*: The Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering; the Professors of Architecture and Civil Engineering; the Head of the Department of Mathematics; all full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above.
- (b) *Appointed members*: (i) Such persons, not exceeding four in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.

GENERAL.

12. Appointed members of a Faculty shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

13. Whenever a Faculty has an assistant to the Dean, such Assistant shall be a member of the Faculty but shall not count as a member of a Department for the purpose of limitation of the number of members of a Department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the course of the Faculty.

15. Each Faculty shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

16. The Dean of each Faculty shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:

- (a) At his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Faculty, he shall convene meetings of the Faculty.
- (b) He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
- (c) Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over the Faculty's administrative business.

17. If the Dean be not available or be unable to act the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the Education Committee may convene a meeting of the Faculty or in the case of emergency arrange for some other member of the Faculty to act for the Dean.

18. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

SUB-FACULTIES.

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty, and such Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.
- (b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Chairman of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Chairman.
- (c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS.

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each Faculty shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in those subjects, together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Allowed 20th December, 1956.

Chapter XI.—Of Degrees.

1. Candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations for any Degree shall be admitted to that Degree as hereinafter provided.

†1A. The fee for admission to any degree of Bachelor, whether Ordinary or Honours, shall be five guineas, provided that that fee shall cover both degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

*2. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such Universities within the British Empire as the Council may from time to time approve. Such admission may also be granted to graduates of other Universities, provided that such graduates are, in the opinion of the Council, persons of distinguished merit or eminence, or have been appointed to any academic office in the University of Adelaide. Provided always that any applicant under this Statute shall give such evidence of his degree and his character as shall satisfy the Council.

3. Every candidate for admission to a Degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of the Council only.

*4. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a University or College recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

5. Candidates who are admitted to a degree *ad eundem gradum* shall pay a fee of five‡ guineas, and candidates admitted *ad eundem statum* shall pay a fee of four‡ guineas, which shall include the fee for matriculation.

6. The following shall be the forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of Presentation for Students of the University of Adelaide.
Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council
and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Degree of _____. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that Degree.

Form of Presentation for Graduates of Other Universities.
Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council
and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the Degree of _____ in the University of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

* Allowed 8th December, 1938.

† Allowed 17th January, 1952.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Form of Admission to any Degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you
to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of
Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree during the Absence of a Candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence
to the rank and privileges of a _____
in the University of Adelaide.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

*1. There shall be a Board of Discipline, consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the several Faculties, and such Professors or Lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following:

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules for the conduct of students of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to inquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have power

(a) to dismiss such complaint;

(b) to take action in one or more of the following ways—

(i) by admonishing the student complained against;

(ii) by inflicting a fine on such student not exceeding five pounds;

(iii) by administering a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any class attended by such student;

(iv) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any course of instruction in, or from any lectures of, the University, or from any examination;

(v) by excluding such student, for such term as the Board may think fit, from any place of study or recreation in the University, or from the premises of the University;

(c) to expel such student from the University.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

* Amended 22nd January, 1953.

6. Any Professor or Lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

Chapter XIII.—Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the Fifteenth Section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

†1. There shall be a scholarship called The Angas Engineering Scholarship of the value of £400, with an additional allowance of £100 for travelling expenses.

†1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a University the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in Arts or Science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in Engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

† Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

† Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1st June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

‡ Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made quarterly, at the office of the Agent-General in London, or at such other place or places as the Council shall from time to time direct, subject after the first payment to the previous receipt of satisfactory evidence of good behaviour and continuous progress in Engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of his scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.*

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one may be awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of Fifteen Pounds, and be tenable for four years.

† Allowed 6th December, 1922, and amended 15th December, 1937.

‡ Allowed 30th November, 1933.

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Leaving Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

(c) A candidate who fails to enter by the prescribed date may be permitted to do so later on payment of a fee of 5/-, provided that no entry shall be accepted later than seven days before the first day of the Leaving Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in Engineering or Science at the University of Adelaide, and shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the Faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

C. General.

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Allowed 6th December, 1922.

Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark; And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these Statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called The John Howard Clark Prize, which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.

3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.

4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.

*5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award; and the thesis must be submitted not later than the last day for submitting M.A. theses in the second year following that of the award, or such extended time as the Council in special circumstances may allow. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar." If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts, such payment and such title shall be withheld.

6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or

* Allowed 3rd January, 1935.

if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these Statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Allowed 2nd December, 1926

Chapter XV.—Of The Stow Prizes and Scholar.

Whereas a sum of Five Hundred Pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called The Stow Prizes.
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds.
- *3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. Degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

* Allowed 12th December, 1907.

Allowed January, 1899.

Chapter XVIa.—Of the Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called The Everard Scholarship, shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be Thirty Pounds, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Allowed 16th June, 1949, and amended 8th December, 1949.

Chapter XVIIb.—Of The Eric Smith Scholarship.

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association (Incorporated) paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as The Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship; and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of £500 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on April 25, 1915: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called The Eric Smith Scholarship, shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association (Incorporated).

2. The scholar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.

3. The scholar shall be exempt from all University fees, including the fees payable on taking the degree, in the course of study he selects.

4. The scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being, of the University.

5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the scholar shall not retain the scholarship for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.

6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the scholarship, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

7. The University shall pay the fees at the South Australian Institute of Technology for any scholar taking a degree in engineering, and the fees at the Adelaide Hospital for any scholar taking a degree in medicine, provided that if such fees be increased at any time it shall not be obligatory upon the University to pay the amount of the increase.

This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 10th December, 1915.

Chapter XVIIc.—Of The Archibald Mackie Bursary.

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association (Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of £100 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called The Archibald Mackie Bursary, shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association (Incorporated).

*2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in Accountancy or Law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.

*4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.

5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 10th December, 1915.

Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

A candidate must not during any examination whatever:

- (a) have in his or her possession any book or notes or any other means whereby he or she may improperly obtain assistance in his or her work; or
- (b) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other candidate; or
- (c) permit any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his or her papers; or
- (d) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other candidate; or
- (e) use any papers of any other candidate; or
- * (f) by any other improper means whatever obtain or endeavour to obtain, directly or indirectly, assistance in his work, or give or endeavour to give, directly or indirectly, assistance to any other candidate; or
- (g) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

Any candidate who shall be guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this regulation shall lose that examination; and, if detected at the time, shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room; and shall be liable to such further punishment, whether by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

* Allowed 2nd December, 1926.

Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

1. At all lectures, examinations, and public ceremonials of the University, graduates and undergraduates shall appear in academic dress.

2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:—

GOWNS.

- (a) *For Bachelors*: of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (b) *For Masters*: of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve lined with silk the colour of the Faculty. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

HOODS.

- (a) *For Bachelors*: of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk six inches wide of the colour of the Faculty.
- (b) *For Masters*: of black silk and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.
- (c) *For Doctors of Philosophy*: of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.
- (d) *For Doctors* (other than of Philosophy): of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.
- (e) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.
- (f) In each Faculty the colour of the lining shall be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master, and Doctor.
- (g) The colour of the lining in the several Faculties shall be, in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:—
 - (i) Law—Sky Blue (Plate XX).
 - (ii) Medicine—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
 - (iii) Surgery—Eosine Pink (Plate I).
 - (iv) Dental Surgery—Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
 - (v) Arts—Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
 - (vi) Science—Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
 - (vii) Agricultural Science—Orange Chrome (Plate II).
 - (viii) Engineering—Purple (True) (Plate XI).
 - (ix) Music—Cendre Green (Plate VI).
 - (x) Economics—Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
 - *(xi) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science—Carmine (Plate I).
 - †(xii) Technology—Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
 - ‡(xiii) Architecture and Town Planning—Variscite Green (Plate XIX).
 - §(xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science—Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVI).

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 20th December, 1956.

‡ Allowed 28th July, 1959.

§ Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

CAPS.

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.

4. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

5. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

6. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he has been so admitted.

7. A graduate who was admitted to his degree before the allowance of this Statute may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed under the Statute previously in force.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz.:—

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the Regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that —

1. This repeal shall not affect —

- (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
- (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or
- (c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Allowed 18th December, 1886.

Chapter XX.—Of The Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that —

*The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10 and shall be awarded annually to the best matriculated or graduate student in Psychology, as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

* Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 7th December, 1939.

Chapter XXI.—Of The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given the sum of £400† for the present purpose of founding two scholarships to be called after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Statutes, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:—

1. The scholarship shall be called the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships, and shall be competed for annually.

*2. Each scholarship shall be of the value of £10, and shall be awarded to the student in each of the Third and Fifth Examinations of the M.B., B.S. course who shall be placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

†3. The money shall be paid to the scholars at the next ensuing Commemoration.

4. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

* Allowed 20th December, 1956.

† Allowed 26th January, 1898.

‡ Increased in 1934 to £600.

Allowed 15th December, 1896.

Chapter XXII.—Of The Hartley Studentship.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been subscribed with the intention of founding a studentship in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide, and Inspector-General of Schools, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University of Adelaide to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and the University has decided in recognition of the services of the said John Anderson Hartley to the said University from its foundation until his lamented death in 1896 to supplement the income from the said sum, so as to give effect to the following scheme, it is hereby provided as follows:—

*1. There shall be a studentship, to be called The Hartley Studentship, of the value of £25, open for competition every year to students intending to enter upon the course for the B.A., **B.Ec., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., †B.D.S., or Mus. Bac. degree.

‡2. The Hartley Studentship shall be awarded in each year to the most successful candidate at the Leaving Honours Examination, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

§The award shall be determined by adding together the marks obtained in not more than five subjects of the Leaving Honours Examination.

3. The subjects for such examination and their relative value shall be from time to time determined by the Council.

*4. Every Hartley Student shall forthwith, after the award of the studentship, commence his course, and shall diligently prosecute his studies for the B.A., **B.Ec., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., †B.D.S., or Mus. Bac. degree. Half the amount of the studentship shall be paid when the student enters upon the course he has selected, and the other half when he has completed his first year, if, in the opinion of the Council, the student has done satisfactory work in that year. But if the Council shall decide, on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended on such terms as the Council may decree, or may be declared forfeited.

5. These provisions shall be subject to alteration from time to time, in such manner as to the University shall seem fit.

* Allowed 24th December, 1913.

† Allowed 7th December, 1927.

‡ Allowed 13th December, 1917.

§ Allowed 6th December, 1923.

** Allowed 22nd January, 1953

Allowed 7th December, 1911.

Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-Graduating Students.

*1. Upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the University or the Council prescribe, any person wishing to become a non-graduating student in the University or in any School therein may be admitted to any lectures, tuition, or examinations; and, if required, shall sign his or her name in a roll book, or upon a separate form, to the following declaration, or to such other similar declaration as the Council shall prescribe for non-graduating students generally, or for some of them:

* Allowed 11th December, 1941, amended 20th December, 1956, and 17th December, 1959.

"I do solemnly promise that I will faithfully obey all existing and future Statutes, Regulations and Rules made or approved by the University of Adelaide or the Council thereof in force from time to time, so far as they may apply to me; and that I will properly demean myself and respectfully submit to and obey the constituted authorities appointed by the said University; and I declare that I believe myself to have attained the full age of sixteen years."

Provided that any student who has signed the Students' Roll under a grant of provisional matriculation which has subsequently lapsed shall be deemed to have complied with this clause.

Every non-graduating student shall, on signing the Students' Roll, pay such fee as the Council may prescribe.

2. Except when otherwise provided non-graduating students shall pay the same fees and be subject to the same Statutes, Regulations, and Rules regulating discipline and conduct as undergraduates.

3. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these Statutes there shall be repealed hereby the Statutes, chapter XXIV, "Of Non-Graduating Students," allowed by the Governor on the twenty-seventh day of December, in the year 1899; but such repeal shall not affect:

Anything done or suffered, any right or status acquired, duty imposed or liability incurred under the repealed statutes.

†4. No subject passed by a student as a non-graduating student may later be counted towards a degree unless the examination be again passed, provided that in special cases the Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty concerned, make such concession as it thinks fit; but nothing in this clause contained shall interfere with the operation of Regulation 10 of the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and of the Final Certificate in Law.

† Allowed 3rd January, 1929, and amended 22nd January, 1953.
Allowed 7th December, 1904.

Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any Statute or Regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

†1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any Statute or Regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalization of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

† Allowed 11th November, 1954.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the Statute, Regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and Regulations relating to Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, or Prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

°2A. Every candidate for an examination, degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason; but no entry shall be received within seven days of the examination except with the express approval of either the Dean of the Faculty concerned or the Vice-Chancellor.

†2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the Regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.
- (b) In all other cases:
 - (i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of quarto or foolscap size;
 - (ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;
 - (iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

§3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the Regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or

° Allowed 11th December, 1947, amended 18th October, 1956, and 17th December, 1959.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

§ Allowed 12th August, 1903.

other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

‡3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

‡‡3B. Repealed.

*4. Wherever, in the Statutes or Regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

‡4A. On the advice of the appropriate Faculty or Board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

**4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate Faculty or Board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

‡‡4c. (a) A Faculty or Board of Studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that Faculty or Board at any time after the student has been enrolled for three terms and has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the annual examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the Faculty or Board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study within its curriculum as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies within its curriculum.

(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a Faculty or Board of Studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another Faculty or Board of Studies the Faculty or Board of Studies in which enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and may decide either (i) to permit the enrolment or (ii) to recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly and requested to submit in writing for consideration

‡ Allowed 5th December, 1918.

* Allowed 10th December, 1919.

‡‡ Repealed 16th March, 1961.

** Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

‡‡ Allowed 28th July, 1959.

by the Faculty or Board of Studies such explanation as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the Faculty or Board of Studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) On the recommendation of a Faculty or Board of Studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that Faculty or Board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

§5. In all cases where Regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the Regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

††5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty or Board of Studies, may vary any maximum or minimum period of time prescribed in the Regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

‡‡6. In all cases where the passing of a Public Examination of this University is required by the Regulations, the passing of any other examination of this University which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

*7. Students from other Universities or Technical Schools who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the Regulations of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status and of good character as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

§ Allowed 12th August, 1915.

†† Allowed 28th July, 1959.

‡‡ Allowed 12th August, 1915.

* Allowed 10th December, 1919.

¶8. In addition to all other fees payable every student taking a course for a Bachelor's degree or for a diploma shall, unless exempted by the Council, pay two annual fees as prescribed by the Council, namely, an annual fee for membership of the University Union and a general service fee.

¶8A. The Council shall have power to reduce or to demit any fee payable by a student proceeding to a degree or a diploma for reasons that it deems adequate.

†9. A student, who, in the opinion of the Professor or Lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the Faculty. The Faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

‡10. Annual Examinations in each Faculty shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the Faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the Faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

§11. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

**12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other Statute or Regulation of the University, any undergraduate, graduate, or non-graduating student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any Faculty or Board of Studies that it is not in the interests—

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying)—

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that Faculty or Board it shall be lawful for the Faculty or Board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

† Allowed 7th December, 1927.

§ Allowed 10th January, 1946.

¶ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡ Allowed 7th December, 1932.

** Allowed 14th December, 1950.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a Committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the Committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

Chapter XXVII.—Of Diplomas and their Boards of Studies.

*1. There shall be the following Boards of Studies:

- (i) The Board of Studies in Pharmacy;
- (ii) The Board of Studies in Physical Education;
- (iii) The Board of Studies in Social Studies;
- (iv) The Board of Studies in Physiotherapy;

and such other Boards of Studies as the Council may from time to time appoint.

*2. (a) Each Board of Studies except the Board of Social Studies shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the professors and lecturers in control of subjects in the curriculum of the Board, and such other persons as the Council may from time to time appoint.

(b) The President and the Secretary of the Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia, Incorporated, and the President of the Pharmacy Board of South Australia shall be members of the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.

(c) The Board of Studies in Social Studies shall consist of the Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Chairman of the Education Committee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the full-time members of the staff of the Department of Social Studies; the Heads of the Departments of Economics, History, History and Political Science, and Psychology; the Heads of the other departments in control of academic subjects in the curriculum of the Board or their nominees; such other persons not exceeding five as the Council on the recommendation of the Board may appoint; such other persons being members of the academic staff of the University, not exceeding two, whom the Council on the recommendation of the Board may appoint; and such other persons being members of the Council, not exceeding two, as the Council may appoint.

* Amended 8th December, 1949, 22nd January, 1953, and 20th December, 1956.

3. Each Board of Studies shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures and examinations in the curriculum of the Board.

†4. Each Board shall annually elect one of its members to be Chairman; except that one of the Professors of Chemistry shall be Chairman of the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.

5. The Chairman of each Board shall

- (i) at his own discretion, or on the request of the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, or on the written request of two other members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board;
- (ii) preside at meetings of the Board;
- (iii) subject to the control of the Board, exercise a general control over its administrative business;
- (iv) perform such other duties as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.

6. Whenever the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect another member to preside during the Chairman's absence.

7. The Board of Examiners of each Board of Studies shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in the subjects of the curriculum of the Board, together with such other examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

8. The qualifications prescribed for admission to the course for any diploma are set out in the regulations governing that diploma.

9. If in any academical year the number of qualified students who apply to begin a course of study for any diploma is in the opinion of the Board of Studies concerned greater than can be taught, the Council may thereupon select from such students by such method as the Council from time to time determines those who, in its opinion, should be entitled to begin the course of study for that diploma in that year.

† Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 11th December, 1947.

Chapter XXVIII.—Of The Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce and The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, the study of Commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:—

*1. There shall be a medal, to be called The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce, which shall be awarded annually in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) Until the end of the year 1954, the medal shall be awarded to the candidate for the diploma in Commerce, who on completing the course for that diploma shall in the opinion of the examiners be the most distinguished academically and be deemed by them worthy of the award.

*Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

(b) As from January 1, 1955, the medal shall be awarded to the candidate who, having completed the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and having included in his curriculum for the degree four courses in Accountancy and Law, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award.

*2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if he complies with the following conditions:—

- (a) A candidate for the diploma in Commerce must have completed the course for the diploma within six years of his entering upon the course.
- (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall have completed the four courses in Accountancy and Law within six years of having enrolled for the first such course.
- (c) Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics no candidate shall be eligible for the medal if he has received exemption from examination in any one or more of the four courses in Accountancy and Law concerned.

3. There shall also be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called The Joseph Fisher Lecture, and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

4. The lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of £10 10s.

5. The subject of the lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.

6. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said medal, the payment of the said lecturer, and the publication of his lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the professors, lecturers, and examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the commercial courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.

7. The Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 12th August, 1903.

Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College.

Whereas application has been made by the Governing Body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that—

1. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.

*2. The Council of the University, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, may exempt students who have

* Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

attended courses of instruction and passed examinations of the said College from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

Allowed 7th December, 1905.

Chapter XXX.—Of The Tinline Scholarship.

Whereas George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of this University, has paid to the University the sum of one thousand pounds for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship in memory of the family of his mother, to be called The Tinline Scholarship: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Tinline Scholarship shall be available for award every year.
2. Subject to the provisions of clauses 6 and 7, the scholarship shall be awarded each year to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Political Science and History. If any candidate who has been awarded the scholarship decline it, the scholarship shall then be awarded to the candidate placed next in order of merit in the examination referred to above.
3. If in any year there be no award of the scholarship under clause 2, the scholarship for that year may be awarded to a candidate who in that year has obtained honours in the final examination for the honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in a combined school which included work in the School of Political Science and History, provided that the candidate is prepared to comply with the provisions of clause 8 of this statute.
4. If in any year there be no award of the scholarship under clauses 2 and 3 the scholarship for that year may be awarded to a candidate who has qualified to enter upon the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Political Science and History. Whenever the scholarship is awarded to such a candidate the operation of clauses 8 and 9 shall be postponed until the candidate shall have passed the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Political Science and History.
5. If in any year there be no award of the scholarship under clauses 2, 3 and 4, the scholarship for that year may be awarded to a candidate for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts who has completed at least three courses in the School of Political Science and History, provided that the candidate is prepared to comply with the provisions of clause 8 of this statute and of regulation 2 of the degree of Master of Arts. Whenever the scholarship is awarded to such a candidate the operation of clauses 8 and 9 shall be postponed until the candidate shall have complied with the requirements of regulation 2 of the degree of Master of Arts.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.
7. If in any year there be no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of such lapse, be more than one award in the following year.

8. Each candidate awarded the scholarship shall proceed to the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Political Science and History by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Arts. The candidate must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award of the scholarship; and he must submit his thesis not later than the last day prescribed for the submission of theses for the degree of Master of Arts in the second year following that of the award, or at such later date as in special circumstances the Council may approve.

9. Each scholarship shall be of the total value of £60, payable in two instalments, each of £30. The first instalment shall be paid not sooner than the end of the sixth month after the date of award, provided that a satisfactory report of progress has been received from the Professor of Political Science and History, or from some other person approved by the Council. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts and the candidate has deposited an approved copy of it in the University library, the second instalment shall be paid and the candidate shall receive the title of Tinline Scholar.

10. A candidate for the scholarship shall be in all respects subject to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University, and, if his conduct is not satisfactory, his tenure of the scholarship may be cancelled by the Council at any time.

11. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 5th December, 1940.

Chapter XXXI.—Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. The scholarships shall be called the David Murray Scholarships.
2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.
3. The sum of £25 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, and by the Faculty of Laws, and in alternate years by the Faculty of Science and by the Faculty of Medicine.
4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each Faculty and approved by the Council.
- *5. If for any reason the full amount of £25 be not awarded in any year by any Faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so un-awarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.

* Allowed 7th December, 1927.

6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the Faculties, shall determine.

7. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

Allowed 13th January, 1908.

Chapter XXXII.—Infectious Diseases.

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from Tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and thereupon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, or no longer any risk, of his conveying infection to others.

2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Allowed 24th August, 1910.

Chapter XXXIII.—The Lowrie Scholarships.

Whereas an anonymous donor has paid to the University the sum of £500 for the purpose of providing scholarships for post-graduate research in Agriculture; and whereas it is the donor's wish that these should be called the Lowrie Scholarships, in recognition of the valuable services rendered to Agriculture by William Lowrie, formerly Professor of Agriculture at the Roseworthy College, and Director of Agriculture in South Australia; Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The University shall give in succession four scholarships, each of £150, and tenable for one year. Each of these shall be called a Lowrie Scholarship.

2. Candidates for a scholarship must have qualified for a degree of the University.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded in the month of December, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, to the best candidate, provided he is, in the opinion of the Faculty, of sufficient merit. Applications must be made in writing to the Registrar not later than the 1st day of December, and shall be accompanied by a statement of the subject upon which the applicant proposes to conduct his research. The Faculty shall, in making any recommendation, take into consideration the whole undergraduate course of the candidate, and shall attach special weight to any evidence of capacity for original research.

4. The Faculty, may, as an alternative, recommend that the then present holder shall receive another scholarship for the year following,

or may, at its discretion, make no recommendation at all. In the latter case the scholarship shall lapse for a year, and the income for that year be added to the scholarship fund.

5. The holder of a scholarship shall, during his tenure of it, be styled the Lowrie Scholar.

6. The subject of research, which may be suggested by the scholar, or some other subject, having been approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, the scholar shall diligently devote his whole time to the research, beginning not later than the 1st day of April following the award. He shall present a report of his work to the Council not later than the 31st day of March following, or such later date as the Council may allow. During this period the scholar shall not engage in any salaried work without having previously obtained the consent of the Council.

7. The scholar may at any time be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to his subject in such a manner as to further the ends for which the scholarship is awarded. In the absence of such proof, or of a satisfactory report of his work, the Council may deprive him of the scholarship, or may altogether withhold, or suspend for such a time as they may deem proper, the second and subsequent payments referred to in the next section hereof.

8. The sum of £150 shall be paid to the scholar in five sums of £30 each, payable thus: The first upon the 1st day of April following the award, the second upon the 1st day of July following, the third upon the 1st day of October following, the fourth upon the 1st day of January following, the fifth upon the presentation of the results of the research as provided by clause 6; provided as to the second and subsequent payments, that they shall not have been suspended or withheld, or the scholar deprived of his scholarship under section 7 hereof. In the cases last named the sum or sums so forfeited shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council may determine.

9. These Statutes may be modified or changed from time to time, but the name and the general object of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Allowed 10th August, 1916.

Chapter XXXIV.—Of The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal for Botany.

Whereas the University has received from Mrs. John Bagot the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for Botany: It is hereby provided that—

1. A scholarship, to be called The John Bagot Scholarship, shall be awarded each year to the student placed first in an examination in Elementary Botany, provided that the student is adjudged to be of sufficient merit and has fulfilled the requirements for entering on the second-year course in Botany.

2. Should a student decline to accept the scholarship, it may then be awarded to the next in order of merit who has fulfilled the conditions prescribed in Clause 1.

3. The scholar shall continue the study of Botany in the University for the ensuing year, and shall be exempt from payment of fees for that subject, and, if his conduct and work be considered satisfactory by the Council, he may continue for a second year following the award, provided that the total fees for which exemption is granted shall not exceed £20.

4. Should the scholar for any reason be exempt already from payment of his fees for the study of Botany in the University, the John Bagot Scholarship shall be awarded in the form of books, instruments, or money, to the value of £20, at the option of the student, on the completion of a further course in Botany to the satisfaction of the Council.

5. A medal, to be called The John Bagot Medal, shall be offered annually for the best original work in Botany. A candidate may be required to pass an examination in the subject-matter of his thesis.

6. Any undergraduate in the Faculty of Science, or any graduate in Science in this University of not more than three years' standing, shall be eligible to compete for the medal; but the medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

7. The thesis shall be forwarded to the Registrar not later than the first day of November in each year.

8. No medal shall be awarded unless, in the opinion of the Council, there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

*9. Each candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis in the University library before he receives the medal.

10. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

* Allowed 30th November, 1933.

Allowed 17th December, 1931.

Chapter XXXV.—Of The Bunday Prize for English Verse.

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of £200 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called The Bunday Prize for English Verse:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

*A prize to the value of ten pounds, called The Bunday Prize for English Verse, shall be awarded in April of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the Professors of English Language and Literature and of Classics and such other examiners as the Faculty may appoint, shall have written the best poem or poems, under conditions prescribed by the Faculty of Arts in June of each year; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year.

The competition for the prize is open to Australian-born graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.

* Allowed 6th December, 1923, and amended 15th December, 1937.

Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Registrar of the University not later than the 31st of March. The prize shall be received by the successful candidate on 1st of June following.

The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

†Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.

This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

† Allowed 9th August, 1922.

Allowed 7th August, 1913.

Chapter XXXVI.—Of the John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

*1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:—One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called "the said Association"), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called "the said Society"), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called "the Council").

†2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who—

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.

†3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who—

- (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
- (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
- (c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

†4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in Accountancy or Law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years.

†5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause;

† Allowed 22nd January, 1953

*Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

†6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. No student shall hold one of the said scholarships concurrently with any other scholarship tenable at the University.

8. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

† Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 24th December, 1913.

Chapter XXXVII.—Of The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.

Whereas the sum of £255 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that —

1. The prize shall be called The Alexander Clark Memorial Prize.

2. Candidates for the prize may present themselves in any one of the following Principal Subjects, viz., Pianoforte, Violin, Organ, Violoncello, or Singing, and they shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct. An examination fee of one guinea† shall be paid by each candidate.

*3. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years

For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years

For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held; and all candidates must have regularly attended a school under the Education Department of South Australia for at least two years.

No candidate who holds, or who has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects shall be eligible to compete in the same subject for this prize.

†3A. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

††4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the prize so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the prize, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

* Allowed 30th November, 1933, and amended 10th December, 1936.

†† Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948.

5. The prize shall, for the present, be of the annual value of £12 10s. tenable for three years, subject to the provisions contained in Clause 7. The holder shall be required to study at the Elder Conservatorium the principal subject for which the prize shall have been awarded, together with such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director, and shall pay the proper fees. Scholars taking Violin as the Principal Subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the Viola.

*6. Payment of the prize shall be made in three equal instalments in each year, one at the beginning of each term.

*7. Every holder of a prize may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course, he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of his course. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the prize for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A prize shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

†7A. The prizeman shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

††8. Repealed.

9. Upon expiration of tenure, either by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, the prize shall be offered for competition at the end of the academic year.

10. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

** Allowed 10th December, 1925.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948.

†† Repealed 25th August, 1955.

* Amended 15th January, 1959.

Allowed 13th December, 1917.

Chapter XXXVIII.—Of The Lister Prize.

Whereas the sum of £100 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called The Lister Prize.

2. It shall consist, until otherwise determined, of a bronze medal and the sum of £3 10s.

*3. The prize shall be available for award annually to the candidate placed first in the Interim Examination in Clinical Surgery held during the fifth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit no award of the prize shall be made in that year.

* Allowed 17th January, 1952.

†4. The examiners shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, and shall hold the examination at the end of the first clinical term. The marks awarded shall be taken into consideration in determining whether an undergraduate is entitled to a certificate signed by his honorary officers.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These Statutes may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

† Amended 9th January, 1958.

Allowed 30th November, 1933.

Chapter XXXIX.—Of The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship and The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

Whereas the late John Harvey Finlayson bequeathed the sum of £200 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Political Economy or some cognate subject in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young: And whereas further to perpetuate the memory of the said John Lorenzo Young, some of his old pupils paid to the University a further sum of one thousand pounds for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof original research in any department of knowledge; Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship.

1. The said sum of £200, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under Clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called the John Lorenzo Young Scholarship; and (b) be awarded for research in Political Economy or some cognate subject.

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be £15 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.

3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to Clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in Clause 1 above.

5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of the above-named John Harvey Finlayson.

Allowed 17th December, 1959.

B. The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

13. The said sum of £700*, and any additions thereto that may hereafter be made, shall be invested, and shall be called The John L. Young Fund for Research.

14. A scholarship is hereby established, to be called The John L. Young Scholarship for Research.

15. The scholarship shall be awarded for research work in any branch of knowledge, but no award shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Council, there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

16. Candidates must be graduates or present or past students of the University. There shall be no age limit.

17. Applications for the scholarship must be lodged with the Registrar not later than the 1st November of each year or such other date as the Council may appoint. Each candidate must specify the particular research work he proposes to undertake.

18. The Council may arrange a rotation of Faculties in which the scholarship will be awarded, but may disregard such rotation in favour of a candidate of outstanding merit.

19. The Faculties shall recommend the candidate in their respective departments whom they deem most worthy of the scholarship, and the final selection shall be made by the Council.

20. The award shall be made annually in the month of December of each year, or so soon thereafter as may be found convenient.

21. The Council may from time to time make grants out of the income of the fund to assist members or students of the University engaged in research work; but such grants shall not confer upon the recipients the right to be styled John L. Young Scholars.

22. Subject to any such grants, the whole income of the fund for the year preceding the award shall be paid to the scholar in two instalments, one as soon as conveniently may be after his election, and the other on the receipt of a satisfactory report of progress from the Dean of his Faculty or some other person nominated by the Council, but not earlier than six calendar months after his election.

23. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or prize at the University, and may be awarded more than once to the same candidate.

24. If the scholarship be not awarded in any year, the income which would be otherwise payable to the scholar shall, in the discretion of the Council, subject to the power of making grants from it for research work, be added either to the corpus of the fund or to the income available when the scholarship is next awarded, or partly to corpus and partly to income.

25. These Statutes may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objects for which the fund was subscribed.

* This endowment was increased in 1921 to £1,000.
Allowed 10th December, 1915.

Chapter XL.—Of the Dr. Chas. Gosse Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology.

Whereas the sum of £1,125 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a Lectureship and Medal in Ophthalmology in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. The Lecturer in Ophthalmology in the Medical School of the University shall be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer on Ophthalmology.

*2. There shall be a bronze medal to be called the Dr. Charles Gosse Medal, which shall be awarded annually to the best candidate in the subject of Ophthalmology, provided that he shall pass with credit in that subject, and that, in the opinion of the examiners, he shall be considered worthy of the award.

Only those candidates who have passed in all the subjects of the final examination shall be eligible for the medal.

This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Allowed 11th December, 1924; amended 10th December, 1925.

Allowed 30th November, 1916.

Chapter XLI.—Of the Eugene Alderman Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £740 has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of Violin in the Elder Conservatorium: it is hereby provided that —

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called Eugene Alderman Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among students of music who are natural-born British subjects and have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry.

2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of £18 10s., and shall be tenable for three years subject to the provisions contained in clause 6. Each holder of a scholarship shall be required to study in the Elder Conservatorium the principal subject for which the scholarship has been awarded to him, together with such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director. He shall also pay the proper fees.

*3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the Violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects, namely, Violin, Violoncello, Pianoforte, Organ, or Singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference. Each candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

* Allowed 10th December, 1919, and amended 18th October, 1956.

*4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years

For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years

For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds, or who has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects shall be eligible to compete for one of these scholarships in the same subject.

‡4A. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

‡‡5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.

‡6. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

‡6A. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

*7. Payment of the annual value of a scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.

8. One scholarship shall be offered for competition early in 1918, and the other towards the end of that year, and subsequently each shall be offered towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture.

9. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

† Allowed 10th December, 1925.

‡ Allowed 16th December, 1948.

* Amended 15th January, 1959.

** Allowed 30th November, 1933.

‡‡ Allowed 25th August, 1955.

Allowed 11th April, 1918.

Chapter XLII.—Of the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.

Whereas Mrs. A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:—

It is hereby provided that:—

1. The Library shall be called the A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:—

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on Aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This Statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 5th December, 1918.

Chapter XLIII.—Of the Ernest Ayers Scholarships in Botany or Forestry.

*Whereas the late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus. Bac., has bequeathed the sum of £1,236 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in Botany or Forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called The Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships:

†1. There shall be offered every alternate year a scholarship of the value of £120, to be called The Ernest Ayers Scholarship.

2. Every candidate for a scholarship must be a graduate of or have qualified for a degree in the University, and must have completed a full course in Botany or Forestry as a subject for his degree.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded in the month of December, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, to the best candidate, provided he is, in the opinion of the Faculty, of sufficient merit. Applications must be made in writing to the Registrar on or before the 1st day of December (or such later date as the Council may allow), and shall be accompanied by a statement of the subject upon which the applicant proposes to conduct his research. The Faculty shall, in making any recommendation, take into consideration the whole undergraduate course of the candidate, and shall attach special weight to any evidence of capacity for original research.

*4. Should no candidate be adjudged of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be available in the month of December next ensuing.

†5. The holder of a scholarship shall, during his tenure of it, be styled the Ernest Ayers Scholar in Botany (or in Forestry, as the case may be).

6. The subject of research suggested by the scholar, or some other subject, having been approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, the scholar shall diligently devote his whole time to the research, beginning not later than the 1st day of April

* Allowed 6th December, 1922.

† Allowed 10th December, 1925.

following the award. He shall present a report of his work to the Council not later than the 30th November following, or such later date as the Council may allow. During this period the scholar shall not engage in any salaried work without having previously obtained the consent of the Council.

7. The scholar may at any time be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to his subject in such a manner as to further the ends for which the scholarship is awarded. In the absence of such proof, or of a satisfactory report of his work, the Council may deprive him of the scholarship, or may altogether withhold, or suspend for such a time as they may deem proper, the second and subsequent payments referred to in the next section hereof.

‡Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis or report approved in connection with this scholarship shall be deposited by the candidate in the University library before payment of the final instalment of the scholarship is made.

†8. The sum of £120 shall be paid to the scholar in four sums of £30 each, payable thus:—The first upon the 1st day of April following the award, the second upon the 1st day of July following, the third upon the 1st day of October following, the fourth upon the presentation of the result of the research work as provided by clause 6; provided as to the second and subsequent payments, that they shall not have been suspended or withheld, or the scholar deprived of his scholarship, under section 7 hereof.

*9. These Statutes may be modified or changed from time to time, but the name and objects of the scholarships shall not be changed.

‡ Allowed 30th November, 1933.

† Allowed 10th December, 1925.

* Allowed 6th December, 1922.

Allowed 10th December, 1919.

Chapter XLIV.—Of the Animal Products Research Foundation.

Whereas the sum of seven thousand pounds has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals:

It is hereby provided that —

1. The University shall provide an annual income of five hundred pounds in respect of the said endowment of seven thousand pounds and also five per centum per annum on any future additions to the capital sum.

2. The income in each year shall be available for the purposes of the Foundation. Unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum, or expended in the next or some following year, as the Council may determine.

3. The Council shall appoint a Director of the Laboratory, and a Board of Management of which the Director shall be Chairman. The Board shall report annually on the work done under the Foundation.

4. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed during the lifetime of the original subscribers without the consent of a majority of them.

Chapter XLV.—Of the Barr Smith Library.

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that —

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Allowed 9th December, 1920.

Chapter XLVI.—Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. A bursary, to be called The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce, shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.

*2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in Accountancy or Law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

*4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.

5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

6. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Allowed 6th December, 1923.

Chapter XLVII.—Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that —

1. The library shall be called The Elizabeth Jackson Library.

2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of five per cent. per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and

apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.

3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University library.

4. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 11th December, 1924.

Chapter XLVIII.—Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.

Whereas application has been made by the governing body of St. Mark's College, Incorporated, for affiliation to the University:

It is hereby provided that —

St. Mark's College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for men students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full Diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students.

Allowed 7th December, 1927.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1924 and was opened for the residence of students in March, 1925.

Chapter XLIX.—Of the Appointments Board.

1. The Council shall create a Board, to be called the Appointments Board, to assist undergraduates of at least two years' standing, holders of diplomas, and graduates to obtain appointments. The Board may also deal with such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

2. The Board shall elect annually a Chairman, and shall appoint a Secretary from time to time.

3. It shall be the duty of the Board to keep a register of those desiring employment and of employers who may be willing to give such employment, and the Board shall take such steps as may seem advisable in the interests of both classes.

4. The Board shall have power to make such rules and to charge such fees as may be approved from time to time by the Council.

Allowed 10th December, 1925.

Chapter L.—Of The Thornber Bursary.

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of £450 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called The Thornber Bursary, shall be offered for award annually by the University.

2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £22, and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the Leaving Examination the highest aggregate of marks in six subjects

which must include English, a language other than English, and a subject in Mathematics or the natural sciences. All subjects shall count as of equal value, and no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates for the Bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the Bursary) at one of the following schools in South Australia: Girton, Methodist Ladies' College, Presbyterian Girls' College, St. Peter's Girls' School, Walford Church of England Girls' Grammar School, Wilderness School, Woodlands Church of England Girls' Grammar School.

4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.

5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure; provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 20th December, 1956.

Note.—Candidates who desire to compete for the bursary and are eligible to do so must give notice on the proper form when they enter for the Leaving Examination. The form and full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary of the Public Examinations Board at the University.

Chapter LII.—Of The Bonython Prize.

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100, to be awarded on the following conditions:—

1. The prize shall be called The Bonython Prize.

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidate as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.

4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the Law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.

5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.

6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in Law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day for submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in Law in this University.

7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to Clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.

8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for a period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.

10. Theses shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

Chapter LIII.—Of The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.

Whereas the sum of £320 has been handed to the University by subscribers for the purpose of founding a research scholarship to perpetuate the memory of the late Edward Henry Rennie, Professor of Chemistry in the University during the period 1884-1927, it is hereby provided that:

1. The said sum of £320, and any additions thereto that may hereafter be made, shall be invested and shall be called The Rennie Research Fund. With the income thereof a scholarship shall be established and called The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, for the purpose of assisting the scholar to undertake research work in Chemistry: but no award shall be made unless, in the opinion of the Council, there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. Candidates must be graduates or past or present students of the University. There shall be no age limit.

4. The scholarship shall be of the value of £50, and shall be offered first in November, 1933, and thereafter triennially, or as often as the income from the fund shall amount to £50.

5. If no suitable candidate presents himself for the scholarship in any year in which it is declared vacant, it shall not be offered again for twelve months; and the income during such period shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the scholarship.

6. Applications for the scholarship must be lodged with the Registrar not later than the first day of November of the year in which an award is to be made. Each candidate must specify, for the approval of the Faculty, the particular research work he proposes to undertake.

7. Payment shall be made to the scholar in two equal instalments, one as soon as conveniently may be after his election, and the other on the receipt of a satisfactory report of progress from the Dean of the Faculty or some other person nominated by the Council, but not earlier than six calendar months after his election.

8. The scholarship may be held in conjunction with any scholarship or prize at the University; and the work during the tenure of the scholarship shall be carried out in the laboratories of the University.

9. These Statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 10th December 1930.

Chapter LV.—Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 to be called The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.

3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.

4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.

*5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50, and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

*6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by

* Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the writer. If the Council decides that the biography shall be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

7. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1938.

Chapter LVI.—Of The Archibald Watson Prize.

Whereas the sum of £170 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called The Archibald Watson Prize.

2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of six guineas.

*3. The prize shall be available for award annually to the candidate who shows the greatest merit in Surgical Anatomy at the November examination in the Science and Art of Surgery in the sixth year of the medical course and at such additional examination, if any, in surgical anatomy as the examiners may from time to time require.

4. If the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year.

5. The examiners shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.

6. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be altered.

* Allowed 17th January, 1952.

Allowed 10th December, 1936.

Chapter LVII.—Of the Affiliation of the South Australian Institute of Technology.

The University and the South Australian Institute of Technology having agreed to the establishment of a Faculty of Technology in the University to administer courses of study provided by the South Australian Institute of Technology, approved by the Councils of the Institute and of the University, and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Technology in the University, the Institute is hereby affiliated to the University to the extent following:

(a) The University will admit to the degree of Bachelor of Technology a matriculated student who under the supervision of the Faculty of Technology has complied in all respects with the Regulations and Schedules of the degree of Bachelor of Technology.

- (b) The University may grant such credit in other courses for work done in the Institute as the University shall in each case determine.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Chapter LVIII.—Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.
2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250, and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.
5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in Medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of post-graduate training, including Obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.
6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.
7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for Membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.
8. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

Chapter LIX.—Of the R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal.

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of £500 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be annual prizes to be called the R. W. Bennett Prizes.
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of £8, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.
- †3. One of such prizes may be awarded to any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who at any November examination is placed highest and passes with Distinction in one of the subjects prescribed for the Final Certificate in Law, and whose paper in the opinion of the Board of Examiners is of exceptional merit.
4. Not more than two such prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any one year.
6. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R. W. Bennett Scholar.

† Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 15th December, 1937.

Chapter LX.—Of The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.

Whereas the University has received the sum of £300 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

- *1. There shall be an annual prize to be called The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Sir Robert William Chapman, and the sum of ten guineas.
3. A prize shall be awarded each year to that fully matriculated student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself during that year in the subject "Strength of Materials"; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is worthy thereof.
4. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
5. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

Allowed 15th December, 1937.

Chapter LXI.—Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated.

Whereas a college for women students in the University, to be known as St. Ann's College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

St. Ann's College Incorporated is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a College for women students who have been admitted to matriculation or *ad eundem statum* or who are engaged in any course of study at the University; provided that in special cases the College may admit for such limited period as it may deem desirable other unmatriculated students who are preparing to qualify for entry on any University course.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Note.—The College was first affiliated in 1939 and with the approval of the Council was officially opened for the residence of students and graduates on 4th May, 1947.

Chapter LXII.—Of The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds** for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called The Anna Florence Booth Prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize entitled The Anna Florence Booth Prize which shall be offered annually.

†2. The Council shall award the prize on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology.

*3. To be eligible for the prize a candidate shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and shall have included a third-year course in Psychology in his course for the degree. The prize will be awarded to the candidate whose work in Psychology and in Social Studies shows most promise.

†4. The student who is awarded the prize shall present a satisfactory essay on a subject prescribed by the Head of the Department of Psychology in the field of social psychology. The essay must be handed to the Registrar before the 1st October in the year following the award of the prize or at such later date as may be approved by the Council.

†5. The prize shall be of the value of £16 payable in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid when the award is made, and the second when the required essay has been approved by the Head of the Department of Psychology.

6. If in any year the prize be not awarded, the amount of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the prize.

7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

**Subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income to £750.

° Allowed 11th November, 1954, amended 15th January, 1959.

† Amended 15th January, 1959. Allowed 5th December, 1940.

Chapter LXIII.—Of the William Gardner Scholarship and the William Gardner Prize.

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31st December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

THE WILLIAM GARDNER SCHOLARSHIP.

3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of £45, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

4. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in Surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if the successful candidate passes at the same time in all other subjects of the whole examination and obtains in Surgery marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole examination.

THE WILLIAM GARDNER PRIZE.

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of £45, derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

6. The prize shall be awarded to the eligible student who (a) has obtained at the final examination marks in Surgery at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with credit in the whole examination, and (b) has obtained the highest aggregate marks in the remaining subjects of the examination.

7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 25th August, 1955.

Chapter LXIV.—Of The Shorney Medal and the Shorney Prize.

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney has on behalf of her family bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of perpetuating within the Medical School the memory of her late brother Herbert Frank Shorney, M.D., F.R.C.S., Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, it is hereby provided as follows:

THE SHORNEY MEDAL.

1. A bronze medal, to be called The Shorney Medal, shall be awarded to the best candidate in the subject of The Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the candidate attains in that subject a standard at least equivalent to that required for a pass with credit in the whole examination, and that in the opinion of the examiners he is worthy of the award.

2. Only those candidates who pass in all the subjects of the final examination at the one examination shall be eligible for the medal.

THE SHORNEY PRIZE.

*3. A postgraduate prize, to be called The Shorney Prize, of the value of £100, shall be awarded to the candidate who in the opinion of the examiners has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in the subjects of Ophthalmology or of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat. The prize shall be offered alternately for work in Ophthalmology and in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

4. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian University.

†5. The material submitted for the prize may be either a thesis or published work in medical or scientific literature, provided that it shall not have been submitted for examination for a degree, or published, more than five years prior to the closing date of entries for the prize.

6. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.

7. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.

8. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.

9. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.

10. This statute may be altered from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Amended 14th December, 1950. † Amended 28th July, 1959.
Allowed 10th December, 1942.

Chapter LXV.—Of The James Barrans Scholarship.

Whereas the late Sarah Barrans has bequeathed to the University the sum of £3,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called The James Barrans Scholarship, which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculties of Science and of Engineering.

3. The value of each scholarship shall be £90.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall either (a) be a graduate of not more than three years' standing, or be qualified to graduate, in Science with Geology as a principal subject of his course, or (b) be a graduate of not more than three years' standing, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating, in Engineering, in the Department of Metallurgy.

5. Applications for the scholarship must be lodged with the Registrar not later than the first day of November of each year, or such other date as in special circumstances the Council may fix. Each candidate must give particulars of his undergraduate record and specify the advanced study or the research work that he proposes to undertake.

6. Preference in the selection of the scholar will be given in alternate years to candidates in Science and Engineering respectively; but if in any year there be no candidate of sufficient merit from the group to which preference is to be given in that year, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate of sufficient merit from the other group.

7. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8 the scholar shall, at the beginning of the next academic year following the award, enter upon such further study and research in geological or metallurgical science as may be approved by the Council, and on completion of such work shall present a report on his studies or a thesis embodying the results of his investigations, or both.

8. For a reason satisfactory to the Council a scholar may be permitted to postpone entering upon his further study or research for a period to be specified in each case.

9. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments as follows: one at the beginning of the academic term in which the scholar begins his work; the second on receipt of a report of the scholar's satisfactory progress in his studies or research, but not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment; and the third when the scholar has submitted a satisfactory report as required under Clause 7.

10. The scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

11. If, in the opinion of the Faculties of Science and of Engineering, no candidate is of sufficient merit, the scholarship for that year shall lapse, and an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year in which there are two or more candidates of sufficient merit.

12. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 9th August, 1945.

Chapter LXVI.—Of Aquinas College, Incorporated.

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University to be known as Aquinas College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided that:

Aquinas College, Incorporated, shall be affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college in connection with the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University, provided that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

Chapter LXVII.—Of The Angas Parsons Prize.

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000†:

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of Law, there shall be a prize to be called The Angas Parsons Prize.

2. The prize shall be of the value of £50, and shall be available for award annually.

*3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

† Reduced by succession duty to £900.

* Amendment allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 10th July, 1947.

Chapter LXVIII.—Of The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of five hundred pounds (£500) for the purpose of founding, in memory of his late mother, a Prize for Operatic Singing: It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize.

2. The prize shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds (£15) and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved Operatic Aria, together with a general knowledge of the work from which the Aria is derived.

3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Allowed 10th July, 1947.

Chapter LXIX.—Of the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships.

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as the Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

*3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be £16/16/0 and shall be applied towards tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for a scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for a Selborne Moutray Russell scholarship in the same subject.

†5A. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea† and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

*7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

8. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the Diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

†8A. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. Each scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture.

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

§ Allowed 11th December, 1947.

Chapter LXX.—Of The Varley Scholarship.

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as The Varley Scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the Viola.

*3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £33/12/0 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for one hour's tuition a week in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between the value of the scholarship and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

4. Subject to the provisions of Clause 9, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for a scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the Commonwealth of Australia for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for a Varley scholarship in the same subject.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea† and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in Viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year two exhibitions, each of half the value of the scholarship, may be awarded to players of the Violin, the Violoncello, or the Double Bass.

9. Except by special permission of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, the holder of the scholarship in Viola shall take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar be permitted not to take the Diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

10. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

11. The scholarship shall be offered for competition either towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Chapter LXXI.—Of the Anders and Reimers Scholarships.

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of £734 for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship, and the other to be known as The Gustav Reimers Scholarship, each tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the Double Bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the Violoncello.

†3. The value of each scholarship shall be £10 10s. a year, payable in equal instalments at the beginning of each Conservatorium term.

4. Each scholarship shall normally be tenable for three years.

5. A candidate for either scholarship shall (a) be a British subject; (b) have been resident in the Commonwealth of Australia for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship; (c) be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete for either of these scholarships in the same subject.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea† and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

*7. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

8. Except by special permission of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, the holder of either scholarship shall take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar be permitted not to take the Diploma course, he shall be

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡ Amended 15th January, 1959.

required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may also be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. Each scholarship shall be offered for competition either towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Chapter LXXII.—Of The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

Whereas the University has received from the Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford on behalf of their sister, the late Sylvia Bedford, the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize for literary work in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong, formerly the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature in this University, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize of the value of £15 or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine to be called The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature shall be offered for competition annually.

2. All matriculated or graduate students taking the course in English II in any year shall be eligible to compete for the prize in that year.

3. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded after consideration of each candidate's work, including the final examinations, in English II and of an original essay or poem submitted by him not later than November 20 in the year concerned; the subject of such original essay or poem to have been approved in advance by the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature and the essay or poem not to comprise part of the candidate's prescribed curriculum for the course in English II.

Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Chapter LXXIII.—Of the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships.

Whereas the late John Evan Jenkins has bequeathed to the University a portion of his estate for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships in the University of Adelaide, preferably in the agricultural, domestic and social sciences to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as the J. E. Jenkins Scholarships, each of such annual value as the Council shall determine from time to time.

2. One such scholarship shall be tenable by a man and the other by a woman in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

*2A. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee appointed by the Council from time to time; and in recommending awards the Committee shall take into consideration, in addition to the academic records of the candidates, such other qualities and qualifications of candidates as it may deem appropriate to the general purposes of the scholarships as set out and expressed in the testator's memorandum dated June 3, 1941.

3. During each academic year of tenure of the scholarship the holder shall reside at a residential University college or hostel affiliated with the University of Adelaide: provided that if in the opinion of the Council there be no suitable accommodation available in a college or hostel in Adelaide the scholar may reside in such University college in the Commonwealth of Australia as he may choose.

4. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the University Council, preferably in the agricultural, domestic or social sciences.

5. Only persons who have fulfilled the requirements for admission to their chosen courses of study shall be eligible to become candidates for the scholarships. Further, a candidate for the scholarship for men shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of His Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Council shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.

6. A scholarship shall be awarded for one year in the first instance, but subject to continued compliance with the provisions of this statute may be renewed annually while the scholar is pursuing the approved course.

7. Applications for awards or renewals of the scholarships shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Registrar of the University not later than January 31 of each year.

8. Subject to the provisions of Clause 9, payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term.

9. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Council is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and may be determined at any time if in opinion of the Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.

10. Any income from the endowment not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the fund for the scholarship concerned.

* Allowed 15th January, 1959.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Chapter LXXIV.—Of the Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin.

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:—

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called The

Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

*2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £16/16/0 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in violin playing as a principal subject and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of clause 8, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall on the recommendation of the Director of the Conservatorium have power to extend the period of tenure.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall:—

- (a) be a British subject;
- (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;
- (c) be not more than 21 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in violin playing tenable for three years or more at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete, but this clause shall not render a holder ineligible for an extension of tenure.

5. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea†, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in String playing.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. Every holder of the scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

* Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

10. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

11. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

Chapter LXXV.—Of the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ.

Whereas the sum of £400,* raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., one-time Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:—

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called the E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

†2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be £16/16/0 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for organ playing as a principal subject and for such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of clause 8, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

4. A candidate for the scholarship shall:—

- (a) be a British subject;
- (b) have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;
- (c) be not more than 21 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in organ playing tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete.

5. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea‡, and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

* Subsequently increased to £500.

† Allowed 25th August, 1955.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. Other things being equal, preference shall be given to a candidate who is prepared to undertake either the course for the diploma of Associate in Music or the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

8. If a scholar elect not to take the course for the diploma of Associate in Music or the degree of Bachelor of Music he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires, whether by effluxion of time, resignation, or forfeiture or at the beginning of the following year.

11. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

Chapter LXXVI.—Of the Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of Philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in Philosophy to be known as The Gavin David Young Lectures, shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

2. Normally, a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumu-

lated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be £200.

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Allowed 17th January, 1952

Chapter LXXVII.—Of The Baker Scholarship in Law.

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A., has paid to the University the sum of £5,000^o for the advancement of the study of Law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a Scholarship of the annual value of £150 and tenable for two years, to be known as "The Baker Scholarship in Law."

2. The Scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.

3. A candidate for the Scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.

4. Each recipient of the Scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.

5. Payment of the Scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the Scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the Scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.

6. The Scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

^oReduced by succession duty to £4,250.

Allowed 17th January, 1952.

Chapter LXXVIII.—Of Lincoln College, Incorporated.

Whereas a residential college in connection with the Methodist Church of Australasia, South Australia Conference, for students of the University, to be known as Lincoln College, Incorporated, has been formed, and whereas application has been made for affiliation of the College to the University, it is hereby provided that:

Lincoln College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a residential college for men students who have matriculated at the University, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum* therein; provided that in special cases the College may admit students engaged in full Diploma courses approved by the University, or, for a period not exceeding twelve months, other unmatriculated students; and provided further that the College shall not be open for residence of students until such time as the Council of the University shall approve.

Allowed 20th December. 1951.

Chapter LXXIX.—Of The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called The Frederick Bevan Scholarship which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £21 a year.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded on the result of a competitive examination.

4. Subject to the provisions of clause 9, the scholarship shall be tenable for three years.

5. (1) Every candidate for the scholarship—

(a) shall be a British subject;

(b) shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for three years prior to the date of entry for the scholarship;

(c) shall be not more than 24 years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

(2) No person who holds or has held a scholarship or prize in singing tenable for three years or more at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to compete.

6. Every candidate shall pay an examination fee of one guinea.*

7. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one

* Allowed 18th October, 1956.

year, after which it shall be offered again. If no award be made, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year without examination, to a Singing student of the Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Faculty of Music.

9. Every holder of the scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the diploma course he shall be required to pass an examination at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship may be determined at any time, if the holder of it is adjudged by the Council to have been guilty of misconduct.

10. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

11. The scholarship shall be offered for competition towards the end of the year in which its tenure expires by effluxion of time, or is determined by resignation or forfeiture, or at the beginning of the following year.

12. This Statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Chapter LXXX.—Of the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a Fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called The Barr Smith Memorial Fund.
2. The object of the Fund shall be to promote study and research in Agriculture and other subjects, especially Animal Husbandry, cognate to the Pastoral and Wool Industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a Scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
3. The moneys constituting the Fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the Scholarship. During any vacancy in the Scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the Scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable at Cambridge University and therefore the Scholar, before being confirmed in the Scholarship, must be accepted for admission by a College, and by the Board of Research Studies also if he is to be a Research Student.

5. The Scholar shall pursue either as an undergraduate or as a post-graduate student a course of study approved by the Electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of Animal Husbandry (preferably) or Agriculture or cognate to the Wool and Pastoral Industries.

6. The Electors shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural Science.

7. The Scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the Scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the Electors.

8. The Scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the Electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this Statute. During his tenure the Scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the Electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the Scholarship is awarded.

9. The Scholarship shall be open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the Electors may invite applications from graduates and undergraduates of other Australian Universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the Electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the Electors, the Scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Scholarship the Electors may terminate his tenure of the Scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a Scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected Scholar may enter upon his Scholarship when the previous Scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the Scholar shall be £750 per annum payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the Scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the Fund as set out in Clause 2 above.

Allowed 25th August, 1955.

Chapter LXXXI.—Of the Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture.

Whereas Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of £5,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in Architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture".

2. The value of the scholarship shall be £A600; and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in Architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, and in making its recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration:

- (a) the academic records of candidates, with particular emphasis on the merits of the candidates' theses;
- (b) qualities of character; and
- (c) the likelihood of each candidate's taking an important part in the future of architecture in South Australia.

5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study abroad for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.

6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in three instalments as follows:

- (a) one-third before departure from South Australia;
- (b) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a report from the scholar on the work that he had carried out during his first six months abroad; and
- (c) one-third on approval by the Faculty of a further report on the work that he had carried out during his second six months abroad.

7. The scholar will be expected to return to South Australia not earlier than two years and not later than five years after his departure under the scholarship; and he will be expected to practise the profession of architecture in South Australia for not less than three years after his return.

8. On his return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of his study, and shall make himself available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning.

9. The scholar may undertake paid employment during the tenure of the scholarship provided that such employment is approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning as appropriate to the general purpose of the scholarship.

10. The monies constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Allowed 15th January, 1959.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the chair as soon after the hour of meeting as twenty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman, who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Council.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting, and issue it with the circular calling the meeting.
- *7a. The Clerk shall also cause a copy of the report and recommendations, if any, of the Standing Committee, to accompany the circular calling the meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate.

* Passed by the Senate, 22nd November, 1961.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be twenty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that twenty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered on the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES.

*17. Notice of every meeting shall be given by circular posted six clear days before such meeting to the last-known address of every member resident in the State of South Australia, and to such other members of the Senate as may request notices to be forwarded to them.

*18. All notices of motion or of questions and all nominations must reach the Clerk at the University, before noon on the sixteenth day before the day of meeting.

* Amended by the Senate 23rd November, 1949.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

A. Agenda.

*19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- (a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes. Business arising out of the Minutes.
- (b) Election of Warden and Clerk.
- (c) Election of Members of the Standing Committee.
- (d) Election of Members of the Council.
- (e) Questions.
- (f) Business from the Council.
- (g) Motions on the Notice-paper.
- (h) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

* Amended by the Senate 22nd November, 1961.

B. Rules of Debate.

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard," and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order."

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put," being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. Divisions.

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

51. Every member present when a division is taken must vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected, the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. Elections.

58. The annual election of Warden and of Clerk shall take place at the ordinary meeting in November.

*58a. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, the Senate, at its next meeting and without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden, and the member so elected shall hold office till the next November meeting.

59. Members of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting held after the vacancy shall have become known to the Warden.

60. The members of the Senate shall be informed by circular when any vacancy occurs in the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of Council, and such circular shall state the date up to which nominations will be received.

61. Every nomination shall be signed by at least two members of the Senate.

62. No person shall be proposed for election whose name has not appeared on the Notice-paper.

63. Any person nominated as a candidate for any office may by letter request the Clerk to cancel his nomination, and the receipt of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

64. In all elections if no more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Warden shall declare them elected.

*65. If more than the required number of persons be nominated voting papers shall be distributed and every member present shall vote for the required number of candidates.

66. When the voting papers have been distributed the doors shall be closed until such time as the papers shall have been collected.

67. The Warden shall appoint from the members present as many scrutineers as he shall think proper, and shall assign them their duties.

†68. The votes shall be counted by the scrutineers, and the number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported to the Warden, who shall then declare the result of the election.

†68a. The Warden shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

* Passed by the Senate, 28th March, 1894.

† Passed by the Senate, 26th July, 1922.

E. Questions.

69. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

70. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

71. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put, may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

72. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

73. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

74. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

75. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

76. Replies to questions, of which notice has been given, shall be in writing, and having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk, and recorded in the Minutes.

77. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall not be recorded in the Minutes, nor shall the answers thereto.

F. Committee of the Whole Senate.

78. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

79. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

80. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

81. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of, the Senate having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

82. A member may speak more than once to each question.

83. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES.

84. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

85. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

86. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by them, and their report shall be confined to such matters.

87. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE.

88. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twelve members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

89. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.

90. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.

91. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:

- (i) dies;
- (ii) declines to act;
- (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
- (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
- (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

92. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least once in every term and at such other times as he shall determine.

93. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

94. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

95. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

96. The election of members of the Standing Committee shall be held by the Senate annually at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November, and subject to Standing Orders 97 to 103, in the same manner as members of the Council are elected.

97. The four members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than four members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

98. Any member of the Senate to whom Notice of meetings of the Senate is required by Standing Order 17 to be sent, may, after the date fixed for the receipt of nominations, apply to the Clerk of the Senate for a postal ballot-paper.

99. The Clerk of the Senate shall issue a postal ballot-paper to every member of the Senate who applies therefor in accordance with Standing Order 98, and shall keep a record in the roll of the Senate of the persons to whom such postal ballot-papers have been issued.

100. No vote by means of a postal ballot-paper shall be counted unless:

- (a) it is received at the University before five o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day appointed for the meeting of the Senate;
- (b) the ballot-paper when received at the University is enclosed in an envelope addressed to the Clerk and bearing the voter's name and address.

101. When ballot-papers have been distributed at the meeting, the Warden shall enquire whether any member present has already voted by a postal ballot-paper.

102. If any member of the Senate who has voted by a postal ballot-paper also attends the meeting of the Senate, his postal vote shall not be counted.

103. Scrutineers to count the votes shall be appointed by the Warden from the members of the Senate whether present at the meeting or not and the Clerk of the Senate shall declare the result of the election upon the report of the scrutineers at any time not later than the first Wednesday after the meeting of the Senate.

Passed by the Senate, 22nd November, 1961.

VII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

104. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were originally adopted by the Senate on December 2, 1885. They have been amended as shown in the footnotes since then; and Section VI was adopted by the Senate on November 22, 1961.

CALENDAR
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
FOR THE YEAR 1962

PART II.

	Page
The Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	254
The Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - -	271
The Mawson Institute of Antarctic Research - - - - -	272
The Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee - - - - -	272
Resolutions Concerning the Commemoration of University Alumni - - - - -	274
Residential Colleges - - - - -	275
Affiliation to the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford - - - - -	278
Recognition of the University by Other Institutions - - - - -	279
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce - - - - -	280
The Australian Association of Accountants Lecture in Account- ancy - - - - -	281
The Robin Memorial Lecture - - - - -	283
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy - - - - -	283
Adult Education Classes - - - - -	283
Summer School of Business Administration - - - - -	284
Evening Lectures - - - - -	284
Scholarships, Grants, Exhibitions and Prizes - - - - -	285
Societies Associated with the University - - - - -	353
Public Examinations in Music - - - - -	366

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of £20,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The Conservatorium shall provide courses of instruction and study for the Diploma of Associate in Music of the University of Adelaide in such branches of music as the Council may from time to time approve.

2. The Conservatorium shall also provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as individual subject studies. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and the studies shall be classified as follows: Principal Subjects, Secondary Subjects, Classes. Students may take principal subjects without proceeding to the diploma; and subject to the approval of the Director they may take secondary subjects or attend classes without taking a principal subject.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such other professors, lecturers, and teachers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

4. The Conservatorium year shall extend from February until December and shall include thirty-six teaching weeks. It shall be divided into three terms, the dates for beginning and ending terms and vacations being determined annually by the Council.

5. An intending student shall satisfy the Director of his fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and upon being admitted shall pay the entrance fee and sign the Elder Conservatorium students' roll.

6. Except in special circumstances approved by the Director, a student of a principal subject shall enter the Conservatorium for a minimum period of one year; and a student entering after the first term in any year has began shall undertake to complete three full and consecutive terms of study. The student, or if he be under the age of twenty-one years his parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.

7. Each student of a principal subject shall (a) pay an annual general service fee to be prescribed annually by the Council; and (b) attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director; provided that (i) a student concurrently enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Music or the Diploma of Associate in Music shall be exempted from payment of the annual general service fee; and (ii) in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from attendance at such lecture recitals and concerts.

8. (a) The tuition fee for a principal subject, with such ancillary work as may be approved by the Director, shall be arranged with the Director in accordance with a scale of fees approved by the Council.

(b) The fees for secondary subjects and for classes shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council.

(c) The entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment. The tuition fee for the year's work shall be paid *either* in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year *or* in three equal instalments each not later than the seventh day after the first day of the relevant term. Except in cases approved in advance by the Registrar of the University later payment will involve also payment of a late fee of £1/1/- on each occasion.

9. At the end of the year a student of a principal subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

10. (a) Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

(b) Except with the express permission of the Director, the holder of any scholarship tenable within the Conservatorium shall not be a member of any other musical association, nor shall he accept any musical engagement outside the Conservatorium.

11. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT STUDIES APPROVED
BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS

(which may also be studied as Secondary Subjects)

Practical Pianoforte; Violin; Viola, Violoncello; Flute; Oboe; Clarinet; Bassoon; French Horn; Double Bass; Trumpet; Trombone; Harp; Percussion; Singing; Organ; Speech and Drama.

Theoretical: Harmony; Counterpoint; Composition; Theory of Music.

CLASS SUBJECTS

Harmony; Counterpoint; General Musical Knowledge; Theory of Music; History and Literature of Music; Musical Criticism and Aesthetics; Musical Form and Analysis; Aural Training; Ensemble and Orchestral Playing; Accompanying; Choral Singing; Speech and Drama; Orchestration; German, French and Italian Languages; Opera; Principles of Class Music Teaching; Scope of School Music; Class Teaching of Practical Subjects.

SCHEDULE OF FEES PRESCRIBED OR APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL

1. The entrance fee referred to in Regulation 5 shall be £1/1/-.
2. Except in subjects (if any) approved by the Council, the fee for a Principal Subject shall be not less than £37/16/- a year, or £12/12/- a term, for a weekly 30-minute lesson.
3. The fee for a Secondary Subject shall be not less than £18/18/- a year or £6/6/- a term, for a weekly 20-minute lesson.
4. The fee for each Class Subject shall be not less than £5/5/- a year.
5. The General Service Fee shall be £1/10/- a year.
6. The fee for a principal subject includes attendance at such classes as the Director may require or approve.
7. For the fees payable for the diploma courses, see the schedule made under the regulations governing the diploma.

OF THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM

RULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 11

1. Subject to approval by the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in principal and secondary subjects shall be made by the student in consultation with his teacher.
2. All fees shall be paid to the Registrar of the University in accordance with Regulation 8 (c).
3. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Conservatorium office.
4. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive his lessons elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
5. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall attend such orchestral, vocal, or other class as the Director may deem essential to his progress.
6. A student of a principal or secondary subject shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement, elsewhere than at the Conservatorium, except by permission of the Director.
7. A student shall not, except by permission of the Director, publish any composition; and he shall deposit a copy of any composition published with the Director's permission in the Library of the Conservatorium.
8. A student guilty of impropriety or breach of these rules shall be reported to the University Board of Discipline.

Made by Council, 28th October, 1960.

THE ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS REGULATIONS

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.

*2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following subjects:—Singing; Pianoforte; Violin; Organ; Violoncello.

†3. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, not less than 16, nor more than 24 years

For Organ and Violoncello, not more than 24 years

For Pianoforte and Violin, not more than 21 years

on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

No candidate who holds, or who has held, any other scholarship or prize tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium for any of the above subjects, shall be eligible to compete for an Elder Scholarship in the same subject.

4. Candidates for scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct. An examination fee of £1 1s. § shall be paid by each candidate.

5. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.

6. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, unless sooner determined under Regulation 7, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.

The principal subject of study shall be the subject for which the scholarship was awarded. Scholars taking Violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the Viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

†7. Every holder of a scholarship may take the three years' course prescribed for the Diploma of Associate in Music. If a scholar elect not to take the Diploma course, he shall be required to pass an examination in his principal subject at the end of each year of the scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall otherwise decide. A scholarship shall also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

* Allowed 2nd December, 1926

† Allowed 10th December, 1925

‡ Allowed 30th November, 1933.

§ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡8. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

‡8a. A scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. A person elected to a scholarship who, by reason of being able to pay for his or her education, or for other sufficient reason, declines to accept the emoluments thereof, may bear the title of Honorary Elder Scholar. In such a case the Council may direct that the funds of the scholarship be devoted to assist deserving students to meet the cost of their musical education.

10. These Regulations may be varied from time to time.

‡ Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Allowed 13th December, 1917.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1908.

Awarded for 1958—

Gurner, Ruth Eleanor (Singing).

Awarded for 1959—

Finnis, Catherine M. (Violoncello).

Awarded for 1960—

Adamek, Vladimir (Pianoforte).

Smith, Ivan J. (Violin).

Tobin, Ashleigh H. (Organ).

Finnis, Catherine M. (Violoncello).

(Exhibition in lieu of scholarship.)

Awarded for 1961—

Dawe, Robert A. L. (Singing).

Fraser, Raymond W. (Violoncello).

ELDER CONSERVATORIUM FREE SCHOLARSHIP

RULES

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to such one of the students of the Elder Conservatorium as the Chancellor shall select from among those who, having for at least one academical year studied music in the Conservatorium, shall within one week after the end of that year be severally recommended in writing to him by their respective teachers for exceptional merit shown during that year in their respective courses of study. The Chancellor shall satisfy himself that each student whom he selects is a person of limited means. If on the expiration of such week the office of Chancellor shall be vacant, or the Chancellor shall be absent from South Australia, the Vice-Chancellor shall act in his stead.

3. Immediately after the end of each term during the tenure of the scholarship, the teacher of each scholar shall present to the Council a report as to the scholar's progress in musical studies and diligence; and the Council, whenever dissatisfied with any report, may, after or without inquiry, suspend temporarily or take away the scholarship, or admonish the scholar. Whenever a scholarship shall during any academical year become for any cause vacant, the vacancy shall not be filled during that year.

4. The scholarship shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

5. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules, but no rescission or material variation shall apply to any scholar during tenure of the scholarship or (if made after the commencement of an academical year) to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete during that year for the scholarship.

THE ALEXANDER CLARK MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded by the Public Schools Decoration and Floral Societies in memory of Alexander Clark. It is of the annual value of £12 10s., and is tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVII, page 211.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1934.

Awarded for 1955—

Taverner, Margaret (Pianoforte).

Awarded for 1958—

Kneebone, Barbara Frances (Singing).

Awarded for 1959—

Hutchesson, Margaret J. (Pianoforte).

Awarded for 1960—

Brewster, Christine J.

THE EUGENE ALDERMAN SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships were founded in memory of Eugene Alderman. For conditions, see Chapter XLI of the Statutes, page 215.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1924.

Awarded for 1957—

Macpherson, Margaret Webster (Singing).

Awarded for 1958—

Grange, Marilyn Lyle (Violin).

Awarded for 1960—

Lasscock, Janet (Singing).

Awarded for 1961—

Johnson, Julie F. L. (Violin).

THE SELBORNE MOUTRAY RUSSELL SCHOLARSHIPS

The sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have founded in his memory two scholarships each tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIX, page 231.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

Awarded for 1955—

Rodger, Trevor (Singing).

Awarded for 1956—

Best, Michael Robert (Oboe).

Awarded for 1958—

Hodge, Warren David Payne (Singing).

Awarded for 1960—

Radford, Geoffrey P. (Bassoon).

Awarded for 1961—

Noble, John M. (Trumpet).

THE LUCY JOSEPHINE BAGOT PRIZE

An annual prize for Operatic Singing to be called The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize was founded in 1947 by Walter Hervey Bagot in memory of his mother.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVIII, page 231.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1958—Davies, Jean M.

1960—Hearne, Janice.

1959—Annear, Gwenyth.

1961—Macpherson, Margaret

W.

THE VARLEY SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, tenable for three years by a player of the viola, was founded in 1948 by John Varley with a gift of £1,000.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXX, page 233.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

1955—

Field, Christine

1959—

Rozelaar, Amanda M.
(Exhibition in lieu of
scholarship.)

1960—

McLeod, Rosslyn

1961—

Kazimierczak, Bogdan

(Exhibition in lieu of
scholarship)

1962—

Gare, Brian L.

(Exhibition in lieu of
scholarship)

THE ANDERS AND REIMERS SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships, each tenable for three years, were founded in 1948 by a bequest from the late Julie Sack.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXI, page 234.

The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarships is tenable by a player of the Double Bass.

Awards.

1950—Loughhead, D. C.	1962—
1961—	Wickes, Lewis C.
Rozelaar, Amanda M.	
(Exhibition in lieu of scholarship)	

The Gustav Reimers Scholarship is tenable by a player of the Violoncello.

Awards.

For 1953—Warnecke, Mary.	For 1960—
For 1955—McDonald, Harry Roy.	Rozelaar, Amanda M. (Exhibition in lieu of scholarship)
For 1957—Robjohns, Gwenyth.	For 1961— Finnis, Catherine M.

THE ROBERT WHINHAM PRIZE FOR ELOCUTION

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given the sum of £84 9s. 6d. for the purpose of providing a yearly Prize in Elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules: It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The prize shall be called The Robert Whinham Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of £5, and shall be offered at a special examination in the third term of each year.
3. Only students who shall have attended the Elocution Class for at least three terms (not necessarily consecutive, but including the term in which the examination is held) shall be eligible to compete.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks, provided the Council are satisfied that such student is worthy to receive it, or, at the option of the examiner, it may be divided equally between the best man and the best woman student, provided the Council are satisfied that each such student is worthy to receive it.
5. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects:—(a) Reciting; (b) Reading at sight; (c) Prepared reading or Prepared speaking (at the option of the candidate).
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Made by Council, 30th October, 1914.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1956—Mackie, Georgina.	1959—Annear, Gwenyth.
1957—Brown, Patricia Lorraine.	1960—Osborn, Thomas R.
1958—Graham, Meredith M.	1961—Christie, Ann W.

THE GLADYS LLOYD THOMAS SCHOLARSHIP FOR VIOLIN

This scholarship was first provided by Miss Thomas in 1945 and was endowed by her in 1949.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXIV, page 236.

Awards.

For 1945— Sawtell, Dorothy H.	For 1954— Lawton, John W. M.
For 1948— Whitford, Pauline M. C.	For 1957— Levy, Juliette I. H.
For 1951— Perry, John W. J.	For 1960— Simpson, Anne.

THE E. HAROLD DAVIES SCHOLARSHIP FOR ORGAN

This Scholarship was founded by public subscription in 1949 to commemorate Dr. E. Harold Davies, for 28 years Elder Professor of Music.

For conditions, see Chapter LXXV of the Statutes, page 238.

Awards.

For 1951— Thiele, James.	For 1959— (Exhibition in lieu of scholarship)
For 1954— No award.	Krieg, Lesley R.
For 1955— von Einem, Lyal Bernard	For 1960— Smith, David A.
For 1958— (Exhibition in lieu of scholarship)	
von Einem, Lyal Bernard	

FLORENCE COOKE VIOLIN PRIZE

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of £100 to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is £4/10/-. The prizemoney is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers make recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner. (D. 2603/60)

THE DR. RUBY DAVY PRIZE FOR COMPOSITION

RULES

Whereas the late Dr. Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of £300 to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize, of the value of not less than £10, to be called The Dr. Ruby Davy Prize.
2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Music shall from year to year—
 - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;
 - (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and
 - (c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the Prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the Prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.
5. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Award.

For 1960—
Cann, Melvyn R.

THE GULI MAGAREY FUND AND SCHOLARSHIP

RULES

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums each of £500, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a Scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music:

The following rules are hereby made:

THE GULI MAGAREY FUND

1. The sum of £500 shall be set aside, known as the Guli Magarey Fund, and invested; and the sum of £16 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.

2. If the said Scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the Fund at the rate of £16 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the Scholarship.

3. Subject to the provision of Clause 2, payment to the Scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under Clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

THE GULI MAGAREY SCHOLARSHIP

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of £16, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

5. A candidate for the Scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to, and shall be not less than seventeen or more than twenty-four years of age on, the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

6. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of £1 1s. and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

8. If in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the moneys which would have been paid had the Scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the Scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.

9. These Rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

For 1959—	Lasscock, Janet.	For 1961—	Birmingham, Jennifer A.
For 1960—	Woore, Christine H.	For 1962—	Gurner, Ruth E.

THE FREDERICK BEVAN SCHOLARSHIP FOR SINGING.

This scholarship was founded in 1952 to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1898 to 1935.

For conditions, see Chapter LXXIX of the Statutes, page 241.

Awards.

For previous award, see Calendar for 1958.

For 1956—	Hearne, Janice Lesley.	For 1962—	Birmingham, Jennifer A.
For 1959—	Annear, Gwentyth.		

ORCHESTRAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:—

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects:—
Flute; Oboe; Clarinet; Bassoon; French Horn.
2. The age limit of candidates shall not be more than 24 years on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.
3. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.
4. Candidates for scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time prescribe. An examination fee of £1 1s. shall be paid by each candidate.
5. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time, and shall be filled in such manner, as the Council shall decide.
6. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.
7. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.
8. A scholarship may be terminated by the Council at any time if in the opinion of the Council the scholar is not making sufficient progress, or for any other reason deemed sufficient by the Council.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars since 1941.

For 1959—

Quick, Alison R. (Flute).
Radford, Geoffrey P. (Bassoon).

For 1960—

Neil, Maximillian A. (Bassoon).
Quick, Alison R. (Flute).
Wesley Smith, J. Jeremy (French Horn).

For 1961—

Greenless, Alan W. (Oboe).
Neil, Maximillian A. (Bassoon).
Rowe, Deirdre M. (Clarinet).
Staples, Brenton R. (Flute).

For 1962—

Butcher, Rosalie A. (French Horn).
Carter, Stephen R. (Flute).
Hackett-Jones, Geoffrey A. (Oboe).
Rowe, Deirdre M. (Clarinet).
Stephens, Owen A. (Bassoon).

ELDER OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship, which is open for competition amongst all native-born South Australians, was established by a bequest of £3,000 by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London. This scholarship is tenable at the Royal College for a period of three years which in some cases may be extended to four years; its present value is £100 a year, from which the scholar must pay his fees, the remainder being available for maintenance. The income from the Guli Magarey Fund (see p. 256) is used to supplement the living allowance of the scholar.

The scholarship is offered for competition every three or four years, the scholar being chosen on the results of a special examination.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

1951—Fearn, Peggy.

1957—Stubbs, Ruth M.

1954—Schramm, Kathryn.

1961—Hearne, Janice L.

THE MAUDE PUDDY SCHOLARSHIP

RULES

Whereas the sum of £500 has been raised by a Committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a Scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, Teacher of Pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte," and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the Scholarship shall be £15/15/-, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied towards tuition in pianoforte playing and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. It shall be a condition of the award that the scholar shall pay the difference between this sum and the fees for tuition approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

3. Subject to the provisions of Clause 8, the Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the Scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the Scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall pay an examination fee of £1 1s., and shall undergo such examination as the Council may approve.

6. No person who has previously held the Scholarship may be a candidate for it.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest talent and promise in pianoforte playing, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination. Other things being equal, preference shall be given to a candidate who is prepared to undertake either the course for the Diploma of Associate in Music or the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

8. If a Scholar elect not to take the course for either the Diploma of Associate in Music or the Degree of Bachelor of Music, he shall be required to pass an examination in pianoforte at the end of each year of the Scholarship. If at any examination he shall fail to give sufficient evidence of progress, he shall thereupon forfeit the Scholarship for the remaining portion of the term of three years, unless the Council shall decide otherwise. A Scholarship may be determined at any time if in the opinion of the Council the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

9. A Scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

For 1955—Lindh, Carlene.

For 1961—Madge, Geoffrey D.

For 1958—Chappell, Glenys M.

THE ATHOL LYKKE AWARD FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES IN MUSIC

RULES.

Whereas the sum of £1,860, raised by a Committee of Citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting post-graduate studies in Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an Award to be called The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

2. The value of the Award shall be not less than £A300; an Award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first Award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. A candidate for an Award shall be a graduate in Music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.

4. Every candidate shall pay an entrance fee of £1 1s.
5. The Award shall be made by a Committee under the Chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Music, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
6. The holder of an Award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Music.
7. Within such time after receiving the Award as the Council shall in each case allow, the Scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the Award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Music the Council may grant the Scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.
8. Payment of the Award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the Award shall not be changed.

Award.

1959—Gunning, Shelley S.

THE LIENAU SCHOLARSHIP RULES.

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of £500 for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as the Lienau Scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. Subject to the provisions of Clause 7, the scholarship shall be awarded to a Tenor.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded every alternate year subject to Clause 7. Its value shall be £40, and shall be applied by a student of the Tenor Voice towards the payment of fees for studies in Singing and such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be not more than twenty-four years of age on the first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.
5. Every candidate for the scholarship shall pay an examination fee of one guinea and shall undergo such examination as the Council may direct.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical talent and promise, and not necessarily to the most advanced performer at the examination.

7. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of £20 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.

8. The scholar shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

9. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an Exhibition under Clause 7, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of £40.

Award.

1960—Edwards, Warren B.

1962—Dawe, Robert A. L.
(Exhibition in lieu of
scholarship)

THE CLEMENT Q. WILLIAMS PRIZE

RULES

Whereas the sum of £500 has been raised by a Committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, Teacher of Singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as the Clement Q. Williams Prize, shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The first competition for the Prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the Prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.

3. The Prize shall consist of the sum of £15 and, subject to Rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German Lieder.

4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being £1 1s. and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.

5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Music.

6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the Prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards.

1959—Hearne, Janice.
1960—Andrew, Helen.

1961—Hunter, Norma.

THE KLOEDEN-McCORMICK-GOODHART SCHOLARSHIP

RULES

Whereas Mrs. Leander McCormick-Goodhart has offered to provide annually the value of a Scholarship in Singing as a principal subject at the Elder Conservatorium, to be called "The Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. Subject to receipt of the regular annual contribution from the donor, the value of the Scholarship shall be about £45 and the Scholarship shall be offered for award annually.

2. The Scholarship may be awarded to the same person more than once.

3. All matters concerning the award of the Scholarship shall be determined by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

Award.

1960—Hearne, Janice.

1961—Hearne, Janice.

THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute was established in 1924 as a result of the gift of the late Mr. Peter Waite to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of furthering the cause of research in agriculture and allied subjects. The original endowment comprises an estate of 299 acres of agricultural and grazing land situated near Glen Osmond, a mansion house, and a Trust Fund of £58,450.

Subsequent endowments, the income from which is devoted to the work of the Institute, include those of the late Mrs. Elizabeth Macmeiken and Miss Lily Waite, daughters of Mr. Peter Waite, the Ranson Mortlock Trust, the gift of the late Mrs. Rosye F. Mortlock and Mr. J. T. Mortlock, part of the residuary estates of the late Mr. Hugh Hughes and of the late Mr. W. H. Sandland, and the estate of the late Mr. W. D. Grigg.

The estate lies on the scarp of the Adelaide foothills, within four miles of the city of Adelaide. Portion of the estate comprises wheat land, 280-390 feet above sea-level, whilst the remainder is representative of the hilly country at the foothills of the Mount Lofty Ranges. To the original estate have been added 100 acres by purchase, while by agreement with the Department of Education of South Australia the Institute uses some 70 acres belonging to Urrbrae Agricultural High School for experimental purposes.

The laboratories have been made possible through the generosity of the late Sir John Melrose and the families of the late Mr. John Darling and Mr. Frederick Ranson Mortlock. The John Melrose Laboratory was opened in 1929, the John Darling Laboratory in 1930, and the Ranson Mortlock Laboratory in 1938. A laboratory designed for undergraduate teaching was added in 1948, and in 1959 the Departments of Entomology and Plant Pathology were housed in the new East Wing.

In addition to the laboratories, a range of glasshouses, including a cool house, farm buildings, two field laboratories, a workshop, small animal house and insectary have been erected since 1925.

Apart from its original and subsequent endowments the Waite Institute derives the great part of its income through grants from the Government of South Australia. However, grants for research from several agricultural industries have increased markedly in recent years and are of major assistance in the research programme. At present grants are received from the Wool Research Committee, the Wheat Industry Research Council, the South Australian Wheat Industry Research Committee, the Barley Improvement Trust Fund, the Dairy Research Committee, the Commonwealth Department of Health, Quarantine Department, and various Fruitgrowers' and Market Gardeners' Associations.

The Institute provides facilities for teaching in the third, fourth and Honours years of the degree of B.Ag.Sc, and for postgraduate training and research.

The scientific work of the Institute is centred round the study of the principles of crop, pasture and animal production and of the scientific disciplines associated with these aspects of agriculture. Research and teaching is carried out in the five departments:

AGRONOMY (which includes Crop Genetics and Plant Breeding, Animal Husbandry and Systematic Botany).

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY (which includes Plant and Animal Biochemistry, Virology and Soil Science).

PLANT PATHOLOGY (which includes Nematology and Soil Microbiology).

ENTOMOLOGY.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.

There is also a section of biometry.

For the staff of the Institute, see page 61.

THE MAWSON INSTITUTE OF ANTARCTIC RESEARCH

The Institute was formally established by the University Council in November, 1959, in honour of the late Professor Sir Douglas Mawson, F.R.S.

The broad aim of the Institute is to foster by various means polar studies and research. It will maintain a library of Antarctic literature and a museum of geological and biological specimens collected in the Antarctic. The museum will also include objects associated with the explorations of Sir Douglas Mawson.

The Institute was inaugurated by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister on April 15, 1961. The Chairman of the Committee of Management of the Institute is the Chancellor of the University, the Honourable Sir George Ligertwood, and the Honorary Secretary is Mrs. I. M. Thomas.

THE ANTI-CANCER CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE

The Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee of the University of Adelaide was formed in 1928 to aid research into problems of cancer, and to provide and extend modern methods of treatment of cancer in South Australia. In that year the Commonwealth Government had lent to the Adelaide Hospital half a gram of radium in the form of needles and tubes, and as there was no radiotherapy department at the hospital the early efforts of the Committee were devoted to the provision of a medical officer, a deep X-ray plant and the necessary clerical and technical personnel to establish a Radiotherapy Department. As demands on the Radiotherapy Department grew, the Committee's expenditure on the Department also increased until the Committee was responsible for four salaried medical officers and four physicists employed there. It was then agreed with the Hospital Board that the Committee should be financially responsible for the research activities of the Radiotherapy Department, and the Board for the routine treatment of patients; as a result three of the Committee's medical officers were transferred to the Public Service.

ADMINISTRATION: The General Committee which decides matters of major policy consists of about 50 members who represent a wide cross-section of the community. It works through various sub-committees, including an Executive Committee and a Finance Committee, for the day-to-day conduct of its affairs.

FINANCE: The Committee's funds are derived from the following sources: (a) Gifts and bequests; (b) Income from gifts and bequests which have been invested; (c) Government grants and subsidies; (d) Public appeals.

Three public appeals for funds have been made; the first in 1928 realised about £6,000, the second in 1939 about £3,000, and the third in 1950, through a Lord Mayor's committee, more than £100,000. Part of the third was used to pay for a very high-voltage X-ray machine now installed at the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

Government grants and subsidies include £5,000 from the Federal Government in 1929, and from the South Australian Government £5,000 in 1929, £2,500 in 1939, £3,000 per annum between 1938 and 1952 and £5,000 per annum since then. In addition, the State Government gave £16,000 towards the purchase of the supervoltage plant, and met the large expense of housing the plant at the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

RESEARCH: At the beginning, with its limited funds and facilities, the Committee decided to support clinical research as likely to be the most rewarding; to that end a medical officer and stenographer are employed in recording the cases of cancer in the Royal Adelaide Hospital for statistical analysis in due course. The Committee has also, from its beginning, enabled its physicists to give much of their time to fundamental research, some of which has been of considerable value to radiotherapy, and has paid for its publication.

It has also subsidised particular projects in the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, and in recent years in the Departments of Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, and Agricultural Chemistry in the University.

In addition the Committee bears the cost of the provision, housing, maintenance and operation of the plant used to collect and dispense radon gas from the 450 mg. of radium lent by the Federal Government for the purpose; the radon is used partly for research but mainly for the treatment of patients.

EDUCATION: To enable them to keep in touch with the most recent developments in the fields, the Committee has, wholly or in part, paid for overseas study tours by a pathologist and two physicists. It also supports the attendance of members of its staff at approved scientific conferences in Australia. From time to time it sends memoranda on various aspects of the cancer problem to medical practitioners in South Australia, and it conducted limited public education campaigns in 1950 and in 1957.

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that:—

1. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular:—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

2. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

3. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

4. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra-University career of each alumnus.

5. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council (by an absolute majority) and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial, the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

6. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

Concurred in by Senate, 22nd August, 1900.

Alumni Commemorated:

Hopkins, William Fleming, B.A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

Campbell, Allan James, M.B., B.S. (Ad.), Surgeon-Captain in Steiniker's Horse, 1903.

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

By the Acts of Parliament under which the Adelaide University was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

ST. MARK'S COLLEGE

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in the University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29th May, 1922. The Committee obtained some £12,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining, thus providing room for the foundation of a College of 150 men. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for over 100 tutors and undergraduates.

The College is governed by a Council of twenty-four members representing the Church of England, the Council of the University, the Governors of St. Peter's College, the College Council, and the Old Collegians. The Chairman is Mr. Gavin Walkley. Although the College is primarily under the sponsorship of the Church of England, it is freely open to men of all religious denominations.

From 1941 to 1945 inclusive the College leased its property to the Royal Australian Air Force. It re-opened in March, 1946, and again afforded residence in close proximity to the University, together with special tutorial assistance and other facilities for students.

Intending entrants should apply to

The Master—R. B. Lewis, B.A., B.Sc., St. Mark's College, Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide; Telephone 6 9211.

ST. ANN'S COLLEGE

St. Ann's College was founded as the result of bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and grounds at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and of a substantial sum of money to establish an undenominational college for women students attending the University. The College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939. Owing to the outbreak of war in that year and for other reasons the College did not open until 1947.

The College comprises the late Mr. Wilcox's residence, three adjoining properties purchased by the College Council and a spacious Dining Hall and Common Room built in 1960. Situated within ten minutes' walk of the University, it provides a comfortable home in pleasant grounds for the students, who are afforded tutorial help in their studies and trained supervision. The College has accommodation for 77 students.

The College Council consists of fifteen members, of whom ten are women. It is comprised of two nominees of the University Council, two nominees of the Women Graduates' Association, one nominee of the Headmistresses' Association, and ten elected members. Miss Jean Gilmore, LL.B., is Chairman of the Council, Mr. R. A. Simpson Chairman of the Finance Committee, and Mrs. W. H. Lewis, B.A., Chairman of the House Committee.

Further details can be supplied by The Principal, St. Ann's College, Brougham Place, North Adelaide, or by L. T. Ewens, Chartered Accountant (Aust.), Secretary and Bursar, 12 Pirie Street, Adelaide.

AQUINAS COLLEGE

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1947, as a result of a public appeal, a substantial sum of money was collected, and in 1948 "Montefiore," just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. An additional two-storey building containing 26 bed-study rooms and the Junior Common Room was erected in the grounds in 1950. In 1951, the property, 21 Strangways Terrace, was purchased as a further addition to the College buildings. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and altered to provide a new kitchen, scullery, dining hall, chapel, common room and maids' quarters. A new block of 27 bed-study rooms was occupied at the beginning of 1960; and with the completion, in July, 1960, of a new central block joining the Eastern and Western wings, the College now accommodates 90 students.

With the approval of the University Council, the College was opened in 1950, 20 students being accepted in that year. On Sunday, September 30, 1951, the Formal Opening was performed by the Chancellor of the University, the Hon. Sir John Mellis Napier, K.C.M.G., LL.B.

The College is governed by a Council nominated by the Archbishop of Adelaide. The Most Rev. M. Beovich, D.D., Ph.D., is President of the Council, and the Most Rev. B. Gallagher, Ph.D., Bishop of Port Pirie, is Vice-President.

Applications for admission are made to the Rector and must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of good character. Every student of the College signs the following declaration:

"I hereby promise to obey honourably the regulations of the College, to submit to its discipline, and to do all I can to uphold the honour of the College."

Tutorial classes and individual tuition are given in the College with the special object of assisting students in their University work. Non-resident students, men and women, are admitted to all College classes.

Students of the College enjoy the advantage of residence close to the University, corporate life, instruction in the doctrine and discipline of the Church, and tuition supplementary to University lectures. No student can be admitted to the College unless he has matriculated in the University, or proposes to matriculate within six months of his entry; and no student can remain a member of the College unless the College authorities are satisfied with his conduct and diligence.

The Rector is the Very Rev. Father Bryan Buxton, S.J., M.A., and the Dean is the Rev. Edmund Roarty, S.J., B.A.

LINCOLN COLLEGE

Lincoln College was established by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia for students attending the University of Adelaide. For this purpose the residence of the late George Milne, Esq., in Brougham Place, North Adelaide, was purchased in 1951.

The College was incorporated in November, 1951, and the University granted affiliation in the following month. With the permission of the University Council, the College opened in March, 1952, with an enrolment of twenty-two students. A month later a neighbouring property on Brougham Place was acquired.

In addition to an initial gift of £10,000 by the Methodist Church, £35,000 was raised by public subscription for the foundation of the College.

Generous grants from the Commonwealth and State Governments and a ready response to the Joint Colleges' Appeal provided a further £44,000 towards the erection of a new residential block in 1959-60. With the purchase of a further property in 1961, the College now accommodates 120 students.

The College is governed by a Council appointed by the Methodist Conference, to which the University Council appoints two representatives. The Chairman of the Council is the Rev. E. T. Pryor.

There is no credal condition for membership of the College. Applications for admission are made to the Master, and must be accompanied by satisfactory evidence of good character. College tutorial classes are arranged, and students are assisted in their University work. College classes are also open to non-resident students.

The College is situated within easy walking distance of the University, and the Students' Club organises the activities of the Junior Common Room.

The Master is the Rev. Frank Hambly, M.A., B.D., and the Vice-Master and Chaplain is the Rev. Arthur M. Jackson, B.A., B.D.

AFFILIATION TO THE UNIVERSITIES OF CAMBRIDGE AND OXFORD

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Previous Examination.

The Previous examination of the University of Cambridge consists of three parts: Part I—Languages other than English (of which either Latin or Greek is compulsory); Part II—Mathematics and Science; Part III—English subjects.

A student who has passed the Matriculation Examination of the University of Adelaide may be exempted from the whole or part of the Previous Examination, according to the subjects in which he has passed at Leaving standard.

Degree Status.

The University of Adelaide is an Associated Institution in relation to the University of Cambridge, and graduates of Adelaide, who have been members of the University for three years at least, are entitled to the privileges of affiliation, including exemption from the Previous Examination, the right to reckon the first term of residence at Cambridge as the second, third, or fourth and other privileges depending upon the particular course of study which it is proposed to pursue at Cambridge.

Further particulars regarding these privileges may be obtained from the Registrar, University of Adelaide. D.55/33.

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Responsions.

A person who has passed the Leaving Examination conducted by the University of Adelaide may be exempted from Responsions (Matriculation Examination) in the University of Oxford, provided that he has passed in two of the following languages, of which Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Junior and Senior Status.

1. Any student of the University of Adelaide who has pursued at the University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over at least two years may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Junior Student in the University of Oxford; provided that his course of study and the standard attained by him in any examinations proper to such a course are approved by the Hebdomadal Council. No course will be approved for this purpose which does not include the study of two of the following languages, of which either Latin or Greek must be one, viz., Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish.

2. Any person who has obtained at the University of Adelaide a degree approved by the Hebdomadal Council may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has

pursued at the University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at the University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, a course of study extending over at least three years.

(Note.—The Adelaide degrees, which have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council in this connexion are those of B.A., M.A., B.Ec., B.Sc., B.Ag.Sc., B.E., M.B., and LL.B.).

3. A medical student of the University of Adelaide may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Senior Student; provided that he has pursued at the University of Adelaide, or if the Hebdomadal Council in his case so approve at the University of Adelaide and other approved University or Universities, for at least three years a course of study leading to a degree in Medicine and has passed all examinations incidental to that portion of the course.

Particulars of the privileges of Junior and Senior Students may be obtained from the Registrar, University of Adelaide. D.55/33.

RECOGNITION OF THE UNIVERSITY BY TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

ARTS

Any student of this University producing the proper certificates that he has passed two years in Arts studies or has passed the examinations belonging to that period, will be entitled to put his name on the books of Trinity College, Dublin, as a Senior Freshman—a student with one year's credit; with this reservation, that if the Course of Arts which he has pursued does not include all the subjects of the Junior Freshman year, the Senior Lecturer may require him to qualify by examination in the omitted subject, or subjects, within one month after his name has been entered on the books.

MEDICINE

The Board of Trinity College, Dublin, has also passed the following resolution concerning medical studies:—

“That in Medical Schools recognized by the University of Dublin, two consecutive *anni medici*, taken at any period during the four years of the medical curriculum, be recognized as qualifying for admission to the examinations of the School of Physic.”

RECOGNITION BY THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY

The Royal Institute of Chemistry has placed the University on the list of Institutions recognised for the training of candidates for the examinations of the Institute. Candidates for the associateship, who hold an Honours degree in Chemistry of the University, may apply under regulation 9 (3) for exemption from the examination.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS

The Australian Society of Accountants will grant exemption from all the examinations of the Society to Bachelors of Economics of the University of Adelaide who have completed the Commerce (Scheme A) course for the degree with passes in Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting, Commercial Law A, Commercial Law B, Economics I and Economic Statistics I. Applications for such exemption should be made to the State Registrar of the Society, from whom further information may be obtained.

ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

The University is a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the *Universities Year-book* containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES

The University is a member of the International Association of Universities, which was founded in 1950. One of its aims is "to promote academic co-operation at the practical level and in this way to provide useful services to University institutions throughout the world. . . ." The Association publishes the *International Handbook of Universities* which provides information on nearly 450 University institutions in 70 countries, as well as brief entries for over 1,000 other higher educational institutions. The *Handbook* may be consulted in the University Library, and copies may be obtained from the Secretary-General of the Association, 2 Place de Fontenoy, Paris VII, France.

THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS IN AUSTRALIA

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia will grant exemptions from the Institute's Preliminary examinations and both stages of the Intermediate examination to graduates of the University who hold the Bachelor of Economics degree, and who have completed the Commerce (Scheme A) course for the degree with passes in Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting, Commercial Law A, Commercial Law B, Economics I and Economics II. Applications for exemption should be submitted to the State Registrar of the Institute, from whom further information may be sought.

THE JOSEPH FISHER LECTURE IN COMMERCE

The undermentioned Lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII of the Statutes (see page 203). A list of the Lectures delivered between

1904 and 1928, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1959:—

- 1929—"Public Finance in Relation to Commerce," by Professor R. C. Mills, LL.M., D.Sc. (Econ.).
- *1930—"Current Problems in International Finance," by Professor T. E. G. Gregory, D.Sc. (Econ.).
- *1932—"Australia's Share in International Recovery," by A. C. Davidson, Esq.
- *1934—"Gold Standard or Goods Standards," by L. G. Melville, Esq., B.Ec., F.I.A.
- 1936—"Some Economic Effects of the Australian Tariff," by Professor I. F. Giblin, D.S.O., M.C., M.A.
- *1938—"Australian Economic Progress against a World Background," by Colin Clark, Esq., M.A.
- *1940—"Economic Co-ordination," by Roland Wilson, Esq., B.Com., D.Phil., Ph.D.
- *1942—"The Australian Economy during War," by the Right Hon. R. G. Menzies, K.C., LL.M., M.P.
- *1944—"Problems of a High Employment Economy," by H. C. Coombs, Esq., Ph.D.
- *1946—"Necessary Principles for Satisfactory Agricultural Development in Australia," by Professor S. M. Wadham, M.A.
- *1948—"The Importance of the Iron and Steel Industry to Australia," by Essington Lewis, Esq., C.H.
- *1950—"The Economic Consequences of Scientific Research," by Professor J. B. Condliffe, M.A., D.Sc.
- *1952—"Australian Agricultural Policy," by J. G. Crawford, Esq., M.Ec.
- *1954—"Economics of Federal-State Finance," by Professor W. Prest, M.A., M.Com.
- *1956—"Japan and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade," by Professor J. E. Meade, C.B., M.A., F.B.A.
- *1958—"National Superannuation—Means test or contributions," by Professor R. I. Downing, B.A., Dip.Ec.
- *1960—"Mass Entertainment: The Origins of a Modern Industry," by Professor A. Briggs, M.A., B.Sc. (Econ.).

*Copies of these lectures may be obtained free of charge on application to the Registrar, University of Adelaide. The other lectures are out of print.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS

LECTURE IN ACCOUNTANCY

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.

2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by the Council of the University, on the advice of a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Faculty of Economics and two representatives of the Society.

3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.

4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of £50, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all the costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture, as the Council may approve.

5. The lecture shall, as soon as practicable after it has been delivered, be published by the Society in its Journal; and the Society shall make available to the University without cost, for free distribution, such reprints as may be required.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

The following lectures have been given:

1945—"Theory and Practice in Accounting for Commodity Stocks,"
by Mr. A. A. Fitzgerald, B.Com., F.I.C.A.

1946—"Differential Costs as an Aid to Management," by Mr.
W. D. Scott, F.I.C.A., A.C.A. (Aust.).

1947—"Basic Concepts of Cost," by Mr. H. F. Downes, Dip.Com.
(Melb.), A.C.I.A.

1948—"Modern Developments in Corporate Accounting," by Mr.
R. A. Irish, F.I.C.A., F.C.A. (Aust.).

1949—"The Formal Structure of Accounts," by Mr. F. Sewell Bray,
F.C.A., F.S.A.A., Senior Nuffield Research Scholar in
Applied Economics, Cambridge.

1950—"Accounting and Financial Policy," by Mr. R. J. Chambers,
B.Ec., A.I.C.A.

1951—"Integration of Taxation and Accountancy Principles in
Commonwealth Income Tax," by Mr. J. M. Green-
wood, LL.B., F.I.C.A.

1953—"Dilemmas and Challenges in Modern Accounting," by Pro-
fessor Mary E. Murphy, Ph.D. (London), C.P.A.

1954—"The Capital Structure of Australian Companies," by Mr.
K. C. Keown.

1956—"Depreciation—Purposes and Methods," by Professor M. L.
Black, Jnr., M.B.A., C.P.A.

1957—"Current Accounting Developments in the United States,"
by Professor Robert L. Dixon, M.B.A., Ph.D., C.P.A.,
Professor of Accounting, University of Michigan.

1958—"The Province of Accounting," by Professor Louis Goldberg,
B.A., M.Com., F.A.S.A.

1959—"The Developing Role of the Accountant in Management,"
by Professor E. B. Smyth, F.A.S.A.

1960—"University Education for Business," by Professor R. L.
Mathews, B.Com.

1961—"Towards a General Theory of Accounting," by Professor
R. J. Chambers, B.Ec., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A.

THE ROBIN MEMORIAL LECTURE

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.

2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.

3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."

4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.

5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be ten guineas, until the Council decides otherwise.

6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

7. These Rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

Lectures

1954—"The Engineer in the Community," by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt., M.E., F.R.S.

1956—"Water and the Community," by Mr. W. H. R. Nimmo, M.C.E., M.Inst.C.E., M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

1961—"The Future of Civil Engineering," by J. A. L. Matheson, M.B.E., M.Sc., Ph.D., M.C.E., M.I.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.).

THE GAVIN DAVID YOUNG LECTURES IN PHILOSOPHY

The undermentioned series of lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter LXXVI of the Statutes (see page 239).

1956—"Thinking," by Professor G. Ryle, M.A.

1959—"Terms and Objects," by Professor W. V. Quine, M.A., Ph.D.

ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES

These classes—consisting of Tutorial Classes, Lecture Classes, and Study Circles—were established by the University in 1917 to provide facilities in further education for people who have no intention of proceeding to a degree, and are unable to attend the ordinary University courses. In 1958 the administration of classes was made the respon-

sibility of the Adult Education Board set up by the Council of the University. A tutorial class covers a three years' period of study, with 20 to 30 meetings in each year, each meeting consisting of an hour's lecture followed by questions and discussion. Students are expected to do written work prescribed by the tutor and to give an assurance of regular attendance.

Lecture classes and study circles also meet 20 times a year, but students are not obliged to do written work.

The University provides a library for students of these classes. Students pay a fee of £2 for a class of 20 meetings, and *pro rata* for longer courses.

Syllabuses and further information about University extra-mural work may be obtained on application to the Director of Adult Education, The University, Adelaide, or to the General Secretary of the Workers' Educational Association, The University, Adelaide.

SUMMER SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Since 1956 the Faculty of Economics, in co-operation with other departments of the University, has organised an annual one-day Summer School of Business Administration. The School is intended primarily for senior executives in the professions and business, and takes the form of a number of papers presented by University and visiting lecturers, followed by general discussion.

The proceedings of the School are subsequently published, and the following booklets (the titles of which indicate the themes of the Schools) may be obtained free of charge on application to the Registrar:

- 1956 Business and Society.
- 1957 Electronics and Automation.
- 1958 Business and Economic Policy.
- 1959 Australian Development.
- 1960 Banking and Business.
- 1961 The Australian Economy 1961—Trends and Prospects.
- 1962 The Australian Economy and Overseas Trade.

EVENING LECTURES

1. Originally established under a special grant from the Government, courses of evening lectures in Arts and Science subjects are provided each year for the benefit of teachers and others. Arrangements have been made to give courses of lectures in the following subjects during 1962, provided that sufficient students enrol for each class: Biology, Chemistry I, Comparative Philology, Social Economics, Economics I and III, Economic Development I, Education, Educational Psychology II, English I and III, French I, Geology I, Geography I, II and III, German III, Older German II, History IA, IIB, IIIA and IIIB, Hygiene, Latin I, General Mathematics, Philosophy I, General Physics, Physics I, Politics I, IIB and IIIA, Psychology IA, I, IIB and IIIA, Public Finance, Management Accounting, Commercial Law A and B

2. The Education Department has established studentships for the encouragement of such students (for details, see Evening Studentships, page 345).

SCHOLARSHIPS, GRANTS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES

FACULTY OF ARTS.

The Barr Smith Prize for Greek.

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of £150 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of £10, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Greek I in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1958	Tsangaris, George P.	1960	Guerin, Bruce
1959	Bulkeley, Robert I. P.	1961	No award

The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin.

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of £6, and is awarded to the matriculated or graduate student who is placed first in the annual examination in Latin I, in the course of the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1958	Klaebe, Kenneth E.	1960	Guerin, Bruce.
1959	Bulkeley, Robert I. P.	1961	Gibson, Edmund R. B.

The James Gartrell Prize.

RULES

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of £200 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of £10: It is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the best matriculated or graduate student in Comparative Philology in the annual examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit, and that no student shall be eligible for the prize who has not passed in at least two units in the course for the B.A. degree in the year in which he presents himself in the examination in Comparative Philology.

As amended by Council, 27th June, 1930.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1957	Donaldson, Pamela M. } Mann, Airdrie Jean } equal	1959	Bulkeley, Robert I. P.
1958	No award.	1960	Fennell, Trevor G.
		1961	Woodroffe, Alison E.

The John Howard Clark Prize.

This prize, of the value of about £20 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English Literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV, page 189.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

Prizemen:

1958	O'Grady, Helen P.	1960	McNally, Marie C.
1959	Hyslop, Alexander	1961	Heuzenroeder, John M.

Scholars:

1945	Smith, Cecil Teesdale	1955	Tregenza, John Miller
1949	Wall, Barbara Deane	1961	O'Grady, Helen P.

The Tormore Prize.

RULES

Whereas the sum of £130 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than £6 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Made by Council 25th November, 1921. Amended 30th May, 1958.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1927.

1958	Horgan, Lillian V.	1960	Mawet, Jacqueline.
1959	Cranwell, Elizabeth	1961	Kinloch, Anne R. L.

The Byard Prize.

Whereas the sum of £130 has been paid to the University by Mrs. Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that—

A prize of the value of not less than £6 shall be awarded annually to the matriculated male student in the first course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of special merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Professor, and suitably inscribed.

Made by the Council 30th May, 1958.

Awards.

1958	Newell, Leonard N. M.	1960	Wright, Robert K. McG.
1959	Eckersley, Peter D. }	equal	1961
	Wilhelm, Leslie R. }			Disney, Shaun A. R.

The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize.**RULES.**

Whereas the sum of Five Hundred Pounds has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs. Edith Hübbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize:

It is provided that—

1. The Edith Hübbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of £16 and shall be available for award annually.
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the Prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the Annual Examination in English III.
3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the Prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------|------|----------------------|
| 1958 | Depasquale, Paul | 1960 | Holt, Betsy S. |
| 1959 | Leader, Wendy M. | 1961 | Woodroffe, Alison E. |

The Bunday Prize for English Verse.

This prize, of the value of £10, was founded by Miss E. Milne Bunday in memory of the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXV, page 209.

In 1962 the prize will be awarded for the best poem submitted, without restriction of subject.

Candidates who desire further details are advised to apply to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1926.

- | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 1947 | Taylor, Michael Gleeson | 1957 | Walsh, Elizabeth Jan, B.A. |
| 1950 | Hansen, Ian Victor, B.A. | 1961 | Tidemann, Margaret B. |

The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature.

This prize, of the value of £15, was founded by the Misses Bedford in memory of the late Sir Archibald Strong.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXII, page 235.

Awards.

- | | | | |
|------|----------------------|------|-----------------|
| 1959 | Holt, Betsy S. | 1961 | Ellis, Roger M. |
| 1960 | Woodroffe, Alison E. | | |

The M. Rees George Memorial Prize.**RULES.**

Whereas the sum of £200 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than Six Pounds (£6), to be known as The M. Rees George Memorial Prize, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate

woman student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French I (both written and oral sections) in the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special book-plate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1938.

1959	Abbie, Elizabeth M.	1961	Davis, Isolda I. M.	} equal
1960	Cornell, Christine H.		Marshall, Marilyn G.	

The Hope Crampton Prize for French.

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of £100 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be £5.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I; but if such a candidate be eligible for another prize in French I the Hope Crampton prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who amongst those who have passed with distinction has gained the highest marks in the oral section of the examination.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed. D.1596/61.

Award

1961 Gibson, Edmund R. B.

The Edith A. Puddy Prize.

Whereas the Alliance Française of South Australia has given the sum of £120 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Française, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be £6.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed. D.1595/61.

Award

1961 McDougall, Jennifer M.

The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund.

RULES

The sum of £256 (increased in 1952 to £456) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as The Violet de Mole Prize in French and consisting of a book or books of the value of £5/5/-, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Language and Literature, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.

2. The balance of the income from the Fund, after payment of the prize provided for in Rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of The Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Language and Literature in consultation with the Librarian.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1959 Wagstaff, Rosemary 1961 Williams, Dawn E.
1960 Pukitis, Ilze

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes.

Whereas Mrs. Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of £300 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as the Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes shall be offered for competition each year.

2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit —

- (a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;
- (b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German I.

3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prizes shall not be altered.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- 1959 Abbie, Elizabeth M. (German I)
 Day, Jennifer A. (German II).
 1960 Thiersch, Marie-Louise (German I)
 Schlick, Werner J. (German II)
 1961 Kowanko, Rosemarie J. (German I).
 Thiersch, Marie-Louise (German II).

The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV, page 223.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

Awards.

- 1938 Brown, H., M.A., B.Ec. 1953 Dutton, G. P. H., B.A.
 1951 Reed, T. Thornton, M.A. 1956 Renfrey, L. E. W., B.A.
 1952 Elliott, B. R., M.A.

The Tinline Scholarship for History.

This scholarship, of the annual value of £30, is offered annually, and is tenable for two years. It was founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX, page 205.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

- | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1957 | Phillips, Walter Wynnet | 1959 | Goldsworthy, David J. | |
| 1958 | Curnow, Ellen I. } | equal | 1960 | Rooney, Meredith J. |
| | Playford, John D. } | | 1961 | Buxton, Gordon L., A.U.A. |

The Natalia Davies Prize.

RULES.

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of £400 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a Prize of the annual value of £10 and known as the Natalia Davies Prize.

2. The Prize shall be available for award annually to the candidate in a first-year course in the School of History deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious matriculated or graduate student of first-year History in that year; but no award shall be made unless the examiners are satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the Prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the Prize shall not be altered.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1959	Horgan, Lillian V.	} equal	1960	Brooking, Leslie J.
	Kerin, Mary B.		1961	Worden, Margaret A.

The Roby Fletcher Prize.

This prize was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. It is of the value of £10, and is offered annually. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XX, page 195.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1958	Hume, Beryl M.	1960	Hopkirk, Kenneth D.
1959	Harris, Charles L.	1961	Gould, Ian M.

The Jefferis Memorial Medal.

RULES

Whereas the sum of fifty pounds has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that—

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called the Jefferis Medal.

2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of Philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.

3. Provided that in the opinion of the Professor of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit the Medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or graduate student in either Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB who has written the best essay during the year.

4. The medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

Made by Council, 1951.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of three guineas.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1958	Deutscher, Maxwell J.	1960	Hinckfuss, Ian C.
1959	Kimber, Gillian	1961	Mills, John S., B.E.

The British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.

RULES

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society, having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Psychology by third-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology."

2. The value of the prize shall be £5, until otherwise determined.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the matriculated student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the course in Psychology III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Awards.

- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1958 | No award. | 1960 | Berndt, Margaret B. |
| 1959 | Grastins, Dagnija | 1961 | Hume, Beryl M., B.A.,
Dip.Ed. |

The Anna Florence Booth Prize.

This prize, of the value of £16, is offered annually, and is awarded for work in Social Studies. It was founded by Mr. Sydney Russell Booth in memory of his wife.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXII, page 227.

Awards.

- | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|---------|--|
| 1940 | Broomhead, Edwin Norman,
M.A. | 1947 | Worthley, Boyce Wilson,
B.A., M.Sc. |
| 1943 | Knauerhase, Oscar Carl, B.A. | 1948-61 | No award. |

John Lewis Prize in Geography.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called the John Lewis Prize, for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of £5. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1958 | Burnard, Sally M. | 1960 | Kappler, Stewart G., A.U.A. |
| 1959 | Faull, James F. | 1961 | Clark, Brian R., B.Sc.,
A.U.A. |

The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography.

RULES

The sum of £110 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as the "Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography," the following rules are made:

1. A prize, to be known as The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidates placed first in the annual examination in Geography III in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

2. The value of the prize shall be £5/5/- until the Council decides otherwise.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

- | | | | |
|------|---------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 1958 | Ware, Dorothy A. | 1960 | Burnard, Sally M. |
| 1959 | Octoman, Deirdre J. | 1961 | Edmonds, Thomas J., A.U.A. |

The Charles Fenner Prize in Geography.

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It is of the annual value of £5, and is awarded to the matriculated student who is placed first in the Annual Examination in Geography II in the course for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1958	Hutton, Allan V.	1960	Hansberry, Sara
1959	Burnard, Sally M.	1961	Endersbee, Rosslyn J.

Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics.

For rules applicable in 1961, see Calendar for 1961. For subsequent years, see George Murray Scholarships.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1944.

For 1958	Bradley, Michael Charles, B.A. Wilson, Philippa Morag, B.A.
For 1959	O'Grady, Helen Patricia, B.A. Kersten, Lee Irving, B.A.
For 1960	Goldsworthy, David J., B.A. (relinquished) Nettlebeck, Colin W., B.A. Deutscher, Maxwell J., B.A.
For 1961	Glenn, Margaret Joy, B.A. Rooney, Meredith Jean

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany or Forestry.

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus. Bac., bequeathed the sum of £1,236 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for the encouragement of original research in Botany or Forestry. The scholarship is of the value of £120, and is offered in alternate years.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLIII, page 217.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1930.

1949	Jeffery, Margaret W., B.Sc.	1955	Burns, Erica Marian
1951	Martin, Peter Gordon	1957	No award.
1954	Brown, Judith Eileen	1959	No award.
	Martin, Helene Alice	1961	No award.

The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal.

This scholarship, founded by Mrs. John Bagot in memory of her husband, provides exemption from fees in the Department of Botany up to the value of £20. Should it be awarded to a student already entitled to exemption from such fees, it shall be awarded at the option of the student, in books, instruments, or cash, to the value of £20.

Until 1932 the medal was awarded with the scholarship, but it is now offered annually for the best original work in Botany embodied in a thesis.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXIV, page 208.

Awards.

For previous award, see Calendars from 1914.

Scholarships.

For previous award, see Calendars from 1959.

1960 Baldock, Robert N. } equal 1961 Mitchell, Graham F.
 Millard, Diane L. }

Medal.

1940 Mercer, Frank Verdun

The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize.

RULES

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of £250 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize of the value of £7 7s., to be known as The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize, shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1958 No award. 1960 No award.
 1959 Chong Peng Wah 1961 Millard, Diane L.

The J. G. Wood Memorial Prize.

1. A prize, to be known as the J. G. Wood Memorial Prize, shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be £25.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work, including the annual examination, in Botany III, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached the standard of a Pass with Distinction.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed. D.2498/60.

Awards.

1961 No award.

The Rennie Scholarship.

In 1930 the sum of £320 was raised by public subscription to establish a scholarship for research in Chemistry in memory of the late Edward Henry Rennie, formerly Angas Professor of Chemistry.

The scholarship is of the value of £50, and, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, is awarded triennially.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LIII, page 222.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1949	Seidler, Jan Hynek	1957	No award.
1952	Thompson, Malcolm James	1961	Ramsay, George C., B.Sc.
1954	Gooden, John E. A.	1962	Paul, David B.

The Tate Memorial Medal.

RULES

Whereas a sum of sixty pounds has been subscribed with the intention of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a medal: It is hereby provided that—

1. A medal to be called the Tate Memorial Medal shall be offered annually for the best original work in Geology. A candidate may be required to pass an examination in the subject matter of his thesis.

2. Any student in the University shall be eligible to compete for the medal, provided that the thesis is submitted within three years of the completion of a prescribed course in Geology; but the medal shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

3. The thesis shall be forwarded not later than the first day of November in each year.

4. No medal shall be awarded to a candidate who, in the opinion of the Council, is not deserving of it.

5. Each candidate to whom an award of the medal is made shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis in the University library before he receives the medal.

Approved by the Council November, 1931, and June, 1933.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1953	Woodard, Geoffrey D.	1956	Daily, Brian, B.Sc.
1954	Chinner, Graham A.	1957-61	No award.
1955	No award		

The Lowrie Scholarships.

These scholarships, of the value of £150 each, were provided by an anonymous donor for the purpose of encouraging postgraduate research in agriculture.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXIII, page 207.

Awards.

1916	Stephens, Cyril F., B.Sc.	1925	Jacobs, Maxwell R., B.Sc.
1921	West, Eric Stadden, B.Sc.		(resigned 1926)
1923	Lewcock, Harry K., B.Sc.	1928	Piper, Gordon R., B.Sc.

The James Barrans Scholarship.

This scholarship, founded by the late Sarah Barrans, in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, is of the value of £90 and is awarded annually, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. Preference in the selection of the scholar is given in alternate years to candidates in Science and in Engineering respectively.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXV, page 229.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1956	Brett, Peter Robin	1959	Heath, George R.
1957	Beck, Kevin Charles	1960	No award.
1958	McGowan, Brian	1961	Slade, Phillip G.

The J. R. Wilton Prize.

RULES

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J. R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of £100 has been raised by friends, former students, and others, and has been given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics. The prize, of the value of £4/4/-, shall be known as the J. R. Wilton Prize and shall be awarded at the discretion of the Elder Professor of Mathematics to the student who has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in Mathematics. The prize shall lapse in any year in which there is no candidate of sufficient merit; and it shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.

Awards.

1958	Wells, Gregory S.		
1959	Jones, Alan S.	} equal	
	Szekeres, Peter		
1960	Waechter, Raymond T., B.E.	} equal	
	Bennett, Gregory W.		
1961	Davis, Bruce R., B.E.		

The Union Carbide Prizes.

The Council having accepted the offer of Union Carbide Australia Limited to provide two annual prizes of £50 each for students of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Union Carbide Prizes".
2. The object of the prizes is to encourage students to undertake further studies leading to an honours or a higher degree.
3. One prize shall be offered annually for award to the student who in the opinion of the Professors of Organic Chemistry and of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry shall have obtained the best results in that year in the two subjects Organic Chemistry III and Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III considered jointly.

4. The other prize shall be offered annually for award to the candidate who in the opinion of the Professor of Chemical Engineering submits the best thesis in that year as part of the work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering.

5. No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

6. These rules may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the prizes may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

D.1584/60.

Award.

1960 Swann, John C. (Chemistry) 1961 Chandler, Bruce S.
(Chemistry)

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize.

RULES.

Whereas a Committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of £300 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called The D. B. Adam Memorial Prize, and shall be available annually.

2. It shall consist of the sum of £9, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, is the best student in Plant Pathology and is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1958	Dodman, Robert L.	1960	Randles, John W.
1959	No award	1961	Richardson, Noel L.

Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize.**RULES**

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a Prize of £10 in Agricultural Science, it is hereby provided that:

A Prize, to be known as the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize, will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural Science be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1958	Jacobsen, John V.	1960	Puckridge, Donald W.
1959	Cooke, James A. E.	1961	Rathjen, Anthony J.

The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a Fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in Agriculture and other subjects, especially Animal Husbandry, cognate to the Pastoral and Wool Industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The Scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates or undergraduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LXXX, page 236.

Awards.

1955/7	Parsons, Peter	Angas,	1958	Seamark, Robert F.
	B.Ag.Sc.		1962	Rathjen, Anthony J.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.**The Angas Engineering Scholarship.**

The Hon. J. H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of £200 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia."

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, page 186.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1952	Rose, Gordon Albert	1959	Kelly, Robert J., B.E.
1957	Moten, John M., B.E. (Syd.), B.Sc.	1961	Cameron, Robert A., B.E.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition.

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of £15 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in Engineering or Science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, Sections 10 to 17, inclusive, page 187.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Leaving Certificate examination, passes the whole examination and obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects—(1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be—English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics and Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the Leaving Certificate examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is the 1st October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 5s.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1958	Wilkinson, Philip L. (relinquished)	1960	Juttner, Christopher A.
1959	Andrews, Anthony J.	1961	Brooke, William J. L.
		1962	Colebatch, Phillip M.

The Sir Robert Chapman Prize.

This prize was founded by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E., M.I.E. (Aust.), first professor of Engineering, and for fifty years a teacher in the University, in his honour. It consists of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Sir Robert Chapman and the sum of £10/10/-; and it is awarded on the results of the annual examination in Strength of Materials.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LX, page 226.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1943.

1957	Araszkievicz, Wieslaw	1960	Fryer, Colin
1958	May, Kevin R.	1961	Brown, Garry L.
1959	Vladcoff, Adrian N.		Smith, Bernard M. } equal

The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. Humes Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of £25 in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:—

1. The prize shall be called "The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering."
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Civil Engineering course who attains the

highest standard in the annual examination in Civil Engineering II; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1958 Schmid, Laurence J.	1960 Truscott, Edward G.
1959 Johns, Rodger N.	1961 Gunaratnam, Daniel

The Australian Welding Institute Prize.

Whereas the Australian Welding Institute has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called the "Australian Welding Institute Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of £20.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering, on the recommendation of the Professor of Civil Engineering, to the matriculated student who submits as part of his work in the subject Civil Engineering IIB the best design of a Welded Steel Structure; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1960 Yap, Pak Khi	1961 Stokes, Roger D.
-------------------	-----------------------

The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering.

Whereas Messrs. James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited, has agreed to provide an annual prize of £50 in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The James Hardie Prize in Civil Engineering."
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering, who is placed first in the annual examination in Hydraulics A, provided that the prize shall not be awarded if there is no candidate of sufficient merit. D.1589/61.

Award.

1961 Norman, Peter A.

The Lokan Prize.

RULES

The sum of £100 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize of the value of Three Pounds shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself in the annual examination in Ore-dressing, provided that he is of sufficient merit.
2. The prize shall be awarded in books, for which a special book-plate will be provided.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1949.

1958 Kelly, Robert J.	1960 Kelly, Bryan L.
1959 No award	1961 No award

The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering.**RULES.**

Whereas the sum of £150 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M. G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of Electrical Engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called The E. V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering.

2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of £7/7/-.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate placed first at the annual examination in the subject of Electrical Engineering I; provided that if in the opinion of the Professor of Electrical Engineering no candidate is of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

4. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1956.

1958	May, Kevin R.	1960	Cooper, Dennis N.
1959	Vladcoff, Adrian N.	1961	Smith, Bernard M.

The Gerard Prize.**RULES**

Whereas Gerard Trust Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize in Electrical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Prize."

2. The value of the prize shall be £21.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who is placed highest in the final examination in Electrical Engineering II, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1958	Davis, Bruce R.	1960	Vladcoff, Adrian N.
1959	Potter, Robert J.	1961	Cooper, Dennis N.

The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.**RULES**

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Electrical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize."

2. The prize shall be of the value of £10/10/-.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student who in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course of that Faculty shows the most leadership and ability in his year's work in the seminar classes and in the final seminar paper in Electrical Engineering III, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1958	Symons, Frederick J. W.	1960	No award
1959	Adam, Campbell P. Karolyi, George	}equal	1961 Ooi, Boon Teck

The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of £50 in Electrical Power Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course who attains the highest standard in Electrical Power Engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering III; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1958	Kennedy, Michael B.	1960	Lee, Yee Cheong
1959	Leong, Luen Kit	1961	May, Kevin R.

The Cable Makers' Association Prize.

The Council having accepted the offer of the Cable Makers' Association to provide a prize of ten guineas in the Electrical Engineering course of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Cable Makers' Association Prize."

2. The prize shall be awarded upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to a matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course of that Faculty, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student submitting the best final-year seminar paper in Electrical Engineering. In deciding the award the results of the current annual examination in Electrical Engineering may be taken into account. A candidate who fails to pass such examination shall not be eligible.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1958	Kennedy, Michael B.	1960	No award
1959	Patterson, Neil W.	1961	Haskard, Donald L.

The S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control.

The Council having accepted the offer of the S.A. Chamber of Manufactures to provide a prize of £10 a year for work in Electronic Control, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control."

2. The Prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering to the matriculated student in the course in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in Automatic Control as part of the subject Electrical Engineering II; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is considered to be of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1957	Gates, Malcolm John	1960	Vladcoff, Adrian N.	} equal
1958	Davis, Bruce R.		Vu, The Bao	
1959	Potter, Robert J.	1961	Cooper, Dennis N.	

Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of £10 in Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Elements of Electronics."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student who attains the highest standard in the Electronics section of the subject Electrical Engineering I, account being taken of achievement during the year as well as in the final examination; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1959	Vladcoff, Adrian N.	1961	Leigh-Jones, Peter	} equal
1960	Cooper, Dennis N.		Smith, Bernard M.	

Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics.

Whereas Philips Electrical Industries of Australia Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of £50 in Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the Electrical Engineering course who attains the highest standard in the annual written and practical examinations in Electronic Engineering, as part of the subject Electrical Engineering III; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1957	Wigg, Hugh Higham	1960	Hawryszkiewicz, Igor T.	} equal
1958	Symons, Frederick J. W		Potter, Robert J.	
1959	Davis, Bruce R.	1961	Vladcoff, Adrian N.	

The I.R.E. Fisk Prize.

Whereas the Institution of Radio Engineers Australia has agreed to provide an annual award of ten pounds for a student in the fourth year of the Electrical Engineering course, the following rules are made:

The award shall be known as "The I.R.E. Fisk Prize."

The award shall be made to the matriculated student who obtains the best results in the annual examination in Electronics as part of the subject Electrical Engineering II; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

D.1522/61.

Awards.

1960 Vladcoff, Adrian N.

1961 Cooper, Dennis N.

The Forwood Down Prize in Mechanical Engineering.

Whereas Forwood, Down and Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of £10/10/- in Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Forwood Down Prize in Mechanical Engineering."

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the matriculated student in the final year of the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguished himself at the final Honours Examination, provided that his record is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

1958 Robinson, Michael L.

1960 Inglis, Geoffrey R.

1959 Bishop, Michael M.

1961 Hale, Malcolm R.

The Shell Prize in Mechanical Engineering.

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize in Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Shell Prize in Mechanical Engineering."

2. The prize shall be of the value of £25.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the full-time student in the penultimate year of the course in Mechanical Engineering who most distinguishes himself at the annual examinations, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1960 Hale, Malcolm R.

1961 Flower, Ian C.

Robinson, Philip A. } equal

The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize.

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of £30, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize," shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing the final year of the undergraduate course in Metallurgical and

Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit. D.12/54.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1957.

1958	Kelly, Robert J.	1960	Cameron, Robert A.	} equal
1959	No award		Kelly, Bryan L.	
		1961	No award	

The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design.

Whereas Albright and Wilson (Australia) Pty. Ltd. have agreed to provide the sum of £31/10/- a year for the purpose of providing a prize in Chemical Engineering Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering Design, of the value of £31/10/- and to be known as the Albright and Wilson Prize in Chemical Engineering Design, shall be offered annually.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a student shall have completed the academic work for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, submits the best design project in Process Engineering IIID.

4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of exceptional quality. D.1546/59.

Awards.

1959	Fisher, David J.	1961	Bishop, Peter J.
1960	Cameron, Robert A.		

Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering.

Whereas Standard-Vacuum Refining Company (Australia) Pty. Ltd. have agreed to provide the sum of thirty guineas a year for the purpose of providing a prize in Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering, of the value of thirty guineas and to be known as the Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering, shall be offered annually.

2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who shows the greatest proficiency in the work of the fourth year of the five-year course in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award be made in any year two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit. D.1545/59.

Awards.

1959	Cameron, Robert A.	1961	Fryer, Colin
1960	Collins, David A.		

FACULTY OF LAW.

The Stow Prizes.

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of £15 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV, page 190.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1959	Cornish, William R.	1961	Clark, Sandford D.
1960	Clark, Sandford D.		Finnis, John M.
	Detmold, Michael J.		Lindell, Geoffrey J.
	Finnis, John M.		Von Doussa, John W.
	Gervasi, Illa L.		

The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1918.

1959	Cornish, William R.	1962	Finnis, John M.
	Prior, Graham C.		

The R. W. Bennett Prizes.

These prizes were founded by the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B. Of the value of £8 each, in books or money at the option of the prizeman, they are awarded for exceptional merit at the November examinations in any ordinary subject for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LIX, page 226.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1958	Clark, Sandford D.	1960	Finnis, John M.
	Finnis, John M.		Kitchen, Barrie
1959	Cornish, William R.	1961	Lindell, Geoffrey J.
	Finnis, John M.		Von Doussa, John W.

The R. W. Bennett Medal and Scholar

Every winner of three R. W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of R. W. Bennett Scholar.

Awards.

1950 White, James Michael 1960 Finnis, John M.
1953 Wilson, Ian Bonython C.

The Bonython Prize.

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII, page 221.

Awards.

1929 Bleby, Thelma E. LL.B. 1956 O'Connell, Daniel Patrick,
1933 Wynes, William A., LL.B. B.A., LL.M., Ph.D.
1937 Bray, John J., LL.D.

The Angas Parsons Prize.

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of £50 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII, page 231.

Awards.

1959 Cornish, William R. 1961 Finnis, John M.
1960 Kelly, David St. L.

The Justin Skipper Prize.

RULES

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of Law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as The Justin Skipper Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the value of five pounds and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in Law.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.
4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained First Class passes in at least two subjects of the course, Distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be First Class passes for the purpose of this Rule.
5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.

6. In the case of substantial equality under Rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.

7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the Prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.

8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.

9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.

10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.

11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1952.

1959	Cornish, William R.	1960	Debelle, Bruce M.
	Prior, Graham C.	1961	Finnis, John M.

The Thomas Gepp Prize.

RULES.

Whereas the Late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of £200 for the purpose of founding a Prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a Prize, of the value of £5, to be called The Thomas Gepp Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Private International Law in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

3. The Prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.

4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Private International Law the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the Prize for that year.

5. The Prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1958	No award	1960	Gervasi, Illa L.
1959	Cornish, William R.	1961	Von Doussa, John W.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize.

RULES.

Whereas the sum of £1,050 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide Boys High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.

3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin his course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide Boys High School.

4. The value of the prize shall be £30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1959	Wilkinson, Philip L.	1961	Gill, P. Grantley
1960	Von Behrens, Wieland E.	1962	Craig, Ian H.

The Elder Prize.

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of £10, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the Medical Course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1898.

1956	Miller, Colin D. J.	1958	Lloyd, John V.
	<i>Prox. acc.:</i>	1959	Luke, Colin G.
	Hewitson, Douglas Keith	1960	Pearlman, Helen R.
1957	Walsh, John Alfred	1961	Gill, P. Grantley

The Christopher and John Campbell Prize in Biochemistry.

RULES.

Whereas the late A. J. N. P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called the Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry.

2. It shall be of the value of £15 or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in Biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

D.48/51.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1959	Pridmore, Brian R.	1960	Luke, Colin G.
	<i>Prox. acc.:</i>	1961	Sage, Michael R.
	Lloyd, John V.		

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships.

These two scholarships, of the value of £10 each, were founded by Mrs. Davies-Thomas in memory of the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, sometime lecturer in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics.

They are awarded to the student in each of the third and fourth (till 1955) or fifth (since 1956) examinations of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXI, page 195.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1960	Third Examination:	1961	Third Examination:
	Pellew, Catherine A.		Handley, Douglas V.
	Fifth Examination:		Fifth Examination:
	Magasdi, Creston J. I.		Sage, Robert E.

The J. B. Cleland Prize in Pathology.

RULES

Whereas the sum of £130 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the J. B. Cleland Prize for Pathology.

2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of £5.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who at the Fifth Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in Pathology and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1958	Wangel, Anders G.	1960	Magasdi, Creston J. I.
1959	Woolcock, Ann J.	1961	Sage, Robert E.

The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize.

RULES.

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of £100 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called the Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

2. It shall be of the value of £3 3s. and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Fifth Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in Public Health and Preventive Medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1956	Hui, Weng Choon	1958	Fahy, Carlien L.
	<i>Prox. acc.:</i>	1959	Grant, Donald C.
	Barr, Alan Marshall	1960	Barter, Ian W.
1957	Barlow, Douglas John	1961	Lawton, John W. M.

The Archibald Watson Prize.

This prize was founded by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, in his honour, and may be awarded annually to the medical undergraduate who is deemed after examination to be the most proficient in applied surgical anatomy.

For details, see Statutes, Chapter LVI, page 224.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1942.

1958	Nicholls, Valwynne A.	1960	McLarty, Gwendoline
1959	Burns, Richard J.	1961	Broinowski, Helen M.

The Dr. Charles Gosse Medal.

This medal was established in 1916 in memory of the late Dr. Charles Gosse, and is awarded each year for merit in Ophthalmology.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XL, page 215.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

1956	Woods, Arthur Frederick	1959	Fahy, Carlien L.
1957	Kinlough, Margaret Anne	1960	McLarty, Gwendoline
1958	Carter, Rodney F.	1961	Lochert, Roslyn M.

The Everard Scholarship.

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of £30, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa, page 190.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1904.

1958	Barlow, Douglas J.	1960	McLarty, Gwendoline
1959	Fahy, Carlien L.	1961	Vlahakis, Emmanuel

The Lister Prize.

This prize has been provided by an anonymous donor in memory of the late Lord Lister, and is awarded to the medical undergraduate who, at the termination of his office of surgical dresser for six months, is deemed after examination to be the most proficient in the investigation of cases in the surgical wards of the Adelaide Hospital, and in the knowledge of practical surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXVIII, page 212.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1939.

1959	Kimber, Richard J., B.D.S.	1960	Mansfield, Joseph J.
	<i>Prox acc.:</i>	1961	King, Tania L.
	Matousek, Vladislav		

B.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Section of Clinical Medicine of the British Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize for proficiency in clinical medicine. The prize consists of medical works of the value of ten guineas to be selected by the successful candidate and is available for award annually to the candidate placed first in the Interim Examination in Clinical Medicine held during the fifth year of the medical course. If in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is not of sufficient merit, no award of the Prize shall be made in that year. It is not awarded

twice to the same person. The examiners are appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine; and the examination is held after the students have completed their six months' clerkship.

D. 135/32.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

- | | | | |
|------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 1958 | No award owing to | 1960 | Strickland, Robert G. |
| | changed conditions. | 1961 | Broinowski, Helen M. |
| 1959 | Fahy, Carlien L. | | |

Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize.

The South Australian Branch of the British Medical Association has agreed to provide an annual prize of fifteen guineas, to be known as the Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize and to be awarded to the student gaining the highest place in Group I, The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics, in the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The prize will be awarded on the results of the annual examination in November.

Payment of the prize will be made direct by the Association to the successful candidate.

D. 1012/51.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

- | | | | |
|------|--------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 1958 | Barlow, Douglas J. | 1960 | Kimber, Richard J., B.D.S. |
| 1959 | Fahy, Carlien L. | 1961 | Barter, Ian W. |

The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the British Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

RULES.

1. The prize shall be known as the Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize.

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of Group I, The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be £10/10/- and shall be paid in the form of an authority given by the British Medical Association (S.A. Branch) for the purchase to that value of medical books and/or equipment to be selected by the candidate. D.1559/61.

Award.

- 1961 Passehl, Johann H.

The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize.

The scholarship, founded in memory of the late Dr. William Gardner, is of the value of £45 and is awarded annually for merit in surgery at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The prize, of the value of the total annual income from the capital sum less £45, is awarded annually for merit in Surgery and other subjects at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII, page 227.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1944.

Scholarship:

1958	Beaumont, Gordon D.	1960	Young, James F.
1959	Fahy, Carlien L.	1961	Vlahakis, Emmanuel

Prize:

1958	Barlow, Douglas J.	1960	McLarty, Gwendoline
1959	Fahy, Carlien L.	1961	Glinka, Natalie

The Shorney Medal.

This medal, established in 1942 in memory of the late Dr. Herbert Frank Shorney, is awarded each year for merit in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV, page 228.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1946.

1958	Akkermans, Charles H.	1960	Young, James F.
1959	Halley, Winifred	1961	Ng, Boon Gim

The Shorney Prize.

This prize, of the value of £100, is awarded for original work in Ophthalmology or in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat by a graduate of an Australian University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIV, page 228.

Awards.

1946	Gregg, N. McAlister, M.B., Ch.M. (Syd.).		
1954	Fleming, W. E., M.B., B.S., D.L.O. (Melb.).		
1958	Christensen, F. G., D.D.Sc. (Q'land), F.D.S.R.C.S.		
1961	Cameron, Malcolm E., M.B., B.S. (Q'land), D.O. (Lond.) and Wilson, Brian G., M.B., B.S. (Q'land), D.O. (Syd.).		

The Australian College of General Practitioners Prize.**RULES.**

1. The prize shall be offered each year for competition among undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine.

2. Entries for the prize shall consist of a case history and commentary, or a series of case histories with commentary, on a patient or patients seen by an undergraduate in general practice.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty.

4. Candidates wishing to enter for the prize must submit their entries to the Registrar by 31st March each year.

Wyeth Prize in Obstetrics.

The Council has accepted the offer of Wyeth Incorporated to provide an annual prize of £20 to the candidate placed first in Clinical Obstetrics at the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. This prize will be discontinued after 1961. (D. 341/45.)

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1958	Barlow, Douglas J.	1960	Andersen, Graham J.
1959	Burns, Richard J.	1961	Furniss, Dennis R.

The Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology.

The Council has accepted the offer of Messrs. Charles Pfizer to provide an annual prize of £25 to the candidate placed first in Gynaecology at the Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall be made only if the successful candidate passes at the same time in all other subjects of the Final Examination, and obtains in Gynaecology marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a Pass with Distinction in the whole examination.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1958.

1958	Rodgers, William O.	1960	Woolcock, Ann J.
1959	Fahy, Carlien L.	1961	Glinka, Natalie

T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.

In 1938 the sum of £2,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of £200.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII, page 225.

Awards.

1947	R. M. MacIntosh, M.B., B.S.	1951	R. M. Beard, M.B., B.S.
	N. A. Richards, M.B., B.S.	1955	Daphne R. Lowe, M.B., B.S.
1949	G. W. E. Aitken, M.B., B.S.		B.S.
	M. W. Elliott, M.B., B.S.		

Prizes in Pharmacology.

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in Pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of Pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of £10 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks at a special examination in Pharmacology to be held by the Professor of Pharmacology in November.

A Senior Roche Products prize of £25 is awarded to a student undertaking Pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of £10 may be awarded.

Awards.

For previous awards of Hoffman-La Roche Prizes, see Calendars from 1937.

- 1959 Junior Prize: Miller, Colin D. J.
 1960 Junior Prize: Sage, Robert E.
 Senior Prizes: Charnock, John S., B.Sc.
 Cheah, Dolly, B.Sc.
 Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.
 1961 Junior Prize: Lloyd, John V.
 Senior Prize: Porter, Reginald B., M.Sc.

Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

The Council has accepted the offer of F. H. Faulding and Co., Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

- (1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of £50 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in these subjects.
- (2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portion thereof may be made available as a Senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in Medicine or an honours graduate in Science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1st November to the Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

Awards.

- For 1940 Junior Prize: Watson, Timothy Alfred Quinlan, B.Sc.
 For 1941 Junior Prize: Condon, Robert Francis, B.Sc.
 For 1942 Junior Prize: Condon, Robert Francis, B.Sc.
 For 1946 Junior Prize: Neale, Shirley Margaret, B.Sc.
 For 1949 Junior Prize: Johnson, Keith Douglas, B.Sc.
 For 1961 Senior Scholarship: McNally, John N., B.Sc.

Medical Research Committee Grants.

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Head of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of £3,000 to found a scholarship for Medical Research to be named the John Barker Scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for Medical Research to be known as the John Barker Scholarship.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be £90 a year until otherwise determined by the University Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year: but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

The Thomas D. Hannon Prize.

The Council has accepted a gift from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of £133 to endow an annual prize of £4 4s. to be known as the Thomas D. Hannon Prize. The prize will be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the third year examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

1958	No award	1960	No award
1959	No award	1961	Chau, Kai Kin

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize.

RULES

The Council has accepted the offer of the Dental Board of South Australia to provide a prize of £10/10/- to be awarded annually to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the fourth-year examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

1958	Burfield, Brenton G.	1960	Wei, Hon Yin S.
1959	Blanden, Robert V.	1961	No award

Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize of fifteen guineas to be awarded annually to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the final examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1959	Burfield, Brenton G.	1960	Miller, Roderick S.
	<i>Prox. acc.:</i> Kay, Lorimer J.	1961	No award

The Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry.

RULES

The Council has accepted the offer of Messrs. F. H. Faulding and Co. Ltd. to provide the sum of £21 a year for at least five years for a scholarship in Dentistry on the following conditions:

1. The scholarship shall be known as The Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry.

2. The scholarship may be awarded annually to assist a graduate in Dentistry to proceed to a higher degree or to undertake an original investigation approved by the Faculty.

3. Provided that the scholar's progress is satisfactory to the Faculty, the scholarship may be renewed for a second year, but not longer.

4. If no scholarship be awarded for two successive years, a scholarship to the value of not more than £40 may be awarded to a graduate in Dentistry to assist him to undertake research work on some dental problem approved by the Faculty.

The Dental Board of South Australia Research Scholarship.

RULES

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has agreed to pay to the University from time to time certain sums of money for the purpose of founding a research scholarship in Dental Science, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called The Dental Board of South Australia Research Scholarship.

2. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage research in dental science on subjects approved from time to time by the Faculty of Dentistry.

3. An applicant for the scholarship shall be a graduate in Dentistry of the University of Adelaide or of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry. In making recommendations the Faculty shall take into consideration the proposed subject of research or investigation, the suitability of the candidate to undertake it and the value that should be attached to the scholarship in each case.

5. The research or investigation for which the scholarship is awarded shall be carried out under the supervision of the Director of Dental Studies.

6. Within the financial provision made available from time to time by the Dental Board of South Australia, the University may award more than one scholarship at any one time.

Awards.

1950 Plummer, Alexander P., 1958 Sims, Milton R., B.D.S.
B.D.S.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Professor Tew's Prize for Economics I.

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave £100 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of £3/3/- is awarded to the candidate placed first in the annual examination in Economics I, provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1955.

1960	Burley, Simon P., B.Sc.	} equal	1961	Taylor, Gregory F.
	Dahlberg, Dane L.			
	Fairbairn, David F.			

The Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize.

RULES.

The Council has accepted the offer of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce to provide an annual prize of £10/10/- to be awarded to the student placed first in the annual examination in Economics II provided that he is of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1960	Belchamber, Ken- neth C.	} equal	1961	Dahlberg, Dane L.
	Burke, Philip D.			
	Puckridge, James			
	T. W.			

The Shell Prize in Economics.

A prize of £25 will be awarded to the full-time student who is, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, the most outstanding student in the second year in the degree of Bachelor of Economics course, provided that the prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit. For this purpose a student in the second year is defined as one who having passed without failure in four first year subjects is taking Economics II, Economic Development I, Economic Statistics I and one other subject in the one year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1959	Sarah, Neil	1961	Leane, Peter A.
1960	No award.		

The Economic Society Prize.

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize of books to the value of £10/10/- and one year's free membership of the Society, for the best student in Economics III. The prizeman is required to present a paper to the Society. (D. 190/37.)

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

1959	Robertson, Robert M.	} equal	1960	Sarah, Neil
	Scarman, Ian E.		1961	Griffiths, Peter R.

The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship.

This Scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in Political Economy or some cognate subject.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXIX, page 213.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1954.

1948	Opie, Roger Gilbert, M.A.	1960	Hicks, Ronald P., B.Ec.
1952	Penny, David H., B.Ec.	1961	Blandy, Richard J., B.Ec.

The John Creswell Scholarships.

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXVI, page 210.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1919.

1956-9	No awards		1961	Morgan, Patrick F. L.
1960	Freney, Roger Q.		Dalton-	
			1962	Kellick, James C.

The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI, page 219.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1931.

1947 Thompson, James Andrew 1955 Martin, Ian S.
1951 Wheaton, Roger Phillip

The Archibald Mackie Bursary.

This bursary was founded in 1915 in memory of the late Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIc, page 191.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1932.

1944 Gordon, John Llewellyn 1954 Wilson, Geoffrey Palmer
1946 Noblett, Peter 1961 Stock, Michael C.

The Joseph Fisher Medal.

The statute provides for the annual award of this medal to the candidate for the degree of Economics, who, on completing the course for the degree and having included in it four courses in Accountancy and Law, shall, in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXVIII, page 203.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1958 Luke, David A. T. 1960 Henderson, James Y.
1959 Sherwin, Rolf M. 1961 No award

Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy.

For six years, from 1947, the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants provided the sum of £30 a year for five years for the purpose of providing Prizes in Accountancy. In 1953, responsibility for providing the Prizes was assumed by the Australian Society of Accountants. The Prizes, at first known as the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy, have been known since 1953 as The Australian Society of Accountants Prizes in Accountancy. They are awarded in accordance with the following rules:

1. Two prizes, each of the value of £15, are offered annually.
2. Provided that there are candidates of sufficient merit, one prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Elements of Accounting (till 1956 in Accountancy I) and the other to the candidate in Management Accounting (till 1956 in Accountancy II), who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.

3. Each prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor of Commerce.

4. If in any year the course of lectures in Elements of Accounting or Management Accounting is not given, the prize in that subject shall lapse for that year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1953.

- | | | |
|------|--|--|
| 1958 | Henderson, James Y. (Elements of Accounting) | |
| | Dawe, Arthur B. S. (Management Accounting) | |
| 1959 | Fowler, Trevor J. (Elements of Accounting) | |
| | Henderson, James Y. (Management Accounting) | |
| 1960 | Leane, Peter A. (Elements of Accounting) | |
| | Boyce, Robert W., B.E. (Management Accounting) | |
| 1961 | Mitchell, Geoffrey B. (Elements of Accounting) | |
| | Fairbairn, David F. (Management Accounting) | |

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting.

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of £10/10/- for a prize in Financial Accounting, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. A prize to the value of £10/10/- is offered annually.

2. Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate in Financial Accounting, who gains the highest marks for his exercise, essay and examination work in the subject throughout the year.

3. The prizeman, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value of the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Professor of Commerce.

4. These rules may be varied by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered without the consent of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------|------|------------------------|
| 1958 | Fowler, Peter T. | 1960 | Henderson, James Y. |
| 1959 | Adams, Harry C. | 1961 | Boyce, Robert W., B.E. |

The Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize.

RULES.

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration to provide annually a medal and prize for Public Administration, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The medal and prize shall be known as the Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize and shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Diploma in Public Administration, shall in the opinion of the examiners, be the most distinguished and be considered by them worthy of the award.

2. No candidate shall be eligible for the award if he fails to complete the course for the Diploma within six years of his entering upon the course except for special reasons allowed by the Council, nor shall any candidate be eligible if he has received exemption from examination in any subject in the course.

3. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

1958 Belchamber, Kenneth	1960 Lawton, Richard W.
1959 No award	1961 Trumble, Hugh P. C., B.Ag.Sc.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE.

The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship.

Mr. F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of £5,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in Architecture.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXXXI, page 244.

Award.

1961 Griggs, A. Michael, A.U.A. (Music), B.Arch.

The James Hardie Prize in Architecture.

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award of £50 in Architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Coy. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The purpose of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.

2. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the Fourth Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations, provided that no award shall be made if no student is of sufficient merit.

3. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

D. 75/58.

Awards.

1960 Ong, Teng Cheong	1961 Hauser, Robin
-----------------------	--------------------

The South Australian Institute of Architects Prizes.

Whereas the South Australian Institute of Architects has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of £5/5/- in the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The South Australian Institute of Architects Prizes".

2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded for the subjects Architectural Design and Planning I, Architectural Design and Planning II and Architectural Design and Planning III. In each subject the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that subject.

(b) Three prizes shall be awarded for the following pairs of subjects: Building Construction I and Building Science I; Building Construction II and Building Science II; and Building Construction III and Building Science III. In each pair of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student who, in the annual examinations, obtains the best results in that pair of subjects.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

3. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the S.A. Institute of Architects. D. 2751/60.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1961.

- 1961 Atkinson, Richard A. (Architectural Design and Planning I)
 Nairn, Geoffrey W. (Architectural Design and Planning II)
 Murphy, John F. (Architectural Design and Planning III)
 Adams, Reginald A. Sorby (Building Construction I and Building Science I)
 Mcleay, Donald A. R. (Building Construction II and Building Science II)
 Murphy, John F. (Building Construction III and Building Science III)

South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture

Whereas the South Australian Gas Company, to mark its centenary in 1961, has agreed to provide an annual prize of £100, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as the "South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture".

2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote travel to other Australian States for architectural study.

3. The award shall be made annually to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, most distinguishes himself in the work of the final two years of the course, provided that an award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit.

4. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Professor of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student.

5. Each student to whom an award is made shall submit a report on his studies under the award to the Professor of Architecture within twelve months of the award.

6. The terms of the award may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the award may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal. D.2661/61.

PHYSIOTHERAPY.

The Kate Gilmore Reid Prize.

Whereas the Australian Physiotherapy Association South Australian Branch Incorporated has offered to provide an annual prize of £5 in memory of the late Kate Gilmore Reid, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Kate Gilmore Reid Prize.
2. It will be paid direct to the successful candidate by the Australian Physiotherapy Association.
3. It shall be awarded annually on the results of the November examination to the final year student in Physiotherapy whose practical work is carried out with the greatest care and intelligence and in a manner most likely to benefit the patient and assist in the smooth running of the Physiotherapy Department.

Awards:

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1958	Gillman, Meredith E.	1960	Warmington, Leonie E.
1959	Price, Joanna	1961	Chapple, Margaret A.

SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES.

The I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship.

RULES.

Whereas Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Ltd. has agreed to provide the sum of £A1,100 a year for a research fellowship in the University of Adelaide, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Fellowship shall be called "The I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship" and shall be of the annual value of £A1,100.
2. The object of the Fellowship is to promote knowledge in a field which has some direct relation to the scientific interests and national responsibilities of Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Ltd. Accordingly the Fellowship may be awarded to a candidate who proposes to undertake research on a subject or topic in Agricultural Science, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Chemotherapy, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, Pharmacology, Physics or some other subject approved by the University.

3. Any subject of a nation of the British Commonwealth who is a graduate of a recognised University may be a candidate for the Fellowship.

4. The Fellowship will be awarded for a period of two years but may be terminated earlier if the Fellow's work or progress is not satisfactory. In special circumstances it may be renewed for a third year, but not longer. Tenure (and salary) will begin on the date on which the Fellow takes up duty in Adelaide.

5. A Fellow may be permitted to undertake teaching duties within the University in addition to research activities for which the Fellowship is granted.

6. An applicant must give particulars of his age, his academic record, and his previous research work including a list of publications (if any), must state as specifically as he can the subject on which he would wish to undertake research if awarded the Fellowship, and must give the names and addresses of two referees of whom confidential opinions may be sought. If his research will involve special or expensive apparatus he should state his requirements.

7. No provision is made for a candidate's fare to Adelaide.

Awards.

For previous award, see Calendars from 1959.

- 1958 Inman, Ross Banks, B.Sc.
Henderson, Ronald George, B.E. (Special Scholarship)
1959 Moritz, Alan Gilbert, B.Sc.
1961 Deacon, Glen B., B.Sc.
1962 Matthews, Brian W., B.Sc.

The George Murray Scholarships.

For rules applicable in 1961, see Calendar for 1961.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1960 Forbes, Ian J., M.B., B.S. | 1961 Hawker, John S., B.Sc. |
| Henning, Frederick R.
M.D.S. | Kneebone, Gary M., M.B.,
B.S. |
| Snowell, Alan M., B.Sc. | |

RULES.

(Applicable for Awards beginning in 1962)

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about £140,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of postgraduate scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "George Murray Scholarships."

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable the holders to pursue courses of advanced study and research in approved Universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

3. (a) Until otherwise determined by the Council the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be six.

(b) Normally three scholarships shall be awarded to graduates in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law and Music, and three to

graduates in the Faculties of Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Medicine, Dentistry, and Architecture and Town Planning.

(c) If in any year there be less than three awards in either group of Faculties listed in section (b) of this clause the Council may award an additional scholarship or scholarships in the other group of Faculties, provided that the total number of scholarships awarded in that year shall not exceed six.

4. There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualification for award in each category being as follows:

Category A: An Honours or Master's degree in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Medical Science, Music, Architecture or Applied Science.

Category B: The degrees of M.B., B.S., the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of Ph.D.: provided that candidates who expect to submit their theses for the degree of Ph.D. before October 31 in the year for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category.

5. The normal period of tenure of a scholarship shall be two years in Category A and one year in Category B; but in appropriate cases the period of tenure may be extended for one year, but not longer.

6. (a) Until the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship in Category A shall be £A900 a year, and in Category B £A1,500 a year.

(b) A scholar may hold a grant for travel purposes only concurrently with his George Murray Scholarship.

(c) Subject to the approval of the Council in each case a scholar may retain without adjustment to the value of his scholarship any small supplementary grant or living allowance that he may obtain; but no other major scholarship, or any salary or other substantial emolument, may be held concurrently with a George Murray Scholarship. The decision of the Council as to what constitutes a major scholarship, salary or substantial emolument shall be final.

(d) One quarter of the annual value of the scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia, and the balance in three equal quarterly instalments thereafter.

(e) Payment of a Category A scholarship for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

(f) Payment for a third year in Category A or for a second year in Category B will be made only after extension of the scholarship for that year has been formally approved. When such extension has been approved payment will be made in equal quarterly instalments.

7. (a) Applications must be lodged with the Registrar not later than November 30 in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head of his Department in advance and should state in his application his proposed field of study and the University or other institution in which he desires to pursue it.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted as a postgraduate student in the University or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

8. (a) Applications for scholarships in Arts, Economics, Law and Music shall be considered by a Committee comprising the Heads of Departments in the Faculty of Arts, the Head of the Department of Commerce, and the Deans of the Faculties of Law and Music, which shall report to the Faculty of Arts. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.

(b) Awards in Faculties other than Arts, Economics, Law and Music shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

9. The holder of a George Murray Scholarship shall submit annually to the Registrar at the end of each year's work under the scholarship, a report on the work he has done during that year.

Awards.

Category A:

- 1962 Darskus, Rolf L., B.Sc.
 Fennell, Trevor G.
 McNally, Marie C.
 Reeves, Leopold H. D., B.Sc. (Tas.)
 Sarah, Neil, B.Ec.
 Waechter, Raymond T., B.E., B.Sc.

The Chapman Memorial Scholarship.

RULES

Whereas a sum of money* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a Scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Chapman Memorial Scholarship.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of King's College, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Headmaster of King's College and has matriculated in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Headmaster of King's College, no eligible person is worthy of the award.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the Scholarship of any Scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the Scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.

4. The period of tenure of each Scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose course in either of the above Faculties extends beyond three years.

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each Scholarship shall be of the value of £45 a year, which

shall be paid to the Scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the Scholarship is current.

6. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the Scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the Scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Headmaster of King's College, Adelaide.

Award.

1957 May, Kevin Ronald

* About £1,400.

William Donnithorne Awards.

RULES.

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,050, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide," the following Rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as a William Donnithorne Award, shall be available each year

2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he makes it.

3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.

4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his course.

5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he holds and of his own and his parents' financial circumstances.

6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him to undertake studies in the Faculty concerned.

7. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than March 1 in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in Rule 5 above, and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies particulars of the studies proposed.

D. 1088/52.

Australian Atomic Energy Commission Undergraduate Scholarships.

The Australian Atomic Energy Commission provides each year a number of Undergraduate Scholarships in Geology, Geophysics, Metallurgy and Chemical Engineering. They are open to British subjects domiciled in Australia and enrolled in an approved course of study leading to a degree in Science or Engineering.

The basic value of each Scholarship is £300 in the first year, with annual increments of £25. All tuition fees of a compulsory nature are paid by the Commission which will, in addition, make an allowance for books and an allowance, at the rate of £65 a year, to scholarship holders who are required to live away from their homes during training.

Further particulars may be obtained either from the Registrar of the University (D. 380/56) or from the Secretary, Australian Atomic Energy Commission, Sydney, New South Wales.

Australian Atomic Energy Commission Post-graduate Studentships.

CONDITIONS

1. A Studentship shall be granted for research on an approved project at a University or other approved research institution. The University shall nominate the project and the student, but the final choice in each case shall be made by the Commission. The research project shall be within fields of importance to Australia's programme of atomic energy research, development and application—at present Applied Physics, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy and Physics. Students will normally be expected to be accepted by the University as students working for a Ph.D. degree.

2. The Studentship shall be tenable for a period of one year, which may be renewed at the discretion of the Commission for a second or third year, dating from the commencement of studies.

3. The Studentship shall have a value of approximately £700 a year. If, however, acceptance of the studentship makes it necessary for a student to live away from home the Commission will meet the cost of rail fares for the journey from his home to the University town at the commencement of his studentship and on return at the end of his studentship, and similar return fares between University and home at the end of each year of his studentship. The Commission will also meet compulsory University fees except those fees payable for the actual taking out of a degree (examination and graduation fees, cost of preparation of a thesis, etc.).

4. The living allowance will be paid to the University in advance. The University will pay the student at such intervals as it considers desirable.

5. The Taxation Branch has indicated that a studentship is not subject to taxation. Hence the holders of studentships need not lodge income tax returns unless, during the year in question, they derive income from sources other than the studentship.

6. A brief report on the progress of a student's work and his activities must be sent to the Commission at the end of each half year by the student's supervisor. At the end of each year a technical report, written by the student on the progress of his work, must be submitted to the Commission.

7. The Commission may terminate a studentship at any time if it is not satisfied with the progress or conduct of the student.

8. If a student wishes to cease his training before the tenure of his studentship expires, he shall inform the Commission immediately. Studentship emoluments will cease on the date on which a student discontinues his training. He may be required to refund any money paid to him in advance in respect of the unexpired portion of his studentship.

9. A student shall be expected to devote the whole of his time to training in research except for such reasonable vacations as are customary for students of similar status in the institution at which he is working.

10. A student may be permitted to undertake limited teaching or demonstrating duties during the period of his studentship, but he must inform the Commission of the extent of such activities and the income derived from them. The Commission may ask him to reduce these activities if it considers they are interfering with his training.

11. If a student is absent from work continuously for more than two weeks on account of illness, he must forward to the Commission a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner stating that his absence was occasioned by such illness. If a student's absence on account of illness continues for more than four weeks, the Commission will consider what effect, if any, this will have on his studentship.

12. Appropriate acknowledgment to the Commission shall be made if a student submits for publication any manuscript embodying the results of work he has undertaken during the tenure of his studentship.

Awards to Adelaide Candidates.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

- 1959 Haskard, Malcolm R., B.E.
Weller, Keith R., B.E.
- 1960 Mathews, Brian W., B.Sc.
Messenger, Malcolm J., B.E.
- 1961 Cattrall, Robert W., B.Sc.
Kelly, Robert J., B.E.
Potter, Robert J.

Shell Postgraduate Scholarships.

1. Applied Science.

The Shell Company of Australia Limited, on behalf of the Shell Group of Companies in Australia, offers one scholarship tenable in the United Kingdom for postgraduate work in the applied sciences. The scholarship is designed to enable the holder, being a graduate, to undertake two years' postgraduate work at the Universities of Cambridge, London or Oxford, or at such other university in the United Kingdom as may be indicated by the specialised nature of the studies which the scholar intends to follow.

The scholarship is valued at £850 sterling per annum. The cost of the passage to the United Kingdom and the return passage to Australia, if effected within twelve months of the completion of the scholarship period, will be paid by the Shell Group.

Residence will normally be taken up in October of the year during which the scholarship begins. Allowances will be paid quarterly, the first instalment being paid on the first day of the term in which the candidate takes up residence at the University.

This scholarship is open to candidates who, being male British subjects, have been domiciled in Australia for the last five years and

have taken with honours a first degree in Science or Engineering at an Australian University, and preferably had at least one year's experience in research. Candidates should normally be under 25 years of age at the date of application, unmarried and not under bond or committed in any way to an employer.

2. Arts, Commerce, Economics, Law.

The Shell Company of Australia Limited offers one scholarship tenable in the United Kingdom at Oxford or Cambridge University. The scholarship is valued at £850 sterling per annum, plus passage.

Candidates must have successfully completed a full-time course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Commerce, Economics or Law at an Australian University at the 1962 annual examinations. The scholarship is not available to those who completed the course in an earlier year. In addition, candidates must be male British subjects with at least five years domicile in Australia, under the age of 25 years, unmarried, not currently holding another scholarship for overseas study and free to accept an offer of employment with the Shell Company if such an offer is made and the candidate wishes to accept.

The successful candidate will select a course of reading which will lead to a Bachelor's degree with Honours in the two years.

3. Selection.

Selection of the candidate will be made on behalf of the Shell Group by a committee comprised of senior members of the University staff and the Management of the Shell Company of Australia Limited.

Consideration will be given to academic ability and achievements or distinctions as evidence that a candidate may ultimately have an important contribution to make to the community outside the purely academic field. State finalists will be required to present themselves for medical examination at the Company's expense prior to visiting Melbourne for final selection in December.

4. Applications.

Applications for these scholarships should be made to the Staff Manager, the Shell Company of Australia Limited, in the capital city of the State in which the applicant resides by the 3rd October.

Special forms and further information are available from the Registrar.

Awards to Adelaide Candidates.

Applied Science:

1954 Brett, Horace W. W., B.Sc.

1955 McCarthy, Ian E., B.Sc.

1958 Hearn, Anthony C., B.Sc.

1961 Pascoe, Timothy L.

Arts:

1956 Schneider, Michael P., B.A. (Special Award).

General Motors-Holden's Postgraduate Research Fellowships.

At the beginning of the 1957 academic year, General Motors-Holden's Limited made available to Australian Universities 25 Fellowships, each of the value £800-£1,200, to enable young graduates of outstanding talent to undertake research. The University of Adelaide has been allocated two of these Fellowships, with the possibility of an additional one in certain circumstances.

All graduates of Australian Universities are eligible to apply. Applicants, however, should make application to the particular University in which they desire to pursue their postgraduate studies. Graduates in all faculties may apply but, other things being equal, preference may be given to applicants who have graduated in Engineering, Science, Commerce or Economics, and who intend to follow careers in industry or teaching in Australia on completion of their Fellowships. Preference may also be given to applicants who have already qualified for a Master's degree or its equivalent in their appropriate faculties. Qualities of leadership as well as academic achievement will be taken into consideration in making Fellowship awards.

Application forms, obtained from the Registrar's office, should be completed and lodged not later than November 30 each year.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

- 1960 Gooden, John E. A., M.Sc.
Mumme, William G., M.Sc.
Nicol, Lawrence W., B.Sc. } awarded for
Nilsson, Carl S., B.Sc. } second year
- 1961 Storer, Robin G., B.Sc.
Mumme, William G., M.Sc. (awarded for second year)
Nilsson, Carl S., B.Sc. (awarded for third year)
- 1962 Ramsay, George C., B.Sc.
Storer, Robin G., B.Sc. (awarded for second year)
Mumme, William G., M.Sc. (awarded for third year)

The Baillieu Research Scholarships.

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two Scholarships, to be known as the Baillieu Research Scholarships, shall be available annually.
2. The value of each Scholarship shall be £75 a year, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the Scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term.
3. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.
4. Any graduate of the University who desires to conduct within the University postgraduate research in Medicine, Law, Commerce, Economics or Architecture, and whose research proposals are satisfactory to the Head of the Department concerned, shall be eligible for a Scholarship.
5. Where a candidate, eligible under Rule 4, is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier, sailor or airman who, as the result of an occurrence happening during the period he was a member of the Forces, has died or has been blinded or has been permanently and totally incapacitated, he shall be awarded a Scholarship without regard to the merits of other candidates.

For the purposes of this rule:

- (a) a member of the Forces shall be deemed to have been blinded if his eyesight is so defective that he has no useful sight; and
- (b) a member of the Forces shall be deemed to have been permanently and totally incapacitated if he has been incapacitated for life to such an extent as to be precluded from earning other than a negligible proportion of a living wage.

6. Every application for an award—including, in the case of a Scholarship holder, any application for renewal—must be made through the Head of the candidate's Department, and should reach the Registrar by October 31. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out.

7. All awards shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of either the General Research Committee or the Medical Research Committee. If at any time there are more recommendations than available Scholarships, the Council shall choose between the recommended candidates.

8. If in any year a Scholarship is not awarded, such Scholarship may be awarded as an additional Scholarship in any subsequent year.
D. 350/51.

Award.

1960 Charnock, John S., B.Sc.

The David Murray Scholarships.

These scholarships, of the value of £25 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXI, page 206.

Conditions and Methods of Award by Faculties.

ARTS.

In order to encourage students to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Classics or French or Philosophy or Mathematics or German or Geography to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

SCIENCE.

This scholarship is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out some scientific investigation. The successful candidate, who must have satisfied all the academic requirements for a degree in either pure or applied science, is required to submit the subject of his work for approval by the Faculty and the Council.

Payment will be made in two instalments, the first on approval by the Council of the subject of the scholar's work, and the second on receipt of a satisfactory report of progress.

LAW.

A David Murray Scholarship of £25 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course,

and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

MEDICINE.

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of £25 may be awarded every second year for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three years' standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

- 1957 Arts—Gleun, Margaret Joy
Medlin, Brian Herbert
Law—Curnow, Doreen
1959 Arts—Nettelbeck, Colin W.
Law—Cornish, William R.
1960 Science—Szekeres, Peter, B.Sc.
Law—Gervassi, Illa L.
Arts—Dragovich, Deirdre J.
1961 Law—Clark, Sandford D.
Science—Hosking, Anthony J.

The John L. Young Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXXIX, page 213.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1923.

- | | | | |
|------|-------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 1958 | Snoswell, Alan M. | 1960 | Ramsay, George C., B.Sc. |
| 1959 | Ramsay, George C. | 1961 | Williams, Lyall R., B.Sc. |

The Eric Smith Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on 25th April, 1915.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIIb, page 191.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1960.

- | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| 1942 | Wilson, Jack Woodrow
(resigned) | 1952 | Webber, Ian Ernest |
| 1942 | Cheek, Donald Brook | 1957 | Woods, Meredyth Tenison- |
| 1948 | O'Connell, Brian John | 1961 | Sanders, David A. |

The St. Alban Scholarship.

The Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia having paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a scholarship, to be called the St. Alban Scholarship, the University has agreed—

1. That the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University to any matriculated student thereof who (being certified in the

form hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, to be a son or daughter of a worthy past or actual member of the said Fraternity) shall be nominated by the said Lodge as a person to whom a St. Alban's Scholarship shall be awarded. Each student so nominated shall hold such scholarship for such number of consecutive academical terms as the student must for the time being complete in order to obtain a degree in (as the case may require) Laws, Medicine, Arts, Economics, Science, Engineering or Music: Provided, nevertheless, that the said Lodge may from time to time at the end of any academical year terminate the tenure of the scholarship by the holder thereof for the time being, and substitute another matriculated student for such holder. Each student so substituted shall therefrom have all the advantages appertaining to such scholarship.

2. The value of the scholarship will be £15 a year, and the University will credit that sum towards payment of the scholar's fees in each year during which the scholar holds the scholarship.

3. Scholars shall be in all respects subject to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, no scholar shall be entitled to exemption from or to a reduction of University fees during more than the number of academical terms, reckoned consecutively, which such scholar must complete in order to obtain a degree in the course of study pursued by him or her, and the terms shall be computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the academic year in which he or she shall become a scholar.

5. Certificates in the respective forms hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, purporting to be signed by the Master or Acting Master and by the Secretary or Acting Secretary for the time being of the St. Alban Lodge, and to be sealed with the seal thereof, shall respectively be accepted by the University as sufficient evidence of the truth of the statements contained therein respectively, and of the due signature and sealing thereof respectively.

6. In the event of the Lodge St. Alban being erased or dissolved or becoming extinct, and in the event of its warrant becoming extinct or being delivered up to the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, or being cancelled or becoming extinct, the said Grand Master, or (failing him) the Pro-Grand Master, or (failing him) the Deputy-Grand Master, shall be entitled to exercise the aforesaid right of nominating persons (being sons or daughters of worthy members of the said Fraternity as aforesaid) to whom the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University, of terminating the tenure of such scholarship by any holder thereof for the time being, and of substituting another matriculated student of the University in the room of any scholar whose tenure of the scholarship shall have been terminated by such Grand Master or by the St. Alban Lodge. And certificates similar in form to those hereinafter set forth, but adapted to the altered circumstances and purporting to be signed by the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia shall be accepted by the said University as sufficient evidence as well as the right of the person by whom any such certificate shall purport to be signed

1. A prize of the value of £5 shall be offered annually for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.
2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.
3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he is not already a graduate of any University.
4. An essay for the prize shall—
 - (a) contain not fewer than 4,000 nor more than 10,000 words;
 - (b) be submitted to the Registrar not later than 30th September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);
 - (c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.
5. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Registrar not later than 1st December in the year of competition.
7. Whenever the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit the value of the prize shall be increased to £10.
8. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1937.

1940 Gent, John George Moyns	1944 Osborn, Rowen Frederic
1943 Cheek, Bruce Mansfield	1945 Cashmore, Helen Patricia

The subject for 1962 is *either*—

The financial predicament of the United Nations; *or*
Anti-Colonialism and the United Nations.

The Hartley Studentship.

This studentship, of the value of £25, was founded in 1898 by public subscription in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, B.A., B.Sc., Vice-Chancellor of the University and Inspector-General of Schools of South Australia. It is awarded annually on the results of the Leaving Honours examination and is available for the B.A., B.Sc., B.E., LL.B., M.B., and B.S., B.D.S., or Mus. Bac. course.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXII, page 196.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1911.

1954 Kersten, Lee Irving	1958 Elix, John A.
1955 Wells, Gregory Samuel	1959 Gersch, Nerida F.
1956 Klæbe, Kenneth Eric	1960 Gibson, Edmund R. B.
1957 Perriam, Donald J.	1961 Clarke, Robert J.

Commonwealth Scholarships.

The Commonwealth Scholarship Scheme is administered by the State Education Departments on behalf of the Commonwealth. The scholarships serve a two-fold purpose in that they both provide educational opportunity for the individual and help to maintain the output of qualified men and women needed in the national life of Australia. Commonwealth Scholarships may be used for either full-time or part-time study.

In South Australia nearly all Commonwealth Scholarships (more than 250 a year and referred to below as "Open Entrance Scholarships") are awarded on the results obtained in the applicant's best five papers at the Leaving Examination taken at the one time; results at the supplementary examinations are not counted. A candidate must reside in Australia with his parents and must be under 25 on 1st January of the year in which he begins his course, irrespective of when he sat for the Leaving Examination. In addition he must not already have a record of failure in University or similar courses; previous successful study in such courses may not disqualify. Commonwealth Scholarships are NOT awarded on Leaving Honours results.

A successful applicant may request deferment of his scholarship for twelve months in order that he may take a Leaving Honours course or for other good reasons; in approved cases deferment may be granted for two years.

An applicant must fulfil the entrance requirements for his chosen course before he can use his scholarship. In general these can be completed during a year of deferment, but in the case of degree courses the applicant must have matriculated for some degree course at the time of award.

An open Entrance Scholarship may be used for any approved course in Australia. In South Australia the courses which have been approved to date are: all University first degree courses; most University diploma courses; South Australian Institute of Technology diploma courses; diplomas in Agriculture, Dairying and Oenology at Roseworthy Agricultural College; the diploma of the Kindergarten Training College; diplomas in Pharmacy and Optometry. Lists of courses available in this and other States may be seen at the Scholarships Branch, Second Floor, Education Building, Flinders Street, Adelaide.

Some Commonwealth Scholarships are available each year for students who did not obtain scholarships on their Leaving Examination results but who have had some success in an approved course. It is also open for a student in any year of his course to apply for an Open Entrance Scholarship on his Leaving Examination results. Should he not be successful he can still be considered for a Second or Later Year Scholarship based on his course record.

All awards are competitive, and a minimum standard is prescribed.

Commonwealth Scholarships involve certain minor obligations during training, but there is NO obligation to serve the Commonwealth Government on completion of the course. The Scholarships cover payment of most compulsory fees, including the University Statutory Annual Fee and the General Service Fee, but do not cover fees for residence. Fees are not paid for part-time students unless such fees exceed £10 in the first year of study under the Scholarship. If fees are more than £10 in the first year, fees in subsequent years will be paid although they may be less than £10. Provision is made for reimbursement of the fare in excess of £2/10/- for a single journey or £5 for a return journey at student concession rates, incurred by a student in travelling to or from his home each long vacation or at the commencement or conclusion of his course.

Scholars undertaking approved full-time courses on a full-time basis may apply for a living allowance, which is payable subject to a means test. The maximum living allowances are £234 per annum in the case of a scholar living with his parents and £364 per annum in the case of a scholar living away from his parents. These maximum allowances are payable when the adjusted family income of the student's parents does not exceed £720. The adjusted family income is ascertained by taking the full income of the scholar's parents for the financial year immediately preceding the year in which the living allowance is desired and deducting £150 for the first dependent child (other than the scholar) under 16 years of age and £75 for each other dependent child under 16 years of age.

The maximum allowances are reduced at the rate of 4/- for every £1 by which the adjusted family income exceeds £720, between £721 and £1,440, and by 6/- for every £1 above £1,440.

A scholar's own income is taken into consideration after assessing his living allowance on the adjusted family income. The living allowance assessed on the adjusted family income is reduced by the amount by which the scholar's income from all sources (including other awards but excluding income from employment during the long vacation) exceeds £2 a week.

Some concession may be made where the scholar has brothers or sisters undertaking full-time tertiary courses, and in special cases where the family income suffers a marked decline, such as on the death of the father, the living allowance may be assessed on the family current income instead of on the income of the previous financial year.

In the academic year following a scholar's 25th birthday, a different method of assessing living allowance is used and the parents' incomes are not considered.

At present a student may hold both a bursary and a Commonwealth Scholarship if the parents' income is such that benefits of £10 or more may be received from the Commonwealth Scholarship.

Applications must be made on the prescribed form. The closing date is 30th November each year and applications must be lodged

with the Education Department by that date. If awarded a scholarship, the student is required to sign a formal acceptance. Subject to satisfactory progress the scholarship will be continued for the duration of the course but an acceptance must be signed annually. Applications for living allowance must be lodged annually and should be in the hands of the Scholarships Branch by the 30th November each year. Further information will be provided on enquiry at the Scholarships Branch, Education Dept., Flinders St., Adelaide.

Students under bond cannot be awarded a Commonwealth Scholarship. Students who have resigned a bond and have satisfied the requirements of the bonding authority are eligible to apply.

A few Mature Age Scholarships are available to students between 25 and 30 years of age who have resided in Australia for at least two years and who fulfil certain other conditions.

Students or teachers requiring further information should enquire at the Scholarships Branch, Education Department.

Government Bursaries and Studentships, tenable at the University.

(Regulations of the Education Department in regard to Scholarships.)

Leaving and Honours Bursaries.

11. Bursaries as specified hereunder shall be offered annually for competition among children resident in South Australia or (in cases approved by the Director) in a reciprocating State whose parents have been domiciled or resident in Australia for the two school years next preceding the 31st day of December of the year in which such children compete, or, if they have not been so domiciled or resident, satisfy the Minister, by such evidence as he may require, that it is their intention to reside in South Australia during the term for which the bursary may be awarded.

(1) (a) Forty-eight Leaving Bursaries to be awarded by the Minister in two divisions on the results of the Leaving Examination of the University of Adelaide, as follows:—

Division I—Eighteen such Bursaries shall be awarded to children who, for the two years next preceding the 31st day of December of the year in which they compete have been in attendance at a school in South Australia situated beyond a radius of ten miles from the General Post Office at Adelaide.

Division II—Thirty such Bursaries shall be awarded to children who are in attendance at a school situated within a radius of ten miles from the General Post Office at Adelaide or to children who have been educated wholly or partly elsewhere than at a South Australian school. Any candidate who has attended for the two school years next preceding the 31st day of December of the year in which he competes, partly at a school in Division I and partly at a school in Division II, shall compete in Division II. Provided that if any of the 18 Bursaries awarded in Division I or of the 30 Bursaries

awarded in Division II be not accepted by the student to whom it is awarded it may be awarded to a qualified student in either Division.

(b) Competitors must not be more than 17½ years of age on the 31st day of December of the year in which they compete.

(c) The relative value of the subjects shall be fixed from time to time by the Director: Provided that, in the competition for the Leaving Bursary six subjects shall be the maximum number for which a candidate may claim credit including Drawing and Music if all sections of each such subject have been taken within the year of application, but only two of the subjects, Arithmetic, Mathematics I and Mathematics II shall be counted.

(2) (a) Twelve Honours Bursaries to be awarded by the Minister on the results of the Leaving Honours Examination of the University of Adelaide. Every candidate who has passed in at least four subjects of the Examination shall be eligible for the award of an Honours Bursary. The result shall be determined by adding together the marks obtained by the candidate in not more than five subjects in the said examination. Pure Mathematics counts as two subjects. The relative values of the subjects of the said Leaving Honours Examination shall be fixed from time to time by the Director.

(b) Honours Bursaries shall be awarded only to those deemed by the Minister to be of sufficient merit.

(c) Candidates must be under 19 years of age on the 31st day of December of the year in which they compete and must not previously have attended any part of the undergraduate course of the University of Adelaide in those subjects in which they are competing for an Honours Bursary.

(d) To perpetuate the memory of the late Hon. Archibald Henry Peake, former Premier and Minister of Education of the State, the first of the said Honours Bursaries awarded in each year shall be known as the "Archibald Henry Peake Bursary."

12. No beneficiary under any other Education Scheme shall be eligible for award of a Bursary unless he foregoes such other assistance, nor shall any Bursary be awarded to any candidate for whose education at the University provision has been made out of public fund, unless otherwise approved by the Minister, but the Angas Engineering Exhibition may be held in conjunction with a Leaving Bursary and an Honours Bursary may be held in conjunction with the Hartley Studentship.

13. No candidate shall be awarded a Bursary unless he has completed the matriculation requirements for the Faculty in which he proposes to study.

14. The Bursaries shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide for any course for which the bursar is eligible, and shall consist of a maintenance allowance at the rate of £13/6/8 per term.

In addition, in respect of such period of time (if any) as it is necessary for a bursar to board away from home to attend the University of Adelaide, or if the Director is satisfied that such bursar

could not have the benefit of the Bursary without additional assistance, or if his parents or guardian reside outside the State for any period of time during the tenure of his Bursary, the rate of maintenance may be increased to an amount not exceeding £38/6/8 per term in respect of such period of time as that condition exists, or alternatively a travelling allowance at a rate not exceeding £5 per annum may be paid, but no bursar shall be paid both a maintenance allowance beyond £13/6/8 per term and a travelling allowance. Travelling allowance shall not be payable to a bursar living in the metropolitan area as defined in regulation 1 of this part. Bursaries shall also be tenable for any full-time diploma course of the South Australian Institute of Technology.

15. Honours Bursaries shall exempt the holders from all fees, other than fees for supplementary examinations, payable to the University of Adelaide in the courses for the degrees and from all fees payable to the South Australian Institute of Technology.

The Council of the University of Adelaide has agreed to remit in respect of Leaving bursars all fees other than fees for supplementary examinations payable to the University of Adelaide in respect of degree courses. The South Australian Institute of Technology Council has agreed to remit all fees payable for courses taken by Leaving bursars.

Bursars taking the Bachelor of Agricultural Science Course shall be exempt from all fees payable to the Roseworthy Agricultural College and holders of Bursaries in Medicine shall be exempt from all fees payable for hospital instruction and to the Queen's Home.

16. A bursar taking a course which provides for study partly at the University of Adelaide and partly at a University in another State shall be exempt from all fees payable to the University in the other State and shall be paid the full maintenance allowance during his attendance at that University.

17. Subject as hereinafter provided in the year following the examination each successful candidate whose bursary is tenable at the University must enter the University of Adelaide as an undergraduate in such degree or diploma course or courses or degree and diploma courses as may from time to time be approved by the Honourable the Minister of Education. A candidate who enters as an undergraduate student in Science may take any one of the courses, including the special course in Agricultural Science given by the University in conjunction with the Roseworthy Agricultural College. Subject as hereinafter provided in the year following the examination each successful candidate whose bursary is tenable at the South Australian Institute of Technology as a student in such full-time diploma course or courses as may from time to time be approved by the Minister.

18. Except in the case of illness or other sufficient cause, each bursar must in order to retain the Bursary attend all lectures and pass all examinations required in the selected course. Notwithstanding anything herein contained in any case in which it is considered desirable by the Director, the candidate may postpone his entry to the University for one year, or in special circumstances for a longer

period not being later than the first term of the third University year immediately following the award as the Director determines.

In the case of a Leaving bursar not coming within the scope of paragraph 19 hereof, he may be granted an allowance at the rate of £10 per annum during his attendance at a Secondary School for the approved period of postponement, provided he is not the holder of an Intermediate Exhibition.

19. (1) A student awarded a Leaving Bursary pursuant to and in accordance with either Division I or Division II of paragraph 11 (a) hereof, whose permanent home is so situated that in the opinion of the Director he could not, if residing at such home, attend the selected school without undue inconvenience or expense, may, with the approval of the Director, postpone his entry to the University for one year if he so desires, provided he remains for that year at a school approved by the Director, and undertakes to sit for the Leaving Honours examination at the end of that year.

(2) In such a case, provided he is not the holder of an Intermediate Exhibition, he may be paid an allowance at the rate of £30 per annum plus a boarding allowance at the rate of £75 per annum in respect of such period of time (if any) as his permanent home is so situated that in the opinion of the Director he could not, if residing at such home, attend the selected school without undue inconvenience or expense.

(3) If a student who has been paid the allowances referred to in paragraph (2) does not pass the Leaving Honours Examination, his Bursary shall lapse unless he produces a certificate from the Head Master of his school that he is fitted to enter upon a University Course, in which case he shall be permitted to retain the Bursary.

20. A student holding a Leaving Bursary whose entry to the University has been postponed will not be eligible to compete for an Honours Bursary while holding a Leaving Bursary, but his name will be included in order of merit in the Leaving Honours list.

21. If the Director is satisfied that the holder of the Bursary is not making satisfactory progress or that his attendance or conduct at the University or Institute of Technology is unsatisfactory, payment of the monetary allowance involved may be reduced or withheld at the discretion of the Director, or he may recommend to the Minister that the Bursary be terminated.

22. Application from intending competitors must be received in the Education Office on or before the 31st day of October of the year in which they compete, and must be on the official form.

23. In the event of a Bursary lapsing or being forfeited, the money may be used within twelve months of such lapse or forfeiture, either in providing an additional Leaving Bursary or Honours Bursary, as the case may be, or as the Minister directs.

For awards, see the Manual of the Public Examinations Board.

Evening Studentships.

24. Four studentships shall be offered annually for competition by persons attending or proposing to attend evening lectures at the University or the South Australian Institute of Technology with a view to graduating or securing a diploma. These studentships shall be awarded to candidates whose occupations or circumstances prevent them attending the day lectures.

25. The value of a studentship shall be the fee for attendance at lectures in the subject or subjects taken by the student up to a maximum of £31/10/- in any one year; and in the case of a student taking a science-type course, additional fees for practical or laboratory work up to a maximum of £9/9/- in any one year.

The studentship shall not pay the matriculation fee, the Statutory Annual Fee, the General Service Fee, nor shall it pay tuition fees beyond the value of the studentship. The student shall be responsible for these and for books and equipment.

26. Studentships may be offered for any degree or diploma course at the University of Adelaide or the South Australian Institute of Technology for which lectures may be attended after 5 p.m. from Monday to Friday or on Saturday mornings.

27. There shall be no restriction as to the age of candidates except that a candidate must be of the minimum age stipulated by the institution for the required course of study.

28. Applicants must have satisfied the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty or entrance upon the diploma course in which the applicant desires to enrol.

29. No candidate who holds any other Scholarships, Bursary, Cadetship or other financial award for studies at the institution shall be eligible for an Evening Studentship.

30. Each award shall be renewable on annual application up to a total of not more than five years. Renewal shall be dependant upon satisfactory progress.

The Minister, on the recommendation of the Director, may withdraw or refuse to renew any studentship if it is considered that the student is not making satisfactory progress.

Fees for any subject shall be paid once only.

No holder of an Evening Studentship who has had it withdrawn for any reason shall be eligible for the award of an Evening Studentship at a later date.

31. Payment of lecture fees within the limits stated in paragraph 25 shall be made direct to the institution on demand. The Minister may cancel the studentship awarded to any student who has, without reasonable excuse, failed to attend such lectures diligently, and regularly and the training institution shall be asked to refund the unused proportion of the fees paid.

32. Candidates for Evening Studentships must apply to the Director of Education in writing on or before 1st February of the year in which the applicant desires to hold the studentship. Each candidate shall state:—

1. His age, whether at work during the day, how employed, and what salary or wages he receives.

2. His qualifications in point of knowledge, namely:—

- (a) Particulars of any public examinations he has passed.
- (b) If he already holds a studentship and is applying for continuation, what work he has done and what examinations he has passed while holding it.

33. Studentships which are withdrawn or are discontinued shall lapse and shall not be re-allotted during the year. The maximum of new awards in any year, irrespective of the number of continuations, withdrawals, or relinquishments, shall be four.

Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards.

The Commonwealth Government has agreed to provide each year a number of awards for postgraduate study and research at Australian universities. One hundred of these awards were made available for 1959, of which 80 were allocated for direct award by the Australian Universities. The remaining twenty were reserved for award on the advice of the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee to candidates not included in the quotas allocated to the individual universities. Adelaide's direct allocation was eight.

The value of an award in the University of Adelaide is normally £700 a year. The award is tenable for one year in the first instance, and may be renewed annually up to a maximum of four years' tenure.

All applicants must be graduates or students who expect to graduate shortly after application. The candidate must be domiciled in Australia; a good Honours degree is expected; and a graduate or graduating student of another Australian University may apply.

The holder of an award will normally pursue a course of advanced study and research leading to a higher degree. It is not, however, obligatory to pursue such a course and an award may be made for postgraduate research which does not lead to a higher degree. The awards are open to graduates and students in all Faculties.

Applications, in writing, should be sent to the Registrar by the end of November of each year. Applicants should include full personal particulars, the names of two referees familiar with the University work of the candidate, a broad indication of the field of postgraduate research in which he wishes to work, and a statement of other awards which are held or are being applied for.

Awards for 1962.

Burley, Simon P., B.Sc.	Holt, Betsy S.
Campbell, John A., B.Sc.	Jansen, Geoffrey C.
Colliver, Anthony D.	Jeffrey, Peter D., B.Sc.
Cooper, Desmond W., B.Sc.	McLaughlin, Ian L., B.Sc.
Frick, Anthony J.	Mitchell, Peter, B.Sc.
Hale, Malcolm R.	Vladcoff, Adrian N.
Haskard, Donald L.	Zockel, Manfred

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The Rhodes Scholarship.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes

Scholars obtain standing which makes it possible for them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance. During the course of his second year every Rhodes Scholar will be invited to state whether he wishes to apply for a third year at Oxford, and, if so, what work he proposes to undertake. The Rhodes Trustees will not consider granting a third year unless (1) it can be shown that a third year is eminently in the interests of (a) the scholar's immediate studies and (b) his future career, or unless (2) his work, conduct and general record have been satisfactory.

The value of a Rhodes Scholarship is £750 (sterling) a year. This stipend should be sufficient to enable a Scholar, with care, to meet his necessary expenses for term time and vacations, but those who can afford to supplement it to a modest extent from their own resources are advised to do so.

As from October, 1959, a Scholar *in his third year* may be permitted to marry without being deprived of his stipend. The regulations governing permission to marry will require evidence to be shown that the joint income of husband and wife is likely to be sufficient to keep them in adequate comfort, and that suitable accommodation has been found.

The cost of the voyage to and from England must be borne by the Scholar.

METHOD OF APPLICATION.

Each candidate for a scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which he wishes to compete, using the prescribed application form, and furnishing the material therein specified. The closing date is September 1 each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, The University, Adelaide.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1913.

1957	Evans, David Wyke	1960	Smyth, Michael E. B.
1958	Casley-Smith, John R., B.Sc.	1961	Seppelt, Brian M., B.Sc.
1959	Terrell, Richard D.	1962	Finnis, John M.

ROYAL COMMISSIONERS FOR THE EXHIBITION OF 1851.

Scholarship Awards.

1892	Allen, J. B., B.Sc.	1934	Ballard, L. A. T., M.Ag.Sc.
1902	Cooke, William T., B.Sc.	1935	Price, James R., M.Sc.
1905	Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.	1947	Bowes, Donald R., B.Sc.
1909	Glasson, Joseph L., B.Sc.	1950	Nossal, Peter M., M.Sc.
1912	Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.	1952	Pettit, Rowland, M.Sc.
1920	Dawkins, Alfred E., B.Sc.	1956	Hall, Barbara I. H., B.Sc.
1925	Wood, Joseph G., B.Sc.		Hunt, Arnold L., B.Sc.
1927	Oliphant, M. L. E., B.Sc.	1960	Moritz, Alan G., B.Sc.
1933	Bosworth, R. C. L., M.Sc.		

Bursary Awards.

1901	Cooke, William T., B.Sc.	1911	Jauncey, G. E. M., B.Sc.
1904	Kleeman, Richard D., B.Sc.	1913	Sanders, Harold W., B.A.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually two kinds of scholarships for University students: (a) four scholarships, each of the value of £100 a year, tenable at an Australian University for the normal length of the course being undertaken (with a possible extension, in special circumstances, for a further period not exceeding one year); (b) two postgraduate travelling research scholarships, each of the value of £A500 a year, tenable for two years at a University or other approved institution abroad.

A candidate for either scholarship must be or have been a member of one of the Forces with service in the war which began in September 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendant of such member, as defined in the Trust Deed. Further particulars may be had on application at the Registrar's Office.

Services Canteen Trust Fund Post-graduate Scholarship.

The Trustees of the Services Canteens Trust Fund offer each year a postgraduate Scholarship for competition amongst graduates who are the children of men or women who served in the Australian forces during the 1939-45 War. The Scholarship is valued at £A1,000 a year and is tenable abroad for a period up to three years.

In awarding the Scholarship the Trustees will take into account: (i) academic career; (ii) ability for research work; (iii) character; and (iv) the future value to Australia of the subject of research or study.

Further particulars may be had on application at the Registrar's office.

The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.

RULES.

Whereas the late Mrs. Gertrude Culross has bequeathed to the University the sum of £250 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research."

2. The value of the prize shall be £8 or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, being enrolled as a full-time student proceeding to a higher degree in science or engineering, shall have most greatly distinguished himself in scientific research in that year in the prescribed Group of sciences. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the General Research Committee.

4. For the purposes of Rule 3, the following Groups have been prescribed:

Group I—The biological sciences.

Group II—The physical sciences.

Group III—The sciences studied in the Departments of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

5. The prize shall be offered for competition for the first time in the year 1953 and shall be awarded for work done during that year in one of the sciences in Group I; thereafter it shall be awarded annually for work in each Group in rotation: provided that, if in the opinion of the General Research Committee there is in any year no candidate of sufficient merit in the Group appropriate to that year, the prize may be awarded to a candidate from either of the other two groups; but such award shall not affect the strict order of annual rotation of the three Groups.

6. If in any year no candidate is considered by the General Research Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize shall not be awarded for that year but the Council may, in the next or in any subsequent year, award two prizes if there be two candidates (not necessarily both in the same Group) who are recommended by the General Research Committee as being of sufficient merit.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1956	Monro, John Malcolm, B.Sc.	
1957	Coates, John Hewlett, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. } Thompson, Malcolm James, Ph.D. }	equal
1958	Buttrose, Mark S., B.Ag.Sc.	
1959	Snoswell, Alan M., B.Sc.	
1960	Moritz, Alan G., B.Sc.	
1961	Jackson, John F., M.Sc. } Laby, Ralph H., M.Sc. (Melb.) }	equal

Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries and Scholarships.

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth £50.

A candidate must be a British subject and have completed or received credit for the first two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Registrar of the University not later than December 31, and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Registrar.

Scholarships at Other Australian Universities for which Adelaide Students or Graduates May Compete.

There are, in the University of Melbourne, a number of awards for which students or graduates of other Universities are eligible to compete.

They are:

- The Argus Research Scholarship in Engineering.
- The Grimwade Prize in Industrial Chemistry.
- The Harbison-Higinbotham Research Scholarship.
- The John Melvin Memorial Scholarship.
- The Ernest Scott Prize.
- The Stawell Scholarship.
- The David Syme Research Prize.
- The Arthur Sims Travelling Scholarship.

The regulations governing the above awards either specifically include members of other Universities in the field of eligibility, or clearly contemplate such inclusion. There are, however, a number of others which do not exclude competition by members of other Universities, and for which applications from such persons would be considered. Scholarships in this class are in the main awarded to enable the scholar to undertake research work in the University of Melbourne. They include:

- The R. J. Fletcher Research Fund.
- The J. M. Higgins Research Foundation.
- The Kilmany Scholarship.
- The John Nevill Scholarship.
- The H. W. C. Simpson Research Scholarship.
- The Vacuum Oil Company Scholarship.

Similarly, in the University of Queensland, students or graduates of other Universities are eligible to apply for the Walter and Eliza Hall Scholarship in Economic Biology.

Particulars of the above scholarships and awards may be found in the Calendars of those Universities; the Calendars may be consulted in the Registrar's office.

Colonial Office Appointments.

Arrangements have been made with the Australian Universities to facilitate the appointment of graduates or others in the Colonial Service. These appointments are made by the Private Secretary (Appointments), Colonial Office, London, under the Secretary of State. The Central Committee of the Australian Universities may forward recommendations.

The services of main interest are the Administrative Services of East and West Africa; Medical Services; appointments in Agricultural departments, Education and Police; Survey, Geological, and Financial departments.

The countries administered by the Colonial Services include the East and West African Colonies and Protectorates, Hongkong, Malaya, Fiji and the West Pacific, Mauritius, the West Indies, etc., mainly within the tropics.

Apart from academic and technical attainments, the greatest importance is attached to character and personality. The qualifications necessary for recommendation may be considered as similar to those of an applicant for the Rhodes Scholarship in this State.

Further particulars may be obtained from Professor E. C. R. Spooner, The University, Adelaide.

Concession in Fees to Officers in Commonwealth Public Service.

Not more than four persons in each year being in the employment of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia and being nominated by the Public Service Board of Commissioners may be admitted by the Council to the course for any degree (except the degrees of M.B. and B.S., B.D.S. and Mus.Bac.) or diploma (except the diploma in Music) recommended by the said Board upon paying one-half of the prescribed fees for lectures or examinations, provided that they shall otherwise comply with the regulations. Provided always that not more than twelve such persons shall enjoy the concession in any one year.

Concession in Fees to Officers in State Public Service.

The Public Service Classification and Efficiency Board of South Australia may nominate in each year not more than twelve persons in the employment of the State Government of South Australia for admission to the course for any degree (except the degrees of M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and Mus. Bac.) or diploma (except the diploma of Music) upon payment of one-half the fees prescribed for lectures and examinations, provided that such students otherwise comply with the regulations. Preference shall be given, in making nominations, to students who have qualified for matriculation; and not more than thirty-six persons shall enjoy the concession in any one year.

British Passenger Lines' Free Passage Scheme for University Graduates.

The Australian and New Zealand Passenger Conference provides each year for 25 first class return passages to the United Kingdom in accordance with the following conditions:

1. Passages will be available by vessels leaving Australia between July 1 and December 31, and from the United Kingdom by vessels leaving between March 1 and June 30, in any year.

2. Passages will be awarded only to graduates who show that they will have sufficient funds to enable them to devote their whole time abroad to study and research, and who give an undertaking to do so.

3. Except in leisure hours and in University vacations, paid employment must not be undertaken unless the employment is in itself necessary to the study or research proposed by the passage holder.

4. Passage holders will be expected to spend at least two years abroad.

5. Except in special circumstances passages shall not be tenable by married persons.

6. Graduates to whom passages are awarded must sign an undertaking that they will, on completion of their courses, return to Australia. Exemption from this regulation may, in special circumstances, be granted by the Conference.

7. In the case of engineering students, it is recognised that some of the time will necessarily be spent in shops and yards of engineering firms, but the Associated Lines have expressed a wish that where

possible such students should supplement their practical work by attending a University.

8. Preference in the selection of candidates will be given to graduates who, although possessing sufficient means to live in Europe, could not afford to pay for their sea passages both ways.

9. Applications should be made in writing to the Registrar not later than a date—usually in April—fixed each year. Each should include the candidate's name, address, qualifications, proposed course of study, and date on which he desires to leave Australia. Such application will be forwarded by the Registrar to the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee for submission to the Secretary of the Australian and New Zealand Passenger Conference.

Rhodes Scholars are eligible for consideration in connection with these awards.

Students' Loan Fund.

On the suggestion of Dr. Leon Jona, who contributed £100, the Council has established a loan fund for the benefit of students in temporary financial difficulty. The fund is administered by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Finance Committee, and the Registrar. Applications should be made through a professor and the Warden of the University Union.

The Registrar furnishes a report annually to the Council in November, and the report does not include the name of any applicant.

Soldiers' Children Education Board.

In the case of the child of a deceased or permanently incapacitated soldier whose education has been supervised by the Soldiers' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may demit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

The University Research Grant.

The University Research Grant serves two purposes: to enable suitable young graduates to be trained in the principles and methods of original research and to promote research in the physical, biological and social sciences. The Grant therefore provides for the support of both trainee and qualified research workers and for the purchase of equipment and maintenance materials and for other expenses associated with the prosecution of approved research projects.

The grades and minimum qualifications of research workers for whom living allowances may be provided from the Grant are as follows:

1. *Junior Research Scholar*: A good Ordinary degree. Very few awards are made in this category; those that are made are intended to enable a Scholar to proceed to an Honours degree.
2. *Research Scholar*: A student whose minimum qualification is an Honours degree, or the equivalent, and who is studying for a Master's or a Ph.D. degree.

3. *Postdoctoral Research Fellow*: A student newly qualified to receive the degree of Ph.D., who—
- (i) is of exceptional quality;
 - (ii) wishes to stay in the University for a period not normally exceeding two years; and
 - (iii) is capable of conducting independent research and of assisting in the training of postgraduate students in a field of research of interest to his department.

Detailed particulars, including the living allowances payable in each grade, may be obtained from the Registrar. A potential candidate should consult the Head of his department (normally not later than September in any year) about the likelihood of his being recommended for an award.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

Note: Enquiries as to the office-bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union (Mr. H. Swales Smith).

Adelaide University Graduates' Union.

A Graduates' Association was founded in 1920 for the general purpose of promoting the spirit of corporate unity among the members of the University. The Association was re-constituted in 1952 under the name of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union. In 1953 it furnished and equipped a Graduate Centre in the old Anatomy Building, where a luncheon service is provided; members are entitled to use the Union Buildings, including the refectory and cafeteria, and possess other privileges.

The objects of the Graduates' Union, as set forth in its constitution, are the following:—

- (a) to use its influence with the public and with the Government to procure such increase of the financial and other resources of the University as may be necessary for its fullest and most efficient development;
- (b) to secure publicity for the needs and the achievements of the University, and to promote recognition by the State of the services of the University;
- (c) to suggest new and desirable fields of University activity;
- (d) to act in aid of the Council of the University in matters affecting the physical, moral, and social welfare of undergraduates;
- (e) to use its influence to promote the social and cultural aspects of University life among the faculties, graduates and undergraduates, and to promote such other advances and reforms as may appear advisable in their interests;
- (f) to advocate such measures as may appear advisable to provide residential accommodation for undergraduates;
- (g) to assist graduates to obtain useful and profitable employment to the end that the services of the University may find their full expression in the practical life of the community;

- (h) generally to do all things incidental to, or which may have the effect of furthering, the above objects.

Membership is open to all graduates of the University or of any University recognised by the University and to all holders of a diploma or of a final certificate of the University upon payment of the annual subscription of one guinea. Subscriptions should be paid to the Secretary of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union at the University.

The Graduates' Union Committee is elected annually and consists of a President, a Vice-President and seventeen members.

The activities of the Graduates' Union, which are open to all members, have included an annual luncheon for new graduates, discussion meetings, social functions and debates between graduate and student teams.

The Graduates' Union publishes a Gazette four times a year to keep its members informed on University affairs.

Adelaide University Union.

The Union is the social and cultural centre for those University activities not specifically included in the academic syllabus. It endeavours to provide a common meeting ground for staff, graduates and students.

The objects of the Union are:—

1. to promote the intellectual culture of its members;
2. to represent its members on matters affecting their interests, and to afford a recognised means of communication between its members and the University authorities;
3. generally to secure the co-operation of University men and women in furthering the interests of the University.

The affairs of the Union are conducted by the Union Council and various committees appointed by the Council, notably the Union House Committee, the Union Hall Committee, and the Union Finance Committee.

The membership of the Union Council comprises:

(i) *Ex officio members:*

- (a) The Registrar of the University;
- (b) The Warden of the Union;
- (c) The Honorary Treasurer of the Union;
- (d) The Secretary of the Union; and
- (e) The Assistant Secretary of the Union.

(ii) *Elected members:*

- (a) Two nominated by the University Council;
- (b) Two nominated by the Staff Association;
- (c) Two (one man and one woman) nominated by the Graduates' Union;
- (d) Three nominated by the Sports Association of whom at least two must be undergraduates;
- (e) Three nominated by the Students' Representative Council; and
- (f) Three nominated by the Union.

The major constituent bodies are:—(i) The Graduates' Union; (ii) The Students' Representative Council; (iii) The Sports Association. Each constituent body of the Union directs a considerable number of activities and may administer any number of subsidiary associations, e.g. societies, sports clubs, etc.

Lunch, morning and afternoon tea, and dinner can be obtained in the refectory by members of the Union. The George Murray Common Room remains open until 10 p.m., and supper is served from 7 p.m.

In 1926 the Hon. Sir Josiah Symon, K.C.M.G., K.C., gave £9,500 to provide the Lady Symon Building for the Women's Union. His objects were to secure a common meeting ground and a social as well as an academic centre for women members of the University; to encourage the intellectual development of its members by discussions and debates, and otherwise to provide community and exchange of thought and foster the growth of a corporate spirit among University women; and to mark his own happy personal association with the early work of the University as a member of its Council and its active Committees for eight years.

In 1936 the Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University, gave £10,000 for a building for the Men's Union. The building provides accommodation for undergraduate activities, and offices for the Warden and the Students' Representative Council.

The original Union buildings were provided by gifts through a public appeal in 1927, and the cloisters between the refectory and the Lady Symon and George Murray Buildings are a war memorial to those students, graduates and members of staff who served in the Great War (1914-18).

A further public appeal launched in 1955 raised over £100,000, and with a similar contribution, the University Union Hall was built and considerable extensions were made to the Union buildings, including a second dining hall, club rooms, and offices for the Union and the Sports Association. The original dining hall was named the Helen Mayo Refectory and the new dining hall the Wills Refectory.

The Union initiated and sponsors the University Health Service which was the first of its kind in Australia. Because of its development and growth the service is now housed in another University building.

Adelaide University Students' Representative Council.

The Students' Representative Council is elected by students in August of each year. It is the co-ordinating body for all student activities and is a constituent member of the Adelaide University Union. Its main object is to foster a fuller and more vigorous student life, and it acts as a liaison body between student societies and organizations and the University Union and University authorities.

It publishes the student paper "On Dit", the Union Diary and an annual University magazine. It also organises the annual Commencement and Recuperation Balls and the Orientation Week activities.

The Students' Representative Council is a constituent of the National Union of Australian University Students which comprises the students of all Australian Universities with a membership of some 55,000. The National Union represents students in discussions with Commonwealth Government authorities, the Australian Universities Commission and the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee. Among its annual activities are a National Drama Festival, Intersarsity Debates and a National Art Exhibition. In addition it organises the activities of Faculty Associations throughout Australia.

The Students' Representative Council Office is situated at the eastern entrance to the Cloisters.

Adelaide University Sports Association.

The Sports Association was formed in 1897, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, lacrosse, boat, pennant tennis, table tennis, athletics, football, cricket, rifle, baseball, golf, hockey, boxing and wrestling, rugby, soccer, men's basketball, badminton, judo, squash, winter pennant tennis, weightlifting, fencing, yachting, women's tennis, women's hockey, women's athletics, women's cricket, and women's basketball and softball clubs.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport and of University life in general, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. The inter-University sports and the award of Blues are its special province.

The management of the Association is vested in a General Committee, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Assistant Secretary, two representatives appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, four representatives of the Colleges (one appointed by each of St. Mark's, St. Ann's, Aquinas and Lincoln Colleges), a representative appointed by the Students' Representative Council, a representative of the students enrolled for the Diploma in Physical Education, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, and the Registrar or some permanent official of the University appointed by the Council. There is also a permanent Secretary, who attends at his office at the Union Building from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily, Saturdays excepted.

Membership is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide, or of any other recognised University, and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, or any person who has taken, or is attending lectures for the purpose of taking a diploma or certificate of the University of Adelaide.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take full part in the activities of any or all of the Association's constituent clubs, including the use of the ovals, the boats and boathouse, and the material used in the various games. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

University Sports Grounds.

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 44 acres of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by students taking part in the activities of the University Sports Association. All the area so leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave £750 for the erection of the boathouse, and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T. E. Barr Smith, F. J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R. T. Melrose, C. H. Angas, A. J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S. S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackleton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave £100 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens, provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the Union buildings to the recreation grounds.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of fifteen acres at Waite Park, Glen Osmond. An oval, a soccer, a lacrosse and two hockey fields have been established on this ground, and modern changing rooms erected.

The Australian Student Christian Movement in The University of Adelaide.

Founded 1890. Reorganised 1896.

The Student Christian Movement is a member body of the World Student Christian Federation.

The aims of the Movement are to confront students with Jesus Christ and His Gospel and to lead them to commit themselves to Him and His way of life; and further, to help them to grow in His likeness and in the understanding of the Christian faith, as well as to unite them in the fellowship of the Church and in the devotion of their whole lives to the service of the Kingdom of God.

The movement welcomes into its Fellowship of worship, study and service, all students, teachers and others who seek God and the truth by which to live.

The Movement arranges periodical conferences, addresses and discussion groups on matters pertaining to the Christian faith, as well as social functions and regular morning devotions.

The Australian Student Christian Movement holds an Annual National Summer Conference, which is attended by students from all the Australian Universities and Teachers' Colleges.

Adelaide University Anglican Society.

The objects of the Society are to promote fellowship amongst Anglican students in the University, to provide opportunities for corporate worship, study and discussion, and to co-operate with other religious societies. The Society endeavours to provide pastoral care for Anglican students and corporate worship is the basis of its

life. Morning and Evening Prayer are said daily, the office of Sext at lunch-time each Monday, and the Holy Eucharist is celebrated every Friday morning.

Lunch-time and evening meetings are held for the discussion of religious and allied topics, and prominent visiting and local speakers are obtained to give addresses on these occasions. Tutorials on the Bible and the Church's faith are held throughout the year; also a week-end conference in first term and a quiet day in third term.

The Society's programme includes a Freshers' Welcome, an Annual Ball, picnics and other opportunities for members to meet together socially.

All Anglican graduates and undergraduates are invited to share in the Society's activities and to set forward their Church's work and witness in the University.

Adelaide University Aquinas Society.

The aims of the Society are twofold:

- (1) to care for the spiritual and social needs of Roman Catholic graduates and undergraduates;
- (2) to present the Roman Catholic viewpoint within the University on moral, philosophical, and social problems.

Mass is offered each Wednesday and Friday evening in the Chapel at 5.15 p.m. and the Rosary is said in the Society's room each day at lunch time and 5 p.m. An Inaugural Mass is celebrated during orientation week, a retreat is conducted towards the end of the second term, and during the year the members assemble for the Annual Communion and on University Sunday and Monastery Sunday for religious exercises.

In addition the Society provides for other occasions when Roman Catholic graduates and undergraduates may gather together and enjoy themselves socially. Such occasions are the summer camp at Victor Harbor to which Freshers are especially invited, the Freshers' Welcome, annual ball, informal dances and hikes.

To further the second aim of the Society, discussion groups of undergraduates come together each week to learn the teachings of their Faith and its meaning in relation to themselves, their fellow students and the community in which they live. Furthermore, the Society sponsors prominent speakers to address the University at lunch-hour meetings on religious and social problems. General meetings of the Society are held occasionally through the year. There are separate committees for graduates and undergraduates.

All Roman Catholic undergraduates entering upon courses and those already attending the University are invited to take an active part in all these functions.

The Adelaide University Evangelical Union.

The Evangelical Union is a branch of the Inter-Varsity Fellowship, a world-wide association of students formed in 1919 as a development of the Inter-Collegiate Christian Union founded in Cambridge in 1877. Its objects are to uphold the Christian faith, to provide Christian fellowship, and to present the Christian gospel to Univer-

sity students. Members have a personal knowledge and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour, Lord and God; and claim this knowledge and faith to be the only sure anchorage of life and thought in an uncertain world. They believe His Gospel to be clearly set out in the Bible, and turn to the Scripture for guidance in all matters of Christian faith and conduct.

Weekly Bible study circles, lunch-hour addresses, and daily prayer meetings are held throughout the academic year. The Union also arranges Missionary Teas during term and end-of-term house parties.

The Annual Conference of the Inter-Varsity Fellowship in Australia is held in one of the State capitals in January. All students are welcome at any of these activities. Further inquiries can be made at the Evangelical Union Room in the George Murray Building or from the President or the Secretary.

Lutheran Student Fellowship.

The objects of the Lutheran Student Fellowship are to gather together Lutheran graduates and undergraduates of the University, to foster in them an interest in, and a responsibility towards, their Church, and to give them an opportunity to discuss in the light of the Lutheran Faith, the problems common to University students.

Throughout the academic year, regular morning devotions, weekly study circles, fortnightly evening meetings, student services, and occasional week-end conferences are held.

A special meeting for the welcome of Lutheran students entering University courses, is held in the first week of every academic year.

Adelaide University Regiment.

The Regiment is an Infantry Battalion of the Australian Military Forces, and is allied with the Royal Ulster Rifles of the British Army.

The training programme is the same as that of other Citizen Military Forces infantry units, but is so arranged that there is a minimum of interference with University studies and activities.

All undergraduates, non-graduating students and students of the South Australian Institute of Technology and of the Adelaide Teachers' College are eligible to enlist in the Regiment.

Training during the year consists of at least seven days' home training (two week-end bivouacs, two one-day parades and two night parades) plus fourteen days of camp training which is held every January. In addition, voluntary training is held most Wednesday nights, and during vacations many courses are conducted. Members of the Regiment are also able to attend interstate Army Schools in Victoria, New South Wales and Queensland.

The Commanding Officer is Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Pollock, M.C., and the Adjutant Captain B. Wade.

Adelaide University Squadron.

The Adelaide University Squadron was formed in 1951 and is a Citizen Air Force Unit within the Royal Australian Air Force. The object of the Squadron is to provide the Air Force with a reserve of specialist officers who are University graduates.

Students are enlisted into the Squadron with the rank of Cadet Officer and carry out 56 days' training spread over two years. On successful completion of this training they graduate from the Squadron with the provisional rank of Pilot Officer, which rank is confirmed when the student is admitted to his degree or diploma in the University of Adelaide.

Training normally consists of 14 days' home training and 14 days' continuous training a year. Continuous training is usually carried out at an Interstate Permanent Air Force Base. Home training parades are held on Tuesday evenings during the three academic terms and other parades are arranged as required to give Cadets ample opportunity to fulfil their attendance requirements without adversely affecting their University studies.

While undergoing training, a Cadet is provided with an appropriate uniform and receives remuneration at existing service rates of pay.

The Squadron is organised into five specialist flights; medical, equipment and accounting, administrative, technical, and radio. Students from all faculties in the University are welcomed and usually a student is able to enlist in the flight of his choice.

On graduation, members are placed on the General Reserve for five years and may apply for appointment in the Permanent Air Force, or other Citizen Air Force Squadrons.

All enquiries regarding enlistment should be addressed to the Commanding Officer, Adelaide University Squadron, R.A.A.F., Citizen Air Force Centre, 155 Barton Terrace, North Adelaide, S.A. The present Commanding Officer is Squadron Leader E. I. Lane.

Adelaide University Arts Association.

The Arts Association is the co-ordinating body for the activities of the various organisations within the Faculty of Arts. The Association aims to promote the welfare and cultural interests of Arts students and others, by sponsoring combined evenings in which the affiliated clubs participate, by inviting distinguished speakers to the University and by organising the Arts Dinner.

Full membership is open to all Arts students; other students are eligible for associate membership.

The Annual General Meeting is held in the third term.

Dental Students' Society of the University of Adelaide.

This Society was founded by students in 1919.

Objects of the Society:—

- (a) to establish and maintain the students' interest in their own profession, with a view to securing their future success as practitioners;

- (b) to promote and conserve the rights of *bona-fide* dental students;
- (c) to preserve the principles of dental ethics;
- (d) to develop, by interchange of ideas, habits of close observation and investigation;
- (e) to cultivate the pleasure derived from personal contact with fellow-students.

General meetings of the Society are held once a month.

Undergraduates of the University studying for the B.D.S. degree are eligible for membership.

Adelaide University Law Students' Society.

The objects of the Society are:—

- (a) to discuss or debate or otherwise deal with any topic of interest to law students;
- (b) to conserve or advance the interests of law students in matters touching their University life or professional career;
- (c) to advance the interests of law students in sport.

The persons eligible to become members of the Society are:—

- (a) any male undergraduate in law or student at law at the University of Adelaide;
- (b) any male person who has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or has obtained the Final Certificate in Law at the University of Adelaide;
- (c) any male practitioner of the Supreme Court of South Australia.

The annual general meeting is held shortly after the beginning of lectures; all new law students and intending members are cordially invited to be present.

Ordinary meetings are held on a number of occasions, and precede debates on hypothetical cases argued formally as in courts of law. The debates are set by members of the profession, who preside at the debates and discuss the questions of law involved.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.

This Society was founded in 1889. Its chief objects are to further the interests of medical work among students and to promote social intercourse among its members. Six general meetings are held a year, from March to September inclusive, at which papers written by students and graduates are read and discussed, and five clinical meetings at which medical and surgical cases are presented. Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society, which also publishes its own "Review."

The medical students' ball and dinner are held annually under the auspices of the Society, which also arranges certain sporting fixtures.

All students of medicine of the Adelaide University are eligible for membership, the annual subscription being ten shillings. The officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

Adelaide University Pharmaceutical Students' Association.

This Association was founded in November, 1923.

Objects:—

- (1) to promote good-fellowship amongst its members;
- (2) to foster interest in pharmaceutical science;
- (3) to provide for lectures, papers, demonstrations, and discussions in any branch of pharmaceutical science.

Membership is open to all students of pharmacy taking lectures or examinations at the University. Meetings are held monthly.

Officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

Adelaide University Science Association.

The Association was formed in 1891 for the purposes of bringing into closer contact students and others connected with the University who are interested in the various branches of Science, and promoting *esprit de corps* within the faculty and a wider interest in Science by means of periodical meetings.

Activities held throughout the academic year include talks, both in the lunch hour and evening, the annual dinner, the science ball, special orientation activities, excursions and other social functions.

Membership is open to graduate, undergraduate, and non-graduating students in the Faculty of Science, and all such students are invited to attend meetings and to join the Association.

Adelaide University Agricultural Science Association.

Graduates and undergraduates in the Faculty of Agricultural Science are entitled to full membership in this Association; Associate membership, entailing half fees and all privileges of full membership except the proposing of and voting on motions, is open to all other undergraduates of the University.

The objects of the Association are to encourage a broad interest in agriculture amongst the members, and to foster *esprit de corps* within the faculty.

Adelaide University Engineering Society.

The society was formed by Engineering students in 1919, and officially recognised by the University in 1920.

The main objects of the society are:

- (a) To promote the welfare and further the interests of the members of the faculty;
- (b) To establish a means of communication between the members of the society and the faculty;
- (c) To further the social life and intellectual culture of the members.

Membership of the society is open to all students in the faculties of Engineering, Technology and Architecture.

The Engineering Students' Ball and Dinner are held annually under the auspices of the society, which also promotes other cultural and social functions during the year.

Social Studies Students' Association

The aim of the Association is to encourage and foster interest in Social Studies as a profession and friendship between the students of Social Studies in the University.

The Association holds meetings and week-end conferences with guest speakers on topics of special interest to intending social workers, the students being encouraged to mix socially and to exchange ideas.

Adelaide University Architectural Society.

The objects of the society are to afford a recognised means of communication between the students of the University School of Architecture, the Architectural Association of the South Australian Institute of Technology and the South Australian Institute of Architects; to conserve and advance the interests of students in matters touching their University life or professional career; and to promote interest in sport and social events.

Anthropological Society of South Australia.

The Society was formed in June, 1926. Its object is the study of Anthropology with special reference to (1) knowledge of the aborigines of Australia and (2) their preservation.

The Society consists of ordinary members, honorary life members, life members and honorary corresponding members. All those interested in Anthropology are eligible; new members must be nominated by two members and are elected by ballot.

Meetings are held monthly, except in December and January, at the University.

President: Mr. E. C. Bartlett, Aborigines Department.

Hon. Secretary: Mr. P. G. Dellow, The University of Adelaide.

The Classical Association of South Australia.

President: Professor J. A. FitzHerbert.

Hon. Secretary: J. H. Church, M.A., The Adelaide Teachers' College.

The objects of the Association are:—

- (a) to impress upon public opinion the claim of Classical studies to an eminent place in the national scheme of education;
- (b) to improve the practice of Classical teaching by free discussion of its scope and methods;
- (c) to encourage investigation and to call attention to new discoveries;
- (d) to create opportunities for friendly intercourse and co-operation among all lovers of Classical learning in this country.

All graduates of any recognised University, and all who are interested in Classical studies, are eligible for membership.

Adelaide University Linguistic Society.

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than a prescriptive point of view. Languages are dis-

cussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable. During the University term, the Society holds monthly meetings, at which there is an address, followed by discussion among members.

The Committee consists of a President, a Secretary and two members, one of whom should be a student. Membership is open to all language enthusiasts, without a subscription fee; and any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Mr. D. A. Hester, M.A. (Cambridge).

Honorary Secretary: Mr. R. W. Garson, B.A. (Sydney and Cambridge), The University of Adelaide.

The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand (South Australian Branch).

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

- (a) the publication of research work;
- (b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal three times a year called *The Economic Record*.

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited at the conclusion of all lectures, and discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in April.

The annual subscription is £3 for ordinary members and £2 for student members. Members receive a copy of each number of *The Economic Record*; members may also receive a copy of *The Australian Quarterly* or *The Economic Journal* on payment of an additional fee of 12s. for *The Australian Quarterly* and £1 6s. 6d. for *The Economic Journal*.

President: R. B. Lewis, B.A., B.Sc.

Honorary Secretary: K. J. Hancock, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (London), The University.

Honorary Treasurer: A. D. Barton, B.Com. (Melb.), The University.

The Medical Sciences Club of South Australia.

This society was founded in 1920 for the purpose of enabling those interested in the sciences fundamental to medicine to meet together from time to time for the purpose of discussing brief communications by members. Abstracts of the communications presented to the Club are duplicated and circulated to members and are forwarded by the Secretary to *The Medical Journal of Australia* for publication therein.

The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science was founded by the Club in 1924, but since its endowment in 1926 by Sir Joseph Verco, responsibility for the Journal has been accepted by the University.

Meetings are held at 8 p.m. on the second Friday of every month, March to December inclusive, except those which fall on a public holiday, and at such other times as the committee may decide.

The members of the executive committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and five Councillors, are elected by nomination and ballot at the first meeting of each year. The amount of the annual subscription is 10s. Members receive *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* if they desire it, on payment of an additional fee of £1 10s. The subscription to the Journal for non-members is £3 per annum.

New members must be proposed by two members in writing to the Secretary, and such nominations, after approval by the committee, are announced by the Secretary at the next general meeting. The names of new members thus nominated are submitted by the Secretary, together with the notifications of the next succeeding meeting, at which the nominations are confirmed or rejected by ballot, a three-fourths majority of members voting being required to elect.

President: Professor R. K. Morton, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A.

Vice-President: Professor R. F. Whelan, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belfast).

Hon. Secretary: W. E. R. Hackett, M.A., M.D., M.C.P.A.

Hon. Treasurer: A. B. Roy, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.).

The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science.

This Journal was founded in 1924 by the Medical Sciences Club for the purpose of publishing the results of original work in sciences ancillary to medicine. The pioneering work in connection with the establishment of the Journal was done mainly by the late Professor T. Brailsford Robertson, who was also its first editor.

The Journal was financed originally by a grant from the University and from the revenue of the Club, but as the scope of the Journal extended, further finance became desirable. In 1926 Sir Joseph Verco made a gift to the University ". . . to be applied to or towards the encouragement of research in the medical sciences and the promotion of education therein within the University by maintaining or supporting the publication of *The Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science* or such other journal established or to be established for the same or similar purposes or for the publication of research work in the said sciences in such other manner as the Council may determine. . . ." The University then assumed responsibility for the Journal, the Medical Sciences Club maintaining a general interest in it.

The members of the Board of Management are all resident in Adelaide, and the Board is assisted in the selection of papers and in matters of policy by a panel of interstate workers in the field of Medical Science.

Contributions are received from research centres throughout Australia. The papers embody results of original research of an experi-

mental nature in biochemistry, genetics, immunology, experimental medicine and surgery, microbiology, pathology, parasitology, pharmacology, and physiology.

The Journal is issued every two months and the subscription is £3 a year.

Editor-in-Chief: Professor Sir Mark L. Mitchell; Co-Editors, Professor G. M. Badger, Dr. D. I. B. Kerr, and Dr. A. B. Roy.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MUSIC REGULATIONS

1. Public Examinations in the theory and practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.

2. Candidates shall be admitted to the examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.

3. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.

4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.

Allowed 8th August, 1906.

LICENTIATE IN MUSIC FOR TEACHERS AND EXECUTANTS

NOTE.—The Syllabus for these Examinations is published in a separate pamphlet for free distribution. Copies may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS (MUSIC) SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES REGULATIONS

SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. Two scholarships, tenable for three years, one in the theory and the other in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia.

The scholarship in theory of music shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of all fees for lectures and examinations in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

The scholarship in practice of music, of the total value of £50, shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.

*2. Candidates who at either the May or September examinations obtain honours or credit in the Seventh Grade in theory, and have also passed an examination in practice of music of the standard of the Fifth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship tenable in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music, and candidates who obtain honours or credit in the Seventh or Sixth Grade in the practice of music, and have also passed an examination in theory of music of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for that awarded for the practice of music. The scholarships shall be awarded to the candidates showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held in November or December each year. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before 1st November, and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be 10s. 6d.

3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for either of these scholarships who holds, or has held, a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium, or who has passed the first year of the course either for the Diploma in Music or for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

No person shall hold more than one of these scholarships at the same time, and a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.

4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:

For Singing, Organ, and Violoncello	- - -	24 years
For Pianoforte and Violin	- - -	21 years
For Theory of Music	- - -	25 years

on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for either scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.

6. Every holder of a scholarship tenable for the degree of Bachelor of Music, shall, each year, present himself for the appropriate examination, and every holder of a scholarship tenable for the practice of

music shall, at the end of the first or second years of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any such examination or test, or to present such certificate, shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

* Allowed 16th December, 1948, and amended 14th December, 1950.

PRIZES

8. Each year a sum of not more than £55 will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musical perception, and of the art of speech, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the examiners to the Music Examinations Board, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

*10. No candidate shall be considered in these awards whose age is not given on the examination entry form. Unless in exceptional circumstances, prizes shall not be awarded in pianoforte or violin in the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Grades to candidates who have attained the ages of 10, 12, 13, 14 and 15 years respectively on the thirty-first day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

LICENTIATE PRIZE

12. A prize of fifteen guineas shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who passes as an executant in the Licentiate Examination (Music); provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

• Allowed December, 1948

Regulations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 allowed 30th November, 1933. Regulations 8, 9, 11, 12 and 13 allowed 11th December, 1941.

SCHOLARSHIPS— Awards

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1910.

- 1957 Perriam, Judith Faye (Practice)
- 1958 Madge, Geoffrey Douglas (Theory)
- 1959 No award
- 1960 Hunwick, Christine M. (Practice)
- 1961 Finnis, Catherine M. (Theory)
- Larsens, Gunars } (Practice)
- Larsens, Mairita } (equal)

LICENTIATE PRIZE—

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1942.

- 1956 No award
- 1957 Gunning, Shelley Anne Stannus
- 1958 No award
- 1959 Schodde, Peter
- 1960 No award
- 1961 Chapell, Glenys

PRIZES—

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1945.

Awards in 1959:

(a) *Pianoforte.*

Seventh Grade: Cmrlec, Margaret
Mander, Patricia J.
Shaw, Barbara

Sixth Grade: Ellis, Maureen E.
Gamlen, Verona F.

Fifth Grade: Colebatch, Desirée F.
Ferguson, Judith A.
Henderson, Margaret
White, Rosemary

Fourth Grade: Crabbe, Stephen G.
Glennon, Joan M.
Roberts, Helen C.

(b) *Violin:*

Sixth Grade: Brixius, Rotraud A.
McDonald, Rosamund D.

Awards in 1960:

(a) *Pianoforte.*

Seventh Grade: Hunwick, Christine M.
Sheedy, Pauline
White, Meredith

Sixth Grade: Masiulis, Nenura A.
Preiss, Sunieva
White, Rosemary

Fifth Grade: Larter, Maureen
Oster, Carol J.
Owen, Diana

Fourth Grade: Owens, Ian S.
Smith, Carolyn

(b) *Violin.*

Fifth Grade: Inkster, Michelle D.

Larsens, Mairita

Fourth Grade: Pitcher, Alison

Seager, Janet R.

Awards in 1961:

(a) *Pianoforte.*

Seventh Grade: Buzaitis, Mara S.

Colebatch, Frances

Thompson, Glen R.

Sixth Grade: Pisaniello, Marisa T.

Schutz, Avis

Williams, Graham

Wilson, Elizabeth

Fifth Grade: Noonan, Dianne M.

Fourth Grade: Durand, Marcelline L.

Gracie, Joy C.

Wilksch, Philip A.

(b) *Violin.*

Seventh Grade: Kazimierczak, Jean Paul B.

Sixth Grade: Larsens, Gunars

Larsens, Mairita

Fourth Grade: Venning, Maurice M.

The Eva Lines Memorial Prize.

RULES.

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of £500 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte," it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called The Eva Lines Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade September-October examinations in Pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board.

2. To be eligible for the Prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the Prize shall be £15, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The Prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendars from 1959.

1958	Roberts, Patricia	1960	Preiss, Sunieva
1959	Lakin, Angela M.	1961	Schutz, Avis

CALENDAR
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
FOR THE YEAR 1962
PART III

	Page
Annual Report for 1961 - - - - -	403
Commemoration Addressess, 1962 - - - - -	420
Bibliography for 1961 - - - - -	432
Financial Statements for 1961 - - - - -	449

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1961

To His Excellency Sir Edric Montague Bastyan, K.C.M.G., K.B.E.,
C.B., Governor in and over the State of South Australia:
The Council of the University of Adelaide has the honour to present
to Your Excellency the following report for the year 1961:

1. INTRODUCTION

The Hon. Sir Mellis Napier, K.C.M.G., retired in October from the office of Chancellor which he had occupied since May, 1948. His term of office was one during which the University expanded on an unprecedented scale in both human and material resources, in capacity to fulfil the functions of a university, in the numbers of its students, and in the range of its academic disciplines. To mark the era and the University's appreciation of Sir Mellis's services the Council decided to name the new building which, when completed, will be the home of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Law, the Napier Building.

Sir William Mitchell, K.C.M.G., who was an eminent member of the University for 54 years as professor, member of the Council, Vice-Chancellor, and Chancellor, celebrated his 100th birthday in March. The Council has named the first building of the University, with which Sir William was intimately associated throughout his working life in the University, the Mitchell Building.

The year saw the creation of more than 41 new full-time academic posts and more than 25 new appointments of other staff. It also saw occupation of Stages I and II of the Napier Building, the addition of two floors on the medical school, Stage I of the Biological Sciences Building, new accommodation for Architecture in the Engineering Building, a central animal breeding house for the University at the Waite Institute, the building for Physics of a new block of laboratories and a lecture theatre which have been named the Bragg Laboratories in honour of Sir William Bragg, Elder Professor of Mathematics and Physics from 1885 to 1908, the provision of additions to the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and substantial accretions to the scientific and laboratory equipment of the University.

Initial planning began on a project of incalculable importance for the future of University education in South Australia, the establishment of a new University institution at Bedford Park. The Council appointed Professor P. H. Karmel as Principal-Designate of the institution, and under his guidance great progress was made on the preparation of plans and estimates for submission in 1962 to the Australian Universities Commission and the State Government.

Significant developments within the University included the official opening by the Right Honourable the Prime Minister of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the establishment of a computing centre, and the provision of three new postgraduate degrees: Master of Town Planning, Master of Business Management, and Master of Applied Science.

The accommodation in the teaching hospitals is sufficient to permit the teaching of 100 students in each of the three clinical years of the medical course. The Council has therefore limited the annual entry of new students into the medical course to 120. This entrance rate is calculated to produce, when it is fully effective, about 100 students in each of the last three years of the course, when the students are undertaking their clinical studies in the hospitals.

The Board of Public Examinations adopted a new system of publication of the results of the Intermediate, Leaving and Leaving Honours Examinations which enables the candidates to know their results about a fortnight earlier than would otherwise be possible.

2. THE COUNCIL AND THE SENATE

Upon the retirement of Sir Mellis Napier, the Council elected the Deputy Chancellor, the Honourable Sir George Ligertwood, as Chancellor, and Sir Kenneth Wills as Deputy Chancellor.

In November Mr. A. J. Hannan, Dr. K. S. Hetzel, Mr. I. B. Jose, Professor Sir Mark Mitchell and Professor E. A. Rudd retired from the Council by effluxion of time and offered themselves for re-election. The Senate elected Dr. K. S. Hetzel, Mr. S. J. Jacobs, Mr. I. B. Jose, Professor Sir Mark Mitchell and Professor E. A. Rudd to fill the five vacancies; and also re-elected Mr. R. G. Willoughby its Warden and Mr. V. A. Edgeloe its Clerk.

Mr. A. J. Hannan ceased to be a member of the Council to which he was elected for the first time in 1939. The Council at its November meeting placed on record its appreciation of the service that Mr. Hannan had given to the University.

The Senate amended its Standing Orders to provide for the election of a Standing Committee to consider and report to the Senate all legislation submitted to the Senate by the Council.

Sir Howard Florey, who graduated in Medicine in 1921, was elected President of the Royal Society of London.

3. OBITUARY

The Council records with deep regret the deaths during the year of Mr. E. A. Anthoney, Mr. Justice Brazel, Mr. P. C. W. Disney, Sir William Goodman, Mr. Essington Lewis, Mr. G. S. McDonald, Mr. R. W. Parsons and Sir David Rivett. Mr. Anthoney and Sir William Goodman had been members of the Council for 18 and 41 years respectively; Sir William had also been Chairman of the Finance Committee for 17 years. Mr. Disney was a member of the University's special committee on matriculation at the time of his death. Mr. McDonald and Mr. Parsons, graduates of the University, had been closely associated with the work of the University through their offices in the South Australian Institute of Technology. Both personally and through the Broken Hill Proprietary Company, Mr. Essington Lewis had been a lifelong friend of the University and supporter of the development of its Engineering School. In his capacity as Chief Executive Officer of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Sir David Rivett had from the inception of the Council sought the co-operation and help of the University in developing Australia's principal research organization. Mr. Justice Brazel, who had been raised to the Bench of the Supreme Court of the State shortly before his death, was a graduate of the University.

4. RETIREMENTS

Three staff members retired at the end of 1961: Miss M. H. Crampton, Senior Lecturer in French, after 22 years' service; Mr. R. S. Blackburn, part-time Lecturer and Tutor in the Dental School for 12 years; Mr. W. M. T. Marshman, part-time Lecturer and Tutor in Children's Dentistry for 10 years.

5. NEW PROFESSORS

Dr. J. H. Carver, of the Australian National University, Canberra, was appointed to the Elder Chair of Physics, and assumed duty in August, 1961; and Professor B. L. D. Coghlan, of the University of New England, was appointed to the Chair of German and is expected to occupy it in August, 1962.

6. OTHER APPOINTMENTS

Other appointments to the full-time academic staff during the year were: Dr. I. N. Capon, Lecturer in the Computing Centre; Dr. J. A. Colmer, Senior Lecturer in English; Mr. P. Meredith, Mr. A. M. Slade and Miss S. Smith, Lecturers in English; Mr. B. D. Hocking, Lecturer in German; Dr. D. N. Giles, re-appointed Lecturer in Psychology; Dr. N. M. Wace and Mr. R. K. Hefford, Lecturers in Geography; Mr. M. C. Bradley, Lecturer in Philosophy; Mr. P. A. Newnham, Dr. F. Mayne and Dr. R. V. Andrew, Lecturers in Education; Mr. R. G. Keats, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics; Dr. B. H. Briggs, Senior Lecturer in Physics; Mr. E. L. Murray and Mr. R. A. Bell, Lecturers in Physics; Dr. J. C. Sheldon, Lecturer in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry; Dr. R. A. Massy-Westropp, Dr. R. A. Jones, Dr. G. E. Gream and Dr. T. M. Spotswood, Lecturers in Organic Chemistry; Dr. R. W. Nesbitt, Lecturer in Geology; Dr. R. T. Lange, Lecturer in Botany; Dr. D. F. Laws, Lecturer in Zoology; Dr. B. Keech, Lecturer in Biochemistry; Mr. P. G. Dellow and Mr. J. N. McNally, Lecturers in Physiology; Mr. R. L. Hodge and Mr. P. Gouldhurst, Temporary Lecturers in Physiology; Dr. K. J. Turner and Mr. I. J. Forbes, Research Fellows in Microbiology; Dr. R. H. Symons, Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry; Mr. W. G. Allden, Senior Lecturer and Mortlock Fellow in Agronomy; Mr. G. C. Everitt and Mr. K. Moore, Lecturers in Agronomy under grants from outside funds; Mr. G. J. Leach, Lecturer in Agronomy; Mr. A. A. L. Powell, Dr. M. Polasek and Mr. J. C. G. Wright, Lecturers in Economics; Mr. C. J. Legoe, half-time Senior Lecturer in Law; Mr. R. S. Tulsi, Lecturer in Anatomy; Mr. P. W. S. Messent and Mr. J. G. Rozenbids, Temporary Lecturers in Anatomy; Mr. J. P. Rice and Mr. M. A. Rozenbids, Temporary Lecturers in Pathology; Mr. A. G. Wangel and Mr. R. J. Kimber, Temporary Lecturers in Medicine; Mr. J. D. Harris and Mr. J. S. T. Cox, Teaching Registrars in Surgery; Dr. R. I. Cox, Reader in Obstetrics and Gynaecology (Endocrinology); Mr. R. N. Munday, Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Mr. R. B. Elliott and Mrs. Eleanor Robertson, Temporary Lecturers in Child Health; Dr. Elizabeth A. Fanning, Temporary Senior Lecturer in Dentistry; Mr. J. Kirkwood, Temporary Lecturer in Dentistry; Mr. J. D. Hipper and Mr. F. D. W. Van Zyl, Senior Lecturers in Architecture; Mr. D. L. Parkhill, Lecturer in Civil Engineering; Mr. G. Karolyi, Lecturer in Electrical Engineering; Mr. A. Shaw, Senior Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering; Mr. J. R. Dyer, Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.

7. RESIGNATIONS

The following resignations were accepted: Mr. P. Dixon, Lecturer in English; Dr. D. Van Abbe, Reader in German; Dr. K. W. Thomson, Senior Lecturer in Geography; Dr. D. Elliott and Dr. B. C. Rennie, Senior Lecturers in Mathematics; Dr. G. J. Aitchison and Dr. R. W.

Crompton, Senior Lecturers in Physics; Dr. G. B. Sharman, Senior Lecturer in Zoology; Mr. A. G. Sandison, Temporary Lecturer in Physiology; Mr. G. Sorby Adams, Lecturer in Anatomy; Mr. R. J. Burns, Temporary Lecturer in Pathology; Dr. B. N. Catchpole, Reader in Surgery, on his appointment as Reader in Surgery at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London; Mr. V. Bockner, Senior Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Mr. G. M. Kneebone, Temporary Lecturer in Child Health; Mr. L. Jasek, Teacher of Violin; Mr. R. A. Anderson, Lecturer in Pharmacy.

8. STAFF DISTINCTIONS

Dr. R. N. Robertson, Professor-elect of Botany, was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society; Mr. M. Bryn Davies accepted an invitation from the British Council to be Visiting Professor of English in the University of Poona for two years; Dr. B. R. Elliott was elected a member of the Executive Committee of the Australian Humanities Research Council; Professor G. H. Lawton and Professor A. A. Abbie were appointed to the Interim Council of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Professor G. M. Badger accepted an invitation to deliver the opening paper at the Symposium on Carcinogens in the Atmosphere at Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.; Professor D. O. Jordan was elected President of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering; Dr. H. J. Rodda was S.A. President of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute; Dr. J. W. Clark-Lewis was awarded the degree of Doctor of Science by the University of London; Dr. M. F. Glaessner was invited by the American Geological Institute to be one of five geologists who will lecture in the United States under the Visiting International Scientist Programme for 1962; Dr. H. G. Andrewartha was elected a Fellow of the Australian Academy of Science; Professor R. F. Whelan was awarded the degree of Doctor of Science by Queen's University, Belfast; Dr. I. S. de la Lande was a member of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Committee and the Food Activities Committee of the Department of Health; Professor J. H. Bennett took part in the Commonwealth Conference on Aboriginal Studies; Professor R. K. Morton accepted an invitation to attend and read a paper at the International Congress of Biochemistry in Moscow in August, and was awarded a Commonwealth Visiting Fellowship for 1962 from the Commonwealth Scholarships Commission in the United Kingdom; Professor C. M. Donald was elected a Fellow of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science; Dr. N. T. Flentje was Chairman of the Third Australian Plant Pathology Conference held at the Waite Institute; Professor P. H. Karmel was invited to serve on the Commonwealth Committee on Tertiary Education; Dr. J. L. Dillon received the American Farm Economics Association award for the best Ph.D. thesis in Agricultural Economics in 1959-60; Mr. R. D. Terrell was awarded a Sloan Teaching Internship at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Mr. M. Cockburn was awarded a Rotary Foundation Fellowship; Professor A. M. Horsnell was invited to accept re-appointment as a member of the expert advisory panel on dental health of the World Health Organisation; Professor John Bishop was elected a Fellow of the Australian College of Education; Miss E. Casely accepted an invitation from the New South Wales Branch of the Australian Physiotherapy Association to lecture at a postgraduate school in Sydney; Professor

F. B. Bull accepted an invitation from the University of Hong Kong to attend the University's Golden Anniversary Celebrations and present a paper at the technical conference associated with the celebrations.

9. STUDY LEAVE

The following members of staff were granted Study Leave beginning at some stage of the year: Dr. R. V. Johnson, Lecturer in English; Professor J. G. Cornell, Professor of French; Dr. D. M. Van Abbe, Reader in German; Dr. K. S. Inglis, Reader in History; Dr. H. S. K. Kent, Senior Lecturer in History; Dr. C. B. Martin, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy; Dr. B. C. Rennie, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics; Dr. C. A. Hurst, Reader in Mathematical Physics; Dr. T. Kurucsev, Lecturer in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry; Dr. H. J. Rodda, Reader in Organic Chemistry; Dr. D. I. B. Kerr, Senior Lecturer in Physiology; Mr. J. H. Silsbury, Lecturer in Agronomy; Mr. K. M. Doull, Lecturer in Entomology; Mr. J. M. Fisher, Lecturer in Plant Pathology; Professor N. R. Morris, who accepted an invitation to be Visiting Professor at Harvard Law School; Dr. L. O. S. Poidevin, Reader in Obstetrics; Dr. R. A. Barbour, Senior Lecturer in Anatomy; Professor John Bishop, the Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium; Mr. G. Ellesworth, Reader in Electrical Engineering; Dr. R. W. F. Tait, Reader in Chemical Engineering.

10. VISITORS AND PUBLIC LECTURES

The following visitors to the University took part in the work of the departments, and when they gave public lectures the titles of the lectures are given in brackets:

Classics: Emeritus Professor Sir Frank Adcock of the University of Cambridge ("Some Aspects of Philhellenism in Antiquity").

English: Mr. John Manifold of Brisbane ("Australian Ballads") and Mr. George Farwell ("Australian Literature: A Search for Identity"), and "Australian novelists of the 1930s", Commonwealth Literary Fund lecturers; Mr. John Betjeman, the poet.

French: Dr. A. Carey Taylor of Birkbeck College, University of London ("Balzac and the English novel"); Dr. W. G. Moore of the University of Oxford.

Psychology: Professor M. Erik Wright of the University of Kansas; Professor K. F. Walker of the University of Western Australia; Mr. R. W. Cumming of the Aeronautical Research Laboratories, Human Engineering Group, Department of Supply.

Philosophy: Professor J. A. Passmore of the Australian National University; Professor D. S. Shwayder of the University of California.

Geography: Professor H. Mayer of the University of Chicago; Mr. Bimal Ghose from Jodhpur, India; Dr. J. Appleton of the University of New England; Mr. E. M. Driscoll of the University of Liverpool; Professor Tom McKnight of the University of California.

Mathematics: Professor Rudolph Kochendörffer of the University of Rostock.

Mathematical Physics: Professor D. C. Peaslee of the Australian National University; Professor E. E. Saltpeter of Cornell University; Dr. J. Symonds of the A.A.E.R.E.

Physical and Inorganic Chemistry: Professor A. G. Ogston, F.R.S., of the Australian National University; Dr. H. Fraenkel-Conrat of the

University of California; Professor R. S. Nyholm, F.R.S., of the University College, London.

Organic Chemistry: Professor Carl Djerassi of Stanford University; Professor Adrien Albert of the Australian National University.

Physics: Professor C. N. Watson-Munro of the University of Sydney, Einstein Memorial Lecturer ("The Atom in the Service of Mankind").

Geology and Mineralogy: Professor E. Sherbon Hills of the University of Melbourne.

Economic Geology: Professor S. Warren Carey of the University of Tasmania.

Botany: Professor R. D. Wood of the University of Rhode Island; Associate Professor G. Oberlander of the San Francisco State College.

Biochemistry: Emeritus Professor Sir Rudolph Peters, F.R.S.

Human Physiology and Pharmacology: Professor Sir John Eccles, F.R.S., of the Australian National University; Dr. D. J. Dewhurst of the University of Melbourne; Dr. J. B. West of the University of London.

Genetics: Professor D. G. Catcheside, F.R.S., of the University of Birmingham.

Agricultural Science: Professor L. T. Kurtz of the University of Illinois, and Mr. G. R. Lindstrom of the Colorado University, Fulbright Scholars; Dr. I. A. Hansen of the Christian Medical College, Vellore, India; Dr. K. J. Scott of Queen's University, Ontario, Canada; Professor T. L. Deshpande of the College of Agriculture, Nagpur, India; Professor A. W. Galston of Yale University; Dr. E. C. Bates-Smith, of the A.R.C. Low Temperature Research Station, Cambridge; Dr. F. W. Morley of C.S.I.R.O., Canberra; Dr. D. Heinrich from Canada; Mr. R. Brougham from New Zealand; Mr. M. K. Baluch from Pakistan; Dr. S. G. Wildman of the University of California; Dr. A. F. Posnette of East Malling Research Station, U.K.; Professor K. F. Baker of the University of California; Professor W. C. Snyder of the University of California; Professor T. Kommedahl of the University of Minnesota.

Economics: Baroness Wootton of Abinger ("A Social Scientist's Reflections on Law and Justice"); Professor R. J. Chambers of the University of Sydney, The Australian Society of Accountants Lecturer ("Towards a General Theory of Accounting"); Dr. R. F. Henderson of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

Law: Dean Russell Niles of the New York University Law School.

Medicine: Professor E. O. Strassman of the University of Texas; Dr. T. N. MacGregor of the University of Edinburgh.

Anatomy and Histology: Emeritus Professor Bradley M. Patten, as Visiting Professor during March and April.

Dentistry: Professor Noel Martin, of the University of Sydney, as external examiner; Professor James Aitchison of the University Dental School, Glasgow.

Music: The Allegri String Quartet (London); Mr. John Nicholls of Hobart.

Architecture: Professor W. G. Gregory of the University of Hong Kong; Mr. Robin Boyd and Mr. Roy Grounds of the University of Melbourne; Mr. John Betjeman of the University of Oxford.

Physical Education: Professor Frank W. Mitchell of the University of Otago, former Lecturer-in-Charge of the course.

Other Visiting Lecturers: Professor Sir Keith Hancock of the Australian National University ("The Commonwealth and Industrial Relations"); Dr. J. A. L. Matheson, Vice-Chancellor of Monash University, the Robin Memorial Lecturer ("The Future of Civil Engineering"); Professor Huston Smith of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, the Sir Charles Strong Memorial Lecturer ("Theme and Variation in World Religions").

11. RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

The University Research Grant supported 37 research fellows and scholars, and about 330 research projects during the year.

A separate report is published about June each year on Research undertaken during the preceding year; copies may be obtained on request from the Registrar. A bibliography of publications by members of the staff is appended.

12. CHANGES IN CURRICULUM

The Faculty of Science approved syllabuses for an Honours degree of B.Sc. in Psychology, to begin in 1963; a new course, Economics (Engineering) was given for students reading for the B.E. degree; two revised courses in Mercantile Law and a new course in Administrative, Local Government and Industrial Law were offered for the first time; a committee was appointed to review thoroughly the curriculum for the Diploma in Physical Education; the Council decided that no new enrolments would be accepted for the degree of B.E. in Mining Engineering; a combined B.Sc.-B.E. course extending over six years was designed for the training of research and developmental electrical engineers; and a co-ordinated course leading to both the B.A. and LL.B. degrees was approved.

13. COMPUTING CENTRE

Departmental Activities: The Centre was established in 1961 in rooms at the western end of the Staff Club building. It obtained on hire from International Business Machines Pty. Ltd. a printing card punch, a verifier, a sorter, a collater and an accounting machine. These have been used for departmental research, for administrative work, and for preparation of programmes for University users of the I.B.M. 7090 computer at the Weapons Research Establishment, Salisbury.

Appointments: Mr. D. W. Simmons, Officer in Charge of Punch-Card Equipment; Dr. I. N. Capon, Numerical Analyst.

14. ACCOMMODATION

The departments of English, History, Politics and Education and the Faculty of Economics occupied new accommodation in the Napier Building; considerable building alterations were begun in the Prince of Wales Building to provide experimental facilities for the Department of Psychology; improved and extended accommodation was provided for the Department of Botany; the Darling Building was extensively re-constructed for Biochemistry and Pharmacy; the fifth and sixth floors of the Medical School were completed; the Department of Genetics moved from the Physics Building to the Biological Sciences Building; the Bragg Laboratories were built for Physics; at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute a new glass-house, a central animal breeding house for the University, and the main unit of a new insectary were completed; work was begun on extensions to the

Elder Conservatorium of Music; the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning occupied its new accommodation on the third floor of the Main Engineering Building; the Royal Adelaide Hospital made the old chest clinic building available for students' clinical work in Physiotherapy; planning was begun for the new quarters for Physical Education.

15. GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

The following gifts, grants and bequests were received during the year, the purpose being to support research projects unless otherwise stated:

French: The French Club, £105 to establish the Hope Crampton Prize for French I; L'Alliance Francaise, £134 to establish the Edith A. Puddy Prize for French II.

Economics: Institute of Chartered Accountants, a painting by G. Grey-Smith; the Reserve Bank of Australia, £3,450.

Mathematics: General Motors-Holden's, £1,200 for a postgraduate scholarship in traffic dynamics.

Physics: The Radio Research Board, £8,392; Philips Electrical Industries, £750 for a postgraduate scholarship; General Motors-Holden's, £2,749 for research fellowships; the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, £175.

Mathematical Physics: The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, £819; The Australian Atomic Energy Commission, £1,700; General Motors-Holden's, £1,395 for research fellowships.

Physical and Inorganic Chemistry: The Australian Atomic Energy Commission, £910; I.C.I.A.N.Z., £1,100 for a research fellowship; Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., £400; Colonial Sugar Refineries, £500.

Organic Chemistry: Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd.; the Damon Runyon Memorial Fund for Cancer Research, £2,728; the American Chemical Society (Petroleum Research Fund), £1,999; the Jane Coffin Childs Memorial Fund for Medical Research, £3,118.

Geology and Mineralogy: The American Petroleum Institute, £1,563; Nuffield Foundation, £1,750.

Economic Geology: Australian Minerals Development Laboratories, £1,200 to support a senior lectureship.

Botany: Department of External Affairs, Antarctic Division, £300; private contributions amounting to £710 to found the J. G. Wood Memorial Prize in Botany and the J. G. Wood Room in the Department.

Zoology: The Rural Credits Fund, £1,450; the Wool Research Fund, £3,850; the George Aitken Pastoral Research Trust, £548; the Nuffield Foundation, £1,260; S.A.F.C.O.L., £250; C.S.I.R.O., gifts of equipment.

Biochemistry and General Physiology: Australian Dairy Produce Board, £200; the National Health and Medical Research Council, £1,380.

Human Physiology and Pharmacology: Life Assurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand, £3,000; the Aero-medical Research Council, £9,150; the National Health and Medical Research Council, £2,457.

Microbiology: United States Public Health Service, £11,199; Nuffield Foundation, £3,300; Wellcome Trust Fund, £4,500; the National Health and Medical Research Council, £2,603.

Genetics: Rockefeller Foundation, £4,417 for Kuru research, to the Departments of Genetics and Medicine.

Waite Agricultural Research Institute: Wheat Industries Research Council, £33,113; the Barley Improvement Trust Fund, £10,960; the Wool Research Fund, £9,449.

Agricultural Chemistry: Effront Yeast Co. Ltd., Melbourne, substantial quantities of yeast; Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, £900; Nuffield Foundation, £1,900; Squibb Institute for Medical Research, £2,325.

Agronomy: The Wool Research Fund, £1,150 for Research Fellowships; the Bovril Company, £290 for the Bovril Research Fellowship.

Plant Pathology: The Stone Fruit Industries, £2,000; the Commonwealth Department of Health (Quarantine Services), £3,125; South Australian Fruit Growers' and Market Gardeners' Association, £463; Shell Co. (Aust.) Ltd., £750 for the Shell Chemicals Postgraduate Scholarship in Nematology; Dairy Industry Research Grant, £500.

Civil Engineering: The Reserve Bank of Australia, £9,000 for research in irrigation; James Hardie and Co., a prize in hydraulics.

Electrical Engineering: Sir William Goodman, a bequest of £4,000 to establish a scholarship; development contracts from the Postmaster General's Department, the Departments of Supply and of Civil Aviation; the Electrical Research Board, £205.

Mechanical Engineering: donations from South Australian firms and Government departments totalling about £1,000 to support Mr. R. B. King's investigations into applied acoustics in U.S.A.

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering: Broken Hill Associated Smelters, £666 for a land project in mining engineering.

Law: International Law Association, £4,750 to support work on state succession to treaties and other governmental agencies.

Anatomy and Histology: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, New York, £1,353.

Medicine: The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) founded the Sir Trent Champion de Crespigny Memorial Prize in Medicine; the National Health and Medical Research Council, £4,141.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology: G. D. Searle and Co., £625.

Child Health: United States Public Health Service, £7,928; Sigma Co., £500; Nestle Co., £250; Life Insurance Medical Research Fund, £500; C.I.B.A. Co. Ltd., £575; the National Health and Medical Research Council, £887.

Dentistry: Atlas Copco Ltd., a "Dental Air" Unit for the Dental School.

Architecture and Town Planning: The South Australian Gas Company and James Hardie and Co. established prizes in Architecture.

Physical Education: Commonwealth Government, £2,100 to support the work of the Department.

The Barr Smith Library received gifts of books and periodicals from the following: Professor A. A. Abbie, Dr. G. J. Aitchison, Dr. H. G. Andrewartha, Lady Anglis, Professor G. M. Badger, Mr. M. J. Barrett, Dr. Roland Beard, Mr. C. W. Bonython, Booth's Distilleries Ltd., Professor T. D. Campbell, The High Commissioner for Canada, Mrs. Hampden Carr, The Chartered Bank, England, Professor J. B. Cleland, The Commonwealth Fund, New York, Mr. P. S. Cook, Professor E. A. Cornish, Dr. G. D. Delprat,

The Drapers' Comapny, England, Professor W. G. K. Duncan, Elder, Smith and Co. Ltd., Mr. W. Fairburn, Mr. G. L. Fischer, Mr. Irving N. Fisher, French Consulate, Sydney, Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany, Consulate of the Federal Republic of Germany, Melbourne, Dr. M. F. Glaessner, Sir Keith Hancock, H. J. Heinz Company Pty. Ltd., Bank of New South Wales, Professor A. M. Horsnell, G. L. Huxley, Esq., Embassy of Italy, Canberra, Mr. I. G. Jarrett, Dr. R. V. Johnson, Mr. A. L. Kennedy, Mr. W. F. Mandle, Lady Mawson, Dr. Helen Mayo, Medical Society of Victoria, Mr. Royal Murdoch, Dr. G. Rudé, Mr. G. Sharman, High Commissioner for the Union of South Africa, Parliamentary Library of South Australia, Mr. G. Sved, Miss L. K. Symon, Mr. L. S. Walters, Messrs. J. B. Were and Son, and John Shorter Pty. Ltd.

16. STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

Amendments were made to the following Statutes: Chapter X—Of the Faculties; Chapter XVIII—Of Academic Dress; and Chapter LVIII—Of the T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics, was repealed and a new Chapter substituted.

New Regulations governing the degrees of Doctor of Laws, Master of Town Planning and Master of Applied Science were adopted; and amendments were made to the Regulations governing the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Agricultural Science, Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering, the diploma of Associate in Music, the diploma in Public Administration, and the Public Examinations.

17. THE POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN MEDICINE

The following visitors were sponsored by the Committee during 1961: Dr. D. J. Dewhurst, Senior Lecturer in Biophysics, Department of Physiology, University of Melbourne; Dr. L. G. Kiloh, Senior Lecturer in Psychological Medicine, The Royal Victoria Infirmary and King's College Medical School, Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Dr. Dudley Hart, Physician-in-Charge of Rheumatology, Westminster Hospital, London; Professor B. M. Patten, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, U.S.A.; Professor Wilfrid Gaisford, Professor of Child Health and Paediatrics, University of Manchester; Professor Douglas Hubble, Professor of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Birmingham; Professor Cecil T. Gray, Professor of Anaesthesia in the University of Liverpool; Professor Eric Bywaters, Rheumatism Research Unit of the Canadian Red Cross Memorial Hospital, Taplow, England; Professor Sir Rudolph Peters, President of the International Council of Scientific Unions and Emeritus Professor of Biochemistry in the University of Oxford; Professor John Loewenthal, Professor of Surgery in the University of Sydney (Swift Memorial Lecturer for 1961); Dr. George Perera, Physician, Presbyterian Hospital, New York (Pfizer Lecturer in 1961); Mr. Hedley Atkins, F.R.C.S., Department of Surgery, Guy's Hospital (London and Sims Commonwealth Travelling Professor for 1961); Professor Gordon King, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Western Australia; Dr. Donald Hamilton, M.R.A.C.P., Physician, Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children, Sydney (Swift Memorial Lecturer for 1961); Professor Donald Wilhelm, Professor of Pathology, University

of New South Wales; Professor R. J. Last, Professor of Applied Anatomy, Royal College of Surgeons, London; Professor Sir Derrick Dunlop, Professor of Therapeutics and Clinical Medicine, University of Edinburgh; Professor Hubert de Watteville, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Geneva, Switzerland; Mr. W. P. Cleland, F.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., Thoracic Surgeon, Brompton Chest Hospital and King's College Hospital, London; Dr. J. B. Brown, Associate Director of the Clinical Endocrinology Research Unit at Edinburgh; Dr. I. M. Roitt, Courtauld Institute of Biochemistry, Middlesex Hospital Medical School, London; Mr. H. Dodd, F.R.C.S., Surgeon, King George's Hospital, Ilford, England.

18. THE POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY

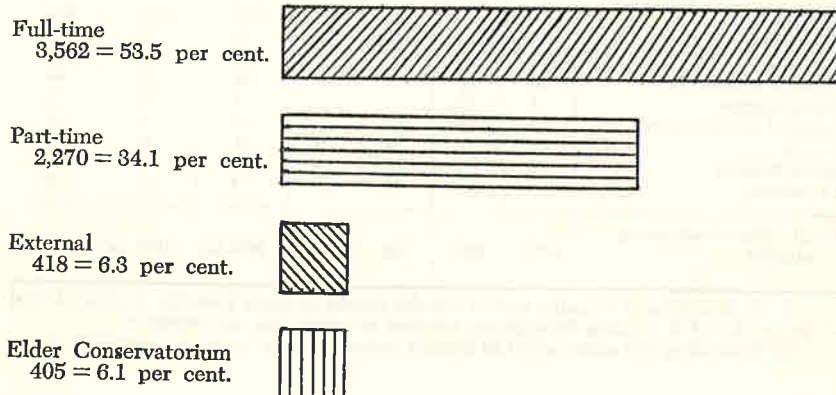
The following lecturers were sponsored by the Committee during 1961: Professor Gosta Gustafson and Dr. Anna G. Gustafson of the Royal Swedish Dental School, Malmo, Sweden; Mr. P. G. Dellow, Mr. Tasman Brown, Mr. T. B. Lindsay, Mr. A. J. Bloomfield, who organised a country course of lectures, and Mr. J. F. Lavis, all of Adelaide.

19. STATISTICS

Numbers of Students: The total number of students was 6,655, the greatest enrolment in the history of the University and an increase of 545 on that for the previous year. Of the increase, 95 were additional enrolments in the Faculty of Arts, while those in the Faculty of Science rose by 83. The number of Ph.D. candidates increased by 44.

The proportion of full-time enrolments fell slightly in 1961 when these enrolments represented 53.5 per cent. of the total, or, excluding the Elder Conservatorium, 57.0 per cent. Elder Conservatorium students again constituted the smallest proportion of the total enrolment since the opening of the Conservatorium in 1898. The composition of the student body is shown in the following diagram:

COMPOSITION OF STUDENT BODY, 1961



Distribution into Courses:

A. Candidates for Degrees.

	Bachelors' Degrees		Higher Degrees		Total		Total
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	
Agricultural Science ..	77	5	15	—	92	5	97
Applied Science	45	—	1	—	46	—	46
Architecture	95	8	3	—	98	8	106
Arts	647	526	24	7	671	533	1,204
Dentistry	68	10	6	1	74	11	85
Economics	344	16	6	—	350	16	366
Education	—	—	8	3	8	3	11
Engineering	442	1	34	—	476	1	477
Law	128	26	6	1	134	27	161
Medicine	499	104	13	2	512	106	618
Music	6	7	—	—	6	7	13
Science	740	179	43	7	783	186	969
Technology	525	—	—	—	525	—	525
Ph.D.	—	—	138	13	138	13	151
Total	3,616	882	297	34	3,913 (a)	916 (a)	4,829 (a)

B. Candidates for Diplomas, and Students taking Miscellaneous Subjects:

	Diplomas or Certificates		Miscellaneous Subjects		Total		Total
	M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	
Agricultural Science ..	—	—	—	—	1	—	1
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Arts and Education ..	284	286	100	61	384	347	731
Dentistry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economics	—	—	10	—	10	—	10
Education (Postgraduate diploma)	108(b)	45(b)	—	—	108(b)	45(b)	153(b)
Engineering	—	—	3	—	3	—	3
Law	18	—	2	—	20	—	20
Music	10	30	—	3	10	33	43
Music (Elder Conservatorium)	—	—	170	235	170	235	405
Optometry and Home Sc.	—	—	6	32	6	32	38
Pharmacy	140	53	—	—	140	53	193
Physical Education ..	38	42	—	—	38	42	80
Physiotherapy	1	73	—	—	1	73	74
Public Administration ..	42	2	—	—	42	2	44
Science	—	—	24	6	24	6	30
Social Studies	30	60	—	—	30	60	90
Technology	—	—	3	—	3	—	3
Total Non-Graduating students	671	591	319	337	990 (a)	928 (a)	1,918 (a)

(a) A deduction of 61 males and 31 females should be made from the combined total of groups A and B to allow for students counted in more than one category.

(b) Excluding 153 males and 119 females taking another course as principal course.

Comparison with some previous years: The following figures of total enrolments in the various faculties and courses indicate the changes that have occurred during the last twenty-two years (the numbers in brackets for 1948 refer to trainees under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme).

	1939	1948 (Immediate Post-war Peak)	1960	1961
Agricultural Science	14	52(17)	102	97
Applied Science	—	—	—	46
Architecture	—	—	80	106
Arts	889	1,197(219)	1,776	1,871
Commerce	331	341(246)	—	—
Economics	71	106(73)	348	368
Dentistry	29	105(42)	80	85
Education (M.Ed.)	—	—	—	11
Education (Postgraduate diploma)	84	113(22)	129	153
Engineering	297	765(213)	456	480
Law	72	122(68)	149	180
Medicine	180	515(144)	564	618
Music (Degree and Diploma) ..	29	59(15)	49	46
Music (Elder Conservatorium)	255	575(120)	387	405
Optometry and Home Science	7	14(6)	55	38
Pharmacy	82	139(30)	196	193
Physical Education	—	43(5)	55	79
Physiotherapy	18	47(14)	61	74
Public Administration	46	55(39)	45	44
Science	205	573(148)	909	992
Social Studies and Social Science	11	67(34)	70	90
Technology	—	—	492	528
Ph.D. Candidates	—	—	107	151
Totals	2,620	4,888(1,455)	6,110	6,655

Overseas Students: There were 326 overseas students (including 58 women) at the University. They were distributed amongst the Faculties and Boards of Studies as follows: Engineering 78, Science 61, Medicine 50, Arts 20, Dentistry 20, Technology 17, Architecture 14, Economics 11, Agricultural Science, Law, Pharmacy and Social Studies each 4, Science (Forestry) 3, Music 2, Applied Science, Physical Education, Physiotherapy and Public Administration each 1. Of the other 30 students 27 were proceeding to the degrees of Ph.D. (16), M.E. (7), M.Ag.Sc. (2), M.Sc. and M.Arch., and the remaining 3 were taking subjects for courses at the South Australian Institute of Technology.

One hundred and forty-six of these students came from Malaya, 76 from Singapore, 25 from Indonesia, 24 from Hong Kong, 8 each from Vietnam, Thailand and North Borneo, 5 from Fiji, 4 each from the United Kingdom and New Zealand, 3 each from Sarawak and the United States of America, 2 each from India and South Africa, and 1 each from Ceylon, Pakistan, the Philippines, Cambodia, Cyprus, Macao, Chile and Jamaica. Ninety-eight of them (including 43 from Malaya and 25 from Indonesia) were sponsored under the Colombo Plan.

Assistance to Students: The following table shows the various forms of assistance received by students (excluding Elder Conservatorium students and those proceeding to higher degrees):

	Males			Females			Total
	F/T	P/T	Ext.	F/T	P/T	Ext.	
Ex-service Training Schemes* ..	6	4	—	1	—	—	11
Commonwealth Scholarship ..	623	46	—	222	40	—	931
Commonwealth Scholarship and Leaving Bursary ..	51	2	—	12	1	—	66
Commonwealth Scholarship and Leaving Honours Bursary ..	14	—	—	2	—	—	16
Commonwealth Scholarship and others	26	3	—	1	2	—	32
Leaving Bursary	62	2	—	7	—	—	71
Leaving Bursary and Teachers' College	26	—	—	16	6	—	48
Leaving Honours Bursary ..	16	—	—	3	1	—	20
Leaving Honours Bursary and Teachers' College	6	—	—	3	—	—	9
Teachers' College	436	167	—	285	195	—	1,083
Education Department (teachers)	4	276	208	2	123	54	667
Colombo Plan	65	9	—	10	1	—	85
S.A. Government Cadetship or Studentship	91	3	—	2	—	—	96
Commonwealth Government Cadetship or Studentship ..	102	5	—	—	—	—	107
Others	118	126	1	46	41	—	332
Total Assisted Students	1,646	643	209	612	410	54	3,574
Unassisted Students	867	1,002	20	303	154	12	2,358
Total Students	2,513	1,645	229	915	564	66	5,932

*Commonwealth Reconstruction, Disabled Members and Widows, and Korea Malaya Training Schemes.

Barr Smith Library: The total number of volumes in the Library at the end of 1961 was 258,991, accessions for the year being 18,512. The number of withdrawn volumes for the year was 790. Students, graduates and academic staff borrowed for home-reading 107,899 books (including 3,171 reserved books borrowed overnight and at weekends). The corresponding totals for 1959 and 1960 were 71,378 and 85,783 respectively. The number of external students in the Faculty of Arts who joined the Country Lending Section was 88 and they borrowed 560 volumes by post. The number of volumes lent to Libraries in other States increased to 1,636. From these libraries the Barr Smith Library borrowed 521 volumes.

Waite Institute Library: The library added 1,494 volumes during 1961, making a total number of 16,054 at the end of the year.

Evening Lectures: Evening Lectures were given in the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry I, Commercial Law B, Comparative Philology, Economics II, Economic Development II, Economic Geography, Economic Statistics I, Education, Educational Psychology II, Elements of Accounting, English I and II, Financial Accounting, French I, General Mathematics, General Physics, Geography I and III, Geology I and IIA, German II and III, History IA, IIB, IIIA, History

of Pharmacy, Hygiene, Latin I, Modern Languages II and III, Older German I and II, Philosophy I, Physics I, Politics IIA and IIIB, Psychology I, IA, IIA and IIIB, Public Finance and Social Work I.

Department of Adult Education: The Board of Adult Education conducted 40 tutorial classes and 20 lecture courses. Three classes were held in suburban areas and 57 at the University. Three post-session lecture classes were held at the University and the Director was assisted by 98 part-time tutors.

The tenth annual summer school for adults (7 days) was held at St. Ann's College, while the third annual summer school of painting and drama was held at the same College. A second spring school was held in the Flinders Ranges and a new venture was an autumn school (7 days) which was held at Millicent. Conferences, seminars and week-end schools were held in business administration, town planning, and recreation, monopolies in Australia, international affairs, geology, film appreciation, adult education, painting, drama and literature.

Lectures were given at 22 country towns and centres during the year including the annual series of lectures on Australian Literature arranged in co-operation with the Commonwealth Literary Fund. A discussion course on "Australia" was arranged in co-operation with the C.W.A. and 25 groups within branches of the Association participated. Co-operation with the A.B.C. in a programme of radio farm forums continued during the year. Music recitals were arranged in 15 centres during the year and travelling art exhibitions were sent to 18 towns including Darwin and Alice Springs. Twenty week-end schools covering drama, art, geology, literature, international affairs and discussion group methods were arranged in country centres.

Aggregate enrolments were as follows: Classes arranged jointly with the Workers' Education Association plus University Extension Courses, 2,613; special schools and conferences, 1,430; discussion courses, 334.

Public Examinations: The following numbers of candidates entered for the Public Examinations: 1,394 at the Supplementary Leaving Examination in February; 11,577 at the Intermediate Examination in November; 7,315 at the Leaving Examination in November; 1,586 at the Leaving Honours Examination. These numbers maintain the rapid rate of increase experienced in recent years, the greatest relative increase in 1961 being in the number taking the Intermediate Examination. The growth in the number of candidates for the Public Examinations since 1955 is shown in the following table, from which some indication of the trend of new enrolments at the University in the next few years may be obtained.

CANDIDATES AT PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS, 1955-1961

	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961
Intermediate	5,362	6,211	6,811	7,684	8,910	9,967	11,577
Leaving	2,872	3,250	3,990	4,852	5,740	6,434	7,315
Leaving Honours	531	597	664	880	1,159	1,450	1,586

The examinations were held in country towns and districts at 70 permanent and 36 temporary centres.

The public examinations in music of the Australian Music Examinations Board were held at intervals throughout the year. In South

Australia there were 2,528 entries in theory and 4,504 in practice of music, 320 in musical perception, and 46 in speech and drama.

ADMISSION TO DEGREES

Degrees were conferred and diplomas were granted as follows:

At the Annual Commemoration Ceremony on April 8, 1961:

	Males	Females	Total
D.Sc. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.Sc. - - - - -	8	3	11
B.Sc. Honours - - - - -	49	6	55
B.Sc. - - - - -	82	18	100
LL.M. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	1	—	1
LL.B. Honours - - - - -	2	1	3
LL.B. - - - - -	16	—	16
B.Arch. Honours - - - - -	2	—	2
B.Arch. - - - - -	3	—	3
Ph.D. - - - - -	7	—	7
Diploma in Music - - - - -	1	5	6
Diploma in Physical Education - - - - -	4	3	7
Diploma in Physiotherapy - - - - -	—	16	16

At the Annual Commemoration Ceremony on April 12, 1961:

D.Litt. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.A. - - - - -	3	2	5
M.A. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	3	—	3
B.A. Honours - - - - -	13	13	26
B.A. - - - - -	29	31	60
B.A. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	3	—	3
M.Ag.Sc. - - - - -	2	—	2
B.Ag.Sc. Honours - - - - -	7	1	8
B.Ag.Sc. - - - - -	15	—	15
D.D.Sc. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.D.S. - - - - -	1	—	1
B.D.S. - - - - -	7	3	10
B.Tech - - - - -	49	—	49
B.App.Sc. - - - - -	1	—	1
Ph.D. - - - - -	1	—	1
Ph.D. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	7	—	7
Diploma in Education - - - - -	12	7	19
Diploma in Social Science - - - - -	—	1	1
Diploma in Social Studies - - - - -	2	4	6
Diploma in Pharmacy - - - - -	22	7	29

At the Annual Commemoration Ceremony on April 15, 1961:

LL.D. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	1	—	1
M.D. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.D. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	2	—	2
M.B., B.S. - - - - -	47	9	56
M.B., B.S. (a.e.g.) - - - - -	2	—	2
B.Med.Sc. Honours - - - - -	4	—	4
M.E. - - - - -	1	—	1
B.E. Honours - - - - -	23	—	23
B.E. - - - - -	29	—	29

	Males	Females	Total
B.E. (<i>a.e.g.</i>) - - - - -	2	—	2
B.App.Sc. Honours - - - - -	1	—	1
B.Ec. Honours - - - - -	4	—	4
B.Ec. - - - - -	30	1	31
B.Ec. (<i>a.e.g.</i>) - - - - -	1	—	1
Ph.D. - - - - -	1	—	1
Ph.D. (<i>a.e.g.</i>) - - - - -	2	—	2
Diploma in Public Administration -	1	—	1
Diploma in Arts and Education -	54	44	98

At the Meeting of the Council on Friday, June 30, 1961:

M.A. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.D. - - - - -	1	—	1
M.B., B.S. - - - - -	5	1	6
B.E. Honours - - - - -	5	—	5
B.E. - - - - -	1	—	1
B.Tech. - - - - -	1	—	1

At the Meeting of the Council on Friday, December 15, 1961:

B.A. Honours - - - - -	2	—	2
M.B., B.S. - - - - -	1	1	2
B.D.S. - - - - -	4	—	4
B.Ag.Sc. - - - - -	2	—	2
B.Tech. - - - - -	1	—	1

Totals: 35 candidates were admitted to higher degrees by examination or thesis, 16 were admitted to such degrees *ad eundem gradum*; 520 bachelor degrees were conferred by examination and 8 by admission *ad eundem gradum*; and 183 diplomas and 2 Final Certificates in Law were awarded.

20. ACCOUNTS

An abstract, duly signed, of the income and expenditure during the year 1961 is annexed to this report. There is also a further statement showing the actual position of the University with respect to its property, funds and liabilities at the close of 1961.

Signed on behalf of the Council,

Adelaide,
May, 1962.

Chancellor.

COMMEMORATION ADDRESSES, 1962

The Annual Commemoration ceremonies were held on April 7, 18 and May 12, 1962.

In opening the proceedings on April 7, the Chairman of the Education Committee, Professor H. N. Robson, said:

It is the custom at Commemoration for a brief address to be delivered on some aspect of university affairs. I have had great difficulty in deciding what I should say to you today. There is no shortage of topics. The question was which of the many serious and urgent problems facing the University should be selected.

I decided, however, that I should stick to my last and choose some topic about which I might claim some particular knowledge. I think this is a good principle — perhaps everyone who makes public pronouncements should be required to state their qualifications. Very well, my professional subject is medicine, the study of the disorders of man, and practice in this area gives one some insight into the nature and character of men and women. This morning I appear before you in the role, for the University fortunately temporary, of Chairman of the Education Committee. This body, known in most universities as the Professorial Board, or the Academic Senate, is composed of the heads of all departments in the University, and its job is to consider all matters relating to the academic life of the University and make recommendations on these to the Council, which is the governing body. Work on this committee brings one therefore into contact with every faculty and every corner of the University. I have had the honour of belonging to this University for nearly ten years, and before that I worked in other universities in another country. I think, therefore, I might claim the privilege today of saying something about and perhaps also something to the men and women who staff our University.

The questions you might ask would be: what kind of people are these; are they doing their jobs well; how do they compare with their counterparts in other universities—in other countries; are they playing their proper part in the life of the community; does the community have a proper understanding of the part they play? I would hope that you might also want to know if they have any particular problems or difficulties at this time and in this place.

One could not hope to answer all these questions, so I must select only a few. I must also point out that the total University staff now numbers around 1,000, which includes over 500 technical, clerical and secretarial personnel and many part-time teachers and tutors, without whose valuable and often devoted work the University could not function at all.

However, I shall speak mainly of the academic staff—a group of about 450 men and women. These are a very mixed lot—much more variegated than you would find in any other kind of institution of similar size. They come from many parts of the world, and their interests and capacities cover an extremely wide range of human activity. As a group they are most unhomogeneous. In fact, I would say that about the only thing they have in common is that they have

chosen to work in a university, because here they may have the opportunity of doing the kind of work they enjoy doing. In order to gain this privilege the majority have faced severe competition and many have sacrificed more materially attractive opportunities. Lest this, though true, should sound too idealistic, let me hasten to add that another thing which they all have in common is that they are all men and women with all the faults and virtues, strength and weaknesses which pertain to men and women anywhere.

There are a number of popular myths to the effect that universities are staffed entirely by dangerous radicals, or alternatively by outrageous atheists, or perhaps by rather idle, unpractical dreamers. The truth is, of course, as I have said, the University is staffed by a most heterogeneous collection of people, and you will find among them every shade of opinion from one extreme to another. Naturally, since they have been trained to question, to analyse and to criticise and are accustomed to having their own work subjected to world-wide scrutiny and criticism, they tend on occasion to be roused to indignant protest at some of the more transparent evasions and questionable assumptions of the world at large. This is very desirable and is one of the useful functions of a university in society.

How well is this group of academics doing its job and how does it compare with similar groups in other countries? Let me say at once that I believe the Australian universities have faced in recent years and are facing now problems which probably have no counterpart anywhere and which no British and few American universities could visualise. There is the sheer weight of student numbers, arising from a population expansion which at about 2½ per cent. per annum is among the highest in the world — and at the same time a rapidly increasing proportion of the appropriate age groups is seeking entry to the University. Had this load fallen on secure and firmly established institutions, the burden would have been great — how much greater when it falls on institutions which in the words of the Murray Commission Report, as late as 1957¹: “We had hoped to find the universities adequately staffed and equipped to discharge their existing responsibilities to the student body and the nation: but this is unfortunately far from the case”. The strains of phenomenal expansion have had to be borne by institutions poorly placed to deal even with then existing loads. We must gratefully acknowledge the financial actions taken by Commonwealth and by State governments; we welcomed the establishment of the Australian Universities’ Commission, and we must give it every support in its monumental job, but no one must think that the crisis is over or that further bold action will not be required.

For the individual academic this period has meant almost continuous turmoil — ever changing class numbers and class needs — problems of accommodation, of equipment, of re-arranging timetables, of finding more staff, of estimating and planning for an ever-changing future — a scene far removed from the legendary calm and tranquillity of the ivory tower.

This “logistics” problem, however, is by no means the only one which Australian academics have to face. Less obvious and less dramatic are others, which are seldom discussed.

¹ Report of the Committee on Australian Universities (1957), p. 4.

One of these is the matter of prestige, or recognition by the community. Prestige is of great importance to academics. Recognition by his fellow scholars throughout the world is his greatest and most prized reward; recognition by his fellows in his own academic community comes next and finally, academics being human like to be able to believe that their efforts are appreciated by the community at large. In this latter respect, Boyce Gibson² has pointed out that unhappily, in his view, public opinion is not so strongly behind Australian universities as British and American opinion is behind their universities. I do not think I could better Gibson's own words:

"Australians are now mostly not pioneers, but the peculiarities of the Australian ethos date from the period when they were. Prominent among pioneer traits everywhere are a severely practical bent, an almost moral hostility to the specialist, a belief in experience as the only teacher, and a strong disposition to mind one's own business except where someone is genuinely in difficulties — and then there is generous and disinterested assistance. All these traits are potentially anti-university. Severely practical people are suspicious of all theory — even theory about soil chemistry and business cycles. Those whose chief pride is in being able to handle any situation regard as inferiors those who can handle only one kind of situation — no matter how expert they might be. Those who believe in 'experience' distrust those who lack experience — and learning languages or working out problems in laboratories is not 'experience' as they understand it. . . .

"The typically Australian contribution to Australian history (as opposed to the strongly persisting currents of British feeling) is eminently egalitarian and sardonic about all superiors. Australia's mythical foundations are the Eureka Stockade, Ned Kelly and the anti-conscription campaign in 1917. Leadership can be provided only by more than normally courageous men who are otherwise sufficiently commonplace. It greatly resents superior excellence as breaking the crust of the egalitarian pie: and is particularly hostile to accomplishments which are out of the ordinary man's range of understanding. It is easy to see this is a bad atmosphere for universities."

Boyce Gibson goes on to point out that "The English have no great feeling for education but they still have a great respect for the educated classes. In Scotland, education has been a popular passion. We have the forthrightness of the Scots, without their belief in education and the English indifference to education without the feudal loyalties which lead the English to accept it."

The effect of such attitudes is felt by academics, particularly in the large State universities, and most particularly perhaps in the professional faculties, where all too frequently academic opinion is either not sought at all on problems where it might be very helpful, or if offered, is brushed aside in favour of the *status quo* or, at best *ad hoc* decision so beloved by the "practical" man. Australian academic achievements attract little attention in Australia, with the strange exception that Australians who have abandoned their native land are venerated. I wonder how many people are aware that a Nobel Prize was awarded last year to an Australian working in Australia.

Now, while I believe that public recognition ranks low in the scale

² Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee Symposium (1955), "The Place of the Australian University in the Community", p. 37.

of academic values, these public attitudes have tended to make the Australian academic over concerned about status and security and too disinclined to become involved in issues in which they might contribute greatly. Then they become scornful of what they feel to be the mistakes of those who have to make the decisions.

Another handicap under which the Australian academic works is, I believe, the lack of diversity of academic institutions in Australia. Historically, our older universities were founded at about the same time, under similar sorts of circumstances. They have been developed in very similar environments and for a long time each has been the single tertiary peak of a State-controlled educational system. Politically they have been regarded as public utilities and while direct governmental interference has been commendably slight, the general development of universities has, until very recently, been determined largely by their service functions and by the narrow values of interstate comparisons. We lack the rich variety of the United States or even of the British scene. This rather dreary sameness discourages movement of individuals from one university to another and further increases the isolation and danger of insulation which faces the Australian scholar. One would hope that the establishment of new institutions and the findings of the Commonwealth Committee on Tertiary Education will in time mitigate the conformity. Lack of competition stifles vigour and prevents that encouragement to excellence which should be the hall-mark of a university.

I would not wish you to think that all the problems lie outside the University or that we do not have many faults within our walls, the remedy for which lies to some extent in our own hands and to which we must devote every attention.

However, I think I have said enough to indicate my belief that when passing judgment on Australian universities or in making comparisons with universities elsewhere, it must be remembered that our universities have been, are, and will be working under conditions of quite exceptional difficulty. The whole staff has faced (and will face) enormous tasks and this they must do in an environment which is not entirely sympathetic to or appreciative of their efforts.

I do know that what has been accomplished here in recent years excites the admiration of visitors and draws most favourable comment from those well qualified to judge. I for one am very proud to be a member of the staff of this University, and I think I can speak for the whole staff when I tell you that the University is in good heart; and that we believe that this University will continue to meet the challenge of these eventful times and will continue to strive towards excellence.

In opening the proceedings on April 18, the Vice-Chancellor, Mr. H. B. Basten, said:

Mr. Deputy Chancellor, Members of the Council and Senate of the University, Ladies and Gentlemen:

May I begin by offering a welcome to all who are our guests this afternoon. I acknowledge with gratitude that the Government, by its grants, has once more enabled the University to receive the maxi-

mum amount payable by the Commonwealth Government for the support of the University. In addition, our thanks are due to the persons and institutions who have together provided £208,000 for the research of individual members of the staff or for specified research projects this year.

In June and July of the year 1961 the University was honoured by visits of His Excellency the Governor and in March of this year by the visit of His Excellency the Governor-General. We were grateful for the distinction lent to us by these visits and found much pleasure in showing Their Excellencies some part of our work.

There were changes of unusual moment, during 1961, among members and office-bearers of the University Council. The Honourable Sir Mellis Napier, Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, resigned the office of Chancellor. Perhaps you will allow me to express my personal gratitude to him for the wisdom and kindness which he showed unfailingly in all his dealings with me. I shall say no more because, as is proper, the Honourable Sir George Ligertwood intends to speak about Sir Mellis's contribution to the life of the University on the next occasion of Commemoration. The Council has elected Sir George to the office of Chancellor. He became a Member of the Council in 1942 and was Warden of the Senate for a period of fourteen successive years. In 1958, he was elected the first Deputy Chancellor of the University. So it was with no surprise that we have seen him, as Chancellor, exhibit those characteristics which accord so well with his office; I have in mind not only his obstinate sense of justice but also the clarity of his reasoning when he sets his mind to problems and the simplicity of his solutions. These qualities of clarity and simplicity spring from his habit of vigorously dismissing the unessential.

In February, just before the beginning of the academic year, the Council elected Sir Kenneth Wills to be Deputy Chancellor. On the occasion of his resigning the Chairmanship of the Finance Committee, which he did upon becoming a member of the Australian Universities Commission, I spoke about his long and most fruitful contribution to the University's welfare. Today, therefore, I need only assure him of the very lively pleasure with which the academic staff of the University has welcomed his election to the office of Deputy Chancellor.

Mr. A. J. Hannan ceased to be a Member of the Council at the end of last year. We thank him most cordially for the many services he has given to the University; for twenty years he was a member of the Council and for all except one of those years he was a member of the Finance Committee. He was also, for a time, Warden of the Senate. Certain links he still keeps with us; directly as a member of the Faculty of Law and indirectly as a member of the Councils of two Colleges, Aquinas and St. Ann's.

Last November the Senate elected Mr. R. G. Willoughby as Warden of the Senate for a second term, and Mr. S. J. Jacobs to membership of the Council. Mr. Jacobs is no stranger to us. He was President of the Union from 1945 to 1947 and Chairman of the Union Council from 1949 to 1954. For some years he has been a part-time lecturer and has served as a member of the Faculties of Law and Economics.

Professor David Nichol Smith, who held our Chair of English in 1950 and 1951, died in January this year. Although he was with us

so briefly, this University was richer for his presence and he did not, on his return to Oxford, forget us. From time to time he made gifts to the Barr Smith Library of very early and precious editions of nineteenth century authors. We shall remember him with gratitude and affection.

During the last academic year, Mr. E. A. Anthony died at the age of eighty. He was a member of the University Council from 1921 to 1938, and for many years after a member of the Council of the South Australian Institute of Technology. This kindly man bore his years well and his death will be regretted not only by older members of the University, but also by many others.

Mr. R. W. Parsons, who retired in 1961 from the Directorship of the Institute of Technology and from membership of our Faculties of Engineering and Technology, died soon after his retirement. He was known, liked and much respected in the University, and we offer our deepest sympathy to the members of his family.

At the end of the year Miss Crampton retired. She was appointed a Lecturer in French in 1930 and became a Senior Lecturer in 1950. For thirteen years she represented the University on the Council of St. Ann's College. Her scholarly love of the romance languages and the wit and the grace of her mind put her in the very best tradition of University life. We know she will be active and hope she will be happy in her retirement. To those who resigned from the University in order to assume offices elsewhere we offer our good wishes for their success in the future.

We welcome two new Professors. In September, Professor J. H. Carver came from the Australian National University, where he was Senior Fellow in the Department of Nuclear Physics, to occupy the Elder Chair of Physics. Perhaps this event was a fair exchange; his predecessor, Professor Huxley, became Vice-Chancellor of the Australian National University in 1960. Professor Carver's interests and experience in physics are wide, but they include a keen interest in problems of the upper atmosphere, a branch of physics in which our school became internationally known under Professor Huxley's leadership.

Last year I reported that Professor R. N. Robertson would succeed Professor Wood in our Chair of Botany. He joined us two months ago and during 1961 justified—not that any justification was needed—our great faith in him by winning election as a Fellow of the Royal Society. Our warmest congratulations go to him.

We hope that he and Professor Carver and all others who have joined us during the year will find happiness and satisfaction in the University of Adelaide.

I imagine that the most important event of the year for this, and indeed for all Australian universities, was the establishment by the Commonwealth Government of a Committee required to report on the future of tertiary education in Australia. The universities are, of course, only one form of tertiary education, but they are, in Australia, the most highly developed of those forms and our interest in the Committee's work is naturally great. I think, however, that the national interest in the work of this Committee ought to be unbounded.

A country's system of education and especially the peaks of it, which go by the unlovely name of tertiary education, now determine

the character of the social and economic life of the country. In the nineteenth century, Germany could not have become a great industrial power but for the expansion of her universities and the establishment of her Technische Hochschulen. Much the same was true of the United States in the same century and is true of Russia in this. An example, more important, perhaps, for Australia, is that of Switzerland. She has created a highly developed economy founded not on an ample population or a large home market, not even on natural resources equal to ours, but substantially on a system of tertiary education. The highly educated Swiss are able to ensure that the products of their industry, heavy as well as light, are wanted for their quality.

It seems to me that Australia is at a stage in her history when she has a choice of roads to follow. Either the main prop of our economy must remain, as it is now, an extensive form of agriculture, doing battle in unfavourable world markets; or else we must add to agriculture advanced manufacturing and mining industries. If we choose the latter course, we must develop an appropriate system of tertiary education, so that there may be Australians competent to sustain our national expansion. That is to say, not only sufficient scientists and technologists, but also men and women, educated in the arts and social sciences, who can keep in being the human structure of a growing society.

Let us suppose that our choice is for national expansion. The universities will have a part to play in the system of tertiary education which we must develop to support it. The function of universities is often defined as the discovery, the preserving and the transmitting of knowledge. The remark is true, but unilluminating, because it is also true of research institutions which do not teach and of many modest individuals in their daily lives; behaving as parents, as tradesmen, as professional men; as artists, authors or lone scholars. The fact is that the characteristic which distinguishes the human race is its unique predilection for creating, preserving and transmitting facts and ideas, the growing sum of knowledge. Universities themselves are unique in being societies of men and women specially organised to teach the different branches of knowledge in their most advanced state. You cannot, of course, teach a branch of knowledge in its most advanced and shifting sectors unless you are yourself deeply concerned with the growth of that branch of knowledge; thus it comes about that the functions of teaching and research are, in universities, inextricable. Not all the teaching we do is at the frontiers of knowledge, but every honours undergraduate and every candidate for a higher degree must receive some of that advanced teaching.

There are people who look upon the floods of young Australians wanting to enter universities and argue that the universities should adapt themselves to receive them. They say that the universities are still essentially mediaeval in their organisation and their practices and should be drastically reformed in order to meet efficiently and economically the needs of a vastly changed society. They argue that the universities should receive the flood, though research must be sacrificed and standards of teaching accordingly lowered. The argument must be considered very seriously, because it starts from one incontrovertible premise. The premise is this: our vastly changed society

requires that many more than hitherto should receive education beyond the limits conventionally set for secondary education. But, at its next stage, I think the argument is erroneous. It is not true that the universities are mediaeval in their structure and practices. The English universities, to which ours are closely akin, underwent a revolution in the 19th century. (Some part of its history may be read in Mark Pattison's Oxford Essays, in the reports of many Royal Commissions established between 1850 and 1920 and elsewhere.) Before the revolution began, the English universities were indeed sorrier in quality than they had been at any other epoch in their history. But by the time it had ended, they were dramatically changed. In the rest of Europe and in America far-reaching but somewhat different reforms of higher education were also proceeding. The consequences have been stupendous. The universities, and particularly their graduate schools, became the creators of the vastly changed society in which we are now living. The fundamental discoveries which have so changed the world in the 20th century were made in the universities. The changed world which so imperatively needs higher education for growing numbers of men and women is itself the offspring of the universities.

The present problem is not how the universities may be changed to meet this need; but how the new structure and the new standards they gained in the 19th century can be preserved, in order that they may continue to be a source of new knowledge. It may be that still more knowledge will bring some peace to a world bewildered by a sudden access of knowledge.

The problem which I hope the Committee on Tertiary Education will solve is that of keeping intact the ability of the universities to be a source from which advances of knowledge spring and are disseminated; and of creating a system of tertiary education in other institutions to serve the deep need for many more Australians to receive higher education of a fitting kind. It is, Mr. Deputy Chancellor, a heavy responsibility; the maintenance and growth of our social and economic life depend on a solution of the problem. I am sure that we all most cordially wish that Committee's work may be crowned with success.

In opening the proceedings on May 12, the Chancellor, the Hon. Sir George Ligertwood, said:

Your Excellency and Lady Bastyan, Mr. Deputy Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, Mr. Warden, Ladies and Gentlemen:

May I extend to Your Excellency a warm welcome to our Commemoration ceremony. Your Excellency comes to us in two capacities, first as the representative of Her Majesty the Queen and Governor of this State, and second as the legal visitor of the University. In the latter capacity Your Excellency is an integral member of our organisation appointed *ex officio* by our Act of Parliament. I shall not expound the powers and functions of a legal visitor, except to say that if the occasion should arise they may be very important. I trust you will never have to exercise them.

In your desire to learn all about South Australia Your Excellency has already honoured us with unofficial visits here at North Terrace and also at the Waite Institute. You are by no means a stranger to this Bonython Hall.

SIR MELLIS NAPIER

Since our last Commemoration the Council has accepted with deep regret the resignation of the Honourable Sir Mellis Napier as Chancellor of the University. Sir Mellis filled that office for nearly fourteen years, during which time, in spite of his arduous duties as Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of the State, he devoted himself wholeheartedly and generously to our interests. He made time to regularly preside at meetings of the Council and to attend the Finance and other Committees at which the presence of the Chancellor was necessary or expedient. He was readily available to the officers of the University for consultation and advice. His powerful intellect, his wide learning, his profound philosophy of life, his deep moral and religious convictions, his grasp of the functions and principles of University education, his enviable gift of graceful language and expression made him the ideal Chancellor—the very embodiment of the dignity and prestige of this University. His pronouncements on education, given on occasions such as this, are worthy of a permanent place in the literature of the subject.

The term of Sir Mellis' office coincided with a period of unprecedented expansion in our affairs. Student numbers increased progressively to reach a peak of over 6,000. The number of professors rose from 27 to 44, readers and lecturers from 138 to 380, non-academic staff from 144 to 691. Nine new departments were created and five existing departments were raised to professorial status. Eleven new buildings were erected. The annual running costs rose from £400,000 to two-and-a-half million pounds.

These figures will give some indication of the conditions in which Sir Mellis administered his great office. He had, of course, as his chief executive officers two able Vice-Chancellors—for the first ten years, Vice-Chancellor Dr. A. P. Rowe, and for the last four years Vice-Chancellor Henry Basten, each of whom had a firm understanding of the problems of expansion and of the plans necessary to solve them. Also Sir Mellis had as Chairman of the Finance Committee Sir Kenneth Wills, now the Deputy Chancellor and a member of the Australian Universities Commission. Few people know how much Sir Kenneth has done for University education and administration, not only in this State but also for Australia as a whole.

Three years ago Sir Mellis received the degree of Doctor of Laws from this University, which was conferred upon him not only for what he had done for us, but also in recognition of his outstanding public service in other spheres. He had been similarly honoured by the University of Melbourne. It is seldom that a degree of Doctor of Laws has been so appropriately conferred.

As a further mark of our gratitude to Sir Mellis we have obtained his consent to giving his name to the new building for arts, economics and law, which is to occupy the site of the old Exhibition Building. The northern section has already been completed. The whole project will be known as the Napier Building.

SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL

At the same time we have given Sir William Mitchell's name to the main University Building, which was opened in 1882. It was closely associated with Sir William's work both as a Professor and as Vice-Chancellor. It will be known as the Mitchell Building.

Sir William who is still with us at the age of 101, was for 52 years a powerful force in the growth of the University. For 26 years he was Vice-Chancellor to Sir George Murray—a masterly combination. So great were Sir William's accomplishments in University affairs, that in academic circles in Australia and Great Britain this institution was apt to be spoken of as Mitchell's University.

Sir William succeeded to the Chancellorship in 1942 on the death of Sir George Murray and as Chancellor he had to meet the first great wave of student expansion which followed the return of the servicemen from the Second World War. He had as his Vice-Chancellor, Professor McKellar Stewart, who in the circumstances created by the war and its aftermath faced and successfully overcame as difficult a task of administration as the University has known. His grandson, Mr. John Finnis, is this year's Rhodes Scholar and incidentally the mace bearer for this ceremony. He will take his Honours degree in Law this morning.

FORMER CHANCELLORS

This University has been singularly fortunate in its former Chancellors. The first two, Chief Justice Hanson and Bishop Short, on account of the lapse of time, are so to speak rather legendary figures. But after Bishop Short came four Chancellors, who so far from being legendary have been known personally and intimately to a number of persons in this hall today. They are Sir Samuel Way, Sir George Murray, Sir William Mitchell and Sir Mellis Napier—each of them a giant in intellect, each possessed of qualities similar to those which I have attributed to Sir Mellis, and each wrapped up in the interests of the University.

Sir Samuel Way, Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice, was Chancellor for 33 years. Sir George Murray, Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice, was Chancellor for 26 years—he left his fortune to the University and it constitutes the endowment of the very valuable George Murray Scholarships for post-graduate studies. Sir William Mitchell was Chancellor for five years and Sir Mellis Napier, as I have said, for 14 years. Their combined Chancellorships covered a period of 78 years, which will surely be known in the history of this University as the age of the great Chancellors.

Sir Samuel Way was an original member of the Council upon the constitution of the University in 1874 and was Vice-Chancellor from 1876 until he became Chancellor in 1883. He was very fond of reminiscing and when listening to him one got the feeling of being present at the birth of the institution and of following its development until he died in 1916. Would that one were a Boswell!

I wonder how many here this morning are aware that there is a statue of Sir Samuel Way on North Terrace in the garden strip outside the University boundary. Although its situation is conspicuous enough, the surrounding trees tend to mask its presence from passers-by. There is no need to remind you of the three portraits on my left.

STAFF

With the prestige created by such men and with the influence they exercised, Adelaide has always been able to attract gifted scholars to its professorial chairs. The extraordinary thing is that youthful scholars, who afterwards attained great eminence, were induced to come at the very beginning. The first appointment from England—of Professor Horace Lamb to the Chair of Mathematics at the age of 26—was a remarkable success. To quote from a note made for me by a friend: "He was the first of many professors and scholars to bring fame to the University of Adelaide by books and papers containing the results of work carried out in what to the English world of scholarship of those days must have seemed a very remote corner of the Empire."

Let me mention a few of the others who in the 25 years from 1875 to 1900 added to the fame initiated by Professor Lamb—Tate in Geology, Bragg in Physics, Rennie in Chemistry, Bensly in Classics, Watson in Anatomy, Stirling in Physiology, Mitchell in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Salmond in Law and Chapman in Engineering.

I may mention that I could easily match that list with names from the years since 1900, headed, for instance, by Sir Douglas Mawson. The succession has not been broken.

Many of you will no doubt have heard for the first time the names I have put before you and to you they will have no real meaning. But they ranked high in the world of scholarship. In that world names are important. Let me illustrate. In the nineteen twenties the University was inviting a comparatively young scientist to a newly created chair. He asked who his colleagues would be. The name of Mawson was amongst those given him. "Mawson," he said. "If Adelaide is good enough for Mawson, it is good enough for me. I will come." He did come and in his turn he added to our fame both in Australia and internationally. You will understand what I mean by "the succession."

BENEFACTORS

Not only did the new University attract scholars to its chairs, it also attracted a host of generous benefactors. There were initial gifts of £20,000 from Sir Walter Watson Hughes to endow two chairs in the Humanities and of £20,000 from Sir Thomas Elder, which was used to endow two chairs in Mathematics and Science. This is not the time to tell the story of the origin of the Hughes' gift—a lesson in unselfishness in the public interest.

Sir Thomas Elder supplemented his first benefaction by one gift after another in his lifetime and finally in his will to aggregate altogether £100,000. We still have the two Hughes professors of Classics and Philosophy and four Elder professors, namely Mathematics, Physics, Anatomy and Music. In addition there is the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The splendid example set by the original benefactors has been followed by gifts and endowments throughout the years facilitating the establishment of new chairs and the erection of new buildings and providing scholarships and foundations for research and other purposes. Time does not permit more than a general reference of this nature. Nevertheless without wishing to discriminate, I would crave leave to mention four benefactions.

The first is the Waite Agricultural Research Institute which originated in the gift by Mr. Peter Waite of his Urrbrae Estate and which put Adelaide in the forefront of research in this field. Its research workers led by the two Waite professors have created more than one revolution in Australian agriculture. Their work is known internationally as well as throughout Australia.

The second is this Bonython Hall, the gift of Sir Langdon Bonython, which seems to have attained international fame through "Saint Joan" and "Murder in the Cathedral". When it was erected as the great hall of the University, the pessimists predicted that it would be a white elephant. How wrong they were.

Third, there is the Barr Smith Library, the gift of Mr. R. Barr Smith, without which the University could scarcely function.

Fourth there are the buildings of the Students' Union—namely the Union Hall and the Refectory block, including the George Murray building, the Lady Symon building, and the K. A. Wills wing. All these were erected from moneys provided not only by those named but also by subscriptions from many graduates and other friends of the students. Sir Kenneth Wills, besides being a generous contributor himself, played a leading part in raising money for the later projects—the Union Hall and the new Refectory wing, which the Union Council insisted on naming in his honour.

When speaking of benefactions I should add that since the Second World War our greatest benefactor has been the Government, both in the erection of buildings and in the provision of running costs. In this respect the report of The Sir Keith Murray Committee on Australian Universities gave a decided impetus to governmental responsibilities and led to the formation of the Australian Universities Commission to bring about a measure of co-ordination in the expansion of the universities throughout Australia.

Nevertheless in spite of the Government moneys the stream of private benefactions has not dried up, and in his address at the second ceremony of this commemoration, the Vice-Chancellor acknowledged gifts for research from various persons and institutions during 1961 amounting to £208,000. This kind of private benefaction is still urgently needed for research.

OUR GRADUATES

With such Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors, with such distinguished members of staff and with such encouragement from our benefactors and from the Government, have our graduating students justified all that has been done for them? I think they have. You find our graduates in all phases of the life of the community—as Members of Parliament, State and Federal, as Ministers of the Crown, as Judges and Magistrates, as heads of Government departments, as Anglican Bishops, as Moderators and heads of other denominations, and as leaders in the professions. They permeate the education system, primary, secondary and tertiary, as, of course, they should. You find them in industry and commerce in increasing numbers.

CONCLUSION

I have thought it fitting at this stage when Sir Mellis has just relinquished the office he has served so well to make this brief review

of some of the features of the growth and development of our University and to endeavour to assess the quality of the institution which he and his predecessors have passed on to us. I find it very good. I hope I have not overstated the case.

Of course we are subject to criticism and to self-criticism. Without criticism there can be no progress. There are critics of our buildings; of overcrowding; of staff to student ratio and general shortage of staff; of the subjects we teach and of those we don't teach; of the aims and methods of our teaching; of the student failure rate and so on.

Although some of such criticisms have been ill-informed, some unjust and some when personal even cruel, the criticisms as a whole are not simply ignored. With our democratic administration in which the academic staff plays its part, those criticisms which are judged worth while are carefully considered and where expedient and possible are remedied.

Besides meeting criticisms, there are major problems ahead. Some of them were indicated in the thoughtful addresses delivered by the chairman of the Education Committee and the Vice-Chancellor at the previous ceremonies. Expansion is still amongst the most urgent of the problems and the planning of the overflow of our faculties to Bedford Park is a pressing task. It is already in hand. Meanwhile we have to cope with increasing numbers and shortage of staff. More-over the space age and the world economy demand from the universities more and more research. With the administrative ability of the Vice-Chancellor so tactfully employed and with the business talents of the Deputy Chancellor and of the Chairman of Finance, and with the harmonious co-operation of the staff, academic and otherwise, I trust that in spite of the difficulties we will be able to maintain the reputation and perhaps sustain the fame built up through the era of the great Chancellors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR 1961

OF PUBLICATIONS BY

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY STAFF AND RESEARCH WORKERS

- ABBIE, ANDREW ARTHUR, M.D., B.S., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I., Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology.
 Aborigines and genetics. *Nature* 189 (1961), 423.
 Physical changes in Australian aborigines consequent upon European contact. *Oceania* 31 (1960), 140-144.
 Preliminary survey of the growth pattern of central Australian aboriginal males. *Oceania* 31 (1961), 215-221.
 Quest for man's birthplace. The prehomnids of South Africa. *Australian scientist* 1 (1961), 201-207.
 Recent field work on the physical anthropology of the Australian aborigine. *Aust. jour. of sci.* 23 (1961), 210-211.
- AITCHISON, GORDON JAMES, Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Physics.
 An experiment in probability. *Amer. jour. of phys.*, in press.
- ALDERMAN, ARTHUR RICHARD, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.
 Occurrence of hydromagnesite in sediments in South Australia (*with* C. C. von der Borch). *Nature*, 188 (1960), 931.
 Mawson Institute of Antarctic Research. *Nature* 190 (1961), 1157-1158.
- ANDREWARTHA, HERBERT GEORGE, D.Sc., F.A.A., Reader in Zoology.
 Analysis of the idea of "Resources" in animal ecology (*with* T. O. Browning). *Jour. of theoret. biol.* 1 (1961), 83-97.
 Introduction to the study of animal populations. 281 pp. London, Methuen, 1961.
- ANGEL, LAURA MADELINE, M.Sc., Senior Demonstrator in Zoology.
 Larval trematodes from Australian fresh water molluscs. Pt. 15. *Cercaria velesunionis* n.sp. *Trans. Roy. soc. S. Aust.* 84 (1961), 63-70.
- ARNOLD, MAURICE, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Natal), M.A.S.C.E., A.M.S., Afr.I.C.E., A.M.N.Z.I.E., Senior Lecturer in Civil Engineering.
 Slope stability analysis by a new graphical method. *Jour. of the Soil mechanics and foundations division of the Amer. soc. of civil engineers.* 87, No. SM5 (October 1961).
- ASPINAL, DONALD, Ph.D. (Nott.), Lecturer in Plant Physiology.
 An analysis of competition between barley and white Persicaria, 2. Factors determining the course of competition. *Annals of appl. biol.* 48 (1960), 647-654.
 Control of tillering in the barley plant. I, The pattern of tillering and its relation to nutrient supply. *Aust. jour. of biol. sci.* 14 (1961), 493-505.
- ATKINSON, MALCOLM CARROLL, LL.B., Tutor in Law.
 Personal injury awards: survey of recent cases. *Adelaide law review* I, no. 2 (1961), 205-211.
- ATKINSON, MAURICE RAYMOND, Ph.D. (Tas.), Senior Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry.
 Biosynthesis of pyridine nucleotide coenzymes (*with* R. K. Morton). *Vth Internat. Congr. Biochem.*, Moscow, 1961. *Abstr. of comm.*, 99 p., Lond., Pergamon Press, 1961.
 Equilibrium constant of phosphoryl transfer from adenosine triphosphate to galactose in the presence of galactokinase (*with* R. M. Burton and R. K. Morton). *Biochem. jour.* 78 (1961), 813-820.
 Equilibrium constants of phosphoryl transfer from C₍₁₎ to C₍₆₎ of α-D-glucose 1-phosphate and from glucose 6-phosphate to water (*with* E. Johnson and R. K. Morton). *Biochem. jour.* 79 (1961), 12-15.
 Nicotinamide mononucleotide adenyltransferase of pig liver nuclei: the effects of nicotinamide nucleotide concentration and pH on dinucleotide synthesis (*with* J. F. Jackson and R. K. Morton). *Biochem. jour.* 80 (1961), 318-323.
 Substrate specificity of nicotinamide-adenine-dinucleotide pyrophosphorylase (*with* J. F. Jackson and R. K. Morton). *Proc. Aust. biochem. soc.*, Brisbane, 1961. *Aust. jour. of sci.* 24 (1961), 137.
 Synthesis of nicotinic acid nucleotides and of nicotinamide nucleotides by liver and by maize roots (*with* P. Caiger, R. K. Morton and C. V. Ramakrishnan). *Proc. Aust. biochem. soc.*, Brisbane, 1961. *Aust. jour. sci.* 24 (1961), 138.

- BADGER, GEOFFREY MALCOLM, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Glas.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., Professor of Organic Chemistry.
 The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 9. The pyrolysis of toluene, ethylbenzene, propylbenzene and butylbenzene (*with* T. M. Spotswood). Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4420-4427.
 The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 11. The pyrolysis of buta-1,3-diene and of buta-1,4-diene with pyrene (*with* T. M. Spotswood). Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4431-4437.
 Synthetical applications of activated metal catalysts, Part 11. A comparative study of the toxic effects of pyridine and 2,2' bipyridyl on some Raney catalysts (*with* G. D. F. Jackson and W. H. F. Sasse). Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4438-4441.
 So-called "2-triacetylthiophen" (a boron compound) (*with* J. M. Sasse). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 746-747.
 The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 12. The pyrolysis of benzene (*with* J. Novotny). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 3400-3402.
 The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 13. The pyrolysis of 3-vinylcyclohexene (*with* J. Novotny). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 3404-3407.
 The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 14. The pyrolysis of [α - ^{14}C] ethylbenzene (*with* R. W. L. Kimber). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 3407-3414.
 The chemistry of heterocyclic compounds, 498p. Academic Press, New York, 1961.
- BARDEN, RONALD GEORGE, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
 Resiliently isolated pressure pickup to record explosive disturbances. The review of scient. instr. 32 (1961), 936-939.
- BARLEY, KEITH PERCIVAL JOHN, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Senior Lecturer in Agronomy.
 The abundance of earthworms in agricultural land and their possible significance in agriculture. Advances in agronomy 13 (1961), 249-268.
 The blockage of soil pores by plant roots. Aust. jour. of sci. 23 (1961), 297-298.
- BARNES, ERIC STEPHEN, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., Elder Professor of Pure Mathematics.
 The inhomogeneous minima of indefinite quadratic forms. Aust. math. soc. jour. 3 (1961), 9-10.
- BAUMGARTEN, ALEX, M.B., B.S., Senior Resident Medical Officer, Medical Professorial Unit, Royal Adelaide Hospital.
 "Nocardiosis: report of a case resembling sporotrichosis." Med. jour. of Aust., ii (1961), 321-322.
- BELL, THOMAS NORMAN, Ph.D. (Durh.), Lecturer in Inorganic Chemistry.
 Mechanism of the addition of trifluoroiodomethane to ethylene. Jour. of the chem. soc. (1961), 4973-4979.
- BENNETT, JOHN HENRY, M.A., B.Sc., (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Professor of Genetics.
 Haptoglobin and transferrin types in the kuru region of Australian New Guinea. Nature 189 (1961), 68-69.
 Haptoglobin types in natives from the kuru region and other parts of Melanesia. Brit. med. jour. 2 (1961), 428-429.
- BEST, RUPERT JETHRO, D.Sc., Reader in Virology.
 Exchange of determinants between strains of tomato spotted wilt virus. Proc. IX internat. bot. cong. 2 (1959), 30.
 On maintaining the infectivity of a labile plant virus, by storage at -69° . Virology 14 (1961), 440-443.
 Recombination experiments with strains A and E of tomato spotted wilt virus. Virology 15 (1961), 327-339.
- BLACK, JOHN NICHOLSON, M.A., D.Phil., (Oxford), Reader in Agronomy.
 Border and orientation effects and their elimination in experimental swards of subterranean clover (*Trifolium subterraneum* L.). Aust. jour. of agric. res. 12 (1961), 203-211.
 Competition between two varieties of subterranean clover (*Trifolium subterraneum* L.) as related to the proportions of seed sown. Aust. jour. of agric. res. 12 (1961), 810-820.
 Some aspects of the climatology of solar radiation. U.N.O. Conference on new sources of energy 1961 (paper 35/S.13).

- BREARLEY, MAURICE NORMAN, B.E. (W.A.), B.Sc. (Syd.), M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Mathematics.
 Motion of a biased bowl with perturbing projection conditions. Proc. Camb. phil. soc. 57 (1961), 131-151.
 Number of real zeros of the solution of a linear homogeneous differential equation. Proc. Camb. phil. soc. 57 (1961), 693-694.
- BROWN, LAURENCE BINET, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Senior Lecturer in Psychology.
 English migrants' expectations of New Zealand. Jour. of soc. psychol. 53 (1961), 3-11.
 Problems in developing a group-centred mental hospital (with J. E. Cawte and C. E. M. Harris). Int. jour. group psycho-therapy 10 (1960), 408-418.
- BROWNING, THOMAS OAKLEY, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Zoology.
 An analysis of the idea of resources in animal ecology (with H. G. Andrewartha). Jour. of theoret. biol. 1 (1961), 83-97.
- BRUER, BRIGID, A.U.A., Research Assistant, Department of Medicine.
 A survey of the relation between certain common antenatal complications in primiparae and stressful life situations during pregnancy (with B. S. Hetzel and L. O. S. Poidevin). Jour. of psychosom. res. 5 (1961), 175-182.
- CAMPBELL, THOMAS DRAPER, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., F.D.S.R.C.S. (Lond. and Edin.), Professor Emeritus of Dental Science.
 The pirri—an interesting Australian aboriginal implement. Records Sth. Aust. Museum 13, No. 4 (1960), 509-524.
- CARTER, MAURICE VERNON, M.Ag.Sc., Lecturer in Plant Pathology.
 Factors affecting the survival and dissemination of *Mycosphaerella pinodes* (Berk. and Blox.) Vesterg. in South Australian irrigated pea fields (with W. J. Moller). Aust. jour. of agric. res. 12, no. 5 (1961), 878-888.
- CASTLES, ALEXANDER CUTHBERT, LL.B. (Melb.), J.D. (Chic.), Senior Lecturer in Law.
 Limitations on the autonomy of the Australian states. Public law. Winter. (1961).
 Taxation by Parliamentary resolution: a case for the Australian Provisional Collection of Taxes Act (with G. S. Reid). Australian law jour. 35 (1961), 74-80.
 Two extensive case notes. Aust. law jour. (1961).
- CLARK-LEWIS, JOHN WILLIAM, B.Pharm., D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., Reader in Organic Chemistry.
 Application of Hudson's lactone rule to hydroxypipercolic acids; an anomaly (with P. I. Mortimer). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 4268.
 Flavan derivatives. Part 4 Teracaciden, a new leucoanthocyanidin from *Acacia intertexta* (with G. F. Katekar and P. I. Mortimer). Chem. soc. jour. (1961), 499-503.
 The 4-hydroxypipercolic acid from *Acacia* species, and its stereoisomers (with P. I. Mortimer). Chem. soc. jour. (1961) 189-201.
 The stereochemistry and conformation of flavan derivatives (with L. M. Jackman). Chem. soc. proc. (1961), 165-166.
- CLELAND, JOHN BURTON, C.B.E., M.D., Ch.M. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P., Professor Emeritus of Pathology.
 Decoration by ants. Vict. nat. 77 (11) (1961), 320.
 Desert sounds (Barisal guns—wrongly printed as Barigal) in the interior. S.A. nat. 35 (3) (1961), 43.
 Spinal cord of neonate withdrawn intact at autopsy. Med. jour. of Aust. 1 (1961), 309.
 Survey of one hundred and thirty-four neonatal autopsies. Med. jour. of Aust. 2 (21) (1961), 825-829.
 Plants south of Lake Alexandrina (with Lindley D. Williams). S.A. nat. 35 (2) (1960) 21-26.
- COLMER, JOHN ANTHONY, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Lond.), Senior Lecturer in English.
 Review, Robert Southey and his age, by G. Carnall. Mod. lang. review, 55 (1961), 108-109.

- COX, LLOYD WOODROW, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.), Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
The diagnosis of the position of the foetal skull. *Aust. N.Z. jour. obstet. and gynaec.* 1 (1961), 40-45.
Foetal distress. *Aust. N.Z. jour. obstet. and gynaec.* 1 (1961), 99-103.
- CORNISH, EDMUND ALFRED, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., Professor of Mathematical Statistics.
Simultaneous fiducial distribution of the location parameters in a multivariate normal distribution. C.S.I.R.O. Divn. Math. Stats. tech. paper 8 (1961), 12p.
Inter-station correlations of rainfall in southern Australia (*with G. W. Hill and Marilyn J. Evans*). C.S.I.R.O. Divn. Math. Stats. tech. paper 10 (1961), 16p.
- CRAMPTON, MARY HOPE ST. CLAIR, M.A., Senior Lecturer in French.
Portrait of a bibliophile: Charles de Spoelkerch de Lovenjoul. The book collector 10, no. 1 (1961), 18-27.
- CROWLEY, NEIL CLARENCE, Ph.D., Lecturer in Plant Pathology.
Centrosema mosaic: a plant virus disease transmitted by both aphids and plant bugs (*with R. J. VanVelsen*). *Nature* 189 (1961), 858.
Studies on the time of embryo infection by seed transmitted viruses. *Virology* 8 (1959), 116-123.
The infection of apical meristems of tomato roots with tobacco mosaic virus after treatment with ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (*with J. B. Hanson*). *Virology* 12 (1960), 603-606.
- CULVER, ROBERT, B.Sc., B.E., A.M.I.E. (Aust.), Senior Lecturer in Civil Engineering.
Laboratory use of thyratron and thyratron-ignitron control (*with T. O. Penman*). *Aust. jour. of instr. tech.* 17 (Feb. 1961), 10-21.
- DAY, ALLAN JOHN, D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc., M.D., Senior Lecturer in Physiology.
The effect of corn oil and of coconut oil on the esterification and removal of cholesterol by reticulo-endothelial cells. *Aust. jour. of exp. biol.* 38 (1960), 461-466.
Further observations on the storage of cholesterol and cholesteryl esters in lymph-glands in the rat (*with J. E. French*). *Jour. of path. bact.* 81 (1961), 247-248.
Esterification of ^{14}C -labelled cholesterol by reticulo-endothelial cells (*with P. R. S. Gouldhurst*). *Quart. jour. of exp. physiol.* 46 (1961), 376-382.
A comparison of the oxidation of cholesterol-26- ^{14}C , palmitate-1- ^{14}C and tripalmitin-1- ^{14}C by macrophages in vitro. *Quart. jour. of exp. physiol.* 46 (1961), 383-388.
- DE LA LANDE, IVAN STANLEY, Ph.D. (Melb.), Reader in Pharmacology.
Carcinoid syndrome resulting from a malignant argentaffinoma in a Meckel's Diverticulum (*with A. W. J. Lykke*). *Med. jour. of Aust.* (1961), 125-128.
The local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with J. Manson, V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan*). *Jour. physiol.* 157 (1961), 177-184.
- DELLER, DONALD JOHN, M.B.B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxford), M.R.A.C.P., M.R.C.P., Michell Research Fellow in Medicine.
Changes in the blood after partial gastrectomy with special reference to vitamin B₁₂: 1. Serum vitamin B₁₂, haemoglobin, serum iron and bone marrow (*with L. J. Witts*). *Quart. jour. of med.* 31 (1961), 71.
Changes in the blood after partial gastrectomy with special reference to vitamin B₁₂: 2. The cause of the fall in serum vitamin B₁₂, (*with W. C. Richards, and L. J. Witts*). *Quart. jour. of med.* 31 (1961), 89.
Effect of food on absorption of radioactive vitamin B₁₂, *Lancet* i (1961), 574-577.
- DENNIS, BARBARA JOAN, M.Sc., Demonstrator in Physiology.
A degeneration study of the somaesthetic afferent systems in the marsupial phalanger *Trichosurus vulpecula* (*with J. K. A. Clezy and D. I. B. Kerr*). *Aust. jour. of exp. biol.* 39 (1961), 19-28.
Somaesthetic pathways in the marsupial phalanger, *Trichosurus vulpecula* (*with D. I. B. Kerr*). *Aust. jour. of exp. biol.* 39 (1961), 29-42.
An afferent system in the central tegmental fasciculus (*with D. I. B. Kerr*). *Aust. jour. of exp. biol.* 39 (1961), 43-56.

- DILLON, JOHN LOUIS, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa), Senior Lecturer in Agricultural Economics.
 Free competition, uncertainty and farmer decisions (*with* E. O. Heady). *Jour. of farm econ.* 43 (1961), 643-652.
 Model for entrepreneurial decisions under free competition (*with* E. O. Heady). *Metroeconomica* 13 (1961), 20-28.
 Tentative supply elasticities for sheep and dairy products. *Aust. jour. of agric. econ.* 4 (1960), 130-134.
 Theories of choice in relation to farmer decisions (*with* E. O. Heady). *Iowa State Univ. res. bull.* 485 (Oct. 1960).
 Agricultural production functions (*with* E. O. Heady), vii + 667 pp. Iowa State Univ. press, 1961.
- DUNCAN, WALTER GEORGE KEITH, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Professor of History and Political Science.
 Agenda for a national association. *Aust. jour. of adult educ.* I (July 1961), 5-11.
 A librarian's first loyalty. Library resources for the nation, papers of the eleventh biennial conference of the Library Association of Australia, Melbourne, 1961, 1-16.
- DUTTON, GEOFFREY PIERS HENRY, B.A. (Oxford), Senior Lecturer in English.
 Patrick White, 40 p. Melbourne, Lansdowne Press, 1961.
 Walt Whitman, 120 p. Edinburgh and New York, Oliver and Boyd, and Grove Press, 1961.
- EARDLEY, CONSTANCE MARGARET, M.Sc., Systematic Botanist.
 Memoir and bibliography: Joseph Garnett Wood, D.Sc., F.A.A., 1900-1959. *Trans. Roy. soc. S. Aust.* 84 (1961), 1-9.
- EDMONDS, STANLEY JOE, B.A., Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Zoology.
 Sipunculids from New Zealand and the Chatham Islands. *N.Z. D.S.I.R. bull.* 139 (1960), 160-167.
 Some Australian echiuroids (Echiuroidea). *Trans. Roy. soc. S. Aust.* 83 (1960), 89-98.
- ELLIOTT, BRIAN ROBINSON, M.A. (W.A.), D. Litt., Reader in Australian Literature.
 The friend of Charlie Walker, a note on Adam Lindsay Gordon. *Australian letters*, 4, no. 4 (March 1961), 32-38.
 Literature in Australia: a comparison with America. *Geste* 6, no. 5, University of Leeds, Dept. of English (Feb. 1961), 1-5.
- ELLIOTT, RALPH WARREN VICTOR, M.A. (St. And.), Senior Lecturer in English.
 Form and image in the old English lyrics. *Essays in criticism* 11 (1961), 1-9.
 Landscape and rhetoric in Middle English alliterative poetry. *Melbourne crit. review* 4 (1961), 65-76.
 Teaching language through literature. *Opinion* 6 (1961), 13-19.
- EVERITT, GRAHAM CHARLES, M.Sc. (Wales), Lecturer in Animal Production.
 A recent development in meat marketing for New Zealand. Part I: The place of boneless beef in meat marketing. *Jour. Inst. of meat* 31 (1961), 2-9. Part 2. The preparation of boneless beef. *Jour. Inst. of meat* 32 (1961), 2-12. Part 3. Edible meat, bone and fat yields of experimental cattle. *Jour. Inst. of meat* 33 (1961), 3-13.
 Development in production and marketing of beef and veal. *Proc. Ruakura farmers' conference* (1961), 85-102.
 Growth and muscle development of steers implanted with hexoestrol (*with* A. H. Carter). *Jour. agric. sci.* 57 (1961), 213-230.
 Multiple shearing—research findings. *Proc. Ruakura farmers' conference* (1961), 57-63.
- FALCONER, IAN ROBERT, B.Sc. (Nott.), Ph.D. (Aberd.), M.I.Biol., Lecturer in Animal Biochemistry.
 Changes in thyroid activity during growth in the sheep. *Jour. of endocrin.* 22 (1961), 23.
 Estimation of thyroid activity: an evaluation of certain parameters. *Jour. of endocrin.* 21 (1961), 411.
 Reproduction and thyroid activity. *Jour. of endocrin.* 22 (1961), 133.
- FRANCKI, RICHARD IGNACY BARTLOMIEJ, Ph.D. (N.Z.), Lecturer in Plant Pathology (Virology).
 Stimulation of turnip yellow mosaic virus protein production by 2-thiouracil (*with* R. E. F. Matthews). *Nature* 191 (1961), 1078-1081.

- FRENCH, ALFRED, M.A., (Camb.), Senior Lecturer in Classics.
 A fragment of Propertius. *Review of Eng. lit.* 11.3 (1961), 88.
 A note on Thucydides iii. 68.5. *Jour. of Hellenic studies* 80 (1960), 191.
 Composition in a Classics Course. *Greece and Rome* 8.1 (1961), 75-81.
 Solon's Hoplite assessment. *Historia* 10.4 (1961), 510-512.
 Sunset over Atlantis, by V. Nezval. 123 p. Pub. in Prague by Dilia. 1960.
- GILCHRIST, JOHN THOMAS, Ph.D., Dip. Ed. (Leeds), Lecturer in History.
 The reformation and the historians: 2, Luther: the real tragedy. *20th Century* 15 (1961), 211-225.
 The reformation and the historians: 3, Continuity and change in England. *20th Century* 15 (1961), 313-328.
 The reformation and the historians: 4, Counter-reformation and Catholic reform. *20th Century* 16 (1961), 60-77.
 The place and function of medieval studies in the secondary school history syllabus. *Melbourne studies in education 1959-1960*, edited by A. G. Austin, Melbourne univ. pr. 1961, 115-125.
- GLAESSNER, MARTIN FRITZ, Ph.D. (Vienna), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A., Reader in Geology and Palaeontology.
 New trends in micropalaeontology and petroleum exploration. *Jour. palaeont. soc., India*, Birbal Sahni mem. no. 3 (1958), 216-218 (in reprint, 1961).
 Precambrian fossils from South Australia. *Proc. 21st Internat. geol. congr. Copenhagen 1960*. Pt. 22, 59-64.
 Pre-Cambrian animals. *Sci. Amer.* 204, no. 3 (1961), 72-78.
- GOOD, BRIAN FRANCIS, B.Sc., Demonstrator in Medicine.
 Effects of salicylate on plasma protein-bound iodine in thyroxine-maintained thyroidectomised rats (*with* B. S. Hetzel and L. J. Opit). *Jour. of endocrin.* 21 (1960), 231-233.
 The effect of salicylate on plasma protein-bound iodine in various states of thyroid function (*with* B. S. Hetzel, M. L. Wellby and J. S. Charnock). *Advances in thyroid res.*, Lond., Pergamon pr. 1961, 56-59.
 Further observations on the early metabolic effects of thyrotropic hormone (hog preparation) (*with* B. S. Hetzel and M. L. Wellby). *Jour. of clin. endocrin. and metab.* 21 (1961), 1494-1498.
- GOULDHURST, PETER RICHARD STUART, M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Physiology.
 Esterification of ¹⁴C-labelled cholesterol by reticulo-endothelial cells (*with* A. J. Day). *Quart. jour. of exp. physiol.* 46 (1961), 376-382.
- GREENLAND, DENNIS JAMES, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), Lecturer in Soil Science.
 Does straw induce nitrogen deficiency in tropical soils? (*with* P. H. Nye). *Trans. seventh Int. congr. soil sci.*, Madison 2 (1960), 478-485.
 Nitrogen balance at the earth's surface (*with* G. F. Kolar). *Aust. jour. of sci.* 23 (1961), 1283-1284.
 The soil under shifting cultivation (*with* P. H. Nye), 156 p. Farnham Royal, Bucks., England. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1960.
- HARCOURT, GEOFFREY COLIN, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Lecturer in Economics.
 Pricing policies and earning rates. *Econ. record* 37, no. 78 (1961), 217-224.
 The payment of prisoners. *Aust. quarterly*. In press.
- HAYMAN, DAVID LINDSAY, Ph.D., Lecturer in Genetics.
 The effect of temperature, age and an inversion on recombination values and interference in the X chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster* (*with* P. A. Parsons). *Genetica* 32 (1961), 74-88.
 A simplified method for the study of the chromosomes of man (*with* M. A. Kinlough and H. N. Robson). *Nature (Lond.)* 189 (1961), 420.
- HERBERT, GILBERT, M.Arch., Dip.T.P. (Rand.), A.R.I.B.A., M.I.A., A.R.A.I.A., Reader in Architecture.
 Architecture the catalyst: the architect and the problem of cultural integration. *Roy. inst. of Brit. arch. jour. (R.I.B.A. journal)* 68 (1961), 445-460.
 Architecture the catalyst: the architect and the problem of cultural integration. *South African arch. record (S.A. Arch. Record)* 46, nos. 7, 8 (1961), 17-23.

- HETZEL, BASIL STUART, M.D., F.R.A.C.P., Reader in Medicine.
 Effects of salicylate on plasma protein-bound iodine in thyroxine-maintained thyroidectomised rats (*with* B. F. Good and L. J. Opit). *Jour. of endocrin.* 21 (1960), 231-233.
 The effect of salicylate on plasma protein-bound iodine in various states of thyroid function (*with* B. F. Good, M. L. Wellby and J. S. Charnock). *Advances in thyroid res.* Lond., Pergamon Pr., 1961, 56-59.
 Further observations on the early metabolic effects of thyrotropic hormone (hog preparation) (*with* M. L. Wellby and B. F. Good). *Jour. clin. endocr. and metab.* 21 (1961), 1494-1498.
 Paper chromatographic studies of the circulating thyroid hormone in man (*with* M. L. Wellby). *Australasian annals of med.* 9 (1960), 247.
 A survey of the relation between certain common antenatal complications in primiparae and stressful life situations during pregnancy (*with* B. Bruer and L. O. S. Poidevin). *Jour. of psychosom. res.* 5 (1961), 175-182.
- HOCKLEY, STANLEY ROTHFIELD, Senior Technical Assistant in Plant Pathology.
 Legume inoculation. *S.A. jour. of agric.* 64 (1961), 379-384.
- HORNE, COLIN JAMES, M.A. (Melb. and Oxford), B.Litt. (Oxford), Dip. Ed. (Melb.), Jury Professor of English.
 Review: The theatre of the London fairs in the eighteenth century, by Sybil Rosenfield. *A.U.M.L.A.*, no. 15, May 1961, 116-118.
- HOUSIADAS, LAMBROS, B.A. (Thessalonika), Ph.D. (Leeds), Lecturer in Psychology.
 Observations on the importance of the dynamic structure of external stimuli in the perception of causality. 1. Causality: immediate experience? *Paideia*, 15 (1961) 4-9 (in Greek).
 Observations on the importance of the dynamic structure of external stimuli on the perception of causality. 2. Michotte's work: a critical evaluation. *Paideia* 15 (1961), 54-59 (in Greek).
 Some Aristotelian views on sensation and perception in the light of the current psychological facts and theories. *Proc. of Leeds phil. and lit. soc. Sci. sect.* 8 (1961), part 7, 139-184.
- HOWARD, COLIN, LL.M. (Lond.), Senior Lecturer in Law.
 Codified accomplices, Murder by negligence, Murder by abortion, and automatism. *Univ. of Qld. law jour.* 4 (1961), 104, 106, 107 (three case notes).
 Reasonableness of mistake in the criminal law. *Univ. of Qld. law jour.* 4, no. 1 (1961), 45-56.
 Res Judicata in the criminal law. *Univ. of Melb. law rev.* 3 (1961), 101-136.
 Strict responsibility in Western Australia. *Univ. of W.A. law rev.* 5 (1961), 229-256.
 Successful attempt. *Modern law rev.* 24 (1961), 166-170 (case-note).
 What colour is the reasonable man? *Criminal law rev.* (1961), 41-48.
- JEEVES, MALCOLM ALEXANDER, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), Professor of Psychology.
 Changes in performance at a serial-reaction task under conditions of advance and delay of information. *Ergonomics* 4 (1961).
 Contemporary psychology and Christian belief and experience, 16 pp. Tyndale Monograph, London, Tyndale Press, 1961.
- JEPSON, RICHARD POMFRET, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manc.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., Professor of Surgery.
 Carotid body tumours (*with* L. J. Opit), *Aust. and N.Z. jour. of surg.* 30 (1961), 175-179.
 The by-pass operation as applied to the legs. *Aust. and N.Z. jour. of surg.* 31 (1961), 105.
 The late sequelae for injury to the brachial artery: their management (*with* L. J. Opit). *Aust. and N.Z. jour. of surg.* 31 (1961), 25-28.
 The management of ruptured abdominal aneurysms (*with* R. A. Rieger). *Med. jour. of Aust.* 2 (1961), 121-124.
 The university and medicine. *S.A. Clinics*, 1 (1961), 13-15.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT VINCENT, Ph.D. (Manc.), Lecturer in English.
 Walter Pater, a study of his critical outlook and achievement. Melbourne Univ. Pr. on behalf of the Australian Humanities Research Council, 1961. 55 pp.
- JONES, JOHN BRETT, Ph.D. (Wis.), Lecturer in Geology.
 Structure of orthoclase (*with* W. H. Taylor). *Acta crystallographica* 14 (1961), 443-456.

- KANEFF, STEPHEN, Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.
Some experience with the Adelaide University dynamic A.C. network analyser. Proc. third Internat. conf. for analogue computation (E.T.A.N.). Opatija, Sept. 1961.
- KARMEL, PETER HENRY, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Professor of Economics.
The Australian economy. Econ. record 37 (1961), 1-24.
Protection of the Australian dairying industry: rejoinder (*with* R. I. Downing). Econ. record 37 (1961), 114-115.
The role of the government in the Australian economy. Public administration 20 (1961), 164-181.
A wages policy for Australia. In wage determination and economic stability, economic papers, no. 14 (Econ. soc. of Aust. and N.Z., N.S.W. Branch) (1960), 42-64.
- KENNEDY, STANLEY WALLACE, Ph.D. (Belf.), Lecturer in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
Absorption corrections for the precession method (*with* J. H. Patterson). Review of sci. instr. 32 (1961), 564-565.
Glasses, theory of, in "Encyclopaedic dictionary of physics" ed. by J. Thewlis, Pergamon Press, London. 4 (1961), 170-171.
Oxidation of three iron-nickel alloys and iron at 800°C. Trans. Amer. inst. min. and met. engs. 215 (1959), 64-72.
Structural study of thallos nitrate 3 (*with* J. H. Patterson), Zeitschrift für Kristallographie 115 (1961), 357-362.
- KERR, ALLEN, B.Sc. (Edin.), Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Plant Pathology.
Study of tomato root-surface organisms antagonistic to *Verticillium albo-atrum*. Trans. Brit. mycol. soc. 44 (1961), 365-371.
- KERR, DAVID IAN BEVISS, Ph.D., Senior lecturer in Physiology.
A degeneration study of the somaesthetic afferent systems in the marsupial phalanger *Trichosurus vulpecula* (*with* J. K. A. Clezy and B. J. Dennis). Aust. jour. of exp. biol. 39 (1961), 19-28.
Somaesthetic pathways in the marsupial phalanger, *Trichosurus vulpecula* (*with* B. J. Dennis). Aust. jour. of exp. biol. 39 (1961), 29-42.
An afferent system in the central tegmental fasciculus (*with* B. J. Dennis). Aust. jour. of exp. biol. 39 (1961), 43-56.
- KINLOUGH, MARGARET ANNE, M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Medicine.
Chromosome preparations obtained directly from peripheral blood (*with* H. N. Robson). Nature 192 (1961), 684.
A simplified method for the study of chromosomes in man (*with* H. N. Robson and D. L. Hayman). Nature 189 (1961), 420.
Study of chromosomes in human leukaemia by a direct method (*with* H. N. Robson). Brit. med. jour. ii (1961), 1052-1055.
- KNIGHT, RONALD, B.Sc. (Lond.), Dip.Agr.Sci. (Camb.), D.T.A. (Trin.), Lecturer in Plant Breeding and Crop Genetics.
The relation between tillering and dry matter production in Cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata* L.) grown under spaced and sward conditions. Aust. jour. of agric. res. 12 (1961), 566-577.
- LEIFER, MICHAEL, B.A. (R'dg.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Lecturer in Politics.
An approach to the teaching of the social sciences (*with* G. S. Reid). Gazette (Adel. univ. graduates union) 3, no. 4 (1961), 3-5.
Human rights in the European community—the development and operation of the European convention for the protection of human rights. Australian outlook. 15, no. 2 (1961), 169-187.
- LEWIS, DAVID GRAY, M.Sc., Lecturer in Soil Science.
Colorimetric determination of nitrate with 3, 4-xyenol. Anal. chem. 33 (1961), 1127-1128.
- LOWER, HARRY FARNHAM, M.Sc., Senior Lecturer in Entomology.
The pathology of starvation in an army-worm, *Persectania ewingii* (Wwd.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Jour. Inst. path. 3 (1961), 129-142.
- LYKKE, ATHOL WILLIAM JOHN, M.B., B.S., Lecturer in Pathology.
Carcinoid syndrome resulting from a malignant argentaffinoma in a Meckel's Diverticulum. Med. jour. of Aust. (1961), 125.

- McCARTHY, IAN ELLERY, Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Mathematical Physics.
 Determination of the parity change in inelastic scattering from the angular distribution (*with* A. J. Kromminga). *Phys. rev. letters* 6 (1961), 62-63.
 Information obtainable from reactions at extreme angles. *Proc. of the Rutherford jubilee internat. conf.*, Manchester, England (1961), 29-30.
 Simple realistic treatment of nuclear direct-interaction processes (*with* D. L. Pursey). *Phys. rev.* 122 (1961), 578-590.
 Simplified discussion of backward peaking in direct interactions (*with* A. J. Kromminga). *Nuclear phys.* 24 (1961), 36-42.
- MAELZER, DEREK ALAN, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D., Lecturer in Entomology.
 The behaviour of the adult of *Aphodius tasmaniae* Hope (Col., Scarabaeidae) in South Australia. *Bull. of ent. res.* 51 (1961), 643-670.
 The effect of temperature and moisture on the immature stages of *Aphodius tasmaniae* Hope (Scarabaeidae) in the lower South-East of South Australia. *Aust. jour. of zool.* 9 (1961), 173-202.
 The pasture cockchafer. *S.A. dept. of agric. jour.* 64 (1961), 372-378.
- MAITLAND, GEOFFREY DOUGLAS, A.U.A., Tutor in Physiotherapy.
 Lumbar manipulation: does it do harm? A 5-year follow-up survey. *Med. jour. of Aust.* (1961), 545-546.
 Some observations on sciatic scoliosis. *Aust. jour. of physiotherapy* 7 (1961), 84-87.
- MANSON, JAMES IAN, M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Physiology.
 The local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with* I. S. de la Lande, V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). *Jour. of physiol.* 157 (1961), 177-184.
- MARES, FRANCIS HUGH, B.A. (Durh.), B.Litt. (Oxford), Lecturer in English.
 Treatment of classical material in some English plays of the sixteenth century. *A.U.M.L.A.* 15 (1961), 73-80.
- MARTIN, PETER GORDON, Ph.D., Senior Lecturer in Biology.
 Evidence for the continuity of nucleolar material in mitosis. *Nature* 190 (1961), 1078-1079.
- MATHEWS, RUSSELL LLOYD, B.Com. (Melb.), Professor of Commerce.
 L'économie Australienne en 1961. *Revue de la Société Belge d'Études et d'Expansion.* (Jan.-Feb. 1961), 13-16.
 Militia battalion at war. 236. Melbourne. 58/59th Battalion Association, 1961.
 Role of public investment in Australia. 7. Melbourne, Committee for economic development of Australia, 1961.
- MILES, PETER WALLACE, Ph.D. (Camb.), Lecturer in Entomology.
 Extraction of lipids from the precursor of the stylet sheath material of a pentatomid. *Nature*, 191 (1961), 911.
 Oxidase activity in the saliva of a plant bug (*with* A. Helliwell). *Nature.* 193 (1961), 374.
- MONRO, JOHN, Ph.D., Lecturer in Entomology.
 The possible use of sterile males in controlling or eradicating Queensland fruit-fly. *Technological use of radiation* (1960), 130-135.
- MORGAN, FURNESS DAVID, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.), Senior Lecturer in Entomology.
 Two beetles from the bark scales of Rimu (*Dacrydium cupressinum* Soland.). *N.Z. entomologist* 2, 5 (1960), 24-25.
 Comparative biologies of certain N.Z. Cerambycidae. *N.Z. entomologist* 2, 5 (1960), 26-34.
- MORRIS, NORVAL, LL.M. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Bonython Professor of Laws.
 Defences of insanity in Australia. Chapter 10 of a book entitled "Essays in Criminal Science" published by Sweet and Maxwell, 1961, 273-298.
 Imputed intent in murder (*with* J. L. Travers). *Aust. law jour.* 35 (1961), 154-166.
 Medico-legal problems in drafting a criminal code. *Proc. of the Medico-legal soc. of Vict.* 8 (1961).

- MORTON, ROBERT KERFORD, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.A.A., Professor of Agricultural Chemistry.
- Biosynthesis of pyridine nucleotide coenzymes (*with* M. R. Atkinson). Vth Internat. Congr. biochem., Moscow, 1961. Abstr. of comm., p. 99, Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
- The bonding between the flavin group and apoprotein of cytochrome b_2 (*with* J. McD. Armstrong, J. H. Coates). In Haematin enzymes, pp. 569-572. Ed. by J. E. Falk, R. Lemberg and R. K. Morton. Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
- The chemical and enzymic properties of crystalline cytochrome b_2 of baker's yeast (*with* J. McD. Armstrong, and J. H. Coates). In Haematin enzymes, p. 501-523. Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
- Comparative properties of cytochrome c from yeast and heart muscle (*with* J. McD. Armstrong and J. H. Coates). In Haematin enzymes, p. 385-388. Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
- The contribution of the prosthetic groups to the absorption spectrum of cytochrome b_2 . In Haematin enzymes, p. 567. Lond., Pergamon pr., (1961).
- Crystallisation of cytochrome b_2 free of the deoxyribonucleic acid component (*with* K. Shepley). Nature, Lond. 192 (1961), 639-641.
- Cytochromes c_1 and b_{-3} of particulate components of plants. In Haematin enzymes, p. 498-499. Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
- Equilibrium constant of phosphoryl transfer from adenosine triphosphate to galactose in the presence of galactokinase (*with* M. R. Atkinson and R. M. Burton). Biochem. jour. 78 (1961), 813-820.
- Equilibrium constants of phosphoryl transfer from $C_{(1)}$ to $C_{(6)}$ of a-D-glucose 1-phosphate and from glucose 6-phosphate to water (*with* M. R. Atkinson and E. Johnson). Biochem. jour. 17 (1961), 12-15.
- The extraction and fractionation of protein in developing wheat endosperm (*with* J. S. D. Graham and D. H. Simmonds). Abstr. proc. Aust. biochem. soc., Brisbane, 1961. Aust. jour. sci. 24 (1961), 132-133.
- Nicotinamide mononucleotide adenyltransferase of pig liver nuclei: the effects of nicotinamide nucleotide concentration and pH on dinucleotide synthesis (*with* M. R. Atkinson and J. F. Jackson). Biochem. jour. 80 (1961), 318-323.
- Oxalate formation in *Oxalis pes-caprae* (*with* A. Millerd, and J. R. E. Wells). Abstr. proc. Aust. biochem. soc., Brisbane, 1961. Aust. jour. sci. 24 (1961), 140.
- Properties of crystalline cytochrome b_2 (L-Lactate dehydrogenase) of baker's yeast (*with* J. McD. Armstrong). Abstr. proc. Aust. biochem. soc., Brisbane, 1961. Aust. jour. sci. 24 (1961), 137.
- The structure and properties of the flavohaemoprotein, cytochrome b_5 , (L(+)-Lactate dehydrogenase of baker's yeast) and of haemoprotein, flavoprotein and apoprotein derivatives. Nature, Lond. 192 (1961), 727-731.
- Substrate specificity of nicotinamide-adenine-dinucleotide pyrophosphorylase (*with* M. R. Atkinson and J. F. Jackson). Abstr. proc. Aust. biochem. soc., Brisbane, 1961. Aust. jour. sci. 24 (1961), 137.
- Synthesis of nicotinic acid nucleotides and of nicotinamide nucleotides by liver and by maize roots (*with* M. R. Atkinson, P. Caiger and C. V. Ramakrishnan). Abstr. proc. Aust. biochem. soc., Brisbane, 1961. Aust. jour. sci. 24 (1961), 138.
- NEAL, LAURIE FREDERICK, B.A. (Lond.), Professor of Education.
- Function of a university department of education. Jour. of the Fed. coun. of univ. staff assoc. of Aust. 4 (1961), 39-41.
- Oral method in English schools. Jour. of the Mod. lang. teachers assoc. no. 17 (1961), 5-6.
- Science in education. Aust. sci. teachers jour. vol 7 (1961), 4-8.
- O'CONNELL, DANIEL PATRICK, LL.M., B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Reader in Law.
- Boundary disputes. Proc. of the Amer. soc. of internat. law. April 28-30. 1960 (1960), 77-84.

- OPIT, LOUIS JONAH, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., Senior Lecturer in Surgery.
Carcinoma of urethra. Aust. and N.Z. jour. surg. 30 (1961), 288-291.
Carotid body tumours (*with* R. P. Jepson). Aust. and N.Z. jour. surg. 30 (1961), 175-179.
Closed renal injury (*with* K. P. McKenna and D. E. Nairn). Brit. jour. of surg. 48 (1960), 240-247.
Effects of salicylate in plasma-bound iodine (*with* B. F. Good and B. S. Hetzel). Jour. of endocrin. 21 (1960), 231.
Glucose metabolism in human (Thiersch) skin graft (*with* J. Savage). Aust. jour. of exp. biol and med. sci. Dec. 1961.
The late sequelae for injury to the brachial artery: their management (*with* R. P. Jepson). Aust. and N.Z. jour. of surg. 31 (1961), 25-28.
- PACKER, ARTHUR DUDLEY, M.Sc., M.D., Reader in Anatomy.
The health of the Australian native. Oceania 32 (1961), 60-70.
- PALEG, LESLIE GODELL, B.A. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Iowa), Lecturer in Plant Physiology.
Physiological effects of gibberellic acid. 3: observations on its mode of action on barley endosperm. Plant physiol. 36 (1961), 829-837.
Formation of auxin from tryptophan through action of polyphenols (*with* S. Gordon). Plant physiol. 36 (1961), 838-845.
- PARKER, ROBERT HENRY, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), A.C.A., Lecturer in Commerce.
Company law amendment in the U.K. Aust. assoc. of univ. teachers of accounting. News bull. I (1961), 6-7.
Deed of settlement of the South Australian Company (1836). Provisions concerning accounts and audit. Chartered accountant in Australia, 31 (1961), 381-382.
Nature and purpose of accounting. Accountant 144 (1961), 716-717.
Note on the use of accounting statements by business historians. Bull. of the business archives coun. of Aust. I (1961), 39-42.
Some aspects of company law amendment in the United Kingdom. Aust. accountant 31 (1961), 557-563.
- PARKS, VERONICA JUNE, M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Physiology.
The mechanism of the vasodilator action of reserpine in man (*with* A. G. Sandison, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Clin. sci. 20 (1961), 289-295.
Sympathomimetic drugs in orthostatic hypotension (*with* A. G. Sandison, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Lancet, May 27 (1961), 1133-1136.
The local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with* I. S. de la Lande, J. Manson, A. G. Sandison, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Jour. of physiol. 157 (1961), 177-184.
Mechanism in the return of vascular tone following sympathectomy in man (*with* S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Circulation res. 9 (1961), 1026-1034.
- PATTERSON, JOHN HOWARD, B.Sc., Research Student in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
Thallos nitrate II. Crystal front (USA) 2 (1961), 12-14.
- PENMAN, THOMAS OLIVER, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), Senior Lecturer in Chemical Engineering.
Laboratory use of thyratron and thyratron-ignitron control (*with* R. Culver). Aust. jour. of instr. tech. 17 (Feb. 1961), 10-21.
- PHEAR, DAVID NORMAN, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.A.C.P., Senior Lecturer in Medicine
Antagonism of insulin by albumin (jointly). Lancet (1961) i, 802-804.
Cerebral infarction and hypertension (jointly). Lancet (1961) i, 1303-1305.
- PILTON, PHYLLIS EVELYN, B.Sc., Graduate Assistant in Zoology.
Reproduction in the great grey kangaroo. Nature, 189 (1961), 984-985.
- PODEVIN, LESLIE OSWYN SHERIDAN, M.D., M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.), Reader in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
A survey of the relation between certain common ante-natal complications in primiparae and stressful life situations during pregnancy (*with* B. S. Hetzel and H. Bruer). Jour. of psychosomatic res. 5 (1961), 175-182.
The value of hysterography in the prediction of caesarean section wound defects. Amer. jour. of obstet. gynec. 81 (1961), 67-71.

- POTTS, RENFREY BURNARD, D.Phil. (Oxford), B.Sc., Professor of Applied Mathematics.
Single-lane traffic theory and experiment. Theory of traffic flow; Proc. of a symposium. General Motors res. labs. Detroit, pp. 120-146. Amsterdam, Elsevier pub. co. 1961.
- QUIRK, JAMES PATRICK, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Reader in Soil Science.
Permeability of porous solids (*with* R. J. Millington). Trans. Faraday soc. 57 (1961), 1200-1207.
Role of polysaccharides in stabilisation of natural soil aggregates (*with* D. J. Greenland and G. R. Lindstrom). Nature 191 (1961), 1283-1284.
Transport in porous media (*with* R. J. Millington). Trans. 7th Internat. cong. of soil sci. 1 (1961).
Swelling and shrinkage of clay-water systems (*with* L. A. G. Aylmore). Trans. 7th Internat. cong. of soil sci. 2 (1961), 378-387.
- RADDEN, BRYAN GRAY, B.D.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), Senior Lecturer in Oral Pathology.
An investigation of the factors influencing the metachromatic staining of mast cell granules. Jour. of histochem. cytochem. 9 (1961), 165-170.
Tuberculous ulceration of the mouth (*with* P. C. Reade). Aust. dent. jour. 6 (1961), 105-106.
- REID, GORDON STANLEY, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Senior Lecturer in Comparative Government and Public Administration.
An approach to the teaching of the social sciences (*with* M. Leifer). Gazette (Adel. univ. graduates' union) 3, no. 4 (1961), 3-5.
Parliament and the budget, 1960-61. Public admin. (Aust.) 20, no. 3 (1961), 215-231.
Taxation by parliamentary resolution—a case for an Australian provisional collection of taxes act (*with* A. C. Castles). Aust. law jour. 35, no. 3 (1961), 74-80.
- REID, ROSS TRELOAR WISHART, M.D., M.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A., Reader in Pathology.
The pathology of two cases of Whipple's disease. Coll. of pathologists of Aust., Reports of scientific meetings, 1 (1961), p.16.
- ROBSON, HUGH NORWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., Mortlock Professor of Medicine.
Chromosome preparations obtained directly from peripheral blood (*with* J. A. Kinlough). Nature 192 (1961), 684.
A simplified method for the study of chromosomes in man (*with* M. A. Kinlough and D. L. Hayman). Nature 189 (1961), 420.
Study of chromosomes in human leukaemia by a direct method (*with* M. A. Kinlough). Brit. med. jour. (1961) ii, 1052-1055.
- ROGERS, WILLIAM PERCY, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., Professor of Zoology.
Chemical constitution and anthelmintic activity—IV substituted phenothiazines (*with* J. Craig, M. E. Tate and G. P. Warwick). Jour. of med. and pharm. chem. 2 (1960), 659-668.
Chemical constitution and anthelmintic activity—V alkoxy- and chlorophenothiazines (*with* J. Craig, M. E. Tate and F. W. Donovan). Jour. of med. and pharm. chem. 2 (1960), 669-680.
Chemical constitution and anthelmintic activity—VI some diphenylamines and mono- and dicyclic analogues of phenothiazine (*with* J. Craig, M. E. Tate and G. P. Warwick). Jour. of med. and pharm. chem. 2 (1960), 681-685.
The physiology of hatching of eggs of *Ascaridia galli*. Jour. of helminthology (R. T. Leiper supplement) (1961), 151-156.
The nature of parasitism. 275 p. New York and London, Academic Press, Inc., 1961.
- ROSS, HEATHER JUNE SYLVIA, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.R.C.O.G. (Lond.), Research Fellow in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
Foetal electrocardiography using a suction electrode. Aust. and N.Z. jour. of obstet. and gynaec. 1 (1961), 104-105.

- RUDÉ, GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT, M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.Hist.S., Senior Lecturer in History.
 Interpretations of the French Revolution. Hist. assoc. pamphlet G.47 (1961), 1-32.
 John Wilkes and the Middlesex election. History today (Feb. 1961), 128-135.
 (La) Taxation populaire de mai 1775 en Picardie, en Normandie et dans le Beauvaisis. Annales historiques de la Révolution française 165 (July-Sept. 1961), 305-326.
- RUDRUM, ALAN WILLIAM, B.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.), Lecturer in English.
 Review, Henry Vaughan: experience and the tradition, by R. Garner. A.U.M.L.A., 14 (1960), 71-73.
 Review: Henry Vaughan: experience and the tradition, by R. Garner. E. C. Pettet. A.U.M.L.A. 15 (1961), 90-93.
- SANDISON, A. G., M.B., B.S., Temporary Lecturer in Physiology.
 The mechanism of the vasodilator action of reserpine in man (*with* V. J. Parks, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Clin. sci. 20 (1961), 289-295.
 Sympathomimetic drugs in orthostatic hypotension (*with* V. J. Parks, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Lancet, May 27 (1961), 1133-1136.
 The local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with* I. S. de la Lande, J. Manson, V. J. Parks, S. L. Skinner and R. F. Whelan). Jour. of physiol. 157 (1961), 177-184.
- SASSE, WOLFGANG HERMANN FRITZ, Ph.D., Lecturer in Organic Chemistry.
 Comparative study of the toxic effects of pyridine and 2,2'-bipyridyl on some Raney catalysts (*with* G. M. Badger and G. D. F. Jackson). Jour. chem. soc. (1960), 4438-4441.
 Preparation of symmetrically substituted 2,2'-bipyridyls (*with* C. P. Whittle). Jour. chem. soc. (1961), 1347-1350.
- SHARMAN, GEOFFREY BRUCE, D.Sc. (W.A.), Senior Lecturer in Zoology.
 The embryonic membranes and placentation in five genera of diprotodont marsupials. Proc. Zool. soc. Lond. 137 (1961), 197-220.
 The mitotic chromosomes of marsupials and their bearing on taxonomy and phylogeny. Aust. jour. of zool. 9 (1961), 38-60.
- SKINNER, SANDFORD LLOYD, M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Physiology.
 A cause of erroneous potassium levels. Lancet, March 4 (1961), 478-480.
 Holmes-Adie syndrome with progressive automatic degeneration (*with* M. Bonnin and R. F. Whelan). Aust. ann. of med. 10 (1961), 304-307.
 The mechanism of the vasodilator action of reserpine in man (*with* V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and R. F. Whelan). Clin. sci. 20 (1961), 289-295.
 Sympathomimetic drugs in orthostatic hypotension (*with* V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and R. F. Whelan). Lancet, May 27 (1961), 1133-1136.
 The local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with* I. S. de la Lande, J. Manson, V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and R. F. Whelan). Jour. of physiol. 157 (1961), 177-184.
 Mechanisms in the return of vascular tone following sympathectomy in man (*with* V. J. Parks and R. F. Whelan). Circulation res. 9 (1961), 1026-1034.
- SMART, JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL, M.A. (Glas.), B.Phil. (Oxford), Hughes Professor of Philosophy.
 Extreme utilitarianism: a reply to M. A. Kaplan. Ethics 71 (1961), 133-134.
 Colours. Philosophy 36 (1961), 128-142.
 Free-will, praise and blame. Mind 70 (1961), 291-306.
 Further remarks on sensations and brain processes. Philosophical review 70 (1961), 406-407.
 An outline of a system of utilitarian ethics. 51 p. Melb. Univ. Pr. on behalf of the University of Adelaide, 1961.

SPOTSWOOD, THOMAS McLEOD, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D., Research Fellow in Organic Chemistry.

The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 9. The pyrolysis of toluene, ethylbenzene, propylbenzene and butylbenzene (*with* G. M. Badger). Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4420-4427.

The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 10. The pyrolysis of 1-phenylbuta-1, 3-diene at 550°. Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4427-4430.

The formation of aromatic hydrocarbons at high temperatures, Part 11. The pyrolysis of buta-1, 3-diene and of buta-1, 3-diene with pyrene (*with* G. M. Badger). Chem. soc. jour. (1960), 4431.

The chromatography of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on partially acetylated cellulose, Part 2. Jour. of chromatography 3 (1960), 101-110.

STREHLOW, THEODOR GEORGE HENRY, M.A., Reader in Australian Linguistics.

La gemellité de l'âme humaine. La Tour Saint-Jacques, 11-12 (1957), 14-23.

Nomads in no-man's-land. 38 + 2 p. Adelaide, Specialty Printers Ltd., 1961.

SYMON, DAVID ERIC, B.Ag.Sc., Lecturer in Agronomy.

A bibliography of subterranean clover together with a descriptive introduction. Comm. bur. of pastures and field crops, Hurley, England. Mimeographed Publication, 1/1961, 122 p.

The species of *Oxalis* established in South Australia. Trans. Roy. soc. S. Aust. 84 (1961), 71-77.

SVED, GEORGE, Dip.Mech.Eng. (Bud.), Reader in Civil Engineering.

The design of tall buildings under wind loads (*with* F. B. Bull). Univ. of Hong Kong golden jubilee congr. Sept. 1-16, 1961. Symposium of the design of high buildings.

SZEKERES, GEORGE, Dip.Chem.Eng. (Bud.), Reader in Mathematics.

On the singularities of a Riemannian manifold. Publ. math. Debrecen 7 (1960), 285-300.

On finite metabelian p-groups with two generators. Acta sci. math. 21 (1960), 270-291.

On the propagation of gravitational waves. Publ. Inst. math. Hungarian acad. of sci. ser. A, 5 (1960), 3-15.

On a theorem of Paul Levy. Publ. Inst. math. Hungarian acad. of sci. ser. A, 5 (1960), 277-282.

TYLER, MICHAEL JAMES, Laboratory Assistant in Pharmacology.

A preliminary note on herpetological data obtained from natives in the central highlands of New Guinea. Brit. jour. of herpetology 2 (1961), 219-220.

On the diet and feeding habits of *Hemidactylus frenatus* (Dumeril and Bibron) (Reptilia: Gekkonidae) at Rangoon, Burma. Trans. Roy. soc. S. Aust. 84 (1961), 45-49.

Food of *Halcyon sancta* in New Guinea. Ibis 103a (1961), 625.

VAARTAJA, LAURI OLAVI, Ph.D. (Helsinki), Lecturer in Plant Pathology.

Ecotypic variation of photoperiodic response in the seedlings during their second season. Can. Dept. agr. sci. Biol. div. Bimo. rept. 17 (2) (1961), 2.

Chemical control of damping-off in forest nurseries. Can. Dept. agr. Forest biol. div. Mimeogr. rept. 124 p. (1961).

Damping off etiology especially in forest nurseries (*with* W. H. Cram and G. A. Morgan). Phytopathology 51 (1961), 35-42.

Demonstration of photoperiodic ecotypes in *Liriodendron* and *Quercus*. Can. jour. of bot. 39 (1961), 649-654.

Taxonomy, morphology and pathogenicity of *Rhizoctonia* species from forest nurseries (*with* H. K. Saksena). Can. jour. bot. 39 (1961), 627-647.

Potential pathogenicity of *Pythium* isolates from forest nurseries (*with* P. J. Salisbury). Phytopathology 51 (1961), 505-507.

- VAN DETH, JOHANNES HENRY MARTIN GODFREY, M.D. (Amsterdam), Senior Lecturer in Anatomy.
The early gonadal capillary systems of duck embryos; structure and velocity of the blood (*with* J. Van Limborgh and J. Tacoma). *Acta morphologica neerlando-scandinavica* 3 (1960), 35-47.
- VON DER BORCH, CHRISTOPHER CARL, B.Sc., Demonstrator in Geology.
Occurrence of hydromagnesite in sediments in South Australia (*with* A. R. Alderman). *Nature* 188 (1960), 931.
- WATKINS, EDWARD HANMER, M.E., A.S.A.S.M., Postgraduate student in Mechanical Engineering.
Propellor vibration tests on a 19,000 ton ore carrier published as a separate paper by the Royal inst. of naval architects, Aust. branch (November 1961).
- WELBY, MAURICE LINDSAY, M.Sc., M.B., B.S., Research Fellow in Medicine.
The effect of salicylate on plasma protein-bound iodine in various states of thyroid function (*with* B. S. Hetzel, B. F. Good and J. S. Charnock). *Adv. in thyroid res.* 56-59, Lond., Pergamon pr., 1961.
Further observations on the early metabolic effects of thyrotropic hormone (hog preparation) (*with* B. S. Hetzel and B. F. Good). *Jour. of clin. endocr. metab.* 21 (1961), 1494-1498.
Paper chromatographic studies of the circulating thyroid hormone in man (*with* B. S. Hetzel). *Australasian annals of med.* 9 (1960), 247.
- WHELAN, ROBERT FORD, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Belf.), Professor of Human Physiology and Pharmacology.
Holmes-Adie syndrome with progressive autonomic degeneration (*with* M. Bonnin and S. L. Skinner). *Aust. ann. of med.* 10 (1961), 304-307.
Local metabolic action of adrenaline on skeletal muscle in man (*with* I. S. de la Lande, J. Manson, V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and S. L. Skinner). *Jour. physiol.* 157 (1961), 177-184.
Mechanism of the vasodilator action of reserpine in man (*with* V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and S. L. Skinner). *Clin. sci.* 20 (1961), 289-295.
Role of histamine. *Annotation. Amer. heart jour.* 6 (1960), 996-997.
Mechanisms in the return of vascular tone following sympathectomy in man (*with* V. J. Parks and S. L. Skinner). *Circulation res.* 9 (1961), 1026-1034.
Sympathomimetic drugs in orthostatic hypotension (*with* V. J. Parks, A. G. Sandison and S. L. Skinner). *Lancet*, May 27 (1961), 1133-1136.
- WILLOUGHBY, ERIC OSBORNE, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E. (Melb.), M.I.E.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering.
The expanded reactance series resonator-ERSER. *Proc. of the I.R.E.* (U.S.A.), 49, no. 10 (October 1961), 1583.
- WOODROOFE, KATHLEEN, M.A., Senior Lecturer in History.
Charles Steward Loch: his ideas, work and influence. *Soc. work* 18, no. 4 (October 1961), 2-10.

Financial Statements

1961

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1961, 1960, and 1959. The text is extremely faint and illegible.

Prepared by the Board of Directors
 Approved by the Board of Directors
 Date: _____

Income and Expenditure Account for the

INCOME			1961	1960
NORTH TERRACE		<i>Schedule</i>	£	£
<i>Government Grants—</i>				
H.M. Government of S.A.—Under the				
University Act			39,000	39,000
Grant for 1961			1,797,000	1,101,200
			<u>1,836,000</u>	<u>1,140,200</u>
Commonwealth Emergency Grant			—	252,800
			<u>1,836,000</u>	<u>1,393,000</u>
<i>Interest—</i>				
Commonwealth Inscribed Stock			7,293	12,347
Debentures			9,096	—
Treasury of South Australia			11,895	10,696
Agent-General			418	98
Mortgage Advances			2,093	2,505
			<u>30,795</u>	<u>25,646</u>
Less Interest credited to Special Funds	L		14,351	9,717
			<u>16,444</u>	<u>15,929</u>
<i>Interest and Dividends on Investments</i>			13,451	15,840
<i>Student Fees</i>	M		226,758	189,463
<i>Other Income</i>	N		28,354	36,780
Total North Terrace			<u>2,121,007</u>	<u>1,651,012</u>
Total Waite Institute			<u>365,297</u>	<u>292,700</u>
			<u>£ 2,486,304</u>	<u>£ 1,943,712</u>

OF ADELAIDE

year ended 31st December, 1961

EXPENDITURE

NORTH TERRACE

Schedule

£

1961
£1960
£*Departmental—*

Salaries and Wages	A	1,128,159	962,162
Travelling Expenses—New Appointments		19,093	17,732
Faculty Expenses	B	16,049	14,398
Laboratory Maintenance Grants	A	86,664	67,122
Equipment and Furniture under £5,000	A	135,865	78,463

		1,385,830	1,139,877
--	--	-----------	-----------

Library—

Salaries		48,626	38,953
Books and Binding		62,719	43,762

		111,345	82,715
--	--	---------	--------

Administrative Salaries

		94,272	80,189
--	--	--------	--------

Research—

Salaries	A	46,511	30,337
Equipment	A	32,427	10,912
Maintenance	A	30,651	17,174
Travelling Expenses	A	4,778	4,538

		114,367	62,961
--	--	---------	--------

Maintenance of Property—

Caretakers' and Cleaners' Wages		53,739	41,568
Building Repairs, Maintenance, Minor Reconstructions et cetera	C	108,052	69,960
Maintenance of Site and Grounds		13,907	10,109
Maintenance of Sports Ground		11,304	8,185

		187,002	129,822
--	--	---------	---------

University College Scholarships

		7,000	7,000
--	--	-------	-------

Sundry—

Payroll Tax		33,946	28,464
Scholarships and Prizes	D	8,109	7,580
General Expenses—Printing, Stationery, Miscellaneous	E	56,622	38,179
Gas, Water, Electricity, Insurance	F	36,743	33,936
Special Grants	G	29,091	24,727
Study Leave	H	23,848	12,926
Superannuation Retiring Allowances		7,332	—

		195,691	145,812
--	--	---------	---------

Surplus—1961

		25,500	2,636
--	--	--------	-------

Total North Terrace

		2,121,007	1,651,012
--	--	-----------	-----------

Total Waite Institute

		365,297	292,700
--	--	---------	---------

		<u>£ 2,486,304</u>	<u>£ 1,943,712</u>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------

OF ADELAIDE

year ended 31st December, 1961 — Continued

EXPENDITURE			1961	1960
WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE—		<i>Schedule</i>	£	£
<i>Departmental—</i>				
Salaries and Wages	.....	I	169,733	146,686
Travelling Expenses—New Appointments	.....		844	3,174
Faculty Expenses	.....		2,132	1,767
Laboratory Maintenance Grants	.....	I	21,787	16,126
Equipment and Furniture under £5,000	.....	I	38,297	22,677
			232,793	190,430
<i>Library—</i>				
Salaries	.....		3,573	3,031
Books and Binding	.....		6,197	4,397
			9,770	7,428
<i>Administrative Salaries</i>	.....		25,417	21,374
<i>Maintenance of Property—</i>				
Caretakers' and Cleaners' Wages	.....		6,880	6,076
Building Repairs, Maintenance, Minor Reconstruction, et cetera	.....	J	24,823	10,898
Maintenance of Site and Grounds	.....		5,113	5,024
			36,816	21,998
<i>Sundry—</i>				
Payroll Tax	.....		5,012	4,767
General Expenses—Printing, Stationery, Miscellaneous	.....	K	19,029	16,745
Gas, Water, Electricity, Insurance	.....		15,086	11,984
Study Leave	.....		3,642	2,753
			42,769	36,249
<i>Farm—</i>				
Wages (including Gardeners)	.....		14,528	12,902
Maintenance	.....		1,867	1,758
Equipment	.....		1,337	523
			17,732	15,183
<i>Surplus—1960</i>	.....		—	38
			£ 365,297	£ 292,700

in the course of accruing due to or by the University but not payable on the said 31st day of December, 1961. We further certify that in terms of section 4 (1) and 5 of the States Grants (Universities) Act, 1960, in relation to the year 1961, the above financial statement correctly sets out the fees and State grants received by the University of Adelaide and that the Commonwealth grant for recurrent purposes paid to the University in that year has been applied for expenditure (not being capital expenditure exceeding £5,000 on any one item) on University purposes.

R. M. STEELE, Chartered Accountant,
E. F. HUNWICK, Chartered Accountant,
Auditors.

Adelaide, 14th March, 1962.

1961 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT—SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

A.

DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDED—NORTH TERRACE

DEPARTMENT	Salaries & Wages	Laboratory Maintenance Grants	Equipment & Furniture Under £5,000	RESEARCH				TOTAL
				Salaries	Equipment	Maintenance	Travelling Expenses	
Classics	17,149	1	356	—	—	—	—	17,506
Philosophy	14,854	—	37	—	—	—	—	14,891
Psychology	25,639	1,479	3,733	1,594	1,149	629	22	34,245
Political Science	14,438	21	27	—	—	29	—	14,515
History	36,226	145	108	—	—	121	344	36,944
English	37,544	148	209	981	—	16	273	39,171
French	16,092	63	108	—	—	—	—	16,263
German	9,892	58	9	899	—	50	168	11,076
Geography	23,497	1,585	2,278	32	558	481	839	29,270
Anthropological Research	3,795	87	428	995	—	400	—	5,705
Education	11,874	59	86	—	—	—	—	12,019
Economics	39,241	356	116	2,858	19	211	220	43,021
Commerce	12,570	112	104	1,268	—	3	95	14,152
Physics	54,599	6,356	16,410	4,889	2,261	2,687	344	87,546
Organic Chemistry	30,714	9,663	12,193	3,101	1,591	5,109	—	62,371
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry	48,908	10,894	9,674	3,933	2,905	4,588	—	80,902
Mathematics	44,676	187	269	—	—	430	—	45,562
Mathematical Physics	11,493	239	874	1,032	—	230	—	13,868
Geology	35,646	2,123	5,732	921	876	169	545	46,012
Economic Geology	9,987	1,499	1,605	300	364	4	10	13,769
Botany	20,985	2,638	5,508	3,292	1,263	500	243	34,429
Botany Field Stations	—	292	—	—	—	—	—	292
Zoology	31,005	3,181	1,664	6,527	2,528	552	670	46,127
Biology	11,350	9	—	—	—	—	—	11,359
Science Animal House	—	733	—	—	—	—	—	733
Genetics	18,815	1,277	402	596	551	649	150	22,440
Biochemistry	23,486	3,044	6,896	581	241	1,109	—	35,357
Physiology	34,467	2,459	5,797	1,081	1,078	1,203	—	46,085
Carried Forward	£638,942	£48,708	£74,623	£34,880	£15,384	£19,170	£3,923	£835,630

A.

DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDED—NORTH TERRACE—Continued

DEPARTMENT	Salaries & Wages	Laboratory Maintenance Grants	Equipment & Furniture Under £5,000	RESEARCH				TOTAL
				Salaries	Equipment	Maintenance	Travelling Expenses	
Brought Forward	£638,942	£48,708	£74,623	£34,880	£15,384	£19,170	£3,923	£835,630
Medical Workshop	—	322	140	—	—	—	—	462
Microbiology	26,196	4,099	671	2,340	454	746	20	34,526
Pathology	32,847	1,915	979	—	—	—	—	35,741
Medical Animal House	—	1,000	255	—	—	—	—	1,255
Anatomy and Histology	28,048	814	1,695	—	—	—	—	30,557
Medical and Surgical Studies	29,108	2,380	655	—	—	—	—	32,143
Obstetrics	18,588	1,620	1,737	—	—	—	—	21,945
Surgery	25,358	1,079	2,076	—	—	—	—	28,513
Child Health	9,818	474	4,006	—	—	—	—	14,298
Pharmacy	—	—	—	—	1,194	1	—	1,195
Dentistry	33,490	1,558	3,053	—	466	98	—	38,665
Registrar's Department	—	—	2,279	—	—	—	—	2,279
Library	—	2,925	1,656	—	—	—	—	4,581
Law	29,587	214	436	1,398	—	90	333	32,058
Music	15,868	50	—	—	—	—	—	15,918
Elder Conservatorium	30,265	2,161	723	—	—	—	—	33,149
Computing Centre	3,787	3,266	1,421	—	—	—	—	8,474
Civil Engineering	44,602	2,437	4,454	183	1,215	126	38	53,055
Mechanical Engineering	37,691	2,907	8,593	—	810	229	267	50,497
Electrical Engineering	35,053	2,799	8,486	1,081	1,022	1,526	2	49,969
Mining Engineering	26,181	2,294	2,848	1,325	2,039	155	—	34,842
Architecture	22,013	852	2,969	—	327	—	40	26,201
Cirrus Computer	—	—	—	—	4,500	—	—	4,500
Engineering Survey Camp	—	563	—	—	—	—	—	563
Engineering Workshop	—	1,004	217	—	—	—	—	1,221
Social Science	8,381	61	69	—	234	—	103	8,848
Physiotherapy	7,756	64	329	—	—	—	—	8,149
Carpenter's Workshop	—	—	1,599	—	—	—	—	1,599
Electrical Maintenance Workshop	—	—	129	—	—	—	—	129
Carried Forward	£1,103,579	£85,566	£126,098	£41,207	£27,645	£22,141	£4,726	£1,410,962

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

455

51,500
49,400
46,500
31,500
124,900

1,500
1500
3600
3500
10,500

28,363

208
1000

62

A.

DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDED—NORTH TERRACE—Continued

DEPARTMENT	Salaries & Wages	Laboratory Maintenance Grants	Equipment & Furniture Under £5,000	RESEARCH				TOTAL
				Salaries	Equipment	Maintenance	Travelling Expenses	
Brought Forward	£1,103,579	£85,566	£126,098	£41,207	£27,645	£22,141	£4,726	£1,410,962
Pensions & Gratuities	6,139	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,139
Photo Services	—	200	1,073	—	—	—	—	1,273
Overseas Scholarships in Arts & Economics	3,761	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,761
Electronic Workshop	—	—	487	—	—	—	—	487
Physical Education	9,733	472	656	—	—	—	—	10,861
Optometry	456	—	—	—	—	—	—	456
Books—for Research Purposes	—	—	—	—	—	2,152	—	2,152
Gardeners	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	6
Ancillary Staff Superannuation	3,926	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,926
Caretakers	—	—	2,646	—	—	—	—	2,646
Central Animal House	565	426	4,886	—	—	—	—	5,877
Medical Humanities	—	—	13	—	—	—	—	13
Printing	—	—	—	—	—	314	—	314
Medical Research	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	—	5,000
Agronomy	—	—	—	—	1,015	185	—	1,200
Agricultural Chemistry	—	—	—	2,767	1,517	114	—	4,398
Plant Pathology	—	—	—	2,021	923	413	52	3,409
Entomology	—	—	—	516	845	58	—	1,419
Plant Physiology	—	—	—	—	482	274	—	756
TOTAL	£1,128,159	£86,664	£135,865	£46,511	£32,427	£30,651	£4,778	£1,465,055

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules—Income and Expenditure Account, 1961—Continued

EXPENDITURE

NORTH TERRACE

	£	£
B. Faculty Expenses—		
Arts—Printing and Stationery	969	
" Advertising	1,022	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	237	
Economics—Printing and Stationery	167	
" Advertising	183	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	8	
Science—Printing and Stationery	1,010	
" Advertising	2,382	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	505	
Medicine—Printing and Stationery	155	
" Advertising	748	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	386	
Dentistry—Printing and Stationery	59	
" Advertising	352	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	126	
Law—Printing and Stationery	106	
" Advertising	2	
Music—Printing and Stationery	156	
" Advertising	73	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	22	
Conservatorium—Printing and Stationery ..	11	
" Advertising	143	
" Concerts	965	
" Opera	1,103	
Engineering—Printing and Stationery	460	
" Advertising	234	
" Additional Examiners and Supervisors	73	
Social Science—Printing and Stationery ..	7	
" Advertising	33	
Physiotherapy—Printing and Stationery	41	
" Advertising	4	
Architecture—Printing and Stationery	97	
" Advertising	92	
Technology—Printing and Stationery	60	
Examination Expenses—Degree and Diploma	2,909	
Faculty Expenses—Sundries	1,146	
Education—Printing and Stationery	3	
	-----	<u>16,049</u>
C. Building Repairs, Maintenance, Minor Reconstructions, et cetera—		
Mitchell Building	3,775	
Elder Conservatorium	2,156	
Bonython Hall	26	
Prince of Wales Building	1,168	
The Jarrah Building	66	
Old Anatomy Building	7,881	
Physics Building	12,963	

Carried Forward ..	28,035	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

EXPENDITURE		£	£
Brought Forward ..	.....	28,035	
Darling Building .....	.....	12,092	
Observatory .....	.....	3,013	
Union Buildings .....	.....	1,559	
Johnson Laboratories .....	.....	7,526	
Maintenance Superintendent's Residence ..	.....	628	
Benham Building .....	.....	2,735	
Barr Smith Library .....	.....	3,449	
Mathematics Building .....	.....	4,112	
Main Engineering Building .....	.....	14,219	
Mechanical Engineering Building .....	.....	5,415	
Medical Building .....	.....	6,785	
Mawson Laboratories .....	.....	2,819	
Carpenters' Workshop .....	.....	553	
Organic Chemistry Building .....	.....	544	
Genetics Glass House .....	.....	448	
Biological Sciences Building .....	.....	514	
Napier Building .....	.....	190	
Seismograph Vault .....	.....	2,029	
Miscellaneous .....	.....	11,387	
			<u>108,052</u>

EXPENDITURE

D. SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES — 1961

Name	Opening Balance 1/1/61	Income	Expenditure	Closing Balance 31/12/61
Angas Engineering Scholarship	484	179	181	482
John Howard Clark Prize	97	24	20	101
Stow Prizes & Scholarship	4	25	60	— *
Everard Scholarship	43	41	30	54
Eric Smith Scholarship	64	27	67	24
Archibald Mackie Bursary	17	4	—	21
Roby Fletcher Prize	— *	6	10	— *
Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships	9	24	20	13
Hartley Studentships	—	24	25	— *
Joseph Fisher Medal & Lecture	319	46	189	176
Tinline Scholarship	16	40	30	26
David Murray Scholarship	1,422	135	87	1,470
John Bagoč Scholarship	488	39	20	507
Bundey Prize	46	9	10	45
John Creswell Scholarships	279	63	—	342
Alexander Clark Memorial Prize	81	13	12	82
Lister Prize	—	4	4	—
John Lorenzo Young Scholarship	175	18	15	178
John L. Young Scholarship	504	59	20	543
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship	304	57	1	360
Eugene Alderman Scholarship	36	31	37	30
Ernest Ayers Scholarship	646	75	—	721
George Thompson Bursary	15	6	—	21
Rennie Scholarship	50	14	25	39
Fred Johns Scholarship	1,453	118	—	1,571
Archibald Watson Prize	15	7	7	15
T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship	776	131	—	907
R. W. Bennett Prizes & Medals	48	21	32	37
Sir Robert Chapman Prize	7	12	10	9
Anna Florence Booth Prize	97	34	—	131
William Gardner Scholarship	65	82	65	82
Shorney Prize	235	49	—	284
Lucy Josephine Bagoč Prize	10	21	15	16
The Angas Parsons Prize	204	42	100	146
Selbourne Moutray Russell Scholarship	97	44	—	141
Varley Scholarship	140	45	33	152
Barr Smith Prize	21	7	10	18
Carried Forward	£8,267	£1,576	£1,135	£8,744

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

Name	Opening Balance 1/1/61	Income	Expenditure	Closing Balance 31/12/61
Brought Forward	£8,267	£1,576	£1,135	£8,744
Andrew Scott Prize	—	5	6	— *
James Gartrell Prize	2	9	10	1
Tormore Prize	20	6	6	20
M. Rees George Memorial Prize	51	10	6	55
Jeffers Memorial Medal	37	3	4	36
Tate Memorial Medal	6	3	—	9
Lokan Prize	10	5	3	12
B.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize	—	11	11	—
Roche Products Prize	—	110	85	25
Faulding Scholarship in Experimental Pharmacy	—	150	150	—
Australian Dental Association Prize	15	—	15	—
St. Alban Scholarship	—	6	15	— *
League of Nations Prize	137	10	—	147
Wyeth Prize in Obstetrics	40	—	20	20
Thornber Bursary	—	18	—	18
Keith Sheridan Prize	357	32	—	389
Mining & Metallurgical Bursaries	—	500	500	—
E. W. Way Lectureship	—	19	—	19
Tennyson Medals	—	4	2	2
Elder Prize	—	—	10	— *
Robert Whinham Prize	—	3	5	— *
Hardwicke College Prize	1	4	3	2
Way College Prize	2	8	6	4
Annie Montgomerie Martin Prize	—	6	6	—
Justin Skipper Prize	42	7	10	39
J. E. Jenkins Scholarships	66	279	100	245
Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarships	21	21	17	25
James Barrans Scholarship	284	130	30	384
Australian Society of Accountants Prize	—	30	30	—
Elsie Marion Cornish Prize	37	11	—	48
S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize No. 2	—	10	10	—
Dental Board of S.A. Prize	10	—	10	—
Anders & Reimers Scholarships	244	40	21	263
Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize	210	27	15	222
Gavin David Young Lectureship	210	106	—	316
Dental Board of S.A. Research Scholarship	74	3	—	77
Thomas Gepp Prize	41	10	10	41
Violet de Mole Prize	136	23	5	154
J. B. Cleland Prize	4	5	5	4
E. Harold Davies Scholarship	29	21	11	39
Edith Hubbe & Harriet Cook Prize	127	25	16	136
Natalia Davies Prize	11	12	10	13
Baker Scholarship	1,192	217	4	1,405
T. L. Borthwick Prize	3	4	3	4
C. & J. Campbell Prize	22	20	15	27
Elder Travelling Scholarship	71	21	48	44
Guli Magarey Scholarship	27	20	32	15
Frederick Bevan Memorial Scholarship	103	28	14	117
E. V. Clark Prize	128	5	7	126
William Culross Prize	—	10	—	10
Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship	76	23	15	84
Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize	83	48	30	101
D. B. Adam Memorial Prize	27	13	9	31
Maude Puddy Scholarship	53	22	16	59
Gerard Prize	21	21	21	21
Tew Prize	3	4	3	4
Baillieu Research Scholarship	1,042	235	—	1,277
Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal & Prize	160	31	16	175
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize in Accountancy III	—	11	11	—
Dr. Ruby Davy Scholarship	116	17	—	133
T. E. Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship	2,315	839	941	2,213
John Barker Scholarship	120	125	—	245
Thomas D. Hannon Prize	18	6	—	24
Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics	—	60	60	—
William Donnithorne Award	68	123	100	91
Carried Forward	£16,139	£5,161	£3,643	£17,715

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

Name	Opening Balance 1/1/61	Income	Expenditure	Closing Balance 31/12/61
Brought Forward	£16,139	£5,161	£3,643	£17,715
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology	25	25	25	25
George Murray Scholarship	—	—	1,314	—*
Athol Lykke Award	239	143	—	382
Chapman Memorial Scholarship	105	63	45	123
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes	18	18	18	18
John Lewis Prize (Royal Geographical Society of Australasia)	—	5	5	—
The British Psychological Society Prize	5	5	5	5
J. R. Wilton Prize	7	5	4	8
Charles Fenner Prize in Geography	4	6	5	5
The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering	—	50	50	—
A. Grenfell Prize Prize in Geography	6	6	5	7
The Byard Prize	11	11	6	16
The Shell Prize in Mechanical Engineering	25	25	25	25
The Shell Prize in Economics	—	25	—	25
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize	—	11	11	—
Kenneth & Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture	406	242	—	648
The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering	—	25	25	—
Economic Society Prize	—	11	11	—
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize	—	20	20	—
Forwood Down Prize in Mechanical Engineering	—	11	11	—
The Lienau Prize	—	20	—	20
Clement Q. Williams Memorial	—	20	15	5
Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering	31	32	63	—
Albright & Wilson Prize	—	32	32	—
Florence Cooke Violin Prize	2	7	—	9
The Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship	—	45	45	—
Union Carbide Prizes	—	100	100	—
J. G. Wood Memorial Scholarship	—	3	—	3
Fisk Prize of Institution of Radio Engineers	—	10	10	—
Australian Welding Institute Prize	—	20	20	—
A. J. Schulz Bequest	—	441	—	441
Sir William Goodman Scholarship	—	72	—	72
Bertha H. Sudholz Scholarship	—	67	—	67
	£17,023	£6,737	£5,513	£19,619

* The Closing balances of these Scholarships Accounts have been transferred to the Income and Expenditure Account.

Expenditure (Column 3)	£5,513
Excess Closing Balances	£19,619
Opening Balances	£17,023
	<u>£8,109</u>

EXPENDITURE

NORTH TERRACE

E. General Expenses—Printing, Stationery and

Miscellaneous Charges—

	£	£	£
Caretaking and Cleaning			4,377
Miscellaneous Charges			1,131
Printing and Stationery—General			12,751
Advertising—General			860
Duty Stamps and Exchange			316
Postages and Telegrams			4,320
Maintenance of Office Machines			1,300
Auditors' Fees and Legal Expenses			1,217
Senate			272
Telephone Charges			13,760
Carried Forward			<u>40,304</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

EXPENDITURE

NORTH TERRACE

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		40,304	
Calendar—Printing		4,555	
Visiting Lecturers—Expenses		30	
Fire Protection Charges		747	
Laundry Services		3,191	
Travelling Expenses		1,165	
Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee— Expenses		1,369	
Maintenance of Lifts—General		425	
Maintenance of Lifts—Medical Building		657	
General Service Truck Maintenance		352	
Administration Car Expenses		113	
Interest on Overdraft		18	
Vice-Chancellor's Entertainment Expenses		50	
Staff Fees Payable to Institute of Technology and other Schools		218	
Bragg Lecture Fund		250	
Heating Fuel Account—Barr Smith Library		298	
Heating Fuel Account—Napier Building		664	
Geography Excursions		137	
S.A. Institute of Technology		310	
Geology Excursions		298	
Botany Excursions		81	
Dental Lockers		11	
Laboratory Breakages		3,640	
		<u>58,883</u>	
<i>Deduct Credit Balances—</i>			
Discount Received	738		
Overhead Recovery	1,523		
		<u>2,261</u>	
			<u>56,622</u>
<i>F. Gas, Water, Electricity and Insurance—</i>			
Gas and Electricity Supply		22,913	
Water Rates		6,840	
Insurance Premiums		6,990	
		<u>36,743</u>	
<i>G. Special Grants—</i>			
Adult Education		20,283	
Publications Fund		300	
Graduates' Union		809	
Staff Club		350	
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering		1,002	
Mawson Institute		80	
Anthropological Research—Hale River Film		100	
Anthropological Research—Three New Colour Films		200	
Theatre Guild		217	
Anthropological Research		200	
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine		3,200	
Australian Journal of Experimental Biology		1,050	
Tunnel Investigations		1,300	
		<u>29,091</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 – Continued

EXPENDITURE

NORTH TERRACE

	£	£
H. Study Leave—		
General	16,584	
Research Type Conferences	5,090	
Visiting Lecturers	650	
Short Overseas Conferences	1,524	
	<u>23,848</u>	

WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

I. DEPARTMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDED – 1961

DEPARTMENT	Salaries and Wages	Laboratory Maintenance Grants	Equipment and Furniture Under £5,000	TOTAL
Agronomy & Plant Breeding	51,496	3,506	5,679	60,681
Agricultural Chemistry ..	43,230	8,632	9,208	61,070
Plant Pathology	31,872	2,552	4,876	39,300
Entomology	26,450	2,246	3,178	31,874
Plant Physiology	16,386	2,407	1,689	20,482
Administration	—	—	9,434	9,434
Faculty	299	—	—	299
South Wing Basement ..	—	286	—	286
Glasshouses	—	1,090	—	1,090
Fruit Fly	—	191	148	339
Students	—	877	1,627	2,504
Laboratory Furniture ..	—	—	2,458	2,458
£	169,733	21,787	38,297	229,817

	£	£
J. Building Repairs, Maintenance, Minor Reconstructions, et cetera –		
Laboratories—General	14,217	
Urrbrae House and Cottages	2,763	
Farm Buildings	6,469	
Building Repairs—Miscellaneous	1,374	
	<u>24,823</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 – Continued

EXPENDITURE

WAITE INSTITUTE

	£	£
K. <i>General Expenses—</i>		
Telephone	2,341	
Printing and Stationery	2,909	
Freight and Cartage	175	
Photography	427	
Publications	1,103	
Trav. Expenses—General Administration ...	479	
" " Agronomy and Plant		
Breeding	3,020	
" " Agricultural Chemistry	605	
" " Plant Pathology	1,423	
" " Entomology	2,464	
" " Plant Physiology ...	744	
Advertising	282	
Postages	875	
Laundry	746	
Cleaners' Materials	563	
Sundries	835	
Travelling Expenses—Farm ...	38	
	-----	<u>19,029</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 - Continued

INCOME				
NORTH TERRACE		£	£	£
L. Interest-				
Australian Inscribed Stock ..	.....		7,293	
Interest on Debentures .....	.....		9,096	
Treasury of South Australia Interest .....	.....		11,895	
Mortgage Advances ..	.....		2,093	
Agent-General-Interest .....	.....		418	
			<u>30,795</u>	
<i>Less:</i>				
<i>Interest Credited to Special Funds-</i>				
Personal Superannuation Accumulation				
Accounts .....	.....	5,605		
Other Trust Funds .....	.....	8,746		
		<u>14,351</u>		
				<u>16,444</u>
M. Fees-				
Arts ..	.....		18,714	
Economics .....	.....		11,861	
Science .....	.....		40,600	
Medicine .....	.....		52,944	
Dentistry .....	.....		5,512	
Law ..	.....		10,499	
Music .....	.....		2,613	
Conservatorium .....	.....		12,706	
Engineering ..	.....		30,690	
Technology ..	.....		1,864	
Social Science .....	.....		3,508	
Physiotherapy .....	.....		4,746	
Agricultural Science .....	.....		4,860	
Optometry .....	.....		312	
Physical Education ..	.....		1,127	
Architecture ..	.....		8,038	
Pharmacy .....	.....		331	
General Service Fee .....	.....		15,833	
			<u>226,758</u>	
N. Other Income-				
Rent-Investment Properties .....	.....	5,901		
Less-Maintenance Properties .....	.....	1,965		
			<u>3,936</u>	
Calendar Sales .....	.....		513	
Examination Paper Sales .....	.....		379	
Hire of Rooms .....	.....		257	
Grant from C.S.I.R.O. and various				
benefactors for Animal Ecology .....	.....		3,100	
Statement of Academic Record .....	.....		263	
Commonwealth Govt. Grant-Physical				
Education .....	.....		2,100	
Superannuation Commission .....	.....		3,159	
Liquid Air Sales .....	.....		37	
Administration Charge Refunds .....	.....		3,941	
Rural Credits Development Fund-Grant				
for Readership in Agric. Economics ..	.....		3,000	
Library Fees ..	.....		228	
			<u>20,913</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

INCOME			
NORTH TERRACE			
		£	£
Brought Forward		20,913	
Library Fines		199	
Australian Mineral Development Laboratories Grant for Salaries in Economic Geology		1,200	
Parking Fines		48	
Fifth Annual Contribution from Architects Fund towards Chair of Architecture		3,546	
Second Annual Contribution towards the Chair of Microbiology		4,500	
		<u>30,406</u>	
Less Transfer to Fund for Replacement of of Major Equipment and Plant		5,000	
		<u>25,406</u>	
<i>External Scholarships and Prizes—</i>			
B.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) Prize		10	
Roche Products Prizes		110	
Faulding Scholarship in Experimental Pharmacology		150	
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries		500	
Australian Society of Accountants Prize		30	
S.A. Chamber of Manufactures Prize		10	
Gerard Prize in Electrical Engineering		21	
Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize		24	
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize		10	
T. E. Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship		750	
Philips Electrical Industries Prize in Electronics		60	
W. Donnithorne Award		5	
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology		25	
Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music		130	
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes		18	
John Lewis Prize (Royal Geographic Society of Australasia)		5	
The British Psychological Society Prize		5	
J. R. Wilton Prize		5	
Charles Fenner Prize in Geography		5	
The Electricity Trust Prize in Elect. Power Engineering		50	
A. Grenfell Prize Prize in Geography		6	
The Byard Prize		5	
Shell Prize in Mechanical Engineering		25	
Shell Prize in Economics		25	
Economic Society Prize		10	
The Humes Prize in Civil Engineering		25	
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize		20	
Forwood Down Prize in Mechanical Engineering		11	
Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering		32	
The Albright and Wilson Prize in Chem. Engineering Design		32	
		<u>2,114</u>	<u>25,406</u>
Carried Forward		2,114	25,406

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 — Continued

INCOME			
NORTH TERRACE			
		£	£
Brought Forward ..	.....	2,114	25,400
Florence Cook Violin Prize	.....	7	
The Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship	.....	45	
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize	.....	11	
Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture	.....	174	
Union Carbide Prizes	.....	100	
J. G. Wood Memorial Scholarship ..	.....	3	
Fisk Prize of the Institution of Radio Engineers	.....	10	
The Australian Welding Institute Prize ..	.....	20	
A. J. Schulz Bequest	.....	392	
Sir William Goodman Scholarship	.....	72	
		<hr/>	2,948
			<hr/> <hr/>
			28,354

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Income and Expenditure Account, 1961 – Continued

INCOME

WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

	£	£
<i>O. Interest and Dividends—</i>		
Peter Waite Trust Fund	2,663	
Elizabeth MacMeikan Estate	4,750	
Hugh Hughes Estate	1,566	
James Waite Estate ..	40	
Mrs. L. M. Owen-Smyth	45	
Ransom Mortlock	600	
	-----	<u>9,664</u>
 <i>P. Other Income—</i>		
<i>Waite Donations:</i>		
J. T. Mortlock Bequest	1,000	
<i>Sundry Income:</i>		
Sundry Sales	198	
Rent A/c.—Dr. Best	104	
Rent A/c.—A. V. Lehmann ..	52	
	-----	<u>1,354</u>

LIABILITIES AND TRUSTS

NORTH TERRACE

	Schedule	1961	1960
		£	£
<i>Endowments and Grants—</i>			
General	1	1,234,976	1,173,424
Sale of Country Lands		40,000	40,000
Sale of Alverstone Estate		12,000	12,000
Grants and Donations for University Site	2	11,776	11,776
Contributions to Buildings and Fittings:			
H.M. Government of S.A.		411,525	411,525
Commonwealth Government		268,525	268,525
From Accumulated Funds		194,880	194,880
Appropriated from Reserves ..		15,525	15,525
Unemployment Relief Council for Johnson Chemical Laboratories		12,000	12,000
Pharmaceutical Society of S.A.		300	300
Commonwealth Department of Commerce (Medical Building) ..		11,749	11,749
I.G.Y. (Seismograph Vault) ..		2,000	2,000
C.S.I.R.O. (Mawson Laboratories) ..		825	825
Radio Research Board		1,429	1,393
		<u>2,217,510</u>	<u>2,155,922</u>
 <i>Reserves and Special Funds—</i>			
Provision for Capital Items		41	41
Special Donation for Clinical Medicine ..		9,395	13,045
Invalidity Scheme Fund ..		14,658	9,904
Personal Superannuation Accounts		159,751	120,849
Ancillary Staff Superannuation		8,513	4,587
Share Fluctuation Reserve		65,593	62,122
H.M. Government of S.A. Advance for 1962 ..		2,000	12,000
Income and Expenditure Surplus, 1961 ..		25,999	3,498
Fund for Replacement of Major Plant		25,000	20,000
Motor Vehicle Replacement Fund		5,382	4,336
Grants for Buildings and Fittings:			
H.M. Government of S.A.		646,000	320,000
Commonwealth Government (including Equipment) ..		706,000	380,000
Provision for Additional Floor—Main Engineering Building ..		20,000	20,000
Scholarship Funds	3	19,619	17,023
Library Funds	4	6,480	4,961
Special Funds	5	265,285	218,435
		<u>1,979,716</u>	<u>1,210,801</u>
Carried Forward ..		<u>4,197,226</u>	<u>3,366,723</u>

OF ADELAIDE

Accounts as at 31st December, 1961

NORTH TERRACE	ASSETS		
	Schedule	1961 £	1960 £
<i>Investments of Endowments and Grants—</i>			
Commonwealth Inscribed Stock	12	135,364	128,063
Share and Stock Investments	13	590,885	524,767
University Site		11,776	11,776
University Buildings	14	1,312,298	1,312,262
Other Land and Buildings	15	30,579	30,579
Books—Bar Smith Library		9,106	9,106
Advances on Mortgage	16	41,499	47,366
Funds held by Trustees	17	34,003	34,003
Michell Estate—Funds due to the University ...		52,000	58,000
		2,217,510	2,155,922
<i>Investment of Reserves and Special Funds—</i>			
Commonwealth Inscribed Stock		95,607	104,531
Investment Properties and Improvements	18	82,959	64,301
Current Balances:			
Invested on Deposit with Treasury of S.A. ...		239,501	52,321
Bank of Adelaide		12,799	Cr. — 15,068
Agent-General for S.A. London		22,249	23,910
Cash, Debtors	19	95,846	48,780
Buildings in Progress	20	1,430,755	932,026
		1,979,716	1,210,801
Carried Forward ...		4,197,226	3,366,723

Statement of Balances of Capital

LIABILITIES AND TRUSTS			1961	1960
NORTH TERRACE	Schedule	£	£	£
Brought Forward ..	.....		4,197,226	3,366,723
<i>Funds Expended on Equipment—</i>				
Contributed from Accumulated Income		234,027		234,027
Donations for Equipment	6	245,972		205,775
Donations for Library	7	21,331		20,441
<i>Funds Provided by H.M. Government of S.A.—</i>				
Equipment under £5,000		733,773		557,932
Library		268,868		206,149
<i>C.R.T.S. Equipment Provided by Commonwealth</i>				
Government		74,202		74,202
			1,578,173	1,298,526
<i>Lord Mayor's Cancer Appeal Fund—</i>				
Donations		£ 82,044		
Less Deficit Incurred in Operating Expenses in 1961 ..		10,038		
			72,006	82,261
A.A.E.C. Grant			2,000	—
Part of Special Grant by H.M. Government of S.A. towards purchase of Linear Accelerator		16,000		16,000
Grant by H.M. Government of S.A. for Gamma Ray Spectrometer		10,000		10,000
Current Account ..		28,624		15,777
			128,630	124,038
<i>University Union Building Appeal Fund—</i>				
Donations ..		103,761		103,761
Interest		6,763		6,763
Contributed by University from Capital Funds		115,868		115,868
			226,392	226,392
<i>Department of Architecture Fund—</i>				
Donations and Income		24,644		
				24,507
			24,644	24,507
Carried Forward ..			6,155,065	5,040,186

OF ADELAIDE

Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

NORTH TERRACE		ASSETS		£	1961	1960
		<i>Schedule</i>			£	£
Brought Forward ...					4,197,226	3,366,723
<i>Equipment—</i>						
Equipment		21	1,089,286			873,273
Library Books and Binding		22	376,575			312,966
Furniture		23	112,312			112,287
					1,578,173	1,298,526
<i>Lord Mayor's Cancer Appeal Fund—</i>						
Invested in Commonwealth Inscribed Stock at par			30,000			30,000
Linear Accelerator			69,705			69,705
Fire Protection System			1,500			1,500
Grant towards Cost of Electron Microscope (Waite Institute)			5,000			5,000
Human Body Monitor and Steel Room			21,184			17,833
Expenses of New Appeal			150			—
Gamma Ray Spectrometer Building			1,091			—
					128,630	124,038
<i>University Union Building Appeal Fund—</i>						
Alterations and Additions to Union Buildings ...			101,091			101,091
New Union Hall			122,724			122,724
Expenses of Appeal			2,577			2,577
					226,392	226,392
<i>Department of Architecture Fund—</i>						
Contributions towards Cost of Chair of Architecture			23,546			20,000
Expenses of Appeal			1,098			1,098
Current Account (on Deposit)			—			3,409
					24,644	24,507
Carried Forward ...					6,155,065	5,040,186

Statement of Balances of Capital

LIABILITIES AND TRUSTS

	Schedule	£	1961 £	1960 £
Brought Forward ...			6,155,065	5,040,186
WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE—				
Endowments—General	8	231,065		231,065
Endowments for Laboratories	9	35,000		35,000
Donations	10	105,142		82,534
Contributed from Accumulated Income		92,697		92,697
Unexpended Funds	11	18,851		18,969
Motor Vehicles—Replacement Fund		5,012		529
Funds Provided by H.M. Government of S.A.:				
Grant for New East Wing		55,000		55,000
Equipment under £5,000		244,129		198,964
Library		35,198		29,001
Central Animal House		8,000		—
Grants by Commonwealth Government:				
C.R.T.S. Buildings		9,602		9,602
New East Wing		55,000		55,000
Central Animal House		8,000		—
			902,696	808,361
			<u>£7,057,761</u>	<u>£5,848,547</u>

Contingent—

Bequests in Deceased Estates subject to Life and other Interests:—

Estate of Late Clement Phillipson
Estate of Late Georgina M. Dowling
Estate of Late Constance Fraser
Estate of Late J. T. Mortlock
Estate of Late Mrs. L. M. Owen-Smyth
Estate of Late Laura Anita Shanasy
Estate of Late Fred Johns
Estate of Late R. T. Melrose
Estate of Late R. A. M. McConnochie
Estate of Late J. H. Vaughan
Estate of Late Mrs. E. C. E. Munton
Estate of Late Miss G. E. I. Borthwick
Estate of Late Hugh Hughes (Balance)
Estate of Late William Donnithorne (Balance)
Estate of Late Edward Neale (Balance)
Estate of Late S. McGregor Reid (Balance)
Estate of Late Jean B. Reid (Balance)
Estate of Late E. Mills (Balance)
Estate of Late Isobel Young (Balance)

W. MEIKLEJOHN,

Assistant Registrar (Finance).

We report that we have examined the above statement showing the financial position of the University of Adelaide in respect of Capital Funds as on the 31st December, 1961, and have compared the same with the entries in the various Books of Account and other records relating to the affairs of the said University, and as a result of our examination and audit we do hereby certify that the above statement is a correct abstract of such Books of Account. No apportionment, however, has been

OF ADELAIDE

Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

ASSETS

	Schedule	£	1961 £	1960 £
Brought Forward ...			6,155,065	5,040,186
WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE—				
Commonwealth Inscribed Stock		11,797		19,866
Funds held by Trustees	24	115,104		115,104
Land, Urrbrae House	25	54,455		54,455
Buildings	26	322,079		287,984
Equipment and Furniture	27	342,875		278,709
Library	28	46,321		40,124
Current Balances—Cash, Debtors	29	6,622		12,157
Income and Expenditure Deficit, 1961		3,443		— 38
				(Surplus)
			902,696	808,361
			<u>£ 7,057,761</u>	<u>£ 5,848,547</u>

Contingent—

Requests in Deceased Estates subject to Life and other Interests:—

Estate of Late Clement Phillipson
Estate of Late Georgina M. Dowling
Estate of Late Constance Fraser
Estate of Late J. T. Mortlock
Estate of Late Mrs. L. M. Owen-Smyth
Estate of Late Laura Anita Shanasy
Estate of Late Fred Johns
Estate of Late R. T. Melrose
Estate of Late R. A. M. McConnochie
Estate of Late J. H. Vaughan
Estate of Late Mrs. E. C. E. Munton
Estate of Late Miss G. E. I. Borthwick
Estate of Late Hugh Hughes (Balance)
Estate of Late William Donnithorne (Balance)
Estate of Late Edward Neale (Balance)
Estate of Late S. McGregor Reid (Balance)
Estate of Late Jean B. Reid (Balance)
Estate of Late E. Mills (Balance)
Estate of Late Isobel Young (Balance)

made in respect of interest in the course of accruing due to or by the University and not payable on the said 31st day of December, 1961. We further report that the securities, etc., representing the investments shown in the above statement, as well as the Land Grants and Certificates of Title belonging to the University, have been verified by us.

R. M. STEELE, Chartered Accountant,
E. F. HUNWICK, Chartered Accountant,
Auditors.

Adelaide, 14th March, 1962.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules—Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961

LIABILITIES AND TRUSTS			
NORTH TERRACE			
		£	£
1. Endowments—General—			
Sir George Murray (for General Purposes)		86,767	
Less Transferred to Equipment		500	
		-----	86,267
Miss M. T. Murray (for General Purposes)			53,308
Sir Thomas Elder (for Medical School)			30,000
Sir Thomas Elder (for General Purposes)		25,000	
Public Donations (for General Purposes)		600	
		-----	25,600
Sir Thomas Elder (for Music School)			20,000
Sir Thomas Elder (for Arts and Science)		20,000	
Sir Walter Watson Hughes (for Arts and Science)		20,000	
		-----	40,000
Sir Langdon Bonython (for Great Hall)			52,330
Sir Langdon Bonython (for Law School)			20,000
Dr. F. Lucas Benham (Benham Laboratories)			51,381
Gwen Michell Foundation (for Medical Research)			50,000
Gwen Michell Foundation (for Medical Research)			103,916
T. E. Barr Smith, Snr. (for Library Building)			34,719
T. E. Barr Smith, Snr. (for Library Fund)			10,000
T. E. Barr Smith (for Scholarship in Agricultural Science)			13,875
Barr Smith Library Fund—No. 1 A/c.			11,000
Barr Smith Library Fund—No. 2 A/c.			9,106
S. McGregor Reid			23,591
Jean B. Reid			63,310
Keith Sheridan Fund (for Medical Research)			30,923
Mrs. Jane Marks (for Chair in Pathology)			30,000
Sir William Mitchell (for Chair in Biochemistry)			20,000
Sir William Mitchell (for Library Fund)			5,000
For Union Buildings—			
Public Donation		16,402	
Sir George Murray		10,270	
Sir Josiah Symon (for Lady Symon Building)		9,500	
		-----	36,172
Reginald Walker Bequest			24,213
Sewell Myers Research Bequest			20,000
G. Gollin Estate			20,000
Edward Neale (for Medical Research)			28,917
Family of the late John Darling (for Darling Building)		15,000	
Sir George Murray (used for Darling Building)		1,000	
		-----	16,000
Mrs. G. A. Jury (for Chair in English Literature)			12,000
R. L. Johnson (for Chemical Laboratory)			12,000
J. H. Angas (for Chair in Chemistry)			6,000
J. H. Angas (for Engineering Scholarship)			4,000
Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd. (for Chair in Mining and Metallurgy)			15,000
For Chairs in Engineering—			
Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd.		5,000	
General Motors-Holden's Ltd.		5,000	
Adelaide Electric Supply Co. Ltd.		5,000	
Sir Edward Holden		2,500	
Tenax Investments Ltd.		2,500	
Richards Industries Ltd.		2,000	
British Tube Mills (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.		2,000	
Kelvinator Australia Ltd.		1,000	
		-----	25,000
Carried Forward			1,003,628

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£
Brought Forward		1,003,628
For Chair in Economic and Mining Geology—		
North Broken Hill Ltd.	18,269	
Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd.	10,440	
Broken Hill South Ltd.	10,440	
Zinc Corporation Ltd.	10,439	
New Broken Hill Consolidated Ltd.	2,610	
		52,198
A. M. Barnes Endowment		3,753
Animal Products Research Foundation		7,074
J. E. Jenkins Scholarships Fund		6,975
Emma Jeffress Endowment		6,098
Sir Joseph Verco (for Medical Science Research)		5,000
Sir Joseph Verco (for Medical Research)		2,166
Sir Joseph Verco (for Dental School)		2,166
Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship — Architecture		5,000
F. W. H. Wheadon (for Observatory Building)		5,337
Baillieu Scholarships Fund		4,839
Baker Scholarship Fund		4,250
Sir William G. T. Goodman		4,000
James Barrans Scholarship Fund		3,000
John Barker Scholarship Fund		3,000
Donnithorne Awards Fund		2,959
T. G. Wilson Scholarship Fund		2,500
Gavin David Young Lectures Fund		2,453
William Gardner Scholarship Fund		2,043
Olive Eva Braund Estate		3,705
David Murray Scholarship Fund		2,000
Nickel Mines No Liability		2,000
Department of Health Capital Grant (for Physical Education)		2,000
Bertha H. Sudholz Estate		2,000
Public Donations (for Buildings)		1,890
Athol Lykke Fund (for Postgraduate Studies in Music)		1,860
Rose Grainger Orchestral Fund		1,076
Fred John Scholarship Fund		1,500
Creswell Scholarship Fund		1,300
Sir Samuel Way, P.C. (for General Purposes)		1,277
Ernest Ayers Scholarships Fund		1,236
Public Donations (for Evening Classes)		1,220
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship Fund		1,125
Everard Scholarship Fund		1,000
Joseph Fisher (Lecture and Medal Fund)		1,000
Tinline Scholarship Fund		1,000
John L. Young Scholarship Fund		1,000
Shorney Prize and Medal Fund		1,000
Selbourne Moutray Russell Scholarship Fund		1,000
Varley Scholarship Fund		1,000
L. G. Wilson—Gift of Hills Property, "Pine Kloof"		4,631
M. L. Mitchell (for Animal Culture House)		924
The Angas Parsons Prize Fund		900
S.A. Orchestra Permanent Fund		873
Anders and Reimers Scholarships Fund		760
Elizabeth Jackson Memorial Library Fund		750
Eugene Alderman Scholarship Fund		740
Eric Smith Scholarship Fund		650
Archibald Mackie Bursary Fund		100
Carried Forward		1,169,956

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£
Brought Forward		1,169,956
For Anti-Cancer Committee—		
Mrs. E. C. Hoare	5,769	
Mrs. Rosye F. Mortlock	5,086	
C. V. Crocombe	3,722	
Laura E. Bateman	2,553	
Mrs. H. L. Heuzenroeder	2,846	
Robert T. Melrose	2,291	
Mrs. Isobel Young Estate	2,200	
Mrs. M. August	1,836	
E. Mills Estate	1,174	
E. F. Hern	1,157	
Various Benefactors	702	
Ruby Chambers	488	
J. Grinberg	100	
	-----	29,924
Stow Prizes and Medal Fund		613
Hartley Studentship Fund		600
Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship Fund		600
Frederick Bevan Scholarship Fund		600
Miss Julia Stuckey (for Botany Laboratory)		503
E. Harold Davies Scholarship Fund		500
John Howard Clark Scholarship Fund		500
John Bagot Prize and Medal Fund		500
A. M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics Fund		500
Mrs. Agnes Ayers (for General Purposes)		500
R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medal Fund		500
Anna Florence Booth Prize Fund		750
Edith Hubbe and Harriett Cook Prize Fund		500
Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize Fund		500
Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize		500
Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship Fund		500
C. J. Campbell Prize Fund		500
Maude Puddy Scholarship Fund		500
Rutter Jewell-Thomas Prize Fund		500
Guli Magarey Scholarship Fund		500
Mrs. C. Magarey Bequest—		
Elder (Overseas) Scholarship Fund		500
Eva Lines Scholarship Fund		500
J. G. Wood Memorial Fund		494
Dr. E. W. Way Lectureship Fund		473
Violet de Mole Memorial Fund		456
Keith Sheridan Prizes Fund		452
Thornber Bursary Fund		450
Rennie Research Scholarship Fund		317
Sir Robert Chapman Prize Fund		311
D. B. Adam Prize Fund		311
Natalia Davies Prize Fund		315
John Lorenzo Young Scholarship Fund		300
Ruby C. Davy Prize Fund		300
Alexander Clark Prize Fund		255
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes Fund		300
Elsie Marion Cornish Prize Fund		250
Bunday Prize Fund		200
James Gartrell Prize Fund		200
M. Rees George Prize Fund		200
Way College Prize and Medal Fund		200
Thomas Gepp Prize Fund		200

Carried Forward		1,217,530

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£
Brought Forward		1,217,530
Archibald Watson Prize Fund		170
Roby Fletcher Scholarship Fund		160
St. Alban Scholarship Fund		150
Barr Smith Prize Fund		150
Annie Montgomerie Martin Prize Fund		150
George Thompson Bursary Fund		150
Justin Skipper Prize Fund		150
Tormore Old Scholars' Prize Fund		130
Donation towards the Cost of Furnishing the New Council Room (Sir Mark Mitchell)		1,000
J. B. Cleland Prize Fund		130
Andrew Scott Prize Fund		115
Professor J. H. B. Tew Prize Fund		100
William Culross Prize Fund		250
Chapman Memorial Fund		1,482
Anonymous Donation: Staff Common Room	2,379	
Less Transferred to Equipment	<u>1,006</u>	
		1,373
Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Fund		1,154
Shorney Memorial Library Fund		1,000
Robin Memorial Lecture Fund		606
Nathan Netter		530
T. P. Shaughnessy Fund		191
Australian Dental Association Endowment for Thomas D. Hannon Prize		133
Tennyson Medals Fund		100
Lister Prize Fund		100
League of Nations Prize Fund		100
Hardwicke College Prize Fund		100
Lokan Prize Fund		100
Thomas L. Borthwick Prize Fund		100
Robert Whinham Prize Fund		84
Kate Helen Weston Fund		67
Tate Memorial Medal Fund		60
Hughes Statue Maintenance Fund		50
Jefferis Medal Fund		50
M. L. Mitchell (for Periodicals)		50
Elizabeth Jackson Library Fund		30
Sydney Norman Bequest		700
A. Grenfell Price Prize		110
C. Fenner Prize		100
Florence Cooke Violin Prize		100
Prof. J. R. Wilton Prize		100
Byard Prize Endowment		130
Lienau Scholarship Endowment		500
Clement Q. Williams Memorial Fund		500
Dr. A. J. Schulz Bequest		4,941
		<u>1,234,976</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
2. <i>Grants and Donations for University Site-</i>			
Land Endowment		5,000	
Special Donations for Fences and Gates-			
R. Barr Smith		400	
Hon. Sir John Duncan		250	
W. H. Duncan			
Sir Walter Young		1,000	
Sir William Mitchell		876	
Special Donations for other improvements-			
Misses Eva and Lily Waite	2,250		
Hon. Sir George Murray	2,000		
		4,250	
			11,776
3. <i>Scholarship Funds-</i>			
Angas Engineering Scholarship		482	
John Howard Clark Prize		101	
Everard Scholarship		53	
Eric Smith Scholarship		24	
Archibald Mackie Bursary		21	
Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship		13	
Joseph Fisher Medal and Lecture ...		176	
Tinline Scholarship		26	
David Murray Scholarship	1,469		
John Bagot Scholarship		507	
Bunday Prize		45	
John Creswell Scholarships		342	
Alexander Clark Memorial Prize		81	
Lister Prize		—	
John Lorenzo Young Scholarship		178	
John L. Young Scholarship		543	
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship		360	
Eugene Alderman Scholarship		30	
Ernest Ayers Scholarship		721	
George Thompson Bursary		21	
Rennie Scholarship		39	
Fred Johns Scholarship	1,570		
Archibald Watson Prize		15	
T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship		907	
R. W. Bennett Prizes and Medals		37	
Sir Robert Chapman Prize		9	
Anna Florence Booth Prize		131	
William Gardner Scholarship		82	
Shorney Prize		284	
Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize		16	
The Angas Parsons Prize		146	
Selbourne Moutray Russell Scholarship ...		141	
Varley Scholarship		152	
Barr Smith Prize		18	
James Gartrell Prize		1	
Tormore Prize		20	
M. Rees George Memorial Prize		55	
Jefferis Memorial Medal		36	
Tate Memorial Medal		9	
Lokan Prize		12	
Roche Products Prizes		25	
League of Nations Prize		147	
Wyeth Prize in Obstetrics		20	
Thornber Bursary		18	
Keith Sheridan Prizes		389	
Carried Forward		9,472	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£
Brought Forward	9,472	
E. W. Way Lectureship	19	
Tennyson Medal	2	
Hardwicke College Prize	2	
Way College Old Collegians' Prize	4	
Justin Skipper Prize	40	
J. E. Jenkins Scholarship	245	
Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship	25	
James Barrans Scholarship	385	
Elsie Marion Cornish Prize	49	
Anders and Reimers Scholarships	263	
Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize	222	
Gavin David Young Lectureship	316	
Dental Board of S.A. Research Scholarship	77	
Thomas Gepp Prize	41	
Violet de Mole Prize	154	
J. B. Cleland Prize	4	
E. Harold Davies Scholarship	39	
Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize	136	
Natalia Davies Prize	13	
Baker Scholarship	1,405	
T. L. Borthwick Prize	4	
C. and J. Campbell Prize	28	
Elder Travelling Scholarship	44	
Guli Magarey Scholarship	15	
Frederick Bevan Memorial Scholarship	117	
E. V. Clark Prize	126	
William Culross Prize	10	
Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship	84	
Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize	101	
D. B. Adam Memorial Prize	32	
Maude Puddy Scholarship	59	
Gerard Prize in Electrical Engineering	21	
Prof. J. H. B. Tew Prizes	4	
Baillieu Research Scholarships	1,277	
Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize	175	
Dr. Ruby Davy Scholarship	133	
T. E. Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship	2,212	
John Barker Scholarship	245	
Thomas D. Hannon Prize	24	
Wm. Donnithorne Award	91	
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology	25	
Athol Lykke Award	382	
Chapman Memorial Scholarship	123	
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes	18	
British Psychological Society Prize	5	
J. R. Wilton Prize	8	
Charles Fenner Prize	5	
A. Grenfell Price Prize	7	
Byard Prize	16	
Shell Prize in Mechanical Engineering	25	
Shell Prize in Economics	25	
Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship	648	
Lienau Prize	20	
Clement O. Williams Memorial Prize	5	
Florence Cooke Violin Prize	9	
J. G. Wood Memorial Scholarship	3	
A. J. Schulz Bequest	441	
Sir William Goodman Scholarship	72	
Bertha H. Sudholz Scholarship	67	
	-----	<u>19,619</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
4. Library Funds—			
T. E. Barr Smith Endowment Income		942	
Sir William Mitchell Endowment Income ..		1,030	
Elizabeth Jackson Fund Income		185	
B.M.A. Library		370	
A. M. Simpson Library Income		176	
Kate Helen Weston Library		12	
S.A. Tuberculosis Association Donations ..		23	
Library Deposits		2,954	
Elizabeth Mills Bequest for Library Books		286	
Mark Mitchell—Periodicals Income		40	
Australian Association of Psychiatrists—			
Grant to Medical Library		7	
Australian Physiotherapy Association—			
Library		205	
Georgina Mills Estate Library		250	
		-----	<u>6,480</u>
5. Special Funds—			
<i>Consulting and Research Funds—</i>			
Civil Engineering—Donations for Concrete			
Research	298		
Illuminating Engineering Society Grant	15		
Grant for Latitude Observations	8		
Animal Products Research Foundation	1,574		
Geology Dept. Consulting Fund	274		
Pipe Transmission Line Structure	59		
Economic Geology Consulting Fund	191		
Consulting Fund—Physical and Inorganic			
Chemistry	22		
Consulting Fund—Civil Engineering	658		
Organic Chemistry—Research Funds	1,070		
Mechanical Engineering Research Fund ..	12		
Mechanical Engineering Consulting Fund	593		
Speech Bandwidth Compression Equipment			
Grant—P.M.G. Department	1,250		
Autopsy Fees	734		
Consulting Fund—Child Health	53		
Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd.—Research Fund			
—Economic Geology	758		
		-----	7,569
<i>Anthropological Research Funds—</i>			
Anthropological Research—			
Harvard University	4		
General Account	275		
Mr. Mountford	1,547		
T. G. H. Strehlow	9		
Film Account—Professor Campbell	220		
Professor A. A. Abbie	268		
Film Account—T. G. H. Strehlow	61		
Mountford Fund for Aboriginal Women	41		
Film Account—General	254		
Hale River Film	100		
Colour Films	124		
		-----	2,903
Carried Forward ..			<u>10,472</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		10,472	
<i>Medical Research Funds—</i>			
The Gwen Michell Foundation for Medical Research	11,852		
The Gwen Michell Foundation Reserve for Fluctuation of Shares	715		
Sydney Norman Bequest Income	28		
Nathan Netter Endowment	21		
Sheridan Bequest	14,150		
F. H. Faulding & Co. Ltd.—Dental Research Grant	16		
I.C.I. Research Fund for Sulphur Drugs ..	64		
Donation for Research in Encephalitis — A. J. Playford	100		
Gastro Enteritis Investigation Fund	21		
Grant for Tuberculosis Research	53		
Grant for Enuresis Investigations—Mrs. H. M. Newland	5		
Donation for Virus Investigations—Medical School	100		
Sandoz Ltd., Grant for Research in Department of Obstetrics	2,729		
Jane Coffin Childs Memorial Fund for Medical Research	869		
S. McGregor Reid	188		
J. B. Reid—Reserve for Fluctuation of Shares	62		
		30,973	
<i>Special Purpose Funds—</i>			
Anonymous Donation—Clinical Medicine ..	1,966		
Donation for Equipment—Dental School ..	25		
Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarships Accumulation Fund	3,311		
Elder Conservatorium—Donation for Purchase of Gramophone	165		
Australian Society of Accountants' Lecture Permanent Orchestra Fund	19		
Rose Grainger Orchestral Fund	786		
Rose Grainger Orchestral Fund	817		
Students' Loan Fund	1,805		
Conservatorium Students' Fund	446		
Board of Social Studies—Students' Fund ..	213		
Shaughnessy Endowment Income	15		
Hughes Statue Maintenance Fund	34		
Reiman Memorial Fund	1		
Robin Memorial Lecture Fund Income	39		
Joseph Verco Memorial	3		
Sheridan Family Grave Maintenance A/c. ..	126		
Donation for Furnishing South Hall, Elder Conservatorium	49		
Sir Douglas Mawson Portrait Fund	161		
Broken Hill Associated Smelters— Donation for Purchase of Lead	6		
Donation for Purchase of Musical Instruments	25		
Dr. Ruby C. Davy Bequest for Elder Conservatorium Library	1,247		
Radioisotope Fund	191		
	11,450	41,445	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward	11,450	41,445	
Donations for the Maude Puddy Library	1		
The McGregor Fund	2,000		
A. M. Barnes—Income	1,431		
Anonymous Donation—Medical School	35,295		
Publications Fund	1,071		
Donations for Purchase of Codex			
Manesse	70		
Donations—Business Management Course ..	350		
Physiology Testing Fees	108		
Australian Journal of Experimental			
Biology and Medical Science	3,264		
Cirrus Computer Funds	6,681		
University Music Society Fund	730		
Cancer Research — Hoare Estate — Reserve			
for Fluctuation in Shares	75		
Advance by H.M. Government of S.A.			
towards Loss on Realization of			
Cancer Appeal Funds Inscribed Stock	5,440		
		67,966	
<i>Provisions—</i>			
Surplus Proceeds Sale of Shares for			
Building Purposes	28,404		
Reserve for Fluctuation of Shares—			
A. M. Barnes Estate	4		
Realization of Obsolete and Surplus			
Equipment—			
Physical Chemistry	69		
General	443		
Pathology	25		
Medicine	1,236		
Mining	539		
Carpenter's Shop	26		
Physics	193		
Physiology	197		
Microbiology	77		
Geology	70		
Gardeners	1		
Economics	109		
Sale of Equipment—Physics Department ..	2,604		
Realization of Obsolete and Surplus			
Equipment—			
Dentistry	98		
Medical School	25		
Realization of Investment Properties	5,936		
Provision for Damage by Storm and			
Tempest	600		
Provision for Laboratory Space for			
Microscope Workshop	500		
Adult Education Motor Vehicle			
Replacement Fund	933		
Reserve for Civil Engineering Special			
Equipment	7,747		
Provision for Purchase of Special			
Equipment for Testing Concrete	1,445		
		51,281	
Carried Forward		160,692	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		160,692	
<i>Research Grants—</i>			
Commonwealth Grant for Australian Literature	70		
C.S.I.R.O. Electrical Research Board	300		
C.S.I.R.O. Radio Research Board—Physics	89		
N.H.M.R.C. Grant—Child Health	113		
Department of Air and Civil Aviation— Aeromedical Research	13		
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship	187		
George Aitken Pastoral Research Trust — Zoology	134		
Australian Atomic Energy Commission— Studentships	1,007		
Equipment (Matthews)	26		
Equipment (Field)	45		
Equipment (Haskard)	16		
Equipment (Weller)	15		
Equipment (Messenger)	132		
Equipment (Cathral)	348		
Equipment (Kelly)	265		
Equipment (Potter)	464		
Monsanto Chemicals Grant — Physical and Inorganic Chemistry	1,121		
Rural Credits Fund—Zoology	82		
Damon Runyon Grant for Cancer Research—Organic Chemistry	2,371		
Wool Research Committee — Animal Ecology	15		
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Research Fellowship	92		
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Fellowship (Nilsson)	37		
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Fellowship (Mumme)	248		
General Motors-Holden's—Postgraduate Fellowship (Storer)	5		
Australian Atomic Energy Commission Research Grant — Mining	577		
Social Sciences Research Council— Australian Linguistics	36		
C.S.I.R.O. Maintenance of Electron Microscope	135		
E.T.S.A. Conductor Account	7		
American Chemical Society—Organic Chemistry	2,626		
Social Sciences Research Council Grant — Law	130		
A.A.E.C. Research Contract — Mining Engineering	724		
Nuffield Foundation Grant — Marsupials Research (Zoology)	615		
C.S.I.R.O. Grant—Physiology of Native Mammals	98		
Philips Electrical Industries Pty. Ltd. — Postgraduate Scholarship	207		
B.H.A.S. Pty. Ltd. Grant for Research (Mining Dept.—Lead Project)	240		
Carried Forward	12,590	160,692	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward	12,590	160,692	
Rockefeller Grant for Kuru Research	368		
Merck Sharpe and Dohme Grant— Microbiology Research	1,196		
Reserve Bank—Economic and Financial Research Fund	273		
U.S. Public Health Service Grant to Microbiology	1,808		
American Petroleum Institute Grant to Geology	2,596		
Social Sciences Research Council Grant to History Department	11		
S.A. Fishermen's Co-op. Ltd. — Grant for Research on Crayfish	61		
The Nestle Company (Aust.) Ltd. — Grant for Metabolic Study—Child Health	258		
G.M.H. Postgraduate Studentship in Traffic Flow	182		
Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust — Grant for Opera	1,450		
Pfizer Corporation Grant—Child Health	70		
Smith, Kline and French Laboratories Grant — Child Health	62		
Nuffield Foundation Grant—Microbiology ...	2,514		
Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand—Grant to Child Health	2,756		
Wellcome Fund — Microbiology	1,029		
Ciba Co. — Grant to Department of Child Health	386		
A.A.E.C. Grant—Mathematical Physics	18		
Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand—Grant to Physiology and Pharmacology	482		
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering — Physics and Physical Chemistry	325		
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering — Grant to Physical Chemistry	867		
International Law Association Grant — Dr. O'Connell	737		
A.A.E.C.—Grant to Physical Chemistry	317		
G. D. Searle & Co.—Grant to Obstetrics ...	488		
Australian External Affairs—Antarctic Division Grant (Botany)	73		
Sigma Co.—Grant to Child Health	399		
Reserve Bank — Grant to Economics	250		
U.S. Department of Health—Grant to Child Health	6,721		
C.S.R. Co. Grant to Mining and Metallurgy	838		
Nuffield Foundation Grant—Geology	1,289		
Kappa-Kappa-Kappa Incorporated — Grant to Dental School	443		
A.A.E.C. Research (Denholm)	1,743		
		42,600	
Carried Forward		203,292	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		203,292	
<i>Sundry Balances—</i>			
Graduates' Union Fund (Capital Donations)	179		
Sundry Donations	90		
Joint Colleges Appeal Fund	5		
Broken Hill Smelters—Donation	62		
Insurance Deposits	16		
C.I.G. (Sth. Aust.) Ltd.	11		
Constance Fraser Income	721		
Civil Engineering Notebook	111		
L. G. Wilson—Gift of "Pine Kloof" Income	652		
Australian Humanities	100		
Adelaide University Union—Deposit	10,000		
Rockefeller Foundation—Donation for General Purposes	669		
Public Examinations in Music	20,094		
Public Examinations Board	9,475		
George Gollin Estate—Income	2,132		
Victoria Drive Fence Fund for Maintenance	35		
Sale of Furniture—Vice-Chancellor's House	16		
Key Deposits—Physical Chemistry	14		
Diploma in Physical Education	3,137		
J. G. Wood Memorial Prize	24		
Henderson Memorial Fund	86		
Chemistry Laboratory Deposits	18		
"Paradise of Dissent" Publications A/c.	286		
Professor Mitchell's Book Account	182		
Weapons Research Establishment — Mathematics Department	110		
Enuresis Patent	1,481		
Reginald Walker Bequest—Income	585		
Reginald Walker Bequest — Reserve for Fluctuation of Shares	125		
Miss D. Mead—Retiring Gratuity	1,247		
Mrs. E. L. Allen—Retiring Gratuity	469		
Donation to Dental Department for Photographic Experiments	85		
Australian Music Library Donations	365		
Outstanding Accounts—Stores	34		
W.R.E. Computing Time	1,820		
Retiring Gratuity—E. C. Rogers	1,429		
Retiring Gratuity—S. Attwood	1,741		
Professor Smart's Monograph	11		
Edith A. Puddy Prize for French	134		
Agent-General—Outstanding Payments	387		
Outstanding Accounts—Workshops	698		
C.S.I.R.O. Grant for Capital Expenditure—Animal Ecology Research	2		
Motors Ltd.—Donation for Economics Department	25		
History Book Club	64		
Postgraduate Committee in Medicine — Accumulated Income	903		
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry	218		
Anti-Cancer Cytology Service	1,100		
Carried Forward	61,148	203,292	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward	61,148	203,292	
Union Fees	54		
J. W. Bennett	18		
Civil Engineering—Tunnel Investigations ..	269		
British Council—Bryn Davies	54		
Mannum Pipe Line Fund	450		
	<u> </u>	61,993	
		<u> </u>	<u>265,285</u>
6. Donations for Equipment—			
Sir George Murray		500	
Anonymous Donation—Staff Common Room		1,006	
R. Barr Smith		1,010	
Carnegie Corporation Books		5,967	
Pharmaceutical Society of S.A.		718	
Department of Commerce — Advance for Equipment		753	
Damon Runyon Memorial Fund		2,460	
Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarships		1,643	
N.H.M.R.C. Fund		4,617	
Medical Research Committee Fund		20,559	
Anti-Oxidant Research Fund		1,267	
Anti-Oxidant Research Fund No. 2 A/c. ..		617	
Engineering Testing Fees		7,294	
Civil Engineering Fund		9,031	
Consulting Fees—Electrical Engineering ..		108	
For M.M. and C.E. Department—			
Broken Hill Pty. Co. Ltd.	5,000		
Electrolytic Zinc Co. of Aust. Ltd.	5,000		
North Broken Hill Ltd.	4,000		
Broken Hill South Ltd.	4,000		
Zinc Corporation Ltd.	4,000		
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	1,000		
Power Plant Ltd., Malcolm Moore, Esq.	200		
Power Plant Ltd.	400		
Aberfoile Tin N.L.	250		
King Island Scheelite Ltd.	100		
	<u> </u>	23,950	
Civil Engineering Consulting Fund		1,550	
Donation for Equipment—Department of Geology		2,565	
Mechanical Engineering Consulting Fund ..		253	
Adult Education Equipment Fund		407	
Clinical Medicine Donation		6,037	
Adult Education—Motor Vehicle Fund		4,368	
Rockefeller Grant—Biochemistry— Equipment Fund		3,100	
Mechanical Engineering Consulting Fund ..		1,245	
S.A. Tuberculosis Association — Donation for Equipment—Physiology		360	
York Theatre Ltd.—Donation for Projection Equipment		1,500	
Radioisotopes Course—Equipment Fund		290	
Aeromedical Research—Equipment Fund ..		1,824	
Michell Research—Equipment Fund		988	
C.S.I.R.O. Grant for Capital Expenditure— Animal Ecology		1,498	
		<u> </u>	
Carried Forward		107,485	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		107,485	
Rural Credits Development Fund Grant for Animal Ecology		7,652	
Nuffield Foundation Grant for Inorganic Chemistry		6,500	
Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Organic Chemistry		6,705	
Motors Ltd.—Donation for Economics Department		1,975	
Radio Research Board—Equipment Fund ..		3,837	
Postgraduate Medicine—Equipment Fund ..		114	
J. M. Black—Botany Department		100	
Electronic Organ—Bonython Hall		2,350	
Graduates' Union		935	
Australian Atomic Energy Commission— Equipment Fund		1,665	
U.S. Public Health Service—Equipment		12,037	
Sandoz Grant—Obstetrics—Equipment Fund		84	
H.M. Government of S.A. Grant for Equipment		1,345	
Special Grant for Equipment—Chemistry Department		3,479	
G.M.H. Postgraduate Fellowship— Equipment Fund		89	
Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Aust. and New Zealand—Child Health		2,753	
B.H.A.S. Lead Project Equipment Fund ..		2,169	
Elder Conservatorium Bergonzi Viola Fund		1,045	
Geology Consulting Fund Equipment		446	
Organic Chemistry Research Equipment ..		2,087	
Funds for Equipment—Special Pathology ..		184	
Public Examinations Board		12,085	
Public Examinations in Music		5,247	
Rockefeller Grant—Physical Chemistry Fund		8,590	
Rockefeller Grant—Zoology Fund		3,323	
Amsler Press Fund		6,555	
E.T.S.A. Dynamic Network Analyser Fund		30,471	
Rockefeller Fund for Kuru Research		1,346	
American Petroleum Institute—Equipment Fund		1,231	
S.A. Fishermen's Co-op. Ltd.—Equipment Fund		437	
The Nestle Co. (Aust.) Ltd.—Equipment Fund		71	
C.S.R. Grant—Equipment Fund		534	
Clarence River Basin Exploration Co. N.L.		300	
Smith, Kline and French Laboratories— Equipment Fund		35	
Nuffield Foundation Grant—Microbiology ..		446	
Henderson Memorial Fund—Equipment		266	
Wellcome Fund—Microbiology—Equipment Fund		974	
Rockefeller Foundation Grant—Equipment for Research—Organic Chemistry Department		2,659	
Donation for Optical Rotatory Dispersion Apparatus—Organic Chemistry Dept. ..		550	
Carried Forward		240,156	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		240,156	
Rockefeller Foundation Grant — Research in Molecular Structure—Physics Dept.		1,994	
Electrical Research Board—Physics— Equipment		1,045	
Economic Geology Special Furniture Fund		29	
Physiology Special Equipment Fund		98	
H. B. Selby Donation—Physical Chemistry		25	
A.I.N.S.E.—Physical Chemistry		1,942	
A.I.N.S.E.—Physics and Physical Chemistry		20	
International Law Association		353	
A.A.E.C. Equipment		110	
Australian Dairy Produce Board— Equipment		200	
		<u>245,972</u>	
7. Donations for Library—			
T. E. Barr Smith Endowment		5,116	
Sir William Mitchell		1,657	
Elizabeth Jackson		1,231	
B.M.A. Library Donations		11,043	
A. M. Simpson Library		923	
Kate Helen Weston Library		12	
S.A. Tuberculosis Association Donation		777	
Herbert Shorney Memorial Library		263	
Institute of Physics—Donation for Library Books		58	
Australian Association of Psychiatrists — Grant to Medical Library		23	
S.A. Brewing Co. Library Fund		228	
		<u>21,331</u>	
WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE			
8. Endowments—General—			
Peter Waite Endowment		100,031	
W. D. Grigg Estate—Endowment		18,304	
Elizabeth MacMeikan		18,872	
Hugh Hughes		36,073	
Ranson Mortlock Trust		15,000	
Lily Waite Endowment		10,000	
James Waite Endowment		1,000	
Various Benefactors		2,605	
W. H. Sandland Endowment		17,398	
Premiums on Conversion of Stock		1,678	
Mrs. D. Mortlock		10,104	
		<u>231,065</u>	
9. Endowments for Laboratories—			
Mrs. Rosye Mortlock and Mrs. J. T. Mortlock		10,000	
Sir John Melrose Endowment		10,000	
Family late John Darling		10,000	
J. T. Mortlock Endowment		2,000	
Empire Marketing Board		3,000	
		<u>35,000</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
10. Donations—			
C.S.I.R.O. Mineral Deficiency Fund		1,500	
C.S.I.R.O. Soils Investigation Fund		1,500	
C.S.I.R.O. for Plant Pathology House		1,650	
Commonwealth Bank for Plant Culture House		14,010	
Australian Wool Board		640	
J. T. Mortlock Donation for Livestock		500	
Donations for Insectary		1,170	
Wool Research Committee—Donations towards Insectary		2,070	
Rural Credit Development Fund—Grant for Equipment (Proteins and Fodder Research)		10,000	
Donations towards cost of Electron Microscope		19,977	
A.I.N.S.E. Grant for Equipment		653	
Commonwealth Department of Health— Donation of Glasshouse and Fittings ..	1,720		
Phylloxera Board—Donation for Addition ..	2,000		
		3,720	
Shell Chemical Co. — Postgraduate Scholarship for Nematology		750	
Nuffield Foundation Grant — Agricultural Chemistry		1,900	
Squibb Institute for Medical Research — Grant to Agricultural Chemistry		2,221	
Contributions to Alterations to Building ..		1,500	
Anonymous Donation for Animal Science ..		5,000	
State Wheat Research Equipment Fund ..		10,289	
Barley Improvement Equipment Fund		5,805	
Wool Research Equipment Fund		2,836	
Commonwealth Wheat Research Equipment Fund		17,451	
			<u>105,142</u>
11. Unexpended Balances—			
Lily Waite Estate—Income Account		1,720	
George Aitken Pastoral Research Trust ..		12	
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Grant for Research		172	
Barley Improvement Fund		22	
Apiarists' Association Grant		100	
A.A.E.C. Research Contract—Plant Physiology Grant for Pea Research		1,114	
S.A. Fruitgrowers' and Market Gardeners' Association Grant		29	
S.A. Fruitgrowers' and Market Gardeners' Association — Grant for Entomological Research		146	
Stone Fruits Investigations—Plant Pathology and Plant Physiology		1,032	
Rural Credits Development Fund — Grant to Insectary Building Fund		7,000	
Rockefeller Grant for Insectary		4,445	
Sheep Account		405	
Wool Research Fellowship—Grant-in-aid Wells		121	
Carried Forward		16,318	

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		16,318	
Wool Research Fellowship—Income		118	
Commonwealth Department of Health— Grant for Systematic Mycology		1,506	
Donation towards Alterations of Plant Pathology (Nematology) Laboratories		438	
A.A.E.C. Equipment Fund—Plant Physiology		341	
Grant from University Union for Furnishing Students' Common Room ...	101	100	
Professor Morton's Donation		30	
			<u>18,851</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

ASSETS

NORTH TERRACE

	£	£	£
12. <i>Inscribed Stock</i> -			
Aust. Consolidated Stock-			
3½%-15/9/62			10,000
3%-15/10/63			213,260
			<hr/>
E. C. Hoare Bequest-			223,260
Aust. Consolidated Stock-4½%-15/11/68			
George Gollin Estate-			200
Aust. Consolidated Stock-			
3½%-15/9/62		2,716	
3½%-15/10/63		998	
3½%-15/8/64		7,508	
4½%-15/11/68		1,964	
5%-15/4/63		1,085	
5%-15/2/67		3,287	
5%-15/2/82		500	
		<hr/>	18,058
Florence Cooke Violin Prize-			
Aust. Consolidated Stock-			
5%-15/2/82			100
Jean B. Reid Estate-			
Aust. Consolidated Stock-			
5%-15/4/63			750
J. G. Wood Memorial Fund-			
Aust. Consolidated Stock-			
5%-15/8/70			400
			<hr/>
<i>Less</i> Transfer to Investment of Reserves	95,607		242,768
Transfer to Waite Institute	11,797		
	<hr/>		107,404
			<hr/>
			<u>135,364</u>
13. <i>Electricity Trust Debentures</i> -			
5%-“B”-1969			110
5% 1970			20,000
5%-“B”-1969			100
5%-“B”-1969			570
3%-“K”-1964			5,460
5%-“A”-1964			1,188
5% 1967			1,130
5% 1967			146,910
5%-5½% 1968			1,850
5%-5½% 1968			580
5%-“B”-1969			1,450
5% 1967			94
			4,000
			<hr/>
<i>Shares</i> -			183,442
Share Investments			
E. C. Hoare Bequest-Shares		159,363	
S.A. Gas Co. Bonds (Gwen Michell Bequest)		2,904	
S.A. Gas Co. Bonds (Rutter Jewell-Thomas Bequest)		50,000	
			500
		<hr/>	
Carried Forward ...	212,767		183,442
			<hr/>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward	212,767	183,442	
Cellulose Aust. Ltd. (T. E. Barr Smith Travelling Scholarships)	13,875		
Finance Corporation of Australia Ltd. (Athol Lykke Fund)	1,860		
G. Michell-Shares in Companies	56,099		
S.A. Gas Co. Stock (Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes)	300		
S.A. Gas Co. Bond (C. Fenner Prize)	100		
S.A. Gas Co. (Byard Prize)	100		
A. M. Barnes Estate-Shares	11,375		
S. McGregor Reid-Shares	23,416		
Jean B. Reid-Shares	58,265		
Reginald Walker Bequest-Shares	24,286		
Milne Scholarship Fund-Shares	5,000		
		407,443	
			590,885
14. Buildings-			51,003
Bonython Hall			33,214
Barr Smith Library-Building			5,936
Barr Smith Library-Furniture and Fittings			64,215
Mitchell Building			70,814
Physics Building			
Physics-1st Year Building-Furniture and Fittings			171
Glasshouse-Department of Genetics			2,216
Elder Anatomical Building			8,596
Vice-Chancellor's House			4,876
Staff Common Room			1,748
Prince of Wales Building			20,324
Elder Conservatorium Building			21,743
Darling Building			66,779
Elementary Chemical Laboratory			3,678
Refectory Building			15,433
Refectory Building-Furniture			2,594
George Murray Building			11,543
Lady Symon Building			9,500
Johnson Chemistry Building			48,291
Johnson Chemistry Building-Furniture and Fittings			6,684
Animal Culture House-Darling Building			934
Caretaker's Lodge			1,846
Arts Building			37,575
Mechanical Engineering Building			50,832
Main Engineering Building			134,628
Union Building Alterations			115,868
Medical Building			323,412
Mawson Laboratories			127,294
Health Centre			1,836
Oil Store			615
Stores Building			186
Physical Education Projection Room			1,059
Benham Laboratories			39,549
Benham Laboratories-Furniture and Fittings			385
Observatory Building			7,500
Seismograph Vault at Mt. Bonython			3,341
Prefabricated Hut and Fencing-St. Kilda			1,429
University Maintenance Workshop			11,585
New Classhouse-Botany			3,066
			1,312,298

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
15. <i>Other Lands and Buildings-</i>			
Globe Chambers-Victoria Square		18,420	
Waymouth Street Property		12,000	
Landed Estate-Northern Territory		159	
		<u> </u>	<u>30,579</u>
16. <i>Advances on Mortgages-</i>			
19 Advances			<u>41,499</u>
17. <i>Trust Funds Held by Trustees-</i>			
Edward Neale		28,917	
Rosye F. Mortlock		5,086	
		<u> </u>	<u>34,003</u>
18. <i>Investment Properties and Improvements-</i>			
Nos. 119-120 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
No. 12 Broadway, Glenelg			
No. 12 Broadway, Glenelg-Furniture			
No. 345 Leslie Road, Blair Athol			
Blount Street, Blair Athol			
No. 17 Struan Avenue, Warradale Park			
No. 17 Struan Avenue, Warradale Park-Furniture			
No. 11 Barker Avenue, Flinders Park			
Gilberton Property			
Gilberton Property-Furniture			
Bishop Avenue, Somerton Park			
No. 35 Dee Street, Woodville South			
105 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
116-117 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
125 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
109 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
127 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
107 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
Prospect Road, Blair Athol			
131-133 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
77-79 Finnis Street, North Adelaide			
135 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
129 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
73 Finnis Street, North Adelaide			
1 Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide			
Total			<u>82,959</u>
19. <i>Current Balances-</i>			
Petty Cash	50		
Petty Cash Advance-Chief Clerk	50		
		<u> </u>	100
<i>Materials in Workshops-</i>			
Carpenters' Workshop	5,222		
Electrical Maintenance Workshop	1,003		
Instrument and Mechanical Maintenance			
Workshop	194		
Photographic Services Materials	233		
Electronic Workshop	656		
Work in Progress-Wages	72		
Work in Progress-Materials	15		
Stores Account	1,535		
Dental Cabinets	14		
Bulk Alcohol and Methylated Spirits	57		
		<u> </u>	9,001
Carried Forward			<u>9,101</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules — Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 — Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		9,101	
<i>Sundry Debit Balances—</i>			
Commonwealth Office of Education—			
Salaries	79		
Sir Douglas Mawson Anniversary Volume ..	552		
Outstanding Workshop Accounts	735		
Sundry Accounts	538		
Union Salaries and Wages	1,123		
Lawrence Matrix	227		
Staff Club	872		
R. P. Draper	163		
G. S. Read—Advance Account	100		
Engineering Testing	318		
C. J. Schwartz	60		
Herbert Shorney Memorial Library	7		
Patent Recording Apparatus	36		
Cancer Research	1,308		
Vacuum Oil Co.—Joint Colleges Appeal ..	250		
A.U.C. Dinner	3		
British, Australian, New Zealand Antarctic			
Research Expedition	23		
N. C. Stewart	346		
Dissipator Fund—Civil Engineering	221		
Z. P. Dienes	10		
Highways Investigation Fund—Civil			
Engineering	314		
Fountain Fund—Civil Engineering	70		
Anti-Cancer Campaign Committee	28,624		
Irrigation Fund	188		
Pharmaceutical Society	3,086		
Advance Account—F. W. D. van Zyl	100		
Sturt Dam Fund	295		
Advance Account—J. H. Coates	600		
Advance Account—G. E. Lewis	300		
Kangaroo Creek Dam Fund	380		
Advance Account—J. H. van Deth	90		
P. J. Dunlop	24		
Advance Account—A. L. J. Beckwith	600		
Animal Ecology	100		
D. Fanning	43		
Council Dinner—Sir Mellis Napier	58		
U.R.G.—1962 Advance Payments	4,618		
Sundry Building Repairs and Road			
Resealing and Paving	6,746		
Library Books—1962 Advance Payments ..	9,000		
Rural Credits Development Fund	3,000		
Anthropological Research—Film Account—			
“In the Beginning”	36		
National Health and Medical Research			
Grant	654		
Department of External Affairs—			
Ionospheric Winds	12		
G. Collin Estate — Reserve for Fluctuation			
of Investments	9		
Dept. of Civil Aviation—Electronic			
Research Grant	446		
Adult Education—Commonwealth			
Government Grant for Australian			
Literature	78		
Carried Forward	66,442	9,101	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward	66,442	9,101	
Glaxo Laboratories (Aust.)—Grant to Microbiology	43		
C.S.R. Co.—Grant towards Completion of GOUY Interferometer	128		
A.I.N.S.E. Grant—Mathematical Physics	19		
Dept. of National Development—Seismology	193		
Scholander Expedition	652		
Apparatus for Recording Data Patent	94		
S.A. Brewing Co. Ltd—Library—Dept. of Microbiology	28		
Portrait of Sir Howard Florey	824		
Donation towards Chair of Microbiology	1,086		
Wool Research Fund	5,318		
Commonwealth Wheat Fund	11,918		
		86,745	
			<u>95,846</u>
20. <i>Work in Progress</i> —			
Barr Smith Library Extensions	186,231		
Barr Smith Library Extensions—Equipment and Furniture	13,933		
Alterations to Women Medical Students' Changeroom	341		
Alterations to Darling Building	45,263		
Alterations to Darling Building—Furniture	247		
Additional Storeys, Medical Building	153,439		
Equipment and Furniture, Medical Building	1,520		
Organic Chemistry Building	266,157		
Equipment for Organic Chemistry Building	6,499		
Main Engineering Building—Additional Floor	48,325		
Benham Laboratories	6,751		
Benham Laboratories—Furniture and Equipment	206		
Napier Building	308,834		
Napier Building—Equipment and Furniture	27,980		
Biological Sciences Building	195,420		
Biological Sciences Building—Equipment and Furniture	20,159		
Park 9 Development	2,466		
Architecture—Stage II	41,478		
Architecture—Furniture	1,810		
New Physics Laboratory	58,252		
Alterations to Elder Conservatorium	4,911		
Cirrus Computer—Electrical Engineering	9,970		
Equipment—X-ray Spectrograph—Geology	3,400		
Electron Microscope—Zoology	4,000		
Dual Purpose Spectrometer—Physical Chemistry	20,000		
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Building	3,163		
			<u>1,430,755</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
21. Equipment—		792,323	
Equipment		6,555	
Amsler Press			
Optical Rotatory Dispersion Apparatus—		3,209	
Organic Chemistry			
Equipment—Engineering Testing (No. 1		7,294	
Account)			
Equipment—Engineering Testing (No. 2		9,031	
Account)			
Special—Mining and Metallurgy		23,950	
Special Grant for Equipment (Chemistry)		3,479	
Napier Birks Room		1,975	
Anti-Oxidants Research Project (No. 1		1,884	
Account)			
Animal Culture House (Darling Building)		753	
Special—Electrical Engineering		108	
Special—Geology		2,565	
Clinical Medicine		6,037	
C.S.I.R.O. Grant for Animal Ecology		1,498	
Animal Ecology (Rural Credits		7,652	
Development Fund)			
Rockefeller Donation for Organic Chemistry		6,705	
Nuffield Foundation Donation for Inorganic		6,500	
Chemistry			
Organ—Elder Conservatorium		2,880	
Herbarium—J. M. Black		100	
Electronic Organ—Bonython Hall		2,350	
E.T.S.A. Dynamic Network Analyser		30,471	
American Petroleum Institute—Geology		1,231	
Equipment			
Damon Runyan Memorial Fund—Farrand		2,460	
Spectrofluorometer			
Nuffield Foundation Grant—Microbiology		446	
Mechanical Engineering Consulting Fund ..		1,245	
Aeromedical Research		1,824	
Michell Research		988	
Sandoz Grant—Obstetrics		84	
Radioisotopes Fund		290	
Rockefeller Grant—Biochemistry		3,100	
Equipment—Public Examinations in Music		5,247	
Equipment—Public Examinations Board ..		12,085	
C.R.T.S. Equipment		74,201	
Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of			
Australia and New Zealand (Child			
Health)		235	
Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of			
Australia and New Zealand			
(Physiology)		2,518	
Radio Research Board		3,837	
Australian Atomic Energy Commission		269	
Atomic Research		625	
Atomic Research—Mining		770	
Wellcome Fund—Microbiology		974	
Rockefeller Foundation Grant—Physical		8,590	
and Inorganic Chemistry			
Rockefeller Foundation—Grant for Zoology		3,323	
A.I.N.S.E. Physics and Physical Chemistry		20	
A.I.N.S.E. Physical Chemistry		1,942	
International Law Association Grant		353	
Carried Forward		1,043,976	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		1,043,976	
Equipment—Graduates' Union		935	
B.H.A.S. Lead Project		2,169	
Elder Conservatorium Bergonzi Viola		1,045	
A.A.E.C. Physical Chemistry		110	
Rockefeller—Kuru Research Equipment		1,346	
Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarship Equipment		1,643	
U.S.P.H.S. Grant—Child Health		191	
N.H.M.R.C. Equipment		4,617	
M.R.C. Equipment		18,042	
Australian Dairy Produce Board— Biochemistry		200	
U.S. Public Health Service Grant— Microbiology		11,846	
Electrical Research Board Grant—Physics		1,045	
C.S.R. Grant—Physical Chemistry		505	
Projection Equipment—Union Hall		1,500	
Postgraduate Committee—Medicine		114	
Adult Education		2	
		<u>1,089,286</u>	
22. Library Books and Binding—			
Expended to 31/12/49		80,408	
Purchased from H.M. Government of S.A. Funds		268,868	
Carnegie Corporation—Expenditure		5,967	
T. E. Barr Smith Endowment for Library		5,116	
Sir William Mitchell Endowment for Library		1,657	
Elizabeth Jackson Endowment for Library		1,231	
B.M.A. Library Expenditure		11,043	
A. M. Simpson for Library		923	
Kate Helen Weston for Library		12	
S.A. Tuberculosis Association Donation for Library		777	
Herbert Shorney Memorial Library		263	
Institute of Physics—Donations for Library Books		58	
Australian Association of Psychiatrists — Grant to Medical Library		24	
S.A. Brewing Co.—Library Expenditure— Microbiology		228	
		<u>376,575</u>	
23. Furniture—			
Furniture—General		107,948	
Staff Common Room		2,269	
Electric Light and Power Installation		1,814	
Mechanical Engineering Consulting Fund		253	
Economic Geology Consulting Fund		28	
		<u>112,312</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules - Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 - Continued

WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

	£	£	£
24. <i>Funds Held by Trustees-</i>			
Peter Waite Trust Fund Investments		60,159	
Elizabeth MacMeikan Trust Fund Investments		18,872	
Hugh Hughes Estate-Trust Fund		36,073	
		<u> </u>	<u>115,104</u>
25. <i>Land-</i>			
Urrbrae, Claremont and Netherby Estates		42,455	
Alverstoke Estate		12,000	
		<u> </u>	<u>54,455</u>
26. <i>Buildings-</i>			
Plant Pathology House		1,650	
Plant Culture House		850	
Implement Shed and Workshop		1,126	
Cereal Barn		2,014	
Netherby Cottage		738	
Implement Shed No. 2		1,083	
Plant Culture House		5,714	
Shearing Shed		1,586	
Education Block		399	
Cool House No. 5B (Building No. 35)		8,532	
Glasshouse and Shadehouse-Rural Credits Fund		3,061	
Glasshouse No. 5-South Portion (Building No. 33)		1,079	
Extension of Plant Culture House (Wiles Prefabricated Shed)		1,767	
Prefabricated Shed Building No. 32		503	
Glasshouse No. 6 (Building No. 34)		157	
Glasshouse No. 21		2,602	
John Melrose Laboratory	16,744		
John Melrose Laboratory Fittings	4,186		
	<u> </u>	20,930	
John Darling Laboratory	9,812		
John Darling Laboratory Fittings	2,186		
	<u> </u>	11,998	
Ranson Mortlock Laboratory	11,455		
Ranson Mortlock Laboratory Fittings	3,922		
	<u> </u>	15,377	
Waite Institute (South Wing)	21,463		
Waite Institute (South Wing) Fittings	4,123		
	<u> </u>	25,586	
Glasshouse No. 7		3,800	
Alterations to Urrbrae House		9,984	
Alterations to Laboratories-Agricultural Chemistry		19,383	
Renovations to Laboratories (C.S.I.R.O. Grant)		1,581	
Alterations-Plant Pathology (Nematology Laboratories)		552	
Waite Insectary Building		14,011	
New East Wing	111,518		
New East Wing-Furniture and Equipment	4,382		
	<u> </u>	115,900	
Carried Forward		<u> </u>	<u>271,963</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Schedules – Capital Accounts as at 31st December, 1961 – Continued

	£	£	£
Brought Forward		271,963	
Maintenance Workshop		9,532	
Agronomy Field Laboratory		10,420	
Glasshouse No. 8		4,912	
Agronomy Garage		1,170	
Waite Animal House (Agricultural Chemistry)		3,114	
Central Animal House		17,154	
Farm Garages		1,293	
Glasshouse No. 22		2,521	
		<u>322,079</u>	
27. Equipment and Furniture—			
Farm Equipment		10,113	
Laboratory Equipment		28,574	
Students' Equipment		2,148	
Farm Improvements		9,308	
Live Stock Account		2,215	
Equipment		205,178	
John Mortlock Research Station— Equipment		2,268	
Rural Credits Development Fund Equipment		10,000	
Electron Microscope		19,978	
Wool Research Equipment—Agronomy		2,530	
Wool Research Equipment—Entomology		306	
Barley Improvement Fund Equipment— Agronomy		4,529	
Barley Improvement Fund Equipment— Plant Physiology		1,276	
Commonwealth Wheat Research Fund Equipment— Agricultural Chemistry		11,681	
Agronomy		5,463	
Plant Physiology		306	
State Wheat Research Fund Equipment— Agricultural Chemistry		8,630	
Agronomy		1,659	
Anonymous Donation—Animal Science		500	
A.A.E.C. Plant Physiology		341	
A.I.N.S.E. Grant for Agricultural Chemistry		653	
Furniture		15,219	
		<u>342,875</u>	
28. Library—			
Purchased from State Funds		35,198	
Library		11,123	
		<u>46,321</u>	
29. Credit Balances—			
Petty Cash		50	
Advance Account		50	
C.S.I.R.O. Soil Investigations		1,027	
Australian Wine Research Board		55	
State Wheat Fund		1,731	
Dairy Industry Research Fund		220	
A.I.N.S.E. Grant—Agricultural Chemistry		10	
Sundry Debtors		1,879	
1962 Advance Payments—Departmental Maintenance		1,600	
		<u>6,622</u>	

THE UNIVERSITY
Expenditure of Grants

<i>Department</i>	<i>Source of Grant</i>
<i>Adult Education</i>	Commonwealth Literary Fund
<i>Anatomy</i>	Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research
<i>Biochemistry</i>	Commonwealth Department of Health Australian Dairy Produce Board
<i>Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science</i>	Commonwealth Department of Health
<i>Botany</i>	Department of External Affairs Antarctic Division Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund
<i>Physical and Inorganic Chemistry</i>	Australian Atomic Energy Commission Australian Atomic Energy Commission Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Ltd. General Motors-Holden's Ltd. I.C.I.A.N.Z. Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.
<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	American Chemical Society (Petroleum Research Fund) American Chemical Society (Petroleum Research Fund) Damon Runyon Memorial Fund for Cancer Research Jane Coffin Childs Memorial Fund for Medical Research Monsanto Chemicals Ltd. General Motors-Holden's Ltd.
<i>Child Health</i>	Commonwealth Department of Health National Heart Foundation of Australia The Nestle Company Aust. Ltd. Sigma Company Ltd. The Life Insurance Medical Research Fund
<i>Economics</i>	C.I.B.A. Company Ltd. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare Reserve Bank—Economic and Financial Research Fund Reserve Bank—Economic and Financial Research Fund Reserve Bank—Economic and Financial Research Fund Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund

OF ADELAIDE

Received from Outside Sources

<i>Nature of Grant</i>	1961	<i>Estimate</i> 1962
Grant for Lectures on Australian Literature	578	500
Grant to Aid Physical Anthropological Research on Aborigines of Northern Australia	1,067	250
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	1,380	833
Grant to Provide Equipment for Research Student	200	—
N.H.M.R.C. Annual Grant	2,200	2,200
Grant for Assistance in Work on Macquarie Island Algae	227	70
Grant for Research on Physiology of the Nutrition of Saltbush	—	1,700
Grant for Research on Factors Affecting Rates of Solvent Extraction	593	317
Studentship	815	850
Grant for Research on Hot Atom Replacement Reactions	2,195	1,267
Grant for Research on Structure of Molten Univalent Nitrates ... Grant towards Completion of GOUY Interferometer and Studentship	— 939	120 —
Postgraduate Fellowships	108	—
Research Fellowship	1,100	—
Grant for Research on High Polymers	247	250
Grant for a Study of "The Desulphurization Reaction and Related Topics"	1,680	2,000
No. 2 Grant—New Aromatic Systems	—	500
Grant for the Project "The Process of Tar Formation" ...	2,345	2,700
Grant for Expenses of Investigations by Prof. G. M. Badger	3,056	750
Grant for Research on High Polymers	400	400
Postgraduate Fellowship	—	1,400
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	887	113
Grant for Research on Effect of Acute Change in Total Body water and Electrolyte Content in Myocardial Metabolism and Coronary Blood Flow	— 80	530 250
Grant for Metabolic Study	101	400
Grant for Assistance for Work on Penicillin Derivatives	—	—
Grant for Research on Coronary Blood Flow and Myocardial Metabolism	1,239	2,700
Grant for Research	189	380
Grant for Project "Metabolism of Canine and Marsupial Heart"	1,207	7,000
Grant for Project "Trade Credit in Australia"	1,811	1,323
Grant for Project "The Australian Wage-Price Mechanism Since 1953"	1,100	1,110
Grant for Project "The Australian Labour Market"	—	1,200
Econometric Analysis of the Structure of the Market for Australian Wool	—	2,700
Carried Forward	25,744	33,813

THE UNIVERSITY
Expenditure of Grants

<i>Department</i>	<i>Source of Grant</i>
<i>Elder Conservatorium</i>	Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust ..
<i>Civil Engineering</i>	Sundry Firms
	Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund
<i>Electrical Engineering</i>	Department of Supply
	Postmaster-General's Department
	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	C.S.I.R.O. Electrical Research Board
	Department of Civil Aviation
<i>Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering</i>	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	Broken Hill Associated Smelters Ltd. ...
	Albright & Wilson (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.
	Colonial Sugar Refining Co.
<i>English</i>	Commonwealth Literary Fund ..
<i>Genetics</i> ..	National Heart Foundation of Australia
<i>Genetics and Medicine</i>	Rockefeller Foundation
<i>Geology</i> ..	American Petroleum Institute
	The Nuffield Foundation
<i>History</i>	Social Sciences Research Council
<i>Law</i>	International Law Association ..
<i>Mathematics</i>	General Motors-Holden's Ltd. ...
	Australian Road Research Board
<i>Mathematical Physics</i> ..	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	General Motors-Holden's Ltd. ...
<i>Medicine</i>	Commonwealth Department of Health
	National Heart Foundation
	National Heart Foundation
<i>Microbiology</i>	Commonwealth Department of Health
	Merck, Sharpe & Dohme Laboratories Inc.
	The Wellcome Trust
	United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare
	Nuffield Foundation
<i>Obstetrics</i>	Sandoz Ltd.
	National Heart Foundation
	G. D. Searle & Co. Ltd.
	Commonwealth Department of Health

OF ADELAIDE

Received from Outside Sources

<i>Nature of Grant</i>	1961	<i>Estimate 1962</i>
Brought Forward	25,744	33,813
Grant to Support Opera	—	1,450
Concrete Research	2	—
Grant for Irrigation Engineering Research Fellowship	—	4,500
Grant for Research in Computers	4,181	3,000
Grant for "Cirrus" Project	2,500	2,500
Studentships	995	—
Grant for Research in Power Networks	1	500
Grant in Connection with Training of Electronic Engineers and for Research into Particular Problems	3,249	2,500
Studentships	3,449	1,750
Grants for Research	2,409	2,500
Grant to Sponsor Research into Production of Lead from Concentrate	760	—
Studentship in Chemical Engineering	200	200
Grant to Supplement Scholarship and for Purchase of Equipment	113	827
Grant for Lectures in Australian Literature	40	100
Grant for Research in Cytogenetics of Man	—	1,589
Grant for Kuru Research	4,149	—
Grant for Research on Dolomite Sedimentation	964	2,642
Grant for a Research Project on Pre-Cambrian Fossils in S.A.	461	1,288
Grant towards Study of Christianity and Socialism in Australia ..	—	11
Grant for Project "Succession of New States"	4,386	737
Postgraduate Studentship in Theory of Traffic Flow	1,025	182
Fellowship	—	1,500
Grant for Theoretical Studies in Mathematical Physics	819	—
Grant for Investigation in Theoretical Nuclear Physics	—	200
Grant for "Computer Codes for Direct Reactions"	—	400
Grant for Studies in (a) Computer Codes for (n, p) and (n, 2n) Reactions	1,682	18
Fellowship	1,395	1,500
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	4,141	2,165
Grant for Radioactive Platelet Studies	—	3,420
Junior Medical Research Fellow	—	1,950
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	2,603	3,001
Grant for Research by Prof. D. Rowley	736	750
Grant to Support Work on Chemical Products of Bacteria	3,116	4,000
Grant for Research on Rôle of Opsonins in the Native Susceptibility to Infections	9,422	11,200
Grant for Work in the Field of Natural Immunity to Infectious Diseases	383	3,300
Grant for Research in Obstetrics	785	800
Grant for Research in Hypertensive Conditions during Pregnancy	—	300
Grant for Work on Hormone Preparations	136	480
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	—	2,910
Carried Forward	79,846	97,983

THE UNIVERSITY
Expenditure of Grants

<i>Department</i>	<i>Source of Grant</i>
<i>Physics</i>	C.S.I.R.O. Radio Research Board
	General Motors-Holden's Ltd.
	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	Philips Electrical Industries Ltd.
	Department of National Development
	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	I.C.I.A.N.Z.
<i>Physics and Physical Chemistry</i>	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
<i>Physiology</i>	Department of Air and Department of Civil Aviation
	Commonwealth Department of Health
	Life Assurance Medical Research Fund
	National Heart Foundation of Australia
<i>Zoology</i> ...	Wool Research Committee
	Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund
	George Aitken Trust Fund
	The Nuffield Foundation
	S.A. Fishermen's Co-operative Ltd.
	C.S.I.R.O.
	U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare
	Parke Davis & Co. Ltd. ...
	Prime Minister's Department
	Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund
<i>Barr Smith Library</i>	S.A. Tuberculosis Association
	British Medical Association
	Australian Physiotherapy Association
	Australian Association of Psychiatrists ...
	S.A. Associated Brewers
<i>Medical Research (General)</i> ...	Commonwealth Department of Health

OF ADELAIDE

Received from Outside Sources

<i>Nature of Grant</i>	<i>Estimate</i>	
	1961	1962
Brought Forward	79,846	97,983
Meteor Trails Research	9,272	7,700
Postgraduate Fellowship	2,749	—
Studentship	866	—
Postgraduate Scholarship	606	207
Grant to Assist Maintenance of Seismic Observatory	193	1,200
Grant for Project "Comparison of Neutron and X-ray Structures of Beryllium Acetate"	—	300
Research Fellowship	—	1,100
Grant for "Neutron Diffraction Studies of Silver Nitrate and Thallous Nitrate"	175	325
Aeromedical Research	6,651	6,100
N.H.M.R.C. Grant for Medical Research	2,457	—
Grant for Research on the Effects of Reserpine, etc., on the Levels of Circulating Vascoactive Hormones	2,518	1,600
Grant for Research in Lipid Metabolism in Atherosclerosis	—	3,100
Grant for Ecological Investigation of Pastures in the Mid-North of South Australia	3,900	3,902
Grant for Research in the Ecology of the Snail Vector of the Liver Fluke Parasite of Sheep	1,630	2,550
Grant for Research on Nematode Parasites	831	1,000
Grant for Research on Marsupial Genetics	1,209	300
Grant for Research on Crayfish	250	100
Grant from Science and Industry Endowment Fund	65	—
Grant for Project "Physiological Adaptations to Parasitism"	—	5,034
Grant for Project "Physiological Adaptations to Parasitism"	—	1,000
Grant for Publication of B.A.N.Z.A.R.E. Reports	—	4,000
Grant for Fruit Fly Research	—	3,150
Grant for Books and Periodicals Dealing with Tuberculosis	57	50
Grant for Medical Books and Periodicals	650	1,000
Grant for Medical Books and Periodicals	—	100
Grant for Medical Books and Periodicals	16	—
Grant for Laboratory Books, Manuals, etc., for Microbiology Department	103	—
N.H.M.R.C. Grant to the University for Medical Research	1,500	1,500
	<u>£ 115,544</u>	<u>£ 143,301</u>

THE UNIVERSITY
Expenditure of Grants

<i>Department</i>	<i>Source of Grant</i>
<i>Waite Institute</i>	Wool Research Committee
	Wool Research Committee
	Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand
	Barley Improvement Fund
	Australian Atomic Energy Commission
	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering
	S.A. Fruitgrowers' and Market Gardeners' Association
	S.A. Fruitgrowers' and Market Gardeners' Association
	The Australian Dried Fruits Association and S.A. Canning Fruitgrowers' Association
	Deciduous Tree Fruit Research and Extension Committee (Dept. of Primary Industry)
	Shell (Chemical) Australia Pty. Ltd.
	Reserve Bank—Rural Credits Development Fund
	The Rockefeller Foundation
	Wheat Industry Research Council (Commonwealth)
	Wheat Industry Research Council (State)
	Dairy Industry Research Fund
	Commonwealth Department of Health
	George Aitken Trust Fund
	Nuffield Foundation
	The Squibb Institute for Medical Research

OF ADELAIDE

Received from Outside Sources

<i>Nature of Grant</i>	1961	<i>Estimate 1962</i>
Field Trial to Study Summer Nutrition of Sheep in Mediterranean Environment; and Investigations on Pasture Cockchafer	14,294	22,730
Wool Research Fellowship	1,189	1,100
Grant for Investigations in the Competitive Effects of Weeds in Crops and Pastures	82	—
Grant for Research into Barley	10,092	10,671
Grant for Research Project "Uptake, Translocation and Deactivation by Plants of Radioactive Growth Regulators"	1,038	1,100
Grant for Research in "Metabolism of Pyridine Nucleotides"	909	900
Grant for Project "Control of Eradication of Fruit Fly by Releasing Sterile Moles"	—	950
Grant for Research on Economic Importance of Pea Diseases in South Australia	917	1,000
Grant for Codlin Moth Research	153	150
Grant for Research on Economic Importance of Stonefruit Diseases in South Australia	1,070	1,000
Matching Grant for above	—	1,000
Grant for Postgraduate Work in Nematology	—	750
Grant for Insectary Facilities	—	1,400
Grant for the Purchase of an Ultracentrifuge	—	2,800
Grant for Wheat Improvement Research	28,760	26,650
Grant for Wheat Improvement Research	6,680	9,310
Grant for Research on Cheese Moulds	410	480
Grant towards Quarantine Investigations	2,768	2,500
Grant for Pastoral Research	78	—
Grant for Project Concerned with the Structure and Biological Properties of a Homogeneous Deoxyribonucleic Acid	104	1,900
Grant for Investigations Concerning the Synthesis and Metabolism of Organic Arsenicals	—	1,860
	<u>£ 68,544</u>	<u>£ 88,251</u>

SUMMARY

NORTH TERRACE	£ 115,544	£ 143,301
WAITE INSTITUTE	68,544	88,251
Total Grants from Outside Sources	<u>£ 184,088</u>	<u>£ 231,552</u>

THE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF SEPARATE

INCOME

ANTI-CANCER—

	£
Annual Grant from H.M. Government of South Australia	6,000
Income from Neale Endowment	800
Income from R. F. Mortlock Endowment	192
Income from E. F. Hern Endowment	46
Income from C. V. Crocombe Endowment	149
Income from R. T. Melrose Endowment	92
Income from J. Grinberg Endowment	4
Income from H. L. Heuzenroeder Endowment	114
Income from Hoare Estate	302
Income from M. August Endowment	73
Income from Emma Jeffress Endowment	244
Income from Ruby Chambers Endowment	20
Income from O. E. Braund Endowment	89
Income from E. Mills Endowment	24
Income from Lord Mayor's Fund	938
Income from Sundry Endowments (£ 3,256)	130
Linear Accelerator Treatment Fees	1,426
Donations	709
Radon Department Income	498
Deficit, 1961	10,039
	<u>£ 21,889</u>

UNION FEES—

Fees received for the year 1961	51,736
	<u>£ 51,736</u>

ADULT EDUCATION—

Grant by H.M. Government of S.A.	20,283
Fees: Tutorial Classes	4,962
Schools and Special Courses	5,789
Sundry Receipts	11

£ 31,045

EDWARD NEALE TRUST FUND—

Income for the year 1961	<u>£ 800</u>
--------------------------------	--------------

OF ADELAIDE

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR 1961

EXPENDITURE

ANTI-CANCER—

£

Salaries	13,496
Payroll Tax and Insurance	324
Radon Expenses	95
Library	343
Equipment	49
Sundries	1,249
Patients' Transport	58
Linear Accelerator Maintenance	937
Grant to Department of Organic Chemistry	665
Grant to Department of Agricultural Chemistry	4,385
Grant to Department of Zoology	250
Grant to Department of Obstetrics	38

£ 21,889

UNION FEES—

Paid to Union Council	51,222
Refunded to Students	460
Balance carried forward	54

£ 51,736

ADULT EDUCATION—

Administrative Salaries	14,131
Honoraria—Tutors and Lecturers	8,285
Payroll Tax and Insurance	527
Tutors' Travelling Expenses	302
Travelling Expenses—Staff	212
Printing and Programmes	621
Advertising	207
Library	382
Administrative Expenses	671
Schools and Special Programmes Expenses	4,562
Furniture and Equipment	2
Motor Vehicles Expenses	515
Depreciation on Motor Vehicles	100
Miscellaneous Expenditure	29
Surplus Transferred to University 1961 Surplus Account	499

£ 31,045

EDWARD NEALE TRUST FUND—

Transferred to Anti-Cancer Fund, 1961	<u>£ 800</u>
---	--------------

THE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF SEPARATE

INCOME

MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE—	£
University Research Grant	5,000
N.H.M.R.C. Grant	1,500
Sheridan Income Account	5,744
Sewell Myer Income Account	1,075
G. M. Dowling Income Account	3,120
J. T. Mortlock Income Account	1,560
Jean B. Reid Income Account	4,503
Sundry Income	8
	£ 22,510
PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD—	
Balance 1st January, 1961	8,675
Fees Received for year 1961	50,569
Sundry Income	2,202
	£ 61,446
BOARD OF PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC—	
Balance 1st January, 1961	17,522
Fees received for year 1961	8,325
	£ 25,847
PHARMACY—	
Reimbursement of Salaries and Laboratory Expenses by Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia	7,351
Reimbursement due by Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia	3,086
Pharmacy Fees	331
	£ 10,768

OF ADELAIDE

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR 1961 — Continued

EXPENDITURE

MEDICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE—

£

Salaries, Payroll Tax and Insurance	7,680
Departmental Expenditure—	
Physiology	2,146
Pathology	480
Dentistry	1,370
Medicine	2,005
Biochemistry	2,635
Anatomy	2,209
Obstetrics	1,639
Obstetrics and Dentistry	129
Microbiology	544
Child Health	1,386
Surgery	57
Physics	30
Grant to Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science	200

£ 22,510

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD—

Salaries	10,183
Examiners, Supervisors and Local Secretaries	25,353
Printing and Stationery	9,374
Furniture and Equipment	1,797
Hire of Halls	436
Postages and Petty Cash	300
Sundries	1,419
Administration Charges	3,109
Balance 31st December, 1961	9,475

£ 61,446

BOARD OF PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC—

Clerical Expenses	2,168
Printing and Stationery	346
Examiners' and Supervisors' Fees and Travelling Expenses	1,484
Sundries	570
Furniture and Equipment	70
Scholarships and Prizes	90
Organist	50
A.M.E.B. Adjustments	143
Administration Charges	832
Balance 31st December, 1961	20,094

£ 25,847

PHARMACY—

Salaries	7,382
Printing	50
Advertising	3
Laboratory Maintenance	2,369
Equipment	633
Transferred to University Income and Expenditure Account (Fees)	331

£ 10,768

THE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF SEPARATE

INCOME

HOSPITAL FEES—

Fees — Medicine
Fees — Dentistry

£

10,501
462

£10,963

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES—

Commonwealth Grant through H.M. Government of South Australia ...

8,000

£8,000

OF ADELAIDE

ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR 1961 - Continued

EXPENDITURE

HOSPITAL FEES--

	£
Royal Adelaide Hospital-Honorary Staff ...	3,060
Director-General of Medical Services	1,308
Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital-Honorary Staff	158
Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital	1,587
Queen Elizabeth Hospital-Honorary Staff	1,517
Queen Elizabeth Hospital	1,969
Adelaide Children's Hospital-Honorary Staff	632
Adelaide Children's Hospital	270
Dental Hospital	462
	<u>£ 10,963</u>

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES--

St. Mark's College	2,000
Lincoln College	2,000
Aquinas College	2,000
St. Ann's College	2,000
	<u>£ 8,000</u>

CALENDAR OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE
FOR THE YEAR 1962

PART IV

1. Regulations—

Degree of Bachelor of Arts - - - - -	553
Associate in Arts and Education - - - - -	561
Diploma in Education - - - - -	562
Degree of Master of Arts - - - - -	565
Degree of Master of Education - - - - -	567
Degree of Doctor of Letters - - - - -	569
Degree of Bachelor of Economics - - - - -	569
Degree of Master of Economics - - - - -	574
Degree of Master of Business Management - - - - -	575
Degree of Bachelor of Science - - - - -	577
Degree of Master of Science - - - - -	583
Degree of Doctor of Science - - - - -	585
Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science - - - - -	586
Degree of Master of Agricultural Science - - - - -	589
Degree of Bachelor of Engineering - - - - -	591
Degree of Master of Engineering - - - - -	602
Degree of Master of Applied Science - - - - -	604
Degree of Bachelor of Laws - - - - -	605
Degree of Master of Laws - - - - -	614
Degree of Doctor of Laws - - - - -	615
Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery - - - - -	616
Honours Degree of Bachelor of Medical Science - - - - -	624
Degree of Doctor of Medicine - - - - -	625
Degree of Master of Surgery - - - - -	626
Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery - - - - -	628
Degree of Master of Dental Surgery - - - - -	632
Degree of Doctor of Dental Science - - - - -	634
Diploma of Associate in Music - - - - -	635
Fellowship of the Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	639
Degree of Bachelor of Music - - - - -	640
Degree of Doctor of Music - - - - -	644
Diploma in Public Administration - - - - -	645
Diploma in Pharmacy - - - - -	647
Diploma and Certificate in Physical Education - - - - -	648
Diploma in Social Studies - - - - -	650
Diploma in Physiotherapy - - - - -	652
Degree of Bachelor of Architecture - - - - -	654

Degree of Master of Architecture	-	-	-	-	-	657
Degree of Master of Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	659
Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	-	-	-	-	-	661
Notes to candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	-	-	-	-	-	664
Degree of Bachelor of Technology	-	-	-	-	-	667
Degree of Bachelor of Applied Science	-	-	-	-	-	673
2. Table of Fees	-	-	-	-	-	678
3. Notes to Candidates for any Degree of Master	-	-	-	-	-	689
4. Rules—						
The University Library	-	-	-	-	-	692
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	695
Napier Birks Room	-	-	-	-	-	696

REGULATIONS

For conditions of matriculation, see Chapter IX of the Statutes. The numbers in brackets after the subjects refer to the syllabuses.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Honours degree and an Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

*2. The following shall be the subjects of lectures and examinations for the Ordinary degree:

Greek I (1), II (2), and III (3);
Latin I (5), II (6), and III (7);
Ancient History (8);
Comparative Philology (9);
French I (31), II (32), and III (33);
German IA (40), I (41), II (42), and III (43);
English I (21), II (22), and III (23);
History IA (51), IB (52), IC (53), IIA (54), IIB (55),
IIIA (56), and IIIB (57);
Politics I (61), IIA (62), IIB (63), IIIA (64), and IIIB (65);
Economics I (151), II (152), and III (153);
Social Economics (150);
Geography I (91), II (92), and III (93);
Economic Geography (95);
Philosophy I (71), II (72), IIIA (74), and IIIB (75);
Psychology IA (80), I (81), IIA (82), IIB (83), IIIA (84), and
IIIB (85);
Education (101);
General Mathematics (201), Mathematics I (202), and II
(203), Pure Mathematics II (204), and III (207);
Mathematical Statistics I (206), and Mathematical Statistics
II (209A);
Music I (141), II (143), and III (145).

Science Subjects:

Applied Mathematics II (205), and III (208);
General Physics (221), Physics I (223), and II (224);
Chemistry I (231), Chemistry II (235), Physical and In-
organic Chemistry II (233), and Organic Chemistry II
(236);
Botany I (261) and II (262);
Zoology I (271) and II (274);
Geology I (251) and II (252);
Biology (269);
Genetics I (296).

Each of the above-mentioned divisions of a subject (e.g., Greek I) or an undivided subject (e.g. Comparative Philology) is a course in that subject, except that Greek II counts as two courses.

* Amended 15th January and 28th July, 1959, and 17th December, 1959, and further amendment pending at time of printing.

Subject which may be counted for the degree only by candidates who have qualified for the Diploma in Social Science or the Diploma in Social Studies:

Sociology (852).

*3. A candidate for the Honours degree shall attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in one of the following schools:

- (a) Classics (11),
- (b) Latin (12),
- (c) English Language and Literature (28),
- (d) French Language and Literature (38),
- (e) History (58),
- (f) Economics (158),
- (g) Geography (98),
- (h) Philosophy (78),
- (i) Mathematics (211),
- (j) German Language and Literature (48),
- (k) Politics (68),
- (l) Psychology (87),

or in a combined school approved by the Faculty and including such subjects of two schools as shall be deemed equivalent to those of a single school.

A candidate desiring to enter for an Honours school must obtain the approval of the Head of the school concerned. The final examination may not, except by special permission of the Faculty, be taken until four years of study have been completed after matriculation.

The names of candidates who qualify for the Honours degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions in each school:

First Class	Second Class	Third Class
	Division I	
	Division II	

A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may be awarded the Ordinary degree provided that he has in all other respects completed the work for the Honours degree.

A candidate who is unable to complete the course for the Honours degree or whose work is unsatisfactory at any stage of the course may be allowed or required by the Faculty to take the course for the Ordinary degree, and may, as the Faculty shall in each case determine, count as courses or sequences of courses towards that degree such courses or sequences of courses as he may have completed in subjects that are not common to the two degrees, provided that he complies in all other respects with the requirements for the Ordinary degree.

†4. Except as provided for in the schedule defining the combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws, a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in ten of the courses set out in Regulation 2; the ten courses required for the degree shall comply with the prescriptions laid down in the schedules.

*Amended 11th November, 1954, 25th August, 1955, 22nd December, 1955, 9th January, 1958, and 28th July, 1959.

† Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

5. Schedules defining the range of study and the examinations to be passed by candidates for either the Honours degree or the Ordinary degree shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty and submitted to and approved by the Council. Such schedules shall take effect as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council shall determine and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

6. Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not proceed to a course for which he has not completed the pre-requisite courses prescribed in the syllabuses.

7. A candidate may be excused attendance at lectures in any subject in which he desires to be examined, but only upon grounds approved by the Council. Exemption in more than two subjects in any one year will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances.

8. A candidate shall do such written or practical work as may be prescribed by the Professor or Lecturer.

*9. Except in special cases approved by the Council the annual examinations shall take place towards the end of the academic year. A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in a subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

10. A candidate who fails to pass in a subject and who desires to take the subject again shall again attend lectures and do practical work in the subject to the satisfaction of the Professors and Lecturers, unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty of Arts.

†11. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not enrol for that subject again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails, without a reason accepted by the Dean as adequate, to attend all or part of an annual examination (or a supplementary examination if granted) after having enrolled for at least two terms in that year, shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

12. A candidate who has passed equivalent examinations in the University or otherwise and who desires that the examinations which he has passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, may on written application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

* Allowed 20th December, 1956; amended 15th January, 1959.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

13. No graduate who has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Mathematics may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in that school, and no graduate who has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Economics.

†14. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956. Allowed 17th January, 1952.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulations 5 and 14

SCHEDULE I: THE HONOURS DEGREE

1. Every candidate for an Honours degree shall pass in Course I in a language other than English or in an examination in a language other than English approved by the Faculty.

2. Except in special circumstances approved by the Council, a candidate must complete, before the year in which he presents himself for the final Honours examination, the following courses:

- (a) For the Honours degree in Classics:
 - Greek I, II and III;
 - Latin I, II and III;
 - Comparative Philology;
 - English I.
- (b) For the Honours degree in Latin:
 - Latin I, II and III;
 - Greek I;
 - Three other courses, of which at least two must be in sequence.
 - Instruction will be offered in Elementary Greek.
- (c) For the Honours degree in English Language and Literature:
 - There shall be alternative schemes of study: A and B.
 - Scheme A:*
 - English I, II and III;
 - Old and Middle English I and II;
 - Three additional courses approved by the Professor of English Language and Literature, including at least one course in a language other than English.
 - Scheme B:*
 - English I, II and III;
 - A sequence of three courses in another subject approved by the Professor of English Language and Literature;
 - Two additional courses approved by the Professor of English Language and Literature.
 - Course I in a language other than English must be presented as one of the five elective courses.

- (d) For the Honours degree in French Language and Literature:
 French I, II and III;
 Old and Middle French I and II;
 Courses I and II in another subject for the ordinary degree;
 One additional course.
 Latin I must be taken by all students who have not already passed in it or in Latin at the Leaving Honours Examination.
- (e) For the Honours degree in History:
 History I (A or B or C), II (A or B), IIIA;
 An examination in a language other than English approved by the Faculty;
 Five other courses approved by the Professor of History, which must ordinarily include a second third-year course.
- (f) For the Honours degree in Economics:
 Economics I, II and III;
 Five other courses approved by the Professor of Economics including a third-year course in a subject other than Economics;
 An examination in a language other than English approved by the Faculty.
- (g) For the Honours degree in Geography:
 Geography I, II and III;
 Course I of any Science subject specified in Regulation 2;
 Courses I, II and III in History, Economics or some other subject approved by the Faculty: provided that a candidate who wishes to present Geology II may do so in lieu of Course III in this subject;
 Course I in a language other than English.
- (h) For the Honours degree in Philosophy:
 Philosophy I, II, IIIA and IIIB;
 Courses I and II in another subject for the Ordinary degree;
 Two additional courses.
 Course I in a language other than English must be presented as one of the elective courses.
- (i) For the Honours degree in Mathematics:
 Mathematics I, Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics II;
 Honours Mathematics III;
 Course I in a language other than English;
 Two other courses approved by the Head of the Department of Mathematics;
 Provided that a candidate may not count Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III or Honours Mathematics III towards both the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- (j) For the Honours degree in German:
 German IA *or* I, II and III;
 Older German Language and Literature I and II;
 Courses I and II in another subject for the Ordinary degree;
 One additional course.
- (k) For the Honours degree in Politics:
 Politics I, II (*A or B*), Politics IIIA and IIIB;
 History IIA;
 Social Economics *or* Economics I;
 Two other courses;
 An examination in a language other than English approved
 by the Faculty.
- (l) For the Honours degree in Psychology:
 Psychology I, IIA and IIIA;
 Psychology IIB and IIIB;
 Courses I and II in another subject for the Ordinary degree;
 One additional course.
 An examination in a language other than English approved
 by the Faculty unless Course I in a language other
 than English is offered as one of the elective courses.

3. In addition to the courses specified in paragraph 2 of this schedule every candidate shall undertake during the second, third and fourth years of his course such Honours work as the Head of the Department shall require.

4. Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall take the whole of the final examination for the Honours degree at the one annual examination.

5. A candidate who before March 31, 1960, enrolled as a matriculated student may offer Education (101) as an elective course, provided that he pass in that subject before March 31, 1963.

SCHEDULE II: THE ORDINARY DEGREE

1. The ten courses presented by a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall include:

- (a) at least one course in a language other than English, provided that a candidate whose mother tongue is not English and who has passed an examination in his mother tongue approved by the Faculty may satisfy this requirement by including a course in English;
- (b) at least one course in a Science subject or Philosophy I, and not more than four courses in Science subjects;
- (c) not more than four courses which have been presented for any other degree;
- (d) not more than five of the following: Greek I, Latin I, Ancient History, French I, German IA *or* I, English I, History IA *or* IB *or* IC, Politics I, Economics I, Social Economics, Geography I, Economic Geography, Philosophy I, Psychology I *or* IA, General Mathematics *or* Mathematics I, General Physics *or* Physics I, Chemistry I, Botany I, Zoology I, Biology, Geology I, Music I;

(e) two of the following sequences of three courses each, permissible sequences being indicated by the arrows:

<i>First Course</i>	<i>Second Course</i>	<i>Third Course</i>
1. Greek I	→ Greek II	→ Greek III → Comparative Philology
2. Latin I	→ Latin II	→ Latin III → Comparative Philology
3. French I	→ French II	→ French III → Comparative Philology
4. German IA or I	→ German II	→ German III → Comparative Philology
5. English I	→ English II	→ English III
6. History I (A or B or C)	→ History II (A or B)	→ History III (A or B) → Politics IIIB
7. Politics I	→ Politics II (A or B)	→ Politics III (A or B)
8. Economics I	→ Economics II	→ Economics III
9. Geography I	→ Geography II	→ Geography III
10. Philosophy I	→ Philosophy II	→ Philosophy III (A or B)
11. Psychology I	→ Psychology IIA or IIB	→ Psychology IIIA or IIIB
12. Mathematics I	→ Pure Mathematics II → Mathematical Statistics I	→ Pure Mathematics III → Mathematical Statistics II
13. Music I	→ Music II	→ Music III

The following are permissible sequences of three courses each, for candidates who have qualified for the Diploma in Social Science or the Diploma in Social Studies:

<i>First Course</i>	<i>Second Course</i>	<i>Third Course</i>
1. Psychology I	→ Psychology IIB	→ Sociology
2. Social Economics or Economics I	→ History IIB	→ History III (A or B)

2. No course shall be counted twice, and a candidate shall not present both of the following pairs of subjects:

- Ancient History and Greek II;
- Ancient History and *either* Latin II or Latin III;
- German I and German IA;
- Economics I and Social Economics;
- Geography I and Economic Geography;
- Psychology I and Psychology IA;
- General Mathematics and Mathematics I;
- Mathematics II and *either* Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II.
- General Physics and Physics I.

3. A candidate may present only one of Chemistry II, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II and Organic Chemistry II.

4. A candidate who before March 31, 1960, enrolled as a matriculated student may count Education (101), provided that he pass in that subject before March 31, 1963.

SCHEDULE III: COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS

1. A candidate may take a combined course for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws. Provided that he has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Laws but is not awarded that degree until he has completed also the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, he may qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by passing in at least seven subjects (inclusive of the two that he presents for the degree of Bachelor of Laws) from those listed in Regulation 2.

2. The seven Arts subjects shall include—

- (a) at least one course in a language other than English;
- (b) at least one course in a Science subject or Philosophy I, and not more than four courses in Science subjects;
- (c) two of the approved sequences of three courses set out in Schedule II, *provided* that History I (A or B or C) and History III (A or B), or Politics I and Politics III (A or B), may for this purpose count in lieu of either sequence 6 or 7 respectively, but not both.

3. A candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor of Laws may qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts by complying with Schedule II, *provided* that he shall be required to present eight courses only (inclusive of the two that he has presented for the degree of Bachelor of Laws), and provided also that History I (A or B or C) and History III (A or B), or Politics I and Politics III (A or B), may count in lieu of either sequence 6 or 7 respectively, but not both.

SCHEDULE IV: FEES

A. Ordinary Degree of B.A.:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| (1) For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each course except in Science subjects - - - - - | £15 15 0 |
| (2) For a special examination in any course - - - - - | 5 5 0 |
| (3) For an annual examination with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| (4) For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, laboratory work and annual examination in each course in a Science subject: the same fees as are prescribed in the schedule for the degree of Bachelor of Science. | |

B. Honours Degree of B.A.:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (1) For such courses for the Ordinary degree as candidates are required to take: the fees prescribed in Section A. | |
| (2) For each of Old and Middle English I and II, Old and Middle French I and II, and Older German Language and Literature I and II - - - - - | 15 15 0 |
| (3) For Honours Mathematics III - - - - - | 31 10 0 |

- (4) For instruction and final examination in the following schools:

Classics, Latin, Politics, History, Philosophy, Mathematics, English Language and Literature (Scheme A and Scheme B), French Language and Literature, Economics, Geography, German, Psychology, each - - - - - 63 0 0

Notes: 1. These fees cover all work, except courses for the Ordinary degree and interim courses provided for in B. (2) above, which the Head of the school deems necessary for the Honours course selected.

2. The cost of attendance on excursions and/or at camps is not included in the fees listed above. See separate statements on page 676.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND EDUCATION REGULATIONS

*1. To qualify as an Associate in Arts and Education a candidate shall:

- (a) have matriculated;
- (b) attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in—
 - (i) Education (101),
 - (ii) four other courses set out in Regulation 2 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
 - (iii) professional courses as set out in Schedule I.

2. A candidate will not be admitted to a course in Mathematics or in a language other than English unless he has satisfied the requirements for admission to the course as prescribed from time to time.

3. A candidate who has fulfilled these conditions shall receive a diploma which will entitle him to be styled an Associate of the University, and to use the letters A.U.A.

4. A candidate may be granted exemption from attendance at lectures on any subject of examination, but only under the conditions prescribed in Regulation 7 of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

†5. (a) A graduate in Arts shall not be eligible to qualify also as an Associate in Arts and Education.

(b) Except as provided for in paragraph (c) of this regulation, not more than two subjects shall be presented both for the diploma in Arts and Education and for any other degree or diploma.

°(c) Any holder of the diploma who subsequently proceeds to the degree of Bachelor of Arts may count towards that degree subjects which he has already presented for the diploma provided:

- (i) that he fulfils the requirements for the degree in all respects, and
- (ii) that he surrenders his diploma before being admitted to the degree.

* Allowed 15th January, 1959.

† Allowed 16th December, 1948.

**6. (a) An unmatriculated student who enrolled before June 30, 1958, as a candidate for this diploma may qualify for the diploma under the Regulations previously in force if by the beginning of the academic year in 1960 he has passed in four of the subjects set out in Regulation 2 of the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Such a student may alternatively fulfil the requirements of Regulation 1 (b) above.

(b) Only in special circumstances may a student who has passed in less than four subjects at the beginning of the academic year in 1960 be permitted to qualify for the diploma without having fulfilled the requirements for matriculation.

†(c) A student holding the Leaving Certificate, including a pass in English, or having passed in five subjects including English at the Leaving Examination, or possessing an equivalent qualification approved by the Council, who enrolls as a non-graduating student before June 30, 1960, may on completing the requirements for matriculation within two years of enrolment be permitted to count towards the Associateship in Arts and Education subjects passed prior to matriculation.

Note: The Council has prescribed the fee of £5 5s. for the granting of the diploma.

SCHEDULE I: PROFESSIONAL SUBJECTS

A candidate shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty, regularly attend lectures, do such written and tutorial work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in the following subjects:

Educational Psychology IA (102);

Practical Teaching and Methodology A (103).

† Allowed 28th July, 1959.

Allowed 10th July, 1947.

** Allowed 15th January, 1959.

OF THE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION REGULATIONS

[NOTE: These regulations will be repealed on January 1, 1962; but a candidate who matriculated in the University on or before March 31, 1960, may at his option complete the course for the diploma under these regulations provided that he do so by February 28, 1966.]

1. There shall be a diploma in Pre-Primary Education, a diploma in Primary Education, and a diploma in Secondary Education. A candidate may take any one or more than one of the diplomas.

†2. (a) A candidate for the diploma in Pre-Primary Education or for the diploma in Primary Education shall either (i) have obtained a degree of the University in Arts, Science, Economics, or Agricultural Science, or (ii) have passed the prescribed examinations in ten courses in the Faculty of Arts, of which English I shall be one.

(b) A candidate for the diploma in Secondary Education shall be a graduate of the University in Arts, Science, Economics, or Agricultural Science.

†(c) A candidate who has obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may be allowed by the Council, on conditions to be determined in each case, to proceed to the diploma in Pre-Primary, Primary or Secondary Education.

† Allowed 14th December, 1950.

† Amended 17th December, 1959.

*3. To obtain the diploma a candidate shall have attended lectures and passed examinations in the following subjects:

- (a) Psychology IA (80) or I (81);
- (b) Education (101);
- (c) Hygiene (105);
- (d) Educational Psychology (116 and 117);
- (e) The Principles of Pre-Primary Education (106, 107, 108); or
The Principles of Primary Education (109, 110, 111); or
The Principles of Secondary Education (112, 113, 114);

and shall have taken a course of practical work in teaching (119) in such schools and under such supervision as have been approved by the Council.

4. A candidate may be excused attendance at lectures or practical work, but only on grounds approved by the Council.

5. A candidate who desires that the examinations he has passed elsewhere, and the practical work he has done, should be counted *pro tanto* for the diploma in Education, may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

6. Schedules defining the approved courses of study and professional work shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Arts and approved by the Council.

§7. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

* Allowed 7th December, 1939; amended 9th January, 1958.

§ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 8th December, 1938.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 7

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination:

(1) In Hygiene - - - - -	£7 17 6
(2) In Educational Psychology I and II—each part - - - - -	7 17 6
(3) In the Principles of Education (Pre-Primary, or Primary, or Secondary) I, II and III—each part - - - - -	7 17 6

B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - - -

	3 18 9
--	--------

C. For the course in Practical Teaching - - - - -

	7 17 6
--	--------

D. For the Diploma - - - - -

	5 5 0
--	-------

OF THE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION
REGULATIONS

[NOTE: These regulations will come into force on January 1, 1962.]

1. There shall be a postgraduate Diploma in Education.
2. Except as provided for in Regulation 3 a candidate for admission to the course for the diploma shall have been admitted to a degree of the University or to a degree of another University accepted for the purpose by the University.
3. A candidate who in the year immediately preceding the year in which he wishes to be admitted to the course for the diploma failed in only one subject necessary for the completion of any Ordinary degree of the University may, with special permission of the Faculty, be admitted to the course for the diploma if in the same year he enrolls for a subject necessary for the completion of his degree. The diploma will not be conferred upon the candidate until he has been admitted to the degree.
4. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall:
 - (a) satisfactorily complete a course of full-time study extending over at least one year or of part-time study extending over at least two years; and
 - (b) satisfy the University in a course of practical teaching.
5. The course of study and the fees to be paid by the candidate shall be prescribed in schedules which shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Arts and approved by the Council. Such schedules shall take effect as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council shall determine and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.
6. A candidate who desires that the examinations which he has passed in the University or in another University should be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma in Education, may on written application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.
7. A candidate for the diploma by part-time study who desires that his experience as a teacher should exempt him from a course of practical teaching may on written application be granted such exemption provided that he satisfies the University that he is a proficient teacher.
8. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not enrol for that subject again except by special permission of the Faculty and then only under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination, or who fails, without a reason accepted by the Dean as adequate, to attend all or part of an annual examination (or supplementary examination if granted) after having enrolled for at least two terms in that year, shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

9. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners shall be awarded the Diploma in Education.

10. These regulations shall come into force, and all existing regulations shall be repealed, on January 1, 1962. However, a student who matriculated in the University on or before March 31, 1960, may at his option complete the course for the diploma under the regulations in force in 1960, provided that he do so by February 28, 1966.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 5

SCHEDULE I: COURSES OF STUDY

A candidate shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty, regularly attend lectures, do such written and tutorial work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in the following subjects:

- Theory of Education I (121);
- History of Education I (122);
- Sociology of Education I (123);
- Educational Psychology I [New] (124).

He shall also, unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty, regularly attend such courses of instruction and do such practical and written work as may be prescribed from time to time and satisfy the examiners in:

Practical Teaching and Methodology B (125).

Note: A candidate for the Diploma in Education who has been awarded the Associateship in Arts and Education under the Regulations and Schedules in force in 1960 will be exempted from History of Education I (122) and Practical Teaching and Methodology B (125) in the course for the Diploma in Education.

The same measure of exemption will be granted to students who enrolled for the Associateship under the schedules in force in 1959.

SCHEDULE II: FEES

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each subject - - - -	£10 10 0
B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - -	5 5 0
C. For the course in Practical Teaching and Methodology B	10 10 0
D. For the Diploma - - - -	5 5 0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS REGULATIONS

†1. A Bachelor of Arts may proceed to the degree of Master of Arts by complying with the following regulations, but may not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of two academic years from the date of his admission to the Ordinary degree or one year from the date of his admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts:

† Amended 16th March, 1961.

Provided that, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty may, in special cases, and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold a degree of a University, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of his fitness to undertake work for the degree.

*2. A candidate for the degree shall first satisfy the Faculty of his ability to proceed to the degree in the subject of study he selects. To do this he must—

- (a) have obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the school to which his subject of study relates; or
- (b) have passed in all the ordinary courses that are compulsory for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and in addition an examination of honours standard, in the school or schools to which his subject of study relates; or
- (c) submit other evidence that will satisfy the Faculty that his case deserves special approval.

3. Every candidate shall either

- §(a) present a satisfactory thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Arts, and shall, if required, adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work: provided that in Classics or Mathematics a candidate may present himself for an examination in lieu of presenting a thesis; or
- (b) satisfy examiners, by means approved by the Faculty in each individual case, that he has completed a course of advanced study in work selected from two departments within the Faculty, and approved by the Faculty.

‡ For the purpose of section (b) of this regulation, the following combined courses are approved by the Faculty:—Philosophy and Mathematics, Philosophy and Greek, Philosophy and English Language and Literature, Philosophy and Politics, Philosophy and History, Politics and History, Politics and Classics, History and Classics, Politics and Economics, History and Economics, History and English Language and Literature, English Language and Literature and Latin, English Language and Literature and Greek, Mathematics and Greek, Latin and French, English Language and Literature and French, French and History, French and Philosophy.

The Faculty will consider applications for permission to take combined courses other than those set out above.

††4. Candidates who have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may be allowed by the Council, on conditions to be determined in each case, and provided that they comply with Regulation 2, to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts.

†5. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

* Allowed 14th December, 1944.

‡ Allowed 11th November, 1954.

§ Amended 14th December, 1950.

†† Allowed 17th December, 1931.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* These directions are published on page 689.

**6. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

7. All previous regulations of the degree of Master of Arts are hereby repealed. Candidates who have graduated as Bachelors of Arts in or before the year 1930 and who wish to proceed under the regulations hereby repealed must apply to the Council to have their position defined. In any case, all candidates proceeding under the regulations hereby repealed must complete the course not later than December, 1933.

Allowed 10th December, 1930.

** Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 6

A. Under Regulation 2 (b and c):	
(1) For instruction in courses other than those provided for the Ordinary or Honours degree of B.A. - - - - -	£31 10 0
(2) For guidance without instruction - - - - -	15 15 0
B. Under Regulation 3:	
On approval of the subject of the thesis or on beginning the course of study - - - - -	10 10 0
C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a degree of Master of Education.
2. A candidate for admission to the course for the degree shall:
 - (a) have been admitted to a degree of the University or to a degree of another University accepted for the purpose by the University; and
 - (b) hold the Diploma in Education of the University or a qualification accepted by the University as equivalent; and
 - (c) have had at least three years' experience in teaching or in some other educational work approved by the University.
3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
 - (a) satisfactorily complete a course of study extending over at least one year of full-time study or at least two years of part-time study; and
 - (b) subsequently present a satisfactory thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Arts.
4. Schedules defining the course of study and prescribing the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Arts and shall be approved by the Council. Such schedules shall take effect as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council shall determine and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

5. A candidate for the degree by part-time study shall be examined in any year in not more than half the subjects of the course of study.

6. A candidate shall, within six months from the date of satisfactorily completing the course of study, submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the Faculty of Arts. The Faculty shall appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work.

7. A candidate shall present his thesis within four calendar years, but not earlier than one calendar year, from the date of the approval of his subject by the Faculty.

8. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

9. (a) The Faculty of Arts shall appoint examiners of the thesis, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner.

(b) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on his thesis and may also be required to pass a written examination connected with the subject of his thesis.

10. A candidate who desires that examinations which he has passed in the University or in another University should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Master of Education, may on written application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

11. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, be admitted to the degree of Master of Education.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 4

SCHEDULE I: COURSES OF STUDY

A candidate shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty, regularly attend lectures, do such written and tutorial work as may be prescribed, and pass examinations in the following subjects:

Theory of Education II (131);
Sociology of Education II (133);
Educational Psychology II [New] (134);
History of Education II (132); or Comparative Education (135).

SCHEDULE II: FEES

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each subject	-	-	-	-	£15	15	0
B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures	-	-	-	-	7	17	6
C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis	-	-	-	-	10	10	0
D. On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS REGULATIONS

1. A person who is

- (a) a Bachelor of Arts, with Honours, of four years' standing, or
- (b) the holder of any Master's degree of three years' standing, or
- (c) the holder of any Doctor's degree

in the University of Adelaide, may proceed to the degree of Doctor of Letters by complying with the following regulations.

2. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he has made an original, substantial and scholarly contribution to some branch of letters.

The degree shall be awarded primarily on a consideration of such of his published works as a candidate may submit for examination, but the examiners may take into account any unpublished original work that he may submit in support of his candidature.

The Faculty of Arts, if it approve of the subject or subjects of the work submitted, shall nominate examiners, of whom one at least shall be an external examiner.

Every candidate in submitting his published and unpublished work shall acknowledge the main sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He shall also state in general terms the grounds of his claims to have made an original contribution.

†3. The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the work prepared in accordance with the directions given in subparagraph (b) of clause 2B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes. If the work is accepted for the degree the Registrar will transmit two of the copies to the University Library.

4. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

*5. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 11th November, 1954.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 5

A. On approval of the subject of the work	-	-	-	£31 10 0
B. On admission to the degree	-	-	-	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2. The course of study for the Ordinary degree shall extend over three years and that for the Honours degree over four years. A candidate for the Ordinary degree shall attend lectures and pass examina-

tions in accordance with the provisions of Schedule I; a candidate for the Honours degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II.

*3. There shall be three classifications of pass at an annual examination in any subject or division of a subject for the Ordinary degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of the candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, determine. If the Pass list be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission either to further courses in that subject or to other subjects.

4. The names of candidates who qualify for the Honours degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions:

- First Class
- Second Class
 - Division A
 - Division B
- Third Class

A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may be awarded the Ordinary degree provided that he has in all other respects completed the work for the Honours degree.

5. No graduate who has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the school of Economics may obtain the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics.

6. Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not proceed to a subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite subjects or preparatory work as prescribed in the syllabuses.

7. A candidate shall do such written or practical work in any subject as may be prescribed by the professor or lecturer concerned.

8. A candidate may be exempted from attendance at lectures in any subject approved by the Faculty, but only upon grounds approved by the Council. Exemption from attendance at lectures in more than two subjects in any one year will be allowed only in very exceptional circumstances.

*9. The annual examinations shall be held towards the end of each academic year. A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

10. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the professor or lecturer concerned and the results of terminal or other examinations held during the year may be taken into consideration at the final examination in any subject.

* Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

* Allowed 20th December, 1956.

11. A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do written or practical work in that subject to the satisfaction of the professor or lecturer concerned, unless granted exemption from doing so by the Faculty.

12. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the annual examination in any subject or division of a subject may not present himself again for instruction or examination therein unless his plan of study is approved by the Dean. If he fails a third time he may not proceed with the subject again except by special permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who has failed to comply with the provisions of Regulation 9 shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

13. A candidate who has passed equivalent examinations in the University or otherwise and who desires that the examinations which he has passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, may, on written application, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council may determine.

†14. A graduate in another Faculty who wishes to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics and to count towards that degree subjects which he has already presented for another degree shall, subject to the approval of the Faculty, present a range of subjects which (i) fulfils in all respects the requirements of the Schedules made under Regulation 16 below, and (ii) includes two third-year subjects not presented for any other degree.

A candidate who holds the Diploma in Commerce or the Diploma in Public Administration may be granted such status in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics as the Faculty shall in each case determine; Provided that if status be granted for more than four subjects the candidate shall surrender his Diploma before being admitted to the degree.

15. If in any year the number of students desiring to attend lectures in any subject be fewer than a minimum fixed by the Council, the course of lectures in that subject may be suspended for that year.

16. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures and practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Economics and be submitted to and approved by the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine and shall be published in the next University calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

17. A candidate who by December, 1951, had matriculated and passed in at least four subjects in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics under the regulations hereby repealed may complete the course for the degree under those regulations provided that he does so not later than December 31, 1956.

Allowed 17th January, 1952.

† Amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

SCHEDULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATIONS
2 AND 16

SCHEDULE I—THE ORDINARY DEGREE

1. The subjects for the Ordinary degree shall be:

Economics I, II, III;
Mathematics (Economics);
Economic Statistics I, II;
Economic Development I, II;
Economic Theory;
Economic Geography;
Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting;
Commercial Law A, B;
Arts subjects as listed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts except for the Science subjects.

2. Except as provided for in Clause 3, a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall pass in eleven subjects. There shall be alternative schemes of study as follows:

Scheme A (Commerce):

Economics I, II, III;
Economic Statistics I;
Economic Development I;
Economic Geography *or* Mathematics (Economics);
Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting;
Financial Accounting (*or* in special cases,* by approval of the Dean, another subject);
Commercial Law A;
Commercial Law B (*or* in special cases,* by approval of the Dean, another subject).

Scheme B (General Economics):

Economics I, II, III;
Economic Geography *or* Mathematics (Economics);
Elements of Accounting;
Economic Statistics I;
Economic Development I;
Economic Development II *or* Economic Statistics II (*or* in special cases,* by approval of the Dean, another subject);

Three subjects, approved by the Dean, provided that not more than two shall be first year subjects.

Provided that:

- (i) no candidate may present Economic Development I and History IB, or Economic Geography and Geography I; and
- (ii) by approval of the Dean, Geography I may be presented *in lieu* of Economic Geography when the student intends to proceed to Geography II; and
- (iii) a student who has already passed in General Mathematics or Mathematics I may be granted status in Mathematics (Economics).

* It is the intention of the Faculty that these special cases will be limited to candidates who, having embarked on one scheme, wish at the end of their first year to transfer to the other scheme.

A student who has passed Leaving Honours Mathematics I and II and who intends to proceed to further courses in Mathematics is advised to take Mathematics I rather than General Mathematics or Mathematics (Economics).

3. A graduate in another Faculty may be exempted by the Dean as follows:

Under Scheme A: from three of the subjects of Economic Geography, Commercial Law A, Commercial Law B, and Financial Accounting;

Under Scheme B: from the "three subjects".

4. Courses of study must be approved by the Dean (or his nominee) at enrolment each year.

5. Candidates who have completed subjects for the degree prior to 1959 may continue under the Schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Dean, provided that a candidate shall not lose credit for a subject already completed.

SCHEDULE II—THE HONOURS DEGREE

1. A candidate for the Honours degree shall:

(a) pass in ten subjects prescribed for the Ordinary degree as follows:

- Economics I, II, III;
- Economic Statistics I;
- Economic Development I;
- Economic Geography or Mathematics (Economics);
- Elements of Accounting;
- Three subjects approved by the Dean.

Provided that:

- (i) no candidate may present Economic Development I and History IB, or Economic Geography and Geography I; and
- (ii) by approval of the Dean, Geography I may be presented *in lieu* of Economic Geography when the student intends to proceed to Geography II;
- (iii) a student who has already passed in General Mathematics or Mathematics I may be granted status in Mathematics (Economics).

A student who has passed in Leaving Honours Mathematics I and II and who intends to proceed to further courses in Mathematics is advised to take Mathematics I rather than General Mathematics or Mathematics (Economics).

- (b) undertake in the first three years such preliminary Honours work and pass in such examinations on that work as the Professor of Economics may prescribe**; and
- (c) devote a further year to the study of, and pass examinations in, such additional work in Economics and in allied subjects as the Professor of Economics may prescribe.

2. Courses of study must be approved by the Dean (or his nominee) at enrolment each year.

** Except in special cases, preliminary Honours work will not be undertaken before the third year.

3. Candidates who have completed subjects for the degree prior to 1959 may continue under the Schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Dean provided that a candidate shall not lose credit for a subject already completed.

SCHEDULE III—FEES

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination:

(1) For subjects which are included in the schedule for the degree of Bachelor of Arts: the fees prescribed in that schedule.	
(2) For each other subject - - - - -	£15 15 0
(3) For a special examination in any subject -	5 5 0
(4) For an annual examination with exemption from attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures - - - - -	7 17 6

B. For the Honours work and final Honours examination in Economics - - - - - 63 0 0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ECONOMICS REGULATIONS

1. A Bachelor of Economics may proceed to the degree of Master of Economics by complying with the following regulations, but may not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of two academic years from the date of his admission to the Ordinary degree or one academic year from the date of his admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics.

2. A candidate for the degree of Master of Economics must—

- (a) have obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics; or
- (b) have passed an examination of standard equivalent to that required for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics; or
- (c) present evidence which satisfies the Faculty of Economics that he may be exempted from the whole or part of the foregoing examination.

3. Every candidate shall give at least three terms' notice of his intended candidature, and shall indicate therewith in general terms the subject of the research work or investigation on which he proposes to submit a thesis. The Faculty of Economics if it approve the subject of his research may appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work.

4. The Faculty shall appoint a Board of Examiners to report upon the thesis.

5. A candidate who has obtained the degree of Bachelor of Economics or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may be allowed by the Council, on conditions to be determined in each case, and provided that he complies with Regulation 2, to proceed to the degree of Master of Economics.

†6. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

7. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the Board of Examiners shall on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics be admitted to the degree of Master of Economics.

‡8. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 8

A. Under Regulation 2 (b and c):

(1) For instruction in courses other than those provided for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics - - - - - £31 10 0

(2) For guidance without instruction - - - - - 15 15 0

B. On approval of the subject of the thesis - - - - - 10 10 0

C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis - - - - - 10 10 0

D. On admission to the degree - - - - - 10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS

[Note. These regulations will come into force on January 1, 1962.]

1. There shall be a degree of Master of Business Management.

2. A candidate for admission to the course of study for the degree shall:

(a) be a graduate of the University of Adelaide (or of another university recognised for the purpose by the University of Adelaide);

(b) have completed such preliminary courses of study as may be prescribed in the schedules;

(c) have had at least two years' experience in business, public service or other field of employment approved by the Faculty of Economics;

(d) give notice of his intended candidature at least six calendar months before the beginning of the term in which the candidate wishes to enrol;

(e) obtain the approval of the Faculty of Economics for his candidature.

3. The maximum number of candidates which may be enrolled in any course for the degree shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics; and courses will not be provided unless a sufficient number of students has enrolled.

4. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:

- (a) attend classes and pass at the first attempt examinations in courses as prescribed in the schedules and extending over one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study; and
- (b) subsequently, as prescribed in the schedules, present a satisfactory thesis of masterate standard on a subject approved by the Faculty of Economics.

5. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Economics a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress the Faculty may with the consent of the Council withdraw its approval of his candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.

6. A candidate shall not be permitted to present himself for examination, unless he has regularly attended the prescribed classes and has completed satisfactorily such written and practical work as may be required.

7. The Faculty of Economics shall appoint a Board of Examiners to conduct the examinations required under Regulation 4.

8. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

9. Schedules defining the preliminary courses of study, the courses of study for the degree, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Economics and approved by the Council.

10. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics, be admitted to the degree.

11. These regulations shall come into force at a date to be determined by the Council.†

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* These directions are published on page 689.

† The Council has determined that these Regulations shall come into force on January 1, 1962.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulations 2, 4 and 9

SCHEDULE I: PRELIMINARY COURSES OF STUDY

A candidate shall not be admitted to the course of study for the degree unless he has completed the following preliminary requirements:

1. A candidate who does not hold the degree of Bachelor of Economics (including a pass in the subject Management Accounting) must have completed and passed examinations in the following subjects or their equivalents:

- Economics (Engineering);
- Management Accounting (Engineering);
- Economic Statistics I.

2. A candidate who does not hold the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must have completed and passed the examination in the following subject or its equivalent:

- Mathematics I.

SCHEDULE II: COURSES OF STUDY

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Business Management shall satisfactorily complete the following courses of study:

Social and Political Institutions and Thought;
Economic Institutions and Policy;
Economic and Accounting Analysis;
Business Statistics;
Human Relations;
Decision-making.

2. A candidate for the degree by part-time study shall plan his studies so that all the courses are completed in two years, each year's programme being subject to approval by the Faculty. Courses of study shall commence at the beginning of the third term each year and each course shall extend over three terms. Examinations shall be conducted at the end of the term in which courses are completed.

3. Each candidate will be required to do during University vacations such work as may be prescribed.

4. The thesis shall be submitted within two calendar years but not earlier than twelve months from the date of passing the examinations under Clause 2 of this schedule or from the date of approval of the subject of the thesis, whichever is the later.

SCHEDULE III: FEES

A. Annual fee for seminar courses:					
Full-time candidates	-	-	-	-	£63 0 0
Part-time candidates	-	-	-	-	31 10 0
B. On entry for the examination	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
C. On approval of the subject of the thesis	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
D. On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
E. On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2. The course of study for the Ordinary degree shall extend over three academic years and that for the Honours degree over four academic years.

3. (a) In these regulations and in schedules made under them by the Council the word "subject" means a course of study at the University normally completed in one academic year. In syllabuses, if the context so requires, it may mean alternatively a subject at one of the Public Examinations conducted by the University.

(b) The Council, after receipt of advice from the Faculty of Science, shall from time to time prescribe schedules defining (i) the subjects of study for the degree to be provided by the University,

(ii) the range of subjects (including lecture courses, laboratory courses and other practical work) to be satisfactorily completed and the examinations to be passed by candidates, and (iii) the fees to be paid by candidates.

(c) Such schedules shall become effective from the date of prescription by the Council or such other date as the Council may fix.

(d) The syllabuses of subjects shall be specified by the Head of the Department concerned and submitted to the Faculty and the Council for approval.

(e) Schedules made and syllabuses approved by the Council shall be published in the next edition of the University Calendar.

4. Except by permission of the Faculty of Science, a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not satisfactorily completed the pre-requisite studies as prescribed in the syllabus for that subject.

5. (a) Except in cases approved by the Council, the annual examination in a subject shall be held soon after completion of the course of instruction in it. Terminal or other examinations during the course of instruction may be held at any time fixed by the examiner. Supplementary examinations, when granted, shall be held at such time as may be fixed, whether in term or in vacation.

(b) A candidate shall enter for examination on a form and by a date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(c) At the annual examination in a subject the examiners may take into account the candidate's written or practical work in the subject and his results at terminal or other examinations in it.

(d) A candidate will be permitted to take a supplementary examination only in special circumstances approved by the Faculty and then only if in the opinion of the examiner the candidate's previous work in the subject has been such as to indicate that he has a reasonable chance of passing the supplementary examination.

†6. There shall be three classifications of pass at an annual examination in any subject for the Ordinary degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of the candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, determine. If the list of candidates who pass be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the appropriate syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission to another subject. A candidate with a lower division pass who wishes to gain a higher division pass shall be allowed to repeat the subject once only.

7. (a) A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do practical work in that subject to the satisfaction of the professor and lecturers concerned unless exempted from doing so by the Faculty.

† Amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

(b) A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject may not enrol for the subject again except by permission of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe. For the purpose of this clause a candidate who fails to receive permission to sit for or absents himself from the examination in any subject after having attended substantially the full course of instruction in it shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

8. (a) There shall be the following classifications for the Honours degree, and the names of successful candidates in each subject shall be published in alphabetical order within each classification:

First Class
Second Class
Division A
Division B.

(b) A candidate who fails to obtain one of the foregoing classifications at his first attempt shall not be permitted to present himself again for the examination.

9. Exemption from attendance at lectures or laboratory work or other practical work on the first occasion on which a candidate takes a subject will be granted only in special cases and on grounds approved by the Faculty.

10. A graduate who has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics may not proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in that subject.

11. (a) A candidate who has completed equivalent work elsewhere may on application to the Registrar be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve.

(b) A graduate in another Faculty who wishes to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science and to count towards that degree subjects which he has already presented for another degree shall, subject to the approval of the Faculty, present a range of subjects which (i) fulfils in all respects the requirements of the Schedule made under Regulation 3 (b) (ii) above, and (ii) includes two Group C subjects not presented for any other degree.

Allowed 17th December, 1959.

SCHEDULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 3

I. THE ORDINARY DEGREE

1. The subjects of study for the Ordinary degree shall be as follows:

Group A: General Mathematics (201), Mathematics I (202), General Physics (221), Physics I (223), Chemistry I (231), Geology I (251), Botany I (261), Zoology I (271), Biology (269).

Group B: Mathematics II (203), Pure Mathematics II (204), Applied Mathematics II (205), Mathematical Statistics I (206), Physics II (224), Chemistry II (235), Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233), Organic Chemistry II (236), Geology II (252), Botany II (262), Zoology II (274), Biochemistry I (281), Physiology I (287) (from 1962), Genetics I (296), Psychology I (S) (311) (from 1963).

Group C: Pure Mathematics III (207), Applied Mathematics III (208), Mathematical Statistics (209) (1962 only), Mathematical Statistics II (209A) (from 1963), Physics IIIA (225), Physics III (226), Mathematical Physics A (229A), Mathematical Physics B (229B), Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III (237), Organic Chemistry III (239), Geology III (254), Botany III (265), Genetics II (297), Zoology III (275), Microbiology (291), Biochemistry II (282), Physiology (286) (1961 and 1962 only), Physiology II (288) (from 1963), Histology (302) (from 1963), Psychology II (S) (312) (from 1964).

Group D: Honours Mathematics III (210), Soil Science IA (245), Agricultural Economics (156), Palaeontology (257), Agriculture I (361), Botany IIA (263).

2. To qualify for the Ordinary degree a candidate shall, subject to the conditions and modifications specified in Clauses 3, 4 and 5 below, satisfactorily complete the following range of subjects:

- (a) four subjects from Group A;
- (b) either three subjects from Group B or two subjects from Group B and a fifth subject from Group A;
- (c) two subjects from Group C.

3. The choice of subjects to be presented for the degree must comply with the following conditions:

- (a) Chemistry I and *either* General Physics *or* Physics I must be presented as two of the subjects from Group A.
- (b) The following combinations of subjects shall not be presented:

- Biological and either Botany I or Zoology I;
- General Physics and Physics I;
- General Mathematics and Mathematics I;
- Mathematics II and either Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II;
- Chemistry II and any one of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II, Organic Chemistry II, Biochemistry I;
- Physics III and Physics IIIA;
- Mathematical Physics A and Mathematical Physics B;
- Mathematical Physics A and Applied Mathematics III;
- Mathematical Physics B and Physics III or IIIA.

- (c) If both Organic Chemistry II and Biochemistry I are submitted from Group B they must be accompanied by a third subject also from Group B.
- (d) A candidate who presents both Botany III and Zoology III may not present Genetics I also except by special approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

4. The following modifications to Clause 2 above may be made provided that no subject is counted twice or as forming part of the requirements from more than one Group:

- (a) A candidate may present one of the following combinations of subjects *in lieu* of a subject from Group C:
 - Palaeontology and Genetics I
 - Palaeontology and Botany II
 - Palaeontology and Zoology II.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Faculty in each case a candidate who presents either Botany III or Zoology III may present the following combination of subjects instead of a second subject from Group C: Soil Science IA, the climatological section of Geography II in the Faculty of Arts together with one subject from Group B.
- (c) Subject to the approval of the Faculty a candidate who presents Genetics II may present the following combination of subjects instead of a second subject from Group C: Soil Science IA, Agriculture I, the plant physiology, plant geography and plant ecology sections of Botany II.
- (d) A candidate may present Honours Mathematics III from Group D *in lieu* of both Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III from Group C.

5. A candidate for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry shall:

- (a) Complete the following subjects:
 - Physics I or General Physics,
 - Chemistry I
 - Botany I
 - Mathematics I or General Mathematics,
 - Geology I
 - Botany IIA
 - Agricultural Economics,
 - Either Soil Science IA or a subject from Group B approved in each case by the Faculty.
- (b) During the long vacations at the end of the first and second years, satisfactorily complete a total of not less than twelve weeks' work in the field under a forest authority approved by the Faculty.
- (c) Subsequently complete a two years' course at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra, under a syllabus approved by the Council.
- (d) Present evidence satisfactory to the Council (i) of having satisfactorily completed the work at the Australian Forestry School, Canberra, and (ii) of having had twelve months' experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work appropriate to his course in Forestry.

For the purposes of this Clause, the Australian Forestry School, Canberra, is affiliated with the University of Adelaide.

6. Applications for approval under Sections (c) and (d) of Clause 4 and Section (d) of Clause 5 above shall be submitted in writing to the Registrar.

II. THE HONOURS DEGREE

1. A candidate may, subject to approval by the Head of the Department concerned, proceed to the Honours degree in one of the following subjects:

Mathematics
 Physics
 Mathematical Physics
 Physical and Inorganic Chemistry
 Organic Chemistry
 Geology
 Botany
 Zoology
 Biochemistry
 Physiology
 Pharmacology
 Genetics
 Microbiology
 Psychology (from 1965).

2. A candidate for the Honours degree in any subject shall not begin final-year Honours work in that subject until he has qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science and has completed all the courses in that subject prescribed for the Ordinary degree and such other pre-requisite subjects (if any) as may be prescribed in the syllabus.

III. FEES

A. For the Ordinary Degree:	Lectures	Practical Work
1. General Mathematics, Mathematics I and II, Pure Mathematics II and III, Applied Mathematics II and III, Mathematical Statistics I, Mathematical Statistics (1962 only), Mathematical Statistics II (from 1963) and Mathematical Physics A, each	£15 15 0	
2. Honours Mathematics III - - -	31 10 0	
3. General Physics, Physics I, Chemistry I, Geology I, Botany I, Zoology I and Biology, each - - - -	15 15 0	£9 9 0
4. Physics II, Chemistry II, Organic Chemistry II, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II, Biochemistry I, Botany II, Geology II, Zoology II, Physiology I, Genetics I and Psychology I (S) (from 1963), each	15 15 0	15 15 0
5. Physics III, Physics IIIA, Mathematical Physics B, Organic Chemistry III, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III, Biochemistry II, Physiology (1962 only), Geology III, Botany III, Zoology III, Microbiology, Physiology II (from 1963), Genetics II, Histology (from 1963), and Psychology II (S) (from 1964), each -	15 15 0	26 5 0

6. Special Subjects:			
Agricultural Economics	- - -	15 15 0	
Soil Science IA	- - - - -	15 15 0	15 15 0
Palaeontology	- - - - -	15 15 0	15 15 0
Botany IIA	- - - - -	18 18 0	18 18 0
A composite subject in lieu of a subject from Group C (inclusive fee)	- - -	42 0 0	
Scientific German (for candidates other than Honours students)	- - -	3 3 0	
B. For the Honours Degree:			
For the final-year Honours work and the final examination in any subject	- -	78 15 0	

Note: The foregoing amounts, which do not include the fees for pass work, are inclusive of all fees payable for courses taken at the University, which the Faculty deems necessary for the Honours course in the school selected.

C. For a supplementary examination (theoretical or practical or both)			
	- - -	5 5 0	

Notes:

1. The cost of attendance on excursions and/or at camps is not included in the fees listed above. See separate statement on page 676.

2. The fees for the work at the Australian Forestry School are not included in this schedule.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE REGULATIONS

*1. The following persons may become candidates for the degree of Master of Science: (a) Bachelors of Science, (b) Bachelors of Agricultural Science, (c) graduates in Medicine or in Veterinary Science who produce evidence that they have spent two academic years in research at an institution recognised for the purpose by the University of Adelaide and (d) other graduates whose academic qualifications are accepted by the Faculty of Science as sufficient:

Provided that, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold a degree of a University, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of his fitness to undertake work for the degree.

*1A. Unless the candidate has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science or of Agricultural Science he shall, before submitting his thesis (or presenting himself for examination in Mathematics) as provided for in Regulation 4, pass such qualifying examination as the Faculty may in the circumstances deem proper.

* Allowed 14th December, 1944; amended 17th December, 1959.

2. Subject to conditions to be determined in each case a graduate of a university recognised by the University of Adelaide, whose degree is accepted by the Faculty of Science as equivalent to one of the qualifications required in regulation 1, may be allowed by the Council to proceed to the degree in compliance with these regulations. Every such candidate must spend at least three consecutive academic terms or twelve calendar months at the University of Adelaide or at an institution approved for the purpose by the University of Adelaide.

3. A candidate who holds the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may proceed to the degree of Master of Science at the expiration of one year from the date of his admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor; no other candidate shall proceed to the degree before the expiration of two years from the date of his graduation.

4. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall submit a thesis upon an approved subject and shall adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work. The thesis shall give the results of original research or of an investigation on which the candidate has been engaged. A candidate may also submit other contributions to science in support of his candidature. In the department of Mathematics a candidate may elect to present himself for an examination on an approved course of study in lieu of submitting a thesis.

*5. Every candidate shall give at least three terms' notice of his intended candidature, and shall indicate therewith in general terms the subject of the research work or investigation on which he proposes to submit a thesis, or the branch of Mathematics in which he wishes to be examined. The Faculty of Science, if it approve the subject of his research or his proposed course of study in Mathematics, may appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work. The candidate shall submit his thesis not earlier than three terms and, except by special permission of the Faculty, not later than nine terms after approval by the Faculty of the subject of his research.

†6. The Faculty shall appoint a Board of Examiners to report upon the thesis and any supporting papers that the candidate may submit. The Board of Examiners may require any candidate to pass an examination in the branch of science to which his original research or investigation is cognate.

†7. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Science whose work is considered by the Faculty, after report by the examiners appointed to adjudicate upon it, not to be of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of Doctor but of sufficient merit for the degree of Master may be admitted to the degree of Master provided that he is qualified to become a candidate for the degree.

††8. On completion of his work a candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*°

* Allowed 14th December, 1944; amended 15th January, 1959.

† Allowed 14th December, 1944.

† Amended 8th December, 1949.

†† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Allowed 7th December, 1939.

*° These directions are published on page 689.

9. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the Board of Examiners shall on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science be admitted to the degree of Master of Science.

§10. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

§ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 10

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On submission or re-submission of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE REGULATIONS

*1. A Master of Science or a Master of Engineering may proceed to the degree of Doctor of Science by complying with the following regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of the fifth academic year from the date of his graduation as Bachelor: provided that the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty, may accept as candidates for the degree other graduates of at least five years' standing, who, in the opinion of the Faculty, have had an adequate scientific training.

†2. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he has made an original contribution of distinguished merit adding to the knowledge or understanding of any subject with which the Faculty is directly concerned.

The degree shall be awarded primarily on a consideration of such of his published works as the candidate may submit for examination, but the examiners may also take into account any unpublished original work that he may submit in support of his candidature.

The Faculty of Science, if it approve of the subject or subjects of the work submitted, shall nominate examiners, of whom one at least shall be an external examiner.

Every candidate in submitting his published works and unpublished original work shall state generally in a preface and specifically in notes the main sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others. He may also signify in general terms the portions of his work which he claims as original.

**3. The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the work prepared in accordance with the directions given in subparagraph (b) of clause 2B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes. If the work is accepted for the degree the Registrar will transmit two of the copies to the University Library.

* Allowed 10th January, 1946.

** Allowed 16th March, 1961.

† Allowed 10th December, 1936, and amended 10th January, 1946.

4. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners may on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Science.

‡5. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 3rd January, 1929.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 5

On approval of the subject of the work	-	-	-	£31	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	10	10	0

**OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURAL
SCIENCE
REGULATIONS**

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2. Except in special cases allowed by the Council or in the case of candidates holding the diploma of Roseworthy Agricultural College, every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science shall after matriculation spend four academic years at least in courses of study prescribed for the degree.

‡A candidate who holds the diploma of Roseworthy Agricultural College may, subject to the approval of the Faculty and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe, be permitted to complete the course of study for the degree in three years.

3. To obtain the degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours degree, every candidate must regularly attend lectures and do written, laboratory and other practical work (where such is required) and pass examinations in the subjects prescribed.

He must also present evidence to the satisfaction of the Council that he has had the practical experience prescribed.

4. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Agricultural Science and be submitted to and approved by the Council.

Such schedule shall become effective as from the date of such approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine. The schedule shall be published in the next University calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

5. A candidate may be exempted from attendance at lectures or practical work in a subject in which he desires to be examined, but only upon grounds approved by the Council.

‡Amended 15th January, 1959.

6. A candidate for the Honours degree shall spend an additional year and attend lectures and pass examinations in such subjects of such departments of Agricultural Science, and in such additional subjects, as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

†The names of candidates who qualify for the Honours degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions:

- First Class
- Second Class
 - Division A
 - Division B

7. All annual examinations shall take place towards the end of the academic year, except that practical examinations and all examinations in those subjects in which the course of instruction has been completed by the end of the second term, may be held at any convenient time to be fixed by the Council.

*A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the professors and lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

Supplementary examinations shall be held at such times as may be approved by the Council.

A candidate who fails to pass an annual examination shall again attend lectures and do practical work in the subjects of that year's work to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers, unless exempted by the Faculty of Agricultural Science.

8. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination proper to any year shall not present himself again for instruction or examination in the work of that year except by permission of the Council.

9. A candidate who has done work or passed examinations *in pari materia* in another Faculty or otherwise in this University, or who desires that his work at another University or Technical School be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

*Allowed 23rd January, 1947, amended 11th December, 1947, and 20th December, 1956.

† Amended 16th December, 1948.

Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

SCHEDULES MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 4.

(Note.—The following Schedules, made by the Council in July, 1955, have been effective as from January 1, 1956, and apply to those students in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural

Science who were first year students in 1955 or a subsequent year. Candidates who entered the second year of the course in 1955 or earlier will proceed under the old schedules, as published in the Calendar for the year 1955.)

1. During the first year every candidate shall, unless exempted therefrom, attend courses of instruction, and shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

General Physics (221);
Chemistry I (231);
Botany I (261);
Zoology I (271).

2. During the second, third and fourth years a candidate who under Regulation 2 is required to spend four academic years in courses of study prescribed for the degree shall attend courses of instruction and at the annual examination for the appropriate year shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

(a) Second Year:

Agriculture I (361);
Botany IIB (364);
Chemistry II (235);
Geology I (251);
Genetics IA (366).

(b) Third Year:

Agriculture II (371);
Agricultural Botany (378);
Biometry (373);
Soil Science I (379);
Agricultural Biochemistry I (372);
Entomology I (374);
Plant Pathology I (377);
Agricultural Microbiology (375).

On one day each week candidates will attend courses of instruction at Roseworthy Agricultural College, where the following subjects will be taken:

Animal Husbandry I (382);
Farm Engineering (383);
Farm Demonstrations (398).

(c) Fourth Year:

Agriculture III (387);
Agricultural Economics (156);

and in addition any two of the following subjects as may be nominated by the candidate and approved by the Dean of the Faculty:

Agronomy (388);
Animal Husbandry II (389);
Genetics II (297);
Plant Breeding (391);
Soil Science II (392);
Agricultural Biochemistry II (393);
Horticulture (394);
Plant Pathology II (395);
Entomology II (396).

3. Except by permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not proceed to any part of the work of the second or a subsequent year unless he has completed the whole of the work of, and passed the examination proper to, the preceding year or years. At the discretion of the Board of Examiners a candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners at an annual examination may be required to present himself for a supplementary examination in such subject or subjects as the Board may determine, and if he satisfies the examiners in such supplementary examination he shall be deemed to have passed the whole annual examination.

4. Practical Experience.

(a) Candidates will be required to obtain thirty-six weeks' practical agricultural experience.

(b) Not more than a total of twelve weeks may be spent at Roseworthy Agricultural college or other government or University centre devoted to agricultural education or research.

(c) The balance of the 36 weeks must be spent in practical experience on private farms or on scheduled field work in agricultural areas; in general students will be expected to gain experience in a diversity of agricultural environments, and candidates should discuss their plans for practical experience with the Dean of the Faculty.

(d) Candidates who hold the diploma of Roseworthy Agricultural College may at the discretion of the Dean be exempt from part or all of the requirements of this clause; and candidates who have had practical experience prior to the commencement of the course may apply for partial exemption from the requirements of this clause.

(e) In the case of students undertaking National Service Training during the course, the requirement for practical experience may be reduced by up to six weeks.

5. Fees.

A. For the Ordinary Degree:

(1) For each year's work, including one annual examination	£84 0 0
(2) For a supplementary or special examination (theoretical or practical or both) in any subject	5 5 0

B. For the Honours Degree:

Inclusive fee for courses which the head of the department deems necessary for the Honours course in the subject selected, including the examinations required	78 15 0
--	---------

Note: The cost of attendance on compulsory tours in the third and fourth years of the course is not included in the annual fee.
See separate statement on page 678.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE REGULATIONS

*1. (a) Subject in each case to the applicant's academic qualifications being accepted by the Faculty of Agricultural Science as suffi-

* Amended 16th March, 1961; further amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

cient, the following persons may become candidates for the degree of Master of Agricultural Science: (i) Bachelors of Agricultural Science; (ii) other graduates.

(b) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold a degree of a University but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of his fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2. A candidate who holds the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may proceed to the degree of Master of Agricultural Science at the expiration of one year from the date of his admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor: no other candidate shall proceed to the degree before the expiration of two years from the date of his graduation.

3. Subject to conditions to be determined in each case, a graduate of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may be allowed by the Council to proceed to the degree in compliance with these regulations. Every such candidate must spend at least three consecutive academic terms or twelve calendar months at the University of Adelaide or at an institution approved for the purpose by the University of Adelaide.

4. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall submit a thesis upon an approved subject and shall adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work. The thesis shall give the results of original research or of an investigation on which the candidate has been engaged. A candidate may also submit other contributions in Agricultural Science in support of his candidature.

5. Unless the candidate has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, he shall, before submitting his thesis as provided for in Regulation 4, pass such qualifying examination as the Faculty may in the circumstances deem proper.

§6. Every candidate shall give at least three terms' notice of his intended candidature, and shall indicate therewith in general terms the subject of the research work or investigation on which he proposes to submit a thesis. The Faculty of Agricultural Science, if it approve the subject of his research, may appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work. The candidate shall submit his thesis not earlier than *three* terms, and except by special permission of the Faculty, not later than *nine* terms after approval by the Faculty of the subject of his research.

7. The Faculty shall appoint a Board of Examiners to report upon the thesis and any supporting papers that the candidate may submit. The Board of Examiners may require any candidate to pass an examination in the branch of science to which his original research or investigation is cognate.

§ Amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

†8. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

9. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the Board of Examiners shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, be admitted to the degree of Master of Agricultural Science.

‡10. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 14th December, 1950.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 10

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	- -	£42 0 0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	- -	21 0 0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	- -	10 10 0
On entry for any examination required	- -	10 10 0
On admission to the degree	- -	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

2. Schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Engineering and be submitted to the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

‡3. Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite work prescribed in the syllabus for that subject.

THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

‡4. (a) To qualify for the Ordinary degree a candidate shall regularly attend lectures and do written, laboratory, and other practical work (where such is required), and pass examinations in the subjects prescribed for one of the following Engineering courses:

- (a) Mining Engineering;
- (b) Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering;
- (c) Electrical Engineering;
- (d) Mechanical Engineering;
- (e) Civil Engineering;

‡ Allowed 9th January, 1958.

‡ Amended 8th December, 1949, and 15th January, 1959.

(b) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had six months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty of Engineering as appropriate to the course which he has followed.

*5. (a) All annual examinations, other than supplementary, shall take place towards the end of the academic year, except that practical examinations, and examinations in a subject in which the course of instruction has been completed by the end of the second term, may be held at any convenient time fixed by the Council.

** (b) A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(c) Written and practical work done by candidates by direction of the professors or lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

† (d) There shall be three classifications of pass at an annual examination in any subject or division of a subject for the Ordinary degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, determine. If the Pass list be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission either to further courses in that subject or to other subjects.

(e) A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do practical work in that subject, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers, unless exempted by the Faculty of Engineering. Any such exemption shall hold for one academic year only.

(f) Supplementary examinations will be held only in special circumstances approved by the Faculty after consideration of individual cases.

6. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, no candidate shall be credited in any year with attendance at lectures or laboratory work in a subject unless he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures and laboratory work respectively in that subject.

7. No candidate shall be granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work in any subject, except upon grounds approved by the Council.

*Amended 8th December, 1949.

**Allowed 20th December, 1956.

† Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

8. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not present himself again for instruction or examination therein unless his plan of study is approved by the Dean. If he fails a third time he may not proceed with the subject again except by special permission of the Faculty, and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination in any subject or division of a subject shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

9. A student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in another Faculty or otherwise, or who desires that his work at other Universities or Technical Schools should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

10. No candidate who has presented the subject Surveying as partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science may obtain in addition the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering, unless he either completes his qualifications for the degree of Bachelor of Science in subjects apart from Surveying, or passes, in addition to the subjects of the ordinary curriculum, in such further subjects of the Engineering courses as may be approved by the Faculty of Engineering.

11. A candidate who had matriculated in the Faculty of Engineering and had entered upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering) in or before the year 1944 may complete his qualifications for that degree in accordance with the regulations and schedules governing it in 1944, or with such modifications as the Council may from time to time approve.

12. A candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering) and subsequently completes the full course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering may receive that degree on surrendering the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering). No fee shall be charged for admission to the second degree.

THE HONOURS DEGREE.

* 13. The Honours degree shall be available in each of the following courses:

- (i) Mining Engineering;
- (ii) Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering;
- (iii) Electrical Engineering;
- (iv) Mechanical Engineering;
- (v) Civil Engineering.

* 14. (a) The Honours degree shall be taken in the final year of either the four or five year course. Candidates wishing to take the Honours degree must apply to the Faculty of Engineering for permission to do so on or before March 1st of the year in which they intend to take the course.

* Allowed 11th November, 1954.

(b) No candidate shall proceed to the Honours degree except with the approval of the Faculty of Engineering. Before granting such permission the Faculty will take into consideration the candidate's work up to the time of his application.

(c) Candidates for the Honours degree shall in the final year of their course complete the full course set out for the Ordinary degree and shall in addition take further lectures at an advanced level. Candidates shall also satisfactorily complete a laboratory project which will normally extend to the March of the year following that in which they undertake Honours work.

(d) In order to obtain Honours candidates must pass examinations on the work of the specialised honours lectures. They must also pass in the final year subjects of the Ordinary degree at a higher standard than is required from candidates for the Ordinary degree.

†(e) The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in the following classes under each Department: First Class, Second Class Division A, Second Class Division B. A candidate who fails to obtain first or second class Honours may be awarded the Ordinary degree provided he has in all other respects completed the work for that degree.

††(f) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had six months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty of Engineering as appropriate to the course which he has followed.

† Amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

†† Allowed 9th January, 1958.

Allowed 11th December, 1947.

DETAILS OF COURSES AND SCHEDULES PRESCRIBED UNDER REGULATION 2 OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

ABBREVIATIONS

In the column headed "Hours a Week" a single figure such as 2, means 2 hours a week throughout the year. A figure with a suffix such as 2², means two hours a week for two terms.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Many employers of engineering graduates require a prospective employee to submit himself to a medical examination, which in some cases is of a very searching character. Students taking engineering courses, more particularly those taking Mining, are advised to undergo a medical and X-ray examination during the early part of their course.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

The University of Sydney has established a special four-year course in Aeronautical Engineering. Adelaide students who have completed the first, second and third years of the curriculum set out

below in Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering may apply for admission to the third year of the course in Aeronautical Engineering in the University of Sydney. Those who have completed only the first and second years may apply for admission to the second year of the course.

Applications, together with documentary evidence of status obtained in the University of Adelaide, should be addressed to the Registrar, the University of Sydney.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The University of Melbourne has established a four-year degree course in Agricultural Engineering. Adelaide students who have completed the first, second and third years of the curriculum set out below in Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, may apply for admission to the third year of the course in Agricultural Engineering in the University of Melbourne. Those who have completed only the first and second years may apply for admission to the second year of the course.

Applications, together with documentary evidence of academic standing in the University of Adelaide, should be sent to the Registrar, the University of Melbourne.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 2

1. ARRANGEMENT OF COURSES.

The courses shall occupy five years of full-time study. Details of these courses are set out in Clauses 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. However, in the case of a candidate who is exempted from General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) and Chemistry IA (232) (see Clause 2) only four years of full-time study will be necessary, beginning with the Second Year of the courses as set out in Clauses 5 to 9.

2. EXEMPTION FROM FIRST YEAR SUBJECTS.

(a) A candidate who has passed at the Leaving Honours examination of the University of Adelaide in all of the subjects Mathematics, Parts I and II, Physics and Chemistry, will be granted exemption from General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) and Chemistry IA (232), and may enter the Second Year of a course as set out in Clauses 5 to 9.

A similar exemption may be granted by the Faculty to a candidate who has passed in appropriate examinations at other approved Universities or Institutions.

(b) A candidate who is not exempted from all of the subjects General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) or Chemistry IA (232) will be required to take all of the subjects of the First Year of a course as set out in Clauses 5 to 9, provided that, in exceptional circumstances, a candidate who has passed in appropriate examinations may be granted exemption by the Faculty in one or two of the subjects General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) or Chemistry IA (232).

3. COMPLETION OF SUBJECTS.

It is not necessary for a candidate to take all the subjects of any one Year simultaneously or to complete all the subjects set out for one Year before enrolling for any subject of the following Year provided that the pre-requisite subjects have been passed. But a candidate who desires to take a Third Year subject before completing the First Year, a Fourth Year subject before completing the Second Year, or a Fifth Year subject before completing the Third Year, must obtain the permission of the Faculty.

4. APPROVAL OF SUBJECTS.

During the Enrolment Period, before the beginning of each Academic Year, each candidate must obtain the approval of the Assistant to the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering to enrol for the subjects he wishes to study.

5. CIVIL ENGINEERING COURSE.

(Note: The subjects to be taken in the First and Second Years of the Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering Courses are the same.)

		FIRST YEAR					
Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	£	s.	d.	
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	2				
221	General Physics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
492	General Engineering	Lectures	1				
1214	*Workshop Practice	Lectures	1	9	15	0	}
		Practical	3				
		SECOND YEAR					
212	Mechanics	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	2				
222A	Physics A (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
481	Graphics	Lectures	1	6	6	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
1272	*Engineering Materials	Lectures	2	9	15	0	}
		Practical	2				
		and, in addition, if not taken in the First Year,					
492	General Engineering	Lectures	1				
1214	*Workshop Practice	Lectures	1	9	15	0	}
		Practical	3				
		THIRD YEAR					
214	Mathematics II (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
251B	Geology I (Engineering)	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Practical	2	6	6	0	
		Tutorial	1				
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
446	Electrical Engineering S	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Lectures	1	6	6	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
433	Surveying A	Lectures	1	6	6	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
435	Survey Camp (First)			9	9	0	

* Lectures and Practical Work in this subject are at present given wholly or partly at the S.A. Institute of Technology.

FOURTH YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee			
				£	s.	d.	
421	Civil Engineering I	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Practical	6	10	10	0	
426	Hydraulics A	Lectures	2	8	8	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
490	Instrumentation	Lectures	1	6	6	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	
456	Mechanical Engineering S— Part 1: Machine Design	Lectures	2 ²	8	8	0	
		Practical	3 ²	4	4	0	
		Part 2: Theory of Machines	Lectures	1 ²	4	4	0
			Practical	3 ¹	2	2	0
215	<i>Either</i> Mathematics III (Engineering)	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
168	<i>Or</i> Economics (Engineering)	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				

FIFTH YEAR

422	Civil Engineering IIA	Lectures	3, 1 ²	19	19	0
		Practical	6	12	12	0
423	Civil Engineering IIB	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	8	10	10	0
424	Civil Engineering IIC Project and Report		150 hrs. total	10	10	0
436	Survey Camp (Second)			9	9	0

6. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS

The same subjects are taken in the First and Second Years by each Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering candidate. The details of these subjects are shown in Clause 5.

THIRD YEAR

214	Mathematics II (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Tutorial	1			
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3	6	6	0
441	Electrical Engineering I	Lectures	4	18	18	0
		Practical	6	12	12	0
		Tutorial	2			
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Lectures	1	6	6	0
		Practical	3	6	6	0
433	Surveying A	Lectures	1	6	6	0
		Practical	3	6	6	0
435	Survey Camp (First)			9	9	0

FOURTH YEAR

428	Hydraulics S	Lectures	1	4	4	0	
		Practical	3 ¹	2	2	0	
456	Mechanical Engineering S— Part 2: Theory of Machines	Lectures	1 ²	4	4	0	
		Practical	3 ¹	2	2	0	
		Part 3: Thermodynamics	Lectures	1 ²	4	4	0
			Practical	3 ¹	2	2	0
442	Electrical Engineering II	Lectures	4	18	18	0	
		Practical	7	14	14	0	
		Tutorial	1				
168	Economics (Engineering)	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
215	<i>Either</i> Mathematics III (Engineering)	Lectures	2	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
425	<i>Or</i> Civil Engineering S	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	6	6	0	

(Note: Students of outstanding academic ability (who have completed the Fourth Year) are advised to devote an additional year solely to topics selected from statistics, mathematics and physics to improve their qualifications to undertake research on engineering science. Students must first be accepted by the Faculty before entering for such a course.)

FIFTH YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject	Hours a Week	Fee £ s. d.
443	Electrical Engineering IIIA	Lectures 4	18 18 0
		Practical 7	14 14 0
444	Electrical Engineering IIIB— <i>Either</i>		
	Electrical Power	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 4	8 8 0
	<i>Or</i>		
	Electronics and Communications	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 4	8 8 0
445	Electrical Engineering IIIC— Project and Report	150 hrs. total	10 10 0
493	Engineering Management ...	Lectures 3	15 15 0

A candidate who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science, with majors in Physics and Applied Mathematics and who, in addition, has passed in the subjects Workshop Practice (1214) and Graphics (481) may complete the academic requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering by passing in the following subjects:

FIFTH YEAR

	Electrical Engineering A	Lectures 4	25 4 0
		Practical 6	12 12 0
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Lectures 1	6 6 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
493	Engineering Management	Lectures 3	15 15 0

SIXTH YEAR

	Electrical Engineering B— Part A Electrical Engineering Theory	Lectures 6	31 10 0
	Part B <i>Either</i> : Electrical Power or: Electronics and Communications	Tutorial 9	18 18 0
		Practical 9	18 18 0
451	Mechanical Engineering IA	Lectures 3 ² , 2 ¹	15 15 0
		Practical 6 ¹ , 3 ²	8 8 0

NOTE.—Before entering Electrical Engineering A, students will be obliged to spend a fortnight in the laboratory carrying out selected practical experiments from Electrical Engineering I and undertake prescribed reading.

Electrical Engineering A—
Parts of Electrical Engineering I and II } as prescribed by the
Electrical Engineering B—
Parts of Electrical Engineering II and III } Head of the
Department.

7. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS

The same subjects are taken in the First and Second Years by each Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering candidate. The details of these subjects are shown in Clause 5.

THIRD YEAR

214	Mathematics II (Engineering)	Lectures 3	15 15 0
		Tutorial 1	
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
456	Electrical Engineering S	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Lectures 1	6 6 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
485	Production Technology	Lectures 1	6 6 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
433	Surveying A	Lectures 1	6 6 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
435	Survey Camp (First)		9 9 0

FOURTH YEAR

425	Civil Engineering S	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
451	Mechanical Engineering IA	Lectures 3 ² , 2 ¹	15 15 0
		Practical 3 ² , 6 ¹	8 8 0
452	Mechanical Engineering IB	Lectures 2	12 12 0
		Practical 3	6 6 0
447	Electronics	Lectures 1	6 6 0
		Practical 3 ²	4 4 0
215	<i>Either</i> Mathematics III (Engineering)	Lectures 2	15 15 0
		Tutorial 1	
168	<i>Or</i> Economics (Engineering) ...	Lectures 2	15 15 0
		Tutorial 1	

FIFTH YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject	Hours a Week	Fee £ s. d.
453	Mechanical Engineering IIA	Lectures 6 ¹ , 4 ¹ Practical 6 ²	17 17 0 6 6 0
454	Mechanical Engineering IIB	Lectures 2 ¹ , 3 ² Practical 9 ¹ , 6 ²	16 16 0 14 14 0
455	Mechanical Engineering IIC: Project and Report	150 hrs. total	10 10 0
493	Engineering Management	Lectures 3	15 15 0

8. MINING ENGINEERING COURSE.

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS

The same subjects are taken in the First and Second Years by each Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Mining Engineering candidate. The details of these subjects are shown in Clause 5.

THIRD YEAR

251	Geology I	Lectures 2 Practical 3 Tutorial 1	15 15 0 9 9 0
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures 2	12 12 0
433	Surveying A	Practical 3 Lectures 1	6 6 0 6 6 0
435	Survey Camp (First)	Practical 3	6 6 0
446	Electrical Engineering S	Lectures 2	9 9 0
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Practical 3 Lectures 1	12 12 0 6 6 0
	Mining Trip (see Clause 11 (c))	Practical 3	6 6 0

FOURTH YEAR

253	Geology IIA	Lectures 3 ² Practical 6 ²	12 12 0 8 8 0
256	Mining Geology	Lectures 2 ¹ Practical 6 ¹	4 4 0 4 4 0
425	Civil Engineering S	Lectures 2	12 12 0
427	Hydraulics B	Practical 3 Lectures 1	6 6 0 6 6 0
456	Mechanical Engineering S— Part 1: Machine Design	Practical 3 ¹ Lectures 2 ²	2 2 0 8 8 0
	Part 2: Theory of Machines	Practical 3 ² Lectures 1 ²	4 4 0 4 4 0
475	Mining Engineering I	Practical 3 ¹ Lectures 2	2 2 0 12 12 0
	Mining Trip (see Clause 11 (c))	Practical 3	6 6 0

FIFTH YEAR

473	Ore Dressing	Lectures 1	} 7 10 0
		Practical 3 ¹	
476	Mining Engineering II	Lectures 3 Practical 12	15 15 0 25 4 0
462	*Extractive Metallurgy (Mining)	Lectures 1 ²	4 4 0
1271	*Assaying	Practical 3	9 0 0

9. METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING COURSE.

FIRST YEAR

201	General Mathematics	Lectures 3 Tutorial 2	15 15 0
221	General Physics	Lectures 3 Practical 3	15 15 0 9 9 0
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures 2 Practical 3	12 12 0 9 9 0
481	Graphics	Lectures 1 Practical 3	6 6 0 6 6 0
492	General Engineering	Lectures 1	

SECOND YEAR

213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures 3 Tutorial 2	15 15 0
222B	*Physics B (Engineering)	Lectures 2 Practical 3	10 10 0 6 6 0
234	Chemistry IIA	Lectures 3 Practical 6	15 15 0 12 12 0
1272	*Engineering Materials	Lectures 2 Practical 2	} 9 15 0
481	Graphics	Lectures 1 Practical 3	6 6 0 6 6 0
492	General Engineering	Lectures 1	

and, in addition, if not taken in the First Year,
* Lectures and Practical Work in this subject are at present given wholly or partly at the S.A. Institute of Technology.

THIRD YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee		
				£	s.	d.
212	Mechanics	Lectures	2	15	15	0
		Practical	1			
432	Strength of Materials	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3			
434	Surveying B	Lectures	1 ¹	2	2	0
		Practical	3 ¹			
461	Process Engineering I	Lectures	2 ² , 3 ¹	12	12	0
474	*Applied Physical Chemistry	Lectures	2			
482	Engineering Drawing and Design	Practical	3	6	6	0
		Lectures	1			

FOURTH YEAR

251A	Geology IA	Lectures	2 ²	8	8	0
		Practical	4 ²			
446	Electrical Engineering S	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3			
456	Mechanical Engineering S— Part 1: Machine Design	Lectures	2 ²	8	8	0
		Practical	3 ²			
463	Process Engineering IIA— Unit Operations I	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3			
464	*Process Engineering IIB— Unit Processes I	Lectures	2	10	10	0
		Practical	3			
465	Process Engineering IIC— Industrial Economics	Lectures	1 ²	4	4	0
		Lectures	1			
471	*Process Control	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			

FIFTH YEAR

466	Process Engineering IIIA— Unit Operations II	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Practical	4			
467	Process Engineering IIIB— Unit Processes II	Lectures	1	6	6	0
		Practical	3			
468	Process Engineering IIIC— Industrial Economics II	Seminar	2	4	4	0
		Practical	12			
469	Process Engineering IIID— Plant Design	Practical	12	25	4	0
		Lectures	2			
472	Mineral Dressing	Lectures	2	10	10	0
		Practical	3 ² , 2			

10. CONTINUATION OF COURSES OFFERED IN 1959.

The following courses in ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING will be given in 1962.

[These schedules apply only to candidates who had entered the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Architectural Engineering in or before the year 1957, and who seek to complete the degree before December 31, 1965, in accordance with the regulations and schedules governing it in 1957.]

FOURTH YEAR

402	*Architectural Theory Practice II	Construction and	Lectures	3 ² , 2 ¹	10	10	0
			Practical	3			
413	*Architectural Design III		Lectures	6	11	5	0
421	Civil Engineering I		Lectures	2			
1008	*Surveying IA		Practical	6 ¹ , 3 ²	8	8	0
			Lectures	1			
			Practical	3	9	15	0

FIFTH YEAR

403	*Architectural Theory Practice III	Construction and	Lectures	3	11	5	0
			Practical	3			
419	*Architectural Thesis		Lectures	8	12	15	0
431	†Structural Design		Practical	8			

* Lectures and Practical Work in this subject are at present given wholly or partly at the S.A. Institute of Technology.

† This subject is not required by the Royal Australian Institute of Architects in its recognition of this course.

11. PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.

- (a) General: Except in special circumstances approved by the Faculty, of the six months' practical experience required under Regulation 4 (b), at least three months must be other than routine work, such as assaying or drawing.
- (b) National Service Training: A candidate attending National Service or Commonwealth Military Force training may be permitted to count such training, up to a maximum period of three months, as part of his required practical experience.
- (c) Mining Engineering: The compulsory practical experience approved for a Mining Engineering candidate under Regulation 4 (b) should be arranged as follows:
 - First Year: Long Vacation—Workshop Practice—for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Second Year: Long Vacation—Practical Mining Experience—for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Third Year: August Vacation—Mining Trip. Long Vacation—Practical Mining Experience for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Fourth Year: August Vacation—Mining Trip.
- (d) Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering: The compulsory practical experience approved for a Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering candidate under Regulation 4 (b) should be arranged as follows:
 - Second Year: Long Vacation—Workshop Practice for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Third Year: Long Vacation—Works Laboratory (Research or Analytical) for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Fourth Year: Long Vacation—Industrial Plant Experience for not less than 8 weeks.
 - Fifth Year: May Vacation—Industrial Plants Trip.
- (e) Before being admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering a candidate shall submit satisfactory evidence that he has passed in an examination in First Aid approved by the Faculty.*

12. HONOURS DEGREE IN ENGINEERING.

A candidate for the Honours Degree in Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical or Civil Engineering under Regulation 14 and Syllabus No. 497 shall complete the full course for the final year of his respective course, and in addition the following courses:

Honours Lectures—2 hours a week	-	-	-	£15	15	0
Laboratory Project—250 hours total	-	-	-	15	15	0

13. FEES.

- (a) For attendance at lectures, practical work and annual examination the fees shall be those prescribed in the schedule of subjects for the degree (see Clauses 5 to 9 above the Ordinary degree and Clause 12 above for the Honours degree).

* The examination in First Aid of the St. John Ambulance Association has been approved for this purpose.

- (b) For a special examination (theoretical or practical or both) in any University subject the fee shall be £5 5s.
- (c) The fees for subjects and examinations of the South Australian Institute of Technology shall be as prescribed by that institution.
- (d) The cost of attendance on excursions and/or at camps is not included in the fees listed above. See separate statement on page 678.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENGINEERING REGULATIONS

1. (a) A candidate for the degree of Master of Engineering shall be a Bachelor of Engineering in the University of Adelaide or shall be a graduate in Engineering of some other University recognised by the University of Adelaide for the purpose.

(b) A graduate of another University shall not be accepted as a candidate for the degree unless in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the degree that he holds is equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, and would be acceptable for admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide.

2. A candidate who has qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the University of Adelaide at Honours or credit standard, or who holds in another University a qualification accepted by the Faculty of Engineering as adequate, may proceed to the degree of Master of Engineering in accordance with the provisions of either Regulation 3 or Regulation 4. All other candidates will be required to comply with the provisions of Regulation 4.

3. To qualify for the degree under this Regulation a candidate shall—

- (a) under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Faculty pursue for at least one calendar year a course of advanced study and either concurrently or subsequently carry out original research on a subject approved by the Faculty;
- (b) if so required by the examiners pass an examination on his course of advanced study;
- (c) present a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of his original research;
- (d) if so required by the examiners, pass an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject-matter of his thesis and subjects cognate thereto; and
- (e) have had at least two years' appropriate practical engineering experience approved by the Head of the Department concerned. If so required by the Head of the Department concerned a candidate shall submit a written report on his practical engineering experience.

4. To qualify for the degree under this Regulation a candidate shall—

- (a) present a satisfactory thesis which may be (i) an original design for some engineering work, or (ii) an account, giving evidence of ability on the part of the candidate to cope successfully with engineering difficulties, of some engineering work for the design or construction of which the candidate has been largely responsible, or (iii) an account of some original inquiry or investigation made by him into some matter connected with engineering;
- (b) if so required by the examiners, adduce sufficient evidence of the originality of his design or thesis;
- (c) if so required by the examiners, pass an examination in that branch of work from which the subject of the thesis is taken; and
- (d) submit evidence satisfactory to the Faculty that he has had at least three years' practical experience in appropriate engineering work.

†4A. A candidate who does not qualify under Regulation 3 may present a thesis relating to research work carried out by him in a Department of the University of Adelaide provided that he has had at least three years' postgraduate professional experience before commencing his research in the Department.

5. Every candidate shall submit for approval by the Faculty of Engineering the subject of his advanced study and original research under Regulation 3 or of his thesis under Regulation 4 at least nine months before the date on which he expects to submit his thesis for examination.

†6. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.††

The Faculty will then nominate examiners, who may recommend that the thesis—

- (a) be accepted; or
- (b) be sent back to the candidate for revision; or
- (c) be rejected.

*7. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

† Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

†† These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 7

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF APPLIED SCIENCE
REGULATIONS

1. The following persons may become candidates for the degree of Master of Applied Science: (a) Bachelors of Applied Science, (b) Bachelors of Engineering, (c) Bachelors of Science, and (d) other graduates whose academic qualifications are accepted by the Faculty of Engineering as sufficient:

Provided that, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Engineering may, in special cases and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may see fit to impose in each case, accept as a candidate for the degree a person who does not hold a degree of a University, but has given evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of his fitness to undertake work for the degree.

2. Unless the candidate has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Applied Science or of Engineering or of Science, he shall, before submitting his thesis as provided for in Regulation 5, pass such qualifying examination as the Faculty of Engineering may in the circumstances deem proper.

3. Subject to conditions to be determined in each case a graduate of a university recognised by the University of Adelaide, whose degree is accepted by the Faculty of Engineering as equivalent to one of the qualifications required in Regulation 1, may be allowed by the Council to proceed to the degree in compliance with these Regulations. Every such candidate must spend at least three consecutive academic terms or twelve calendar months at the University of Adelaide, or at an institution approved for the purpose by the University of Adelaide.

4. A candidate who holds the Honours degree of Bachelor of Applied Science or Bachelor of Engineering or its equivalent in a University recognised by the University of Adelaide may proceed to the degree of Master of Applied Science at the expiration of one year from the date of his admission to the Honours degree of Bachelor; no other candidate shall proceed to the degree before the expiration of two years from the date of his graduation.

5. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall submit a thesis upon an approved subject and shall adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work. The thesis shall give the results of original research or of an investigation on which the candidate has been engaged. A candidate may also submit other contributions to science in support of his candidature.

6. Every candidate shall give at least three terms' notice of his intended candidature, and shall indicate therewith in general terms the subject of the research work or investigation on which he proposes to submit a thesis. The Faculty of Engineering, if it approve the subject of his research, may appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work. The candidate shall submit his thesis not earlier than three terms and, except by special permission of the Faculty, not later than nine terms after approval by the Faculty of the subject of his research.

7. The Faculty shall appoint a Board of Examiners to report upon the thesis and any supporting papers that the candidate may submit. The Board of Examiners may require any candidate to pass an examination in the branch of science to which his original research or investigation is cognate.

8. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Science whose work is considered by the Faculty, after report by the examiners appointed to adjudicate upon it, not to be of sufficient merit to qualify for the degree of Doctor but of sufficient merit for the degree of Master may be admitted to the degree of Master provided that he is qualified to become a candidate for the degree.

9. A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

10. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the Board of Examiners shall on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering be admitted to the degree of Master of Applied Science.

11. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 11

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On submission or re-submission of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND OF THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws and a Final Certificate in Law.

2. A candidate before entering upon the course for either degree of Bachelor of Laws or for the Final Certificate in Law shall matriculate in the Faculty of Law.

*3. (1) To qualify for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws a candidate shall—

(a) pass in the following subjects:

- (i) Elements of Law (501);
- (ii) Constitutional Law I (502);
- (iii) Criminal Law and Procedure (503);
- (iv) The Law of Contract (504);
- (v) The Law of Torts (505);
- (vi) The Law of Property (506);
- (vii) Constitutional Law II (507);

* Allowed 17th December, 1959.

- (viii) Jurisprudence (508);
 - (ix) Roman Law (509) *or* International Law (510);
 - (x) Legal History (511);
 - (xi) Equity (512);
 - (xii) Merchantile Law I (513);
 - (xiii) Private International Law (514) *or* Family Law (515);
 - (xiv) Merchantile Law II (516) *or* Administrative, Local Government and Industrial Law (517);
 - (xv) The Law of Evidence and Procedure (518);
- (b) pass in two subjects, other than the Science subjects, available for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty of Law: a candidate who has not in the opinion of the Faculty attained a sufficient standard in British History may be required to take History IC as one of these two subjects; and
- (c) produce a certificate from the Lecturer that he has attended and shown a satisfactory interest in a course of lectures on the subject of Legal Ethics and Accounts (521).

(2) A graduate in Arts of the University or of any other University recognised by the University shall be granted status for the two subjects prescribed in sub-section (b) of section (1) of this regulation.

(3) A course in Taxation Law (519) will be available as a post-graduate subject. In special circumstances, students may, subject to the approval of the Faculty, attend this course in their final year.

*3A. (1) To qualify for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws a candidate shall—

- (a) pass at the first attempt in all subjects required for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws; provided that in exceptional cases the Faculty may waive the requirement of passing at the first attempt; and
- (b) obtain twelve or more 'Honours points' in the aforesaid subjects, excluding the two Arts subjects under Regulation 3. (1) (b). 'Honours points' shall be calculated on the basis that a Distinction equals one and a half 'Honours points' and a Credit equals one 'Honours point'; and
- (c) pass, in addition, at the first attempt, in the final year of his course for the Ordinary degree, a General Honours Examination of not more than two papers, for the answering of which access may be allowed to the Law Library.

(2) A candidate who satisfies the requirements of sub-Regulation (1) of this Regulation shall be awarded the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws, but the Faculty shall decide, after consideration of the whole of his work for the degree including all his examination results, whether the degree shall be awarded with First or Second Class Honours.

(3) A candidate who has been granted status by virtue of clause 7 of Chapter XXV of the University Statutes, or by virtue of Regulations 18 and 19 of these Regulations, may be awarded the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws if the Council so decides, notwithstanding

* Allowed 17th December, 1959; amended 16th March, 1961.

that he has not completely satisfied the requirements of sub-Regulation (1) of this Regulation.

4. To obtain the Final Certificate in Law a candidate shall

- (a) pass in all the following subjects:
 - (i) Elements of Law,
 - (ii) Constitutional Law I,
 - (iii) Criminal Law and Procedure,
 - (iv) The Law of Contract ,
 - (v) The Law of Torts,
 - (vi) The Law of Property,
 - (vii) Equity,
 - (viii) Mercantile Law,
 - (ix) The Law relating to Companies, Partnership, Bankruptcy and Divorce,
 - (x) The Law of Evidence and Procedure; and
- (b) produce a certificate from the Lecturer that he has attended and shown a satisfactory interest in a course of lectures on the subject of Legal Ethics and Accounts.

*5. Except by special permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite subject or subjects prescribed by the Faculty from time to time and set out in the syllabus for the subject concerned.

*5A. Without the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may enrol for lectures in Legal Ethics and Accounts until he has completed three years of a degree or final certificate course.

6. Annual examinations shall be held in November and supplementary examinations shall be held in February or March in each year. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, a candidate may sit for a supplementary examination in any subject or subjects, provided that he sat for the immediately preceding annual examination in such subject or subjects.

7. No candidate shall present himself for examination in any subject unless he shall have gained credit for attendance at three-fourths of the lectures given in that subject in each term of the year; provided that any candidate so long as he is articled to a practitioner of the Supreme Court whose office is more than ten miles distant from the University shall be exempt from the requirements of this Regulation.

8. If in any subject a candidate does not pass either at the annual or at the supplementary examination he shall again comply with the requirements of Regulation 7 in respect of such subject before again presenting himself for examination in that subject.

9. Written and practical work done by a candidate and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the annual or supplementary examination for that subject; and a candidate may be required to submit himself for a *viva voce* examination in any subject in addition to the written examinations. All students whether exempted from attendance at lectures or not shall do such written and practical work as may be required by the lecturer.

* Allowed 17th December, 1959.

10. All students shall be classified as proceeding either to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, or to the Final Certificate, but any student may at any time (even after obtaining the Final Certificate) be removed from one class into the other on application to the Faculty of Law, and all subjects in which he has passed while in the one class will be credited to him in the other.

*10A. Without special permission of the Faculty, no student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Laws may enrol or submit for examination in more than three subjects in any one year during the first three years of the course if he is engaged in any activity or employment (whether for reward or not) which requires regular attention in the day-time of any day on which lectures are held for courses in which the student seeks enrolment.

*11. There shall be three classifications of pass at an annual or supplementary examination in any subject or division of a subject for the Ordinary degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

The results of all annual and supplementary examinations in Law shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of South Australia.

12. Schedules defining the scope of the subjects of study, and appointing text-books, shall be drawn up by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and students will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with those books, but also a competent knowledge of the subjects of study.

13. The Intermediate Examination in Law shall consist of Elements of Law and either Criminal Law and Procedure or Constitutional Law, Part I.

†14. A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

‡ 15. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

16. The Faculty of Law may grant to any student such exemption from the requirements of Regulations 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 14, and upon such conditions, as it shall decide.

* Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

** Allowed 28th July, 1959.

† Allowed 20th December, 1956.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

††17. All previous regulations concerning the degree of Bachelor of Laws and the Final Certificate in Law are hereby repealed.

††18. A candidate who passed in Mercantile Law under the Regulation 3 in force in 1959 will be given status for the subject Mercantile Law I under the current Regulation 3; a candidate who passed or passes in The Law Relating to Companies, Partnership, Bankruptcy and Divorce under Regulation 3 in force in 1959 will be given status in Mercantile Law II under the current Regulation 3.

††19. A candidate may, at any time, apply to the Faculty of Law for status under these Regulations and shall be granted such status thereunder as the Faculty may in each case determine.

†† Allowed 17th December, 1959.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953

NOTES (which do not form part of the Regulations).

(1) The Faculty of Law recommends:

(a) that candidates for the LL.B. degree take their subjects according to the following scheme:

First Year: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503); two Arts subjects.

Second Year: The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Constitutional Law II (507).

Third Year: Jurisprudence (508); Roman Law (509) or International Law (510); Legal History (511); Equity (512); Mercantile Law I (513).

Fourth Year: Private International Law (514) or Family Law (515); Mercantile Law II (516) or Administrative, Local Government and Industrial Law (517); The Law of Evidence and Procedure (518).

(b) that candidates for the Final Certificate take their subjects according to the following scheme:

First Year: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503).

Second Year: The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506).

Third Year: Equity (512); Mercantile Law.

Fourth Year: The Law Relating to Companies, Partnership, Bankruptcy and Divorce (520); The Law of Evidence and Procedure (518).

(2) For the purpose of Regulation 3 (1) (b) above the Faculty has approved as Arts subjects, without application by the student—

Greek I, Latin I, French I, German I, English I, Philosophy I, General Mathematics or Mathematics I, Ancient History, History IA or History IB or History IC, Psychology IA or I, Geography I, or Economic Geography, or Social Economics, or Economics I, Politics I.

Special application must be made to the Faculty for permission, which may be granted on such conditions as the Faculty thinks fit, to take subjects other than these.

(3) A candidate may take a combined course for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws. Particulars of the course are given in Schedule III of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 15

A. Entrance fee - - - - -	£3 3 0
B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in each legal subject of the course -	15 15 0
C. For attendance at the course of lectures in Legal Ethics and Accounts - - - - -	5 5 0
D. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in any Arts subject: the fee prescribed in the schedule for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts.	
E. For examination in Justinian's Institutes - - -	5 5 0
F. For the additional examination required for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws - - -	15 15 0
G. For the Final Certificate - - - - -	5 5 0
H. For a supplementary examination in any subject -	5 5 0
J. For attendance at the course of lectures in Taxation Law - - - - -	7 17 6

RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT

The Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the admission of legal practitioners which concern students of Law in the University are here printed for convenience of reference, but students are advised to consult the Rules in full:

PRELIMINARY.

2. (1) The rules regulating the admission of Barristers, Attorneys, Solicitors, and Proctors made on the 17th day of August, 1936, are hereby annulled.

(2) The annulment shall not affect the previous operation of any rule so annulled, or anything duly done thereunder.

(3) Any person who, before the 31st day of December, 1952, had entered upon the course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, or the Final Certificate in Law at the University of Adelaide by the regulations of the University then in force, and who shall be allowed by the Council of the University to complete the course for the degree or the Final Certificate under such regulations, shall be entitled to apply for admission as a practitioner, if he has qualified for admission under the annulled Rules, but Rules 8 to 10, 16 to 25, and 30 to 46 (all inclusive) of these rules shall apply to every such person.

3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

“Board” or “Board of Examiners” means the Board of Examiners of the Supreme Court of South Australia:

“Court” means the Full Court:

“Degree of Bachelor of Laws” means the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide:

“Law Society” means the Law Society of South Australia Incorporated:

"Master" means the Master of the Supreme Court of South Australia, and includes the Deputy Master:

"Practitioner" means a Barrister, Attorney, Solicitor, and Proctor of the Supreme Court of South Australia:

"Reciprocating part of the British Commonwealth" means any part of the British Commonwealth, in regard to which the Court is satisfied that the standard of qualification for admission is at least equal to the standard in this State, and that corresponding eligibility for admission of Practitioners of the Supreme Court of this State exists:

"Supreme Court" means the Supreme Court of South Australia:

"The State" or "this State" means the State of South Australia:

"University" means the University of Adelaide:

Words importing the masculine gender shall be deemed and taken to include the feminine gender, and the singular to include the plural and the plural the singular.

4. The business of the Court is to be conducted as heretofore by admitted practitioners.

PERSONS ELIGIBLE FOR ADMISSION.

5. (1) A person who is of good fame and character, and who has attained the age of twenty-one years, and is a British subject may apply to be admitted as a practitioner if such person is:—

(a) A clerk who has served the prescribed period of articles of clerkship, and has passed or been credited with the examinations prescribed by these Rules.

(b) A member of the bar in England, or of Northern Ireland.

(c) A Scottish Advocate.

(d) A Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Judicature in England, or of the Supreme Court of Northern Ireland, or a person admitted or deemed to be admitted as a solicitor in Scotland.

(e) A Barrister or Solicitor of the Supreme, or Superior Court of a reciprocating part of the British Commonwealth.

(2) An applicant mentioned in sub-paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) of the preceding sub-rule is in these Rules referred to as "an applicant previously admitted elsewhere."

LAW EXAMINATIONS.

6. No person (other than an applicant previously admitted elsewhere) shall be admitted until he has satisfied the ¹Board of Examiners that:—

(a) he has taken, or has passed or been credited with the examinations entitling him to take, the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the University of Adelaide, or that he has obtained the Final Certificate in Law of the University of

¹ The Board of Examiners of the Supreme Court of South Australia.

Adelaide certifying that he has passed or been credited with prescribed examinations in the following subjects namely:—

- (i) Elements of Law,
 - (ii) Constitutional Law, Part I,
 - (iii) Criminal Law and Procedure,
 - (iv) The Law of Contract,
 - (v) The Law of Torts,
 - (vi) The Law of Property,
 - (vii) Equity,
 - (viii) Mercantile Law,
 - (ix) The Law relating to Companies, Partnership, Bankruptcy, and Divorce,
 - (x) The Law of Evidence and Procedure; and
- (b) he has produced to the Faculty of Law of the University of Adelaide a certificate from the Lecturer that he has attended and shown a satisfactory interest in a course of lectures on the subject of Legal Ethics.

PERIOD OF ARTICLES

7. The period for which an applicant (not previously admitted elsewhere) is required to serve under articles is four years
Provided—

- (1) that any applicant who has obtained, or become qualified to receive the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the University shall be eligible for admission after serving under articles for not less than three years, and
- (2) that any applicant who has—
 - (a) obtained the said degree, and
 - (b) served under articles for at least one year after obtaining, or becoming qualified to receive, the same shall be eligible for admission after serving under articles for not less than two years.

8. In the case of a person articulated to a practitioner practising in the country one year of the period of articles prescribed by the preceding Rule may be served with the Adelaide agent of such practitioner, and the employment of the clerk as a *bona fide* pupil of the Adelaide agent, or his partner (if any) for such period of one year shall be deemed to be service under his articles of clerkship.

9. Any period during which a clerk has been or has acted as associate to a Judge of the Supreme Court of the State may be deemed by the Board to be a period served as an articulated clerk to a practitioner.

10. No articles of clerkship shall bind a clerk to service after he has been admitted as a practitioner.

ENTRY INTO ARTICLES OF CLERKSHIP

- 11. No person may enter into articles of clerkship unless
 - (a) he has been matriculated, and has passed the Intermediate Examination in Law at the University;

- (b) he has given to the ¹Master, and to the ²Law Society at least twenty-one clear days notice of his intention to enter into articles. Such notice shall be in Form A in the schedule hereto, and shall contain the particulars therein prescribed.

Provided that, where any person has been required by notice (Form B) to attend personally before the Board and to satisfy it of his good character and fitness to enter into articles, such person shall not enter into articles until the Board has given its consent in writing thereto.

14. Within one month after the execution of his articles the articted clerk shall—

- (a) file the articles in the office of the ¹Master together with an affidavit verifying the due execution thereof;
- (b) produce to the Master a certificate, or certificates, by the University showing that the clerk has the qualifications required by Rule 11;
- (c) file in the office of the Master a copy of every such certificate; and
- (d) serve on the ²Law Society copies of the said affidavit and of every such certificate, and of any consent, decision or determination given or made by the Board pursuant to the proviso to Rule 11, or to Rule 7, as the case may require.

15. Within one month after the execution of any supplementary articles, or of any assignment of any articles, the clerk shall—

- (a) file in the office of the ¹Master the supplementary articles, or the assignment together with an affidavit verifying the due execution; and
- (b) serve on the ²Law Society a copy of the said affidavit and of any decision or determination of the Board given or made pursuant to Rule 22 (2), or to the proviso to Rule 7.

SERVICE UNDER ARTICLES.

16. No clerk shall be articted to a practitioner who has not been in practice in this State as a principal for a continuous period of five years, unless the practitioner is the Crown Solicitor of this State or the Deputy Crown Solicitor for the Commonwealth in this State.

17. No practitioner shall have more than two articted clerks serving under articles at the same time.

18. No practitioner shall take, or retain, any articted clerk after he has ceased to practise as a practitioner, or whilst he is employed as a clerk by another practitioner.

19. (1) Subject to these Rules, every articted clerk shall during the whole term of his articles be actually employed in this State in the proper business, practice and employment of a practitioner under the personal supervision of—

- (a) the practitioner practising in this State to whom he is articted; or

¹The Master of the Supreme Court of South Australia.

²The Law Society of South Australia Incorporated.

- (b) a partner of the practitioner; or
- (c) a practitioner who for the time being is carrying on the business of the practitioner to whom the clerk is articulated.

Provided that (for the purposes of clause (b) or (c) as the case may be) the partner or practitioner shall have been in practice in this State as a principal for a continuous period of five years.

(2) The Assistant Crown Solicitor shall for the purpose of this Rule be deemed to be a partner of the Crown Solicitor for the State.

20. (1) No articulated clerk shall during the period of his articles pursue any occupation or business other than the proper business of the practitioner to whom he is articulated or his partner (if any).

(2) A clerk articulated to the Crown Solicitor of the State, or the Deputy Crown Solicitor for the Commonwealth in this State, shall not be deemed to pursue any such occupation or business by reason merely of the fact that he is a public servant.

21. Absence on duty as a member of the naval, military, or air forces of the Commonwealth of Australia under the National Service Act 1951-1953 or otherwise shall not terminate a clerk's articles, but any period of such service which exceeds sixteen days in any one year shall not be deemed service under articles unless the Court otherwise determines.

APPLICATIONS AND APPEALS

41. Applications for admission shall be made only on the first Tuesday in the month of March, and on the first Monday in the months of June and October in each year, and on such other days as the Court may specially appoint.

EXEMPTIONS

46. The Court, if under special circumstances it thinks fit so to do, may exempt any person from compliance, or further compliance with any of these Rules either entirely, or partially, or subject to conditions.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS REGULATIONS

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Laws until the expiration of two academic years from the date of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws in this or in some other University recognised by this University.

*1a. A graduate of another University recognised by this University, whose qualifications are considered by the Faculty of Law to be equivalent to those of the degree of Bachelor of Laws, may after the expiration of two years from the date of his admission to such degree be allowed by the Council, subject to any special conditions it may impose, to proceed to the degree of Master of Laws in compliance with these regulations.

* Allowed 7th December, 1939.

2. Candidates for the degree of Master of Laws must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws or must pass an examination approved by the Faculty of Law.

3. Every candidate shall present a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law, and shall adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work.

4. If a thesis submitted by a Bachelor of Laws for the degree of Doctor of Laws be considered by the Faculty, after report by the examiners appointed to adjudicate upon it, not sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Laws, but satisfactory for the degree of Master of Laws, the degree of Master of Laws may be conferred upon the candidate, provided that the candidate is in other respects qualified to submit himself for this degree.

5. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.†

6. Candidates who comply with the foregoing conditions and satisfy the examiners may be admitted to the degree of Master of Laws.

7. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar

** Allowed 16th March, 1961.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 10th December, 1930.

† These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 7

On presentation of the thesis - - - - -	£10 10 0
On entry for any examination required - - - - -	10 10 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS REGULATIONS

1. A Bachelor or Master of Laws may proceed to the degree of Doctor of Laws by complying with the following regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of the fourth academic year from his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or to a degree considered by the Council as equivalent thereto.

2. A candidate for the degree shall: (a) hold or have qualified for the honours degree of Bachelor of Laws; or (b) hold or have qualified for the degree of Master of Laws; or (c) have passed an examination approved by the Faculty of Law: provided that the Faculty of Law may accept in lieu of the foregoing an equivalent qualification obtained in any other University recognised by the University of Adelaide.

3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall present a thesis on a subject of law proposed by him and approved by the Faculty of Law which (a) contains a substantial contribution to some branch of legal knowledge; (b) exhibits powers of original research and scholarship; and (c) whether or not previously published in full or in part shall in the opinion of the examiners merit publication as a

book or monograph (other than as a collection of separate articles). Conjoint work, or a thesis previously accepted for a degree in this or in any other University, will not be accepted alone for the degree.

4. Every candidate may also present in support of his candidature other published books, monographs, or articles. If any of these publications record work carried out conjointly, the candidate shall state the extent to which he was responsible for the initiation and preparation of such publications.

5. The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the work prepared in accordance with the directions given in subparagraph (b) of Clause 2 B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes. If the work is accepted for the degree the Registrar will transmit two of the copies to the University Library.

6. The Faculty of Law shall nominate examiners. Normally there will be three examiners, two of them external to the University; but exceptions may be made in special cases recommended by the Faculty and approved by the Council.

7. The examiners may, if they think fit, examine the candidate either orally or by written questions on the subject matter of his thesis.

8. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws.

9. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

Awaiting allowance at time of printing.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 9

On presentation of the thesis -	-	-	-	-	-	£31	10	0
On admission to the degree -	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY REGULATIONS

1. The course of study for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall extend over six years after matriculation.
2. To qualify for the degrees a candidate shall
 - (a) attend lectures and do written and laboratory or other practical work to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers concerned;
 - (b) pass an annual examination at the end of each year of study; and
 - (c) complete each annual examination before entering upon the work of the following year's course of study: provided that a candidate may begin the first term's work in the following year's course of study pending the result of a supplementary examination for which he has been permitted to present himself.

‡3. A candidate shall enter for each annual examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has completed the course of study and practice prescribed for that examination.

4. Schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken and the examinations to be passed, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Medicine and submitted to the Council. Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval of the Council or from such other date as the Council may determine and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

5. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

6. A student who has passed examination *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desires that such examination shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in any year, shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification in the pass-lists of that year.

7. The Board of examiners may grant a supplementary examination to a student who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attendance at the whole or part of the annual examination at the end of the first, second, third, fourth or fifth year or who has failed in part of such examination. But if he fail to pass in such supplementary examination he shall be required to pass at an ordinary examination in all the subjects of the examination before proceeding further with his course. A candidate who fails to pass an examination shall do such additional work as the Faculty may direct before presenting himself for a further annual examination.

*8. Subject to any direction given by the Council in case of emergency, the annual examination shall be held in or about August or November, as the Council shall in each case determine from time to time. The supplementary examinations of the first five years shall be held about three months after the annual examinations. The annual examination at the end of the sixth year's course shall be known as the Final Examination. A Final Examination shall also be held in May or June. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners the Faculty may debar any candidate who has failed in a Final Examination from presenting himself at a subsequent Final Examination until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed since that failure. Before sitting for a further Final Examination a candidate shall produce a certificate or certificates that he has performed such further study as may have been prescribed by the Board of Examiners. At its discretion the Board may permit a candidate who failed at a Final Examination in only one group of subjects to present himself in that group of subjects only at the next examination, and if he satisfy the examiners in that group he shall be deemed to have passed the whole examination.

‡Allowed 20th December, 1956.

* Amended 20th December, 1956, and 9th January, 1958.

9. A student shall not be re-examined at a supplementary examination in any subject or group of subjects in which he had passed at an annual examination; and on passing the supplementary examination in the subject or in the group of subjects in which he had failed to present himself or to pass at an annual examination he shall be deemed to have completed the whole of that annual examination, but without classification.

10. The Registrar shall report to the Faculty of Medicine, at its next meeting following that of the Board of Examiners, cases of students in the first, second, or third year of the medical course who fail to pass at two successive annual examinations. The Faculty may, after giving the student an opportunity of being heard, recommend that any such student be precluded from proceeding further with the medical course. Such recommendation shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting, and the Council, after making such inquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary, or set aside such recommendation.

†11. There shall be three classifications of pass at each annual examination as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification, and the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order: provided that a candidate who sits for a supplementary or special examination in any subject or group of subjects of any annual examination shall not be classed at that annual examination.

‡ 12. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

13. All regulations hitherto in force concerning the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery are hereby repealed: provided that this repeal shall not affect

- (a) anything done or suffered under any regulations hereby repealed or
- (b) any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any regulation hereby repealed.

† Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

Allowed 25th August, 1955.

SCHEDULES.

[Notes:—1. The Hospital Clinical Year begins on the 1st February. 2. Candidates should obtain the descriptive leaflet on the Medical Course, which gives details of the scientific equipment required by each student before commencement of the various years of the course.]

I. SCHEDULE OF COURSES OF STUDY.

A. Lectures, Practical Work, etc.

During the first year the student shall attend courses of lectures and practical work in (a) Physics, (b) Chemistry, (c) Biology, and undertake a course of study in Medicine and the Humanities.

During the second year the student shall

- (a) attend a course of lectures and demonstrations in Anatomy, and dissect during the whole academic year;
- (b) attend courses of lectures and practical work in Histology and Embryology;

- (c) attend a course of lectures and practical work in Biochemistry;
- (d) attend a course of lectures and practical work in Physiology.

During the third year the student shall

- (a) attend a course of lectures and practical work in Anatomy, including surface, surgical and radiological anatomy;
- (b) attend a course of lectures and practical work in Neurology;
- (c) attend courses of lectures and practical work in Physiology, Applied Physiology and Pharmacology.
- (d) during the third term attend such courses of instruction in introductory clinical work, including General Pathology, Bacteriology, Normal Psychology, Public Health, Anaesthetics, and Human Genetics, as may be prescribed by the Faculty; and attend at the Royal Adelaide Hospital for clinical tutoring as directed by the Faculty.

During the fourth year the student shall

- (a) attend a course of lectures in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Medical Therapeutics;
- (b) attend a course of lectures in the Science and Art of Surgery, including Operative Surgery;
- (c) attend courses of lectures in Clinical Medicine and in Clinical Surgery (including Radiology);
- (d) attend a course of instruction and practical work in General Pathology in the first two terms, and in Special Pathology in the third term;
- (e) attend a course of instruction and practical work in Bacteriology in the first two terms;
- (f) attend a course of lectures in Applied Physiology and Pharmacology in the first two terms;
- (g) attend at least forty *post-mortem* examinations.

During the fifth year the student shall

- (a) attend a course of lectures in the Principles and Practice of Medicine including Therapeutics;
- (b) attend a course of lectures in the Science and Art of Surgery, including Operative Surgery;
- (c) attend courses of lectures in Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery at the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital;
- (d) attend a course of lectures in Obstetrics and Gynaecology;
- (e) attend a course of lectures in Ophthalmology;
- (f) complete the course of instruction and practical work in Special Pathology;
- (g) attend a course of lectures and demonstrations in Public Health and Preventive Medicine;
- (h) attend a course of lectures in Forensic Medicine;
- (i) attend courses of lectures in the Medical and Surgical Diseases of Children, including three demonstrations at Mareeba Babies' Hospital;
- (j) complete a course of instruction in Venereal Diseases including six attendances at the Venereal Clinic at the Royal Adelaide Hospital;
- (k) complete a course of instruction consisting of 12 attendances at the Metropolitan Infectious Diseases Hospital or other institution approved by the Faculty;
- (l) attend at least forty *post-mortem* examinations;
- (m) attend the Interim Examination in Clinical Surgery.

During the sixth year the student shall

- (a) attend courses of lectures in Clinical Medicine and in Clinical Surgery;
- (b) attend the course of lectures on the Diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat;
- (c) attend a course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Psychological Medicine;
- (d) attend a course of instruction in Pulmonary Tuberculosis, consisting of six lecture-demonstrations and six attendances at the Outpatients' Department of the Pulmonary Tuberculosis Department;
- (e) attend a course of instruction in Anaesthetics at the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital;

- (f) attend a course of instruction in Dentistry at the Dental Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital;
 - (g) attend a course of lectures in the Principles of Medical Practice, including Medical Ethics and Life Assurance;
 - (h) attend the Interim Examination in Clinical Medicine.
- B. Clinical Instruction.
- During the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Years the student shall:
- (a) attend the medical and surgical practice of the Royal Adelaide Hospital and/or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital in the wards and in the outpatients' department; and receive tutorial instruction in Medicine and Surgery;
 - (b) perform the duties of a medical clerk for 33 weeks;
 - (c) perform the duties of a surgical dresser for 33 weeks;
 - (d) hold the office of medical clerk in the outpatients' department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for two days a week during 11 weeks;
 - (e) hold the office of surgical dresser in the outpatients' department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for two days a week during 11 weeks;
 - (f) attend for 6 weeks the gynaecological practice of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital in the wards and in the outpatients' department;
 - (g) reside for at least 7 weeks in the Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital (Maternity Section) for clinical work in Obstetrics, and attend during this period on at least five occasions at an approved Infant Welfare Clinic;
 - (h) hold for at least 5 weeks each the offices of medical clerk and surgical dresser at the Adelaide Children's Hospital; and reside for at least one week in that hospital;
 - (i) attend for two sessions a week during 5 weeks the practice of the Ophthalmological Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital;
 - (j) attend two sessions a week during 5 weeks the practice of the Ear, Nose and Throat Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital;
 - (k) attend on 10 occasions the practice of the Dermatological Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital.

II. SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 4.

1. At the First Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:
 1. Physics (531)
 2. Chemistry (532)
 3. Biology (269).
 4. Medicine and the Humanities (534). (Candidates must satisfy the examiner in this subject before being permitted to proceed with the work of the Third Year of the course.)
2. At the Second Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:
 1. Biochemistry (541)
 2. Anatomy (546)
 3. Human Physiology (547).
3. At the Third Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following groups of subjects:
 1. General Pathology (551)
 2. Bacteriology (552)
 3. Applied Physiology and Pharmacology (553).
4. At the Fourth Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:
 1. Special Pathology (561)
 2. Public Health and Preventive Medicine (562), and Forensic Medicine (563).

6. At the Final Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following groups of subjects:

1. The Principles and Practice of Medicine, including Medical Diseases of Children and Psychological Medicine (571)
2. The Science and Art of Surgery, including Surgical Diseases of Children and Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat (572)
3. Obstetrics and Gynaecology (573).

III. SCHEDULES OF FEES PRESCRIBED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 12.

- A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, practical work and annual examination:
- | | |
|--|----------|
| (1) In each of the first, second and third years - | £100 0 0 |
| (2) In each of the fourth, fifth and sixth years - | 90 0 0 |
- B. For a supplementary examination:
- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| (1) In any single subject - | £5 5 0 |
| (2) In any group of subjects - | 10 10 0 |

Note: All medical students in the fourth, fifth and sixth years shall also pay the following annual fees for distribution to the various teaching hospitals and honorary staffs:

Teaching Hospitals Fees -	£10 5 0
Clinical Instruction Fee -	24 0 0
Obstetrics Residence Fee -	13 6 8

These fees supersede those mentioned in the following rules for admission of medical students to the various teaching hospitals.

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ROYAL ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

NOTE.—Students' Fees must be paid during the first week of attendance.

1. Each medical student admitted to the practice of the Hospital shall be under the control of the Medical Superintendent.
2. No student shall publish the report of any case without the written permission of the Honorary Medical Officer under whose care the patient is or has been.
3. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Medical Superintendent.
4. Students shall discharge the duties assigned to them, and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost or destroyed by them through negligence.
5. The Hospital clinical year extends from 1st February until 20th October, but during vacation students may attend at the Hospital for clinical work under the honorary and resident staff.
6. Any student infringing any of these rules, or otherwise misconducting himself, shall be subject to suspension or dismissal by the Board, and shall, on dismissal, forfeit all payments which he may have made and all right accruing therefrom.

Clerks and Dressers.

7. Every Clerk and Dresser shall—
 - (a) be appointed every term, and may apply for appointment under any Honorary Officer; appointments shall be allotted by the Medical Superintendent, who will be guided by the result of the University examinations;
 - (b) attend at 8.30 a.m. and sign his name in a book provided for that purpose; the book shall be removed at 9.15 a.m., for inspection by the Registrar, to whom any failure to attend must be explained;
 - (c) at 9 a.m. attend the wards and accompany his Honorary Officer during his visits, and on other days his Resident Medical Officer when making his round of the wards in the morning; assist him and be under his immediate supervision, and perform any surgical dressings or pathological examinations as directed by him; assist the Surgeon and the House Surgeon in operations upon cases allotted to him; at 12.30 p.m. leave the wards, to which he may return at 1.30 p.m.;
 - (d) take the new cases allotted to him in turn (these must be recorded within twenty-four hours of admission); make subsequently, at least twice a week, written notes to be read by the Honorary Officer, if required;
 - (e) attend the out-patient practice of the Hospital when directed by the Medical Superintendent and do whatever work may be required of him;
 - (f) attend post-mortem examinations, and if in charge of the case while in the ward assist the Pathologist in the examination;
 - (g) in his capacity as a student, if a clinical clerk, and under the direction of, and in the presence of the Pathologist, carry out any post-mortem examination required of him (a record of the examinations made by him will be kept in the attendance-book at the mortuary);
 - (h) if present at a post-mortem examination, sign his name in the attendance-book, which will be countersigned by the Pathologist;

- (i) at the end of each term, if he has fulfilled these conditions, obtain certificates signed by his Honorary Officers, and at the end of the year by the Medical Superintendent, and countersigned by the Chairman of the Board; if the conditions have not been fulfilled the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be informed.

Resident Dressers for Casualty Duties.

8. The group of dressers allotted to the Honorary Surgeons shall, during the period the surgeon is taking in cases, be appointed to the following Hospital duties:—

9. Two such dressers shall be permitted to reside in the Hospital and be on duty from 5 p.m. to 9 a.m.

10. There shall be two dressers of the group on casualty duty each day from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m., and two from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.

11. Each dresser during his term of Hospital duties shall be under the supervision of the Admitting Medical Officer, and shall not administer any treatment except when directed by him.

12. Dressers when performing casualty duties shall—

- (a) assist the Admitting Medical Officer in the Casualty Room;
- (b) examine and assist in the investigation and emergency treatment of cases admitted to the Medical and Surgical Wards;
- (c) attend or assist at emergency operations, as directed by the Medical Superintendent;
- (d) write, at the dictation of the Admitting Medical Officer, a summary of investigation and emergency treatment carried out, and submit such to the Resident Medical Officer to whom the patient is assigned.

13. The Medical Superintendent shall, in allotting Hospital duties, be guided by the results of examinations.

- 14. } Suspended.
- 15. }
- 16. }

17. Every medical student shall pay to the University the following fees for admission to the practice of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, as determined by the Hospital Board, viz.

- (1) For clinical instruction by the Honorary Staff:—
£17/17/0 per annum in each of the 4th, 5th and 6th years of the course.
- (2) For the clinical practice of the Hospital (including instruction in Dentistry and material supplied for use in operating theatres):—
£7/7/0 per annum in each of the 4th, 5th and 6th years of the course.

Approved by the Council, 1925 and 1933.

INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY SCIENCE
RULES FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

1. The Adelaide Medical Students' Society shall early in each academic year appoint a Committee which shall be responsible for the care of any property at the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science used by medical students. One of the members of the Committee shall be appointed secretary of the Committee. The members of the Committee shall hold office until their successors are appointed.

2. The names of the members of the Committee shall be forwarded annually by the secretary of the Committee to the Registrar of the University and the Secretary of the Institute.

3. In the event of damage being caused by students to the grounds or property of the Institute, the Secretary of the Institute shall at once report the fact to the Secretary of the Committee.

4. The members of the Committee shall consider any report given under paragraph 3 and if satisfied that the damage reported has been caused by students shall hold themselves responsible to make good the damage to the satisfaction of the Director of the Institute.

5. If the members of the Committee are not satisfied that the damage has been caused by students they shall inform the Secretary of the Institute and report at once to the Registrar of the University in order that he may arrange a conference between them and representatives of the Council of the Institute. If no understanding is then reached a joint letter from the conference shall be sent to the Board of Discipline.

6. No student may introduce visitors into the Institute without the permission of the Director of the Institute.

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE
ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Medical students of the University are admitted to the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that the Board of Management may make from time to time:—

1. Students may attend the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital between the hours of 8.30 a.m. and 12 noon, and at other times if they have obtained the permission of one of the Visiting or Resident Medical Officers.

They shall carry out their duties in the wards and outpatients' department in a manner similar to that indicated in the rules for the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

2. No student may publish the report of any case without the authority of the Visiting Medical Officer under whose care the patient has been.

3. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Resident Medical Officer, or in his or her absence of the Superintendent of Nurses.

4. The fees to be paid are as follows:—

For three months' course	-	-	-	-	-	£1	1	0
For perpetual attendance	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	0
(These fees are to be paid to the Secretary of the Hospital.)								
For instruction in the medical and surgical practice of the hospital	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	0

5. Certificates of attendance signed by the Resident Medical Officer are issued after approval of the Medical Committee of the Board of Management.

**RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE
QUEEN VICTORIA MATERNITY HOSPITAL**

Medical students of the fourth, fifth, and sixth years are admitted to the practice of the Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that may from time to time be made by the Council of the University in conjunction with the Committee of the Hospital.

1. Students shall reside in the Hospital for a period of four weeks during the fourth year, four weeks during the fifth year, and two weeks during the sixth year, and shall carry out such duties in the wards and in the ante- and post-natal departments as are required by the Director in Obstetrics and the Honorary Medical Officers in charge.

2. No student may publish the report of any case without the authority of the Director and of the Honorary Medical Officer under whose care the patient has been.

3. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Resident House Surgeon or in his absence of the Matron of the Hospital.

4. The fees to be paid are as follows:—

(a) For board and residence in the Hospital at the rate of 69/9 a week;

(b) for clinical work at the Hospital at the rate of £1 1/- for each four weeks in residence at the Hospital.

These fees are to be paid to the University on behalf of the Hospital, and each student must produce to the Matron a receipt for such fees before being allowed to start work in the Hospital each year.

5. Students shall be responsible for having the obstetric attendance cards obtained from the University signed by the Director and the Honorary Medical Officers, the Tutors, and the House Surgeons, or the Matron at the Hospital as required, and these signatures shall be obtained within ten days of completing such term of residence in the Hospital.

6. During their attendance at and residence in the Hospital, students shall conform to such rules of conduct as may be laid down from time to time by the Committee of the Hospital.

7. An Investigation Committee for students at the Hospital shall be constituted, of which the Director of Obstetrical Studies and one of the Senior Honorary Medical Officers of the Hospital shall be members, together with at least one other member appointed by the Committee of Management of the Hospital.

8. If any student infringes any of these rules or otherwise misconducts himself he may be temporarily suspended by the Director or the Medical Officer in charge, and such Medical Officer shall at once notify the Director of Obstetrical Studies, in order that the complaint may be considered by the Investigation Committee of the Hospital.

This Committee shall decide whether the offence merits admonition, fine, suspension for a certain time, or dismissal from the Hospital; and shall report its decision to the Board of Discipline of the University.

Provided always that should the decision of the Investigation Committee be suspension for a period or dismissal from the Hospital, the decision shall first be referred to the Committee of Management of the Hospital for confirmation or otherwise. If such decision be confirmed by the Committee of Management, it shall be reported to the Board of Discipline of the University, together with the grounds on which such decision has been taken.

9. (a) The Board of Discipline of the University shall have no power to vary such decision, but it may suggest to the Investigation Committee a variation of the penalty. The Board shall in all cases consider whether any further action shall be taken by the University.

(b) If suspension or dismissal by the Committee of the Hospital results in the student being unable to qualify to enter for his next examination in due course, the Board of Discipline, if it thinks fit, may recommend to the Faculty of Medicine that arrangements be made, if possible, for the student to do equivalent work elsewhere and thereby qualify to present himself for the next or such later examination as the Faculty may decide.

**RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF
THE "MAREEBA" BABIES' HOSPITAL,
THE BEDFORD PARK SANATORIUM,
THE MORRIS HOSPITAL,
THE NORTHFIELD WARDS OF THE ROYAL ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.**

Medical students of the University are admitted to the practice of the above Hospitals under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that may from time to time be made by the Council of the University in conjunction with the Director-General of Medical Services:—

1. Each medical student admitted to the practice of the Hospital shall be under the control of the medical administrator or of the Medical Superintendent.

2. No student may publish the report of any case without the written permission of the medical officer under whose care the patient is or has been.

3. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the medical administrator or of the Medical Superintendent.

4. Students shall discharge the duties assigned to them and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost or destroyed by them through negligence.

5. Certificates of attendance shall be signed for the Medical Diseases of Children, by the Clinical Lecturer; for attendance at the Bedford Park Sanatorium and the Morris Hospital, by the physician to whom the student has been attached as a Clinical Clerk; for the practice of the Northfield Wards of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, by the Tutor in Infectious Diseases.

6. Any student infringing any of these rules, or otherwise misconducting himself, shall be subject to suspension or dismissal by the Director-General of Medical Services and shall, on dismissal, forfeit all payments which he may have made and all rights accruing therefrom.

‡ OF THE HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

REGULATIONS

‡1. There shall be an Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science which may be obtained in one of the following schools: (a) Anatomy, (b) Biochemistry, (c) Physiology, (d) Genetics, (e) Bacteriology, (f) General Pathology, (g) Pharmacology.

‡2. (a) A candidate for the degree in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Physiology or Genetics shall have passed the Third Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and shall be deemed by the Head of the Department concerned to be a suitable candidate for advanced work. A candidate for the degree in Genetics shall also have passed in Genetics I.

(b) A candidate for the degree in Bacteriology, General Pathology or Pharmacology shall have passed the Fourth Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and shall be deemed by the Head of the Department concerned to be a suitable candidate for advanced work.

‡3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall either:

(a) interrupt his medical course after the Third Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery to undertake for one year a course of advanced study in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Physiology or Genetics; or

(b) interrupt his medical course after the Fourth Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, to undertake for one year a course of advanced study in Bacteriology, General Pathology or Pharmacology. On the completion of the course of advanced study a candidate shall present himself for examination, and on satisfying the examiners he shall be qualified for admission to the degree.

‡4. The names of the candidates who qualify for the degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions in each school:

First Class

Second Class

Division A

Division B.

‡5. A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

6. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Medicine and be submitted to and approved by the Council.

‡ Allowed 15th January, 1959.

‡ Allowed 20th December, 1956.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine. The schedules shall be published as soon as practicable after that approval has been given.

7. A student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* and at equivalent standards in another Faculty or otherwise, and desires that such examinations shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science, shall on application be granted such status and such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification in the pass-lists of that year.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 6

For the special year's work and examination in any subject for the Honours degree - - - - - £78 15 0

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE REGULATIONS

1. A Bachelor of Medicine may proceed to the degree of Doctor of Medicine by complying with the following regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of the third academic year from the date of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

A graduate in Medicine of another University must be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide before he may become a candidate. In such a case the three academic years specified above shall be calculated from the date of the candidate's admission to the degree by virtue of which he was admitted *ad eundem gradum*.

2. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall submit a satisfactory thesis on some branch of Medicine or an allied science approved by the Faculty.

*3. The degree shall be awarded only if the thesis contains an account of original work by the candidate. The thesis must represent a definite contribution to knowledge. The thesis may be written specially for the degree, or be an already published work, or be a paper or series of papers read before any recognised society approved by the Faculty. It shall not include material which has been accepted for any other degree or diploma in any University.

4. The candidate shall:

- (a) submit with his thesis a declaration that the thesis is his own composition;
- (b) indicate wherein he considers the thesis to advance medical knowledge or practice;
- (c) furnish a history of the progress of medical knowledge in the subjects of the thesis;

* Allowed 11th November, 1954; amended 16th March, 1961.

- (d) indicate clearly and fully, by appropriate references, the extent to which he is indebted for any portion of his work to any other person.

A candidate is recommended to submit the proposed subject of his thesis for approval by the Faculty in advance, and if possible to consult the Professor or head of the department within which his thesis falls about the nature, scope and arrangement of the thesis before submitting it.

5. A candidate may submit other papers in support of his main thesis.

6. If it approve of the subject or subjects of the work submitted the Faculty of Medicine shall nominate examiners, of whom one at least shall be an external examiner.

7. A candidate may be required by the examiners to undergo an examination in the subject-matter of his thesis.

8. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

*9. The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the work prepared in accordance with the directions given in subparagraph (b) of clause 2B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes. If the work is accepted for the degree the Registrar will transmit two of the copies to the University Library.

†10. Repealed.

‡11. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

‡ Allowed 18th October, 1956.

† Repealed 16th March, 1961.

* Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Allowed 10th January, 1946.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 11

On presentation of the thesis - - - - -	£31 10 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY REGULATIONS

1. A Bachelor of Surgery may proceed to the degree of Master of Surgery by complying with the following regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of the third academic year from the date of his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

A graduate in Surgery of another University must be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide before he may become a candidate. In such a case the three academic years specified above shall be calculated from the date of the candidate's admission to the degree by virtue of which he was admitted *ad eundem gradum*.

A Master of Surgery of another University will be recommended for admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide only if the Faculty of Medicine certify that in its opinion the degree, by virtue of which the candidate desires admission, is equivalent to the degree of Master of Surgery in the University of Adelaide.

2. A candidate for the degree shall submit: (a) evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Medicine of his having had special training in Surgery including at least two years' such training in a teaching hospital recognised by the Faculty for the purpose; (b) a thesis embodying the results of original work relevant to the science or art of Surgery or both; (c) such other published papers in support of his candidature as he may wish.

3. To qualify for award of the degree the thesis must make a contribution to surgical knowledge.

4. A candidate is advised: (a) to submit in advance, for approval by the Faculty of Medicine, the proposed subject of his thesis; and (b) to consult regularly during the preparation of his thesis with the Head of the Department within which the subject of the thesis falls.

*5. A candidate's thesis must include: (a) a declaration by the candidate indicating clearly the extent (if any) to which the candidate is indebted for any portion of the work to any other person, and stating that the thesis does not contain any material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree in any University; (b) a statement of the nature of the problem investigated; (c) a review of the relevant scientific and historical background; (d) a detailed account of the methods of investigation employed, the results obtained, and their interpretation.

‡6. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.†

The Faculty of Medicine, if it approve the subject of the work submitted, shall nominate examiners, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner.

A candidate may be required to undergo an oral examination in the subject-matter of the thesis and in any other subject-matter cognate thereto.

7. After hearing the reports of the examiners the Faculty shall determine whether or not an oral examination is necessary, and may then recommend (a) that the degree be awarded, or (b) that the degree be awarded on satisfactory completion of an oral examination, or (c) that the thesis be returned to the candidate for revision, or (d) that the degree be not awarded.

**8. Repealed.

9. The fees to be paid by the candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council; and a schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

* Amended 16th March, 1961.

‡ Allowed 16th March, 1961.

** Repealed 16th March, 1961.

Allowed 17th December, 1959.

† These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees Prescribed by the Council under Regulation 9.

On presentation (or re-presentation) of the thesis - -	£31 10 0
On entry for the oral examination (if required) - -	10 10 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

2. Schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, clinical practice, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed, and the fees to be paid, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Dentistry and submitted to the Council. Such schedules shall become effective from the date of approval by the Council or from such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the University Calendar.

3. A candidate shall enter for each annual examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has completed to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned the course of study and practice prescribed for that examination.

4. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the professors and lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

5. All regulations hitherto in force concerning the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery are hereby repealed: provided that this repeal shall not affect

- (a) anything done or suffered under any regulation hereby repealed; or
- (b) any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any regulation hereby repealed.

THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

6. The course of study for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery shall extend over five years after matriculation. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:

- (a) regularly attend lectures and clinical practice and do written and laboratory or other practical work to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned;
- (b) satisfactorily complete each annual examination before entering upon the work of the following year's course of study: provided that a candidate may begin the first term's work in the following year's course of study pending the result of a supplementary examination for which he has been permitted to present himself.

7. The annual examination shall be held in or about August or November, as the Council shall in each case determine from time to time. The supplementary examinations of the first four years shall be held about three months after the annual examinations.

8. The Board of Examiners may grant a supplementary examination to a candidate who has been prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attendance at the whole or part of the annual examination at the end of the first, second, third or fourth year or who has failed

in part of such examination. But if he fail to pass in such supplementary examination a candidate shall be deemed to have failed in the whole annual examination. A candidate who fails to pass an annual examination shall, unless exempted wholly or partially therefrom by the Faculty, again attend lectures, clinical practice and laboratory and other practical work in the subjects of the examination before presenting himself again for the annual examination.

9. A candidate shall not be re-examined at a supplementary examination in any subject or group of subjects in which he had passed at the annual examination; and on passing the supplementary examination for which he was required or permitted to present himself he shall be deemed to have completed the whole of that annual examination.

10. The annual examination at the end of the Fifth Year shall be known as the Final Examination. A Final Examination may also be held in May or June. On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners the Faculty may debar any candidate who has failed in the Final Examination from presenting himself at a subsequent Final Examination until a period of twelve months has elapsed since that failure. At its discretion the Board of Examiners may permit a candidate who has failed at a Final Examination in only one subject or group of subjects to present himself for that subject or group of subjects only at the next examination, and if he satisfy the examiners in that subject or group of subjects he shall be deemed to have passed the whole examination.

11. There shall be three classifications of pass at each annual examination as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification, and the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order; provided that a candidate who sits for a supplementary or special examination in any subject or group of subjects of any annual examination shall not be classified at that annual examination.

12. A candidate who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or at other approved Universities or Institutions and desires that such examinations shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, shall on written application to the Registrar be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification at any annual examination from part of which exemption has been granted.

THE HONOURS DEGREE.

13. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Honours degree shall, after discussing his proposed course of study with the Head of the Department concerned, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to do so on or before the first day of February of the year in which he intends to take the course. No candidate shall proceed to the Honours degree except with the approval of the Faculty of Dentistry.

14. To qualify for the Honours degree a candidate shall, in addition to satisfactorily completing the course of study for the Ordinary degree:

- (a) undertake a course of study extending over one year and including lectures, laboratory and clinical work in such subjects as the Faculty shall prescribe;
- (b) pass at the first attempt an examination at the end of the year of study.

15. A candidate for the Honours degree may undertake the prescribed course of study either:

- (a) after passing the third annual examination or the fourth annual examination by interrupting his course for the Ordinary degree; or
- (b) after passing the Final Examination for the Ordinary degree.

16. The names of the candidates who qualify for the degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions:

First Class

Second Class—Division A.

Division B.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 2

Notes: 1. The dental clinical year begins on 1st February. 2. Students should obtain from the Dental School Office the lists of instruments and equipment required by each student before commencing each year's course.

SCHEDULE I—COURSES OF STUDY

During the first year every student shall attend a course of instruction in each of the following subjects:—(a) Physics, (b) Chemistry, (c) Biology, (d) Dental Materials and Technics.

During the second year every student shall attend a course of instruction in each of the following subjects:—(a) General Anatomy, (b) General and Dental Histology, (c) Biochemistry, (d) Human Physiology, (e) Oral Anatomy and Physiology, (f) Dental Materials and Technics.

During the third year every student shall attend a course of instruction in each of the following subjects:—(a) Human Physiology, (b) Applied Oral Anatomy and Applied Physiology, (c) General Pathology, (d) Microbiology, (e) Oral Pathology and Microbiology, (f) Conservative Dentistry, (g) Prosthetic Dentistry, (h) Pharmacology and Therapeutics; and shall attend at the Dental Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital for clinical instruction.

During the fourth and fifth years every student shall attend a course of instruction in each of the following subjects:—(a) General Medicine, (b) General Surgery, (c) Preventive Dentistry, (d) Children's Dentistry, (e) Orthodontia, (f) Periodontia, (g) Microbiology, (h) Oral Pathology, (i) Oral Surgery and Anaesthesia, (j) Pharmacology, (k) Conservative Dentistry, (l) Crown and Bridge Prosthesis, (m) Partial Denture Prosthesis, (n) Immediate Replacement Denture Prosthesis, (o) Complete Denture Prosthesis, (p) Principles of Dental Practice; and shall attend at the Royal Adelaide Hospital courses of clinical instruction in medical and surgical practice; and at the Dental Department of the Royal Adelaide Hospital for clinical instruction.

SCHEDULE II—EXAMINATIONS

1. At the First Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

- (i) Physics (531)
- (ii) Chemistry (532)
- (iii) Biology (269).

2. At the Second Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

- (i) General Anatomy (611)
- (ii) General and Dental Histology (612)
- (iii) Biochemistry and Human Physiology (613 and 614)
- (iv) Oral Anatomy and Physiology (615)
- (v) Dental Materials and Technics (616).

3. At the Third Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

- (i) Human Physiology (621)
- (ii) Applied Oral Anatomy and Applied Physiology (622)
- (iii) General Pathology (623)
- (iv) Oral Pathology and Microbiology (624)
- (v) Restorative Dentistry (625).

4. At the Fourth Annual Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects and groups of subjects:

- (i) General Medicine (631)
- (ii) General Surgery (632)
- (iii) Clinical Dentistry I—Part A (633)
- (iv) Clinical Dentistry I—Part B (634)
- (v) Clinical Dentistry I—Part C (635).

5. At the Final Examination the candidate shall satisfy the examiners in the following groups of subjects:

- (i) Clinical Dentistry II—Part A (641)
- (ii) Clinical Dentistry II—Part B (642)
- (iii) Clinical Dentistry II—Part C (643).

SCHEDULE III—FEES

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, practical work and annual examination in each year of the course for the Ordinary or Honours Degree	£90 0 0
B. For a supplementary examination in Clinical Dentistry I or II	10 10 0
C. For a supplementary examination in any other subject	5 5 0

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF DENTAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ROYAL ADELAIDE HOSPITAL

1. Each dental student of the University of Adelaide shall attend at the Dental Department and at other Departments of the Royal Adelaide Hospital as directed by the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry; and each student shall be admitted to the practice of the Hospital under the disciplinary control of the Medical Superintendent or Dental Superintendent whilst attending a Department of the Hospital.

2. No student may introduce visitors into any department of the Hospital without permission from the Administrator.

3. Every student shall conduct himself with propriety and discharge the duties assigned to him, and pay for or replace any article damaged or lost, or destroyed by him, and make good any loss sustained by his negligence.

4. Each student shall at all times be under the direction and supervision of a duly appointed member of the teaching staff of the University of Adelaide, and shall carry out such work as shall be allotted to him.

5. No student shall administer treatment to any patient without the approval of an appointed teacher.

6. No student shall publish a report on any case without the written permission of the Honorary Medical Officer or Honorary Dental Officer under whose care the patient is or has been.

7. Any student infringing any of these rules, or otherwise misconducting himself, may be temporarily suspended by the Medical Superintendent or the Dental Superintendent. In the case of such temporary suspension, written notice shall immediately be given to the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry and the Administrator of the Hospital.

Approved by Council, 1961.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY REGULATIONS

1. (a) A Bachelor of Dental Surgery may proceed to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery by complying with the following Regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of nine academic terms from the date of his qualifying for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

(b) A graduate in Dentistry of another University must be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide before he may become a candidate. In such cases the nine academic terms specified above shall be calculated from the date of the candidate's admission to the degree by virtue of which he was admitted *ad eundem gradum*.

2. Unless a candidate has obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery he shall, before submitting his thesis as provided for in Regulations 8 and 9 or before presenting himself for examination as provided for in Regulation 4, pass a qualifying examination of a standard equivalent to the Honours degree*.

3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall pass an examination as hereinafter prescribed, unless exempted therefrom by virtue of his having submitted a thesis of sufficient merit as provided for in Regulations 8 and 9.

4. A candidate wishing to qualify for the degree by examination shall pass an examination in (a) Advanced Dental Surgery and Pathology, and (b) another section of dentistry selected by the candidate and approved by the Faculty. Both subjects shall be passed by the candidate at one and the same examination.

Footnote to Regulation 2 [not forming part of the Regulations.]

* It is the intention of the Faculty of Dentistry that the Honours degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery should be the normal avenue of entry to candidature for the degree of Master of Dental Surgery; but the following notes are printed for the information of those candidates wishing to take a qualifying examination in lieu of the Honours degree:

- (i) All such candidates must apply to the Faculty for permission to proceed to the degree. Each candidate must state in his application:
 - (a) whether he wishes to proceed to the degree by thesis or by examination;
 - (b) if by thesis, a general outline of the subject matter of his research or proposed research;
 - (c) if by examination, the special subject of dentistry in which he wishes to be examined.
- (ii) The Faculty will then consider the candidate's application and if it approves his candidature it shall:
 - (a) appoint a supervisor or supervisors to guide the candidate in his work, and
 - (b) inform the candidate of the form and nature of the qualifying examination he will be required to take.
- (iii) Intending candidates will appreciate that the standard of the qualifying examination will be equivalent to that for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, which requires one year's full-time work.

5. As part of the examination required under Regulation 4 a candidate shall submit two typed copies of a report on both the subject of, and the practical work carried out by him in, that special section of dentistry selected by him under Section (b) of Regulation 4.

6. The examination for the degree shall be held, if required, in November of each year. The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers, *viva voce*, practical and clinical examinations, or by any one or more of those methods as may be determined by the Faculty.

7. A candidate proceeding to the degree by examination shall:

- (a) after discussing his proposed course of study with the Heads of the Departments concerned, apply in writing to the Registrar on or before the first day of February of the year in which he intends to take the course; and
- (b) notify the Registrar in writing on or before the first day of August of his intention to present himself for the next examination; and
- (c) before admission to the examination, submit the copies of the report referred to in Regulation 5.

8. A candidate wishing to qualify for the degree by thesis shall give at least three terms' notice to the Faculty of his intention and shall indicate therewith in general terms the subject of the work or investigation on which he proposes to submit a thesis. The Faculty of Dentistry, if it approve the subject of his research, shall appoint a supervisor to guide the candidate in his work.

9. On completion of his research or investigation the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with the directions given to candidates from time to time.* The Faculty of Dentistry shall nominate examiners of the thesis, of whom at least one shall be an external examiner.

10. After hearing the reports of the examiners the Faculty may recommend:

- (a) that the degree be awarded; or
- (b) that the thesis be returned to the candidate for revision; or
- (c) that the degree be not awarded.

11. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council; and a schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

12. All Regulations hitherto in force concerning the degree of Master of Dental Surgery are hereby repealed, subject to the provision that any candidate who has passed in one or more subjects for the degree under the Regulations previously in force may be granted such status under these Regulations as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry shall decide.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 11

Annual Registration fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On presentation (or re-presentation) of a thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

**OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE
REGULATIONS**

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Dental Science shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of at least four years from his admission to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the University of Adelaide: Provided that, in the case of a graduate in Dentistry of another University who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide, the period of four years shall be reckoned from the date of his first graduation in Dentistry.

2. Except in special cases approved by the Council only persons who have been admitted to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery may become candidates for the degree of Doctor of Dental Science.

3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall submit a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of original research or investigation by the candidate on a subject approved by the Faculty of Dentistry. The thesis may be written specially for the degree, or may be an already published work, or may be a series of papers. It shall not be a compilation from books, nor a mere compendium of cases, nor merely observational. The candidate shall indicate in a preface or in a separate statement wherein he considers that it advances dental knowledge or practice, and shall furnish a history of the progress of dental knowledge in the subject of the thesis. A candidate may be required to undergo examination in the subject matter of, or in subjects cognate to, his thesis.

4. The degree shall not be awarded unless in the opinion of the examiners the thesis makes an original and substantial contribution to knowledge in some branch of Dental Science.

‡5. The candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the work prepared in accordance with the directions given in subparagraph (b) of clause 2B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes. If the work is accepted for the degree the Registrar will transmit two of the copies to the University Library.

6. On receipt of the reports of the examiners appointed to adjudicate upon the thesis the Faculty of Dentistry will recommend whether the degree be granted or withheld or delayed.

‡7. Repealed.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

‡ Repealed 16th March, 1961.

*8. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

* Allowed 18th October, 1956. Allowed 10th December, 1942.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 8

On presentation of the thesis - - - - -	£31 10 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

**DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC
REGULATIONS**

1. There shall be a diploma of Associate in Music, and examinations for the diploma shall be held during the month of November in each year.

2.°(a) A candidate for admission to the course for the diploma shall have passed in English and in one other subject exclusive of Music at the Matriculation Examination and either (i) have obtained an A or B grade pass in Practical at the Seventh Grade, Theory at the Fifth Grade, and Musical Perception at the Fifth Grade of the examinations conducted by the Australian Music Examinations Board; or (ii) pass in a special entrance examination in Music of standard equivalent to the Grade Examinations specified above.

(b) A candidate who produces evidence of having passed an equivalent examination in this or in any other University recognised by this University may be exempted by the Council from the requirements of this regulation.

3.‡(a) To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall complete three academic years of study, not necessarily consecutive, at the University in one of the under-mentioned principal subjects, together with such other subjects as are specified in the schedules, and shall pass the examination proper to each year:

(i) Pianoforte Playing; (ii) Singing; (iii) Violin Playing; (iv) Violoncello Playing; (v) Organ Playing; (vi) the playing of any other instrument approved by the Faculty of Music.

(b) A candidate who fails in one or two subjects only of an annual examination may at the discretion of the Faculty of Music be permitted to present himself for a supplementary examination in the subject or subjects concerned in March of the following year, and if he satisfies the Faculty of Music in such supplementary examination shall be deemed to have completed the whole annual examination.

(c) A candidate who passes in some portion only of an annual examination may be granted such credit as the Faculty of Music shall in each case determine.

(d) Except by permission of the Faculty of Music, a candidate shall not proceed to the second or third year's work, or to any part thereof, until he has completed the whole of the work of the preceding year.

* Allowed 20th December, 1956; amended 16th March, 1961; further amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

‡ Amended 9th January, 1958.

†(e) A candidate who has completed equivalent work at the examinations conducted by the Australian Music Examinations Board or in some other school of music or at some other examination approved by the University of Adelaide may be granted such status in the course for the diploma as the Faculty of Music shall in each case determine; provided that every candidate for the diploma shall, before receiving the diploma, complete three years of study in an approved principal subject either wholly in the University or partly in the University and partly in some other University or school of music approved for the purpose by the University and provided further that the final year shall in every case be spent in the University of Adelaide.

††4. Except as allowed by the Council, in case of illness or other sufficient cause, no student shall be permitted to present himself for any annual examination unless he has attended in each of the three Conservatorium terms up to the time of the annual examination not fewer than three-fourths of the lessons given in his principal subject and has attended classes regularly, and has performed any work prescribed to the satisfaction of the lecturers and teachers concerned in the other subjects of the year's work.

*5. (a) A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(b) A candidate who fails to pass in any annual examination shall again attend lectures and do practical work in the work of that year to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned unless exempted therefrom by the Faculty of Music.

*6. There shall be three classifications of pass at each annual examination as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification, and the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order: provided that a candidate who sits for a supplementary or special examination in any subject or group of subjects of any annual examination shall not be classified at that annual examination.

7. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures, practical work, and examinations, and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Music and be submitted to and approved by, the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine. The schedules shall be published as soon as practicable after that approval has been given.

8. A candidate who has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for the diploma shall be awarded the diploma, shall be styled an Associate of the University of Adelaide, and shall be entitled to use the letters A.U.A.

† Allowed 14th December, 1950; amended 16th March, 1961; further amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

†† Amended 16th March, 1961. * Allowed 20th December, 1956.
Allowed 16th December, 1948.

SCHEDULES

1. Schedule of Examinations made by the Council under Regulation 7.

1. At the First Examination a candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each subject of one of the following schools:

A. Instrumental School

1. Chief Practical Study I (671)
2. Second Practical Study I (671)
3. Harmony I (711)
4. History of Music I (726)
5. Form (731)
6. Practical Tests I (741)

B. Vocal School

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(a) Concert Singing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chief Practical Study I (671) 2. Second Practical Study I (671) 3. Harmony I (711) 4. History of Music I (726) 5. Form (731) 6. Practical Tests I (741) 7. Modern Languages I (703) 8. Speech Training I (691) | <p>OR (b) Operatic Singing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chief Practical Study I (671) 2. Drama I (708) 3. Harmony I (711) 4. History of Music I (726) 5. Form (731) 6. Practical Tests I (741) 7. Modern Languages I (703) 8. Speech Training I (691) |
|---|--|

C. School Music

1. Chief Practical Study I.
(This chief study should be Pianoforte, but in the event of another study, such as singing, or a stringed or wood-wind instrument being chosen, the student shall show that in each of the years a satisfactory standard of pianoforte playing has been reached.)
2. Scope of School Music I (695)
3. Harmony I (711)
4. History of Music I (726)
5. Form (731)
6. Practical Tests I (741)
7. Principles of Class Music Teaching I (700)

2. At the Second Examination a candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each subject of one of the following schools:

A. Instrumental School

1. Chief Practical Study II (672)
2. Second Practical Study II (672)
3. Harmony II (712)
4. Counterpoint I (717)
5. History of Music II (727)
6. Practical Tests II (742)
7. Ensemble Playing I (706)
8. Accompanying (for students whose chief practical study is Pianoforte) (747)

B. Vocal School

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>(a) Concert Singing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chief Practical Study II (672) 2. Second Practical Study II (672) 3. Harmony II (712) 4. Counterpoint I (717) 5. History of Music II (727) 6. Practical Tests II (742) 7. Modern Languages II (704) 8. Speech Training II (692) | <p>OR (b) Operatic Singing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Chief Practical Study II (672) 2. Drama II (709) 3. Harmony II (712) 4. Counterpoint I (717) 5. History of Music II (727) 6. Practical Tests II (742) 7. Modern Languages II (704) 8. Speech Training II (692) |
|--|---|

C. School Music

1. Chief Practical Study II (672)
2. Scope of School Music II (696)
3. Harmony II (712)
4. Counterpoint I (717)
5. History of Music II (727)
6. Practical Tests II (742)
7. Principles of Class Music Teaching II (701)
8. Ensemble Playing I (706)
9. Accompanying (747).

3. After passing the Second Examination a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Music, elect to proceed either as an executant or as a teacher of the principal subject of his course.

4. At the Third Examination a candidate shall satisfy the examiners in each subject of one of the following schools:

A. Instrumental School

1. Chief Practical Study III (673)
2. Second Practical Study III (673)
3. Ensemble Playing II (707)
4. Practical Tests III (743)
5. Musical Criticism and Aesthetics (738)
6. Literature of Music (730)
7. Concerto (694)

and for candidates who elect to be examined as teachers:

8. Methods of Teaching (748)

B. Vocal School

- | | | |
|---|----|---|
| (a) Concert singing | OR | (b) Operatic Singing |
| 1. Chief Practical Study III (673) | | 1. Chief Practical Study III (673) |
| 2. Second Practical Study III (673) | | 2. Drama III (710) |
| 3. Modern Languages III (705) | | 3. Modern Languages III (705) |
| 4. Practical Tests III (743) | | 4. Practical Tests III (743) |
| 5. Musical Criticism and Aesthetics (738) | | 5. Musical Criticism and Aesthetics (738) |
| 6. Literature of Music (730) | | 6. Literature of Music (730) |
| 7. Concerto (694) | | 7. Concerto (694) |

and for candidates who elect to be examined as teachers:

8. Methods of Teaching (748)

C. School Music

1. Chief Practical Study III (673)
2. The Scope of School Music III (697)
3. Ensemble Playing II (707)
4. Practical Tests III (743)
5. Musical Criticism and Aesthetics (738)
6. Literature of Music (730)
7. Principles of Class Music Teaching III (702)
8. Concerto (694).

Unless his Chief or Second Practical Study be pianoforte playing a candidate shall also play on the pianoforte to the satisfaction of the examiners two pieces from a list published each year, and scales and arpeggios in forms defined by schedule.

5. Candidates who have completed subjects for the diploma prior to 1958 may continue under the Schedules for 1957, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Dean, provided that a candidate shall not lose credit for a subject already completed.

II. Schedule of Fees made by the Council under Regulation 7.

A. For the Entrance Examination in Music, if required	£3	3	0
B. For each year's work and examination for the diploma, including the fee for a Principal Subject at the Elder Conservatorium - - - - -	63	0	0
C. For Chief Practical Study taken separately - - -	37	16	0
For Second Practical Study taken separately - - -	18	18	0
For each other subject taken separately - - -	10	10	0
Up to a maximum of the annual fee of £63 for the full year's course being taken for the first time.			
D. For a supplementary examination in any subject of a year's work - - - - -	5	5	0
E. For the diploma - - - - -	5	5	0

OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a Fellowship of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The Fellowship may be awarded either by examination or in exceptional cases of distinguished merit by the Council on the unanimous recommendation of a formally constituted meeting of the Faculty of Music.

3. A candidate for the Fellowship by examination shall be an Associate in Music of the University of Adelaide of at least two years' standing and must, in the opinion of the Elder Professor of Music, be of outstanding ability as a solo performer. To qualify for the Fellowship such a candidate shall satisfy the examiners in a special examination in which the emphasis shall be laid on fine performance.

4. Schedules defining the scope of the examination and the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Music and submitted to, and approved by, the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

Schedule of Examinations and Fees made by the Council.

1. The examination for the Fellowship shall comprise:—
 - (a) Three recitals, each to be given before an audience and each to occupy not less than one hour in performance;
 - (b) Performance with an orchestra of a concerto;
 - (c) Performance of two major works of chamber music.

Provided that a candidate in singing will be required to perform scenes and arias with orchestra chosen from at least two operas or oratorios, and to show that a complete study of a major role has been made in each of the operas or oratorios, in lieu of the concerto and chamber music prescribed under (b) and (c) above.

The whole examination shall be completed within a period of two calendar months.

2. The programme for the whole examination shall be representative of various schools and periods and shall be submitted to the Elder Professor of Music for approval at least two months before the examination begins.

3. The fee for examination shall be £21/-/-.

4. The fee for the Fellowship shall be £10/10/-.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Honours degree and an Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Music. A candidate may obtain either degree, or both.

2. Repealed 15th January, 1959.

*3. To qualify for the Ordinary degree a candidate shall:—

- (a) complete three academical years of study as prescribed in Schedule I and pass the examination proper to each year;
- (b) at some time during his course regularly attend lectures and pass the examination in one subject of first-year standard prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

4. To qualify for the Honours degree a candidate shall:—

- (a) satisfy the Faculty of Music at the end of the first year of the course for the Ordinary degree of his fitness to follow the course for the Honours degree;
- (b) pass the succeeding examinations specified for the Ordinary degree at a higher standard than that required for the Ordinary degree;
- (c) at some time during his course regularly attend lectures and pass the examination in one subject of first-year standard prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- * (d) at the Final Examination submit exercise or thesis as the Faculty of Music shall in each case determine or approve;
- (e) satisfy the examiners that he has an adequate reading knowledge of French, German or Italian.

The names of candidates who qualify for the Honours degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes:

First Class,

Second Class.

* Amended 9th January, 1958.

A candidate who fails to obtain Honours may be awarded the Ordinary degree provided that he has in all other respects completed the course for the Honours degree.

†5. (a) To complete an academical year of study a candidate shall, unless exempted by the Council, regularly attend the course of lectures in all of the subjects specified for the examination in that year, but the separate courses of lectures need not all be attended in one and the same year, nor need the examination in all the subjects of a year be passed at the same time.

(b) Except by permission of the Faculty of Music, a candidate shall not proceed to the second or third year's work, or to any part thereof, until he has completed the whole of the work of the preceding year.

6. The examination in any subject may be written or oral or both.

°7 There shall be three classifications of pass at each annual examination as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification, and the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order: provided that a candidate who sits for a supplementary or special examination in any subject or group of subjects of any annual examination shall not be classified at that annual examination.

8. A candidate who, on account of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Faculty, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any annual examination may be permitted by the Faculty of Music to present himself for a supplementary examination in the following March.

9. A candidate who has presented himself at an annual examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, be permitted by the Faculty to present himself for a supplementary examination. When determining the results of the annual examinations, the Board of Examiners shall recommend to the Faculty in every case whether a candidate who fails should be permitted to present himself for a supplementary examination.

10. A candidate shall not be re-examined at a supplementary examination in any subject in which he has passed at the annual examination in the previous year, and, on passing the supplementary examination in the subject or subjects in which he has failed to present himself or to pass at the annual examination, he shall be deemed to have completed the academic year of his course, but no classification shall be allowed.

11. A candidate who has passed equivalent examinations elsewhere and desires that such examinations be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Music, may, on application, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

*Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

† Allowed 20th December, 1956.

*12. A candidate who has matriculated and has passed the theoretical subjects of the Second Examination for the diploma of Associate in Music shall be granted the status of a student qualified to enter upon the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music; but such a candidate will be required to take concurrently with his second-year work the instruction and examination in any theoretical subjects prescribed for the first-year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music which are additional to those required in the course for the diploma of Associate in Music.

13. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures, practical work, and examinations, and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Music and be submitted to, and approved by, the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine. The schedules shall be published as soon as practicable after that approval has been given.

* Allowed 28th July, 1959.

Allowed 8th December, 1949.

I. Schedule of Examinations made by the Council under Regulation 13.

1. At the First Examination a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:—

- (a) Harmony II (712);
- (b) Counterpoint I (717);
- (c) History of Music II (727);
- (d) Form (731);
- (e) Acoustics (746);

and in addition shall satisfy the examiners in:—

Practical Tests II (742).

Further, he shall lodge with the Dean of the Faculty of Music before the thirtieth day of September an original composition, either instrumental or vocal, in a form to be approved by the Dean.

2. At the Second Examination a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:—

- (a) Harmony III (713);
- (b) Counterpoint II (718);
- (c) History of Music III (728);
- (d) Orchestration I (735);
- (e) Musical Criticism and Aesthetics (738);
- (f) Essay I (739);

and in addition shall satisfy the examiners in:—

Practical Tests III (743).

Further he shall lodge with the Dean of the Faculty of Music before the thirtieth day of September two original compositions, one of which shall be instrumental and the other vocal (not necessarily solo writing), in a form to be approved by the Dean.

3. At the Third Examination a candidate for the Ordinary degree shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:—

- (a) Harmony IV (714);
- (b) Counterpoint III (719);
- (c) Canon and Fugue (722);
- (d) History of Music IV (729);
- (e) Orchestration II (736);
- (f) Essay II (740);

and in addition shall satisfy the examiners in:—

Practical Tests IV (744).

Further he shall lodge with the Dean of the Faculty of Music before the thirtieth day of September two original compositions, one of which shall be a fugue.

4. A candidate for the Honours degree shall, after qualifying for the Ordinary degree, submit either:

- (a) a composition which shall be either a major work or an approved group of works;
- or (b) a satisfactory thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Music, and shall, if required, adduce sufficient evidence that the thesis is his own work;
- or (c) satisfy examiners, by means approved by the Faculty in each individual case, that he has completed a course of advanced study in work approved by the Faculty.

In the case of a candidate who elects to submit a composition work submitted must reveal a competent knowledge of design and of the development of thematic material, facility in harmony and counterpoint, and (if for chorus and orchestra) sound choral and orchestral technique, with evidence of advanced contrapuntal writing but not necessarily of formal fugue.

No exercise shall be regarded as sufficient solely on the ground that it is free from technical errors.

The candidate shall make a written declaration that the exercise is entirely his own unaided composition. Such exercise must reach the Registrar before the thirtieth day of September in the year in which the candidate wishes to qualify for his degree. Except by special consent of the examiners, no exercise which has been rejected shall be used either wholly or partly on any subsequent occasion. After the exercise has been approved by the examiners the candidate shall lodge either the original or a fair and complete copy in the University Library.

5. Candidates who have completed subjects for the degree prior to 1958 may continue under the Schedules for 1957, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Dean, provided that a candidate shall not lose credit for a subject already completed.

II. Schedule of Fees made by the Council under Regulation 12.

A. For the entrance examination in the Theory of Music, if required	- - - - -	£3 3 0
B. For each year's work and examination	- - -	52 10 0
C. On entry for the final examination for either the Ordinary degree or the Honours degree	- - -	10 10 0
D. For a supplementary examination in any subject of a year's work	- - - - -	5 5 0
E. For admission to the degree	- - - - -	5 5 0
F. For subjects taken separately: £10/10/- up to a maximum of the annual fee of £52/10/- for the full year's course.		

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC REGULATIONS

1. A Bachelor of Music may proceed to the degree of Doctor of Music by complying with the following Regulations, but shall not be admitted to the degree until the expiration of the third academic year from his admission as a Bachelor of Music.

*2. Every candidate shall send to the Registrar of the University, on or before the first day of April, an exercise composed for the occasion. The exercise must be legibly written (and the pages numbered), and must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition, and must comply with the following conditions:—

- (a) It must be a composition for solo-voices and chorus, and may be on either a sacred or secular subject.
- (b) It must have an accompaniment for full Orchestra, and must occupy about forty minutes in performance.
- (c) It must have an instrumental Overture, or Interlude, in the form of the first movement of a Symphony or Sonata.
- (d) It must contain some specimens of Canon and Fugue, and also one or more movements written in real eight-part harmony.

3. After the exercise has been approved by the examiners, and before taking his degree, the candidate shall deposit a complete copy of the exercise in the University Library.

* Allowed 10th December, 1919.

4. Candidates whose exercises have been approved shall be required to pass a Final Examination in

- (1) Harmony, up to eight parts;
- (2) Counterpoint, up to eight parts;
- (3) Double Counterpoint, } up to five parts;
- Canon, and Fugue, }
- (4) Instrumentation;
- (5) History of Music;
- (6) Musical Analysis.

‡5. The above examination shall be held, when required, in the month of November.

6. The names of the successful candidates at each examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

‡7. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

‡Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡Allowed 10th August, 1916.

Allowed 12th December, 1907.

Schedule of Fees prescribed by the Council under Regulation 7

On presentation of the exercise	-	-	-	-	-	£15	15	0
On entering for the Final Examination	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a diploma in Public Administration.

‡2. A candidate for admission to the course for the diploma shall be matriculated; provided that until March 31, 1963, a candidate may alternatively fulfil the educational requirements for admission by complying with the requirements in force in 1961.*

3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall (a) attend courses of lectures and pass examinations in the subjects set out in Schedule I made by the Council and (b) have performed at least three years' satisfactory service as an adult officer of a public service department in South Australia or in another public organization or enterprise approved by the Faculty; provided that for this purpose each completed two years' service as a junior officer shall be accepted as equivalent to one year of adult service.

* Note: (Not forming part of the Regulations); the University will consider applications for modification of the admission requirements from candidates who have performed at least three years' satisfactory service as an adult officer of a public service department in South Australia or in another public organisation or enterprise approved by the Faculty.

‡ Amendment awaiting allowance at time of printing.

4. The regulations of the degree of Bachelor of Economics shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be applicable to studies for the diploma insofar as they are not repugnant to any condition or requirement specified in these regulations.

5. A candidate who has fulfilled the conditions of these regulations shall be entitled to receive the diploma, to style himself an Associate of the University, and to use the letters A.U.A.

6. A graduate in the Faculty of Economics shall not be eligible to qualify also for the diploma and not more than two subjects presented for any other degree or diploma may be presented for the Diploma also.

7. Any holder of the diploma who subsequently proceeds to the degree of Bachelor of Economics may count towards that degree subjects which he has already presented for the diploma provided:

- (a) that he fulfils the requirements for the degree in all respects, and
- (b) that he surrenders his diploma before being admitted to the degree.

Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Schedule I: Courses of Study

1. The subjects which a candidate for the Diploma shall complete are:

- Politics I (61) and Politics IIB (63);
- Social Economics (150) *or* Economics I (151) with the approval of the Dean;
- Public Finance (169);

and three of the following subjects, of which at least one shall be a third-year subject:

- Economics II, III;
- Economic Statistics I, II;
- Economic Development I *or* History IIB;
- Economic Geography *or* Geography I;
- Elements of Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Accounting;
- Commercial Law A, B;
- History IC, IIA, IIIA, IIIB;
- Politics IIA, IIIA, IIIB;
- Geography II, III;
- Psychology IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB;
- Any other first-year Arts subjects listed for the Ordinary degree except for the Science subjects;

provided that a candidate presenting Economics III shall not be required to present Public Finance.

2. Courses of study must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Economics (or his nominee) at enrolment each year.

3. Candidates who have completed subjects for the diploma prior to 1959 may continue under the Schedules then in force, with such modifications (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Economics, provided that a candidate shall not lose credit for a subject already completed.

Note: For the purpose of this Schedule a pass in the subject Political Science in or prior to 1954 will count as a pass in Politics II, and a pass in the subject Public Administration in or prior to 1954 will count as a pass in Politics IIIA.

Schedule II: Fees

A. For courses from the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Economics: the fees prescribed in the schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.	
B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in Public Finance - - - - -	£7 17 6
C. For a supplementary examination in Public Finance	3 3 0
D. For the Diploma - - - - -	5 5 0

OF THE DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY REGULATIONS

††1. There shall be a Diploma in Pharmacy which shall be awarded to candidates who fulfil the requirements prescribed by the Council. Before entering on the course for the Diploma every candidate must have passed such Preliminary Examination as shall be approved by the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.

°° 2. To obtain the Diploma in Pharmacy candidates shall

(a) Attend courses of instruction and pass examinations in the following subjects: Inorganic Chemistry (751 and 752); Pharmacy I (754 and 755); Organic Chemistry (761); Biology (269); Botany and Pharmacognosy (771); Pharmacy II (772, 773 and 774), Pharmacy III (781, 782 and 783); and Pharmacy IV (791, 792, 793 and 794).

††(b) Produce evidence of having fulfilled the conditions of practical experience required by the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.

†3. Schedules defining the courses of study in the subjects prescribed, and the fees payable to the University, shall be drawn up from time to time by the Board of Studies in Pharmacy and be approved by the Council.

††4. Before enrolling for the course of study in each year and upon entering for any examination every candidate shall satisfy the Board of Studies in Pharmacy that he is eligible to do so.

††5. The examinations shall be conducted by a Board of Examiners appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.

† Allowed 23rd January, 1947.

†† Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

°° Allowed 11th November, 1954.

‡A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work, where required, to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

Candidates who fail to present themselves for examination or to pass the examination in any subject shall again attend the lectures and do the practical work in that subject unless exempted by the Council.

*5a. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not present himself again for instruction or examination therein unless his plan of study is approved by the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Pharmacy.†† If he fails a third time he may not proceed with the subject again except by special permission of the Board and under such conditions as the Board may prescribe.

6. Candidates who fulfil the conditions shall be awarded the Diploma, shall be styled Associates of the University, and shall be entitled to use the letters A.U.A.

†Fee for the Diploma, £5/5/-.

7. Nothing in these regulations shall be held to bind the Council to provide any or all of the courses in any year if for any reason the Council decides to suspend them.

† Allowed 18th October, 1956.

‡ Allowed 20th December, 1956.

* Allowed 10th December, 1936.

†† Allowed 22nd December, 1955.

Allowed 7th December, 1932.

OF THE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a diploma in Physical Education.

*2. A candidate for admission to the course for the diploma shall:

- (a) be matriculated; provided that until March 31, 1962, a candidate may, alternatively, fulfil the educational requirements for admission by complying with the requirements in force in 1960;
- (b) have passed the medical and physical examinations prescribed by the Council.

†3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall:

- (a) complete the equivalent of one year's work in one of the Faculties;
- (b) attend classes regularly for a period of not less than two years and pass examinations as prescribed in the schedules;
- (c) satisfactorily complete a course of practical teaching in such schools and under such supervision as may be approved by the Council.

* Allowed 11th November, 1954; amended 16th March, 1961.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Except by permission of the Board of Studies in Physical Education a candidate shall complete or substantially complete the work prescribed in paragraph (a) before entering upon the work of paragraph (b).

4. A candidate who has passed the medical and physical examinations prescribed, may at the discretion of the Council be granted a certificate upon his completing the courses of study and passing the examinations prescribed under Regulation 3 (b).

5. A candidate may be granted such exemption from attendance at lectures and from practical work as the Council may approve.

6. A candidate who desires that the examinations he has passed elsewhere, and the practical work he has done, should be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma in Physical Education, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

7. Schedules defining the course of study, including lectures, practical work and examinations and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Board of Studies in Physical Education, and submitted to, and approved by, the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council, or such other date as the Council may decide. The schedules shall be published as soon as practicable after that approval has been given.

8. A candidate who fulfils the conditions shall be awarded the diploma, shall be styled an Associate of the University, and shall be entitled to use the letters A.U.A.

Allowed 16th December, 1948.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 7.

- A. For subjects taken in the Faculties of Arts and Science: the fees prescribed in the schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.
- B. For the subjects included under Regulation 3 (b): £126 payable in two annual instalments of £63 each.
- C. Undergraduates may be admitted to the course of lectures in any theoretical subject without payment of fees, and a limited number to practical work on conditions prescribed by the Council.
- D. For subjects taken separately:

Second-year Course:

Human Biology (801)	-	-	-	-	-	£15	15	0
Hygiene (105)	-	-	-	-	-	7	17	6
Body Mechanics (806)	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	0
First Aid (809)	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0
Practice of Physical Education (811)	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0
History of Education (813)	-	-	-	-	-	7	17	6
Practical Work, Part I (816)	-	-	-	-	-	21	0	0

Third-year Course:	
Human Physiology (802)	£15 15 0
Human Nutrition (807)	7 17 6
Clinical Observation and Remedial Work (808)	7 17 6
Principles of Physical Education (812)	10 10 0
Physical Psychology (814)	7 17 6
Practical Work, Part II (816)	21 0 0
E. For each section of either part of the Practical Work	4 4 0
F. For the course in Practical Teaching (817)	7 17 6
G. For a supplementary examination in any subject	5 5 0
H. For the Diploma	5 5 0

FREE PLACES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION RULES

1. The Council may award each year four free places in Physical Education.

2. Each award will entitle its holder to exemption from the payment of fees for all subjects prescribed under Regulation 3 (b) of the Diploma, and in addition from payment of the fee for medical and physical examinations and the fee for the diploma, provided that the subjects entered for each year are approved and that the work is carried out to the satisfaction of the Council.

3. Applications for free places should be lodged with the Registrar not later than December 1 of each year. Each application should include particulars of the applicant's age, educational qualifications, health and sporting activities, present occupation and earnings, and his proposed programme of study.

4. The Board of Studies in Physical Education shall consider the applications and submit recommendations to the Council.

OF THE DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a Diploma in Social Studies.
- *2. A candidate for admission to the course for the diploma shall:
 - (a) be not less than 18 years of age;
 - (b) i. be a graduate of the University or of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide; or
 - ii. be matriculated; provided that until March 31, 1962 a candidate may, alternatively, fulfil the educational requirements for admission if he holds the Leaving Certificate; or
 - iii. being over the age of 23 years have satisfied the Council of his being competent to proceed to the diploma;
 - (c) have been approved by the Council for admission to the course.

* Amended 17th December, 1959.

*3. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall:

- (a) regularly attend lectures, do such written or practical work as may be prescribed by the lecturers, and satisfy the examiners in the subjects listed in Schedule I prescribed by the Council; and
- (b) satisfactorily complete a course of field work under supervision approved by the Council.

The course of study and field work shall extend over three years; provided that for graduates it shall extend over two years.

4. A candidate who desires that examinations which he has passed *in pari materia* in any Faculty or otherwise, or that field work which he has done elsewhere, be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma in Social Studies may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

5. Schedules defining the subjects of study and the fees shall be drawn up from time to time, and when approved by the Council shall be published as early as possible in each year.

6. A candidate who fulfils the conditions shall be awarded the diploma, shall be styled an Associate of the University, and shall be entitled to use the letters A.U.A.

* Amended 28th July, 1959.

Allowed 20th December, 1956.

Schedule I: Subjects

The subjects prescribed under Section (a) of Regulation 3 are:

First Year:

Human Biology (801) *or* Biology (269);
 Psychology I (81);
 Economics I (151) *or* Social Economics (150);
 Social Work I (836).

Second Year:

Psychology IIB (83);
 History IB (52) *or* History IIB (55) *or* Politics I (61) *or*
 Economic Development I (154);
 Social Work II (846).

Third Year:

Social Organisation (851); provided that with the approval of the Head of the Department a candidate may substitute *either* Physiology (862) *or* Human Nutrition (807) for Social Organisation.
 Sociology (852);
 Social Work III (856);
 Field Work (859).

Provided that candidates who by December 31, 1956, had passed in at least one subject in the course for the Diploma in Social Science under the regulations and schedules in force in 1956 may complete their courses for that Diploma under those regulations and schedules provided that they do so by December 31, 1962.

Provided further that candidates who obtained the Diploma in Social Science and subsequently completed the additional work required for the Diploma in Social Studies may, on surrender of the former, be issued with the latter.

Note.—The subjects in this schedule are set out in years for the guidance of full-time students, and it is recommended that they be taken in the order shown. Provided, however, that the pre-requisite subjects where prescribed are first completed, a candidate may take subjects in an order different from that recommended. All candidates are advised to consult the Head of the Department of Social Studies before enrolment each year.

Schedule II: Fees.

A. For subjects from the Faculties of Arts and Economics: the fees prescribed in the Schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.					
B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination:					
In Social Organisation	-	-	-	-	£7 17 6
In Human Nutrition	-	-	-	-	7 17 6
In Social Work III	-	-	-	-	31 10 0
In each other subject	-	-	-	-	15 15 0
C. For the Diploma	-	-	-	-	5 5 0

**OF THE DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY
REGULATIONS**

1. There shall be a Diploma in Physiotherapy.
2. A candidate for admission to the course for the Diploma shall
 - (a) be not less than eighteen years of age;
 - †(b) be matriculated; provided that until March 31, 1962, a candidate may, alternatively, fulfil the educational requirements for admission by complying with the requirements in force in 1959;
 - (c) present a medical certificate approved by the Council.
- †3. The course for the diploma shall extend over three years. Schedules prescribing the subjects of study, and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Board of Studies in Physiotherapy and approved by the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.
- †4. To qualify for the diploma a candidate shall:
 - (a) regularly attend lectures and do such written, laboratory or other practical work as may be prescribed;
 - (b) at the end of each year pass an annual examination in the subjects prescribed for that year.
- †5. A candidate shall not be eligible to present himself for examination at the end of a year unless he has completed the course of study and practice prescribed for that year to the satisfaction of the lecturers concerned.

† Allowed 17th December, 1959.

*6. A candidate shall pass the annual examination proper to each year before beginning the course of study and practice for the following year.

7. A candidate who desires that examinations which he has passed *in pari materia* in any Faculty or otherwise, or that practical work which he had done elsewhere, be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma in Physiotherapy may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

8. A candidate who fails to present himself for examination or to pass the examination in any subject shall again attend the lectures and do the practical work in that subject unless exempted by the Council.

9. A candidate who fulfils the conditions shall be awarded the Diploma, shall be styled an Associate of the University, and shall be entitled to use the letters A.U.A.

* Allowed 17th December, 1959.

Allowed 9th August, 1945.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 3.

Schedule I: Subjects.

The subjects of study shall be:

First Year:

Anatomy I (861).
 Physiology (862).
 Physics (863).
 Theory and Practice of Massage and Treatments (864).
 Theory and Practice of Movement I (865).
 Psychology IB (866).

Second Year:

Anatomy II (871).
 Theory and Practice of Treatment by Physiotherapy (872).
 Theory and Practice of Movement II (873).
 Pathology (874).
 Electrotherapy (875).
 Practice of Hospital Work I (876).

Third Year:

Theory and Practice of Movement III (881).
 Theory and Practice of Specialised Treatments (882).
 Practice of Hospital Work II (883).

Schedule II: Fees.

A. For each year's work, including one annual examination	£63	0	0
B. For a supplementary examination in any subject - - -	-	5	5
C. For the Diploma - - - - -	-	5	5

Note.—The annual fee includes the fee of £1/5/- payable to the Royal Adelaide Hospital, and the fee of £1/1/- payable to the Adelaide Children's Hospital for admission to Hospital practice.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE
REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture.

2. Schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures and the practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty and submitted to the Council.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

3. (a) To qualify for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Architecture a candidate shall regularly attend lectures and do written and practical work (where such is required) and pass examinations in the subjects prescribed.

(b) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had not less than twelve months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty as appropriate to his course.

4. (a) A candidate who has completed the work of the third year and who wishes to proceed to the Honours degree must apply to the Faculty, on or before March 1 of the year in which he intends to take the Honours course, for permission to do so.

(b) Before granting such permission the Faculty will take into consideration the candidate's work up to the time of his application.

(c) To qualify for the Honours degree a candidate shall complete the full course prescribed for the Ordinary degree and shall in addition undertake further work of an advanced nature and pass examinations in such work. Further, he must pass in the subjects which he takes after his acceptance as an Honours student at a higher standard than is required from candidates for the Ordinary degree.

(d) The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in two classes. A candidate who fails to obtain first or second class Honours may be awarded the Ordinary degree provided he has in all other respects completed the work for that degree.

(e) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had not less than twelve months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty as appropriate to his course.

5. Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite work as prescribed in the syllabus for that subject.

6. (a) All annual examinations, other than supplementary, shall take place towards the end of the academic year, except that practical examinations and examinations in a subject in which the course of instruction has been completed by the end of the second term, may be held at any convenient time fixed by the Faculty.

(b) A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and practical work where required to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(c) Written and practical work done by candidates at the direction of the professors or lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

(d) There shall be three classifications of pass at the annual examination in any subject or division of a subject for the degree as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Faculty may determine. If the pass list be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission either to further courses in that subject or to other subjects.

(e) A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do practical work in that subject to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers unless exempted by the Faculty. Any such exemptions granted will hold for one academic year only.

(f) Supplementary examinations will be held only in special circumstances approved by the Faculty after consideration of individual cases.

7. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Faculty, no candidate shall be credited in any year with attendance at lectures or practical work in a subject unless he has attended the lectures and practical work respectively in that subject to the satisfaction of the lecturer concerned.

8. No candidate shall be granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work except upon grounds approved by the Faculty.

9. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not present himself again for instruction or examination therein unless his plan of study is approved by the Dean. If he fails a third time he may not proceed with the subject again except by special permission of the Faculty, and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination in any subject or division of a subject shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

10. A student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in another Faculty or otherwise, or who desires that his work at other Universities or Technical Schools should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.

11. A candidate who had matriculated in the Faculty of Engineering and had entered upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Architectural Engineering in or before the year 1957 may complete the course for that degree in accordance with the regulations and schedules governing it in 1957, or with such modifications as the Council may from time to time approve, provided that he does so by December 31, 1965.

Allowed 9th January, 1958.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 2.

1. During the first, second, third, fourth and fifth years every candidate shall, unless exempted therefrom, attend courses of instruction and at the annual examination for the appropriate year shall satisfy the examiners in each of the following subjects:

- (a) First Year:
 - Building Construction I (901);
 - Mathematics (902);
 - Building Science I (903);
 - History of Architecture I (904);
 - Architectural Design and Planning I (905);
 - Architectural and Free Drawing (906);
 - Studio Work I (907).
- (b) Second Year:
 - Building Construction II (911);
 - Structures I (912);
 - Building Science II (913);
 - History of Architecture II (914);
 - Architectural Design and Planning II (915);
 - Architectural Surveying (916);
 - Studio Work II (917).
- (c) Third Year:
 - Building Construction III (921);
 - Structures II (922);
 - Building Science III (923);
 - Architectural Design and Planning III (926);
 - Studio Work III (927);
 - Professional Practice I (924).
- (d) Fourth Year:
 - Building Construction IV (931);
 - Structures III (932);
 - Building Science IV (933);
 - Professional Practice II (934);
 - Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design I (935);
 - Architectural Design and Planning IV (936);
 - Studio Work IV (937).
- (e) Fifth Year:
 - Building Construction V (940);
 - Structures IV (941);
 - Building Science V (942);
 - Professional Practice III (943);
 - Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design II (944);
 - Studio Work V and Thesis (945 and 946).

2. Except by permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not proceed to any part of the work of the second or a subsequent year unless he has completed the whole of the work of, and passed the examination proper to, the preceding year or years. At the discretion of the Board of Examiners a candidate who fails to satisfy the examiners in not more than two subjects at an annual examination may be permitted to present himself for a supplementary examination in the subject or subjects concerned; and if he satisfies the examiners in the supplementary examination he shall then be deemed to have passed the whole examination.

3. (a) During the fourth year every candidate will be required to obtain at least six months' practical experience satisfactory to the Faculty in an architectural office approved for the purpose by the Faculty.

(b) Such practical experience may form part of the twelve months' practical experience required under Regulation 3(b) or 4(e).

(c) Students attending National Service or Commonwealth Military Force training may be permitted to count such training, up to a maximum period of three months, as part of their required practical experience.

4. Matriculated students in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who completed subjects for that degree prior to 1958, may transfer to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, and shall be granted such status as may in each case be determined.

5. Courses of study must be approved by the Dean of the Faculty (or his nominee) at enrolment each year.

6. Fees.

A. For the Ordinary Degree:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| (1) For each year's work, including one annual examination - - - - - | £84 0 0 |
| (The annual fee will include the fee payable for a subject taken at the S.A. Institute of Technology.) | |
| (2) For a supplementary or special examination (theoretical or practical or both) in any subject | 5 5 0 |
| (3) For subjects taken separately: £15/15/- each up to a maximum of the annual fee of £84 for the full year's course. | |

B. For the Honours Degree:

For the additional Honours work and examination	31 10 0
---	---------

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a degree of Master of Architecture.
2. A candidate for the degree shall either:
 - (a) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture in the University of Adelaide or to another degree in the University of Adelaide accepted by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning as equivalent thereto; or

- (b) have been admitted to a degree in another university accepted by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Architecture in the University of Adelaide.

3. A candidate may proceed to the degree of Master of Architecture in accordance with the provisions of either Regulation 4 or Regulation 5.

4. To qualify for the degree under this Regulation a candidate shall:
- (a) under the direction of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Faculty pursue for at least one calendar year a course of advanced study and either concurrently or subsequently carry out original research on a subject approved by the Faculty;
 - (b) if so required by the Head of the Department concerned pass an examination on his course of advanced study;
 - (c) present a satisfactory thesis embodying the results of his original research; and
 - (d) if so required by the examiners of his thesis, pass an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject-matter of his thesis and subjects cognate thereto.

5. To qualify for the degree under this Regulation a candidate shall:
- (a) present a satisfactory thesis which shall be an account of some original enquiry or investigation made by him into some architectural matter;
 - (b) if so required by the examiners of his thesis, adduce sufficient evidence of the originality of his thesis; and
 - (c) if so required by the examiners of his thesis, pass an examination in that branch of work from which the subject of the thesis is taken.

6. Every candidate shall submit for approval of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, at least nine months before the date on which he expects to submit his thesis for examination, the subject of his advanced study and original research under Regulation 4 or of his thesis under Regulation 5.

†7. On completion of his work the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

The Faculty will then nominate examiners, who may recommend that the thesis—

- (a) be accepted; or
- (b) be sent back to the candidate for revision; or
- (c) be rejected.

8. The fees to be paid by candidates shall be prescribed from time to time by the Council. The schedule of fees so prescribed shall be published in the University Calendar.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Allowed 15th January, 1959.

* These directions are published on page 689.

Schedules of Fees Prescribed by the Council under Regulation 8

For work under the direction of a supervisor (if required or undertaken)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	£42	0	0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TOWN PLANNING REGULATIONS

1. There shall be a degree of Master of Town Planning.
2. A candidate for admission to the course of study for the degree shall:
 - (a) be a graduate of the University of Adelaide or of another university recognised for the purpose by the University of Adelaide;
 - (b) have completed the preliminary work prescribed in the Schedules;
 - (c) obtain the approval of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning for his candidature.
3. To qualify for the degree a candidate shall:
 - (a) attend courses of study extending over a period of not less than one year of full-time work or three academic years of part-time work, and pass such examinations as are prescribed in the Schedules;
 - (b) satisfactorily complete practical work as prescribed in the Schedules;
 - (c) subsequently, as prescribed in the Schedules, present a satisfactory thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning.
4. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning a candidate for the degree is not making satisfactory progress the Faculty may, with the consent of the Council, withdraw its approval of his candidature and the candidate shall cease to be enrolled for the degree.
5. A candidate shall not be permitted to present himself for examination or to submit his thesis unless he has regularly attended classes and has completed satisfactorily such written and practical work as may be required.
6. The Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning shall appoint a Board of Examiners to conduct the examinations required under Regulation 3.
7. Schedules defining the preliminary work, the courses of study for the degree, the practical work required, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates shall be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning and approved by the Council.
8. A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of his thesis prepared in accordance with directions given to candidates from time to time.*

* Awaiting allowance at the time of printing.
 * These directions are published on page 689.

9. A candidate who complies with the foregoing conditions and satisfies the examiners shall on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning be admitted to the degree.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulations 2, 3 and 7.

SCHEDULE I: PRELIMINARY WORK

1. A person who holds one of the following qualifications, or a qualification deemed to be equivalent, will have satisfied the requirements of this Schedule:

- Bachelor of Architecture
- Bachelor of Engineering (in Civil or Electrical Engineering)
- Bachelor of Economics
- Bachelor of Laws
- Bachelor of Arts (with Economics or Geography as a three-course subject for the degree)
- Bachelor of Technology (in either Building Technology, Civil Engineering or Surveying).

2. Any other graduate may satisfy the requirements of this Schedule by passing in such subjects and/or carrying out such further work as may in his case be prescribed by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning.

SCHEDULE II: COURSES OF STUDY

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Town Planning shall satisfactorily complete the following courses of study and practical work, and pass such examinations therein as may be prescribed by the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning:

- (a) Theory and practice of town planning.
- (b) History of town planning.
- (c) Environmental design.
- (d) Elements of statistics.
- (e) Social and economic aspects of planning.
- (f) The law in relation to planning.
- (g) Physical basis of planning.
- (h) Engineering aspects of planning.

2. The thesis required under Regulation 3 may not be submitted until six months after completion of the courses prescribed in Clause 1 of this Schedule.

3. A candidate who desires that work which he has completed in the University or in another institution approved by the University for the purpose should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Master of Town Planning may, on written application, be granted such exemption from the requirements of this Schedule as the Council, on the advice of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, shall determine.

SCHEDULE III: FEES

A. Annual fee for courses of study:				
For candidates by full-time study	-	-	-	£63 0 0
For candidates by part-time study	-	-	-	21 0 0
B. On approval of the subject of the thesis	-	-	-	10 10 0
C. On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree	-	-	-	10 10 0

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY REGULATIONS

I. GENERAL

1. There shall be a degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- *2. There shall be a Board of Research Studies, comprising three members of the Faculty of Science, two members of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, two members of the Faculty of Engineering, two members of the Faculty of Arts, two members of the Faculty of Medicine, and one member of the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning, which shall control the enrolments, courses of study, research and examinations of candidates for the degree. All members shall be elected by the appropriate Faculties for three years.
3. The Board of Research Studies shall elect one of its members as Chairman.
4. In these regulations "the Board" means "the Board of Research Studies".
5. In these regulations "course" means "course of study and research."
6. Schedules specifying the eligibility for candidature, the nature and extent of the work to be completed and fees to be paid by candidates for the degree may be drawn up from time to time by the Board and submitted to the Council. Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or on such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

II. ENROLMENTS

7. A candidate wishing to be enrolled for the degree shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board shall prescribe. The candidate shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue, details of his qualifications for undertaking such a course, and in the case of a graduate of a University other than the University of Adelaide, his diploma or some other acceptable certificate of graduation.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled unless it appears:—
 - (a) that the course of research can be conveniently pursued within the University; and
 - (b) that he is well qualified for research and well equipped to undertake the particular course which he has proposed.

The Head of the Department concerned and the appropriate Faculty shall advise the Board on these matters and make recommendations.

9. A candidate shall normally be enrolled at the beginning of an academic year, provided that the Board may enrol candidates at the beginning of a calendar year or at the beginning of any academic term.

* Amended 11th November, 1954, 22nd December, 1955, and 17th December, 1959.

10. Each candidate shall pursue his approved course to the satisfaction of the Board in a department of the University under the supervision of a supervisor, or supervisors, appointed by the appropriate Faculty, and under any special conditions that may be specified in his case. At the end of each year each supervisor shall submit to the appropriate Faculty a formal written report on the work of each candidate in his charge. He shall also report to the Faculty when in his opinion a candidate is not making satisfactory progress in his work, is otherwise not fulfilling the conditions laid down for him, or appears unlikely to reach the standard of the degree.

11. The Faculty shall have the power to require a candidate who is not a graduate of the University to take an examination, either a special examination or an Honours examination at a specified date, provided that the candidate is notified of this requirement not later than six months after his enrolment. The Board shall determine what proportion of the terms prior to such examination shall count for the purposes of Regulation 13.

III. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

12. Each candidate for the degree shall devote his whole time to the pursuit of his approved course; provided that full-time members of the academic staff of the University may be permitted to proceed to the degree under such conditions as the Board may prescribe.

†13. Each candidate for the degree shall pursue his approved course within the University for a period of not less than six and not more than twelve terms from the date of his enrolment provided that:

- (a) the Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another University or Institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit (provided that the candidate works for at least six terms within the University); and
- (b) during any term a candidate may be permitted by his supervisor, who shall report to the Board, to spend not more than three weeks away from the University on field work; any period in excess of three weeks to be approved in advance by the Board.

†14. Each candidate for the degree shall at the end of his approved course, or by the end of the twelfth term from his enrolment, present in such form as the Board prescribes^o not fewer than three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the work done during that course and containing a significant contribution to knowledge or scholarship within the scope of his subject, the title of the thesis having first been approved by the Faculty concerned; provided that, in exceptional circumstances and by special permission of the Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, an extension of time after the twelfth term may be allowed. On completion of his work the candidate shall submit his thesis and the appropriate Faculty shall appoint examiners, who shall normally be two and both external, to examine and report on the thesis. The examiners may recommend that a candidate be examined orally or otherwise on the subject of his thesis and the general field of knowledge within which it falls; and shall report to the Faculty upon any such examination.

‡ Allowed 25th August, 1955.

† Allowed 16th March, 1961.

^o The attention of candidates is drawn to the "Notes and Instructions to Candidates" on page 664.

15. The Faculty shall consider the reports of the examiners and shall make recommendations to the Board. The Board, after consideration of these reports, may recommend that the candidate:—

- (a) be awarded the degree;
- (b) be not awarded the degree, but be allowed to re-submit his thesis (within such period as the Board may allow);
- (c) be not awarded the degree and be not allowed to re-submit his thesis; or
- (d) with the concurrence of the appropriate Faculty be awarded the appropriate Master's degree.

*16. Two copies of every thesis and other material approved for a degree under these regulations shall be deposited in the Library.

* Amended 15th January, 1959.
Allowed 22nd January, 1953.

Schedules Made by the Council

I. ACADEMIC STANDING.

The academic standing under Regulation 6 required of a candidate for the degree is at present:

In the Faculties of Science and Agricultural Science: An Honours or Master's degree in Science or Agricultural Science.

In the Faculty of Engineering: An Honours or Master's degree.

In the Faculty of Arts: An Honours or a Master's degree. A candidate who proposes to undertake a course of study and research in education shall also hold the Diploma in Education of the University or a qualification accepted by the University as equivalent, and shall have had at least three years' experience in teaching or in some other educational work approved by the University before enrolling for the degree.

In the Faculty of Medicine:

- (a) The Honours degree of Bachelor of Medical Science; or
- (b) The degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery together with one year of approved postgraduate research work; or
- (c) An Honours or Master's degree in Science.

In the Faculty of Dentistry:

- (a) An Honours or Master's degree in Dental Surgery; or
- (b) The Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, together with one year of approved postgraduate research work; or
- (c) An Honours or Master's degree in Science.

In the Faculty of Architecture and Town Planning: An Honours or Master's degree.

In the Faculty of Economics: An Honours or Master's degree.

In the Faculty of Law: An Honours or Master's degree.

II. FEES.

The following fees shall be paid in advance by candidates in such instalments as the Council may determine from time to time:

A. For each term's work for the degree until submission of thesis - - - - -	£14 0 0
B. On submission of the thesis for examination - -	21 0 0
C. On resubmission of thesis, including fees for any additional work required - - - - -	31 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

III. Material presented for any other degree within the University shall not be presented for examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES FOR THE
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

I. GENERAL

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is common to the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Architecture, Arts, Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Dentistry and Science, and is therefore administered by a Board of Research Studies. The attention of candidates is drawn to the regulations of the degree contained in the University Calendar and to the schedules made by the Council of the University.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy pursues a course of research under the direction of a supervisor, who reports formally to the Board of Research Studies each year on the candidate's work and progress. The supervisor will also report whenever in his opinion the student is not making satisfactory progress in his work, is otherwise not fulfilling the conditions laid down for him, or appears unlikely to reach the standard of the degree at which he aims.

3. The supervisor will maintain fairly close contact with the student, who should regard it as his duty to keep his supervisor fully informed of the progress of his research, and to consult him about proposed future work and about the general planning of his thesis. If not consulted fairly frequently, the supervisor will satisfy himself that the research student is working satisfactorily.

4. The function of the supervisor is not to plan at all directly the work that the research student should do, rather to provide a trained mind upon which the student may test his ideas and so be led to develop his own critical faculties. The thesis itself should represent largely the student's unaided work, assisted only by the general aid obtained by discussion with the supervisor as to the most satisfactory method of developing and presenting his material. For a candidate whose mother tongue is not English some help with the syntax may be given with the approval of the supervisor.

5. If more than one supervisor is appointed, the candidate shall consult all such supervisors on all matters of general concern to his work and thesis.

II. SPECIFICATIONS FOR THESES

1. *Preparation.*

(a) The responsibility for the layout of the thesis rests with the candidate after discussion with his supervisor, and the completed thesis should be shown to the supervisor before submission.

(b) The thesis should be written and submitted before the candidate leaves the University. In exceptional circumstances the Chairman of the Board of Research Studies may give permission for the thesis to be completed elsewhere.

(c) Candidates may find the following publications useful for consultation before writing theses:

SCIENTIFIC THESES

- Australia, C.S.I.R.O., *Guide to authors* (C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne, 1953).
 Barned, J. R., and Petrie, C. M., *Guide to report writing* (C.S.I.R.O. Division of Building Research, Melbourne, 1955).
 Trelease, S. F., *How to write scientific and technical papers* (Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 1958).
 Royal Society of London, *General notes on the preparation of scientific papers* (London Royal Society, 1950).
 Emberger, M. R., and Hall, M. R., *Scientific writing* (Harcourt, Brace, New York, 1955).

OTHER THESES

- Cambridge authors' and printers' guides No. 2, *Preparation of manuscripts and correction of proofs* (C.U.P., 1951).
 Cole, A. H., and Bigelow, K. W., *Manual of thesis writing*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1934).
 Hook, L., and Gaver, M. V., *Research paper* 2nd edition (Prentice Hall, 1953).
 Wills, R. McK., *Scholarly reporting in the humanities* (Humanities Research Council of Canada, 1951).
 McKerrow, R. B., and Silver, H. M., *On the publication of research* (Modern Language Association of America, 1950).
 Oxford University. English Language and Literature, Faculty of, *Notes on the presentation of theses on literary subjects* (Hart-Davis, 1952).
 Newsom, N. W., and Walk, G. E., *Form and standards for thesis writing* (International Textbook Co., 1944).
 Turabian, K. L., *Manual for writers of term papers, theses and dissertations*, revised edition (Chicago U.P., 1955).

2. *Typing.*

(a) A thesis should be typed on quarto paper on one side of the paper only with double spacing, but in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Librarian other forms of presentation may be permitted.

(b) Margins should be not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches on the left-hand side and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch on the right-hand side to allow for binding and trimming.

(c) The thesis should incorporate in the following order (i) a title page giving the title of the thesis in full, the names and degrees of the candidate, the name of the Department of the University associated with the work and the date when submitted for the degree; (ii) a table of contents; (iii) a summary in not more than 500 words; (iv) a signed statement to the effect that the thesis contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any University and that, to the best of the candidate's knowledge and belief, the thesis contains no material previously published or written by another person, except when due reference is made in the text of the thesis; (v) An acknowledgment of any help given or work carried out by another person or organisation; (vi) the main text; (vii) appendices, if any; (viii) bibliography.

3. *Diagrams and Figures.*

The following are general suggestions for normal practice but they may be varied in special cases with the approval of the Librarian:

- (a) Diagrams and figures, etc., should preferably be drawn or photographed on quarto paper (photographs should not be affixed to quarto paper) and bound in the appropriate place in the text.
- (b) All figures should form a right-hand page with the legend either at the bottom or, if necessary, on the page facing the figures.
- (c) Tables should be inserted in the appropriate place in the text, except that lengthy or bulky tables should appear as an appendix.
- (d) Diagrams, maps, tables, etc., exceeding quarto size, should be folded so as to read as a right-hand page when open.

4. *Binding.*

(a) The thesis must be sewn and bound with stiff covers covered with dark cloth. (A loose-leaf binder of the spring-type or screw-type is not acceptable.)

(b) During binding the edges should be trimmed.

(c) On the spine of the thesis should be given, in gold lettering of suitable size, reading from the bottom to the top, the surname of the candidate and the title of the thesis, abbreviated if necessary.

(d) When published papers are submitted as additional evidence they should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix.

5. *Availability.*

(a) Three bound copies of the thesis and two additional loose copies of the summary should be lodged with the Registrar. If the thesis is accepted for the award of the degree the Registrar will distribute two copies to the University Library and one copy to the Head of the appropriate University Department.

(b) Subject to the author's consent, one copy of the thesis deposited in the Library will be available for loan.

(c) Subject to the author's consent, the thesis will be available for photo-copying.

(d) The author will be asked after the award of the degree to give his consent to (b) and (c) in writing. Such notice of consent will be inserted by the Registrar in the copies deposited in the Library.

(e) If the author's consent is not given to section (b) the thesis will in any case become available for loan two years after the award of the degree.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Technology.

2. Schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Technology and submitted to the Councils of the University and the South Australian Institute of Technology.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by both Councils or such other date as the Councils may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

†3. (a) To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Technology a candidate shall regularly attend lectures and do written, laboratory and other practical work (where such is required) and pass examinations in the subjects prescribed for one of the following Technological courses:

Building Technology,
Civil Engineering,
Surveying,
Electrical Engineering,
Electronic Engineering,
Mechanical Engineering.

(b) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had not less than twelve months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty of Technology as appropriate to the course which he has followed.

4. (a) All annual examinations, other than supplementary, shall take place towards the end of the academic year, except that practical examinations and examinations in a subject in which the course of instruction has been completed by the end of the second term, may be held at any convenient time fixed by the Faculty.

(b) A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work where required to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(c) Written and practical work done by candidates at the direction of the professors or lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

† Amended 15th January, 1959, 17th December, 1959, and 16th March, 1961.

(d) There shall be three classifications of pass at the annual examination in any subject or division of a subject for the degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Faculty may determine. If the pass list be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission either to further courses in that subject or to other subjects.

(e) A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do practical work in that subject to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers unless exempted by the Faculty of Technology. Any such exemptions will hold for one academic year only.

(f) Supplementary examinations will be held only in special circumstances approved by the Faculty after consideration of individual cases.

*(g) Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite work prescribed in the syllabus for that subject.

5. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Faculty, no candidate shall be credited in any year with attendance at lectures or laboratory work in a subject unless he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures and laboratory work respectively in that subject.

6. No candidate shall be granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work except upon grounds approved by the Faculty.

7. A candidate who has twice failed to pass the examination in any subject or division of a subject may not present himself again for instruction or examination therein unless his plan of study is approved by the Dean. If he fails a third time he may not proceed with the subject again except by special permission of the Faculty, and under such conditions as the Faculty may prescribe.

For the purpose of this regulation a candidate who is refused permission to sit for examination in any subject or division of a subject shall be deemed to have failed to pass the examination.

8. A student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in another Faculty or otherwise, or who desires that his work at other Universities or Technical Schools should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Technology may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of the regulations as the Councils shall determine. (In particular a student who has completed one of the diploma courses introduced by the South Australian School of Mines and Industries in or after the year 1949 will be eligible to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Technology by matriculating and by satisfying the examiners at re-examination in such major subject or subjects as may be determined in each case by the Faculty. Such a candidate shall surrender his Associateship diploma before being admitted to the degree.)

Allowed 20th December, 1956.

* Allowed 9th January, 1958.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 2 of the Degree of Bachelor of Technology.

APPROVAL OF COURSES

Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Director of Studies of the Faculty for his proposed course of study.

COMPLETION OF SUBJECTS

It is not necessary for a candidate to take all the subjects of any one year simultaneously or to complete all subjects set out for one year before enrolling for any subject of the following year, provided that the pre-requisite subjects have been passed. But a candidate who desires to take a third year subject before completing the first year must obtain the permission of the Faculty.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN
BUILDING TECHNOLOGY

Subject No. in Syllabus		FIRST YEAR		Hours a Week	Fee
Subject					£ s. d.
1021	Building Science I (T)	Lectures	1		6 0 0
1024	Building Construction and Drawing I	Lectures	1	}	9 0 0
		Practical	2		
1031	Architectural Drawing I (T)	Practical	6 ¹ , 3 ²		9 15 0
1039	Bookkeeping and Accounts	Lectures	2		7 10 0
221	General Physics	Lectures	3		15 15 0
		Practical	3		9 9 0
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	}	15 15 0
		Tutorials	2		
1032	<i>Either</i> (a) Free Drawing IA	Practical	2		7 10 0
1035	<i>Or</i> (b) Quantity Surveying I	Lectures	2		7 10 0
1033	and Architectural History IB	Lectures	1		6 0 0
SECOND YEAR					
1022	Building Science II (T)	Lectures	2 ² , 1 ¹	}	7 10 0
		Practical	1		
1026	Building Construction and Drawing II	Lectures	1	}	9 0 0
		Practical	2		
1028	Building Administration I	Lectures	2 ¹ , 1 ²		6 0 0
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures	3	}	9 15 0
		Tutorial	1		
1208	Strength of Materials (T)	Lectures	2	}	10 10 0
		Practical	3		
1035	<i>Either</i> (a) Quantity Surveying I	Lectures	2		7 10 0
1040	and Supervision—Human Relations	Lectures	1½		6 0 0
1036	<i>Or</i> (b) Quantity Surveying II	Lectures	2		7 10 0
1034	and Architectural History IIB	Lectures	1	}	9 0 0
		Practical	2		
THIRD YEAR					
1008	Surveying IA	Lectures	1 ² , 2 ¹	}	9 15 0
		Practical	3		
1023	Building Science III (T)	Lectures	2	}	9 0 0
		Practical	3 ¹		
1027	Building Construction and Drawing III	Lectures	1	}	11 5 0
		Practical	5		
1029	Building Administration II	Lectures	2	}	10 10 0
		Practical	3		
1038	Estimating and Costing	Lectures	2		7 10 0
1041	Design of Structures	Lectures	1	}	9 15 0
		Practical	3		
1036	<i>Either</i> (a) Quantity Surveying II	Lectures	2		7 10 0
1037	<i>Or</i> (b) Quantity Surveying III	Lectures	2		7 10 0

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject	Hours a Week	Fee		
			£	s.	d.
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures 2	12	12	0
		Practical 3	9	9	0
221	General Physics	Lectures 3	15	15	0
		Practical 3	9	9	0
201	General Mathematics	Lectures 3	}	15	15
		Tutorials 2			
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures 2		7	10
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical 4		9	15
1214	Workshop Practice I	Lectures 1	}	9	15
		Practical 3			
SECOND YEAR					
1001	Structures I (T)	Lectures 3	}	12	0
		Practical 4			
1008	Surveying IA	Lectures 1 ² , 2 ¹	}	9	15
		Practical 3			
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures 3	}	15	15
		Tutorials 2			
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures 3	}	9	15
		Tutorial 1			
1211	Hydraulics (T)	Lectures 1	}	7	10
		Practical 3 ¹			
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures 1	}	9	15
		Practical 3			
THIRD YEAR					
1002	Civil Engineering A	Lectures 3	}	12	15
		Practical 5 ⁰			
1003	Civil Engineering B	Lectures 4	}	12	0
		Practical 3			
1004	Structures II (T)	Lectures 1	}	12	15
		Practical 7			
1005	Methods of Construction and Management	Lectures 1	}	6	0
1008A	Survey Camp						4	10
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures 2	}	9	15
		Practical 2			

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.

* Including Seminars.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN SURVEYING

FIRST YEAR

232	Chemistry IA	Lectures 2	12	12	0
		Practical 3	9	9	0
1008	Surveying IA	Lectures 1 ² , 2 ¹	}	9	15
		Practical 3			
221	General Physics	Lectures 3	}	15	15
		Practical 3			
201	General Mathematics	Lectures 3	}	15	15
		Tutorials 2			
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical 4		9	15
SECOND YEAR					
1007	Town Planning Practice I	Lectures 1	}	6	0
1008A	Survey Camp						4	10
1009	Surveying Computations	Lectures 3	}	9	0
1010	Surveying II	Practical 2			
1015	Astronomy	Lectures 2	}	10	10
		Practical 3			
1019	Applied Geology and Economic Geography	Lectures 1	}	6	0
1025	Building Construction and Drawing IA	Lectures 1					9	0
		Practical 2	}	15	15
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures 3			
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures 3	}	9	15
		Tutorial 1			
THIRD YEAR					
1006	Soils Investigations	Lectures 1	}	7	10
		Practical 3 ¹			
1011	Land Surveying Design and Drafting	Practical 3	}	9	0
1013	Photogrammetry	Lectures 3			
		Practical 6	}	12	15
1014	Geodesy	Lectures 3			
		Practical 3	}	11	5
1016	Surveying Law	Lectures 2			
1017	Law in Relation to Planning	Lectures 1	}	7	10
1018	Land Valuation—Principles and Practice	Lectures 1					6	0
1211	Hydraulics (T)	Lectures 1	}	6	0
		Practical 3 ¹					7	10

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.

* Practical work at Broken Hill during vacation.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee		
				£	s.	d.
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3	9	9	0
221	General Physics	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Practical	3	9	9	0
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Tutorials	2			
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures	2	7	10	0
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	4	9	15	0
1214	Workshop Practice I	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			

SECOND YEAR

1051	Electrical Engineering II (T)	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	2			
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Tutorial	2			
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures	3	9	15	0
		Tutorials	1			
1202	Mechanical Engineering II (T)	Lectures	2	9	0	0
		Practical	2 ²			
1208	Strength of Materials (T)	Lectures	2	10	10	0
		Practical	3			
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			

THIRD YEAR

1054	Electrical Engineering III (T)	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	2			
1055	Automatic Control	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			
1104	Applied Electronics	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	2			
1207	Machine Design	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	3 ²			
1215	Workshop Practice II	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			
1272	Engineering Materials	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	2			

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

232	Chemistry 1A	Lectures	2	12	12	0
		Practical	3	9	9	0
221	General Physics	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Practical	3	9	9	0
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Tutorials	2			
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	4	9	15	0
1214	Workshop Practice I	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			

SECOND YEAR

1051	Electrical Engineering II (T)	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	2			
1101	Communication Engineering I	Lectures	3	11	5	0
		Practical	3			
1104A	Applied Electronics (Short Course)	Lectures	1 ²	6	0	0
		Practical	2 ²			
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0
		Tutorials	2			
1154	Electron Physics	Lectures	1	9	15	0
		Practical	3			
1272	Engineering Materials	Lectures	2	9	15	0
		Practical	2			

		THIRD YEAR					
Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject	Lectures	Hours a Week	£	s.	d.	
1054	Electrical Engineering III (T)	Lectures	2	9	15	0	
		Practical	2				
1055	Automatic Control	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				
1102	Communication Engineering II	Lectures	2	11	5	0	
		Practical	4				
1105	Electronic Engineering Design	Lectures	1	9	0	0	
		Practical	2				
1106	Electronic Measurements	Lectures	1	9	0	0	
		Practical	2				
1107	Pulse Techniques	Lectures	2	9	15	0	
		Practical	2				

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (COURSE A)

		FIRST YEAR					
Subject No.	Subject	Lectures	Hours a Week	£	s.	d.	
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
221	General Physics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorials	2				
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures	2	7	10	0	
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	4	9	15	0	
1214	Workshop Practice I	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				
		SECOND YEAR					
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorial	2				
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures	3	9	15	0	
		Tutorial	1				
1202	Mechanical Engineering II (T)	Lectures	2	9	0	0	
		Practical	2 ^a				
1208	Strength of Materials (T)	Lectures	2	10	10	0	
		Practical	3				
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				
1272	Engineering Materials	Lectures	2	9	15	0	
		Practical	2				
		THIRD YEAR					
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures	2	9	15	0	
		Practical	2				
1104	*Applied Electronics	Lectures	1	9	0	0	
		Practical	2				
1203	Mechanical Engineering III (T)	Lectures	2	10	10	0	
		Practical	3				
1207A	Machine Design Project	Lectures	2	10	10	0	
		Practical	3				
1215	Workshop Practice II	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				
1256	*Industrial Instrumentation	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				
1265	Metal Fabrication	Lectures	1	7	10	0	
1266	Foundry Practice	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.
^a Omit one of these subjects.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (COURSE B)

		FIRST YEAR					
Subject No.	Subject	Lectures	Hours a Week	£	s.	d.	
232	Chemistry IA	Lectures	2	12	12	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
221	General Physics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Practical	3	9	9	0	
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	3	15	15	0	
		Tutorials	2				
1204	Refrigeration Engineering I	Lectures	2	7	10	0	
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	4	9	15	0	
1214	Workshop Practice I	Lectures	1	9	15	0	
		Practical	3				

		SECOND YEAR				
Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee	£	s. d.
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	3	}	15	15 0
		Tutorials	2			
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)	Lectures	3	}	9	15 0
		Tutorial	1			
1205	Refrigeration Engineering II	Lectures	2	}	9	15 0
		Practical	2			
1208	Strength of Materials (T)	Lectures	2	}	10	10 0
		Practical	3			
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	}	9	15 0
		Practical	3			
1270	Chemistry I, Organic (T)	Lectures	1	}	9	0 0
		Practical	3 ²			

		THIRD YEAR				
Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee	£	s. d.
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures	2	}	9	15 0
		Practical	2			
1104	*Applied Electronics	Lectures	1	}	9	0 0
		Practical	2			
1203	Mechanical Engineering III (T)	Lectures	2	}	10	10 0
		Practical	3			
1206	Refrigeration Engineering III	Lectures	2	}	9	15 0
		Practical	3 ²			
1215	Workshop Practice II	Lectures	1	}	9	15 0
		Practical	3			
1216	*Principles of Business and Industry	Lectures	2	}	7	10 0
1256	*Industrial Instrumentation	Lectures	1			9	15 0
		Practical	3			
1272	Engineering Materials	Lectures	2	}	9	15 0
		Practical	2			

For thesis or such other work (not being one of the subjects in the schedules) as may be prescribed by the Faculty under Regulation 8 £10 10 0.

*Omit two of these subjects. This course has been designed to meet the needs of Refrigeration Engineers.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE REGULATIONS

1. There shall be an Ordinary and an Honours degree of Bachelor of Applied Science. A candidate may obtain either degree or both.

2. (a) For the Ordinary degree schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Technology and submitted to the Councils of the University and the South Australian Institute of Technology.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by both Councils or such other date as the Councils may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

(b) For the Honours degree schedules defining the courses of study, including lectures, laboratory and other practical work to be undertaken, the examinations to be passed and the fees to be paid by candidates, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Engineering and submitted to the Council of the University.

Such schedules shall become effective as from the date of approval by the Council or such other date as the Council may determine, and shall be published in the next University Calendar which is issued after that approval has been given.

3. (a) To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science, a candidate shall regularly attend lectures and do written, laboratory and other practical work, where such is required, and pass examinations in the subjects prescribed for one of the following courses:

Applied Chemistry (Courses A and B).

Primary Metallurgy.

Secondary Metallurgy.

(b) Before being admitted to the degree a candidate shall also submit satisfactory evidence that he has had not less than six months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work approved by the Faculty of Technology for the Ordinary degree or by the Faculty of Engineering for the Honours degree as appropriate to the course which he has followed.

4. (a) All annual examinations, other than supplementary, shall take place towards the end of the academic year, except that practical examinations and examinations in a subject in which the course of instruction has been completed by the end of the second term, may be held at any convenient time fixed by the Faculty.

(b) A candidate shall enter for examination on the form and by the date prescribed by the Council, but shall not be eligible to present himself for examination unless he has regularly attended the prescribed lectures and has done written and laboratory or other practical work where required to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers concerned.

(c) Written and practical work done by candidates at the direction of the professors or lecturers and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

(d) There shall be three classifications of pass at the annual examination in any subject or division of a subject for the degree, as follows: Pass with Distinction, Pass with Credit, Pass. The names of candidates who pass with Distinction or with Credit shall be arranged in order of merit within the classification; the names of other candidates who pass shall be arranged in alphabetical order either in one list or in two divisions as the Faculty may determine. If the pass list be published in two divisions, a pass in the higher division may be prescribed in the syllabuses as pre-requisite for admission either to further courses in that subject or to other subjects.

(e) A candidate who fails to pass in any subject shall again attend lectures and do practical work in that subject to the satisfaction of the professors and lecturers unless exempted by the Faculty. Any such exemptions will hold for one academic year only.

(f) Supplementary examinations will be held only in special circumstances approved by the Faculty after consideration of individual cases.

(g) Except by permission of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the class in any subject for which he has not completed the pre-requisite work prescribed in the syllabus for that subject.

5. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Faculty, no candidate shall be credited in any year with attend-

ance at lectures or laboratory work in a subject unless he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures and laboratory work respectively in that subject.

6. No candidate shall be granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work except upon grounds approved by the Faculty.

7. A candidate who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in another Faculty or otherwise, or who desires that his work at other Universities or Technical Schools should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science may on application be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine. In particular a candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Technology in Chemical Technology, Primary Metallurgy, Secondary Metallurgy, Extractive Metallurgy, Physical Metallurgy or Mineral Dressing may be permitted to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science by satisfying the examiners in such subjects as may be determined in each case by the Faculty. Such a candidate shall surrender his degree of Bachelor of Technology before being admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science.

Allowed 16th March, 1961.

Schedules made by the Council under Regulation 2.

APPROVAL OF COURSES

Each candidate must obtain the approval of the Director of Studies of the Faculty for each year of his proposed course of study.

COURSES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE IN APPLIED CHEMISTRY, PRIMARY METALLURGY AND SECONDARY METALLURGY

1. ARRANGEMENT OF COURSES.

The courses shall occupy four years of full-time study. Details of these courses are set out in Clauses 4 and 5. However, in the case of a candidate who is exempted from General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221), and Chemistry IA (232) (see Clause 2) only three years of full-time study will be necessary, beginning with the Second Year of courses as set out in Clause 5.

2. EXEMPTION FROM FIRST YEAR SUBJECTS.

(a) A candidate who has passed at the Leaving Honours examination of the University of Adelaide in all of the subjects Mathematics, Parts I and II, Physics and Chemistry, will be granted exemption from General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221), and Chemistry IA (232) and may enter the Second Year of a course as set out in Clauses 5 to 9.

A similar exemption may be granted by the Faculty to a candidate who has passed in appropriate examinations at other approved Universities or Institutions.

(b) A candidate who is not exempted from all of the subjects General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) or Chemistry IA (232) will be required to take all of the subjects of the First Year of a course as set out in Clause 4, provided that, in exceptional circumstances, a candidate who passed in appropriate examinations

may be granted exemption by the Faculty in one or two of the subjects General Mathematics (201), General Physics (221) or Chemistry IA (232).

3. COMPLETION OF SUBJECTS.

It is not necessary for a candidate to take all the subjects of any one Year simultaneously or to complete all the subjects set out for one Year before enrolling for any subject of the following Year, provided that the pre-requisite subjects have been passed. But a candidate who desires to take a Third Year subject before completing the First Year, or a Fourth Year subject before completing the Second Year, must obtain the permission of the Faculty.

4. FIRST YEAR COURSE.

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject	Hours a Week	Fee £ s. d.
201	General Mathematics	Lectures	} 15 15 0
		Tutorials	
221	General Physics	Lectures	} 15 15 0
		Practical	
232	*Chemistry IA	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	9 15 0

5. SECOND, THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR COURSES.

SECOND YEAR

213	Mathematics I (Engineering)	Lectures	} 15 15 0
		Tutorial	
222B	*Physics B (Engineering)	Lectures	} 10 10 0
		Practical	
234	*Chemistry IIA	Lectures	} 15 15 0
		Practical	
1272	Engineering Materials	Lectures	} 9 15 0
		Practical	
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	Practical	9 15 0

And in addition, if not taken in the First Year:

THIRD YEAR

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (COURSE A)

236A	*Organic Chemistry IIA	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
468	*Applied Physical Chemistry	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures	} 7 10 0
		Practical	
1209	Materials and Structures	Lectures	} 9 15 0
		Practical	
1257	*Process Technology I	Lectures	2 ^a , 3 ¹ } 12 12 0

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (COURSE B)

236A	*Organic Chemistry IIA	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
468	*Applied Physical Chemistry	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
807	*Human Nutrition	Lectures	1 } 7 17 6
1257	*Process Technology I	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
1280	*Industrial Microbiology I	Lectures	2 } 12 12 0
		Practical	4 } 8 8 0

PRIMARY METALLURGY

251A	*Geology IA	Lectures	} 8 8 0
		Practical	
468	*Applied Physical Chemistry	Lectures	} 12 12 0
		Practical	
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures	} 9 15 0
		Practical	
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures	} 7 10 0
		Practical	
1209	Materials and Structures	Lectures	} 9 15 0
		Practical	
1257	*Process Technology I	Lectures	2 ^a , 3 ¹ } 12 12 0

*Lectures and Practical Work in this subject are at present given wholly or partly at the University.

*Candidates enrolled for Applied Chemistry (Course B) are required to take Biology (269) instead of Physics B (Engineering) (222B).

SECONDARY METALLURGY

Subject No. in Syllabus	Subject		Hours a Week	Fee £ s. d.
468	*Applied Physical Chemistry	Lectures	2	12 12 0
		Practical	3	6 6 0
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures	2	9 15 0
		Practical	2	7 10 0
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	Lectures	2	9 15 0
1209	Materials and Structures	Lectures	2	9 15 0
		Practical	2	12 12 0
1257	*Process Technology I	Lectures	2 ^a 3 ¹	12 12 0
1263	Physical Metallurgy I	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	

FOURTH YEAR

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (COURSE A)

1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)	Lectures	2	9 15 0
		Practical	2	
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1251	**Analytical Chemistry	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1256	**Industrial Instrumentation	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1258	Process Technology II	Lectures	2	12 15 0
		Practical	6	
1259	*Unit Operations	Lectures	1	6 6 0
		Practical	3	6 6 0
1267	*Industrial Economics	Lectures	1 ^a	4 4 0

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (COURSE B)

1204	***Refrigeration Engineering I	Lectures	2	7 10 0
1209	***Materials and Structures	Lectures	2	9 15 0
		Practical	2	
1256	***Industrial Instrumentation	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1258	Process Technology II	Lectures	2	12 15 0
		Practical	6	
1259	*Unit Operations	Lectures	1	6 6 0
		Practical	3	6 6 0
1267	*Industrial Economics	Lectures	1 ^a	4 4 0
1281	*Industrial Microbiology II	Lectures	2	12 12 0
		Practical	6	12 12 0

PRIMARY METALLURGY

427	*Hydraulics B	Lectures	1	6 6 0
		Practical	3 ¹	2 2 0
472	*Mineral Dressing	Lectures	2	10 10 0
		Seminar	2 ¹	
		Practical	3 ^a	4 4 0
475	*Mining Engineering I	Lectures	2	12 12 0
		Practical	3	6 6 0
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1254	*Extractive Metallurgy I	Lectures	2	11 5 0
		Seminar	1	
		Practical	3	
1256	Industrial Instrumentation	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1267	*Industrial Economics	Lectures	1 ^a	4 4 0

SECONDARY METALLURGY

1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1251	Analytical Chemistry	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1255	Extractive Metallurgy IA	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1262	Physical Metallurgy Project	Lectures	6	11 5 0
1264	Physical Metallurgy II	Lectures	1	9 15 0
		Practical	3	
1265	Metal Fabrication	Lectures	1	7 10 0
		Practical	3 ¹	
1266	Foundry Practice	Lectures	1	9 0 0
		Practical	3 ^a	
1267	*Industrial Economics	Lectures	1 ^a	4 4 0

* Lectures and Practical Work in this subject are at present given wholly or partly at the University.

** Omit one of these subjects.

*** Omit two of these subjects.

6. HONOURS DEGREE.

(a) The Honours degree shall be available in each of the following courses:

Applied Chemistry (Courses A and B);
Primary Metallurgy;
Secondary Metallurgy.

(b) No candidate shall proceed to the Honours degree except with the approval of the Faculty of Engineering. Before granting such permission, the Faculty will take into consideration the candidate's work up to the time of his application.

(c) A candidate for the Honours degree shall regularly attend lectures and practical work for one year and shall pass examinations in one of the subjects scheduled in Syllabus No. 1282.

(d) A candidate for the Honours degree in any subject shall not begin the final-year Honours work in that subject until he has qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Applied Science and has included in his qualifications all the courses in that subject prescribed for the Ordinary degree.

(e) The names of candidates who qualify for the Honours degree shall be published in alphabetical order within the following classes and divisions:

First Class
Second Class
Division A
Division B

(f) The fee payable by candidates for the final year's work for the Honours degree shall be £78/15/-.

 TABLE OF FEES

The fees payable by candidates for tuition and examination in the various undergraduate and diploma courses, for admission to degrees and the granting of diplomas, and on candidature for higher degrees, are prescribed in the appropriate regulations or schedules made by the Council. They are here assembled and published in one table for convenience of reference.

The table does not include the Statutory Annual Fee and the General Service Fee, which are payable by all undergraduates and candidates for diplomas, nor does it include hospital fees payable by medical students, and other incidental fees.

COMPULSORY EXCURSIONS AND CAMPS.

The attention of students is drawn to the fact that attendance on excursions or at camps (usually during vacation) forms a compulsory part of the practical work associated with some subjects or courses. The students must meet the travel and living costs involved *in addition to* the specific fees for the subjects or courses prescribed by and payable to the University.

Over recent years the subjects, courses and costs involved have been approximately as follows:

Arts:

Geography II	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	£6 0 0
Geography III	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 0 0

Science:

Geology II	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 0 0
Geology III	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 0 0
Honours Economic Geology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28 0 0
Botany II	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16 0 0
Botany III	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 0 0

Agricultural Science:

Fourth-year Agricultural Science	50 0 0
----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Engineering:

Civil Engineering, First Survey Camp	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 0 0
Civil Engineering, Second Survey Camp	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14 0 0
Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering (Third Year)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45 0 0
Engineering (Fourth Year)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45 0 0
Mechanical Engineering II	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 0 0

This list is published only for the information and guidance of students and in no way restricts the University in determining each year the nature, duration and approximate cost of the excursions or camps associated with particular subjects or courses, or the list of subjects and courses in which such attendance may be required.

The following fees are payable in advance in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine:

I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

A. Ordinary Degree of B.A.:

- (1) For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each course except Science subjects - - - £15 15 0
- (2) For a special examination in any course - 5 5 0
- (3) For an annual examination with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures 7 17 6
- (4) For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, laboratory work and annual examination in each course in a Science subject: the same fees as are prescribed in the schedule for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

B. Honours Degree of B.A.:	
(1) For such courses for the Ordinary degree as candidates are required to take: the fees prescribed in Section A.	
(2) For each of Old and Middle English I and II, Old and Middle French I and II, and Older German Language and Literature I and II - - - - -	£15 15 0
(3) For Honours Mathematics III - - -	31 10 0
(4) For instruction and final examination in the following schools: Classics, Latin, Politics, History, Philosophy, Mathematics, English Language and Literature (Scheme A and Scheme B), French Language and Literature, Economics, Geography, German, Psychology, each - - - - -	63 0 0

Note: These fees cover all work, except courses for the Ordinary degree and Interim courses provided for in B. (2) above, which the Head of the school deems necessary for the Honours course selected.

II. DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (OLD REGULATIONS)

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination:	
(1) In Hygiene - - - - -	£7 17 6
(2) In Educational Psychology I and II—each part - - - - -	7 17 6
(3) In the Principles of Education (Pre-Primary, or Primary, or Secondary) I, II and III—each part - - - - -	7 17 6
B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - - -	
	3 18 9
C. For the course in Practical Teaching - - - - -	
	7 17 6
D. For the Diploma - - - - -	
	5 5 0

IIA. DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (NEW REGULATIONS)

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each subject - - - - -	
	£10 10 0
B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - - -	
	5 5 0
C. For the course in Practical Teaching and Methodology - - - - -	
	10 10 0
D. For the Diploma - - - - -	
	5 5 0

III. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

A. Under Regulation 2 (b and c):	
(1) For instruction in courses other than those provided for the Ordinary or Honours degree of B.A. - - - - -	£31 10 0
(2) For guidance without instruction - - - - -	15 15 0
B. Under Regulation 3:	
On approval of the subject of the thesis or on beginning the course of study - - - - -	10 10 0
C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

IV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination in each subject - - - - -	£15 15 0
B. For a special examination or an annual examination in a subject with exemption from attendance or re-attendance at lectures - - - - -	7 17 6
C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

V. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS

A. On approval of the subject of the work. - - - - -	£31 10 0
B. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

VI. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ECONOMICS

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and annual examination:	
(1) For subjects which are included in the schedule for the degree of Bachelor of Arts: the fees prescribed in that schedule.	
(2) For each other subject - - - - -	£15 15 0
(3) For a special examination in any subject	5 5 0
(4) For an annual examination with exemption from attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures - - - - -	7 17 6
B. For the Honours work and final Honours examination in Economics - - - - -	63 0 0

VII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ECONOMICS

A. Under Regulation 2 (b and c):	
(1) For instruction in courses other than those provided for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics - - - - -	£31 10 0
(2) For guidance without instruction - - - - -	15 15 0
B. On approval of the subject of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
C. On submission or re-submission of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

VIII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

A. Annual fee for seminar courses:					
Full-time candidates	-	-	-	-	£63 0 0
Part-time candidates	-	-	-	-	31 10 0
B. On entry for the examination	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
C. On approval of the subject of the thesis	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
D. On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	10 10 0
E. On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	10 10 0

IX. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A. For the Ordinary Degree:	Lectures	Practical Work
(1) General Mathematics, Mathematics I and II, Pure Mathematics II and III, Applied Mathematics II and III, Mathematical Statistics I, Mathematical Statistics (1962 only), Mathematical Statistics II (from 1963) and Mathematical Physics A: each	£15 15 0	
(2) Honours Mathematics III -	31 10 0	
(3) General Physics, Physics I, Chemistry I, Geology I, Botany, I, Zoology I and Biology: each - - - -	15 15 0	£9 9 0
(4) Physics II, Chemistry II, Organic Chemistry II, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II, Biochemistry I, Botany II, Geology II, Zoology II, Physiology I, Genetics I and Psychology I (S) (from 1963): each - - - -	15 15 0	15 15 0
(5) Physics III, Physics IIIA, Mathematical Physics B, Organic Chemistry III, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III, Biochemistry II, Physiology (1962 only), Geology III, Botany III, Zoology III, Microbiology, Physiology II (from 1963), Genetics II, Histology (from 1963), and Psychology II (S) (from 1964): each - - - -	15 15 0	26 5 0

(6) Special Subjects:	Lectures	Practical Work
Agricultural Economics - - -	15 15 0	
Soil Science IA - - -	15 15 0	15 15 0
Palaeontology - - -	15 15 0	15 15 0
Botany IIA - - -	18 18 0	18 18 0
A composite subject in lieu of a subject from Group C (in- clusive fee) - - -	42 0 0	
Scientific German (for candi- dates other than Honours students) - - -	3 3 0	

B. For the Honours Degree:

For the final-year Honours work and the final examination in any subject - - -	£78 15 0
---	----------

Note: The foregoing amounts, which do not include the fees for pass work, are inclusive of all fees payable for courses taken at the University which the Faculty deems necessary for the Honours course in the school selected.

C. For a supplementary examination (theoretical or practical or both) - - -	5 5 0
--	-------

Notes: (1) The cost of field excursions associated with the various subjects is not included in the annual fee.

(2) The fees for the course at the Australian Forestry School are not included in this schedule.

X. DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students - -	£42 0 0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students - -	21 0 0
On submission or re-submission of the thesis - -	10 10 0
On entry for any examination required - -	10 10 0
On admission to the degree - - -	10 10 0

XI. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

On approval of the subject of the work - - -	£31 10 0
On admission to the degree - - -	10 10 0

XII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

A. For the Ordinary Degree:

(1) For each year's work, including one annual examination - - -	£84 0 0
(2) For a supplementary or special examina- tion (theoretical or practical or both) in any subject - - -	5 5 0

Note: The cost of attendance on compulsory tours in the third and fourth years of the course is not included in the annual fee.

B. For the Honours Degree:

Inclusive fee for courses which the head of the department deems necessary for the Honours course in the subject selected, including the exami- nations required - - -	78 15 0
---	---------

XIII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

XIV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

XV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Annual Registration Fee for full-time students	-	-	£42	0	0
Annual Registration Fee for part-time students	-	-	21	0	0
On submission or re-submission of the thesis	-	-	10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0

XVI. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

A. For attendance at lectures, practical work and annual examination: those prescribed in the schedule of subjects for the degree.					
B. For the special Honours work including examination:					
Lectures	-	-	-	-	£15 15 0
Practical	-	-	-	-	15 15 0
C. For a special examination (theoretical or practical or both) in any University subject					
	-	-	-	-	5 5 0
The fees for subjects and examinations of the South Australian Institute of Technology are as prescribed by that institution.					

Note: The cost of field excursions associated with the various subjects is not included in the annual fee.

XVII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW

A. Entrance fee	-	-	-	-	£3 3 0
B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in each legal subject of the course	-	-	15	15	0
C. For attendance at the course of lectures in Legal Ethics and Accounts	-	-	5	5	0
D. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in any Arts subject: the fee prescribed in the schedule for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts.					
E. For examination in Justinian's Institutes	-	-	5	5	0
F. For the additional examination required for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws	-	-	15	15	0
G. For the Final Certificate	-	-	5	5	0
H. For a supplementary examination in any subject	-	-	5	5	0
J. For attendance at the course of lectures in Taxation Law	-	-	7	17	6

XVIII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

On presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	-	£10	10	0
On entry for any examination required	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

XIX. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

On presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	-	£31	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

XX. DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, practical work and annual examination:								
(1) In each of the first, second and third years	£100	0	0					
(2) In each of the fourth, fifth and sixth years	90	0	0					
B. For a supplementary examination:								
(1) In any single subject	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	0
(2) In any group of subjects	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

XXI. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

For the special year's work and examination in any subject for the Honours degree	-	-	-	-	-	£78	15	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	-----	----	---

XXII. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

On presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	-	£31	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

XXIII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY

On presentation (or re-presentation) of the thesis	-	£31	10	0				
On entry for the oral examination (if required)	-	-	10	10	0			
On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0			

XXIV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

A. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures, practical work and annual examination in each year of the course for the Ordinary or Honours Degree								
-	£90	0	0					
B. For a supplementary examination in Clinical Dentistry I or II								
-	10	10	0					
C. For a supplementary examination in any other subject								
-	5	5	0					

XXV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY

A. Annual Registration fee for full-time students	-	£42	0	0				
B. Annual Registration fee for part-time students	-	21	0	0				
C. On entry for any examination required	-	-	10	10	0			
D. On presentation (or re-presentation) of a thesis	-	10	10	0				
E. On admission to the degree	-	-	10	10	0			

XXVI. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE

On presentation of the thesis	-	-	-	-	-	£31	10	0
On admission to the degree	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	0

XXVII. DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC

A. For the Entrance Examination in Music, if required - - - - -	£3 3 0
B. For each year's work and examination for the diploma, including the fee for a Principal Subject at the Elder Conservatorium - - - - -	63 0 0
C. For Chief Practical Study taken separately - -	37 16 0
For Second Practical Study taken separately - -	18 18 0
For each other subject taken separately - - -	10 10 0
Up to a maximum of the annual fee of £63 for the full year's course being taken for the first time.	
D. For a supplementary examination in any subject of a year's work - - - - -	5 5 0
E. For the diploma - - - - -	5 5 0

XXVIII. FELLOWSHIP OF THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

On entering for the examination - - - - -	£21 0 0
For the Fellowship - - - - -	10 10 0

XXIX. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

A. For the entrance examination in the Theory of Music, if required - - - - -	£3 3 0
B. For each year's work and examination - - -	52 10 0
C. On entry for the final examination for either the Ordinary degree or the Honours degree - -	10 10 0
D. For a supplementary examination in any subject of a year's work - - - - -	5 5 0
E. For admission to the degree - - - - -	5 5 0
F. For subjects taken separately: £10/10/- up to a maximum of the annual fee of £52/10/- for the full year's course.	

XXX. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC

On presentation of the exercise - - - - -	£15 15 0
On entering for the Final Examination - - - - -	15 15 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

XXXI. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

A. For courses from the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Economics: the fees prescribed in the schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.	
B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination in Public Finance - - - - -	£7 17 6
C. For a supplementary examination in Public Finance - - - - -	3 3 0
D. For the diploma - - - - -	5 5 0

XXXII. DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY

For the diploma - - - - -	£5 5 0
---------------------------	--------

XXXIII. DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- A. For subjects taken in the Faculties of Arts and Science: the fees prescribed in the schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.
- B. For the subjects included under Regulation 3 (b): £126 payable in two annual instalments of £63 each.
- C. Undergraduates may be admitted to the course of lectures in any theoretical subject without payment of fees, and a limited number to practical work on conditions prescribed by the Council.
- D. For subjects taken separately:
- | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|
| Second-year Course: | | |
| Human Biology | - - - - - | £15 15 0 |
| Hygiene | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| Body Mechanics | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |
| First Aid | - - - - - | 1 1 0 |
| Practice of Physical Education | - - - - - | 10 10 0 |
| History of Education | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| Practical Work, Part I | - - - - - | 21 0 0 |
| Third-year Course: | | |
| Human Physiology | - - - - - | 15 15 0 |
| Human Nutrition | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| Clinical Observation and Remedial Work | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| Principles of Physical Education | - - - - - | 10 10 0 |
| Physical Psychology | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| Practical Work, Part II | - - - - - | 21 0 0 |
| E. For each section of either part of the Practical Work | - - - - - | 4 4 0 |
| F. For the course in Practical Teaching | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| G. For a supplementary examination in any subject | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |
| H. For the Diploma | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |

XXXIV. DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES

- A. For subjects from the Faculties of Arts and Economics: the fees prescribed in the Schedules for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics.
- B. For attendance (or re-attendance) at lectures and examination:
- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|
| In Social Organisation | - - - - - | £7 17 6 |
| In Human Nutrition | - - - - - | 7 17 6 |
| In Social Work III | - - - - - | 31 10 0 |
| In each other subject | - - - - - | 15 15 0 |
| C. For the Diploma | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |

XXXV. DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

- A. For each year's work, including one annual examination
- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|
| - - - - - | - - - - - | £63 0 0 |
|-----------|-----------|---------|
- B. For a supplementary examination in any subject
- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
| - - - - - | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
- C. For the Diploma
- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
| - - - - - | - - - - - | 5 5 0 |
|-----------|-----------|-------|

Note.—The annual fee includes the fee of £1/5/- payable to the Royal Adelaide Hospital, and the fee of £1/1/- payable to the Adelaide Children's Hospital for admission to Hospital practice.

XXXVI. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

A. For the Ordinary degree:

- (1) For each year's work, including one annual examination - - - - - £84 0 0
(The annual fee will include the fee payable for a subject taken at the S.A. Institute of Technology.)
- (2) For a supplementary or special examination (theoretical or practical or both) in any subject 5 5 0
- (3) For subjects taken separately: £15 15 0 each up to a maximum of the annual fee of £84 for the full year's course.

B. For the Honours degree:

For the additional Honours work and examination 31 10 0

XXXVII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

For work under the direction of a supervisor (if required or undertaken) - - - - -	£42 0 0
On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
On entry for any examination required - - - - -	10 10 0
On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

XXXVIII. DEGREE OF MASTER OF TOWN PLANNING

A. Annual fee for courses of study	
for candidates by full-time study - - - - -	£63 0 0
for candidates by part-time study - - - - -	21 0 0
B. On approval of the subject of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
C. On presentation or re-presentation of the thesis - - - - -	10 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

XXXIX. DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The following fees shall be paid in advance by candidates in such instalments as the Council may determine from time to time:

A. For each term's work for the degree until submission of thesis - - - - -	£14 0 0
B. On submission of the thesis for examination - - - - -	21 0 0
C. On resubmission of thesis, including fees for any additional work required - - - - -	31 10 0
D. On admission to the degree - - - - -	10 10 0

XL. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY

For attendance at lectures, practical work, thesis or other work and annual examination: those prescribed in the schedule of subjects for the degree.

XLI. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE

A. For the Ordinary degree:

For attendance at lectures, practical work, thesis or other work and annual examination: those prescribed in the schedule of subjects for the degree.

B. For the Honours degree:

For the additional Honours work and examination £78 15 0

NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

I. GENERAL

(Applicable to candidates in the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Architecture, Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science.)

1. The attention of candidates is drawn to Clause 2B of Chapter XXV of the Statutes, to the Regulations of the appropriate degrees contained in the University Calendar and to the Schedules made by the Council of the University.

2. The subject of the thesis must be approved by the appropriate Faculty and may not be altered without the permission of the Faculty.

3. A candidate for the degree of Master in the Faculties of Agricultural Science, Architecture, Arts, Economics, Engineering (under Regulation 3 of that degree) and Science pursues a course of research under the direction of a supervisor who will report to the appropriate Faculty annually or whenever the supervisor considers that the candidate is not making satisfactory progress in his work.

4. It is the duty of the candidate to keep his supervisor fully informed of the progress of his research and to consult him about future work and about the general planning of his thesis.

5. The function of the supervisor is not to plan at all directly the work that the research student should do, but rather to provide a trained mind upon which the student may test his ideas and so be led to develop his own critical faculties. The thesis itself should represent the student's own work, assisted only by the general aid obtained by discussion with his supervisor as to the most satisfactory methods of developing and presenting his material. For a candidate whose mother tongue is not English, some help with the syntax may be given with the approval of the supervisor.

6. If more than one supervisor is appointed by the Faculty, the candidate shall consult all such supervisors on all matters of general concern to his work and thesis.

7. The responsibility for the layout of the thesis rests with the candidate after discussion with his supervisor. Before commencing to write his thesis a candidate should discuss its appropriate length with his supervisor; and the completed thesis should be shown to the supervisor before presentation for examination.

II. SPECIFICATIONS FOR THESES

(Applicable to candidates in all Faculties.)

1. *Preparation.*

Candidates may find the following publications useful for consultation before writing theses:

Scientific Theses

- Australia, C.S.I.R.O., *Guide to authors* (C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne, 1953).
 Barned, J. R., and Petrie, C. M., *Guide to report writing* (C.S.I.R.O., Division of Building Research, Melbourne, 1955).
 Trelease, S. F., *How to write scientific and technical papers* (Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 1958).
 Royal Society of London, *General notes on the preparation of scientific papers* (London Royal Society, 1950).
 Emberger, M. R., and Hall, M. R., *Scientific writing* (Harcourt, Brace, New York, 1955).

Other Theses

- Cambridge authors' and printers' guides, No. 2, *Preparation of manuscripts and correction of proofs* (C.U.P., 1951).
 Cole, A. H., and Bigelow, K. W., *Manual of thesis writing*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1934).
 Hook, L., and Gaver, M. V., *Research paper*, 2nd edition (Prentice-Hall, 1953).
 Wills, R. McK., *Scholarly reporting in the humanities* (Humanities Research Council of Canada, 1951).
 McKerrow, R. B., and Silver, H. M., *On the publication of research* (Modern Language Association of America, 1950).
 Oxford University. English Language and Literature, Faculty of, *Notes on the presentation of theses on literary subjects* (Hart-Davis, 1952).
 Newsom, N. W., and Walk, G. E., *Form and standards for thesis writing* (International Textbook Co., 1944).
 Turabian, K. L., *Manual of writers of term papers, theses and dissertations*, revised edition (Chicago U.P., 1955).

2. *Typing.*

(a) A thesis should be typed on quarto paper on one side of the paper only with double spacing, but in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Librarian other forms of presentation may be permitted.

(b) Margins should be not less than 1½ inches on the left-hand side and ½ inch on the right-hand side to allow for binding and trimming.

(c) The thesis should incorporate in the following order (i) a title page giving the title of the thesis in full, the names and degrees of the candidate, the name of the organization, institute or laboratory in which the research was carried out, the names of the Department

of the University associated with the work and the date when submitted for the degree; (ii) a table of contents; (iii) a summary in not more than 500 words; (iv) a signed statement to the effect that the thesis contains no material which has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma in any University and that, to the best of the candidate's knowledge and belief, the thesis contains no material previously published or written by another person, except when due reference is made in the text of the thesis;° (v) the main text; (vi) appendices, if any; (vii) bibliography.

° The attention of candidates for the degree of Master of Surgery is drawn to Regulation 5 of that degree.

3. *Diagrams and Figures.*

The following are general suggestions for normal practice but they may be varied in special cases with the approval of the Librarian:

- (a) Diagrams and figures, etc., should preferably be drawn or photographed on quarto paper (photographs should not be affixed to quarto paper) and bound in the appropriate place in the text.
- (b) All figures should form a right-hand page with the legend either at the bottom or, if necessary, on the page facing the figures.
- (c) Tables should be inserted in the appropriate place in the text, except that lengthy or bulky tables should appear as an appendix.
- (d) Diagrams, maps, tables, etc., exceeding quarto size, should be folded so as to read as a right-hand page when open.

4. *Binding.*

(a) The thesis must be sewn and bound with stiff covers covered with dark cloth. (A loose-leaf binder of the spring-type or screw-type is not acceptable.)

(b) During binding the edges should be trimmed.

(c) On the spine of the thesis should be given, in gold lettering of suitable size, reading from the bottom to the top, the surname of the candidate and the title of the thesis, abbreviated if necessary.

(d) When published papers are submitted as additional evidence they should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix.

5. *Availability.*

(a) Three bound copies of the thesis and two additional loose copies of the summary should be lodged with the Registrar. If the thesis is accepted for the award of the degree the Registrar will distribute two copies to the University Library and one copy to the Head of the appropriate University Department.

(b) Subject to the author's consent, one copy of the thesis deposited in the Library will be available for loan.

(c) Subject to the author's consent, the thesis will be available for photo-copying.

(d) The author will be asked after the award of the degree to give his consent to (b) and (c) in writing. Such notice of consent will be inserted by the Registrar in the copies deposited in the Library.

(e) If the author's consent is not given to section (b) the thesis will in any case become available for loan two years after the award of the degree.

RULES FOR THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

I. OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE LIBRARY.

The Library shall be open daily from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., excepting Saturday afternoons, Sundays, public holidays, and such other times as the Council may direct that it shall be closed. It shall also be open on such evenings as the Library Committee may direct.

II. PERSONS ENTITLED TO USE THE LIBRARY.

1. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:—

Members, and past members, of the University Council.

Graduates of the University.

Members of the teaching staff of the University or Conservatorium, and members of any Faculty or Board of the University.

Officers of the administrative staff.

Students attending lectures at the University.

2. Other persons who are desirous of using the Library for the purposes of study may, on application to the Library Committee, be permitted to use it for a fixed period.

III. CONDUCT OF READERS.

1. Books are not to be removed from the Library, except as provided in Section IV.

2. After books have been taken from the shelves they are not to be returned thereto, but left on the tables.

3. Readers who interfere with the comfort of other readers, or cause damage in the Library, or disfigure any book, whether by writing or in any other way, may be excluded by the Librarian or officer in charge, and shall make good any damage caused; further, they may be deprived of the use of the Library for such time as the Council may determine. Whether or not penalties are prescribed in the rules the Librarian may report misconduct or offences to the Board of Discipline for such action as the Board may think fit.

IV. BORROWING OF BOOKS.

1. Members of the Council, Professors and all other members of the academic staff (including part-time lecturers, full-time tutors, full-time demonstrators, and the senior technicians in each Department), the Registrar, other senior members of the administrative staff, the Head and the Deputy Head of each affiliated College, and such other persons as the Council may from time to time approve, shall be entitled to borrow books and periodicals from the Library.

2. Members of the teaching, research and administrative staffs, other than those named in Clause 1 of this section, graduates of the University, graduates of other universities recognised by the University of Adelaide, and such other persons as the Chairman of the Library Committee and the Librarian may from time to time approve, may borrow books other than periodicals, provided that they have lodged with the University Accountant a deposit of two pounds (£2) in security for the due return of books and payment of any fines or penalties that may be incurred. The deposit, subject to deductions aforesaid, shall be returned on application when the borrower no longer wishes to borrow from the Library. Graduates and such other persons as have been approved shall, in addition to lodging a deposit, pay an annual fee of £1 1s. 0d. They shall be entitled to borrow from the Barr Smith Library only.

A student who has paid the General Service Fee may, during the year for which it has been paid, borrow books other than periodicals without lodging a deposit.

Borrowing under this Rule shall be subject to the following special conditions:

- (i) No borrower shall be allowed to have in his possession more than six volumes belonging to the Library.
- (ii) Every book borrowed from the Library must be returned within fourteen days. The loan may be renewed once only for a further period of fourteen days at the discretion of the Librarian if in the meantime there has been no other application for the book.

If a borrower fails to comply with this rule he shall incur a penalty of sixpence a volume for each day of detention beyond the specified time.

- (iii) Any book may be marked temporarily for loan for a restricted period of less than fourteen days. There shall be a penalty of one shilling a volume for each day of detention beyond the specified time.
- (iv) Temporarily reserved books may be borrowed on a week-night between 8.30 p.m. and 9 p.m. until 9.15 a.m. on the following morning, and between 11 a.m. and 11.30 a.m. on a Saturday until 9.15 a.m. on the following Monday. A borrower failing to comply with this rule shall incur a penalty of one shilling a volume for each hour of detention beyond the specified time.

3. For each book borrowed a voucher must be filled in and deposited with the Librarian. No book may, in any circumstances, be taken out of the Library until a borrowing voucher has been given for it. Any infringement of this rule shall render the borrower liable to a fine of up to five pounds for each volume.

4. Notwithstanding Rule 2 (ii) above, the Librarian may recall a book at any time, and thereupon the book shall be returned within three days. A fine of sixpence a volume for each day of detention beyond the three shall be imposed.

All publications on loan from the Library shall be returned on a date to be fixed each year by the Chairman of the Library Committee

and the Librarian so that the records may be checked. The Library shall be closed for borrowing during the period needed to complete the annual check.

5. Borrowers of books shall be held responsible for any loss, injury, mutilation, or disfigurement by writing or other marks, and shall be required to pay the full cost of replacing or repairing such books, and may also, at the discretion of the Council, be fined or deprived of Library privileges.

6. So long as any fine remains unpaid, or so long as any person remains in possession of a book which he is not entitled to retain, the right of the defaulter to the use of the Library shall be suspended.

7. Any book may be borrowed with the exception of works specially reserved; such books may be borrowed only by permission of the Library Committee. No book shall be borrowed until it has been in the Library seven days.

Books may be borrowed until one hour before closing time on week-days and until half an hour before closing time on Saturdays.

8. Periodicals, bound and unbound, shall be issued from the Library to those entitled to borrow under Section IV.1. Other members of the teaching, research and administrative staffs may borrow bound and unbound periodicals on the conditions prescribed in Section IV.2. Honours and postgraduate students may borrow such bound volumes of periodicals as are approved by a professor or his deputy, but the approval must be given on a prescribed form in each case.

No periodical shall be borrowed until it has been in the Library seven days. No unbound periodical then borrowed for departmental circulation or for personal use may be retained for more than seven days.

9. No publications lodged in Departments by permission of the Library Committee may be borrowed for use outside the Departments except through the Barr Smith Library.

10. Notwithstanding the foregoing rules, a variation may be made at any time by the Council.

V. RULES FOR THE CONSERVATORIUM LIBRARY

1. Teachers in the Conservatorium are entitled to borrow books or music from the Library. Students may borrow music on the written recommendation of a teacher, but must not have in their possession more than two copies at the same time.

2. In all other respects the foregoing rules of the University Library shall apply to the Conservatorium Library.

VI. RULES FOR THE MEDICAL AND LAW LIBRARIES

1. Medical graduates who are members of the British Medical Association (S.A. Branch) shall be entitled to use the Medical Library in accordance with the terms of the Agreement between the Branch and the University.

2. In all other respects the foregoing rules of the University Library shall apply to the Medical and Law Libraries.

Approved by the Council, December, 1956.

Amended May, 1958, February, 1959, July, 1959, and October, 1959.

LABORATORY RULES AND
RULES APPLICABLE TO STUDENTS ON UNIVERSITY
PREMISES

A. GENERAL

1. The attention of all students is drawn to the by-laws made under the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, which are published in the University Calendar and are exhibited on notice boards throughout the University.

2. The Head of a Department may exclude any student from any class in that Department for any cause he shall deem sufficient; and he shall report every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, to the Council through the Chairman of the Board of Discipline. The Council may reverse, vary or confirm the exclusion upon such terms as it shall think fit. The fees paid by any student so excluded shall not be refunded to him unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

3. The possession of fireworks, home-made explosives or explosive material of any kind on the University grounds or in any University building is forbidden.

B. LABORATORIES

1. For students taking regular courses involving laboratory work in the University an appropriate laboratory will be open daily during term time (Saturdays and holidays excepted) at such hours as shall be considered necessary by the Head of the Department concerned. Persons engaged in advanced work or original research may work at such additional times as the Head of the Department may arrange.

2. The facilities of a laboratory will also be made available for original research carried on by students or graduates not proceeding to a degree in the University at such times and under such conditions as the Head of the Department may determine; the fee for use of a laboratory and its facilities, and the charges for materials, to be determined in each case.

3. Whenever necessary and possible, each student will have a definite working place and locker or drawer assigned to him, which he may not change without permission. To avoid congestion, students should not move about the laboratories unnecessarily.

4. Paper and refuse of any kind must be placed in the receptacles provided for the purpose. No solid material of any kind shall be thrown into sinks.

5. Students are responsible for the cleanliness of their apparatus and work places or benches, which must be left clean and tidy after each practical session.

6. All preparations and equipment made from materials supplied by the University shall remain the property of the University.

7. Large or expensive pieces of apparatus will be supplied for use by students only on condition that any damage or breakage is to be made good by the student causing the damage or breakage, on such basis as the Head of the Department may determine.

8. No experiments of a dangerous nature may be performed without the express sanction of the Head of the Department concerned.

9. Any accident must be reported at once to the person currently in charge of the laboratory.

10. The Head of a Department may impose a fine not exceeding £2 for any breach of discipline, misconduct, misuse of apparatus or reagents, or waste of gas, water or electricity. He shall report in writing to the Registrar the amount of such fine, and the reason for it; and the fine shall be paid to the Registrar within seven days of the time of its imposition.

Approved by the Council, April, 1958.

LABORATORY TESTING

The Engineering Testing Laboratory is prepared to undertake all the usual physical tests on engineering materials, such as tests for the tensile, torsional, compressive, and shearing strengths of metals; determination of elastic constants, hardness, and elastic limit; the measurement of the transverse and compressive strengths of timbers, and the determination of the moisture content; tests for cement, and the examination of the suitability of different aggregates for concrete, and tests on the strength and porosity of concrete and other materials.

RULES FOR STUDENTS USING THE NAPIER BIRKS ROOM

1. *Conduct of users*

The room is to be used for purposes of study only. Users must refrain from conduct which will interfere with the comfort of other users. Footwear which may damage the floor must not be worn.

2. *Persons entitled to use the room*

The room is available for use by students enrolled for second-year or subsequent subjects in the Departments of Economics and Commerce.

3. *Times of use*

During the academic year the room will be open between 9 a.m. and 10 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and from 9 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays. At all other times the room will be open during such hours as the Dean of the Faculty of Economics may determine.

4. *Use of books, periodicals, statistical material*

All such material must be returned to the desk of the Supervisor after use.

In no circumstances may such material be removed from the room.

5. *Use of calculating machines*

Calculating machines may be used by students only with the permission of a member of the lecturing staff; except that in the case of students presenting for Economic Statistics I, II or Final Honours, permission to use specific machines for the year will be given by the lecturer. After use, machines must be cleared, switched off and covered; and the plugs must be removed from the powerpoint.

6. *General*

Any student not observing the above rules shall be subject to disciplinary action.

Approved by the Council, April, 1961.

CALENDAR OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR 1962

PART V

Syllabuses—	PAGE
Arts and Education - - - - -	753
Economics - - - - -	804
Commerce - - - - -	814
Science - - - - -	817
Agricultural Science - - - - -	845
Engineering - - - - -	853
Law - - - - -	879
Medicine - - - - -	886
Dentistry - - - - -	893
Music - - - - -	899
Pharmacy - - - - -	909
Physical Education - - - - -	913
Social Studies - - - - -	918
Physiotherapy - - - - -	919
Achitecture and Town Planning - - - - -	925
Technology and Applied Science - - - - -	937
Time-tables - - - - -	967

SYLLABUS OF SUBJECTS FOR DEGREE AND DIPLOMA
COURSES FOR 1962

Students are expected to procure the latest edition of all text-books prescribed.

FACULTY OF ARTS

CLASSICS

The editions of Greek and Latin texts mentioned below are not prescribed, but are recommended for the use of students.

ELEMENTARY GREEK (Preparatory course)

This course will not assume any previous knowledge of the language; and it will not be counted as one of the units required for the degree of B.A.

Students who pass in the examination at the end of this course will be expected to take Greek I in a subsequent year.

The following books will be used:

Walters, C. F., and Conway, R. S., *Deigma* (Murray).
Worth, J. G., *Pallas Athene* (C.U.P.).

GREEK

There are three courses in Greek for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts: they are designated Greek I, Greek II, and Greek III. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no student proceeding to a degree may take the course in Greek I until he has passed in Elementary Greek or in Greek at the Leaving Examination, or the course in Greek II until he has passed the final examination in Greek I, or the course in Greek III until he has passed the final examination in Greek II.

Every student taking a course in Greek should have a Greek-English lexicon and a Greek grammar.

The subjects of examination are as follows:

1. Greek I.

- (a) Prose composition (Sidgwick, *Greek Prose Composition*, Longmans, Green, will be used).
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) Homer, *Odyssey*, book IX (ed. Stanford, Macmillan).
Herodotus, *book VIII* (ed. Powell, C.U.P.).
Euripides, *Electra* (ed. Denniston, O.U.P.).

Passages will be set for translation and comment, and questions will be asked on the content and background of these books.

2. Greek II.

- (a) Prose composition.
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) Sophocles, *Antigone* (ed. Jebb, C.U.P.).
Plato, *Gorgias* (ed. Dodds, O.U.P.).
Theocritus, *Idylls*.
- (d) Greek history 594-404 B.C. The lectures will be given in the first term. Students should obtain: Hammond, N. G. L., *History of Greece* (C.U.P.).

3. Greek III.

- (a) Prose composition.
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) *Selections from the Attic Orators* (ed. Jebb, Macmillan) in addition to the books prescribed for Greek II.
- (d) Greek society and thought.
Students should read Kitto, *The Greeks* (Pelican), and Cornford, *Before and after Socrates* (C.U.P.).

LATIN

There are three courses in Latin for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts; they are designated Latin I, Latin II, and Latin III. Except with special permission to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no student proceeding to a degree may take the course in Latin I until he has passed in Latin at the Leaving Examination, or the course in Latin II until he has passed the final examination in Latin I, or the course in Latin III until he has passed the final examination in Latin II.

Every student taking a course in Latin should have a Latin-English lexicon and a Latin grammar.

The subjects of examination are as follows:

5. Latin I.

- (a) Prose composition.
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) Horace, *Odes, book II* (ed. Gould and Whiteley, Macmillan).
Sallust, *Catilina* (ed. Merivale, Macmillan).
Virgil, *Aeneid, book VI* (ed. Fletcher, O.U.P.).

Passages will be set for translation and comment, and questions will be asked on the content and background of these books.

6. Latin II.

- (a) Prose composition (Hardie, W. R., *Latin Prose Composition* (Arnold) will be used).
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) Lucretius, *book II* (ed. Warburton Lee, Macmillan).
Suetonius, *Divus Iulius* (ed. Butler and Cary, O.U.P.).
Juvenal, *Satires* (ed. Duff, C.U.P.).
- (d) The history of the later Republic (202-27 B.C.). The lectures will be given in the second term. Students should obtain Cary, M., *History of Rome* (Macmillan).

7. Latin III.

- (a) Prose composition.
- (b) Unprepared translation.
- (c) Tacitus, *Annals, book I* (ed. Miller, Methuen), in addition to the books prescribed for Latin II.
- (d) The history of the early Empire (27 B.C.-138 A.D.). The lectures will be given in the third term. Cary, M., *History of Rome* (Macmillan) will continue to be used.
- (e) Roman society.
Students should read *Cicero and the Roman Republic* (Cowell, Pelican) and *Daily life in ancient Rome at the height of the Empire* (Carcopino, Pelican).

8. Ancient History.

The course consists of about 52 lectures, comprising 18 lectures on the history of Greece from 594 to 404 B.C., 18 lectures on the history of the Roman Republic from 202 to 27 B.C., and 16 lectures on the history of the Roman Empire from 27 B.C. to 138 A.D.

The course is intended to introduce students to ancient history, whatever their other studies may be, and no knowledge of Greek or Latin is necessary.

A student cannot count as units towards his degree both Ancient History and any of the following: Greek II, Latin II, Latin III.

Students should obtain:

Hammond, N. G. L., *History of Greece* (C.U.P.).
Cary, M., *History of Rome* (Macmillan).

9. Comparative Philology.

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Latin and either Greek I (1) or Latin I (5) or French I (31) or German IA (40) or German I (41).

The course deals mainly with the Indo-European language group, but includes about 10 lectures on phonetics and general linguistic history and about 20 on elementary Greek. It is designed also to serve as a general introduction to linguistic study.

Text-books:

- (a) Elementary Greek:
Smith, F. Kinchin, and Melluish, T. W., *Teach yourself Greek* (E.U.P.).
- (b) Phonetics:
Ward, I. C., *The phonetics of English* (Heffer).
- (c) Comparative Philology:
Buck, C. D., *Comparative grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago U.P.).

11. Classics for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Candidates are recommended to commence Honours work early in their course. The examination will consist of the following papers, each of which will be set for three hours:

- (a) Greek Prose Composition. Two compositions will be required.
- (b) Latin Prose Composition. Two compositions will be required.
- (c) Passages for translation into English from Greek prose authors and poets.
- (d) Passages for translation into English from Latin prose authors and poets.
In papers (c) and (d) credit will be given for style as well as accuracy of translation.
- (e) Greek and Latin Literature.
Sixteen questions will be set on the works of Greek and Latin authors, and candidates will be required to attempt five, taking not more than three from either section of the paper. Wide reading among classical authors will be needed.
- (f) Greek and Roman History.
Candidates will have the choice between the following periods:
Greek: *Either* 499-411 B.C. *or* 411-323 B.C.
Roman: *Either* 82 B.C.-14 A.D. *or* 27 B.C.-69 A.D.
Eight questions will be set on each period for which there are candidates. A total of five questions must be attempted, not more than three being taken from either of the periods chosen. Some acquaintance will be needed with the ancient sources.
- (g) Greek and Roman society, thought and religion.
Sixteen questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt five, taking not more than three from either section of the paper.

Optional papers in Greek and Latin verse composition will be available, and credit will be given for merit shown in them. Proficiency in Greek and Latin verse composition will be denoted by the letters G and L respectively following a candidate's name in the class list.

12. Latin for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Candidates are recommended to commence Honours work early in their course. The examination will consist of the following papers, each of which will be set for three hours:

- (a) Latin Prose Composition. Two compositions will be required.
- (b) Latin Verse Composition. Candidates may attempt *either* hexameters or elegiacs or both.*
- (c) Passages for translation into English from Latin prose authors.
- (d) Passages for translation into English from Latin poets.
In papers (c) and (d) credit will be given for style as well as accuracy of translation.
- (e) Latin Literature.
Sixteen questions will be set on the works of Latin authors, and candidates will be required to attempt five. Wide reading among Latin authors will be needed.
- (f) Roman History.
Candidates will have the choice between the periods (i) 133 B.C. to 14 A.D. and (ii) 27 B.C. to 117 A.D. Sixteen questions, of which five must be attempted, will be set on each period for which there are candidates. Some acquaintance will be needed with the ancient sources for the period chosen.
- (g) Roman society, thought and religion.
Sixteen questions will be set, of which candidates will be required to attempt five.

* Paper (b) will be optional, but credit will be given for merit shown in it. Proficiency in Latin Verse composition will be denoted by the letter L following a candidate's name in the class list.

13. Classics for the Degree of M.A.

The examination will be in the following subjects, of which candidates must take at least one and not more than two:

- (a) Literature.
- (b) Philosophy.
- (c) History.
- (d) Language.

A thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty of Arts may be accepted in place of part or the whole of the above examination.

MODERN LANGUAGES

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

There are three courses in English for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts: English I, English II, and English III. No student proceeding to a degree may, without special permission, take English II until he has passed the final examination in English I, or take English III until he has passed the final examination in English II.

21. English I.

- I. The history and structure of the English language; English composition and style.

1962

Potter, S., *Our language* (Pelican); or
Wrenn, C. L., *The English language*.

Recommended:

Jespersen, O., *Growth and structure of the English language*.

1963 (Provisional).

Levitt, J., and J., *The spell of words*.
Barfield, O., *History in English words*.

II. A critical study of the main types of English literature at various periods, with a detailed knowledge of the following books:

1962.

A. Poetry:

- Chaucer, *The prologue to the Canterbury tales; The Prioress's prologue and tale.*
 Donne, *Poems.*
 Pope, *Poems.*
 Hopkins, G. M., *Poems and prose*, ed. W. H. Gardner (Penguin).
 Slessor, K., *Poems* (Angus and Robertson).

Recommended:

Seven centuries of poetry, ed. A. N. Jeffares.

B. Drama:

- Shakespeare, *Henry IV, Part 2; King Lear.*
 Webster, *The white devil.*
 Wilde, *A woman of no importance.*
 Miller, A., *The crucible.*

C. Novel:

- Defoe, *Robinson Crusoe.*
 Thackeray, *Henry Esmond.*
 Collins, W., *The moonstone.*
 Greene, G., *The power and the glory.*

D. Prose:

- Hakluyt, *Voyages and documents*, ed. J. Hampden (World's Classics).
 Gibbon, *Autobiography.*
 Strachey, L., *Eminent Victorians.*

Recommended:

- Legouis, E., *A short history of English literature.*
 Trevelyan, G. M., *English social history.*
The Pelican guide to English literature, ed. B. Ford.

1963 (Provisional).

A. Poetry:

- Chaucer, *The Squire's tale; The prologue and tale of Sir Thopas.*
 Donne, *Poems.*
 Dryden, *Poems.*
 Byron, *Poems.*
 Slessor, K., *Poems* (Angus and Robertson).

B. Drama:

- Shakespeare, *A midsummer night's dream; King Lear.*
 Kyd, *The Spanish tragedy.*
 Wilde, *A woman of no importance.*
 An Australian play (to be announced).

C. Novel:

- Fielding, *Joseph Andrews.*
 Dickens, *Hard times.*
 Melville, *Moby Dick.*
 Greene, G., *The power and the glory.*

D. Prose:

- Three Elizabethan pamphlets*, ed. G. R. Hibbard (Harrap).
 Gibbon, *Autobiography.*
 Strachey, L., *Eminent Victorians.*

Recommended:

- Legouis, E., *A short history of English literature.*
 Trevelyan, G. M., *English social history.*
The Pelican guide to English literature, ed. B. Ford.

22. English II.

English literature from 1550 to 1780, with intensive study of a special period. Students will be expected to have a knowledge of the historical background of the special period.

1962.

For 1962 the special period will be 1740-1780.

The following books should be studied in detail:

Spenser, *The Faerie Queene*, books VI and VII.
 Shakespeare, *Sonnets*; *Antony and Cleopatra*.
 Chapman, *Bussy D'Ambois*.
The metaphysical poets, ed. H. Gardner (Penguin).
English biography in the seventeenth century, ed. V. de S. Pinto (Harrap).
 Browne, *Urn-burial*; *The garden of Cyrus*.
Restoration plays, ed. E. Gosse (Everyman).
 Milton, *Paradise regained*.
 Dryden, *Poems and satires*.
 Swift, *The battle of the books*; *A tale of a tub*.
 Steele, *The Tatler*, ed. L. Gibbs (Everyman).
 Defoe, *Moll Flanders*.

The Oxford book of eighteenth century verse.

Fielding, *Joseph Andrews*.

Richardson, *Clarissa Harlowe*.

Johnson, *Prose and poetry*, ed. M. Wilson (Reynard Library).

Goldsmith, *Selected works*, ed. R. Garnett (Reynard Library).

Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*.

Walpole, *Letters*, ed. W. Hadley (Everyman).

Recommended:

The Oxford books of sixteenth and seventeenth century verse.

The Pelican guide to English literature, ed. B. Ford, *From Dryden to Johnson*.

1963 (Provisional).

For 1963 the special period will be 1590-1625.

The following books should be studied in detail:

Sidney, *An apologie for poetrie*.

Spenser, *The Faerie Queene*, book VI; *Fowre hymnes*.

Marlowe, *Hero and Leander*; *Doctor Faustus*.

Shakespeare, *Sonnets*; *The winter's tale*.

Nashe, *The unfortunat traveller* (in *Shorter Elizabethan and Jacobean Novels*, Everyman Library).

Bacon, *The advancement of learning*.

Jonson, *The alchemist*.

Heywood, *A woman killed with kindness*.

The metaphysical poets (ed. H. Gardner).

Brown, *Urn-burial*; *The garden of Cyrus*.

Etherege, *The man of mode* (in *Restoration Plays*, ed. E. Gosse, Everyman).

Milton, *Paradise regained*.

Dryden, *Poems and satires*.

Steele, *The Tatler*, ed. L. Gibbs (Everyman).

Swift, *Gulliver's travels*.

Pope, *Poems*.

Gay, *The beggar's opera*.

Fielding, *Joseph Andrews*.

Johnson, *Lives of the poets*.

Sterne, *Tristram Shandy*.

The Oxford book of eighteenth century verse.

23. English III.

English literature since 1780, with intensive study of a special period; Australian literature; Shakespeare; principles and practice of literary criticism.

A. Special period.

1962 1880-1930.

1963 (Provisional). 1780-1830.

B. The following books should be studied in detail:

1962.

The poems of Wordsworth, Byron, Browning, Arnold, D. G. Rossetti, Hardy, Yeats, T. S. Eliot.

The plays of Shaw.

Austen, *Persuasion*.

Hazlitt, *Essays*, ed. G. Keynes (Nonesuch).

Carlyle, *On heroes and hero-worship*.

Thackeray, *Pendennis*.

Meredith, *The ordeal of Richard Feverel*.

James, H., *The portrait of a lady*.

Wilde, *Lady Windermere's fan*.

Hardy, *Jude the obscure*.

Kipling, *A choice of Kipling's prose*, ed. W. S. Maugham (Macmillan).

Wells, *Tono-Bungay*.

Lawrence, D. H., *Women in love*.

Huxley, A., *Antic hay*.

Graves, R., *Goodbye to all that*.

The Faber book of modern verse, ed. M. Roberts.

1963 (Provisional).

The poems of Crabbe, Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Browning, Hardy, Yeats.

The novels of Peacock.

Edgeworth, *Castle Rackrent*.

Austen, *Mansfield Park*.

Scott, *Heart of Midlothian*.

Byron, *Letters* (Everyman).

Hazlitt, *The spirit of the age*.

Haydon, B. R., *Autobiography* (World's Classics).

Eliot, G., *Middlemarch*.

James, H., *The portrait of a lady*.

Lawrence, D. H., *Women in love*.

Woolf, V., *To the lighthouse*.

C. Australian literature:

1962.

Clarke, M., *For the term of his natural life*.

Furphy, J., *Such is life*.

White, P., *Voss*.

The Penguin book of Australian verse.

Special topic: *Australian ballads*.

1963 (Provisional).

Newland, S., *Paving the way*.

White, P., *The tree of man*.

Brennan, C., *Poems*.

McCrae, H., *Best poems* (Angus and Robertson).

Special topic: *Poetry 1890-1925*.

D. Shakespeare:

1962.

All's well that ends well; Measure for measure; Troilus and Cressida.

1963 (Provisional).

The comedy of errors; The two gentlemen of Verona; Love's labour's lost; The taming of the shrew.

E. Principles and practice of literary criticism.

1962

- Arnold, M., *Essays in criticism* (second series).
 Daiches, D., *Critical approaches to literature*.
English critical essays, sixteenth to eighteenth centuries, ed. E. D. Jones
 (World's Classics).

1963 (Provisional).

- Coleridge, *Lectures on Shakespeare* (Everyman).
 Daiches, D., *Critical approaches to literature*.
 Leavis, F. R., *Revaluation*.

24. Old and Middle English I.

A. Anglo-Saxon culture and institutions.

B. The Old English language.

Prescribed book:

Quirk and Wrenn, *An old English grammar*, 2nd edition (Methuen).

C. Introduction to Old English literature.

D. Study of Old and Early Middle English texts.

Prescribed books:

Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon reader*, revised C. T. Onions, latest edition
(O.U.P.).Gordon, E. V. (ed.), *The battle of Maldon* (Methuen).Whitelock, D. (ed.), *Sermo lupi ad Anglos* (Methuen).Dickins and Wilson, *Early middle English texts* (Bowes and Bowes).

25. Old and Middle English II.

A. Medieval English culture and institutions.

B. The Middle English language.

Prescribed book:

Wright, *An elementary Middle English grammar*.

C. Introduction to Middle English literature.

D. Study of Old and Middle English texts.

Prescribed books:

Klaeber (ed.), *Beowulf*, 3rd edition (Heath); orWrenn (ed.), *Beowulf* (Harrap).Dickins and Ross (ed.), *The dream of the rood* (Methuen).Sisam, *Fourteenth century verse and prose*, with glossary (O.U.P.).Tolkien and Gordon (ed.), *Sir Gawain and the green knight* (O.U.P.);

or

Gollancz (ed.), *Sir Gawain and the green knight* (O.U.P., for the Early
English Text Society).

28. English Language and Literature for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Candidates adopting *Scheme A* will take the following papers (see comment below) (i)-(x), omitting one of the following, (vi), (vii) or (viii). Candidates adopting *Scheme B* will take papers (iii)-(xi) inclusive; but for paper (vi) or (vii) any one of the following papers may be substituted, (xii), (xiii) or (xiv). Substitutions or omissions should be made only after consultation with the Professor. In each case the course extends over three years and is normally entered upon in the second year at the university.

- (i) Old and Middle English texts.
- (ii) Old and Middle English language and literature.
- (iii) History of the English language.
- (iv) Chaucer to Dunbar.
- (v) Shakespeare and the Elizabethan drama.
- (vi) Skelton to Milton.
- (vii) Dryden to Blake.
- (viii) Wordsworth to the present day.

- (ix) Literary criticism: passages for comment.
- (x) History and principles of literary criticism.
- (xi) Essay.
- (xii) Australian literature.
- (xiii) American literature.
- (xiv) Canadian or other Commonwealth literature.

Candidates will be required to attend classes and pass the examinations in Old and Middle English I and II before presenting themselves for examination in either of the subjects numbered (i) and (ii) above.

The John Howard Clark Prize is awarded on the results of the final Honours examination in English Language and Literature. For particulars of the prize, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

29. English Language and Literature for the Degree of M.A.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. in English Language and Literature are advised to take the earliest opportunity of consulting the Professor about their courses.

Candidates who wish to qualify for the degree of M.A. under regulation 2(b) are required in their preliminary examination to follow either *Scheme C* or *Scheme D*; each course covers two years' work and must be completed within that period unless an extension is granted. Details of the Final Honours papers are shown in syllabus no. 28 above.

Scheme C: English Language and Literature.

1. (a) Final Honours paper (xi).
- (b) Two papers, to be selected from Final Honours papers (i)-(viii). These three papers must be taken at the end of the first year's study.
2. (a) Final Honours paper (ix).
- (b) Two papers not taken in the previous year, to be selected from Final Honours papers (i)-(viii). But *one* paper selected from Final Honours papers (xii), (xiii) or (xiv) may be substituted for one of the two papers to be selected from (i)-(viii). These three papers must be taken at the end of the second year's study.

Scheme D: Australian Literature.

1. (a) Final Honours papers (viii), (xi) and (xii). These papers must be taken at the end of the first year's study.
2. (a) Final Honours paper (ix).
- (b) Australian History.
- (c) Special subject in Australian, New Zealand, Canadian or other Commonwealth Literature, or in American Literature.

Students who have taken a satisfactory Honours degree or have qualified under *Scheme C* or *Scheme D* are required to write a thesis, concerning the subject of which they should consult the Professor as early as possible, and should be prepared to submit the subject for the approval of the Faculty not later than the end of March in the year in which the thesis is to be presented.

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

There are three courses in French for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts; they are designated French I, French II and French III. In French I there will be two pass standards, a higher and a lower. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no student proceeding to a degree may take the course in French I until he has passed in French at the Leaving Examination, or the course in French II until he has passed the examination in French I at the higher standard, or the course in French III until he has passed the examination in French II.

In French II and French III the lectures on the literature may be given in French, and in the examinations candidates are required to answer in French all questions on literature. In no circumstances may students in French I be exempted from attendance at lectures and tutorials.

31. French I.

(a) Free composition in French and translation from English into French.

Prescribed books:

Pryce and Foster, *French prose composition for sixth forms* (Harrap).
Mansion, *A grammar of present-day French, with exercises* (Harrap).

Reference books:

Loubet, *La Technique de la composition française* (Paris, Maynard); or
Vannier, *La clarté française: pour composer, pour écrire, pour se corriger* (Paris, Nathan).
Grevisse, *Le bon usage* (Paris, Geuthner).
Hanse, *Dictionnaire des difficultés grammaticales et lexicologiques* (Amiens, Editions Scientifiques et Littéraires).
Harrap's *Standard French and English Dictionary*, Vols. 1 and 2.
Charles Petit, *Dictionnaire français-anglais et anglais-français*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Paris, Hachette).
Lacroix, *Dictionnaire des mots et des idées* (Paris, Nathan).

(b) Translation of unseen and prescribed French texts into English.

Prescribed books:

Marks, *French literary passages* (Dent).
Lough (ed.), *French tales of our time* (Harrap).

(c) Orals.

Prescribed books:

Molière, *Le bourgeois gentilhomme* (Classiques Larousse).
Marks, *op. cit.*
Anouilh, *Antigone* (La Table Ronde, Paris).

Reference books:

Fouché, P., *Traité de prononciation française* (Klincksieck).
Grammont, *Traité pratique de prononciation française* (Delagrave).
Grammont, *Petit traité de versification française* (Colin).

(d) Outline history of French literature.

Reference books:

Plinval, *Précis d'histoire de la littérature française* (Hachette); or
Van Tieghem, *Histoire de la littérature française* (Fayard).
Jasinski, *Histoire de la littérature française*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Boivin).

(e) Explication de textes.

Prescribed books:

Racine, *Athalie*, ed. Roach (Harrap).
Marks, *op. cit.*

Reference books:

Pouget, *L'Explication française au baccalauréat* (Hachette).
Crouzet et Desjardins, *Méthode française et Exercices illustrés*, Vol. 3 (Paris, Didier).

(f) Elementary geography of France; history of French civilization; contemporary French life and culture.

Reference books:

Huby, *Cours d'histoire*, Vols. 1-5, together with
Lacour and Gayet, *La France au XXe siècle* (Hachette).
Ritchie, Graeme (ed.), *France: a companion to French studies* (Methuen); or
Roe, *Modern France: an introduction to French civilization* (Longmans); or
Parker and Grigaut, *Initiation à la culture française* (New York, Harper); or
Rambaud, *Histoire de la civilisation française and Civilisation contemporaine* (Paris, Colin).
Nouveau Larousse universel, 2 vols.

The M. Rees George Prize, of the value of £6, is awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate woman student who wins the highest place in the annual examination in French I, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The rules governing the prize are published in the appropriate section of the calendar.

32. French II.

- (a) Free composition in French and translation from English into French.

Prescribed book:

Ritchie, *A new manual of French composition* (C.U.P.).

Reference books: As for French I, together with:

Hatzfeld, Darmesteter et Thomas, *Dictionnaire général de la langue française*, 2 vols.Bailly, *Dictionnaire des synonymes* (Larousse).Maquet, *Dictionnaire analogique* (Larousse).*Le Larousse du XXe siècle*, 6 vols.

- (b) Translation of unseen and prescribed French texts into English.

Prescribed books:

Molière, *Le misanthrope*, ed. Wilson (Harrap).Saint Simon, *Mémoires* (Classiques Larousse).Voltaire, *Choix de contes*, ed. F. C. Green (C.U.P.).

- (c) Orals.

- (d) Literature: From 1550 to 1800.

Questions for special study:

Term I: *La Fontaine*.Term II: *Le théâtre de Racine*.Term III: *Voltaire et l'esprit philosophique*.

Prescribed books:

Lagarde et Michard, *XVIe Siècle* (from p. 91), *XVIIe Siècle* and *XVIIIe Siècle* (Paris, Bordas).

Reference books:

Bédier-Hazard-Martino, *Histoire illustrée de la littérature française*, 2 vols.Jasinski, *Histoire de la littérature française*, 2 vols. (Boivin).Saulnier, *La littérature française*, (1) *de la Renaissance*, (2) *du siècle classique*, (3) *du siècle philosophique*, 3 vols. (Collection "Que sais-je?"; Paris, Presses universitaires).Green, *The ancien régime* (Edinburgh U.P.).Gowan, *The background of the French classics* (Harrap).Lough, *Introduction to seventeenth-century France* (Longmans).Lough, *Introduction to eighteenth-century France* (Longmans).Funck-Brentano, *L'ancien régime* (Paris, Flammarion).Bornecque, *La France et sa littérature*, tome I (Lyon, Editions I.A.C.).Bénac, *Vocabulaire de la dissertation* (Hachette).Cayrou, *Le français classique* (Didier).Haase, *Syntaxe française du XVIIe siècle* (Delagrave).Grente, *Dictionnaire des lettres françaises* (XVIe et XVIIe siècles), 2 vols.

- (e) Explication de textes.

Prescribed books:

Ronsard, *Poésies choisies*, 2 vols. (Classiques Larousse).Racine, *Phèdre*, ed. Maguinness (Manchester U.P.).*Fables de la Fontaine*, 3 vols. Collection France (Hachette).

Reference books:

Crouzet and Desjardins, *op. cit.*; orRudler, *L'explication française* (Paris, Colin).

33. French III.

- (a) Free composition in French and translation from English into French.

Prescribed book:

Ritchie, *A new manual of French composition* (C.U.P.).

Reference books: As for French I and II.

- (b) Translation of unseen and prescribed French texts into English.

Prescribed books:

Balzac, *Le Père Goriot*, ed. Allem (Garnier).
 Proust, *Combray*, ed. Germaine Brée (Harrap).
 Camus, *La Peste* (Gallimard, Collection Pourpre).

- (c) Orals.

- (d) Literature: The nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Questions for special study:

Term I: *Les grands romantiques*.
 Term II: *Le roman contemporain*.
 Term III: *Deux aspects du symbolisme: Verlaine et Rimbaud*.

Prescribed books:

Lagarde et Michard, *XIXe Siècle and XXe Siècle* (Paris, Bordas).

Reference books:

Thibaudet, A., *Histoire de la littérature française de 1789 à nos jours* (Stock).
 Saulnier, *La littérature française du siècle romantique* (Presses universitaires).
 Clouard, *Histoire de la littérature française du symbolisme à nos jours*, 2 vols. (Albin Michel).
 Bornecque, *La France et sa littérature*, tome II (Lyon, Editions I.A.C.).

- (e) Explication de textes.

Prescribed books:

Rimbaud, A., *Pages choisies* (Classiques Larousse).
 Michaux, A., *Verlaine et les poètes symbolistes* (Classiques Larousse).
 Parmée, *Twelve French poets—1820 to 1900* (Longmans).
 Montherlant, *La reine morte* (Gallimard).

The Violet de Mole prize, of the value of five guineas, is awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate student who wins the highest place in the annual examination in French III, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The rules governing the prize are published in the appropriate section of the calendar.

35. Old and Middle French I.

- (a) Outline of the history of the French language; historical phonetics: morphology and syntax of Old and Middle French.

Prescribed books:

Raynaud de Lage, *Introduction à l'ancien français* (Paris, S.E.D.E.S.).
 Brunot et Bruneau, *Précis de grammaire historique de la langue française* (Paris, Masson), pp. vii-xxvii, 1-95, 180-363, 395-403, 467-492, 507-520.

- (b) Outline of the history of French literature up to 1500.

Prescribed book:

Decahors, *Histoire de la littérature française; le Moyen Age* (Paris, Les Editions de l'Ecole).

- (c) Translation of prescribed texts into English with simple linguistic commentary in English.

Prescribed book:

Ferran et Decahors, *Morceaux choisis de Littérature française; le Moyen Age* (Paris, Les Editions de l'Ecole).

This course will be taken by the student in his second year at the University.

36. Old and Middle French II.

- (a) Historical French grammar, i.e., phonetics, morphology, syntax.

Prescribed book:

Brunot et Bruneau, *Précis de grammaire historique de la langue française* (Paris, Masson).

- (b) Old and Middle French literature, with special reference to narrative verse and the theatre.

(c) Translation of prescribed texts, with advanced linguistic commentary.

Prescribed books:

- La Chanson de Roland*, ed. Whitehead (Blackwell).
Aucassin et Nicolette, ed. Roques (Paris, Champion).
Le Mystère d'Adam, ed. Studer (Manchester U.P.).
 Adam de la Halle, *Le Jeu de Robin et de Marion*, ed. Varty (Harrap).
Maître Pierre Pathelin, ed. Holbrook (Paris, Champion).
 Robert Garnier, *Les Juifves*, ed. Hervier (Paris, Garnier).

This course will be taken by the student in his third year at the University. The lectures will be given in French.

38. French Language and Literature for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students will be required:

- (i) to pass in French I, French II, and French III, as prescribed for the Ordinary degree.
- (ii) to do additional Honours work in the second and third years;
- (iii) to pass in Old and Middle French I and II, as set out above;
- (iv) to devote the fourth year to Honours work in literature and philology.

Under (iv), the following texts are prescribed:

- Villon, *Œuvres*, ed. Longnon-Foulet (Champion).
 Rabelais, *Gargantua and Pantagruel*, 2 vols., ed. Plattard (Paris, Les Belles Lettres).

Montaigne, *Selected essays*, ed. Tilley-Boase (Manchester U.P.).

Under (ii) and (iv), three essays, to be written in French, will be set in each year on subjects drawn from the reading courses set out in the 1955 Calendar, pp. 563-565.

In their second, third and fourth years Honours students shall attend special weekly tutorials and perform the exercises there prescribed, these being mainly advanced *Exposés* and *Explications de textes* based both on the work for the Ordinary Degree and on the Honours reading lists (see 1955 Calendar, pp. 563-565). In this connexion, students should make themselves familiar with the following basic manuals:

- Dupouy, *Géographie des lettres françaises* (Colin).
 Genest, *Dictionnaire des citations françaises* (Nathan); or
 Guerlac, *Les citations françaises* (Colin).
 Ousset, Vier et Guérin, *Recueil de pages françaises*, 5 vols. (Paris, Les Elites françaises).
 Bouvier-Jourda, *Guide de l'étudiant en littérature française* (Presses universitaires).
 Marouzeau, J., *Lexique de la terminologie linguistique* (Geuthner).
 Curtius, *Essai sur la France* (Grasset).
 Germain, *L'art de commenter (une tragédie, une épopée, etc. . . .)*, 7 vols. (Foucher).
 Marouzeau, *Précis de stylistique française* (Masson).
 Cressot, M., *Le style et ses techniques* (Presses universitaires).
 Mornet, *Histoire de la clarté française* (Payot).
 Le Bidois, G., et Le Bidois, R., *Syntaxe du français moderne*, 2 vols. (Picard).

The final examination will comprise the following papers:

- (a) Translation into French.
- (b) Translation of seen and unseen passages from French into English.
- (c) French philology.
- (d) Translation of seen and unseen passages of Old and Middle French into English.
- (e) Literature I.
- (f) Literature II.
- (g) Literature III.

Papers (c), (e), (f), (g) will be answered in French.

There will be an oral examination comprising tests in reading, conversation, dictation, phonetics and *explication de textes*.

For students who combine French with another subject for the Honours degree of B.A. the final examination will comprise either papers (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) or papers (a) and (b) and any two of papers (e), (f) and (g); and in either case an oral examination comprising tests in reading, conversation, dictation, phonetics and *explication de textes*.

In their second year they will be required to pass in Old and Middle French I.

In their third year they will be required either to pass in Old and Middle French II or to write three essays on questions concerning French literature from 1550 to the present day. These essays will be related as far as possible to the current work in the subject with which French is combined.

In their final year they shall write three more advanced essays on the literature of the past four centuries; but those who have passed in Old and Middle French II may elect instead to do the fourth year course in Old and Middle French literature and French philology and write one essay on a question taken from French literature from its beginnings up to 1600.

In all three years they shall attend the weekly Honours tutorials and perform the exercises connected therewith.

39. French Language and Literature for the Degree of M.A.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. in French Language and Literature are advised to consult the Professor at the earliest opportunity.

Those who seek to qualify for candidature under regulation 2 (b) are required, at the outset of their preparatory course, to satisfy the examiner in a translation and oral test (excluding *explication de textes*), equivalent in standard to papers (a) and (b) and the oral test of the final examination for the Honours degree of B.A. On their completion of the preparatory course they shall take papers (c), (d), and any two of (e), (f), and (g) of the final examination for the Honours degree of B.A. and be tested for *explication de textes*.

GERMAN

There are four courses in German for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts: they are designated German IA, German I, German II and German III. In German IA and I there will be two pass standards, a higher and a lower, designated Division I and Division II respectively. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no student proceeding to a degree may take the course in German I until he has passed in German at the Leaving Examination or take the course in German II until he has passed the final examination at the higher level, in German IA or I, or the course in German III until he has passed the final examination in German II. There are no prerequisites for the German IA course, but the annual examination for this course will be in February of the year following the year in which the course is given, in order to give the students taking it time to read intensively after they have mastered the language.

Candidates are required to attend tutorial classes.

All students are expected to attend the Deutscher Verein, which meets periodically throughout the academic year, and the Goethe Society of South Australia which meets on the third Wednesday of each month.

40. German IA.

This is a special course designed for those who have no knowledge of German; it takes them in one year to the level of German I. In the first term there will be four hours' language work a week and a further class designed to introduce the German background, geography, cultural history and social institutions. In the second and third terms this class will be introduced to the history and criticism in *English* of German Literature. During the third term students

will begin the study of the texts set for German I literature study: this work is to be continued over the vacation until the examination in the following February, at the time of the University supplementary examinations.

Set books:

(a) Language work: For 1st term:

The German Department's Rapid Course (to be obtained from the Department).

12 *Erzählungen für Anfänger* (Bell).

For 2nd term:

Russon, L. J., *Complete German course* (Longman).

Hie und da (Bell).

(b) Introduction to German literature:

Hoffmann, E. T. A., *Der goldene Topf* (Blackwell).

Keller, G., *Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe* (Harrap).

Hauptmann, G., *Bahnwärter Thiel* (Blackwell).

Mann, T., *Tonio Kröger* (Fischer or Blackwell).

Waidson, H. M. (ed.), *German short stories, 1945-1955* (C.U.P.).

Oxford book of German verse, Nos. 101-2, 104, 114, 117, 145, 147-8, 213, 220, 228, 268, 272-4, 292, 294, 323, 325, 338, 346, 427, 430, 432, 434, 478, 480, 484, 507, 511, 513.

Oxford book of German prose, Nos. 20, 31, 47, 55, 62-3, 76-84, 87-8, 102, 146, 157, 159, 176, 187-9, 191-2, 200, 205, 208-9, 217-9, 220-2, 224, 227, 237, 243-4, 246.

(c) Background to German life and culture:

See section (b) of German I.

41. German I.

(a) Translation from German into English and from English into German; this includes unseen passages as well as passages from set texts. Classes in grammar and composition are held once a week. In addition, further practice in essay-writing will be provided.

(b) An introduction to German life and culture. Class lectures are given once a week.

Text-books:

Natan, A., *Neues Deutschland* (Macmillan).

Hawgood, J. A., *The evolution of Germany* (Methuen).

Elkins, T. H., *Germany* (Christophers).

Rovan, J., *Germany* (Vista Books).

Students are expected to buy these books.

In addition, those students who wish to do so may buy Flenley, R., *Modern German history*, revised edition (Dent), which will also be used as a text-book. There is a limited number of these available for short-term loan from the Department.

(c) Study of selected German texts: class lectures in textual explanation of these are given once a week.

Text-books:

Hoffmann, E. T. A., *Der goldene Topf* (Blackwell).

Keller, G., *Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe* (Harrap).

Hauptmann, G., *Bahnwärter Thiel* (Blackwell).

Mann, T., *Tonio Kröger* (Fischer or Blackwell).

Waidson, H. M. (ed.), *German short stories, 1945-1955* (C.U.P.).

Oxford book of German verse, Nos. 101-2, 104, 114, 117, 145, 147-8, 213, 220, 228, 268, 272-4, 292, 294, 323, 325, 338, 346, 427, 430, 432, 434, 478, 480, 484, 507, 511, 513.

Oxford book of German prose, Nos. 20, 31, 47, 55, 62-3, 76-84, 87-8, 102, 146, 157, 159, 176, 187-9, 191-2, 200, 205, 208-9, 217-9, 220-2, 224, 227, 237, 243-4, 246.

Lists of background books recommended for reading in conjunction with the above courses will be issued at the first class-meeting.

Students are required to buy the two Oxford Books and also a good History of German Literature, either J. G. Robertson (in English), or F. Martini (in German).

- (d) Candidates must satisfy a conversation test. Oral practice is given in the tutorial classes and students will be judged in their final examination results on the year's performance as a whole. Attention is once more drawn to the practice afforded by meetings of the Deutscher Verein and Goethe Society. Notices of these meetings are posted in the Department.

42. German II.

- (a) Translation from German into English and from English into German, including unseen passages as well as passages from set texts. Classes in grammar and composition are held once a week. In addition, further practice in essay-writing will be provided.
- (b) The German Novelle, 1780-1880. Class lectures are given.

Books set for study:

- Goethe, *Novelle* (Insel).
 Kleist, *Three stories*, ed. Garland (Manchester U.P.).
 Tieck, *Der blonde Eckbert* (Reclam or Blackwell).
 Brentano, *Geschichte vom braven Kasperl* (Reclam or Blackwell).
 Gotthelf, *Die schwarze Spinne* (Reclam or Blackwell).
 Droste-Hülshoff, *Die Judenbuche* (Harrap or Insel).
 Mörike, *Mozart auf der Reise nach Prag* (Harrap).
 Stifter, *Bergkristall* (Harrap or Insel).
 Grillparzer, *Der arme Spielmann* (C.U.P.).
 Keller, *Kleider machen Leute* (Harrap).
 Die drei gerechten Kammacher (Harrap).
 Der Landvogt von Greifensee (Blackwell).
 Das Fähnlein der sieben Aufrechten (Reclam).
 Storm, *Renate* (Reclam).
 In St. Jürgen (Dent).
 Der Schimmelreiter (Methuen).
 Meyer, *Das Amulett* (Bell).

These short stories should be purchased. The editions recommended are usually educational editions with notes and vocabulary. Students are strongly advised to buy also:

Bennett, E. K., *History of the German novelle*.

- (c) German Literature, 1880-1914.

Text-books:

- The Oxford Books and a History of German Literature, as in German I.
 Steinberg, *Fifteen German poets* (Macmillan).
 Holz, A., and Schlaf, J., *Die Familie Selicke* (Cambridge Plain Texts).
 Hauptmann, G., *Die Weber* (Suhrkamp or Bertelsmann).
 Der Ketzer von Soana (Fischer 218).
 Der Narr in Christo Emanuel Quint (any edition).
 Raabe, W., *Stopfkuchen* (Rororo, 100).
 Fontane, T., *Effi Briest* (any edition).
 Grete Minde (Reclam or Methuen).
 Mann, T., *Buddenbrooks* (Fischer, EC 13).
 Sudermann, H., *Frau Sorge* (any edition).
 Additional stencilled sheets will be issued.

Lists of background reading will be issued at the first class-meeting.

- (d) Candidates must satisfy a conversation test. Oral practice is given in tutorial classes. Attention is once more drawn to the practice afforded by meetings of the Deutscher Verein and the Goethe Society. Notices of these meetings are posted in the Department.

43. German III.

- (a) Translation from English into German and German essay. Translation from German into English and stylistic appreciation. There will be two separate two-hour examination papers, one for translation and stylistic appreciation, and one for the essay.

Recommended for general study:

Kutscher, *Stilkunde der deutschen Dichtung* (1951).
Reiners, *Stilkunst* (1950).
Kayser, W., *Das sprachliche kunstwerk*.

- (b) German literature in the 20th century. Class lectures are given.

Books set for reading:

Hofmannsthal, H. von., *Reitergeschichte* (Fischer, No. 25).
Bassompierre (Fischer, No. 25).
Kafka, F., *Der Prozess* (Fischer EC, 3).
Mann, T., *Two stories*, ed. Witte (Nelson).
Rilke, R., *Duino Elegies*, ed. Leishman (Hogarth).
Musil, R., *Drei Frauen* (Rororo).
Brecht, B., *Der gute Mensch von Sezuan* (Suhrkamp).
Böll, H., *Wo warst du, Adam?* (Ullstein or Kiepenheuer).
Hesse, H., *Der Steppenwolf* (Suhrkamp).

In addition, stencilled sheets with poems will be issued.

Lists of background reading will be issued at the first class-meeting.

- (c) The Classical Period of German Literature, 1760-1805.

Lessing, G., *Emilia Galotti* (Blackwell or Harrap).
Herder, J., *Von dt. Art und Kunst*, ed. Purdie (O.U.P.).
Leisewitz, J., *Julius von Tarent* (any edition).
Goethe, *Götz von Berlichingen* (Macmillan or Reclam).
Die Leiden des jungen Werthers (Blackwell).
Iphigenie auf Tauris (O.U.P. or Nelson).
Hermann und Dorothea (Harrap or Reclam).
Faust, Pt. I (Harrap or Macmillan).
Schiller, *Die Räuber* (Harrap or Reclam).
Don Carlos (Harrap or Reclam).
Die Jungfrau von Orleans (Macmillan or Harrap).

Lists of background reading will be issued.

44. Older German Language and Literature I.

- (a) History of the German language.

Recommended books:

Pribsch and Collinson, *The German language* (Faber).
Bloomfield, *Language* (Holt).
Moser, *Deutsche Sprachgeschichte* (Schwab).
Prokosch, *Comparative German grammar*.
Potter, S., *Language* (Pelican).
von der Leyen, F., *Deutsche Philologie* (Stuttgart, 1952).

- (b) A special study of Hauptmann, Mann, Hesse and Kafka. Most of this work will be carried on side by side with course (c) in German II.

Texts set for study:

Hauptmann, G., *Vor Sonnenaufgang* (Propyläen, Berlin).
Hanneles Himmelfahrt (Insel).
Mann, T., *Tod in Venedig* (Fischer, No. 54).
Königliche Hoheit (Fischer 2).
Hesse, H., *Demian* (Fischer).
Kinderseele and Ladidel (Harrap).
Kafka, F., *Amerika* (Fischer, 132).

Der Hungerkünstler (in *Das Urteil*, Fischer, 19).

- (c) In addition, students will be required to attend seminars in connection with course (c) in German II, as well as the extra essay-class referred to under German II (a).

45. Older German Language and Literature II.

- (a) Introduction to Middle High German.
One of the following should be bought:
Wright, J., *Middle High German primer* (Clarendon Press)—(preferred)
or
Richey, M., *Middle High German, an introduction* (Oliver and Boyd, 1952).

Extracts from the following texts will be studied; students must buy these books, as they will also be used in the final year.
Hartmann von Aue, *Der arme Heinrich* (Reclam).
Gottfried von Strassburg, *Tristan*, ed. A. Closs (Blackwell).
Das Nibelungenlied, ed. H. de Boor (Brockhaus, Wiesbaden, 1959).
Wolfram von Eschenbach, *Parzival*, Bk. III (ed. A. Leitzmann or K. Lachmann).
Des Minnesangs Frühling (stencilled texts will be issued by the Department).

For consultation:

Paul-Mitzka, *Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik* (Tübingen, 1959).
Lexer, M., *Mittelhochdeutsche Taschenwörterbuch* (various editions).
Kluge, F., *Etymologisches Wörterbuch* (Berlin, 1957).
Ehrismann, G., *Geschichte, d. deutschen Literatur bis z. Ausgang des Mittelalters* (München, 1932).
Saran, F., *Die Übersetzung aus dem Mittelhochdeutschen* (Tübingen, 1957).
Beyschlag, S., *Die Metrik der mittelhochdeutschen Blütezeit in Grundzügen* (Nürnberg, 1950).

- (b) A special study of Lessing, Herder, Goethe and Schiller.
These writers will be dealt with under German III (c), and will be studied at a deeper level.

Texts for study:

Lessing, *Nathan der Weise* (Harrap).
Die Erziehung des Menschengeschlechts.
Herder, *Gott*.
Ideen, Books 8, 9 and 15 (any ed.).
Goethe, *Römische Elegien* (any ed.).
Wahlverwandschaften (Reclam).
Schiller, *Die Braut von Messina* (Harrap).
Über naive und sentimentalische Dichtung (Blackwell).

Note: The first three works are contained in:

Durch Aufklärung zur wahren Menschlichkeit (ed. Ermatinger, D. L. Reihe Klassik, vol. 2; Leipzig, 1932).

- (c) Students are offered a choice:

Either:

(i) German Literature, 1880-1914, as for German II (c), to be taken at pass-level, but with extra seminars;

or

(ii) Dutch language (second year), an introduction to Modern Dutch Literature.

Text-book:

Smit, J., and Meijer, R., *A Dutch grammar and reader* (M.U.P.).
Dictionaries: F. G. Renier, *Du-Engl and Engl-Du Dictionary* (Routledge) (to be bought).

K. ten Bruggencate en A. Broers, *Engels Woordenboek*, 2 vols. (Wolters) (for reference).

Texts for study:

A selection of Dutch prose and verse (to be issued by the Department).
Dekker, E. Douwes, *Max Havelaar*, by Multatuli (pseudonym). (Donker).
Nieuwenhuys, R. (ed.), *Bij het scheiden van de markt* (Querido, Amsterdam).

48. German for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students taking the Honours course in German are required:

- i. to pass in German IA or I, German II and German III;
- ii. to do additional Honours work in the second and third years;
- iii. to pass in Older German Language and Literature I and II as set out above;
- iv. to devote the fourth year to Honours work in literature and philology.

During their Final year, students will prepare a dissertation showing some evidence of original research on an aspect of German literature or language. Choice of subject must be made at the beginning of the first term after consultation with the Head of the Department of German. They will also attend:

- (a) Introduction to Middle High German, and Middle High German texts. (two hours a week).
This course will cover the same work as Course 45 (a), but the texts will be studied in greater detail. For grammars, texts and reference books, see above, 45 (a).
- (b) Candidates for Final Honours must attend a special class for Translation, Composition and Stylistic Analysis.
- (c) As a third course, candidates are offered the same alternative as under Course 45 (c), above.

The above merely outlines the courses to be pursued. Further information should be obtained by applying to the Department of German.

Students who have obtained the permission of the Faculty to combine German with another subject for the Honours Degree will be excused some Honours work during their course of study.

49. Scientific German.

There are two courses, as indicated in (a) and (b).

- (a) This course, open to members of staff, research students and all third and fourth year science students, consists of two lectures weekly throughout the year. The aim of the course is to ensure fluency in reading German and in translation from German into English. *No previous knowledge of the language is required.* A complete grammatical survey is made and for translation a large varied selection of scientific texts is used. These are distributed during the course.

Text-books:

Buckley, R. W., *Essential German for science students* (U.L.P.).
de Vries, Louis, *German-English science dictionary* (McGraw-Hill).

- (b) This course is open to all who have previously attended the above course. It is also open to those members of staff, research students and third and fourth year science students who have some previous knowledge of German.

Students will be asked to select German texts dealing with subjects in their own field. These will be translated in consultation with the lecturer. No new grammar book will be required, but students are asked to consult the lecturer as soon as possible about the purchase of specialized dictionaries.

HISTORY.

There are seven courses. A student proceeding to a degree must pass in History I (A or B or C) or Politics I before he may take History IIA; in History I (A or B or C) or Politics I or Economics I or Social Economics before he may take History IIB; and in History II (A or B) before he may take History III (A or B).

History IA, B and C are alternative courses available to all students, but those intending only one course in History should not take History IA. Candidates for the Diploma of Social Studies are recommended to take History IB and Law students are recommended to take History IC.

51. History IA.

Europe and its expansion overseas, 1500-1800.

No pre-requisite subject.

A first-year course; not available to exempted students.

A survey of the history of Europe and its expansion, followed in the second half of the year by a choice of more intensive studies, including mediaeval civilization, economic change, the renaissance and reformation, the English revolution, and the American and French revolutions.

Duplicate copies of a number of useful books can be borrowed from the History Book Club, which students are advised to join.

The following are recommended for preparatory reading:

Ergang, R., *Europe from the Renaissance to Waterloo*.
Nehru, J., *Glimpses of world history*.

Students should have:

Ashley, M., *England in the seventeenth century* (Pelican).
Bainton, R. H., *The age of the Reformation*.
Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican).
Cobban, A., *A History of modern France*, Vol. 1 (Pelican).
Gershoy, L., *The era of the French Revolution, 1789-1799*.
Morris, R. B., *The American Revolution*.
Panikkar, K. M., *Asia and western dominance*.
Parry, J. H., *Europe and a wider world*.
Plumb, J. H., *England in the eighteenth century* (Pelican).

Other cheap and useful books:

Atkinson, W. C., *A history of Spain and Portugal* (Pelican).
Lord Acton, *Lectures on modern history* (Fontana).
Ashley, M., *Louis XIV* (Teach Yourself History).
Bainton, R. H., *Here I stand* (a life of Luther).
Sumner, B. H., *Peter the Great* (Teach Yourself History).
Thompson, J. M., *Robespierre* (Teach Yourself History).
Wedgwood, C. V., *Richelieu* (Teach Yourself History).
Cellini, B., *Autobiography*.
Goodwin, A., *The French Revolution* (Grey Arrow).
Fisher, H. A. L., *Napoleon* (H.U.L.).
Machiavelli, N., *The Prince*.
Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the rise of capitalism* (Pelican).
Pollard, A. F., *Factors in modern history* (Constable).
Voltaire, *Candide*.
The Penguin atlas of the world.

52. History IB.

Economic and Social History of Modern Britain.

No pre-requisite subject.

Available to exempted students; those who intend to take History IIB are recommended (though not required) to take this course.

A study of economic and social changes in Britain since the end of the eighteenth century, with some Australian comparisons.

Preliminary reading:

Gregg, Pauline, *A social and economic history of Britain, 1760-1950*.
Trevelyan, G. M., *English social history*.

Some useful books:

Ashton, T. S., *The industrial revolution, 1760-1830*.
Bland, A. E., Brown, P. A., and Tawney, R. H., *English economic history—select documents*.
Briggs, A., *The age of improvement*.
Cole, G. D. H., *Introduction to economic history*.
Court, W. H. B., *A concise economic history of Britain from 1750 to recent times*.

- Halévy, E., *A history of the English people in the nineteenth century*, Vol. I, *England in 1815*.
 Hall, M. Penelope, *The social services of modern England*.
 Mowat, C. L., *Britain between the wars 1918-1940*.
 Shann, E., *An economic history of Australia*.
 Thomson, D., *England in the nineteenth century: 1815-1914* (Penguin).

53. History IC.

British History.

No pre-requisite subject.

The course is open to Arts students as an alternative to History IA and IB, and is also of special interest to Law students; it is not available to exempted students; and may serve as a pre-requisite for History IIA or IIB.

A study of the general and constitutional history of Britain from the middle ages to present times.

Books:

There is no prescribed text-book, but the following will serve as a basis for the whole course:

- (a) General: the following volumes of *The Pelican History of England*:
 Myers, A. R., *England in the late middle ages*.
 Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England*.
 Ashley, M., *England in the seventeenth century*.
 Plumb, J. H., *England in the eighteenth century*.
 Thomson, D., *England in the nineteenth century*.
 Trevelyan, G. M., *English social history* (Longmans).
- (b) Constitutional:
 Keir, D. L., *The constitutional history of modern Britain*; or
 Taswell-Langmead, T. P., *English constitutional history*.
- (c) Documents:
 Stephenson, Carl, and Marcham, F. G., *Sources of English constitutional history*.
 Costin, W. C., and Watson, J. S., *The law and working of the constitution: documents, 1660-1914*.

54. History IIA.

Europe since 1815.

Pre-requisite: History I (A or B or C) or Politics I; available to exempted students.

The course has two parts: general history, for which some reading is suggested below, and a special subject, to be chosen from alternative topics and reading lists which will be issued from time to time.

Preliminary reading:

- Ergang, R., *Europe since Waterloo*.
 Chambers, F. P., Harris, C. P., and Bayley, C. C., *This age of conflict*.

A good general history book:

- Thomson, D., *Europe since Napoleon*.

Other useful books:

- Langer, W. (ed.), series *The rise of modern Europe*:
 Artz, F. B., *Reaction and revolution, 1814-32*.
 Binkley, R. C., *Realism and nationalism, 1852-71*.
 Hayes, C. J. H., *A generation of materialism, 1871-1900*.
 Morazé, C., and Wolff, P., *L'Époque contemporaine*.
 Briggs, A., *The age of improvement*.
 Bury, J. P. T., *France, 1815-1940*.

- Clapham, J. H., *Economic development of France and Germany*.
 Cobban, A., *History of modern France 1799-1945* (Pelican).
 Cole, G. D. H., *Introduction to economic history*.
 Florinski, M. T., *Fascism and national socialism*.
 Hill, C., *Lenin and the Russian Revolution*.
 Halévy, E., *History of the English people in the nineteenth century*.
 Lewis, W. A., *Economic survey, 1919-39*.
 Michels, R., *Political parties*.
 Mosca, G., *The ruling class*.
 Pascal, R., *The growth of modern Germany*.
 Pelling, H., *Modern Britain, 1885-1955*.
 Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. (eds.), *Readings in modern European history*.
 Scheele, G., *The Weimar Republic*.
 Schumpeter, J. A., *Capitalism, socialism and democracy*.
 Seton-Watson, H., *The decline of Imperial Russia*.
 Sprigge, C. J. S., *The development of modern Italy*.
 Steed, W., *The Hapsburg monarchy*.
 Taylor, A. J. P., *The struggle for mastery in Europe*.
 Taylor, A. J. P., *The origins of the second world war*.
 Thomson, D., *Democracy in France*.
 Thomson, D., *England in the nineteenth century*.
 Utley, T. G., and Maclure, J. S. (eds.), *Documents of modern political thought*.

55. History IIB.

British Economic History.

Pre-requisite: History I (A or B or C) or Politics I or Economics I or Social Economics; available to exempted students only in special circumstances.

A study of the economic history of Britain and her interests and dependencies overseas in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with attention in seminars to economic policy and thought of the period.

Preliminary reading:

- Clapham, Sir John, *A concise economic history of Britain from the earliest times to A.D. 1750*, chapters 6-9.
 Court, W. H. B., *A concise economic history of Britain from 1750 to recent times*, chapters 1-7.
 Lipson, E., *The economic history of England*, Vols. II and III, *The age of mercantilism*.
The Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. I, *The old regime from the beginning to 1783* (relevant sections).

Other useful books:

- Ashton, T. S., *An economic history of England—the eighteenth century*.
 Ashton, T. S., *The industrial revolution, 1760-1830*.
 Bland, A. E., Brown, P. A., and Tawney, R. H., *English economic history—select documents*.
 Clark, G. N., *The seventeenth century*.
 Halévy, E., *A history of the English people in 1815*.
 Kennedy, W., *English taxation, 1640-1799—an essay on policy and opinion*.
 Mantoux, P., *The industrial revolution in the eighteenth century*.
 Richards, R. D., *The early history of banking in England*.
 Unwin, G., *Industrial organisation in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries*.
 Schuyler, R. L., *The fall of the old colonial system—a study in British free trade, 1770-1870*.
 Furber, H., *John Company at work—a study of European expansion in India in the late eighteenth century*.
 Krishna, B., *Commercial relations between India and England, 1601-1757*.
 Sutherland, L. S., *The East India Company in eighteenth century politics*.
 Davies, K. G., *The Royal African Company*.

- Hinton, R. W. K., *The Eastland trade and the common weal in the seventeenth century.*
 McLachlan, J. O., *Trade and peace with Old Spain, 1667-1750.*
 Wilson, Charles, *Anglo-Dutch commerce and finance in the eighteenth century.*
 Heckscher, E., *Mercantilism*, revised edition.
 Johnson, E. A. J., *Predecessors of Adam Smith.*
 Roll, Eric, *A history of economic thought.*
 Smith, Adam, *The wealth of nations.*
 Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the rise of capitalism.*
 Whittaker, E., *A history of economic ideas.*
 Viner, J., *Studies in the theory of international trade*, chapters 1-4.

56. History IIIA.

Pre-requisite: History II (A or B); available to exempted students only in special circumstances.

First Term: A general survey of European overseas expansion with emphasis on the changing patterns of colonial administration, law, politics, and economics, the opening of empty continents, and the impact of empire on native races in colonies and protectorates. This introduction will be followed in

Second and Third Terms by:

- (a) *Australian History:* A study of European settlement, and especially of the transplanting of institutions, in a new environment;
 or
 (b) *Far Eastern History:* A study of the national and international affairs of China, Japan, and South-East Asia since 1800;
 or
 (c) *European Economic History:* A study of the economic history of the Continent and of European interests and dependencies overseas since 1815.

Books:

First Term:

Students should read, and if possible obtain:

- Hancock, W. K., *Argument of empire.*
 Hobson, J. A., *Imperialism.*
 Strachey, E. J., *The end of empire.*

Second and Third Terms:

Australian History:

Students should have:

- Clark, M. (ed.), *Sources of Australian history.*

Other useful books:

- Clark, C. M. H. (ed.), *Select documents in Australian history, 1788-1850.*
 Clark, C. M. H. (ed.), *Select documents in Australian history, 1851-1900.*

Reference books:

- Crawford, R. M., *Australia.*
 Fitzpatrick, B., *The Australian people, 1788-1945.*
 Fitzpatrick, B., *The Australian Commonwealth.*
 Fitzpatrick, B., *The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939.*
 Greenwood, G. (ed.), *Australia, a social and political history.*
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia.*
 Shann, E., *An economic history of Australia.*
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The story of Australia.*
 Baker, S. J., *The Australian language.*
 Boyd, R., *Australia's home.*
 Murtagh, J. G., *Australia, the Catholic chapter.*
 Pike, D., *Paradise of dissent.*
 Crowley, F. K., *Australia's western third.*
 Ward, R., *The Australian legend.*

Far Eastern History:

Preliminary reading:

- Vinacke, H. M., *A history of the Far East in modern times.*
 Clyde, P. H., *The Far East.*

Other useful books:

- Hudson, G. F., *The Far East in world politics.*
 Fitzgerald, C. P., *China in revolution.*
 Fitzgerald, C. P., *Flood tide in China.*
 Lindsay, M., *China and the cold war.*
 Ssu-yu-teng and Fairbanks, J. (eds.), *China's response to the west, 1839-1923.*
 Clyde, P. H., *United States policy towards China.*
 Brandt, C., Schwartz, B., and Fairbanks, J. (eds.), *A documentary history of Chinese communism.*
 Sun Yat-sen, *San Min Chu I.*
 Chiang Kai-shek, *China's destiny.*
 Mao tse-tung, *On contradiction.*
 Mao tse-tung, *New democracy.*
 Yanaga, C., *Japan since Perry.*
 Beasley, W. G., *Select documents on Japanese foreign policy, 1853-68.*
 Norman, E., *Japan's emergence as a modern power.*
 Jones, F. C., *Japan's new order in East Asia, 1937-45.*
 Griswold, A. W., *The Far Eastern policy of the United States.*
 Furnivall, J. A., *Netherlands India.*

Economic History:

Preliminary reading:

- Ashworth, W., *A short history of the international economy, 1850-1950.*
 Clough, S. B., and Cole, C. W., *Economic history of Europe, Part III, 3rd or later editions.*
 Condliffe, J. B., *The commerce of nations, Parts III and IV.*
 Ferenczi, I., and Willcox, W. F. (eds.), *International migrations.*
 Hawtrey, R. G., *Economic aspects of sovereignty.*
 Hayek, F. A., and others, *Capitalism and the historian.*
 Hubbard, G. E., *Eastern industrialisation and its effect on the West, 2nd or later edition.*
 Lewis, W. A., *The theory of economic growth.*

Other useful books:

- Clapham, J. H., *Economic development of France and Germany, 1815-1914.*
 Clapham, J. H., *An economic history of modern Britain.*
 Eyre, E. (ed.), *European civilisation, its origin and development, Vol. I, The economic history of Europe since the Reformation, relevant sections.*
 Henderson, W. O., *Britain and industrial Europe, 1750-1870.*
 Knowles, L. C. A., *Economic development in the nineteenth century—France, Germany, Russia and the United States.*
 Lewis, W. A., *Economic survey: 1919-1939.*
 Clough, S. B., *France—a history of national economics, 1789-1939.*
 Dunham, A. L., *The Anglo-French treaty of commerce of 1860 and the progress of the industrial revolution in France.*
 Haight, F. A., *A history of French commercial policies.*
 Priestley, H. I., *France overseas—a study of modern imperialism.*
 Bruck, W. F., *Social and economic history of Germany from William II to Hitler, 1888-1938.*
 Townsend, M. E., *The rise and fall of Germany's colonial empire, 1884-1918.*
 Aron, R., and others, *The Soviet economy—a discussion.*
 Baykov, A., *The development of the Soviet economic system.*
 Lyashchenko, P. I., *History of the national economy of Russia to the 1917 revolution, relevant sections.*
 Mavor, J., *An economic history of Russia.*

For general reference:

- Encyclopaedia of the social sciences.*

57. History IIB.

American History.

A History of the United States of America.

Pre-requisite: History II (A or B); available to exempted students only in special circumstances.

Preliminary reading:

Nye, R. B., and Morpurgo, J. E., *History of the United States* (Pelican).
Allen, H. C., and Hill, C. P. (eds.), *British essays in American history* (Arnold).

Thistlewaite, F., *The great experiment* (C.U.P.).

Morris, R. B., *Basic documents in American history* (Anvil).

Students should have:

Staff, Social Science I, The College of the University of Chicago (eds.),
The people shall judge. Readings in the formation of American policy, Vols. 1 and 2 (University of Chicago Press).

Other useful books:

Manning, T. G., and Potter, D. M., *Select problems in historical interpretation*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Holt).

Commager, H. S., *Documents of American history, 1492-1949* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).

Hacker, L. M., and Zahler, H., *The shaping of the American tradition*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Columbia U.P.).

Craven, A., Johnson, W., and Dunn, F. R., *A documentary history of the American people* (Ginn).

Birley, R., *Speeches and documents in American history*, Vols. 1-4 (O.U.P.).

Department of American Studies, Amherst College (eds.), *Problems in American civilisation. Selected readings* (Heath).

U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Historical statistics of the United States, 1789-1957* (U.S. Government Printing Office).

Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S., *Growth of the American republic*, Vols. 1 and 2 (O.U.P.).

Beard, C. A. and Mary R., *The rise of American civilisation* (Macmillan).

Turner, F. J., *The frontier in American history* (Holt).

Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B., *The United States since 1865* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).

Gabriel, R. H., *The course of American democratic thought* (Arnold).

Brogan, D. W., *An introduction to American politics* (Hamish Hamilton).

Bailey, T. A., *Diplomatic history of the United States* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).

Kennan, G. F., *American diplomacy, 1900-1950* (Secker and Warburg).

Lynch, D., *The concentration of economic power* (Columbia U.P.).

Bellott, H. H., *American history and American historians* (University of London Press).

Hofstadter, R., *The age of reform: from Bryan to F.D.R.* (Knöpf).

Schlesinger, A. M., *The age of Roosevelt*, 3 vols. (Houghton Mifflin).

58. History for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students intending to take Honours should consult the Professor before the beginning of their second year's work; they will be required:

- (a) To pass in eight courses as prescribed for the ordinary degree of B.A. and as approved by the department of History; (Approval will always be given to courses that include History I (A or B or C), History II (A or B), History IIIA, another third-year course and not more than four first-year courses);
- (b) to undertake such honours work as may be required in connection with some of these courses;
- (c) to be able to translate from a foreign language approved by the Faculty;
- (d) to undertake a fourth year of honours work, including tutorial discussions, written examinations, and the writing of a thesis.

59. History for the Degree of M.A.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. in History should consult the Professor.

POLITICS.

Five courses are offered in this Department: Politics I, IIA, IIB, IIIA, and IIIB. The course in Politics I (The Modern Democratic State) was listed formerly as Politics II, and that in IIB (Public Administration) was previously Politics IIIA. Students who have already commenced their courses will be allowed to complete their sequences under the old Regulations, and for this purpose count what is now Politics I as a second-year course, and Politics IIB as a third-year course.

Except by special permission of the Faculty of Arts, Politics I must be completed before Politics II (A or B) is taken; Politics II (A or B) completed before Politics IIIA is taken; and Politics II (A or B) or History IIA before Politics IIIB is taken. Students are strongly recommended to complete History IIA before taking Politics IIIB, and to note carefully, therefore, the pre-requisites for History IIA.

The books recommended are not intended to be an exhaustive list; they are suggestions as to how the lectures should be supplemented.

Essays and written exercises are regarded as an integral part of the courses, and students will be allowed to sit for the annual examinations only if their written work has been satisfactory.

N.B.—The course in Politics IIB (Public Administration) will be offered in 1962, but NOT in 1963.

61. Politics I.

The Modern Democratic State.

No pre-requisite.

A first-year course; available to external students. (Can be counted as a second-year course by students completing their sequences under the old regulations.)

Two terms are devoted to an analysis of the institutions and political processes which are characteristic of modern parliamentary democracies. Attention is directed mainly to the principles and general features of the British and Australian constitutions, but some reference is also made to the U.S.A. and other countries. A term is spent examining basic democratic beliefs and assumptions.

Preliminary reading:

Chrimes, S. B., *English constitutional history* (H.U.L.), or preferably as much as possible of

Marcham, F. G., *A constitutional history of modern England, 1485 to the present* (Harper).

Harrison, W., *The government of Great Britain* (Hutchinson).

Sawer, G., *Australian government today* (M.U.P.).

Joad, C. E. M., *The principles of parliamentary democracy* (Forum Books).

Students need:

Pickles, D. M., *Introduction to politics* (Sylvan Press).

Miller, J. D. B., *Australian government and politics* (Duckworth).

Mill, J. S., *On liberty* (Everyman).

Marx, K., and Engels, F., *The Communist manifesto* (Foreign Languages Publishing House, Moscow).

Detailed reading references are issued during the year. The following are useful books:

Lindsay, A. D., *The essentials of democracy* (O.U.P.).

Wheare, K. C., *Modern constitutions* (H.U.L.).

Marcham, F. G., *A constitutional history of modern England, 1485 to the present* (Harper).

Jennings, Sir W. I., *Parliament* (C.U.P.).

Jennings, Sir W. I., *Cabinet government* (C.U.P.).

Taylor, E., *The House of Commons at work* (Pelican).

Crisp, L. F., *The parliamentary government of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Longmans).

Davis, S. R. (ed.), *The government of the Australian states* (Longmans).

Bassett, R., *The essentials of parliamentary democracy* (Macmillan).

Durbin, E. F. M., *The politics of democratic socialism* (Routledge).

Lipson, L., *The great issues of politics* (Prentice-Hall).

Laski, H. J., *A grammar of politics* (Allen and Unwin).

Barker, E., *Reflections on government* (O.U.P.).

- Tawney, R. H., *Equality* (Allen and Unwin).
 Utley, T. E., and McClure, J. S. (eds.), *Documents of modern political thought* (C.U.P.).
 Lippmann, W., *Public opinion* (Macmillan).
 Williams, F., *Dangerous estate* (Grey Arrow).
 Neumann, S. (ed.), *Modern political parties* (Chicago U.P.).
 McKenzie, R. T., *British political parties* (Heinemann).
 Overacker, L., *The Australian party system* (O.U.P.).
 Finer, H., *The theory and practice of modern government* (Holt).

62. Politics IIA.

Comparative Government.

Pre-requisite subject: Politics I.

A second-year course; available to exempted students.

This course will be concerned with the comparative study of certain political institutions and problems, with examples drawn mainly from Russian and American government, but including references to Canadian, French and German systems. Some of the questions it is hoped to consider are: the setting in which political decisions are made, particularly federalism and problems of federal government; the makers of decisions—elites; the procedures of politics; practical politics, parties and pressure groups; the performance of the system under consideration.

Preliminary reading:

- Sumner, B. H., *Survey of Russian history* (University Paperback).
 Potter, A. M., *American government and politics* (Faber paper covered editions).

Students should procure:

- Brogan, D., *An introduction to American politics* (Hamish Hamilton).
 Scott, D. J. R., *Russian political institutions* (Allen and Unwin).

Other useful books:

- Fainsod, M., *How Russia is ruled* (Harvard).
 Hamilton, Madison and Jay, *The Federalist* (Blackwell).
 Wheare, K. C., *Federal government* (O.U.P.).
 Duverger, M., *Political parties* (Methuen).
 Carew Hunt, R. N., *The theory and practice of Communism* (Bles).
 Finer, H., *Theory and practice of modern government* (Methuen).
 McClosky, H., and Turner, J. E., *The Soviet dictatorship* (McGraw Hill).
 Rostow, W. W., *The dynamics of Soviet society* (Mentor).
 Report, *Royal Commission on dominion-provincial relations* (Government Printer, Ottawa).
 Key, V. O., *Politics, parties and pressure groups* (Crowell).
 Towster, J., *Political power in the U.S.S.R.* (O.U.P.).
 Ferguson, J. H., and McHenry, D. E., *The American system of government* (McGraw Hill).
 Brady, A., *Democracy in the dominions* (Toronto U.P.).
 Chapman, Brian, *The profession of government* (Allen and Unwin).
 Neumann, S. (ed.), *Modern political parties* (Chicago U.P.).
 Strauss, E., *The ruling servants* (Allen and Unwin).

63. Politics IIB.

Public Administration.

(This course will be offered in 1962 but not in 1963.)

Pre-requisite subject: Politics I.

A second-year course; not available to exempted students.

A third-year course only for those completing their sequences under the old regulations.

This course will be concerned with bureaucracy in industrial societies. Particular attention will be paid to public bureaucracies in the United Kingdom, U.S.A. and Australia. It will include studies of:

- (i) Bureaucracy: its social implications.
- (ii) Administrative theory: the structure of large scale organisations, group behaviour, co-ordination, communication and control.

- (iii) The Public Service: its structure, functions and its problems; the relations of administrative units with other organs of government and with the public.
- (iv) Administrative problems in the federal system of government.
- (v) Public enterprise and public control.
- (vi) Local government.

Preliminary reading:

Finer, S. E., *A primer of public administration* (Muller).
Blair, Leo, *The Commonwealth public service* (M.U.P.).

Essential references:

Spann, R. N. (ed.), *Public administration in Australia* (Government Printer, Sydney).
Miller, J. D. B., *Australian government and politics* (Duckworth).
Davis, S. R. (ed.), *The government of the Australian states* (Longmans).
Mackenzie, W. J. M., and Grove, J. W., *Central administration in Britain* (Longmans).
Whyte, William H., *The organisation man* (Pelican).
Report of the committee of enquiry on public service recruitment (Boyer Committee) (Government Printer, Canberra).

Useful references:

Merton, R. K., *Reader in bureaucracy* (Free Press).
Marx, F. M., *The administrative state* (Chicago U.P.).
Parker, R. S., *Public service recruitment in Australia* (M.U.P.).
Davies, A. F., *Australian democracy* (Longmans).
Utley, T. E., *Occasion for Ombudsman* (Christopher Johnson).
Chapman, Brian, *The profession of government* (Allen and Unwin).
Strauss, E., *The ruling servants* (Allen and Unwin).
Marshall, G., and Moodie G. S., *Some problems of the constitution* (Hutchinson).
Beer, S. H., *Treasury control* (O.U.P.).
Marcham, F. G., *A constitutional history of modern England, 1485 to the present* (Harper).
Gerth, H. H., and Mills, C. (eds.), *From Max Weber, Essays in sociology* (Routledge).
Marx, F. M. (ed.), *Elements of public administration*, 2nd edition (Prentice-Hall).

Students will be referred to a wide range of official publications.

64. Politics IIIA.

Political and Social Theory.

Pre-requisite subject: Politics IIA or IIB.

A third-year course; not available to exempted students.

This course will be devoted to:

- (i) Political ideas since the French Revolution, with special reference to the role of the State in democratic and totalitarian ideologies;
- (ii) Political sociology: a study of class and social structure; leadership and the notion of elites; the relation of party to class and elites, and the principles underlying party systems; the political significance of voluntary associations; the forces making for social change and the criteria of social progress;
- (iii) Political theory: the nature of political principles; the scope and function of theory in systematic politics; the analysis of such concepts as power, authority, sovereignty, justice and political obligation.

Students are expected to read widely, and the titles listed below are intended merely as an indication of the fields to be covered.

Reference books:

Watkins, F. M., *The political tradition of the West* (Harvard).
Hallowell, J. H., *Main currents in modern political thought* (Holt).
Burns, E. MacN., *Ideas in conflict* (Norton).
Hartz, L., *The liberal tradition in America* (Harcourt Brace).
Barker, E., *Political thought in England, 1848-1914* (H.U.L.).
Frankel, C., *The case for modern man* (Macmillan).
Bowle, J., *Politics and opinion in the 19th century* (Cape).

- Ginsberg, M. (ed.), *Law and opinion in England in the 20th century* (Stevens).
- Plamenatz, J., *German marxism and Russian communism* (Longmans).
- Barbu, Z., *Democracy and dictatorship* (Routledge).
- Friedrich, C. J., and Brzezinski, Z. K., *Totalitarian dictatorship and autocracy* (Harvard).
- Shils, E., *The torment of secrecy* (Heinemann).
- Horn, R. A., *Groups and the constitution* (Stanford).
- Marshall, T. H., *Citizenship and social class* (C.U.P.).
- Cole, G. D. H., *Studies in class structure* (Routledge).
- Bendix, R., and Lipset, S. M. (eds.), *Class, status and power* (Routledge).
- Reissmann, L., *Class in American society* (Routledge).
- Lipset, S. M., *Political man* (Heinemann).
- Lipset, S. M., and Bendix, R., *Social mobility in industrial society* (Heinemann).
- Dahrendorf, R., *Class and class conflict in industrial society*.
- Mosca, G., *The ruling class* (McGraw-Hill).
- Meisel, J. H., *The myth of the ruling class* (Michigan U.P.).
- Burnham, J., *The managerial revolution* (Putman).
- Mills, C. W., *The power elite* (O.U.P.).
- Lipset, S. M., et al., *Union democracy* (Free Press).
- Ostrogorski, M., *Democracy and the organisation of political parties* (Macmillan).
- Michels, R., *Political parties* (Free Press).
- Duverger, M., *Political parties* (Methuen).
- McKenzie, R. T., *British political parties* (Heinemann).
- Hobhouse, L. T., *Social development* (Allen and Unwin).
- Hobhouse, L. T., *The elements of social justice* (Allen and Unwin).
- Mabbott, J. D., *The state and the citizen* (Hutchinson).
- Barker, E., *Principles of social and political theory* (O.U.P.).
- Benn, S. I., and Peters, R. S., *Social principles and the democratic state* (Allen and Unwin).
- Hacker, A., *Political theory: philosophy, ideology, science* (Macmillan).

65. Politics IIB.

International Relations.

Pre-requisite subject: Politics IIA or IIB or History IIA. A third-year course; not available to exempted students. The course is divided into two sections which will be examined separately.

- (i) The structure of contemporary international society; an analytical inquiry into the nature and workings of the modern multi-state system. The focus is primarily on the various facets of foreign policy and its institutional framework.
- (ii) Current issues of international politics; a consideration of some of the principal contentious issues in the field of inter-state relations.

Preliminary reading:

- Carr, E. H., *International relations between the two world wars* (Macmillan).
- Connell-Smith, G., *Pattern of the post-war world* (Penguin).
- Seton-Watson, H., *Neither war nor peace* (Methuen).
- Herz, J. H., *International politics in the atomic age* (Columbia).

Useful reading:

- Carr, E. H., *The twenty years' crisis* (Macmillan).
- Wight, M., *Power politics* (R.I.I.A.).
- Morgenthau, H., *Politics among nations* (Knopf).
- Hartmann, F. H., *The relations of nations* (Macmillan).
- Waltz, K. N., *Man, the state and war* (O.U.P.).
- Niebuhr, R., *Moral man in immoral society* (Scribner).
- Brierly, J. L., *The law of nations* (O.U.P.).
- Nicolson, H., *Diplomacy* (H.U.L.).
- Panikkar, K. M., *Principle and practice of diplomacy* (Asia Publishing House).

- Kedourie, E., *Nationalism* (Hutchinson).
 Macridis, R. C. (ed.), *Foreign policy in world politics* (Prentice-Hall).
 Kennan, G. F., *Russia, the atom and the west* (O.U.P.).
 Liddell-Hart, B. H., *Deterrent or defence* (Stevens).
 Osgood, R. E., *Limited war* (University of Chicago Press).
 Garthoff, R., *Soviet strategy in the nuclear age* (Stevens).
 Nicholas, H. G., *The United Nations as a political institution* (O.U.P.).
 Harper, N., and Sisson, D., *Australia and the United Nations* (Manhattan Publishing Co.).
 Levi, W., *Australia's outlook on Asia* (Angus and Robertson).
 Miller, J. D. B., *The Commonwealth in the world* (Duckworth).

68. Politics for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students who wish to take an honours course in Politics will be required:

- (a) To pass in Politics I, Politics II (A or B), Politics IIIA and Politics IIIB, as prescribed for the Ordinary degree;
- (b) To attend such tutorial groups as are arranged in connection with these courses;
- (c) To pass in Social Economics (or Economics I), History IIA and in two other courses as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of B.A.;
- (d) To be able to translate from French, German or Italian;
- (e) To spend the fourth year on special honours work (including seminar discussions and the writing of a thesis) to be arranged after consultation with the Professor.

Students intending to take honours are requested to interview the Professor as soon as possible, and not later than the beginning of lectures in their second year.

69. Politics for the Degree of M.A.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. in Politics are requested to consult the Professor at the earliest opportunity.

PHILOSOPHY

There are four courses in Philosophy for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in Philosophy I is necessary before a student can take Philosophy II, and a pass in Philosophy II is necessary before a student can take Philosophy IIIA or Philosophy IIIB.

71. Philosophy I.

The course of lectures is given every year and is completed in one year. It is a general introduction to philosophy, including logic.

Text-books:

- Hospers, J., *Introduction to philosophical analysis* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Copi, I. M., *Introduction to logic* (Macmillan).

72. Philosophy II.

The course of lectures is given every year and is completed in one year. It is concerned with general philosophy, including logic, leading on from the first-year course.

Text-books:

- Locke, *Essay concerning human understanding*, abridged edition (O.U.P.).
 Berkeley, *Principles of human knowledge, three dialogues between Hylas and Philonous* (Everyman).
 Hume, *Treatise of human nature*, Book I (Everyman).
 Nowell-Smith, P. H., *Ethics* (Pelican).
 Quine, W. V., *Methods of logic*, 2nd edition (Allen and Unwin).

74. Philosophy IIIA.

The course of lectures is given every year and is completed in one year. It is concerned with logic and metaphysics. Subjects of examination will be the topics discussed in the following books:

- Quine, W. V., *From a logical point of view* (Harvard).
 Ryle, G., *The concept of mind* (Hutchinson).
 Wittgenstein, L., *The blue and brown books* (Blackwell).
 Strawson, P. F. *Introduction to logical theory* (Methuen).

75. Philosophy IIIB.

The course of lectures will be given every year and will be completed in one year. It is concerned with ethics, philosophy of religion and Greek philosophy. Subjects of examination will be the topics discussed in the following books:

- Hume, *Treatise of human nature*, Books II and III (Everyman).
 Plato, *Theaetetus*, translated by M. J. Levett (Jackson).
 Aristotle, *Nicomachean ethics*, translated by Sir David Ross (Oxford, World's Classics).
 Aquinas, St. Thomas, *Summa theologica*, Vol. I (Burns, Oates and Washbourne).
 Hume, *Dialogues concerning natural religion* (Blackwood).
 Hare, R. M., *The language of morals* (O.U.P.).

78. Philosophy for the Honours Degree of B.A.

In addition to study at a deeper level of the work required for the Ordinary Degree courses, namely, Philosophy I, II, IIIA and IIIB, candidates are expected to show knowledge of the following works:

- Descartes, *Discourse on method, meditations*, in *Descartes' philosophical writings*, translated by Anscombe and Geach (Nelson).
 Frege, G., *The foundations of arithmetic*, translated by J. L. Austin (Blackwell).
 Barker, S. F., *Induction and hypothesis* (Cornell).
 Wisdom, John, *Other minds* (Blackwell).
 Brandt, R. B., *Ethical theory* (Prentice-Hall).
 Quine, W. V., *Word and object* (Technology Press, M.I.T., and Wiley).
 Wittgenstein, L., *Philosophical investigations* (Blackwell).

79. Philosophy for the Degree of M.A.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. in Philosophy are required to consult the Professor of Philosophy within the first month of the academic year about the subject and the course of reading for their thesis.

PSYCHOLOGY.

There are six courses in Psychology for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. All students intending to take more than one course in Psychology must see the Professor.

The course Psychology IA is designed for students who intend to take only one year's work in Psychology. It will not be accepted as qualifying a student to proceed to Psychology IIA or IIB without the addition of courses of laboratory work and psychological statistics. Students are recommended to take Psychology I, unless they have a special reason for doing Psychology IA.

For those students who intend to take more than one course in Psychology, there are five courses for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, namely, Psychology I, IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB. Except with special permission to be obtained in writing from the Registrar, no candidate may enrol for Psychology IIA or IIB until he has passed Psychology I, or Psychology IA plus courses in laboratory work and psychometrics, or for Psychology IIIA or IIIB until he has passed in either Psychology IIA or IIB.

80. Psychology IA.

The course comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week, and two substantial essay requirements. In addition, students will be required to spend periods not exceeding a total of five hours for the year as participants in psychological experiments.

This course is intended to give an introductory survey of the main topics of modern experimental psychology. Psychology will be treated as a biological science and emphasis will be given to problems of methodology.

The topics will cover: the organization of the nervous system; receptor and effector mechanisms; learning, perception and motivation; maturation and individual differences; thinking and emotion.

Preliminary reading:

Zangwill, O. L., *Introduction to modern psychology* (Methuen).

Drever, J., *A dictionary of psychology* (Penguin).

Text-books:

Munn, N., *Psychology. The fundamentals of human adjustment*, 4th edition (Houghton Mifflin); or

Morgan, C. T., *Introduction to psychology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill);

Hebb, D. O., *A text-book of psychology* (Saunders).

Useful extra—Harper, R. S., *Introductory psychology* (Allyn and Bacon).

81. Psychology I.

This course is identical with that given for Psychology IA (80) with the exception that the essay and tutorial requirement is replaced by a laboratory course. This laboratory course of two hours a week is essential for those who intend to take more than one year of Psychology.

Laboratory classes: practical experience of laboratory work; experimental design; statistics as applied to psychological observations.

Preliminary reading:

Zangwill, O. L., *Introduction to modern psychology* (Methuen).

Drever, J., *A dictionary of psychology* (Penguin).

Text-books:

Munn, N., *Psychology. The fundamentals of human adjustment*, 4th edition (Houghton Mifflin); or

Morgan, C. T., *Introduction to psychology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Hebb, D. O., *A text-book of psychology* (Saunders).

Harper, R. S., *Introductory psychology* (Allyn and Bacon). As this book is a little more sophisticated than either Morgan or Munn it may be useful for those students who wish to take psychology on after their first year.

82. Psychology IIA.

The course comprises (i) Theory: two lectures and one tutorial a week; (ii) Statistics: one lecture a week in the first and second terms on the general principles of sampling and statistical inference and parametric and non-parametric techniques applied to psychological data; (iii) Laboratory: an average of three hours a week in the first and second terms devoted to experiments and demonstrations.

This course is designed to provide an intensive study of the fundamental psychological processes. The topics covered include learning, perception, thinking and remembering, motivation and emotion. While emphasis will be placed on contemporary behaviour theories, there will of necessity be some historical orientation. A section of the course will deal with Comparative Psychology.

Basic reading:

Hebb, D. O., *A text-book of psychology* (Saunders).

Hilgard, E. R., *Theories of learning*, 2nd edition (Methuen).

Hilgard, E. R., Marquis, D. G., and Kimble, G. A., *Conditioning and learning*, 2nd edition (Methuen).

Guilford, J. P., *Fundamental statistics in psychology and education*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).

- Siegel, S., *Non-parametric statistics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Waters, R. H., Rethlingshafer, D. A., and Caldwell, W. E., *Principles of comparative psychology* (McGraw-Hill).
 Woodworth, R. S., and Schlosberg, H., *Experimental psychology* (Methuen).

83. Psychology IIB.

Developmental Psychology.

The course comprises (i) Theory: two lectures and one tutorial a week; (ii) Statistics: one lecture a week in the first and second terms on the general principles of sampling and statistical inference and parametric and nonparametric techniques applied to psychological data; (iii) Laboratory: an average of three hours a week in the first and second terms including clinical demonstrations, observation and assessment, and experimental work relating to psychological testing, and the development of basic psychological processes.

This course is intended to provide a more intensive study of individual differences and social processes within the framework of developmental theory; and an introduction to third-year work on general and social psychological theory.

Basic psychological processes: motivation, emotion, perception, learning, thinking and language will be treated developmentally. Consideration will be given to the determinants of the development of intelligence, personality and social behaviour.

Development from infancy to senescence will be dealt with in the light of experimental, clinical and social psychological evidence relating to some of the special problems of various developmental stages and to deviant behaviour.

Basic reading:

- Ausubel, D. P., *Theory and problems of child development* (Grune and Stratton).
 Carmichael, L. (ed.), *Manual of child psychology*, 2nd edition (Wiley).
 Cronbach, L. J., *Essentials of psychological testing*, 2nd edition (Harper).
 Guilford, J. P., *Fundamental statistics in psychology and education*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Piaget, J., *The psychology of intelligence* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Piaget, J., *The construction of reality in the child* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Pressey, S. L., and Kuhlen, R. G., *Psychological development through the life span* (Harper).
 Siegel, S., *Non-parametric statistics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Zubek, J. P., and Solberg, P. A., *Human development* (McGraw-Hill).

84. Psychology IIIA.

The course comprises (i) Theory: two lectures and one tutorial a week; (ii) Statistics: one lecture a week concerned with design and analysis of experiments, field studies, etc. The course includes analysis of variance and factor analytic techniques in addition to further consideration of previously studied parametric and non-parametric techniques; (iii) practical: an average of six hours a week devoted to experiments, psychological assessments and clinical work in relation to the main content of the course. As part of the practical work, students will be required to complete a minor research project on a psychological problem.

This course will be organized around the themes of personality, and experimentally based theories of normal and abnormal behaviour, with special reference to three fields of study:

- (a) Experimental and Comparative Psychology: laboratory study of basic psychological processes; investigations of animal behaviour with particular reference to the relevance of such studies for an understanding of human behaviour, both normal and abnormal.
- (b) Personality study: theories of personality and methods of assessment, including experimentally based laboratory procedures.
- (c) Abnormal Psychology: classification and theories of behaviour disorders; mental deficiency; problems of assessment and therapy.

Basic reading:

- Hebb, D. O., *The organisation of behaviour* (Wiley).

- Pavlov, I. P., *Lectures on conditioned reflexes* (O.U.P.).
 Stevens, S. S., *Handbook of experimental psychology* (Wiley).
 Waters, R. H., Rethlingshafer, D. A., and Caldwell, W. E., *Principles of comparative psychology* (McGraw-Hill).
 Osgood, C. E., *Method and theory in experimental psychology* (O.U.P.).
 Eysenck, H. J., *Dynamics of anxiety and hysteria* (Kegan Paul).

85. Psychology IIIB.

(Social psychology)

The course comprises (i) Theory: two lectures and one tutorial a week; (ii) Statistics: one lecture a week concerned with design and analysis of experiments, field studies, etc. The course includes analysis of variance and factor analytic technique in addition to further consideration of previously studied parametric and non-parametric techniques; (iii) Laboratory and field studies: an average of six hours a week in first and second terms. Students will also be required to carry out an independent investigation.

The course covers theory and method in social psychology and in closely related fields. Topics include: the development and disintegration of groups, group structure and its effects on group and individual behaviour, cohesiveness, power, communication, social perception, norms, and roles. The third term's theory lectures are concerned with an analysis of general theoretical systems.

Preliminary reading:

- Sprott, W. J. H., *Human groups* (Pelican).
 Argyle, J. M., *The scientific study of social behaviour* (Methuen).

Reference books:

- Lindzey, G. (ed.), *Handbook of social psychology*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Adison-Wesley).
 Festinger and Katz (eds.), *Research methods in the behavioural sciences* (Dryden).

87. Psychology for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students intending to take Honours should consult the Professor of Psychology before beginning their second year's work. They will be required:

- (a) To pass in Psychology I, IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB; courses I and II in another subject for the Ordinary degree; and one additional course. A candidate who does not present course I in a language other than English as one of the three elective courses must pass an examination in such a language approved by the Faculty.
- (b) To undertake a fourth year of honours work including lectures, prescribed reading, discussions, and the presentation of a paper embodying the results of an empirical investigation with emphasis on organisation, design and method, together with a survey of the literature relevant to the problem chosen.

GEOGRAPHY.

There are three courses in this school: Geography I, Geography II, and Geography III. Each course is completed in one year and is given every year. In Geography I there will be two pass standards, a higher and a lower.

No student proceeding to a degree may, without special permission, take the course in Geography II until he has passed in the final examination in Geography I at the higher standard, or the course in Geography III until he has passed the final examination in Geography II. Those students proceeding to the Ordinary degree of B.A. who intend to take all three courses in Geography are strongly recommended to take the course in Geology I as their science subject.

There is also a one-year course, of first-year standard, in Economic Geography, which may not be counted in addition to Geography I and does not qualify for admission to the class in Geography II. It is a compulsory course for students proceeding to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Economics, and it is recommended for Economics students who wish to present only one course in Geography as part of their plan of study for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Economics.

91. Geography I.

Regional differentiation of the world; physical structure, climate, soils, and natural vegetation patterns; the nature and distribution of population; utilization of land and other resources; relation between economic activities and cultural level of the inhabitants.

PRACTICAL WORK: Interpretation of topographic maps; preparation of selected graphs and diagrams. At least two field excursions will be held from which a geographic study of one area is to be prepared.

Preliminary reading:

Briault, E. W. H., and Hubbard, J. H., *An introduction to advanced geography* (Longmans).

Text-books:

Finch, V. C., Trewartha, G. T., Robinson, A. H., and Hammond, E. H., *Elements of geography, physical and cultural*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill); or

James, P. E., and Kline, H. V. B., *Geography of man*, 2nd edition (Ginn).

Reference books:

Bowman, I., *Pioneer fringe* (American Geographical Society).

Bowman, I., *The Andes of Southern Peru* (American Geographical Society).

Brunhes, J., *Principles of human geography*, new English edition (Harrap, 1952).

Bygott, J., *Mapwork and practical geography* (University Tutorial Press).

Calder, Ritchie, *Men against the desert* (Allen and Unwin).

Calder, Ritchie, *Men against the jungle* (Allen and Unwin).

Coggins, R. S., and Hefford, R. K., *The practical geographer* (Longmans).

Cressey, G., *Land of the 500 million* (McGraw-Hill).

Davis, D. H., *The earth and man* (Macmillan).

Dury, G., *The face of the earth* (Pelican).

East, G., *The historical geography of Europe* (Methuen).

Forde, C. D., *Habitat, economy and society* (Methuen).

Kellogg, C. E., *The soils that support us* (Macmillan).

Kish, G. (ed.), *An introduction to world geography* (Prentice-Hall).

Newbigin, M., *The Mediterranean lands* (Christophers).

Pelzer, K., *Pioneer settlement in the Asiatic tropics* (American Geographical Society).

Pettersen, S., *Introduction to meteorology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Price, A. G., *White settlers in the tropics* (American Geographical Society).

Russell, R. J., and Kniffen, F. B., *Culture worlds* (Macmillan).

Unstead, J. F., *A world survey* (London U.P.).

U.S.A. Department of Agriculture Year Books, 1938 and 1948.

Vidal de la Blache, P., *Principles of human geography* (Constable).

Wells, H. G., *The outline of history* (Cassell).

Wooldridge, S. W., and Morgan, R. S., *The physical basis of geography* (Longmans).

Other references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

92. Geography II.

A. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: Basic principles of climatology, geomorphology and biogeography, with special reference to Australia.

B. HUMAN GEOGRAPHY: Principles of political, economic and historical geography, with special reference to Australia.

C. PRACTICAL WORK: Tutorials will be given in geomorphology, climatology and statistics. Practical work in cartography will be carried out during the year. Field exercises will be held before the beginning of the first term. All students should contact the Department during the enrolment period and not later than 10th February, 1962.

Text-books:

Petterssen, S., *Introduction to meteorology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
Wadham, S. M., Wilson, R. K., and Wood, G. L., *Land utilization in Australia*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).

Reference books:

- A. Cotton, C. A., *Geomorphology* (Whitcombe and Tombs).
Critchfield, H. J., *General climatology* (Prentice-Hall).
Robinson, G. W., *Soils, their origin, constitution and classification*, 3rd edition, reprint (Murby, and Allen and Unwin, 1951).
Trewartha, G., *An introduction to climate* (McGraw-Hill).
Sparks, B. W., *Geomorphology* (Longmans, 1960).
Thornbury, W. D., *Principles of geomorphology* (Wiley, 1954).
Cotton, C. A., *Climatic accidents* (Whitcombe, 1942).
Derruau, M., *Précis de géomorphologie* (Masson, 1958).
- B. C.S.I.R.O., *The Australian environment* (C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne).
Atlas of Australian resources (Department of National Development, Canberra).
Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia (Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Canberra).
- C. Monkhouse, F. J., and Wilkinson, H. R., *Maps and diagrams* (Methuen, 1952).
Debenham, F., *Map making* (Blackie).
Steers, J. A., *An introduction to the study of map projections* (Bickley, Kent, Univ. of London).
Higgins, A. L., *Elementary surveying* (Longmans).
Coggins, R. S., and Hefford, R. K., *The practical geographer* (Longmans).
- Other texts and current publications will be prescribed by the lecturers.

93. Geography III.

Students will be required to select one course from each of the following groups: A, B, C.

A. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: Geomorphology; climatology; biogeography.

B. HUMAN GEOGRAPHY: Anthropogeography; economic and urban geography; historical geography; history of geographical thought.

C. REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY: In 1962 courses will be given on at least four of the following regions: China; U.S.S.R.; South-East Asia; India and Pakistan; North America; Western Europe; Middle East.

D. PRACTICAL: Two field camps will be held in 1962, during the May vacation—May 12 to June 2.

Reference books:

- A. Haurwitz and Austin, *Climatology* (McGraw-Hill).
Cotton, C. A., *Climatic accidents* (Whitcombe).
Petterssen, S., *Introduction to meteorology* (McGraw-Hill).
Derruau, M., *Précis de géomorphologie* (Masson).
Sparks, B. W., *Geomorphology* (Longmans, 1960).
Thornbury, W. D., *Principles of geomorphology* (Wiley).
- B. Beals, R. L., and Hoijer, *An introduction to anthropology* (McMillan).
Scientific American, *The human species*.
Thomas, W. L. (ed.), *Man's role in changing the face of the earth* (Chicago U.P., 1955).
Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson University Library, 1952).
Mitchell, J. B., *Historical geography* (English Universities Press, 1954).
Hartshorne, R., *The nature of geography* (Association of American Geographers).
Hartshorne, R., *Perspective on the nature of geography* (John Murray).

- C. Cressey, G. B., *Asia's lands and peoples* (McGraw-Hill).
 East, W. G., and Spate, O. H. K., *The changing map of Asia* (London).
 Ginsburg, N., *The pattern of Asia* (Prentice-Hall).
- Cressey, G. B., *Land of the 500 million* (McGraw-Hill).
 Li, Choh-Ming, *Economic development of Communist China* (California U.P.).
 Shabad, T., *China's changing map* (Methuen).
- Spate, O. H. K., *India and Pakistan* (Methuen).
 Dube, S. C., *Indian village*.
 Moreland, W. H., and Chatterjee, A. C., *A short history of India*.
- Shabad, T., *Geography of the U.S.S.R.*
 Baransky, N., *Economic geography of the U.S.S.R.* (Moscow, 1956).
 Gregory, J. S., and Shave, D. W., *The U.S.S.R.: A geographical survey* (Wiley).
- White, C. L., and Foscoe, E. J., *The regional geography of Anglo-America* (2nd edition, Prentice-Hall).
 Putnam, D. F., *Canadian regions* (Crowell).
 Zierer, C. M., *California and the south-west* (Wiley).
 Garland, J. H., *The north American mid-west* (Wiley).
 Parkins, A. E., *The south* (Wiley).
- Stamp, L. D., and Beaver, S. H., *The British isles* (4th edition, 1954).
 Monkhouse, F. J., *A regional geography of western Europe* (1959).
 Pounds, N. J. C., *An historical and political geography of Europe* (1949).
- Other references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

95. Economic Geography.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial a week throughout the academic year dealing with the field and function of Economic Geography.

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT—a brief outline.

Elements of the natural landscape, their world distribution and influence upon economic activities; climatic regions and their associated natural vegetation and human occupation.

ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES—A detailed study.

Nature of wants and resources; distribution of population; factors affecting land utilisation; the agricultural economies of the world; agricultural production of the principal foods and raw materials; fisheries of the world; world timber resources and utilisation; mining and industrial power supply; manufacturing industries, the main groups of industry, factors of location, development in Europe, North America, Asia and Australia; transport and trade, with special reference to Australia, Britain and U.S.A.

Books:

A. Text-book:

Jones, C. F., and Darkenwald, G. G., *Economic geography*, revised edition (Macmillan).

B. Reference books:

- Zimmerman, E. W., *World resources and industries* (Harper, 1951).
 Wadham, S. M., Wilson, R. K., and Wood, G. L., *Land utilization in Australia* (M.U.P.).
 Shaw, E. B., *World economic geography* (Wiley).
Oxford economic atlas of the world (O.U.P.).
Commonwealth Year Books (Commonwealth Government Printer).
 Bartholomew, *The comparative atlas* (Meiklejohn).
 Smith, Wilfred, *An economic geography of Great Britain*, 2nd edition (Methuen).
 Meier, Richard L., *Science and economic development* (Wiley).

Further selected readings of geographical and other publications will be prescribed by the lecturer.

98. Geography for the Honours Degree of B.A.

Students intending to take Honours should consult the Professor before the beginning of their second year's work; they will be required:

- (a) To pass in eight subjects as prescribed for the ordinary degree of B.A.:
 Geography I, II and III;
 Courses I, II, III in History, Economics or some other subject approved by the Faculty, provided that a candidate who wishes to present Geology II may do so in lieu of Course III in this subject;
 Course I in a language other than English;
 Course I of any Science subject specified in Regulation 2;
- (b) To undertake such Honours work as may be required in connection with the courses in Geography;
- (c) To undertake a fourth year of Honours work including tutorial discussions, written examinations, and a field study on a selected geographical problem.

EDUCATION
101. Education.

A course of lectures and tutorial work on the theory and the history of Education, completed in one year, which may be taken by students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and which is compulsory for students proceeding to either the Diploma in Education (Old Regulations) or the Associateship in Arts and Education.

There is no prescribed text-book, but students are expected to read the following books:

History of Education:

- Boyd, W., *History of western education* (Black).
 Curtis and Boultonwood, *A short history of educational ideas* (University Tutorial Press).
 Monroe, P., *Brief course in the history of education* (Macmillan).
 Cubberley, E. P., *History of education* (Mifflin).
 Butts, R. F., *A cultural history of education* (McGraw-Hill).
 Eby, F., *The development of modern education* (Prentice-Hall).
 Eby, F., and Arrowood, C. F., *History and philosophy of education, ancient and medieval* (Prentice-Hall).
 Brubacher, *A history of the problems of education* (McGraw-Hill).
 Barnard, H. C., *A short history of English education* (U.L.P.).
 Butts, R. F., *Assumptions underlying Australian education* (A.C.E.R.).
 Dewey, J., *School and society* (University of Chicago Press).
 Portus, G. V., *Free, compulsory and secular: a critical estimate of Australian education* (O.U.P.).
Our schools, Current Affairs Bulletin, August 2nd 1954 (University of Sydney).
 Rusk, R. R., *The doctrines of the great educators* (Macmillan).
The independent schools of Australia, Current Affairs Bulletin, December 2nd 1957 (University of Sydney).

Theory of Education:

- Plato, *Republic* (Cornford).
 Rousseau, J. J., *Emile* (Everyman).
 Nunn, P. T., *Education: its data and first principles*.
 Whitehead, A. N., *The aims of education*.
 Dewey, J., *The school and the child*.
 Mannheim, K., *Diagnosis of our time*.
 Clarke, F., *Freedom in the educative society*.
 Jeffreys, M. V. C., *Glaucon*.
 Jeffreys, M. V. C., *Education: Christian or pagan?*
 Niblett, W. R., *Essential education*.
 Niblett, W. R., *Education and the modern mind*.
 Livingstone, R. W., *On education*.
 Russell, B., *On education*.
 Walsh, W., *The use of imagination*.
 Hoggart, R., *The uses of literacy*.

- Riesman, D., *The lonely crowd*.
 Hourd, M. L., *The education of the poetic spirit*.
 Burn, M., *Mr. Lyward's answer*.
 Neill, A. S., *The problem child*.

102. Educational Psychology IA.

Candidates should consult the syllabus for Educational Psychology I [Old] (116) under the Old Regulations for the Diploma in Education (see below).

103. Practical Teaching and Methodology A.

1. For candidates enrolling for this subject for the first time in 1962 or a subsequent year there will be an integrated course comprising:

- (a) PRACTICAL TEACHING, for which the prescribed period of supervised teaching practice extends over an aggregate of at least 10 weeks; and
 (b) METHODOLOGY

Details of this section of the course, and the books and periodicals for reading and reference, will be prescribed by the Lecturers.

2. For candidates who by the end of 1961 have already passed in Part I of Principles of Pre-Primary Education or Principles of Primary Education or Principles of Secondary Education, the course comprises:

- (a) PRACTICAL TEACHING, for which the prescribed period of supervised teaching practice extends over an aggregate of at least 10 weeks; and
 (b) METHODOLOGY:

One of the following

Pre-Primary Education IIA.

A study of the historical development of the infant school in England and in South Australia, leading to a consideration of the individual child and to remedial work.

Books prescribed for reading:

Curtis, S. J., and Boultonwood, M. E. A., *A short history of educational ideas* (University Tutorial Press).

Highfield, Miriam, *The young school failure* (Oliver and Boyd).

Rusk, R. R., *History of infant education* (U.L.P.).

Reference books:

Schonell, F. J., *Backwardness in the basic subjects* (Oliver and Boyd).

OR

Primary Education IIA.

A study of the historical development of the primary school in England and South Australia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, in so far as it leads to a consideration of the function of the primary school in catering for the individual in the educative process; modern developments in educational practice which take cognizance of individual differences, such as educational tests and measurements, experience through activity and the uses to which educational broadcasts may be put.

A general survey of the nature, value and the teaching of social studies in the primary school leading to a consideration of the relationship of the individual to society.

Books prescribed for reading:

Pollard, H. M., *Pioneers of popular education* (Murray).

French, E. L., *Melbourne studies in education* (M.U.P.).

Daniel, M. V., *Activity in the primary school* (Blackwell).

Glasse, W., and Weeks, E. J., *The educational development of children* (U.L.P.).

Dray, Joan, and Jordan, D., *A handbook of social studies* (Methuen).

Washburne, C., *Adjusting the school to the child* (World Book Co.).

Reference books:

Curtis, S. J., *History of education in Great Britain*.

Smeaton, T. H., *Education in South Australia from 1836 to 1927*.

- Hemming, J., *The teaching of social studies in secondary schools* (Longmans, Green and Co.).
 Rusk, R. R., *The doctrines of the great educators* (Macmillan).

OR

Secondary Education IIA.

A particular study of three or more subjects taught in secondary schools: the place of these subjects in the curriculum (including some historical reference); the aims and methods of teaching them; practical problems associated with the teaching.

Students taking Secondary Education IIA should consult the lecturers in the various secondary school subjects early in the academic year for reading lists.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (OLD REGULATIONS)

105. Hygiene.

This course consists of one lecture a week for three terms. After an introduction on objectives, definitions, and sources of information the subject is divided as follows:

PERSONAL HYGIENE—This part includes the hygiene of the skeletal, muscular, respiratory, circulatory, digestive, nervous, endocrine, and genito-urinary systems; the hygiene of the eye, ear, nose, throat, teeth, and skin; and the principles of nutrition and heredity.

COMMUNITY HYGIENE—This part includes a reference to public health organisation in South Australia and to other public bodies interested in social welfare. It also includes discussions on the sanitary requirements of buildings, control of infection and infectious diseases, ventilation, the effect of sunlight, the care and preservation of food, the disposal of refuse, insects of public health interest, and rural and domestic sanitation.

Text-book:

Davies, M. B., *Hygiene and health education for training colleges* (Longmans).

Reference books:

Abbie, A. A., *Human physiology* (Angus and Robertson).

Bainbridge, F. A., and Menzies, J. A., *Essentials of physiology* (Longmans).

Great Britain, Ministry of Education, *Health education* (H.M.S.O.).

Turner, C. E., *Personal and community health* (Mosby).

Wheatley, G. M., and Hallock, G. T., *Health observation of school children* (McGraw-Hill).

106. Principles of Pre-Primary Education I.

Pre-primary school aims, organisation and methods with special consideration of the development of children from birth to the age of eight.

Books prescribed for reading:

Hume, E. G., *Learning and teaching in the infants' school* (Longmans).

Anderson, Marion, and others, *Activity methods for children under eight* (Evans).

Schonell, F. J., *Psychology and teaching of reading* (Oliver and Boyd).

Bell, Vicars, *On learning the English tongue* (Faber).

Reference books:

- Arrowsmith, G., and others, *Reading: an educational approach* (Evans).
 Isaacs, Susan, *The nursery years* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Kendrick, E. E., *Number in the nursery and infant school* (Paul, Trench and Trubner).
 Simpson, D., and Alderson, D., *Creative play in the infants' school* (Pitman).
 Goddard, Nora L., *Reading in the modern infants school* (University of London, 1958).

107. Principles of Pre-Primary Education II.

This course consists of a more detailed study of the topics dealt with in course 106 and in addition a study of the historical development of the Infant School in England and in South Australia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries leading to a consideration of the function of the infant school; a consideration of the individual child; a more detailed consideration of aims and methods of teaching and class and school management; typical modern developments in educational practice—audio-visual education, the library in the infant school, education of handicapped children, parent co-operation in education.

Books prescribed for reading:

- Curtis, S. J., and Boulwood, M. E. A., *A short history of educational ideas* (University Tutorial Press).
 Highfield, Miriam, *The young school failure* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Gardner, D., *Testing results in the infants' school* (Methuen).
 Grassam, E. H., *Getting ready for reading; teachers' manual* (Ginn).
 Mellor, Edna, *Education through experience in the infant school years* (Blackwell).
 Rusk, R. R., *History of infant education* (U.L.P.).
 National Council for Social Studies, Mary Willcockson (ed.), *Social education of young children*, 2nd revised edition, 1956.
 Gardner, D. E. M., *Long term results of infant school methods* (Methuen, 1950).
 Logan, L. M., *Teaching the young child* (Houghton Mifflin, 1960).
 Russell, D., *Children learn to read* (Ginn, 1949).

Reference books:

- Schonell, F. J., *Backwardness in the basic subjects* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Strang, R. M., *Introduction to child study* (Macmillan).

108. Principles of Pre-Primary Education III.

The evolution and function of the infant school in relation to the present social background; a comparative study of English, American and local systems; current problems and modern developments in infant education with some reference to research and experimental work.

Reading additional to the prescribed books will be suggested.

Books prescribed for reading:

- Great Britain, Board of Education, *Infant and nursery school report* (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain, Scottish Education Department, *Primary education* (H.M.S.O.).
 Lawrence, E., *Friedrich Froebel and 100 years of English education* (U.L.P.).
 Davey, C. M., *Children and their lawmakers*.
 Jersild, A. T., *Child psychology* (Prentice-Hall).
 Ministry of Education, *Primary education* (H.M.S.O.).
 Forest, I., *School for the child from 2-8* (Ginn, 1935).

109. Principles of Primary Education I.

A general survey of primary school aims, organization and methods.

Books prescribed for reading:

- Austin, Frances M., *The art of questioning in the classroom* (U.L.P.).
 Hughes, A. G. and E. H., *Learning and teaching* (Longmans, Green and Co.).
 Elijah, J. W., and Cole, J. A., *The principles and technique of teaching* (Whitcombe and Tombs).

- Jeffreys, M. V. C., *History in schools* (Pitman).
Geography in the primary school, Report of the Geographical Association, Manchester, November, 1949.
 Keith and Robertson, *The principles of arithmetic* (Blackie).
 Reeves, J., *Teaching poetry* (Heinemann).
 Ellwood, W. H., *A handbook for the elementary school teacher* (Whitcombe and Tombs).

Reference books:

- Lancelot, W. H., *Permanent learning* (Wiley).
 Glover, A. H. T., *New teaching for a new age* (Nelson).
 Gopsill, G. H., *The teaching of geography* (Macmillan).
 Polkinghorne, R. K., and M. I. R., *Fundamental number teaching* (Harrap).
 Education Department of South Australia, *Arithmetic handbook for teachers in primary schools*.
 Evans, L., *Teaching history* (Cheshire).

110. Principles of Primary Education II.

A study of the historical development of the primary school in England and South Australia during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries leading to a consideration of the function of the primary school; a more detailed consideration of aims and methods of teaching and class and school management; educational tests and measurements; typical modern developments in educational practice—visual education, school libraries, individual methods, experience through activity, educational broadcasts, cumulative records.

The aims and methods of teaching English, social studies and arithmetic will receive special consideration.

Books prescribed for reading:

- Pollard, H. M., *Pioneers of popular education* (Murray).
 French, E. L., *Melbourne studies in education* (M.U.P.).
 Daniel, M. V., *Activity in the primary school* (Blackwell).
 Dray, Joan, and Jordan, D., *A handbook of social studies* (Methuen).
 Glassey, W., and Weeks, E. J., *The educational development of children* (U.L.P.).
 Washburne, C., *Adjusting the school to the child* (World Book Co.).
 Sussams, T. W., *Poetry and the teacher* (Nelson).
 Sampson, G. O., *English for the English* (O.U.P.).
 Schonell, F., *The psychology and teaching of reading* (Oliver and Boyd).
The teaching of mathematics in primary schools. A report prepared for the Mathematical Association (Bell).
 Schonell, F. J., and F. E., *Diagnosis and remedial teaching in arithmetic* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Cutforth, J. A., *English in the primary schools* (Blackwell).

Reference books:

- Hemming, J., *The teaching of social studies in secondary schools* (Longmans, Green and Co.).
 Dent, H. C., *Education Act, 1944*.
 Curtis, S. I., *History of education in Great Britain*.
 Smeaton, T. H., *History of education in South Australia*.
 Great Britain, Board of Education, *Handbook of suggestions for teachers*, latest edition.
 Rusk, R. R., *The doctrines of the great educators* (Macmillan).
 Hartog, Sir Philip, *Words in action* (U.L.P.).

111. Principles of Primary Education III.

The function of the primary school considered in relation to the present social background; a comparative study of the English and local systems; current problems and modern development in primary education, with some experimental work.

The course will be conducted by the seminar method, and students taking the course will be given reading lists early in the academic year.

112. Principles of Secondary Education I.

A general survey of school aims, organisation and methods with special consideration of primary schools and the lower classes in secondary schools. A survey of the application of general principles in the teaching of English, the Social Studies, Mathematics and Science.

Reference books:

- A report prepared for the Mathematical Association, *The teaching of mathematics in primary schools* (Bell).
 Briault, E. W. H., and Shave, D. W., *Geography in and out of school* (Harrap).
 Great Britain, Scottish Education Department, *Primary education* (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain, Board of Education, *The primary school* (H.M.S.O.).
 Gurrey, P., *Teaching the mother tongue in secondary schools* (Longmans).
 Kennedy, A., *The teacher in the making* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Sampson, G. O., *English for the English* (C.U.P.).

113. Principles of Secondary Education II.

The central theme of the course is the largely twentieth century movement towards "secondary education for all," and the problems which have arisen in its wake.

Considerable attention is given to secondary schools which have developed and are developing in Great Britain, Australia and the United States of America, and to the changes which "secondary education for all" has demanded. Each of the different approaches to the solution of the problem of "secondary education for all" is examined in the light of social forces and government educational policy (as revealed in the reports of Government appointed educational commissions).

More detailed aspects of the secondary school such as the principles of the curriculum, modern methods (including small group techniques), the library and its use, oral communication, audio-visual education and classroom management and control, are considered.

A particular study is made of three or more subjects taught in secondary schools; the place of these subjects in the curriculum (including some historical reference); the aims and methods of teaching them.

Books prescribed for reading:

- Banks, O., *Parity and prestige in English secondary education* (Routledge).
 Barnard, H. C., *A short history of English education from 1760 to 1944* (U.L.P.).
 British Ministry of Education Pamphlet No. 9, *The new secondary education* (H.M.S.O.).
 Central Advisory Council for Education, Wales, *The future of secondary education in Wales* (1949).
 Conant, J. B., *The American high school today* (McGraw-Hill, 1959).
 Connell, W. F., *The foundations of secondary education* (A.C.E.R., 1961).
 Dent, H. C., *Secondary modern schools* (Routledge, 1958).
 Dent, H. C., *Secondary education for all: origins and development in England* (Routledge).
 Great Britain, Board of Education, *Report of the consultative committee on the education of the adolescent* (Hadow Report) (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain, Board of Education, *Report of the consultative committee on secondary education* (Spens Report) (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain, Board of Education, *Report of the committee of the secondary school examinations council—Curriculum and examinations in secondary schools* (Norwood Report) (H.M.S.O.).

Great Britain, Ministry of Education, 15 to 18, *report of the central advisory council for education—England, Vol. I (Report)* (Crowther Report) (H.M.S.O.).

New South Wales Department of Education, *Report of the committee appointed to survey secondary education in New South Wales* (1957).

Nisbet, S., *Purpose in the curriculum* (U.L.P.).

South Australian Inquiry Committee, *Final report* (1949).

Additional books and periodicals for reading and reference will be prescribed by the lecturers.

114. Principles of Secondary Education III.

A more advanced course of directed reading, seminar exercises and essays, embracing: the growth of secondary education in Great Britain during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; a comparison of the systems, aims and problems of secondary education in Great Britain, the United States of America, Australia and selected countries of western Europe and Asia; training of teachers for secondary schools; special consideration of the aims and methods of teaching in one approved subject.

Books and periodicals for reading and reference will be prescribed by the lecturers.

116. Educational Psychology I [Old].

An introductory course dealing with the nature of the learner and of the learning process.

The course will be developed as follows:

I. Preliminary section.

Educational psychology: field, methods, relationship to psychology.

II. The nature of the learner and of the learning process.

Personality and individual differences; origins of behaviour; physical, emotional, social, moral and intellectual development; theories of learning; principles of learning; the nature of concept formation, language development and thinking and their significance.

III. Special topics.

Appraisal of the learner; teacher-centred and child-centred approaches to the learning situation; mental hygiene in the class-room.

Text-books:

Eysenck, H. J., *The uses and abuses of psychology* (Pelican).

(This book should be read before the beginning of lectures.)

Lindgren, H. C., *Educational psychology in the class-room* (Wiley).

Blair, G. M., Jones, R. S., and Simpson, R. H., *Educational psychology* (Macmillan).

Reference books:

Peel, E. A., *The psychological basis of education* (Oliver and Boyd).

Thompson, G. C., *Child psychology—growth trends in psychological adjustment* (Houghton, Mifflin).

Crow, L. D., and Crow, A., *Educational psychology*, revised edition (American Book Co.).

Valentine, C. W., *The normal child* (Pelican).

Smith, H. P., *Psychology in teaching* (Prentice-Hall).

Oeser, O. A. (ed.), *Teacher, pupil and task* (Tavistock).

Other references will be given during the course.

117. Educational Psychology II [Old].

A more advanced course dealing with the nature of the learner and of the learning process, with special reference to their bearing on educational practice. Some knowledge of research findings relevant to the various topics of the course will be required.

The framework of the course will be as follows:

- I. The nature of the learner as a developing organism: physical, intellectual, emotional and social development.
- II. The nature of the learning process: theories of learning; reward, punishment, retention, transfer, motivation, etc., with special reference to classroom situations.
- III. Further aspects of educational practice: assessment (including elementary statistical techniques); group dynamics in the classroom; educational and vocational guidance; the gifted child; backwardness and subnormality; maladjustment, behaviour problems, delinquency, etc.

Text-books:

- Pressey, S. L., Robinson, F. R., and Horrocks, J. E., *Psychology in education* (Harper).
 Peel, E. A., *The psychological basis of education* (Oliver and Boyd).
 University of London Institute of Education, *Studies in Education No. 7: The bearings of recent advances in psychology on educational problems* (Evans).

Reference books:

- Remmers, H. H., Gage, N. L., and Rummel, J. F., *A practical introduction to measurement and evaluation* (Harper).
 Oeser, O. A. (ed.), *Teacher, pupil and task* (Tavistock).
 Cronbach, L. J., *Educational psychology* (Harcourt, Brace).
 Prescott, D. A., *The child in the educative process* (McGraw-Hill).
 Wallas, G., *The art of thought* (Cape).
 Hunter, I. M. L., *Memory, facts and fallacies* (Pelican).
 Thompson, G. C., *Child psychology — growth trends in psychological adjustment* (Houghton, Mifflin).
 Kuhlen, R. G., *Psychology of adolescent development* (Harper).
 Wall, W. D., *The adolescent child* (Methuen).
 Wall, W. D., *Education and mental health* (U.N.E.S.C.O.).
 Bernard, H. W., *Psychology of learning and teaching* (McGraw-Hill).
 Bernard, H. W., *Mental hygiene for class-room teachers* (McGraw-Hill).

119. Practical Teaching.

The prescribed period of supervised teaching practice extends over an aggregate of at least ten weeks.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (NEW REGULATIONS)

These courses will be offered for the first time in 1962.

Each of the four courses necessary for the diploma consists of lectures, seminars, tutorials and written work.

121. Theory of Education I.

The following books should be read:

- Plato, *Republic* (Cornford).
 Rousseau, J. J., *Emile* (Everyman).
 Nunn, P. T., *Education: its data and first principles*.
 Whitehead, A. N., *The aims of education*.
 Jeffreys, M. V. C., *Glaucon*.
 Jeffreys, M. V. C., *Education: Christian or pagan?*
 Niblett, W. R., *Essential education*.
 Niblett, W. R., *Education and the modern mind*.
 Livingstone, R. W., *On education*.
 Russell, B., *On education*.
 Walsh, W., *The use of imagination*.
 Hoggart, R., *The uses of literacy*.
 Riesman, D., *The lonely crowd*.
 Hourd, M. L., *The education of the poetic spirit*.
 Burn, M., *Mr. Lyward's answer*.
 Neill, A. S., *The problem child*.

122. History of Education I.

The following books should be read:

- Boyd, W., *History of western education*.
 Monroe, P., *Brief course in the history of education*.
 Cubberley, E. P., *History of education*.
 Butts, R. F., *Assumptions underlying Australian education*.
 Portus, G. V., *Free, compulsory and secular: a critical estimate of Australian education*.
 Rusk, R. R., *The doctrines of the great educators*.
 Curtis, S. J., and Boultonwood, M.E.A., *An introductory history of English education since 1800*.
 Current Affairs Bulletins relating to education.
 Austin, A. G., *Australian education 1788-1900*.

123. Sociology of Education I.

The following books should be read:

- Clarke, F., *Freedom in the educative society*.
 Mannheim, K., *Diagnosis of our time*.
 Mead, Margaret, *Growing up in New Guinea*.
 Dent, H. C., *Education in transition*.
 Lester Smith, W. O., *To whom do schools belong?*
 Ottaway, A. K. C., *Education and society*.
 Lowndes, G. A., *The silent social revolution*.
 Dewey, J., *The school and society*.
 Connell, W. F., *et al.*, *Growing up in an Australian city*.

124. Educational Psychology I [New].

The following books should be read:

- Pressey, S. L., Robinson, F. R., and Horrocks, J. E., *Psychology in education*.
 Peel, E. A., *The psychological basis of education*.
 University of London Institute of Education, *Studies in education 7: The bearings of recent advances in psychology on educational problems*.
 Oeser, O. A., *Teacher, pupil and task*.
 Wall, W. D., *Education and mental health*.
 Redl, F., and Wattenberg, W. W., *Mental hygiene in teaching*.
 Jenkins, G. G., Shacter, H., and Bauer, W. W., *These are your children*.
 Remmers, H. H., Gage, N. L., and Rummel, J. F., *A practical introduction to measurement and evaluation*.
 Bernard, H. W., *Psychology of learning and teaching*.

125. Practical Teaching and Methodology B.

The prescribed period of supervised teaching practice extends over an aggregate of at least ten weeks.

There will be classes and seminars on the methods of presenting the several school subjects.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION

Each of the four courses necessary for the degree consists of lectures, seminars, tutorials and essay work.

131. Theory of Education II.

The following books should be read:

- Montaigne, M., *Essais*.
 Bruner, J. S., *The process of education*.
 Locke, J., *Thoughts on education*.
 Rousseau, J. J., *Emile*.
 Arnold, M., *Culture and anarchy*.
 Dewey, J., *The school and society*.
 McCallister, W. A., *The growth of freedom in education*.
 Whitehead, A. N., *The aims of education*.
 Judges, A. V. (ed.), *Education and the philosophic mind*.

The following books should be consulted:

- Plato, *Laws*.
 Lodge, R. C., *Plato's theory of education*.
 Nettleship, R. L., *The theory of education in Plato's Republic*.
 Aristotle, *Ethics*.
 Aristotle, *Politics*.
 Quintilian, *Institutio oratoria*.
 St. Augustine, *De magistro*.
 Erasmus, D., *De pueris statim ac liberaliter instituendis*.
 Vives, J. L., *De trahendis disciplinis*.
 Elyot, Sir Thomas, *The boke named the gouvernour*.
 Ascham, Roger, *The scholemaster*.
 Woodward, W. H., *Vittorino da Feltre and other humanist educators*.
 Barnard, H. C., *The little schools of Port-Royal*.
 Hughes, T., *Loyola and the educational system of the Jesuits*.
 Keatinge, M. W., *The great didactic of Comenius*.
 Milton, *Tractate of education*.
 Pestalozzi, J. H., *How Gertrude teaches her children*.
 Silber, Kate, *Pestalozzi: the man and his work*.
 Fichte, J. G., *Addresses to the German people*.
 Herbart, J. F., *The science of education*.
 Froebel, F., *Die menschenziehung*.
 Cavenagh, F. A., *James and John Stuart Mill on education*.
 Spencer, H., *Education, intellectual, moral and physical*.
 Newman, J. H., *Idea of a university*.
 Huxley, T. H., *A liberal education; and where to find it*.
 Dewey, J., *My pedagogical creed*.
 Montessori, M., *The Montessori method*.
 Whitehead, A. N., *Adventures of ideas*.
 Wordsworth, W., *The prelude*.
 Snyder, A. D. (ed.), *Coleridge on logic and learning*.
 Coleridge, S. T., *Aids to reflection*.
 Coleridge, S. T., *Biographia literaria*.
 Leavis, F. R., *Education and the universities*.
 Leavis, F. R., *Revaluation*.
 Santayana, G., *The life of reason*.
 Lawrence, D. H., *Letters*.
 Lawrence, D. H., *Education of the people*.
 Collingwood, R. G., *Philosophical method*.
 Coleridge, S. T., *Philosophical lectures*, edited by K. Coburn.
 Coburn, K. (ed.), *The philosophical lectures of S. T. Coleridge*.
 Suttie, I. D., *The origins of love and hate*.
 Thring, E., *Theory and practice of teaching*.
 Stewart, W. A. C., *Quakers and education*.
 Castle, E. B., *Moral education in Christian times*.
 Leavis, F. R., and Thompson, Denys, *Culture and environment*.
 Judges, A. V. (ed.), *Pioneers of English education*.

132. History of Education II.

The following books should be read:

- Archer, R. L., *Secondary education in the nineteenth century.*
 Simon, B., *Studies in the history of education.*
 Barnard, H. C., *A short history of English education.*
 Brubacher, J. S., *A history of the problems of education.*
 Cubberley, E. P., *Readings in the history of education.*
 Eby, F., *The development of modern education.*
 Eby, F., and Arrowood, C. F., *History and philosophy of education, ancient and medieval.*
 Curtis, S. J., *History of education in Great Britain.*
 Austin, A. G., *Australian education 1788-1900.*

The following books should be consulted:

- Boyd, W., *The history of western education.*
 Butts, R. F., *A cultural history of western education.*
 Leach, A. F., *The schools of medieval England.*
 Adamson, J. W., *English education, 1760-1902.*
 Rashdall, H., *The universities of Europe in the middle ages.*
 Kandel, I. L., *History of secondary education.*
 Green, T. R., *A short history of the English people.*
 Leach, A. F., *Educational charters.*
 Smith, F., *A history of English elementary education.*
 Tawney, R. H., *Secondary education for all.*
 Good, H. G., *A history of American education.*
 Marrou, H. I., *A history of education in antiquity.*
 Freeman, K. J., *Schools of Hellas.*
 Fogarty, R., *Catholic education in Australia, 1806-1950.*
 Jarman, T. L., *Landmarks in the history of education.*
 Peterson, A. D. C., *A hundred years of education.*
 Reports, *The Hadow, Spens and Norwood reports.*
 Huxley, T. H., *Science and education.*
 Spencer, H., *Education.*
 Reisner, E. H., *Nationalism and education since 1789.*
 Ulich, R., *The education of nations.*

133. Sociology of Education II.

The following books should be read:

- Warner, W. L., et al., *Who shall be educated?*
 Dewey, J., *Democracy and education.*
 Eliot, T. S., *Notes towards the definition of culture.*
 Floud, J. E., Halsey, A. H., and Martin, F. M., *Social class and educational opportunity.*
 Banks, O., *Parity and prestige in English secondary education.*
 Jephcott, A. P., *Rising twenty.*
 Crowther Report, 15 to 18 (H.M.S.O.).
 Report of the Committee on Australian Universities, 1957.

The following books should also be consulted:

- Durkheim, E., *Education et sociologie.*
 Adamson, J. E., *The individual and the environment.*
 Clarke, F., *Essays in the politics of education.*
 Waller, W., *The sociology of teaching.*
 Benedict, R., *Patterns of culture.*
 Kilpatrick, W. H. (ed.), *The teacher and society.*
 Leybourne, G., and White, K., *Education and birthrate.*
 Harvard Report, *General education in a free society.*
 Brown, F. J., *Educational sociology.*
 Cook, Lloyd A., and Cook, E. F., *A sociological approach to education.*
 James, E., *Education and leadership.*
 Brogan, D. W., *The English people.*
 Conant, J. B., *Education in a divided world.*
 Davis, A., *Social class influences on learning.*
 Mead, M., *Coming of age in Samoa.*
 Mannheim, K., *Freedom power and democratic planning.*
 Fleming Report, *The public schools.*

- Rowntree, B. S., and Lavers, G. R., *English life and leisure*.
 Gittins, J., *Approved school boys*.
 Fleming, C. M., *The social psychology of education*.
 Newson, J. H., *The education of girls*.
 Mayo, E., *Social problems of an industrial civilization*.
 Wootton, B., *Testament of social science*.
 Eliot, T. S., *The idea of a Christian society*.
 Ortega y Gasset, *The revolt of the masses*.
 Fromm, E., *The fear of freedom*.
 Linton, R., *The cultural background of personality*.
 Mead, M., *Childhood in contemporary cultures*.
 Mannheim, H., *Juvenile delinquency in an English middletown*.
 Glass, D. V. (ed.), *Social mobility in Britain*.
 Pearce, J. D. W., *Juvenile delinquency. Matriculation and after (A.C.E.R.)*.
 New South Wales Department of Education, *Report of the Committee appointed to survey secondary education in New South Wales, 1957*.
 South Australian Enquiry Committee, *Final report, 1949*.
 Cotgrove, S., *Technical education and social change*.
 Williams, R., *The long revolution*.
 Musgrove, F., *The decline of the educative family*. *Universities Quarterly*, Vol. 14, No. 4.
 Ward, R., *The Australian legend*.
 Elkin, A. P., *Marriage and family in Australia*.
 Oeser, O. A., *Social structure and personality in a city*.
 Oeser, O. A., *Social structure and personality in a rural community*.
 Borrie, W. D., and Dedman, R., *University enrolments 1955-1970: a projection*.
 Zubrzycki, J. A., *Immigrants in Australia: a demographic survey based upon the 1954 census*.
 Borrie, W. D., *Italians and Germans in Australia: a study of assimilation*.
 Ashby, E., *Universities of Australia*.
 Berdie, R. F., *Manpower and the schools*.
 Oddie, N. M., and Spearritt, D., *The educational activities of Victorian adolescents*.
 Radford, W. C., *The non-government schools of Australia*.
 Snow, C. P., *The two cultures and the scientific revolution*.

134. Educational Psychology II [New].

This course of lectures, tutorials, written and practical exercises will have special reference to educational research and the application of it to teaching in schools.

Students must be familiar with the following publications devoted to educational research:

Journals:

- Educational research*.
Review of educational research.
Journal of educational psychology.
British journal of educational psychology.

Reference book:

- Harris, C. W. (ed.), *Encyclopædia of educational research*, 3rd edition (1960).

The main sections of the course will be concerned with various aspects of child development; educational provision for a typical children; some problems of learning and teaching, both theoretical and practical, the latter being expanded into a separate section to include classroom behaviour, school failure, juvenile delinquency, school and class organisation and the function of the teacher; educational measurement and evaluation; educational research and its implementation.

Students are advised to read widely from the following list, not only the more general texts but also those which deal more specifically with each of the main sections of the course.

- Cronbach, L. J., *Educational psychology*.
 Gates, A. I., et al., *Educational psychology*.
 Shaffer, L. F., and Shoben, E. J., *The psychology of adjustment*.
 Stroud, J. B., *Psychology in education*.
 Prescott, D. A., *The child in the educative process*.
 Skinner, C. E. (ed.), *Educational psychology*, 4th edition.
 Watson, R. I., *Psychology of the child*.
 Barker, R. G., et al., *Child behaviour and development*.
 Gesell, A. L., et al., *The first five years of life*.
 Gesell, A. L., *The child from five to ten*.
 Gesell, A. L., and Ilg, F. L., *Youth—the years from ten to sixteen*.
 Hurlock, E. B., *Child development*.
 Piaget, J., *The language and thought of the child*.
 Havighurst, R. J., *Human development and education*.
 Mussen, P. H., and Conger, J. J., *Child development and personality*.
 Allport, G. W., *Becoming*.
 MacPherson, J. S., *Eleven-year-olds grow up*.
 Terman, L. M., and Merrill, M. A., *Measuring intelligence*.
 Wechsler, D., *The measurement and appraisal of adult intelligence*, 4th edition.
 Anastasi, A., *Differential psychology*.
 Vernon, P. E., *The structure of human abilities*.
 Cruickshank, W. M., and Johnson, G. O. (eds.), *Education of exceptional children and youth*.
 Blakemore, G. L., *Individualizing education in the elementary school*.
 Lewis, H. N., *Deprived children*.
 Schonell, F. J., *Backwardness in the basic subjects*.
 Kirk, S. A., and Johnson, G. O., *Educating the retarded child*.
 O'Connor, N., and Tizard, J., *The social problem of mental deficiency*.
 Blakemore, G. L., *Integrating the primary school curriculum*.
 Duncan, J., *The education of the ordinary child*.
 Burt, C., *The causes and treatment of backwardness*.
 Blair, G. M., *Diagnostic and remedial teaching*.
 Havighurst, R. J., et al., *A survey of the education of gifted children*.
 Hilgard, E. R., *Theories of learning*.
 Seagoe, M. V., *A teacher's guide to the learning process*.
 Russell, D. H., *Children's thinking*.
 Wallas, G., *The art of thought*.
 Peel, E. A., *The pupil's thinking*.
 Bugelski, B. R., *The psychology of learning*.
 Fraser, E., *Home environment and the school*.
 Rogers, C., *Clinical treatment of the problem child*.
 Bowlby, J., *Maternal care and mental health*.
 Highfield, M. E., *The young school failure*.
 Stott, D. H., *Delinquency and human nature*.
 Bowlby, J., *Forty-four juvenile thieves*.
 Kvaraceus, W. C., *The community and the delinquent*.
 Burt, C., *The young delinquent*.
 Stott, D. H., *Saving children from delinquency*.
 Scottish Council for Research in Education, *Educational and other aspects of the 1947 Scottish mental survey*.
 Cronbach, L. J., *Essentials of psychological testing*, 2nd edition.
 Anastasi, A., *Psychological testing*.
 Garrett, H. E., *Statistics in psychology and education*, 5th edition.
 Schonell, F. J. and F. E., *Diagnostic and attainment testing*.
 Gardner, D. E. M., *Testing results in the infant school*.
 Walker, A. S., *Pupils' school records*.
 Buros, O. K. (ed.), *The fifth mental measurements yearbook*.
 Rusk, R. R., *An outline of experimental education*.
 Townsend, J. C., *Introduction to experimental method*.

- American Educational Research Association, *Technical recommendations for achievement tests.*
 American Psychological Association, *Technical recommendations for psychological tests and diagnostic techniques.*
 Russell, D. H., *Implications of research for Canadian classroom practices.*
 S.C.R.E., *Aids to educational research comprising bibliographies and topics for research*, revised edition.
 Good, C. V., and Scates, D. E., *Methods of research.*

135. Comparative Education.

The following books should be read:

- Hans, N., *Comparative education.*
 Kandel, I. L., *Studies in comparative education.*
The year book of education, 1948.
The year book of education, 1952.
 Gal, R., *La réforme de l'enseignement.*
 Arnfelt, R. N., *The structure of English education.*
 Johnson, W., *Russia's educational heritage.*
 Ulich, R., *The education of nations.*
 Benson, C. S., *The economics of public education.*

The following books should also be consulted:

- Hans, N., *History of Russian educational policy.*
 Monroe, P., *The founding of the American public school system.*
 Myrdal, G., *An American dilemma: the negro problem and modern democracy.*
 U.N.E.S.C.O., *World survey of education: Handbook of educational organization and statistics.*
 Durkheim, E., *L'évolution pédagogique en France.*
 Edwards, N., and Richey, H. G., *The school in the American social order.*
The year book of education, 1938. Hans, N., *Educational traditions in the English-speaking countries.*
 Hans, N., and Hessen, S., *Educational policy in Soviet Russia.*
 U.N.E.S.C.O., *Education in the modern world.*
 Simon, B., *Studies in the history of education.*
 Peterson, A. D. C., *A hundred years of education.*
 Rée, H., *The essential grammar school.*
 Dempster, J. J. B., *Purpose in the modern school.*
 Neal, L. F., *External examinations in secondary modern schools.* Leeds University Researches and Studies, 1956.
 Wolfenden, J. F., *The public schools of today.*
 Mallinson, V., *An introduction to the study of comparative education.*
 Pedley, R., *Comprehensive schools today.*
The year book of education, 1959.
 Crowther Report, 15 to 18 (H.M.S.O.).
 Kandel, I. L., *Impressions of Australian education.*
 Conant, J. B., *The American high school.*
 Barzun, J., *The house of intellect.*
 Riesman, D., *Constraint and variety in American education.*
 Butts, R. F., and Cremin, L. A., *A history of education in American culture.*
The year book of education, 1960.
 Flexner, A., *Universities.*
 Barnard, H. C., *The French tradition in education.*

136. Thesis.

A candidate is required to consult the Professor of Education about the subject and course of reading for his thesis.

MUSIC FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

141. Music I.

A. HISTORY OF MUSIC I—as for the first year course for the Diploma of Associate in Music (see syllabus No. 726).

B. FORM—as for the first year course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (See syllabus No. 731).

143. Music II.

A. HISTORY OF MUSIC II—as for the first year course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (See syllabus No. 727).

B. MUSICAL CRITICISM AND AESTHETICS—as for the second year course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (See syllabus No. 738).

145. Music III.

A. HISTORY OF MUSIC III—as for the second year course for the degree of Bachelor of Music (See syllabus No. 728).

B. SPECIAL STUDY in an approved field:

1. The English madrigal.
2. Instrumental music of mid-eighteenth century Germany.
3. The carol.
4. The string quartets of Haydn.
5. Music of the Australian aborigine.
6. Any other approved field.

149. Special Language Examination for Candidates for the
Honours Degree of B.A.

Candidates for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in certain schools are required to pass a special examination in a language other than English approved by the Faculty before beginning their Final Honours year.

Although no normal instruction is provided for this course, candidates should consult the Head of their Department for advice on their preparatory reading as soon as they have been accepted as Honours students. Where the language chosen is one taught in the Faculty of Arts, advice may also be sought from the language department concerned. Normally, the examination will be taken at the end of the candidate's second year at the University to ensure that he has access to research material in another language during the latter part of his Honours course.

The examination will normally be of two hours' duration and will take the form of translation exercises from the foreign language into English or comprehension exercises to be answered in English, or both, at the discretion of the examiner. The use of a dictionary will be allowed.

The examination will be based on texts related to the candidate's field of study. The standard of difficulty will be approximately equal to that of the unseen texts set in first-year language examinations for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

The three main courses in Economics which constitute a sequence for the ordinary degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Economics are given annually alternately as day lectures and evening lectures. No student proceeding to a degree may take the course in Economics II until he has passed the final examination in Economics I, or the course in Economics III until he has passed the final examination in Economics II.

It is proposed at present to give these courses in Economics either as day or as evening lectures, as follows:

	1962	1963	1964
Economics I	Evening	Day	Evening
Economics II	Day	Evening	Day
Economics III	Evening	Day	Evening

This arrangement will permit a student to take the courses in Economics I, II, and III in successive years as a sequence either of day lectures or of evening lectures, according to the year in which he takes Economics I. In 1962, if enrolments make it necessary, day lectures in Economics I will be given in addition to evening lectures.

150. Social Economics.

This course is designed for students who intend to take only a one-year course in Economics, and all such students are recommended to take it instead of the course in Economics I. It will not be accepted as qualifying a student to proceed with the course in Economics II, for which Economics I is a prerequisite.

This course is given annually alternately as day lectures and evening lectures. It will be given in 1962 as evening lectures. It comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week. Its scope is as follows:

The economic basis of social welfare, with special reference to the following topics: demand and supply; competition and monopoly; distribution of income and wealth; international trade; national accounting; money and banking; theory of employment; government policy in depression and inflation; capital accumulation in underdeveloped areas.

Preliminary reading:

Williams, G., *The economics of everyday life* (Penguin).

Text-books:

Downing, R. I., *National income and social accounts*, 5th edition (M.U.P.).

Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill), or

Bach, G. L., *Economics* (Prentice-Hall).

Nurkse, R., *Problems of capital formation in underdeveloped countries* (Blackwell).

Karmel, P. H., and Brunt, M., *The structure of the Australian economy* (Cheshire).

Reference books:

United Nations, *National and international measures for full employment*. Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Labour report*, latest issue (Government Printer).

Rothschild, K. W., *The theory of wages* (Blackwell).

Walker, K. F., *Industrial relations in Australia* (Harvard).

United Nations, *Measures for international economic stability*.

Tew, B., *Wealth and income*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).

United Nations, *Measures for economic development of underdeveloped areas*.

Tew, M., *Work and welfare in Australia* (M.U.P.).

Arndt, H. W., *The Australian trading banks*, 2nd edition (Cheshire).

151. Economics I.

The course will be given in 1962 as evening lectures, but if enrolments make it necessary, day lectures will be given in addition. It comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week. Its scope is as follows:

1. Scope of economics. National income—its production, distribution and disposal. The structure of the modern economy.
2. Introduction to the theory of value.
3. Introduction to the theory of outlay and employment.

Exemption from lectures in Economics I is not usually granted.

Preliminary reading:

Williams, G., *The economics of everyday life* (Penguin).

Karmel, P. H., and Brunt, M., *The structure of the Australian economy* (Cheshire).

Text-books:

Downing, R. I., *National income and social accounts*, 5th edition (M.U.P.).

Tew, B., *Wealth and income*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).

Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill).

Ryan, W. J. L., *Price theory* (Macmillan).

Reference books:

- Hicks, J. R., *The social framework*, 3rd edition (O.U.P.).
 United Nations, *National and international measures for full employment*.
 Stigler, G. J., *The theory of price* (revised 1953) (Macmillan).
 Stonier, A., and Hague, D., *A text-book of economic theory* (Longmans).
 Eastham, K., *Introduction to economic analysis* (O.U.P.).
 Benham, F., *Economics*, 5th edition (Pitman).
 Boulding, K., *Economic analysis*, revised edition (Harper).
 Nevin, E., *Textbook of economic analysis* (Macmillan).
 Shackle, G. L. S., *A new prospect of economics* (Liverpool U.P.).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

152. Economics II.

Students who passed Economics I prior to 1951 and who wish to take Economics II will be required to attend in addition to the full course in Economics II one lecture a week in Section 3 of Economics I and to pass in a special examination covering this work. This special examination may be taken prior to or at the same time as the examination in Economics II.

Economics II will be given in 1962 as day lectures. It comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week. Its scope is as follows:

1. Money, banking and finance with special reference to the general level of economic activity.
2. Industrial and agricultural organization; pricing theory; government policy in industry.

Preliminary reading:

Beacham, A., *Economics of industrial organisation* (Pitman).

Text-books:

- Day, A. C. L., *Outline of monetary economics* (O.U.P.).
 Tew, B., *Wealth and income*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).
 Great Britain: Report, *Treasury committee on the working of the monetary system* (H.M.S.O.).
 Sayers, R. S., *Modern banking*, latest edition (O.U.P.).
 Arndt, H. W., *The Australian trading banks*, 2nd edition (Cheshire).
 Dernburg, T. F., and McDougall, D. M., *Macro-economics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Bain, J. S., *Price theory* (Holt, 1952).
 Karmel, P. H., and Brunt, M., *The structure of the Australian economy* (Cheshire).
 Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Year book*, latest issue (Government Printer, Canberra).

Reference books:

- Rose, H. B., *The economic background to investment* (C.U.P.).
 Giblin, L. F., *The growth of a central bank* (M.U.P.).
 Sayers, R. S., *The American banking system* (O.U.P.).
 Sayers, R. S., *Central banking after Bagehot* (O.U.P.).
 Macrae, N., *The London capital market* (Staples).
 Dacey, W. Manning, *The British banking mechanism* (Hutchinson's University Library).
 Sayers, R. S. (ed.), *Banking in the British dominions* (O.U.P.).
 Meade, J. E., *Theory of international economic policy*, Vol. I *The balance of payments* (O.U.P.).
 Florence, P. S., *The logic of British and American industry* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Andrews, P. W. S., *Manufacturing business* (Macmillan).
 Yamey, B. S., *The economics of resale price maintenance* (Pitman).
 Chamberlin, E. H., *The theory of monopolistic competition* (Harvard U.P.).
 Williams, D. B., *Economic and technical problems of Australia's rural industries* (M.U.P.).
 Martin, Anne, *Economics and agriculture* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Wheelwright, E. L., *Ownership and control of Australian companies* (Law Book Co.).

Davidson, F. G., *The industrialization of Australia*, 2nd edition (M.U.P.).
Schumpeter, J. A., *Capitalism, socialism and democracy*, 2nd edition (Harper).

Galbraith, J. K., *American capitalism* (Houghton Mifflin; Hamish Hamilton).

Bain, J. S., *Barriers to new competition* (Harvard U.P.).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

153. Economics III.

The course will be given in 1962 as evening lectures. It comprises three lectures and one tutorial a week. The course consists of Part A and either Part B or Part C or Part D.

Exemption from lectures in Economics III is not usually granted.

PART A.

Theory of economic activity and the trade cycle; wages; the general price level; interest rates; international economics.

Text-books:

Keynes, J. M., *General theory of employment, interest and money* (Macmillan).

Day, A. C. L., *Outline of monetary economics* (O.U.P.).

Ellsworth, P. T., *The international economy*, 2nd edition (Macmillan).

Tew, B., *International monetary co-operation*, 2nd edition (Hutchinson).

Matthews, R. C. O., *The trade cycle* (C.U.P.).

Dernburg, T. F., and McDougall, D. M., *Macro-economics* (McGraw-Hill).

United Nations, *National and international measures for full employment*.

United Nations, *Measures for international economic stability*.

Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Australian balance of payments* (latest issue).

Commonwealth of Australia, *Annual economic survey* (latest issue).

Reference books:

Duesenberry, J. S., *Business cycles and economic growth* (McGraw-Hill).

Hansen, A., *A guide to Keynes* (McGraw-Hill).

Hansen, A., *Business cycles and national income* (Norton).

Hicks, J. R., *A contribution to the theory of the trade cycle* (O.U.P.).

Klein, L., *The Keynesian revolution* (Macmillan).

American Economic Association, *Readings in business cycle theory* (Allen and Unwin).

Income, employment and public policy: Essays in honour of Alvin Hansen (Norton).

Harrod, R. F., *Policy against inflation* (Macmillan).

American Economic Association, *Readings in the theory of international trade* (Allen and Unwin).

League of Nations, *International currency experience*.

Kindleberger, C. P., *International economics*, latest edition (Irwin).

Meade, J. E., *Theory of international economic policy*, Vol. I. *The balance of payments* (O.U.P.).

MacDougall, D., *The world dollar problem* (Macmillan).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

PART B (Public Finance).

Government accounting; theory of public finance; public finance in Australia; fiscal and monetary policy.

Reference books:

Musgrave, R. A., *The theory of public finance* (McGraw-Hill).

Due, J. F., *Government finance* (Irwin, 1959).

Kaldor, N., *An expenditure tax* (Allen and Unwin).

Simons, H., *Personal income taxation* (Chicago U.P.).

Hansen, Bent, *The economic theory of fiscal policy* (Allen and Unwin).

American Economic Association, *Readings in fiscal policy* (Allen and Unwin).

United Nations, *Budgetary structure and classification of government accounts*.

Commonwealth of Australia, *Reports of the Commonwealth Grants Commission*.

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

PART C (Economics of Labour).

Factors influencing the relative wage structure and the share of wages in national income; wages and the level of economic activity; trade unions; arbitration and wages policy.

Reference books:

- International Labour Conference, *Wages—general report* (I.L.O., 1948).
 Hicks, J. R., *The theory of wages* (Macmillan).
 Dunlop, J. T., *Wage determination under trade unions* (Kelley).
 Reynolds, L. G., *Labor economics and labor relations*, 3rd edition (Prentice-Hall).
 Wootton, Barbara, *The social foundations of wage policy* (Allen and Unwin).
 Turvey, R. (ed.), *Wages policy under full employment* (Hodge).
 Hansen, Bent, *A study in the theory of inflation* (Allen and Unwin).
 Dunlop, J. T. (ed.), *The theory of wage determination* (Macmillan).
 Walker, K. F., *Industrial relations in Australia* (Harvard).
 Roberts, B. C., *National wages policy in war and peace* (Allen and Unwin).
 Perlman, M., *Judges in industry* (M.U.P.).
 International Labour Organisation, *Job evaluation* (Geneva, 1960).
 International Labour Organisation, *Payment by results* (Geneva, 1951).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

PART D (Agricultural Economics).

Agriculture in the Australian economy; the goals of agricultural policy; the current and prospective situation of agriculture; the problems of agricultural industry; agriculture and the political process.

Reference books:

- Schultz, T. W., *Agriculture in an unstable economy* (McGraw-Hill).
 Schultz, T. W., *Production and welfare of agriculture* (Macmillan).
 Schultz, T. W., *The economic organisation of agriculture* (McGraw-Hill).
 Johnson, D. G., *Forward prices for agriculture* (University of Chicago).
 Williams, D. B., *Economic and technical problems of Australia's rural industries* (M.U.P.).
 Crawford, J. G., *Australian agricultural policy* (University of Adelaide).
 Martin, Anne, *Economics and agriculture* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Heady, E. O., *et al.*, *Agricultural adjustment problems in a growing economy* (Iowa State University).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

154. Economic Development I.

Pre-requisite subject: Social Economics (150) or Economics I (151).

This course, comprising two lectures and one tutorial a week, will be given as evening lectures in 1962.

The course is concerned with the economic development of Great Britain, the United States of America and Australia. It will attempt to show how economic change was related to the social and economic position of these countries and how simple economic models can be used to analyse their development.

Preliminary reading:

- Lewis, W. A., *The theory of economic growth* (Allen and Unwin).

Text-books:

- Clapham, Sir John, *A concise economic history of Britain from the earliest times to A.D. 1750* (C.U.P.).
 Court, W. H. B., *A concise economic history of Britain from 1750 to recent times* (C.U.P.).
 Williamson, H. F. (ed.), *Growth of the American economy* (Prentice-Hall).
 Fitzpatrick, B., *The British Empire in Australia* (M.U.P.).

Reference books:

- Bennett, H. S., *Life on the English manor 1150-1400* (C.U.P.).
 Power, E., *The wool trade in English medieval history* (O.U.P.).
 Nef, J. U., *The cultural foundations of industrial civilization* (C.U.P.).
 Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the rise of capitalism* (Pelican or Murray).
 Butterfield, H., *The origins of modern science* (Bell).
 Hill, C. (ed.), *The English revolution* (Lawrence and Wishart).
 Ashton, T. S., *Economic fluctuations in England, 1700-1810* (O.U.P.).
 Ashton, T. S., *The economic history of England in the eighteenth century* (Methuen).
 Mantoux, P., *The industrial revolution in the eighteenth century* (Cape).
 Matthews, R. C. O., *A study in trade-cycle history* (C.U.P.).
 Burn, D. L., *The economic history of steel making, 1867-1939* (C.U.P.).
 Morgan, E. V., *The theory and practice of central banking, 1797-1914* (O.U.P.).
 Robertson, R. M., *History of the American economy* (Harcourt).
 Studenski, P., and Krooss, H. E., *Financial history of the United States* (McGraw-Hill, 1952).
 Ashworth, W., *An economic history of England, 1870-1939* (Methuen).
 Bailey, J. D., *Growth and depression: contrasts in the Australian and British economies, 1870-1880* (A.N.U.).
 Forsyth, W. D., *The myth of the open spaces* (M.U.P.).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

155. Economic Development II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Economic Development I (154) or History IIB (55); and Economics III (153), if not already completed, must be taken concurrently.

This course, comprising two classes a week, will be given as day lectures in 1962. It will be concerned with the secular development of economies and with a comparative study of economic systems. The programme will include a discussion of theories of growth, development problems in underdeveloped and mature economies and some case studies in development.

Text-books:

- Meier, G. M., and Baldwin, R. E., *Economic development* (Wiley).
 Nurkse, R., *Problems of capital formation in underdeveloped countries* (Blackwell).
 Agarwala, A. N., and Singh, S. P., *The economics of underdevelopment* (O.U.P.).

Reference books:

- Baran, P., *The political economy of growth* (Monthly Review Press).
 Bauer, P. T., *Economic analysis and policy in underdeveloped countries* (Duke U.P.).
 Baumol, W., *Economic dynamics* (Macmillan).
 Domar, E., *Essays in the theory of economic growth* (O.U.P.).
 Johnson, H. G., *International trade and economic growth* (Allen and Unwin).
 Kindleberger, C. P., *Economic development* (McGraw-Hill).
 Lekachman, R., *National policy for economic welfare* (Columbia U.P.).
 Leibenstein, H., *Economic backwardness and economic growth* (Wiley).
 Tinbergen, J., *Design of development* (Johns Hopkins).
 Galbraith, J. K., *The affluent society* (Hamilton).
 Veblen, T., *Theory of leisure class* (Modern Library).
 Choh-Ming Li, *Economic development of Communist China* (University of California).
 Allen, G. C., and Dunnithorne, A. G., *Western enterprise in Far Eastern economic development: China and Japan* (Allen and Unwin).
 Bergson, A., *Soviet economic growth* (Peterson).
 Lockwood, W. W., *The economic development of Japan* (O.U.P.).
 Bauer, P. T., and Yamey, B. S., *Economics of underdeveloped countries* (C.U.P.).
 Marx, K., *Capital*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Everyman).
 Sweezy, P., *Theory of capitalist development* (O.U.P., 1942).
 India: Planning Commission, *Second five year plan*.

156. Agricultural Economics.

This course is offered annually for students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science and to students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry and is available to such students only. The course comprises two lectures a week throughout the year and provides an introduction to the general principles of economics, with special reference to Australian agriculture and forestry.

The scope of the course is as follows:

1. Elementary theory of the level of economic activity; the impact of agriculture on national income, balance of payments and economic development.
2. Elementary theory of resource allocation; the characteristics of supply and demand in agriculture.
3. Production economics and farm management
4. Agricultural policy in Australia and in some overseas countries.

Text-books:

- Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Martin, Anne, *Economics and agriculture* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Williams, D. B., *Economic and technical problems of Australia's rural industries* (M.U.P.).
 Bishop, C. E., and Toussaint, W. D., *Agricultural economic analysis* (Wiley).

Reference books:

- Downing, R. I., *National income and social accounts*, 5th edition (M.U.P.).
 Ryan, W. J. L., *Price theory* (Macmillan).
 Black, J. D., *Introduction to economics for agriculture* (Macmillan).
 Halcrow, H. G., *Agricultural policy of the U.S.* (Prentice-Hall).
 Schultz, T. W., *Production and welfare of agriculture* (Macmillan).
 Schultz, T. W., *The economic organization of agriculture* (McGraw-Hill).
 Johnson, D. G., *Forward prices for agriculture* (University of Chicago).
 Crawford, J. G., *Australian agricultural policy* (University of Adelaide).
 Bradford, L. A., and Johnson, G. L., *Farm management analysis* (Wiley).
 Beneke, R. R., *Managing the farm business* (Wiley).
 Heady, Earl O., *Economics of agricultural production and resource use* (Prentice-Hall).
 Mallyon, C. A., *Farm management accounting* (Law Book Co., Sydney).
 Heady, E. O., and Jensen, H., *Farm management economics* (Prentice-Hall).
 Drane, N. T., and Edwards, H. R., *The Australian dairy industry* (Cheshire).
 Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturer.

157. Economic Theory.

Students may enrol for this subject only with the permission of the Professor of Economics.

The course comprises two lectures a week on advanced theory of value and advanced theory of outlay, together with one of Parts B, C and D of Economics III (153), not being taken by the student in Economics III. Students should consult the lecturers for guidance in preliminary reading.

Reference books:

- As for Honours Economics (158).

158. Economics for the Honours Degrees of B.A. and B.Ec.

Detailed arrangements for classes will depend on enrolments, and students are advised to communicate with the Professor of Economics well before the beginning of the academic year. Students will be admitted to Honours classes only with the approval of the Professor. The Honours work falls into two divisions. Interim honours classes are conducted for students in the third year and final honours classes in the fourth year. A regular seminar for interim and final honours is held on current economic problems and special topics.

INTERIM HONORS:

Interim Honours students shall take the course in Economic Theory (157).

FINAL HONOURS:

(i) Final Honours students are required to undertake a research project and present a thesis on it of not more than 10,000 words. The thesis will form part of the final honours examination. Students must have the subject of their theses approved by the Professor of Economics and be allotted to supervisors before the end of the academic year preceding their final honours year. Students must commence work on their projects during the long vacation preceding their final honours year and must report to their supervisors not later than during the first week of February. They will be required to keep in touch with their supervisors, to present a progress report to them not later than during the first week of the first term, and to submit a final draft of their theses not later than during the sixth week of the first term. Four copies of the thesis typed double spaced on quarto paper must be presented not later than the last day of the first term. Students will be required to submit themselves to an oral examination on their theses during the second term. Until the end of the first term students will be expected to devote their whole time to their research projects.

(ii) Lectures and tutorials will be provided in the second and third terms. Students will be expected to prepare papers on set topics. The work will cover topics drawn from the following fields:—

Capital and interest; wages; methodology; welfare economics; economic development; economic fluctuations; international economics; pricing theory; economic accounting; contemporary economic problems; econometrics; investment planning.

The following books, together with those referred to under Economics I, II and III and Economic Development I and II, provide a basis for Honours work:

- Marshall, A., *Principles of economics*, 8th edition (Macmillan).
 Hicks, J. R., *Value and capital: an inquiry into some fundamental principles of economic theory*, 2nd edition (O.U.P.).
 Robertson, D. H., *Lectures on economic principles*, Vols. 1, 2 and 3 (Staples).
 Triffin, R. A., *Monopolistic competition and general equilibrium theory* (Harvard U.P.).
 American Economic Association, *Readings in price theory* (Allen and Unwin).
 Fellner, W. J., *Competition among the few* (Knopf).
 Kaplan, A. D. H., *Pricing in big business: a case approach* (Brookings Institute).
 Kaldor, N., *Essays on value and distribution* (Duckworth).
 Knight, F. H., *Risk, uncertainty and profit* (Mifflin).
 Powelson, J. P., *Economic accounting* (McGraw-Hill).
 American Economic Association, *Readings in industrial organisation and public policy* (Irwin).
 Lutz, F. A., and Lutz, V. C., *The theory of investment of the firm* (Princeton U.P.).
 Robbins, L. C., *An essay on the nature and significance of economic science*, 2nd edition (Macmillan).
 Pigou, A. C., *Economics of welfare*, 4th edition (Macmillan).
 Graaf, J. deV., *Theoretical welfare economics* (C.U.P.).
 Harrod, R. F., *Towards a dynamic economics: some recent developments of economic theory and their application to policy* (Macmillan).
 Robinson, Joan, *The accumulation of capital* (Macmillan).
 Kalecki, M., *Theory of economic dynamics: an essay on cyclical and long-run changes in capitalist economy* (Allen and Unwin).
 Kaldor, N., *Essays on economic stability and growth* (Duckworth).
 Robinson, Joan, *Collected economics papers*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Macmillan).
 Duesenberry, J. S., *Income, saving and the theory of consumer behaviour* (Harvard U.P.).
 Meade, J. E., *Theory of international economic policy*, Vols. 1 and 2 (O.U.P.).
 American Economic Association, *A survey of contemporary economics*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Blakiston).
 Allen, R. G. D., *Mathematical analysis for economists* (Macmillan).

- Allen, R. G. D., *Mathematical economics* (Macmillan).
 Solomon, E., *The management of corporate capital* (The Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois).
 *Arnold, T. W., *Folklore of capitalism* (Yale U.P.).
 *Fraser, L. M., *Economic thought and language: critique of some fundamental economic concepts* (Black).
 *Galbraith, J. K., *The great crash, 1929* (Hamish Hamilton).
 *Harrod, R. F., *The Life of John Maynard Keynes* (Macmillan).
 *Heilbroner, R. L., *The great economists*, 2nd edition (Eyre and Spottiswoode).
 *Myrdal, G., *The political element in the development of economic theory* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 *Schumpeter, J. A., *Capitalism, socialism and democracy*, 3rd edition (Allen and Unwin).
 *Schumpeter, J. A., *Ten great economists, from Marx to Keynes* (Allen and Unwin).

Additional references to books and journals will be given by the lecturers. Books marked * are intended for general background reading.

Examination: The Final Honours examination will consist of six papers together with the thesis. The papers will be on the following subjects: value; outlay; money; industrial and agricultural organization; international economics; special topics.

160. Mathematics (Economics).

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics, Parts I and II.

This course consists of two day lectures and one tutorial class a week throughout the academic year. Exercises will be set each week, and permission to sit for the final examination will not be granted unless a satisfactory standard has been reached.

The main emphasis of the syllabus will be on:

- (a) introductory calculus with applications to problems in economics and commerce; and
- (b) an elementary treatment of matrix algebra with applications to economic models which consist of systems of equations.

In addition some lectures will be given on compound interest theory covering the periodic and continuous accumulation and discounting of single payments and series of payments.

Text-books:

- Daus, P. H., and Whyburn, W. M., *Introduction to mathematical analysis* (Addison-Wesley).
 Daus, P. H. and Whyburn, W. M., *Algebra with applications to business and economics* (Addison-Wesley).

Reference books:

- Allen, R. G. D., *Mathematical analysis for economists* (Macmillan).
 Tintner, G., *Mathematics and statistics for economists* (Rinehart).
 Kemeny, J. G., Snell, J. L., and Thompson, G. L., *Introduction to finite mathematics* (Prentice-Hall).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

161. Economic Statistics I.

Pre-requisite subject: Economics I (151) or Social Economics (150), unless the Professor of Economics determines otherwise.

This course is given annually, alternately as day lectures and evening lectures. It will be given in 1962 as day lectures. It comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week.

The course provides an introduction to statistical methods with special reference to applications in the field of economics. It includes discussion of the available Australian economic statistics and of the methods of compilation. The principal topics are: collection, presentation and description of data, with special reference to frequency distributions; sampling and significance, including the use of the normal, t and χ^2 distributions; linear regression and correlation; time series; sample surveys; quality control; demography; index numbers of prices and volumes; national income and social accounts.

Students will be required to prepare class exercises. Permission to sit for the final examination will not be granted unless a satisfactory standard in them has been reached.

Exemption from lectures in Economic Statistics I is not usually granted.

Text-book:

Karmel, P. H., *Applied statistics for economists* (Pitman).

Reference books:

Mauldon, F. R. E., *The use and abuse of statistics* (University of W.A.).
Croxton, F. E., and Cowden, D. J., *Applied general statistics*, 2nd edition (Prentice-Hall).

Davies, O. L., *Statistical methods in research and production* (Oliver and Boyd).

Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to mathematical statistics*, 2nd edition (Wiley).

Yates, F., *Sampling methods for censuses and surveys* (Charles Griffin).

Pearson, E., *The application of statistical methods in industrial standardization and quality control* (O.S. No. 600, 1935).

Cox, P. R., *Demography*, 3rd edition (C.U.P.).

Kuczynski, R. R., *The measurement of population growth* (Sidgwick and Jackson).

Mudgett, B. D., *Index numbers* (Wiley).

v. Hofsten, E., *Price indexes and quality changes* (Allen and Unwin).

Clark, C., and Crawford, J. G., *The national income of Australia* (Angus and Robertson).

United Nations, *Measurement of national income and construction of social accounts*.

United Nations, *A system of national accounts and supporting tables* (Studies and methods No. 2).

Edey, H. L. and Peacock, H. T., *National income and social accounting* (Hutchinson's University Library).

United Nations, *Index numbers of industrial production* (Studies and methods No. 1).

Carter, C. F., Reddaway, W. B., and Stone R., *The measurement of production movements* (C.U.P.).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

Students will be expected to familiarize themselves with the publications of the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. A detailed list of these publications will be provided. Students should procure copies of the latest issues of, at least, the following (all published by the Government Printer, Canberra):

Commonwealth of Australia, *National income and expenditure*.

Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, *Official year book; Statisticians' report on Census 30th June, 1954; Labour report; Monthly review of business statistics; Monthly digest of current statistics*.

162. Economic Statistics II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Economic Statistics I (161) and General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202) or Mathematics (Economics) (160).

Students may enrol for this subject only with the permission of the Professor of Economics.

This course comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week. Students will be required to prepare class exercises. Permission to sit for the final examination will not be granted unless a satisfactory standard in them has been obtained. It will be offered in 1962 if sufficient students enrol.

The course will deal with statistical applications to business problems and will include the following topics: introduction to probability; random and sequential sampling; multiple regression and correlation; elementary linear programming; inventory analysis; decision making under certainty and uncertainty.

Text-book:

Sasieni, M., Yaspan, A., Friedman, L., *Operations research, methods and problems* (Wiley).

Reference books:

- Heady, E., and Candler, W., *Linear programming methods* (Iowa State University).
 Chorafas, D., *Operations research for industrial management* (Reinhold).
 Churchman, C., et al., *Introduction to operations research* (Wiley).
 Williams, J. D., *The compleat strategyst* (Rand).
 Bross, I., *Design for decision* (Macmillan).
 Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to mathematical statistics*, 2nd edition (Wiley).
 Spencer, M., and Siegelman, L., *Managerial economics* (Irwin).
 Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

168. Economics (Engineering).

This course is offered annually for students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and is available to such students only. It comprises two lectures and one tutorial a week. Its scope is as follows:

1. Scope of economics; national income — its production, distribution and disposal; the structure of the modern economy.
2. The determination of the level of economic activity and associated problems, including some reference to money and banking.
3. The determination of prices; market behaviour; decision-making in public and private enterprise.

Text-books:

- Downing, R. I., *National income and social accounts*, 5th edition (M.U.P.).
 Tew, B., *Wealth and income*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).
 Ryan, W. J. L., *Price theory* (Macmillan).
 Bain, J. S., *Price theory* (Holt).
 Karmel, P. H., and Brunt, M., *The structure of the Australian economy* (Cheshire).

Reference books:

- Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Stonier, A., and Hague, D., *A text-book of economic theory* (Longmans).
 Galbraith, J. K., *American capitalism* (Hamish Hamilton; Houghton Mifflin).
 Tustin, A., *The mechanism of economic systems* (Heineman).
 Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

169. Public Finance.

Pre-requisite subject: Economics I (151) or Social Economics (150).

This course is offered every alternate year for students proceeding to the Diploma in Public Administration. It comprises one evening lecture a week. It will be offered in 1962, and will be given if sufficient students enrol.

The course is concerned with government accounting; theory of public finance; public finance in Australia; fiscal and monetary policy.

Reference books:

- As for Economics III (153), Part B.

COMMERCE.**171. Elements of Accounting.**

A general course in the elements of accounting, consisting of two lectures (of one hour) and one tutorial class (of ninety minutes) each week throughout the academic year. Each student is required to keep a practice set of books recording transactions for a hypothetical business. No prior knowledge of the subject is required. Day lectures are given in even years, evening lectures in odd years.

The accounting framework and the recording of business transactions; the theory of double entry; basic accounting method; classification; control accounts and subsidiary ledgers; the preparation of accounting reports; the valuation

problem in accounting; limiting assumptions; concepts and measurement of business income; valuation of funds employed; changing money values; comparative accounting systems in relation to group entities—business groups (partnerships and companies), governments and non-trading groups; devolution of managerial control—departmental and branch accounts; accounts of holding companies; elements of cost accounting; analysis and interpretation of accounting data.

Preliminary reading:

Goldberg, L., *An outline of accounting* (Law Book Co.).

Text-books:

Mathews, R. L., *Accounting for economists* (Cheshire).

Chambers, R. J., *Accounting and action* (Law Book Co.).

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in accounting* (Law Book Co.).

Reference books:

Gilman, S., *Accounting concepts of profit* (Ronald).

Mathews, R. L., and Grant, J. McB., *Inflation and company finance* (Law Book Co.).

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and interpretation of financial and operating statements* (Butterworth).

172. Management Accounting.

A general course in management accounting and business finance, including an introduction to cost accounting and a study of the relationship between accounting and economic theory. The course consists of two lectures (of one hour) and one tutorial class (of ninety minutes) each week throughout the academic year. Each student is required to keep a practice set of cost accounting records. Day lectures are given in odd years, evening lectures in even years. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Dean of the Faculty, no student may take the course in Management Accounting until he has passed the final examinations in Elements of Accounting (171) and Economics I (151).

Historical cost accounting systems; recording and control of costs—materials, labour, manufacturing overheads; standard cost systems; profit-planning and budgeting; variable costing; overhead and joint costs; cost concepts in relation to price and production policy; investment planning and the cost of capital; business finance; factors affecting the demand for capital; sources of finance; factors affecting the capital structure of companies; the Australian capital market.

Text-books:

Mathews, R. L., *Accounting for economists* (Cheshire).

Solomons, D. (ed.), *Studies in costing* (Sweet and Maxwell).

Bennett, J. W., *Investment planning and the cost of capital*.

Howard, B. B., and Upton, M., *Introduction to business finance* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Nickerson, C. B., *Cost accounting* (McGraw-Hill).

Vatter, W. J., *Managerial accounting* (Prentice-Hall).

Dean, J., *Managerial economics* (Prentice-Hall).

Thomas, W. E. (ed.), *Readings in cost accounting, budgeting and control* (South-Western).

Solomon, E., *The management of corporate capital* (Free Press).

N.A.A. *Bulletins and Research Reports*.

Students are advised to subscribe to *The Accounting Review*.

173. Financial Accounting.

A course in financial accounting and auditing, consisting of two lectures (of one hour) and one tutorial class (of ninety minutes) each week throughout the academic year. Day lectures are given in even years, evening lectures in odd years. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Dean of the Faculty, no student may take the course in Financial Accounting until he has passed the final examinations in Elements of Accounting (171) and Economics I (151).

Nature and purpose of accounting; concepts of business income; valuation problems; accounting under changing price levels; advanced company accounts; special problems arising in the accounts of banks, insurance companies, mining companies and pastoralists; trust accounting—executorship and bankruptcy; accounting for hire purchase and instalment purchases; comparison of governmental, business and social accounts; evolution of financial accounting; auditing; professional practice.

Text-books:

- Mathews, R. L., *Accounting for economists* (Cheshire).
 Fitzgerald, G. E., and Speck, A. E., *Holding companies in Australia and New Zealand*, 4th edition (Butterworth).
 Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in accounting* (Law Book Co.).
 Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.).

Reference books:

- Edwards, E. O., and Bell, P. W., *The theory and measurement of business income* (University of California Press).
 Goldberg, L., *Concepts of depreciation* (Law Book Co.).
 Paton, W. A., and Paton, W. A., Jr., *Asset accounting* (Macmillan).
 Mathews, R. L., and Grant, J. McB., *Inflation and company finance* (Law Book Co.).
 Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants, *Accounting for inflation* (Gee).
 Jones, R. C., *Effects of price level changes on business income, capital, and taxes* (American Accounting Association).
 Alexander, S. S., et al., *Five monographs on business income* (American Institute of Accountants).
 Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown, S. R., *Advanced accounting*, 4th edition, 2 volumes (Law Book Co.).
 Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting*, 3rd or 3rd revised edition (Butterworth).
 Fitzgerald, A. A., and Fitzgerald, G. E., *Form and contents of published financial statements*, 2nd edition (Butterworth).
 Fitzgerald and Schumer, *Classification in accounting* (Butterworth).
 Vance, L. L., and Neter, J., *Statistical sampling for auditors and accountants* (Wiley).
 Milne, K. L., *The accountant in public practice* (Butterworth).
 Students are advised to subscribe to *The Accounting Review*.

174. Management Accounting (Engineering).

This course is offered annually for students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and is available only to such students and to other students approved by the Professor of Commerce. It comprises two lectures (each of one hour) a week throughout the academic year plus six tutorial sessions (each of two hours). Written assignments will be set for each tutorial. The scope of the course is as follows:

The double-entry framework and the recording of business transactions; preparation of accounting reports for different kinds of accounting entities; concepts and measurement of costs, income and funds employed; analysis and interpretation of accounting data for financial purposes; accounting as an analytical tool in management, with particular reference to planning, decision-making and control; investment planning and control; the cost of capital; inventory control; budgeting; cost accounting systems (controlled historical cost accounting, standard costing, variable costing, mechanised and electronic accounting); the problem of overhead and joint costs; the relationship between costs and output; cost concepts in relation to business policy decisions.

Text-books:

- Mathews, R. L., *Accounting for economists* (Cheshire).
 Bennett, J. W., *Investment planning and the cost of capital*.
 Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

181. Commercial Law A.

The course comprises two lectures a week and tutorial classes as arranged throughout the academic year. Day lectures are given in odd years, evening lectures in even years.

An introduction to the nature and sources of law, legal method and constitutional law followed by a more detailed study of: the elements of the law of contracts and the law relating to the sale of goods; agency; partnership; company law and practice.

Text-books:

Yorston, R. K., and Fortescue, E. E., *Australian mercantile law* (Law Book Co.).

Charlesworth, J., *Principles of company law* (Stevens).

Joske, P., *Law of partnerships* (Butterworth).

Reference books:

Such statutes and other references as are mentioned in the lecture notes issued at the beginning of the year.

182. Commercial Law B.

The course comprises two evening lectures a week and tutorial classes as arranged throughout the academic year. Except with special permission, to be obtained in writing from the Dean of the Faculty, no student may take the course in Commercial Law B until he has passed the final examination in Commercial Law A (181).

Mortgages, bills of sale, hire purchase, negotiable instruments; the law relating to income tax; bankruptcy law and practice.

Text-books:

Yorston, R. K., and Fortescue, E. E., *Australian mercantile law* (Law Book Co.).

Young, N. S., *Bankruptcy practice in Australia* (Butterworth).

Gunn and O'Neill, *Guide to Commonwealth income tax law* (Butterworth).

Reference books:

Dean, A., *Law relating to hire purchase in Australia* (Law Book Co.).

McDonald, E. F., Henry and Meek, *Australian bankruptcy law* (Law Book Co.).

Hannan, *Treatise on the principles of income taxation* (Law Book Co.).

Gunn, *Commonwealth income tax law and practice* (Butterworth).

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

MATHEMATICS.

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

1. Attention is drawn to the pre-requisite subjects for admission to the various courses as prescribed in the syllabuses below, and to the following special points:
 - (a) Mathematics II may be presented as a subject for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. only if neither Pure Mathematics II nor Applied Mathematics II also is taken.
 - (b) With the approval of the Head of the Department of Mathematics a qualified candidate may take the course in Honours Mathematics III in lieu of the two courses in Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III.
 - (c) A candidate who wishes to take Mathematical Statistics should preferably have already passed in Pure Mathematics III; if he has not done so he must take Pure Mathematics III concurrently with Mathematical Statistics.
2. In special cases the appropriate Faculty may permit a student:
 - (a) to enrol for Mathematics I without having passed in General Mathematics or Leaving Honours Mathematics I and II;
 - (b) to enrol for Mathematics II, Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II having passed in General Mathematics;
 - (c) to enrol for Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III having passed in Mathematics II.

Application for such special permission, setting out the grounds on which it is sought, must be made in writing to the Registrar.

3. The courses in Mathematics for the Ordinary degree of B.Sc. are as follows:

- Group A: General Mathematics, Mathematics I;
- Group B: Mathematics II, Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics II, Mathematical Statistics I;
- Group C: Pure Mathematics III, Applied Mathematics III, Mathematical Statistics II;
- Group D: Honours Mathematics III.

4. For candidates proceeding to the Ordinary degree of B.A., possible three-year sequences are:

Mathematics I $\begin{cases} \longrightarrow \text{Pure Mathematics II} \longrightarrow \text{Pure Mathematics III} \\ \longrightarrow \text{Mathematical Statistics 1} \longrightarrow \text{Mathematical Statistics II} \end{cases}$

5. The courses in Mathematics for Engineering students only are: Mechanics, Mathematics I (Engineering), Mathematics II (Engineering), Mathematics III (Engineering). A student for the degree of B.E. who is required to take the First Year of the Engineering course will normally take General Mathematics; but if he has passed in Leaving Honours Mathematics I and II, he may instead take Mathematics I (for Arts and Science students). A student who has completed the First Year of the Engineering course or has been exempted from it will take Mechanics and Mathematics I (Engineering).

201. General Mathematics.

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics, Parts I and II.

The course comprises three lectures and one two-hour tutorial class a week and is given annually. A pass in it suffices for entrance to the courses in Mathematics I and Mathematics I (Engineering).

The syllabus comprises elementary calculus, algebra, trigonometry, plane analytic geometry and the mensuration of the simpler solids.

Text-books:

- Durell and Robson, *Elementary calculus*, Vols. I and II (Bell); or
- *Thomas, G. B., *Calculus and analytic geometry*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).
- Castle, *Logarithmic and other tables*, 4 figures (Macmillan); or
- Yarwood and Castle, *Physical and mathematical tables*, 4 figures (Macmillan).

* This book is recommended for students who will subsequently be taking the courses Mathematics I or Mathematics I (Engineering).

202. Mathematics I.

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201) or Leaving Honours Mathematics, Parts I and II.

The course comprises three lectures and one two-hour tutorial class a week and is given annually. A pass in it suffices for entrance to Mathematics I (Engineering), and a pass in Division I suffices for entrance to Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics II and Mathematics II.

The syllabus comprises elementary calculus, two and three dimensional analytic geometry, complex numbers, vector algebra, and partial differentiation.

Text-book:

- Thomas, G. B., *Calculus and analytic geometry*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).

203. Mathematics II.

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics I (202) at Division I or higher standard.

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial class a week and is given annually. It is designed for those who do not intend to do a third year course in Mathematics.

The syllabus comprises: sequences and series, ordinary and partial differential equations, multiple integrals, determinants and matrices, numerical analysis, statistics.

Text-book:

- Thomas, G. B., *Calculus and analytic geometry*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).

204. Pure Mathematics II.

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics I (202) at Division I or higher standard.

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial class a week and is given annually.

The syllabus comprises elementary theory of real functions; convergence of real and complex sequences, power series; matrices and determinants; plane and solid analytic geometry.

Text-books:

Courant, R., *Differential and integral calculus*, Vol. 1 (Blackie); or Maxwell, E. A., *An analytical calculus for school and university*, Vols. 2 and 3 (C.U.P.).

Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and matrices* (Oliver and Boyd).

Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, W., *Coordinate geometry* (Longmans).

205. Applied Mathematics II.

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics I (202) at Division I or higher standard.

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial class a week and is given annually.

Subjects of examination: Elementary vector analysis, dynamics of a particle and of rigid bodies, generalised coordinates and Lagrange's equation, theory of vibrations, ordinary and partial differential equations, Fourier series, operational methods, numerical analysis.

Text-books:

Wylie, C. R., *Advanced engineering mathematics* (McGraw-Hill).

Rutherford, D. E., *Classical mechanics* (Oliver and Boyd).

206. Mathematical Statistics I.

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201) or Leaving Honours Mathematics, Parts I and II.

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial a week, and deals with the following topics: probability and probability distributions as mathematical models of statistical data, applications of the normal, binomial, Poisson, chi-square, t and F distributions, simple and multiple regression, correlation, analysis of variance, experimental design, quality control, introduction to some elementary aspects of fiducial inference.

Students are expected to make use of the calculating machines in the Mathematics Department for their exercise work.

No text-book is recommended, but the following list of reference books cover a wide range of fields to which the methods are applied:

Cramer, H., *The elements of probability theory* (Wiley).

Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to mathematical statistics*, 2nd edition (Wiley).

Dixon, W. J., and Massey, F. J., *Introduction to statistical analysis* (McGraw-Hill).

Snedecor, G. W., *Statistical methods (applied to experiments in agriculture and biology)*, 5th edition (Iowa State College Press).

Mather, K., *Statistical analysis in biology* (Methuen).

Bennett, C. A., and Franklin, N. C., *Statistical analysis in chemistry and the chemical industry* (Wiley).

Burr, I. W., *Engineering statistics and quality control* (McGraw-Hill).

Fisher, R. A., *Design of experiments*, 6th edition (Oliver and Boyd).

Cox, D. R., *Planning of experiments* (Wiley).

Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical tables for biological, agricultural and medical research*, 5th edition, revised and enlarged (Oliver and Boyd).

207. Pure Mathematics III.

Pre-requisite subject: Pure Mathematics II (204) at Division I or higher standard.

The course consists of four lectures and one tutorial class a week.

The syllabus comprises: real and complex analysis, modern algebra, matrices, analytic geometry.

Text-books:

- Knopp, K., *Theory of functions*, Part I, tr. Bagemihl (Dover).
 Apostol, T., *Mathematical analysis* (Addison-Wesley).
 Birkhoff, G., and McLane, S., *A survey of modern algebra* (Macmillan).

Reference books:

- Churchill, R. V., *Fourier series and boundary value problems* (McGraw-Hill).
 La Vallée Poussin, C. J. de, *Cours d'analyse infinitésimale*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Gauthier).
 Newman, M. H. A., *Elements of the topology of plan sets* (C.U.P.).
 Hobson, E. W., *The theory of functions of a real variable* (C.U.P.).
 Thrall, R. M., and Tornheim, L., *Vector spaces and matrices* (Wiley).

208. Applied Mathematics III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Applied Mathematics II (205) at Division I or higher standard and Pure Mathematics II at Division II or higher standard.

The course comprises four lectures and one tutorial class a week.

The syllabus consists of a selection from the following subjects: vectors and tensors, matrices, difference equations, elasticity, hydrodynamics, higher mechanics, functions of a complex variable, differential equations, calculus of variations, numerical analysis.

Text-books:

- National Physical Laboratory: Mathematics Division, *Modern computing methods* (H.M.S.O.).
 Spiegel, M. R., *Vector analysis* (Schaum).
 Wylie, C. R., *Advanced engineering mathematics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- Spain, B., *Tensor calculus* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Wilson, D. H., *Hydrodynamics* (Arnold).
 Weatherburn, C. E., *Advanced vector analysis* (Bell).
 Sokolnikoff, I. S., *Mathematical theory of elasticity*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Milne-Thomson, L. M., *Theoretical hydrodynamics* (Macmillan).
 Hildebrand, F. B., *Methods of applied mathematics* (Prentice-Hall).

209. Mathematical Statistics.

Pre-requisite subject: Pure Mathematics III (207); candidates who have not completed this course must take it concurrently with Mathematical Statistics.

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial class a week, and provides an introduction to the theory of mathematical statistics.

Tables and selected books of reference will be made available.

After 1962, this course will be replaced by Mathematical Statistics II, for which the pre-requisites will be Mathematical Statistics I (206) and Pure Mathematics II (204).

210. Honours Mathematics III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Pure Mathematics II (204) and Applied Mathematics II (205), each at Division I or higher standard.

This course is intended for students proceeding to an honours degree and comprises such parts of Pure Mathematics III, Applied Mathematics III and other subjects as the Professors of Mathematics shall prescribe.

A student who wishes to take this course must first consult the Head of the Department.

211. Mathematics for the Honours Degree of B.A. or B.Sc.

Pre-requisite subjects: Honours Mathematics III, or Pure Mathematics III, Applied Mathematics III and other prescribed courses, at a standard satisfactory to the Head of the Department.

Students will be expected to acquire a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language, preferably German or Russian.

This course will be determined from year to year. It will normally comprise topics selected from the following: theory of functions, modern algebra, theory of numbers, applied analysis, numerical analysis, advanced dynamics, hydrodynamics, mathematical statistics.

212. Mechanics.

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202).

The course consists of two lectures and one tutorial class a week and is given annually. It deals with the general principles of statics and dynamics, and with applications to engineering problems.

Text-book:

Singer, F. L., *Engineering mechanics* (Harper).

213. Mathematics I (Engineering).

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202).

The course consists of three lectures and two tutorial classes a week and is given annually. It deals with the following: differential and integral calculus, partial differentiation, infinite series, complex numbers, determinants, differential equations, vector algebra.

Text-book:

Thomas, C. B., *Calculus and analytic geometry*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).

214. Mathematics II (Engineering).

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

The course consists of three lectures and one tutorial class a week and is given annually. It deals with the following: differential equations, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, partial differential equations, functions of complex variables, theory of vibrations, vector analysis, statistics.

Text-books:

Wylie, C. R., *Advanced engineering mathematics* (McGraw-Hill).
Halstead, H. J., *An introduction to statistical methods* (Macmillan).

Reference books:

Burr, I. W., *Engineering statistics and quality control* (McGraw-Hill).
Tippett, L. H. C., *Technological applications of statistics* (Wiley).

215. Mathematics III (Engineering).

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics II (Engineering) (214).

The course consists of two lectures and one tutorial class a week.

The syllabus consists of a selection from the following subjects: matrices, complex variable theory, vector integral calculus, Bessel functions, numerical analysis, statistics, numerical and analogue solution of the common differential equations of physics and engineering.

Text-book:

Wylie, C. R., *Advanced engineering mathematics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference book:

Crandall, S. H., *Engineering analysis* (McGraw-Hill).

216. Mathematics for the Degree of M.A. and for the Degree of M.Sc.

Candidates for the degree of M.A. or M.Sc. in Mathematics may proceed to the degree by examination, by presentation of a thesis, or both.

If a thesis is presented it may take the form of

- (a) an original contribution to some mathematical subject;
- (b) a report on the present state of some branch of pure or applied mathematics;
- (c) an essay on the history of some branch of mathematics.

The degree is not awarded on an essay which is a mere compilation of the work of previous writers; and a candidate may be required to pass an examination in the subject-matter of his thesis.

PHYSICS

INTRODUCTORY NOTES.

1. Students are directed to refer to the Laboratory Rules, which appear immediately after the Regulations.
2. The course in General Physics assumes a knowledge of Physics and Mathematics at Leaving Certificate standard, and is designed on that basis for students who wish to take only a one-year course in Physics; and all such students are recommended to take it (and not Physics I). This course also serves as an introduction to Physics I and Engineering Physics for those who have not taken Leaving Honours Physics.
3. The course in Engineering Physics is designed for *engineering* students only. It covers selected material from Physics I and Physics II not included elsewhere in the Engineering courses.
4. The course in Physics I is the first-year work of a closely-integrated two-year course designed primarily for students intending to study Physics for at least two years. A student who completes the course and subsequently decides not to proceed to Physics II will be credited with a pass in a first-year (Group A) subject.
5. On completing Physics II a student may elect either to take Physics IIIA (a third-year course for the Ordinary degree of B.Sc.) or to begin the two-year Honours course in Physics consisting of Physics III and Physics IV (Honours). A student who completes Physics III and subsequently decides not to proceed further in Honours Physics will be credited with a Group C subject for the Ordinary degree.
6. Students are directed to take particular note of the pre-requisites for each subject. In particular they should note that whereas either Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II or Mathematics II is an acceptable pre-requisite for Physics IIIA, only Applied Mathematics II is acceptable as a pre-requisite for Physics III, and Applied Mathematics III or Mathematical Physics A should be taken concurrently with Physics III. Thus a student who wishes, or thinks that he may wish, to proceed to the Honours degree in Physics is strongly advised to plan his course to encompass the following subjects:

First Year: Physics I; Mathematics I; Chemistry I; one other Group A subject.

Second Year: Physics II; Applied Mathematics II; Pure Mathematics II.

Third Year: Physics III; Applied Mathematics III or Mathematical Physics A.

Fourth Year: Physics IV (Honours).

221. General Physics.

Pre-requisite subjects: A knowledge of Physics and Mathematics at Leaving Certificate standard is assumed.

The course comprises three lectures and three hours practical work a week, and is given annually.

Subjects of examination:

General physics, including mechanics, acoustics, heat, geometrical and physical optics, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for examination is indicated by the course of lectures and laboratory work, and by one of the following text-books, which should be read concurrently with the lecture course:

Sears, F. W., and Zemansky, M. W., *University physics*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).

Margenau, H., Watson, W. W., and Montgomery, C. G., *Physics—principals and applications* (McGraw-Hill).

Ference, M., Lemon, H. B., and Stevenson, R. J., *Analytic experimental physics* (Chicago U.P.).

Students are also recommended to read *Introduction to concepts and theories in physical science* by G. Holton (Addison-Wesley), upon which an optional question will be set in the General Physics examination.

222A. Physics A (Engineering).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Engineering in Physics, Mathematics and Chemistry at the Leaving Honours Examination.

The course comprises three lectures and three hours practical work a week, and is given annually.

Subjects of examination:

General physics, including properties of matter, heat, geometrical and physical optics, acoustics, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for examination is indicated by the course of lectures and laboratory work, supplemented by prescribed reading from the text-books cited for the course in Physics I (223).

222B. Physics B (Engineering).

The course is given annually in the South Australian Institute of Technology.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or a standard satisfactory to the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Technology in Physics, Mathematics and Chemistry at the Leaving Honours examination.

This course consists of two lectures a week and three hours practical per week.

There is a small amount of tutorial work by arrangement.

Mechanics: Periodic phenomena, vibrations and waves, elasticity, diffusion, temperature.

Light: Geometrical and physical optics, simple lens systems, diffraction, interference, image formation, photography.

Electricity: Fields of force, induced E.M.F. and inductance, elementary A.C. circuits, electromagnetic waves, dielectrics, magnetism.

Electronics: Motion of charged particle, conduction in metals and gases, thermionics, diode, triode, amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies.

Modern Physics: X-rays, photo-electricity, radiation, electron diffraction, semi-conductors.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for examination is indicated by the course of lectures and laboratory work, supplemented by prescribed reading from the following text- and reference books:

Text-books:

Sears, F. W., *Mechanics, wave motion and heat* (Wiley).

Bitter, F., *Currents, fields and particles* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Jenkins, F. A., and White, H. E., *Fundamentals of physical optics* (McGraw-Hill).

French, A. P., *Principles of modern physics* (Wiley).

Martin, T. L., *Physical basis for electrical engineering* (MacMillan).

223. Physics I.

Pre-requisite subject: Leaving Honours Physics or General Physics (221) or special permission obtained in writing through the Registrar from the Professor of Physics, which must be attached to the enrolment form.

The course comprises three lectures and three hours practical work a week, and is given annually.

Subjects of examination:

General physics, including properties of matter, heat and thermodynamics, optics, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for examination is indicated by the course of lectures and laboratory work, together with prescribed parts of the following text-books:

Sears, F. W., and Zemansky, M. W., *University physics*, 2nd edition (Addison-Wesley).

Jenkins, F. A., and White, H. E., *Fundamentals of optics*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).

French, A. P., *Principles of modern physics* (Wiley).

Students who contemplate proceeding to Physics IIIA should note that during their three-year course they will be expected to read *Introduction to concepts and theories in physical science* by G. Holton (Addison-Wesley).

224. Physics II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (202); and Physics I (223) at Division I or higher standard *or*, in exceptional circumstances, and with the special approval of the Professor of Physics, General Physics (221).

The course comprises three lectures and six hours practical work a week, and is given annually.

The subjects of examination are as specified for Physics I (223).

The following books are recommended in addition to those listed for Physics I (223):

- Bleaney, Betty, and Bleaney, B., *Electricity and magnetism* (O.U.P.).
 Zemansky, M. W., *Heat and thermodynamics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Wehr, M. R., and Richards, J. A., *Physics of the atom* (Addison-Wesley).

225. Physics IIIA.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physics II (224) at Division I or higher standard; and one of Mathematics II (203), Pure Mathematics II (204), and Applied Mathematics II (205).

The course comprises four lectures and a minimum of nine hours practical work a week, and will be given annually.

Subjects of examination:

Physics as dealt with in the lecture and laboratory courses. Questions will also be set on the subject matter of *Introduction to concepts and theories in physical science* by G. Holton (Addison-Wesley), which students are expected to read during the course.

Text-books recommended for reading and reference:

Those recommended for Physics I (223), and in addition:

- Hague, B., *Introduction to vector analysis for engineers and physicists* (Methuen).
 Richtmeyer, F. K., Kennard, F. H., and Lauritsen, T., *Introduction to modern physics*, 5th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Born, M., *Atomic physics* (Blackie).
 Ditchburn, R. W., *Light* (Blackie).
 Powell, J. L., and Grasmann, B., *Quantum mechanics* (Addison-Wesley).
 Dekker, A. J., *Solid state physics* (Macmillan).
 Stephenson, G., and Kilmister, C. W., *Special relativity for physicists* (Longmans).

226. Physics III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physics II (224) and Applied Mathematics II (205), each at Division I or higher standard.

The course will consist of four lectures and a minimum of nine hours practical work a week, and will comprise an advanced study of aspects of classical and modern physics.

Students will be expected to be thoroughly familiar with the text-books recommended for Physics I and II and to read such books as may be referred to from time to time, including the following:

- Slater, J. C., and Frank, N. H., *Electromagnetism* (McGraw-Hill).
 Ditchburn, R. W., *Light* (Blackie).
 Powell, J. L., and Grasmann, B., *Quantum mechanics* (Addison-Wesley).
 Pippard, A. B., *Elements of classical thermodynamics* (C.U.P.).

227. Physics IV (Honours)

Pre-requisite subjects: Applied Mathematics III (208) *or* Mathematical Physics A (229A); and Physics III (226) at a standard satisfactory to the Professor of Physics.

The course will be offered for the first time 1962. It will comprise supervised practical work, and courses of lectures in continuation of the Physics III (226). Students will be required to study such text-books as may be referred to in the lecture courses.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

Mathematical Physics for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc.

There are two alternative courses in Mathematical Physics for the Ordinary degree of B.Sc., namely, Mathematical Physics A (229A) and Mathematical Physics B (229B).

For each subject, pre-requisites are passes in Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics II and Physics II. Exceptionally, a student who has passed in only one of the second-year Mathematics courses and in Physics II may be permitted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematical Physics to proceed to either subject.

Both courses are intended primarily for students who wish to proceed eventually to the Honours degree of B.Sc. in Mathematical Physics. They will consist of lectures given within the Department of Mathematical Physics, supplemented by special work in the Mathematics Department (for those taking Physics III concurrently), or in the Physics Department (for those taking Applied Mathematics III concurrently).

229A. Mathematical Physics A.

Physics III (226) must be taken concurrently.

The course will comprise about five lectures a week, and will include the following topics: Methods of mathematical physics; higher mechanics; statistical thermodynamics and kinetic theory; elementary quantum mechanics and nuclear theory.

229B. Mathematical Physics B.

Applied Mathematics III (208) must be taken concurrently.

The course will comprise about four lectures a week and a short course of practical work. Topics will include: Pure mathematics; electromagnetic theory; wave mechanics; special theory of relativity; statistical thermodynamics and kinetic theory; elementary quantum mechanics and nuclear theory.

230. Mathematical Physics for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

In general, only students who have reached a satisfactory standard in Mathematical Physics A or B, and in either Physics III or Applied Mathematics III, will be permitted to proceed to the Honours course. Exceptionally, with the permission of the Faculty of Science, students who have not passed in Mathematical Physics in their third year, but have taken two of the following: Pure Mathematics III, Applied Mathematics III, and Physics III, may be permitted so to proceed.

The course will consist partly of lectures given within the Department of Mathematical Physics, and partly of lectures attended by Honours Mathematics and Physics students, which will be prescribed by the Professor of Mathematical Physics.

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. with Honours in Mathematical Physics will be required to have a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language.

CHEMISTRY

Students who intend to take third-year courses in both Physical and Inorganic Chemistry and Organic Chemistry are advised to take the following combinations of subjects: *First year*, Chemistry I, General Physics or Physics I, General Mathematics or Mathematics I, and *either* Biology or Geology I; *Second year*, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II, Organic Chemistry II, and *one of* Mathematics II, Biochemistry I; *Third year*, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III and Organic Chemistry III.

231. Chemistry I.

The course, which is given annually, consists of three lectures and six hours practical work a week throughout the three terms of the year.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for the examination is indicated by the course of lectures which deal with general chemistry, including introductions to atomic and valency theory, systematic inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry and aliphatic and aromatic organic chemistry. The practical course is designed to serve as an introduction to practical inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, chemical analysis and organic chemistry.

Text-books:

- Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans).
 Heslop, R. B., and Robinson, P. L., *Inorganic chemistry* (Elsevier).
 Vogel, A. I., *Text-book of quantitative inorganic analysis* (Longmans).
 English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of organic chemistry*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill); or
 Fieser, L. F., and Fieser, M., *Introduction to organic chemistry* (Heath).

232. Chemistry IA.

A course of general chemistry available to students in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Technology. The course, which is given annually, consists of two lectures and three hours' practical work a week throughout three terms of the year.

The scope and standard of knowledge required for the examination is indicated by the course of lectures which deal with introductions to atomic and valence theory; systematic inorganic chemistry; and the following topics of physical chemistry: chemical thermodynamics; electro-chemistry; states of matter; solutions; phase rule; reaction kinetics; radiochemistry.

The practical course uses chemical analysis to illustrate the fundamental ideas of chemistry.

Text-books:

- Hiller, L. A., and Herber, R. H., *Principles of chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).
 Vogel, A. I., *Text-book of quantitative inorganic analysis*, 2nd edition (Longmans).

Reference books:

- Heslop, R. B., and Robinson, P. L., *Inorganic chemistry* (Elsevier).
 Maron, S. H., and Prutton, C. F., *Principles of physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Macmillan).
 Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans).
 Quagliano, J. V., *Chemistry* (Prentice-Hall).

233. Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or Physics I (223), General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202) and a Division I pass or higher in Chemistry I (231).

The course, which is given annually, consists of three lectures and not less than six hours practical work a week throughout the three terms of the year.

The lectures deal with systematic inorganic chemistry and introductions to thermodynamics, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics and theoretical chemistry.

The practical courses deal with quantitative analysis, preparative inorganic chemistry and physical chemistry.

Text-books:

- Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans).
 Denbigh, K. G., *The principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P.).
 Heslop, R. B., and Robinson, P. L., *Inorganic chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).
 Cartmel, E., and Fowles, G. W. A., *Valency and molecular structure* (Acamedic Press).
 Vogel, A. I., *Text-book of quantitative inorganic analysis* (Longmans).
 Daniels, F., and others, *Experimental physical chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- Daniels, F., *Mathematical preparation for physical chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).
 Sidgwick, N. V., *Chemical elements and their compounds*, Vols I and II (O.U.P.).
 Moeller, T., *Inorganic chemistry* (Wiley).

234. Chemistry IIA.

Pre-requisite subject: A Division I pass, or higher, in Chemistry IA (232).

Lectures: Two hours a week throughout the year dealing with an introduction to thermodynamics, the phase rule, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, kinetic theory and the solid state.

One hour a week throughout the year dealing with elementary organic chemistry.

Practical Work: Not less than six hours a week involving one term for each of analytical, physical and organic chemistry.

Text-books:

Maron, S. H., and Prutton, C. F., *Principles of physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Macmillan); or

Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans); and

English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of organic chemistry*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill); or

Fieser, L. F., and Fieser, M., *Introduction to organic chemistry* (Heath).

Reference books:

Daniels, F., and Alberty, R. A., *Physical chemistry* (Wiley).

Denbigh, K. G., *The principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P.).

Daniels, F., *Mathematical preparation for physical chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).

Guggenheim, E. A., *Thermodynamics* (North Holland).

235. Chemistry II.

Pre-requisite subject: Chemistry I (231).

This course will consist of three consecutive sections (Physical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry), each consisting of three lectures and six hours practical work a week for one term.

Physical Chemistry.

Introduction to chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, reaction kinetics, colloid and macromolecular chemistry, surface chemistry. The practical work will consist of a number of experiments illustrating these topics.

Text-book:

Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans).

Organic Chemistry.

The organic chemistry of heterocyclic compounds with special emphasis on nitrogenous and other compounds of significance to the biologist; the mechanism of organic reactions; the chemistry of carbohydrates; practical work illustrating the major methods and techniques of organic chemistry.

Text-book:

English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of organic chemistry*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Biochemistry.

Methods in biochemistry; introduction to the biochemistry of mineral elements, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and proteins; introduction to enzymology and some aspects of intermediary metabolism. The practical course will consist of experiments relating to these topics.

Text-books:

Fruton, J. S., and Simmonds, S., *General biochemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley).

Vogel, A. I., *Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis* (Longmans).

Neillands, J. B., and Stumpf, P. K., *Outlines of enzyme chemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley).

236. Organic Chemistry II.

Pre-requisite subject: A Division I pass, or higher, in Chemistry I (231).

The course, which is given annually, consists of three lectures and at least six hours practical work a week throughout the three terms of the year.

The lectures deal with the chief families of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and with theoretical questions arising out of such study.

Text-books:

Finar, I. L., *Organic chemistry*, Vol. I (Longmans); and
 Mann, F. G., and Saunders, B. C., *Practical organic chemistry* (Longmans); and
 Openshaw, H. T., *Qualitative organic analysis* (C.U.P.).

236A. Organic Chemistry IIA.

Part of Organic Chemistry II (236), amounting to two lectures and not less than six hours' practical work a week, given to students in the Faculty of Technology.

237. Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III.

Pre-requisite subjects: A Division I pass, or higher, in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233). Students are also recommended to have taken Organic Chemistry II (236).

The course, which is given annually, consists of three lectures and at least twelve hours practical work a week throughout the three terms of the year.

The lectures deal with theoretical chemistry, including an introduction to wave mechanics; molecular structure; thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; chemistry of macromolecules and high polymers; surface and colloid chemistry; more advanced inorganic chemistry including radiochemistry.

The practical work will include preparative inorganic chemistry, experimental physical chemistry and radiochemistry.

Text-books:

Moore, W. J., *Physical chemistry*, 3rd edition (Longmans).
 Denbigh, K. G., *The principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P.).
 Cartmel, E., and Fowles, G. W. A., *Valency and molecular structure* (Academic Press).
 Heslop, R. B., and Robinson, P. L., *Inorganic chemistry* (Elsevier).
 Moeller, T., *Inorganic chemistry* (Wiley).
 Friedlander, G., and Kennedy, J. W., *Nuclear and radiochemistry*.
 Frost, A. A., and Pearson, R. G., *Kinetics and mechanism*, 2nd edition (Wiley).
 Linnett, J. W., *Wave mechanics and valency* (Methuen).
 Vogel, A. I., *Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis* (Longmans).
 Daniels, F., and others, *Experimental physical chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Sidgwick, N. V., *Chemical elements and their compounds*, Vols. I and II (O.U.P.).
 Emeléus, H. J., and Anderson, J. S., *Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry*, 3rd edition (Routledge).
 Orgel, L. E., *An introduction to transition metal chemistry* (Methuen).

239. Organic Chemistry III.

Pre-requisite subject: A Division I pass, or higher, in Organic Chemistry II (226). Students are also recommended to have taken Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233).

The course, which is given annually, consists of three lectures and at least twelve hours practical work a week throughout the three terms of the year.

The lectures deal with the electronic theory of organic chemistry and its application to the mechanisms of organic reactions; the chemistry of heterocyclic compounds, including the study of natural products; the chemistry of alicyclic compounds, terpenes and sugars; and stereochemistry; the application of physico-chemical measurements to problems in organic chemistry.

Text-books:

Badger, G. M., *The chemistry of the heterocyclic compounds* (Academic Press).
 Gould, E. S., *Mechanism and structure in organic chemistry* (Holt).
 Vogel, A. I., *Practical organic chemistry* (Longmans).
 Mann, F. G., and Saunders, B. C., *Practical organic chemistry* (Longmans).
 Buchanan, C., and others, *Separation and identification of organic compounds* (U.L.P.).

Reference books:

- Alexander, E. R., *Principles of ionic organic reactions* (Wiley).
 Badger, G. M., *The aromatic compounds* (C.U.P.).
 Hine, J., *Physical organic chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).
 Tucker, S. H., *An electronic outline in organic chemistry* (U.L.P.).
 Wheland, G. W., *Advanced organic chemistry* (Wiley).
 Wheland, G. W., *Theory of resonance* (Wiley).

241. Honours Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III (237) and Organic Chemistry III (239) or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry (237) and Physics IIIA (225) or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry (237) and Pure Mathematics III (207), or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III (237) and such other third-year subject as may be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Professor of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

The course, which is given annually, will consist of lectures and seminars in advanced Physical and Inorganic Chemistry and such lectures in Organic Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics as the Professor of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry may deem necessary. All time not devoted to lectures and seminars will be given to laboratory work.

Students may be required to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

Text-books:

Those for the Ordinary Degree, and in addition other reference books, a list of which will be published in the Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

243. Honours Organic Chemistry.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III (237) and Organic Chemistry III (239), or, Organic Chemistry III (239) and Biochemistry II (282), or Organic Chemistry III (239) and such other third-year subject as may be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Professor of Organic Chemistry.

The course, which is given annually, will consist of lectures and seminars in advanced Organic Chemistry and such lectures in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry as the Professor of Organic Chemistry may deem necessary. All time not devoted to lectures and seminars will be given to laboratory work.

Students may be required to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

Text-books:

Those for the Ordinary Degree, and in addition, other reference books, a list of which will be published in the Department of Organic Chemistry.

SOIL SCIENCE**245. Soil Science IA.**

The course of lectures and practical work is identical with that for Soil Science I (379) (for syllabus see under the Faculty of Agricultural Science). Students taking the Soil Science IA course will be expected to undertake additional work which will be concerned with the soil-plant interaction.

A box of analytical weights with a certificate of accuracy will be supplied by the Department.

GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY AND PALAEOLOGY.**251. Geology I.**

LECTURES.—A course of two lectures a week throughout the academic year dealing with the principles of physical geology, elementary mineralogy and petrology, historical geology.

LABORATORY WORK.—Three hours a week in practical classes; one hour a week in tutorial classes. Students should also spend at least one additional hour a week in independent study in the laboratory at times to be arranged. The course deals with the study of geological maps and the examination of crystal models, minerals, rocks and fossils.

FIELD WORK.—At least four excursions to places of geological interest near Adelaide.

Preliminary reading:

Raistrick, A., *Teach yourself geology* (E.U.P.); or

Read, H. H., *Geology* (H.U.L.).

Text-books:

Gilluly, J., Waters, A. C., and Woodford, A. O., *Principles of geology*, 2nd edition (Freeman, 1959); or

Holmes, A., *Principles of physical geology* (Nelson).

Reference books:

Dana, J. D., *Manual of mineralogy*, 17th edition, revised by Hurlbut, C. S. (Wiley, 1959).

Tyrrell, G. W., *Principles of petrology* (Methuen.).

Clarke, E. de C., Prider, R. T., and Teichert, C., *Elements of geology* (University of W.A. bookshop).

Dunbar, C. O., and Rodgers, J., *Principles of stratigraphy* (Wiley).

251A. Geology IA.

LECTURES.—The lectures given in the first two terms of Geology I (251).

PRACTICAL WORK.—The crystallography, mineralogy and petrology sections of the practical course in Geology I (251).

Preliminary reading:

Raistrick, A., *Teach yourself geology* (E.U.P.); or

Read, H. H., *Geology* (H.U.L.).

Text-books:

Gilluly, J., Waters, A. C., and Woodford, A. O., *Principles of geology*, 2nd edition (Freeman, 1959); or

Holmes, A., *Principles of physical geology* (Nelson).

Reference books:

Dana, J. D., *Manual of mineralogy*, 17th edition, revised by Hurlbut, C. S. (Wiley, 1959).

Tyrrell, G. W., *Principles of petrology* (Methuen).

251B. Geology I (Engineering).

LECTURES.—The lectures given in Geology I (251).

PRACTICAL WORK.—Two one-hour demonstrations a week; one hour a week in tutorial classes. Students should also spend at least one hour a week in the laboratory in independent study. The course deals with the study of geological maps and the examination of crystal models, minerals and rocks with reference to engineering problems.

252. Geology II.

Pre-requisite subject: Geology I (251) at Division I or higher standard.

LECTURES.—This course consists of three lectures a week throughout the year as follows:—

Crystallography: The symmetry of crystals; the principles of x-ray diffraction and structure determination; the fourteen Bravais lattices; the derivation of the thirty-two crystal classes.

Mineralogy: Principles of structural mineralogy and a systematic study of the more important groups; the theory of optical mineralogy.

Petrology: The origin and mode of occurrence of rocks, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary; a study of the accepted classifications of rocks.

Structural Geology: The principles of structural geology.

Stratigraphy of Australia.

Palaeontology: Nature of organic remains; palaeontological methods; the phyla of invertebrates and representative Australian fossils.

LABORATORY WORK.—Not less than six hours a week.

Crystallography: Symmetry of crystals and lattices; structure determination.

Mineralogy: Optical mineralogy; study of minerals in the hand specimen.

Petrology: Identification and classification of rocks; study of typical rocks both in hand specimen and under the microscope; techniques of sedimentary petrology.

Structural Geology: Interpretation of geological maps; solving of structural problems by graphical methods.

Palaeontology: Preparation of micro-fossils; study of representative fossil specimens.

FIELD WORK.—A minimum of six days will be spent in the field during the year. Excursions to localities of special interest may be arranged.

APPARATUS.—Students need to provide themselves with field equipment of approved pattern.

Text-books:

*Hurlbut, C. S., *Dana's manual of mineralogy*, 17th edition (Wiley, 1959).

Kerr, P. F., *Optical mineralogy*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill); or

*Winchell, A. N., *Elements of optical mineralogy*, Vol. 2 (Wiley).

Glaessner, M. F., and Parkin, L. W. (ed.), *Geology of South Australia* (M.U.P., 1958).

Williams, H., Turner, F. J., and Gilbert, C. M., *Petrography* (Freeman).

Hills, E. S., *Outlines of structural geology*, 3rd edition (Methuen, 1953).

Woods, H., *Invertebrate palaeontology* (C.U.P., 1947).

*Dunbar, C. O., and Rodgers, T., *Principles of stratigraphy* (Wiley).

*Pettijohn, F. J., *Sedimentary rocks*, 2nd edition (Harper, 1957).

*Mason, B., *Principles of geochemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1958).

Reference books:

David, T. W. E., edited and supplemented by Browne, W. R., *Geology of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Arnold, 1950).

Phillips, F. C., *Introduction to crystallography*, 2nd edition (Longmans).

Evans, R. C., *Introduction to crystal chemistry* (C.U.P., 1952).

McWhae, J. R., and others, *Stratigraphy of Western Australia* (M.U.P., 1958).

Low, J. W., *Geologic field methods* (Harper, 1957).

Bragg, W. L., *Atomic structure of minerals* (Cornell U.P.).

Simpson, G. G., *Life of the past* (Yale U.P., 1953).

Hartshorne, N. H., and Stuart, A., *Crystals and the polarising microscope*, 3rd edition (Arnold).

Dana, E. S., and Ford, W. E., *Text-book of mineralogy*, 4th edition (Wiley).

Hill, D., and Denmead, A. K. (ed.), *The geology of Queensland* (M.U.P., 1960).

de Sitter, L. U., *Structural geology* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Lahee, F. H., *Field geology*, 6th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1961).

* These are also Geology III texts.

253. Geology IIA.

Pre-requisite subject: Geology I (251) at Division I or higher standard.

Students taking the course for the degree of B.E. in Mining Engineering attend lectures and practical work in the petrology and structural sections of Geology II (252). Field work as for Geology II (252). Students are required to consult the lecturer before the course begins.

254. Geology III.

Pre-requisite subject: Geology II (252) at Division I or higher standard; and either Physics II (224) or Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233).

LECTURES.—This course consists of about ninety lectures.

Crystallography: Elementary X-ray diffraction techniques.

Petrology: A detailed survey of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks and a discussion of some problems of petrogenesis.

Structural Geology: Advanced studies in structure and tectonics.

Geochemistry: Distribution of the elements.

Mineral Deposits: The geology of mineral deposits.

Stratigraphy: Principles of stratigraphy; outline of the regional and historical geology of the continents.

LABORATORY WORK.—Students are expected to spend at least 12 hours a week in the laboratory.

Crystallography: Interpretation of X-ray diffraction photographs.

Mineralogy: The determination of minerals both in thin section and in grains. The study of ore minerals.

Petrology: An extension of the course in Geology II (252).

Stratigraphy: Exercises in stratigraphical procedures and interpretations.

Photogeology: Exercises in photo interpretation.

FIELD GEOLOGY.—At least one week will be spent on geological mapping. Excursions to localities of special interest may be arranged.

Text-books:

Turner, F. J., and Verhoogen, J., *Igneous and metamorphic petrology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Dunbar, C. O., and Rodgers, T., *Principles of stratigraphy* (Wiley).

Mason, B., *Principles of geochemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1958).

Hurlbut, C. S., *Dana's manual of mineralogy*, 17th edition (Wiley, 1959).

Pettijohn, F. J., *Sedimentary rocks*, 2nd edition (Harper, 1957).

Winchell, A. N., *Elements of optical mineralogy*, Vol. 2 (Wiley).

Reference books:

Barth, T. F. W., *Theoretical petrology* (Wiley).

Larsen, E. S., and Berman, H., *Microscopic determination of the non-opaque minerals*, 2nd edition (U.S.G.S.).

Williams, H., Turner, F. J., and Gilbert, C. M., *Petrography* (Freeman).

Weller, J. M., *Stratigraphic principles and practice* (Harper, 1960).

Moore, R. C., *Introduction to historical geology* (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

Gignoux, M., *Stratigraphic geology* (Freeman).

Wells, A. K., and Kirkaldy, J. F., *Outlines of historical geology* (Murby).

David, T. W. E., edited and supplemented by Browne, W. R., *Geology of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Arnold, 1950).

Forrester, J. D., *Principles of field and mining geology* (Wiley).

de Sitter, L. U., *Structural geology* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Lahee, F. H., *Field geology*, 6th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1961).

256. Mining Geology.

Pre-requisite subjects: Geology I (251) and Geology IIA (253).

This course completes the requirements in geology and mineralogy for students in Mining Engineering.

Lectures and laboratory work are conducted during the third term.

LECTURES.—A course of about twenty lectures dealing with the occurrence, distribution and form of mineral deposits, their genetic classification and systematic classification; the localisation of ore shoots; secondary processes and their results; metallogenetic provinces and epochs; the tenor of ores and the significance of impurities; sampling and prospecting operations; geological factors in the development of ore and ore finding.

LABORATORY WORK.—A course of demonstrations using suites of rock and ore specimens from various mining fields; the examination of ore and gangue minerals by transmitted and reflected light; methods of geological survey in mines and the compilation and use of geological mine maps and sections.

Text-books:

Lindgren, W., *Mineral deposits*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill).

Bateman, A. M., *Economic mineral deposits* (Wiley).

McKinstry, H. E., *Mining geology* (Prentice-Hall).

Edwards, A. B. (ed.), *Geology of Australian ore deposits* (5th Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, Vol. I).

Reference books:

Short, W. N., *Microscopic determination of ore minerals* (U.S.G.S.).

Newhouse, W. H., *Ore deposits as related to structural features* (Princeton U.P.).

257. Palaeontology.

Pre-requisite subjects: Geology II (252) at Division I pass or higher standard and Zoology I (271).

To count Palaeontology as a third-year subject for the degree of B.Sc., a candidate must present also Zoology II (274) or Botany II (262) or Genetics I (296) in addition to the normally required number of subjects from Group B.

The course comprises two lectures and four hours' laboratory work a week throughout the year, with additional individual work.

It deals with the principles of evolution as shown by the fossil fauna and flora, and with the systematic palaeontology of invertebrates, vertebrates and plants on the basis of comparative morphology.

Text-books:

Beerbower, J. R., *Search for the past* (Prentice-Hall, 1960).

Moore, R. C., Lalicker, C. G., and Fischer, A. G., *Invertebrate fossils* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).

Colbert, E. H., *Evolution of the vertebrates* (Wiley, 1955).

Reference Books:

Easton, W. H., *Invertebrate palaeontology* (Harper, 1960).

Glaessner, M. F., *Principles of micro-palaeontology* (M.U.P., 1945).

Andrews, H. N., *Studies in paleobotany* (Wiley, 1961).

258. Geology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Candidates should specialise in an aspect of geology, e.g. mineralogy, petrology, stratigraphy, palaeontology, economic geology, structural geology. Special courses of reading and laboratory studies will be laid down and each candidate will be required to give all the time not required for lectures or in the field to work in the laboratory. Evidence must be produced of satisfactory original work according to an approved plan. Candidates may be required to satisfy the examiners that they have a reading knowledge of French, German or Russian. They must also apply, before the end of the preceding year, to the Professor concerned for approval of their proposed courses of study.

Candidates will be required to contribute to a series of seminars. A number of short courses (including X-ray crystallography, X-ray structure determination, micropalaeontology, structural geology, geophysics, mineralogy) will be given as required.

BOTANY

Students are directed to refer to the Laboratory Rules, which appear immediately after the Regulations.

EXAMINATIONS.—All examinations in Botany include *both* theoretical and practical papers. These cannot be taken separately.

There are three courses in Botany for the ordinary degree of B.Sc., each extending over one year. There is an examination at the end of each course.

261. Botany I.

LECTURES.—A course of two lectures a week throughout the session dealing with the following: Elementary morphology, anatomy and physiology of the angiosperms; outline of the morphology and reproduction of the main phyla of plants; introduction to the classification of plants with special reference to local angiosperms; and including elements of floral biology and ecology; elementary genetics, cytology and evolution (see syllabus for Genetics).

PRACTICAL WORK for the above course comprises two periods a week throughout the year.

FIELD WORK.—At least one excursion to places of botanical interest.

Text-book:

Robbins, W. W., Weier, T. E., and Stocking, C. R., *Botany, an introduction to plant science* (Wiley, New York; Chapman and Hall, London).

Students must also possess and learn to use Black, J. M., *Flora of South Australia*, parts 1-4 (Government Printer, Adelaide).

Reference books:

- Priestley, J. H., and Scott, L. I., *Introduction to botany* (Longmans).
 Bonner, J., and Galston, A. W., *Principles of plant physiology* (W. H. Freeman, San Francisco).

262. Botany II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry I (231) and Botany I (261) at Division I or higher standard. In special circumstances, such as a distinction, and on the basis of additional work in Botany, Biology (269) may be accepted as a pre-requisite instead of Botany I (261). Such students should consult the Professor of Botany.

The theoretical course comprises three lectures a week throughout the year. It is divided into parts as under:

A. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (I).—Growth; mineral nutrition; pH; water economy of plants; intake of nutrients; growth hormones; photoperiodism. The lectures in this course pre-suppose a knowledge of Chemistry I and Physics I.

Text-book:

Curtis, O. F., and Clarke, D. G., *An introduction to plant physiology* (McGraw-Hill).

B. ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY OF THE SPERMATOPHYTES.—An outline of the anatomy and histology of the angiosperms.

Text-book:

Esau, K., *Anatomy of seed plants* (Wiley).

Reference book:

Esau, K., *Plant anatomy* (Chapman and Hall).

C. PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTO GEOGRAPHY, AND ANGIOSPERM SYSTEMATICS.—The lectures will deal with problems of plant distribution and also in more detail with the ecology of South Australia. The practical work deals with the classification of the angiosperms, and candidates are required to submit a representative herbarium of at least 60 species of South Australian plants collected and named by themselves.

Text-books in Systematic Botany:

Black, J. M., *Flora of South Australia*, Vols. 1-4 (Government Printer, Adelaide).

Rendle, A. B., *Classification of flowering plants*, Vol. 2, *Dicotyledons* (C.U.P.).

For supplementary reading in ecology:

Daubenmire, R. F., *Plants and environment* (Wiley).

Leeper, G. W., *Introduction to soil science* (M.U.P.).

Oosting, H. J., *Plant communities* (Freeman).

Wood, J. G., *Vegetation of South Australia* (Government Printer, Adelaide).

Reference books in Systematic Botany:

Benson, Lyman, *Plant classification* (Heath).

Lawrence, G. H. M., *Taxonomy of vascular plants* (Macmillan, 1951).

Bentham, G., *Flora Australiensis* (Reeve).

Bailey, L. H., *Manual of cultivated plants* (Macmillan).

Hackel, Eduard, *The true grasses* (from "Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien") (Henry Holt).

Hutchinson, John, *The families of flowering plants, I. Dicotyledons* (Macmillan).

Hill, Albert F., *Economic botany* (McGraw-Hill).

Gundersen, A., *Families of dicotyledons* (Chronica Botanica).

Dell, E., and Gardner, C. A., *Wild flowers of Western Australia*. Illus. (W.A. Newspapers Ltd.).

International code of botanical nomenclature (International Association for Plant Taxonomy, 1956).

Willis, J. C., *Manual and dictionary of flowering plants and ferns* (C.U.P.).

D. QUANTITATIVE BIOLOGY.—First term only of Part B of Genetics I (296). PRACTICAL WORK extending over eight hours a week throughout the course is arranged in connection with the lectures.

FIELD WORK.—Approximately a week will be spent in the field during the year, including excursions to localities of special interest that are beyond the scope of a single day's outing from Adelaide. When possible, a camp will be arranged during vacation time.

263. Botany IIA (for Forestry Students).

Students proceeding to the degree of B.Sc. in Forestry are required to take, as their course in Botany II, course 262, with the exception of the section on quantitative biology and of practical work in plant physiology, and in addition the courses in mycology and in gymnosperms given in Botany III (265).

265. Botany III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry I (231) and Botany II (262) at Division I or higher standard.

The theoretical course comprises three lectures a week throughout the year. It is divided into parts as under:

A. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (II).—Enzymes; photosynthesis; respiration; nitrogen metabolism; translocation; fate of assimilates; metabolism under adverse conditions (wilting, mineral deficiency, insect and fungal attack, etc.).

Text-book:

Bonner, J., *Plant biochemistry* (Academic Press).

Reference book:

Gortner, R. A., *Outlines of biochemistry*, 3rd edition (Wiley).

B. ANATOMY, MORPHOLOGY, AND PHYLOGENY OF THE ALGAE, BRYOPHYTA AND LOWER GROUPS OF VASCULAR PLANTS.

Text-book:

Smith, G. M., *Cryptogamic botany*, Vol. 2, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Campbell, D. H., *Structure and development of mosses and ferns* (Macmillan).

Foster, A. S., and Gifford, E. M., *Comparative morphology of vascular plants* (Freeman, 1959).

Lucas, A. H. S., and Perrin, F., *Seaweeds of South Australia*, Parts 1 and 2 (Government Printer, Adelaide).

Fritsch, F. E., *Structure and reproduction of the algae*, Vols. 1 and 2 (C.U.P.).

Smith, G. M., *Manual of phycology* (Chronica Botanica).

Newton, L., *Seaweed utilisation* (S. Low).

C. THE BIOLOGY, PATHOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FUNGI.

Text-book:

Alexopoulos, C. J., *Introductory mycology* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Ainsworth, G. C., and Bisby, G. R., *A dictionary of the fungi*, 2nd or later edition (Imperial Mycological Institute).

D. CLASSIFICATION AND COMPARATIVE MORPHOLOGY OF THE GYMNOSPERMS.

Text-book:

Foster, A. S., and Gifford, E. M., *Comparative morphology of vascular plants* (Freeman, 1959).

E. ADVANCED MICROSCOPY.

F. GENETICS.—A special course of eight lectures and practical work in genetics and natural selection.

PRACTICAL WORK extending over ten hours a week throughout the course is arranged in connection with the lectures.

FIELD WORK.—Approximately a week will be spent in the field during the year, including excursions to localities of special interest that are beyond the scope of a single day's outing from Adelaide. When possible a camp will be arranged during vacation time.

267. Botany for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Botany are required to show a more detailed knowledge than is required for the Ordinary Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. Some particular branch of Botany will be studied more intensively and research work will be undertaken. Candidates are expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures in the laboratory,

and they are required to attend such lectures and pass such examinations in Chemistry and other subjects as the Professor of Botany may deem necessary. Ordinarily it is necessary that the additional subjects be taken before the final year's work in Botany. Candidates may be required to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

Books of reference are set from time to time by the Professor.

Further reading is prescribed during the course. Intending Honours candidates are expected to read during the long vacation before they begin their final year, and should consult the Professor of Botany, who will advise a suitable course.

269. Biology.

A course consisting of two lectures and two periods of practical work each week throughout the year. Both day and evening classes will be held.

The course includes: An introduction to genetics, gene action and cell physiology; structure and physiology of plants; morphology and reproduction of main classes of plants; the mechanism of evolution, and the impact of modern biological thinking on our philosophy and future evolution; the anatomy and physiology of selected invertebrate animals; functional anatomy of vertebrates and comparative embryology.

Text-book:

Whaley, W. G., Breland, O. P., Heimsh, C., Phelps, A., and Schrank, A. R., *Principles of biology*, 2nd edition (Harper).

Reference book:

Simpson, G. G., Pittendrigh, C. S., and Tiffany, L. H., *Life: an introduction to biology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).

ZOOLOGY

EXAMINATIONS.—All examinations in Zoology include both practical and theoretical papers; these cannot be taken separately.

PRACTICAL ZOOLOGY.—A record of all work done in the laboratory must be kept in a suitable notebook; these records will be inspected periodically and at the final examination.

271. Zoology I.

The course includes: An introduction to cell physiology; a study of some invertebrates and vertebrates; an introduction to comparative physiology; elementary genetics; evolution and the mechanism of evolution; the principles of classification; ecology; a number of written exercises and seminars on selected topics, e.g. scientific method, race-theory, the ideas of Malthus, etc.

Text-books:

Guthrie, M. J., and Anderson, J. M., *General zoology* (Wiley).
Dowdeswell, W. H., *The mechanism of evolution* (Heinemann).
Barnett, A., *The human species* (Pelican).

Students should consult:

Buchsbaum, R. M., *Animals without backbones*, vols. 1 and 2 (Penguin).
Ramsay, J. A., *A physiological approach to the lower animals* (C.U.P.).
Romer, A. S., *Man and the vertebrates* (Penguin).
Abercrombie, M., Hickman, C. J., and Johnson, M. L., *A dictionary of biology* (Penguin).
Smith, J. M., *The theory of evolution* (Pelican).

274. Zoology II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry I (231), General Physics (221) or Physics I (223), and Zoology I (271) at Division I or higher standard. In special circumstances Biology (269) may be accepted as a pre-requisite instead of Zoology I (271).

The course includes the following subjects: Cellular physiology; principles of taxonomy and classification; structure and physiology of vertebrate animals; and quantitative biology (first term only of Part B of Genetics I (296)) or special genetics.

Text-book:

Young, J. Z., *The life of vertebrates* (O.U.P.).

Reference books:

Cain, A. J., *Animal species and their evolution* (Hutchinson).

Prosser, C. L., *Comparative animal physiology* (Saunders).

Romer, A. S., *The vertebrate body* (Saunders).

Turner, C. D., *General endocrinology* (Saunders).

Young, J. Z., *The life of mammals* (O.U.P.).

Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of zoology*, Vol. 2 (Macmillan).

Scheer, B. T., *Comparative physiology* (Wiley).

Giese, A. C., *Cell physiology* (Saunders).

275. Zoology III.

Pre-requisite subject: Zoology II (274) at Division I or higher standard.

The course includes the following subjects: Animal ecology, marine biology, the classification, structure and physiology of invertebrate animals, an introduction to the history and philosophy of biology and special genetics or quantitative biology.

Text-books:

Borradaile, L. A., Eastham, L. E. S., Potts, F. A., and Saunders, J. T., *The invertebrata* (C.U.P.).

Prosser, C. L., *Comparative animal physiology* (Saunders).

Andrewartha, H. G., *Introduction to the study of animal populations* (Methuen).

Reference books:

Elton, C. S., *Animal ecology* (Sidgwick and Jackson).

Fraenkel, G., and Gunn, D. L., *The orientation of animals* (O.U.P.).

Andrewartha, H. G., and Birch, L. C., *The distribution and abundance of animals* (Chicago U.P.).

Wigglesworth, V. B., *Principles of insect physiology* (Methuen).

Tinbergen, N., *The study of instinct* (O.U.P.).

Simpson, G. G., *The meaning of evolution* (Yale U.P.).

Dawes, B., *A hundred years of biology* (Duckworth).

Sverdrup, H. V., Johnson, M. W., and Fleming, R. H., *The oceans* (Prentice-Hall).

Harvey, H. W., *The chemistry and fertility of seawater* (C.U.P.).

Hardy, A. C., *The open sea* (Collins).

Scheer, B. T., *Comparative physiology* (Wiley).

Bullough, W. S., *Practical invertebrate anatomy* (Macmillan).

Hyman, L. H., *The invertebrates*, Vols. 1-5 (McGraw-Hill).

Lapage, G., *Parasitic animals* (C.U.P.).

Fisher, R. A., *The design of experiments* (Oliver and Boyd).

278. Zoology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Students who wish to take an Honours Degree in Zoology should consult the Professor some time during the third year.

Candidates are expected to attain a higher standard in general zoology than that required for the Ordinary Degree. In addition, they are expected to study more particularly one or two groups or some phase of zoology, and to carry out research work as an exercise in scientific method.

All the time not necessarily devoted to lectures shall be spent in the laboratory. Students may be expected to attend such lectures and pass such examinations as the Professor may require.

A course of reading, which should be commenced during the long vacation before the honours year, will be prescribed by the Professor.

Candidates must have some reading knowledge of French and German and are expected to show some skill in abstracting scientific papers and in the preparation of scientific reports.

BIOCHEMISTRY.

281. Biochemistry I.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or Physics I (223); Chemistry I (231); and either Biology (269) or any two of the following three subjects: Botany I, Zoology I, General Mathematics or Mathematics I. Students intending to proceed to Biochemistry II must take General Mathematics or Mathematics I.

The course comprises three lectures a week in the first term, two lectures a week in the second and third terms and six hours practical work a week for three terms.

The chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins, and of related products of living matter; the nature and activity of enzymes; the chemistry of digestion; absorption and intermediary metabolism; hormones and vitamins; the composition of special tissues and tissue fluids; energy requirements and control.

The practical work includes qualitative experiments illustrating the properties of the materials dealt with in the lectures, quantitative analysis of urine, blood, and other biological materials. In addition, candidates are introduced to more specialized techniques, including the preparation of enzymes and metabolic intermediates, manometry, chromatography and optical methods used to study chemical pathways in living cells.

Text-books (latest editions in all cases):

Harrow, B., and Mazur, A., *Text-book of biochemistry* (Saunders); or Harper, H. A., *Review of physiological chemistry* (Lange Medical Publications).

Mitchell, M. L., *Manual of practical biochemistry* (Hassell).

282. Biochemistry II.

Pre-requisite subject: Biochemistry I (281) at Division I or higher standard or Chemistry II (235), subject to the approval of the Faculty of Science, and General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202). It is recommended that students proposing to take this course should attend a second year course in chemistry wherever possible.

The course comprises three lectures a week and at least eight hours practical work a week during the three terms.

The lecture course will cover more advanced aspects of some of the topics dealt with in Biochemistry I, particular stress being laid on the more physical aspects of the subject and on a detailed study of intermediary metabolism. Various other more specialised topics will also be discussed.

The practical work will give experience in the commoner laboratory techniques used in biochemistry, particular stress being laid on the quantitative aspects of the subject. The more modern preparative techniques will also be studied and the use of radio-active tracers will be demonstrated.

Text-books (latest editions in all cases):

Cowgill, R. W., and Pardee, A. B., *Experiments in biochemical research techniques* (Wiley).

Dawes, E. A., *Quantitative problems in biochemistry* (Livingstone)

Fruton, J. S., and Simmonds, S., *General biochemistry* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Methuen's monographs in biochemical subjects.

Dixon, M., and Webb, E. C., *Enzymes* (Longmans).

Greenberg, D. M., *Metabolic pathways*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Academic Press).

Umbreit, W. W., Burris, R. M., and Stauffer, J. F., *Manometric techniques* (Burgess).

284. Biochemistry for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Pre-requisite subject: Biochemistry II (282).

The course extends over three terms.

Candidates are required to give their full time for at least an entire academic year to a special course of study and laboratory work in the biochemistry laboratory, and to participate in experimental work of a research character

under the direction and supervision of the Professor of Biochemistry. They may be required also to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

Reference books (in addition to those presented for Biochemistry II):

Annual reviews of biochemistry (Stanford U.P.).

Graaf, S., *Essays in biochemistry* (Wiley).

Bull, H. B., *Physical biochemistry* (Wiley); or

Johlin, J. M., *Introduction to physical biochemistry*, 2nd edition (Harper).

Hanahan, D. J., *Lipid chemistry* (Wiley).

Boyer, P. D., Lardy, H., and Myrbäck, K., *The enzymes*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Academic Press, 1959).

Colowick, S. P., and Kaplan, O., *Methods in enzymology* (Academic Press).

Other reading will be prescribed during the course.

PHYSIOLOGY

286. Physiology (1961 and 1962 only).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or Physics I (223); Chemistry I (231); Biology (269) or any two of the following three subjects: Botany I (261), Zoology I (271), General Mathematics (201) or Mathematics I (202); and Histology (301). Further, it is recommended that students should have completed the course in Biochemistry I (281).

Science students will begin the lectures in Physiology in the first term of their third year, having completed the course and passed in the subject of Histology (301). The lecture course, which will be offered in 1961 and 1962 only, deals with the structure and function of the principal mammalian tissues, organs and systems together with the hormonal and neural integrations of the organism. The practical work is based on human and mammalian material, and illustrates many of the classical observations of physiological function.

Text-book:

Text-book of physiology, ed. J. F. Fulton, 17th edition (Saunders).

287. Physiology I (from 1962).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) or Physics I (223), Chemistry I (231) and either Biology (269) or Zoology I (271).

This course, which will not be offered until 1962, consists of two approximately equal parts of Histology and Physiology.

Histology: The course comprises about 30 lectures and 80 hours' practical work and includes microscopy; introductory cytology and cytochemistry; and the histology of intercellular substance, tissues and systems of the body. Emphasis is laid on the relationship of structure to function.

Students are provided with loan collections of slides. Some microscopes are available on loan.

Physiology: The course comprises 36 lectures and 80 hours' practical work. The subject matter deals with the function of the principal mammalian tissues, organs and systems, together with the hormonal and neural integrations of the organism.

Text-books:

Hewer, E. E., *Text-book of histology for medical students* (Heinemann);

or

Garven, H. S. D., *A student's histology* (Livingstone).

Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *The living body*, 4th edition (Chapman and Hall).

Reference books:

Abbie, A. A., *Principles of anatomy* (Angus and Robertson).

Clark, Sir W. E. Le Gros, *The tissues of the body* (O.U.P.).

Bourne, G. H., *An introduction to functional histology* (Churchill).

Butler, J. A. V., *Inside the living cell* (Allen and Unwin).

288. Physiology II (from 1963).

Pre-requisite subject: Physiology I (287) at Division I or higher standard. Further it is recommended that students should have completed the course in one of the following: Biochemistry I (281), Organic Chemistry II (236), Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233), Physics II (224).

This course, which will not be offered until 1963, consists of approximately equal parts of Physiology and Pharmacology.

Physiology includes more advanced aspects of some of the topics dealt with in Physiology I with emphasis on respiration; circulation; the central nervous system.

Pharmacology includes principles of bioassay; the relation between structure and action of drugs; physico-chemical factors in drug action; systematic pharmacology of special systems with emphasis on the autonomic nervous systems.

Text-books:

Wilson, A., and Schild, H. O., *Applied pharmacology* (Clark), 9th edition (Churchill).

Fulton, J. F., *Text-book of physiology*, 17th edition (Saunders).

289. Physiology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Pre-requisite subject: Physiology (286) (until 1963); Physiology II (288) (from 1964).

The course extends over three terms.

Candidates are required to give their full attendance for an entire academic year to a special course of study and laboratory work in the physiology laboratory, and to participate in experimental work of a research character under the direction and supervision of the Professor of Physiology. A course in reading, which should be commenced during the long vacation prior to the Honours year, will be published in the Department of Human Physiology and Pharmacology. Candidates may be required also to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

290. Pharmacology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physiology (286) (until 1963); Physiology II (288) (from 1964).

The course extends over three terms.

Candidates are required to give their full attendance for an entire academic year to a special course of study and laboratory work in the pharmacology laboratory, and to participate in experimental work of a research character under the direction and supervision of the Head of the Department. A course in reading, which should be commenced during the long vacation prior to the Honours year, will be published in the Department of Human Physiology and Pharmacology. Candidates may be required also to satisfy the Head of the Department that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

MICROBIOLOGY.
291. Microbiology.

Pre-requisite subjects: *Group A*: General Physics (221) or Physics I (223); Chemistry I (231); and either Biology (269) or Botany I (261) or Zoology I (271); *Group B*: Any two of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II (233); Chemistry II (235); Organic Chemistry II (236); Botany II (262); Zoology II (274); Biochemistry I (281); Genetics I (196); Physiology I (287) (from 1963); Bacteriology I (former subject).

Students intending to take up a career in Microbiology are strongly recommended to precede their Microbiology course with Biochemistry I (281) and either Botany II (262) or Zoology II (274).

The course consists of lectures, tutorials and practical work designed to occupy half the student's total time for three terms.

The course comprises the general morphology of bacteria, yeasts and viruses; their physiology, metabolic activities, and chemical composition; disinfection and chemotherapy; microbes as pathogens and the host-parasite relationship including immunology; immuno-chemical techniques and the study of antigen antibody reactions; microbiology industries, involving fermentation, food handling and water treatment. The practical work is designed to illustrate the lectures and to familiarize the student with most of the techniques in current usage in this and related sciences.

Text-books:

Stanier, Adelberg and Doudoroff, *The microbial world* (Prentice-Hall).
Kabat and Mayer, *Experimental immunochemistry* (Thomas).

292. Microbiology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Pre-requisite subject: Bacteriology II (former subject) (in 1961); Microbiology (291) (from 1962) at a standard satisfactory to the Head of the Department.

An intending candidate should consult the Professor of Microbiology some time during the year preceding the Honours year.

Candidates are required to give their full attendance for an entire academic year to a special course of study and laboratory work, and to participate in experimental work of a research character under the direction and supervision of the Professor of Microbiology. A course in reading, which should be commenced during the long vacation prior to the Honours year, will be provided by the Department of Microbiology. Candidates will be required also to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French or German.

GENETICS.

Genetics in Botany I and Zoology I.

About eight lectures and demonstrations, as part of Zoology I (271) and Botany I (261) in the first year Science course.

Human pedigrees. Hypothesis of gene determination of heritable characters. Mendel's work on the garden pea, his laws of purity of gamete and independent segregation. Linkage and genetical chromosome maps. Physical basis of Mendelian inheritance. Sex linked inheritance. Mutation and selection. Evolution. Relation of genetics to other sciences.

Text-books:

Mather, K., *Genetics for schools* (Murray).
McLeish, J., and Snoad, B., *Looking at chromosomes* (Macmillan).

Reference books:

Sinnott, E. W., Dunn, L. C., and Dobzhansky, Th., *Principles of genetics*, 5th edition (McGraw-Hill).
Srb, A. M., and Owen, R. D., *General genetics* (Freeman).
Dunn, L. C., *Genetics in the twentieth century* (Macmillan).
Iltis, H., *Life of Mendel*.

296. Genetics I.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science must present both parts of the course.

PART A. One lecture and two hours practical work a week throughout the year, dealing with general genetics.

Mendelian inheritance. Quantitative inheritance and its particulate basis. Linkage. Mitosis and meiosis. The chromosome theory of heredity. Recombination systems in micro-organisms. The genetic material. Gene function. Gene mutation. Cytoplasmic inheritance. Differentiation. Sex determination and differentiation. Chromosome changes. Polyploidy. Inbreeding and outbreeding. Genetics and evolution.

Text-books:

- Darlington, C. D., *Chromosome botany* (Allen and Unwin).
 Dowdeswell, W. H., *The mechanism of evolution* (Heinemann).
 Mather, K., *The measurement of linkage in heredity* (Methuen).
 Srb, A. M., and Owen, R. D., *General genetics* (Freeman).

PART B. One lecture and a two-hour practical class a week throughout the year.

Term I. Quantitative Biology. An introduction to the statistical analysis of quantitative data in the biological sciences: Graphical representation of numerical data. Populations and samples. Mean and variance. Probability. Binomial, Poisson and normal frequency distributions. Tests of significance. Chi-squared. Comparison of means of two populations and of two samples. Regression and correlation.

Term II. Population Genetics. Gene frequency and its measurement. "Hardy-Weinberg Law" for random mating populations. Selection. Transient and selectively balanced polymorphism.

Term III. Human Genetics. Pedigrees of human abnormalities and their genetical analysis. Single factor segregations and methods of ascertainment. Mutation. Twin studies. Gene frequency analysis in human populations. ABO, Rhesus and other blood groups. The bearing of blood groups on anthropology, disease and forensic medicine. Genetics of biochemical differences—haemoglobin variants, metabolic disorders, etc. Genetic linkage in man. Genetic counselling.

Text-books:

- Bailey, N. T. J., *Statistical methods in biology; or*
 Mather, K., *Statistical analysis in biology* (Methuen).
 Mather, K., *The measurement of linkage in heredity* (Methuen).
 Moroney, M. J., *Facts from figures* (Pelican).
 Dowdeswell, W. H., *The mechanism of evolution* (Heinemann).
 Lawler, S. D., and Lawler, L. J., *Human blood groups and inheritance*
 (Heinemann).
 Stern, C., *Principles of human genetics* (Freeman).

Reference books:

- Li, C. C., *Population genetics* (Chicago U.P.).
 Sheppard, P. M., *Natural selection and heredity* (Hutchinson).
 Neel, J. V., and Schull, W. J., *Human heredity* (Chicago U.P.).
 Race, R. R., and Sanger, R., *Blood groups in man* (Blackwell).

297. Genetics II.

Pre-requisite subject: Genetics I (296).

(Agricultural Science students who have passed Genetics IA (366) and Biometry (373) to the satisfaction of the Professor of Genetics may proceed to Genetics II.)

This course consists of three lectures and six hours practical work a week throughout the year and includes the more advanced aspects of biometrical, microbial, physiological, population and human genetics, and cytology.

Reference books:

- Brachet, J., *Biochemical cytology* (Academic Press).
 Catcheside, D. G., *Genetics of micro-organisms* (Pitman).
 Clausen, J., *Stages in the evolution of plant species* (Cornell U.P. and O.U.P.).
 Darlington, C. D., *Evolution of genetic systems* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Darlington, C. D., *Recent advances in cytology* (Churchill).
 Dobzhansky, T., *Genetics and the origin of species* (Columbia U.P.).
 Falconer, D. S., *Introduction to quantitative genetics* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Fisher, R. A., *The genetical theory of natural selection*, 2nd edition
 (Dover).
 Fisher, R. A., *The theory of inbreeding* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Haldane, J. B. S., *The biochemistry of genetics* (Allen and Unwin).
 Harris, H., *Human biochemical genetics* (C.U.P.).
 Kempthorne, O., *An introduction to genetic statistics* (Wiley).
 Li, C. C., *Population genetics* (Chicago U.P.).
 Mather, K., *Biometrical genetics* (Methuen).
 Neel, J. V., and Schull, W. J., *Human heredity* (Chicago U.P.).
 Pontecorvo, G., *Trends in genetic analysis* (Columbia U.P.).

Race, R. R., and Sanger, R., *Blood groups in man*, 3rd edition (Blackwell).
 Sager, R., and Ryan, F. J., *Cell heredity* (Wiley).
 Sheppard, P. M., *Natural selection and heredity* (Hutchinson).
 Stebbins, G. L., *Variation and evolution in plants* (Columbia U.P.).
 Strauss, B. S., *An outline of chemical genetics* (Saunders).
 Swanson, C. P., *Cytology and cytogenetics* (Prentice-Hall).
 Wagner, R. P., and Mitchell, H. K., *Genetics and metabolism* (Wiley).
 White, M. J. D., *Animal cytology and evolution* (C.U.P.).

Genetics in Botany III and Zoology III.

About eight lectures and practical classes, dealing with aspects of genetics and evolution, as part of Botany III (265) and Zoology III (275).

Modern theory of evolution; variation and its conservation; gene frequency; selection; polymorphism; taxonomic and natural species; isolating mechanisms; evolution of genetic systems.

Text-books:

Ford, E. B., *Mendelism and evolution*, 7th edition (Methuen, 1960).

Sheppard, P. M., *Natural selection and heredity* (Hutchinson).

Reference book:

Clausen, J., *Stages in the evolution of a plant species* (Cornell U.P. and C.U.P.).

298. Genetics for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

Candidates for the Honours degree in Genetics are required to show a more advanced and detailed knowledge of the subject than is required for the Ordinary degree and to pass a more stringent examination. Some particular aspect of Genetics will be studied more intensively and research will be carried out. Candidates will be required to prepare abstracts of selected articles and to present reviews of selected topics.

All the time not necessarily devoted to lectures shall be spent in the laboratory. Candidates are required to attend such lectures and pass such examinations in other subjects as the Professor of Genetics may deem necessary, and they may be required to satisfy him that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

Students who wish to take the Honours degree should consult the Professor of Genetics as early as possible in order that they can be advised on suitable work and a course of reading.

HISTOLOGY.

302. Histology (from 1963).

Pre-requisite subject: Physiology I (287) at Division I or higher standard.

The course consists of three lectures and not less than twelve hours' practical work a week. From a morphological background it stresses the relationships between microscopic structure and function in mammalian cells and tissues.

The following subject matter is included: special methods in histology; qualitative microscopic cyto- and histo-chemistry, general principles and localisation of various chemical substances, including enzymes; fine structure of cells and tissues and its relation to function; special study of tissues—differentiation and histogenesis, repair and transplantation, ageing; neurology and neurohistology; special senses.

Text-books:

Ham, A. W., *Histology* (Lippincott); or

Maximow, A. A., and Bloom, W., *Textbook of histology* (Saunders).

Reference books:

- McClung, C. E., *Handbook of microscopic technique* (Hoeber).
 Bourne, G. H., *Cytology and cell physiology* (Clarendon Press).
 Pearse, A. G. E., *Histochemistry* (Churchill).
 Mitchell, G. A. G., *Anatomy of the autonomic nervous system* (Livingstone).
 Ranson, S. W., *The anatomy of the nervous system* (Saunders).

Other references will be given during the course.

 PSYCHOLOGY.

311. Psychology I (S) (from 1963).

Pre-requisites: General Physics or Physics I, Chemistry I, General Mathematics or Mathematics I, Zoology I or Biology. (N.B.—An intending candidate is advised to consult the Professor of Psychology early in January.)

The course is designed (i) to provide an intensive study of fundamental psychological processes, and (ii) to include a course of lectures lasting throughout the year on Comparative and Physiological Psychology.

The topics covered under (i) will include learning, perceiving, thinking and remembering, motivation and emotion and, while emphasis will be placed on contemporary behaviour theories, there will be of necessity some historical orientation.

The topics covered under (ii) will include a phylogenetic comparison of animal behaviour, an introduction to neuropsychology and the physiological and biochemical bases of behaviour.

There will be 3 hours of lectures, 1 hour tutorial, 2 hours psychometrics and 3 hours laboratory practical work a week.

Preliminary reading:

Zangwill, O. L., *Introduction to modern psychology* (Methuen).

Text-books:

- Stevens, S. S., *Handbook of experimental psychology* (Wiley).
 Osgood, C. E., *Method and theory in experimental psychology* (O.U.P.).
 Drever, J., *A dictionary of psychology* (Penguin).

Reference books:

- Hebb, D. O., *A text-book of psychology* (Saunders).
 Hilgard, E. R., *Theories of learning*, 2nd edition (Appleton-Century).
 Thorpe, W. H., *Learning and instinct in animals* (Methuen).
 Wenger, M. A., Jones, F. M., Jones, M. H., *Physiological psychology* (Holt).
 Guilford, J. P., *Fundamental statistics in psychology and education*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Siegel, S., *Non-parametric statistics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Waters, R. H., Rethlingshafer, D. A., and Caldwell, W. E., *Principles of comparative psychology* (McGraw-Hill).
 Woodworth, R. S., and Schlosberg, H., *Experimental psychology* (Holt).

312. Psychology II (S) (from 1964).

Pre-requisites: A Division I pass in Psychology I (S) and one of Biochemistry I, Physiology I or Zoology II.

This course is designed (i) to provide an advanced course of study organised around the themes of personality and experimentally based theories of normal and abnormal behaviour, including an introduction to psychopharmacology, and (ii) to include a course of lectures lasting throughout the year on the experimental study of human skills including applications of information theory to psychological problems and human engineering.

The topics under (i) above will include:

- (a) Experimental and Comparative Psychology: laboratory study of basic psychological processes; investigations of animal behaviour with particular reference to the relevance of such studies for an understanding of human behaviour, both normal and abnormal.
- (b) Personality study: theories of personality and methods of assessment, including experimentally based laboratory procedures.
- (c) Abnormal Psychology: normality-abnormality; classification and theory of behaviour disorders; psychological deficit; mental deficiency; problems of assessment and therapy.

There will be 3 hours of lectures, 1 hour tutorial, 2 hours of psychometrics, 6 hours of laboratory practical work a week. As a part of the practical work students will be required to complete a minor research project on a psychological problem.

Text-books:

- Stevens, S. S., *Handbook of experimental psychology* (Wiley).
 Osgood, C. E., *Method and theory in experimental psychology* (O.U.P.).

Reference books:

- Hebb, D. O., *The organisation of behaviour* (Wiley).
 Pavlov, I. P., *Lectures on conditioned reflexes* (O.U.P.).
 Waters, R. H., Rethlingshafer, D.A., and Caldwell, W. E., *Principles of comparative psychology* (McGraw-Hill).
 Eysenck, H. J., *Dynamics of anxiety and hysteria* (Kegan Paul).
 Broadbent, D., *Perception and communication* (Pergamon).
 Welford, A. T., *Ageing and human skill* (O.U.P.).

313. Psychology for the Honours Degree of B.Sc. (from 1965).

Pre-requisite: Candidates must have reached a satisfactory standard in Psychology II (S).

The course extends over three terms.

Candidates are required to give their full attendance for an entire academic year to a special course of study and laboratory work in the psychological laboratory. They will also be required to undertake an investigation of a research character under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department. Special short courses of lectures on advanced topics will be given throughout the year by members of the staff. Candidates will be required to satisfy the Professor that they have a reading knowledge of French or German.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

221. General Physics.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

231. Chemistry I.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

261. Botany I.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

271. Zoology I.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

361. Agriculture I.

The course consists of one lecture and two hours' practical work a week for three terms covering:

(a) The history of agriculture; agricultural resources; world population and nutritional standards; the ecology of world crop and livestock distribution; the agriculture of various regions; the history of Australian agriculture; the Australian environment, crop and livestock distribution.

(b) Climatology. The elements of world climate; climates of the world; climates of Australia; evaporation and rainfall effectiveness; length of growing season; weather variability and hazards; microclimatology; weather modification.

Text-books:

C.S.I.R.O., *The Australian environment* (C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne).

Andrews, J., *Australia's resources and their utilisation* (University of Sydney).

Reference books:

Klages, K. H. W., *Ecological crop geography* (Macmillan).

Hare, F. K., *The restless atmosphere* (Hutchinson).

Miller, A. Austin, *Climatology*, 8th edition (Methuen).

Wadham, S. M., Wilson, R. K., and Wood, G. L., *Land utilisation in Australia* (M.U.P.).

Russell, E. J., *World population and world food supplies* (Allen and Unwin).

Oxford economic atlas (O.U.P.).

235. Chemistry II.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

364. Botany IIB.

This course includes (i) the same work in Plant Physiology and Plant Geography and Ecology as science students in Botany II (262) during the first and third terms; (ii) the same work as science students in Botany III (265) during the second term.

A. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (i).—Growth; mineral nutrition; pH; water economy of plants; intake of nutrients; growth hormones; photoperiodism. The lectures in this course pre-suppose a knowledge of Chemistry I and General Physics.

Text-book:

Curtis, O. F., and Clarke, D. G., *An introduction to plant physiology* (McGraw-Hill).

B. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (ii).—Enzymes; photosynthesis; respiration; nitrogen metabolism; translocation; fate of assimilates; metabolism under adverse conditions (wilting, mineral deficiency, insect and fungal attack, etc.).

Text-book:

Bonner, J., *Plant biochemistry* (Academic Press).

C. PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTO GEOGRAPHY, AND ANGIOSPERM SYSTEMATICS.—

The lectures will deal with problems of plant distribution and also in more detail with the ecology of South Australia. The practical work deals with the classification of the angiosperms, and candidates are required to submit a representative herbarium of at least 60 species of South Australian plants collected and named by themselves.

For supplementary reading:

Daubenmire, R. F., *Plants and environment* (Wiley).

Leeper, G. W., *Introduction to soil science* (M.U.P.).

Oosting, H. J., *Plant communities* (Freeman).

Wood, J. G., *Vegetation of South Australia* (Government Printer, Adelaide).

Practical work extending over eight hours a week throughout the course is arranged in connection with the lectures. Field work will be arranged in conjunction with the course in Ecology, see Botany II (262). For text-books and reference books in Systematic Botany, see Botany II (262).

251. Geology I.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

366. Genetics IA.

This course in general genetics consists of one lecture and two hours' practical work a week throughout the year.

Mendelian inheritance. Quantitative inheritance and its particulate basis. Linkage. Mitosis and meiosis. The chromosome theory of heredity. Recombination systems in micro-organisms. The genetic material. Gene function. Gene mutation. Cytoplasmic inheritance. Differentiation. Sex determination and differentiation. Chromosome changes. Polyploidy. Inbreeding and outbreeding. Genetics and evolution.

Text-books:

- Darlington, C. D., *Chromosome botany* (Allen and Unwin).
 Dowdeswell, W. H., *The mechanism of evolution* (Heinemann).
 Mather, K., *The measurement of linkage in heredity* (Methuen).
 Srb, A. M., and Owen, R. D., *General genetics* (Freeman).

371. Agriculture II.

A course of one lecture and three hours' practical work each week for three terms.

Factors in plant production; species and strain, plant introduction, adaptation, ecotypes, selection and breeding of improved varieties, seed certification; soil conditions; growth and nutrient supply, diagnosis and correction of common deficiencies; soil pH and plant growth; growth on saline and alkali soils; influence of soil physical conditions on plant growth; irrigation, tillage, and mulching.

Reference books:

- Black, J. M., *Flora of South Australia* (Government Printer, Adelaide).
 Clausen, J., *Evolution of plant species* (Cornell).
 Donald, C. M., *Pastures and pasture research* (University of Sydney).
 Hubbard, C. E., *Grasses* (Pelican).
 Leeper, G. W., *An introduction to soil science* (M.U.P.).
 Russell, E. J., *Soil conditions and plant growth* (Longmans).
 Shaw, B. T. (ed.), *Soil physical conditions and plant growth* (Academic Press).

372. Agricultural Biochemistry I.

A course of one lecture and three hours practical work a week for three terms, dealing with the structural chemistry and intermediary metabolism of viruses, micro-organisms, plants, insects and higher animals, including the following topics: uptake and utilisation of nutrients by the plant; photosynthesis; metabolism of nitrogenous compounds; relationship between structure and function of agricultural chemicals; fermentation processes; ruminant metabolism; aspects of cereal and dairy chemistry. Practical work will consist of experiments related to the above topics.

A box of analytical weights with a certificate of accuracy is required.

Text-books:

- Fruton, J. S., and Simmonds, S., *General biochemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley).
 Neilands, J. B., and Stumpf, P. K., *Outlines of enzyme chemistry*, 2nd edition (Wiley).

373. Biometry.

A brief introduction to the methods of statistics applied to agricultural science; distributions, estimates of probability and the concept of significance; comparisons of means and the t-test; the analysis of variance and the variance ratio test; the design and analysis of experiments; correlation and regression and the analysis of covariance; the binomial and Poisson distributions; the χ^2 distribution, tests of independence and goodness of fit; transformation of data; sampling.

Reference books:

- Wishart, J., and Sanders, H. G., *Principles and practice of field experimentation*, 2nd edition (Commonwealth Bureau of Plant Breeding and Genetics, Cambridge, 1955).
 Goulden, C. H., *Methods of statistical analysis*, 2nd edition (Wiley; Chapman and Hall).

374. Entomology I.

A course of one lecture and two hours practical work each week for two terms covering:

1. Outlines of morphology, physiology, development and classification of insects.
2. Insect ecology: factors limiting insect numbers in nature; interaction between the insect population and its environment; special adaptations enabling survival; effects of (a) weather, and (b) parasites and predators, in regulating insect numbers.
3. Principles of artificial control of insects; practical limits; cultural methods; insecticides, kinds, mode of action, limitations; biological methods of control.

Students will be required to make a collection of not less than 30 species of insects. In addition, an essay or set of notes recording observations made at the time the insects were collected (minimum 1000 words) should accompany the collection. Both collection and essay (or notes) must be submitted during the first week of the final term. It is recommended that the collection should be commenced in the long vacation preceding the course. Students should arrange to call on the Department of Entomology to obtain necessary equipment and instruction sheets before commencing the long vacation.

Text-book:

- Imms, A. D., *Outlines of entomology*, 5th edition (Methuen, 1959).

Reference books:

- Imms, A. D., *General text-book of entomology*, revised edition (Methuen, 1957).
 Wigglesworth, V. B., *The principles of insect physiology*, 5th edition (Methuen, 1953).
 Tillyard, R. J., *Insects of Australia and New Zealand* (Angus and Robertson).
 Essig, E. O., *College entomology* (Macmillan).
 Metcalf, C. L., and Flint, W. P., *Destructive and useful insects*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Martin, H., *Scientific principles of plant protection* (Longmans).

375. Agricultural Microbiology.

A course of six hours a week for one term.

An introduction to the micro-organisms; their morphology, physiology, cultivation and general classification; the importance of micro-organisms in soil, water and air, and their use in industry; the microbiology of foods.

Reference book:

- Hawker, L. E., Linton, A. H., Folkes, B. F., and Carlile, M. J., *An introduction to the biology of micro-organisms* (Arnold).

377. Plant Pathology I.

A course of one lecture and two hours' practical work each week for two terms covering:

The nature of plant disease; physiological disorders and diseases caused by bacteria, viruses, fungi, nematodes with examples of each class occurring in Australia; principles of disease control, influence of environment, cultural practices, use of therapeutics, resistant varieties, legislation.

Text-books:

- Alexopoulos, C. J., *Introductory mycology* (Wiley).
 Walker, J. C., *Plant pathology* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- Bawden, F. C., *Plant viruses and virus diseases*, 3rd edition (Chronica Botanica).
 Dickson, J. G., *Diseases of field crops*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Dowson, W. J., *Plant diseases due to bacteria*.
 Fawcett, H. C., *Citrus diseases and their control* (McGraw-Hill).
 Hambidge, G., *Hunger signs in crops* (Amer. Soc. Agronomy).
 Large, E. C., *The advance of the fungi* (Alden Press).
 Martin, H., *Scientific principles of plant protection*, 4th edition (Arnold).

378. Agricultural Botany.

A course of one lecture and three hours' practical work each week for two terms devoted to the application of botanical principles to an understanding of growth, yield and quality of economic plants.

Pastures: meristems; differentiation and leaf growth; the influence of internal and external factors on the growth of leaves.

Weeds: morphological and physiological characteristics of roots, rhizomes, tubers and bulbs; physiological action of different types of weedicides.

Fruit trees: changes during development and maturation of selected fruits; the influence of growth regulators on fruit bud initiation and development; post-harvest physiology of fruit.

Cereals: morphology of the cereal ear; starch granule synthesis; the influence of environment on development of the ear; physiological aspects of germination.

No text-books are required, but selected reading will be assigned.

379. Soil Science I.

A course of one lecture and three hours' practical work a week for three terms, dealing with aspects of the chemistry and physics of soils, including soil morphology and soil mineralogy. Topics considered include: soil classification; soil formation; physical chemistry of soil minerals; chemistry of plant nutrients supplied by soil; soil organic matter; soil water; soil gases; some aspects of wind and water erosion, irrigation and drainage. Practical work will consist of experiments related to the above topics. A box of analytical weights with a certificate of accuracy is required.

Text-books:

- Russell, E. W., *Soil conditions and plant growth*, 8th edition (Longmans).
 Leeper, G. W., *Introduction to soil science* (M.U.P.).

Reference book:

- Stephens, C. G., *A manual of Australian soils* (C.S.I.R.O.).

382. Animal Husbandry I.

The course comprises the following sections:—

Animal Physiology.—A course of one lecture a week for two terms and two hours' practical work for one term. An introduction to the physiology of heart and circulation; blood and spleen; respiration; the nervous systems; renal functions; endocrines; digestion. Practical work includes a dissection of the sheep and an examination of the microscopic structure of tissues and organs.

Animal Nutrition.—A course of one lecture a week for two terms dealing with nutritional balances; animal calorimetry; basal metabolism; energy requirements and the dietary systems; protein metabolism and requirements for growth and production; mineral requirements, deficiencies and excesses.

Animal Production.—A course of one lecture a week for one term which deals with practical nutrition and problems of management and production in the Australian livestock industries.

Animal Breeding.—A course of one lecture a week for one term introducing the main postulates of population genetics; mass selection; aids to selection; breeding systems; migration and breed structure.

Reference books:

- May, N., *The anatomy of the sheep* (Queensland U.P.).
 Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *Physiological basis of medical practice* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).
 Ham, A. W., *Histology*, 2nd edition (Lippincott).
 Maynard, L. A., and Loosli, J. K., *Animal nutrition* (McGraw-Hill).
 Lerner, I. M., *Population genetics and animal improvement* (C.U.P.).

383. Farm Engineering.

A course of one lecture a week for three terms dealing with the principles, construction and performance of farm implements and machinery, including implements of tillage, seeding, haymaking, harvesting and transport and machinery for processing of agricultural products.

The principles governing the operation of internal combustion engines, boilers, electrical motors, and refrigeration.

Reference books:

- Know your tractor* (Shell).
 Bainer, R., and others, *Farm machinery* (Wiley).
 Henderson, S. M., and Perry, R. L., *Agricultural process engineering* (Wiley).
Farm electrification handbook (Electricity Supply Association of Australia).
 Barger, E. L., et al., *Tractors and their power units* (Wiley).
 McColly, H. F., and Martin, J. W., *Introduction to agricultural engineering* (McGraw-Hill).
 Smith, H. P., *Farm machinery and equipment* (McGraw-Hill).

156. Agricultural Economics.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Economics.

387. Agriculture III.

A course of two lectures and three hours' practical work each week for three terms.

Pasture Agronomy.—Introduction to agronomy; pasture ecology and types of pasture, adaptation; factors in pasture production, growth curves; species and strains of pasture plants, the ecotype, pasture species of Australia; pasture improvement, principles and practice; effect of environment, species, plant nutrition, grass-legume relationship; grazing animal, ecological relationship to pasture, treading, defoliation, nutrient return, feed quality and quantity problems.

Crop Agronomy.—The production and use of the principal food, fibre, and oil crops. Changes in productivity under various systems of farming.

Land use and development.

Reference books:

- Stapledon, R. G., and Davies, W., *Ley farming* (Faber).
 Wadham, S. M., Wilson, R. K., and Wood, G. L., *Land utilisation in Australia*, 3rd edition (M.U.P.).
 Zimmerman, E. W., *World resources and industries* (Harper).
Rural Reconstruction Commission Reports (Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra).
 Whyte, R. O., *Crop production and environment* (Faber).
 Robbins, W. W., and others, *Weed control* (McGraw-Hill).

388. Agronomy.

A course of nine hours a week covering:

- (a) Growth and development of pasture plants, competition among crop and pasture plants, weeds and weed control, pasture management and fodder conservation, irrigation and drainage, and experimental method in agronomic research.
- (b) Practical classes and seminars related to the above topics and further taxonomic studies of pasture plants.

- (c) A project of individual study in pasture or crop agronomy together with a study of relevant literature.

Reference books:

Schwab, G. D., *et al.*, *Elementary soil and water engineering* (Wiley, 1957).

As for Agriculture III (387) together with any books or papers prescribed during the course.

389. Animal Husbandry II.

A course of about nine hours lectures and practical work a week for three terms.

Anatomy: A series of lectures on the comparative anatomy of domestic animals; practical dissection involves the special anatomy of the sheep; histology.

Animal Physiology: ruminant digestion and metabolism; mineral metabolism and deficiency diseases; climate physiology and animal ecology; reproduction and lactation; endocrines and homeostasis; growth and development.

Principles of disease control in domestic animals: epidemiology and immunity; bacterial, virus, and protozoal diseases; external parasites; significance of exotic diseases to Australia.

Animal production: animal management and features of sheep, beef, dairying and pig production.

Reading lists will be provided. These will include recent scientific reviews, selected papers and sections of various text-books.

297. Genetics II.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

391. Plant Breeding.

A course of nine hours a week of lectures and practical work for three terms covering the role of the plant breeder in agriculture.

Breeding methods in relation to mode of reproduction; critical analysis of breeding and selection methods; techniques of selfing and crossing; variability and its utilization; experimental design and statistical methods; breeding for disease and insect resistance; field testing and seed certification.

Reference books:

Elliott, F. C., *Plant breeding and cyto-genetics* (McGraw-Hill).

Hayes, H. K., Immer, F. R., and Smith, D. C., *Methods of plant breeding*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

392. Soil Science II.

A course of nine hours lectures and practical work a week for three terms devoted to more advanced studies of the topics listed for Soil Science I (379).

The following topics are discussed: geomorphology and geochemistry; soil genesis; structure and surface properties of clay minerals and accessory minerals; adsorption and swelling phenomena in soils and clays; the flow and diffusion of water and gases in soils; heat flow; thermodynamics of soil water; soil physical conditions and plant growth; ion exchange; behaviour of ions in soils with special reference to nutrient uptake by plants; soil microbiology; chemistry of organic matter and nitrogen transformations in soils.

Practical work will be related to the above topics and will include work on specific projects.

In addition to those text-books listed for Soil Science I (379), the following reference books are recommended:

Reference books:

Grim, R. E., *Clay mineralogy* (McGraw-Hill).

Baver, L. D., *Soil physics*, 3rd edition (Wiley).

Bear, F. E., *Chemistry of the soil* (Reinhold).

Black, C. A., *Soil plant relationships* (Wiley).

Marshall, C. E., *The colloid chemistry of the silicate minerals* (Academic Press).

Jenny, H., *Factors of soil formation* (McGraw-Hill).

Shaw, B. T., *Soil physical conditions and plant growth* (Academic Press).

393. Agricultural Biochemistry II.

A course of nine hours' lectures and practical work a week for three terms. The course includes advanced aspects of physical chemistry, organic chemistry and biochemistry relating to the soil-plant-animal interaction. The following topics are discussed: chemical techniques as applied to agricultural problems; lipoprotein structures in relation to uptake and transport of nutrients; the physical, organic and biochemistry of proteins and nucleic acids; mechanisms of enzymic catalysis; the biochemistry and physiology of animal hormones; chemical aspects of response to the environment in micro-organisms, plant and animal; chemical mechanisms controlling cell growth, cell division and cell enlargement; the further aspects of relationship between structure and function in agricultural chemicals; biochemical genetics. The practical work will consist of experiments related to the above topics and will include projects of an investigational nature.

Reference books:

In addition to the text-books for Chemistry II and Agricultural Biochemistry I, the following are recommended:

Dixon, M., and Webb, E. C., *Enzymes* (Longmans).

Colowick, S. P., and Kaplan, N. O., *Methods in enzymology*, Vols. I-IV (Academic Press).

394. Horticulture.

A course of about nine hours each week of lectures, practical work, demonstrations and field trips for three terms.

Emphasis will be given to the preparation of reports on assigned topics.

Environmental factors affecting horticultural crops; climatic and edaphic; the normal growth of horticultural crops; summer and winter growth, dormancy, bud development, flowering and set, fruit morphology and physiology; the principles underlying such practices as propagation, soil management, irrigation, pruning, crop regulation, harvesting and storage, processing, pest control, the use of growth regulators; consideration of variety improvement, experimental methods, organisation of research and extension, and legislation; horticulture in the world and Australia in particular, and the culture of important horticultural crops.

No text-books are required but selected reading will be assigned.

395. Plant Pathology II.

A course of nine hours a week for three terms covering:

(a) The history of plant pathology; the classification and morphology of the fungi; fungal physiology; the ecology of fungi and bacteria in relation to diseases they cause; the classification, ecology of and diseases caused by plant parasitic nematodes; the occurrence of plant viruses, their transmission, infection of plants and multiplication; host parasite relationships; basic principles of plant disease control; important diseases in Australia.

(b) A special project involving investigation of a disease of Australian importance, together with the study of relevant literature.

Text-books:

Alexopoulos, C. J., *Introductory mycology* (Wiley).

Gaumann, E., *Principles of plant infection* (Crosby Lockwood).

Walker, J. C., *Plant pathology* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Bawden, F. C., *Plant viruses and virus diseases*, 3rd edition (Chronica Botanica).

Dickson, J. G., *Diseases of field crops*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Dowson, W. J., *Plant diseases due to bacteria*.

Fawcett, H. C., *Citrus diseases and their control*.

Garrett, S. D., *Biology of root infecting fungi* (C.U.P.).

Hambidge, G., *Hunger signs in crops* (Amer. Soc. Agronomy).

Horsfall, J. G., and Dimond, A. E., *Plant pathology*, Vol. 3 (Academic Press).

Large, E. C., *The advance of the fungi* (Alden Press).

Plant pathology: problems and progress, 1908-1958 (University of Wisconsin Press).

Martin, H., *Scientific principles of plant protection*, 4th edition (Arnold).

Bessey, E. A., *Morphology and taxonomy of fungi* (McGraw-Hill).

396. Entomology II.

The course consists of nine hours a week of lectures, practical work, and demonstrations. Of this time, three hours weekly shall be spent on an individual project selected by the student in consultation with the Head of the Department.

The subject matter will comprise the following:

1. The historical development of the science of Entomology.
2. Insect morphology, anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and behaviour; embryology and post-embryonic development.
3. Insect taxonomy: principles and application.
4. Insect ecology: climatic and biotic factors influencing insect numbers; insects inhabiting specialised environments; entomophagous insects; fungal, viral, bacterial, protozoan, and helminthic parasitism of insects; biological and human control of insects.
5. Insects in relation to man, other animals and plants: insects as ectoparasites of man, other animals, and plants; insects as vectors of organisms pathogenic to man and other animals; host-vector relationships in the plant viruses.
6. Arthropods other than insects: the classification and general biology of Crustacea, Myriapoda, Arachnida, and Onychophora.

Reference books:

Books and original papers referred to during the course.

398. Farm Demonstrations.

When enrolling for the course, each student is required to submit a statement of his previous experience, if any, in practical farming.

Students seeking to do practical work during any vacation at Roseworthy Agricultural College must advise the Principal of Roseworthy Agricultural College a fortnight before the commencement of the May or August vacation, and by the 15th November in the case of summer vacations.

In addition students in Agricultural Science are required in the third and fourth years of the course to attend organised tours of various agricultural areas of South Australia.

During the third year of the course, the day spent each week at Roseworthy Agricultural College will include two to three hours of demonstration of various farm practices.

399. Honours Degree of B.Ag.Sc.

The Honours degree in Agricultural Science may be taken in Agricultural Biochemistry, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Entomology, Genetics, Horticulture, Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, and Soil Science. A candidate for the degree will be required to pass such examinations on the chosen subject of study as may be prescribed by the Head of the Department, and to submit a thesis reporting research work undertaken during the year.

A candidate may also be required to attend lectures and pass examinations in related subjects and to satisfy the Head of the Department that he has a reading knowledge of one or more modern languages other than English. University time not devoted to lectures must be spent in activities approved by the Head of the Department. Intending candidates should consult the Head of the Department concerned and should be prepared to begin studies on or about February 1.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**402. Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice II.**

This syllabus applies only to the few remaining candidates for the degree of B.E. in Architectural Engineering.

Pre-requisite subject: Architectural Design II; Architectural Design III should be taken concurrently.

PART A: Fine arts and aesthetics: A course of lectures and a series of visits to art collections in which a study is made of the elements common to all art: the

means of expression; the bases of criticism; common terminology; appreciation. As a means of training the critical faculty a study is made of past theories and their practical effects, successes and failures.

Text-books:

- Halliday, F. E., *Five arts* (Duckworth).
 Robertson, H. M., *Principles of architectural composition* (Architectural Press).
 Robertson, H. M., *Modern architectural design* (Architectural Press).
 Newton, E., *European painting and sculpture* (Penguin).

Reference books:

- McMahon, A. P., *Art of enjoying art* (Whittlesey House).
 Scott, C., *Architecture of humanism* (Constable).
 Clark, K., *Gothic revival* (Constable).
 Read, H., *Art and industry* (Faber).
 Towndrow, F. E., *Architecture in the balance* (Chatto and Windus).
 Malraux, Andre, *The voices of silence* (Doubleday).
 Mumford, L., *Art and technics* (O.U.P.).

PART B: History of furniture design: A course of lectures on the development and design of English furniture from about 1550 to about 1830, with visits to collections.

Text-book:

- Gottshall, F. H., *How to design period furniture* (Batsford).

Reference books:

- Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A., *Practical book of period furniture* (Lippincott).
 Cotchett, L. E., *The evolution of furniture* (Batsford).

PART C: Historical development of planning: historical survey as a preliminary to planning. Ancient planning in Egypt, Mesopotamia, etc. Greek, Hellenistic and Roman planning. Mediaeval planning—the development of mediaeval towns and bastides. The Renaissance—the rise and design of the Renaissance towns. The Industrial Revolution and modern tendencies—forms and growth of transport, ideal towns and the impact of social reform. Planning of the Australian capital. Planning in the Australian colonies—early planners and influences from abroad.

Text-books:

- Abercrombie, Sir Patrick, *Town and country planning* (O.U.P.).
 Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, *Town and country planning text-book* (Architectural Press).
 Brown and Sherrard, *Town and country planning* (M.U.P.).

Reference books:

- Haverfield, F., *Ancient town planning* (Clarendon).
 Childe, G., *What happened in history* (Pelican).
 Summerson, J., *Georgian London* (Pleiades Press).
 Howard, E., *Garden cities of tomorrow*, ed. F. J. Osborn (Faber).
 Tout, T. F., *Mediaeval town planning* (Manchester U.P.).
 Hughes and Lamborn, *Towns and town planning*.
 Hackett, B., *Man, society and environment* (Marshall).
 Stewart, C., *A prospect of cities* (Longmans).
 Walkley, G., *Pioneer planning of British Colonies* (Proceedings of the R.G.S., S.A. Branch, Session 1954-55).

PART D: Sanitary science: A course of lectures on principles and practice of sanitation, sewerage and trade wastes, types of drain and drain laying, jointing methods, trenches and trench timbering, drain testing, cisterns and flushometers, water supply and storage, sewerage ejectors, traps, trap syphonage and protection, ventilation of drains and waste pipes, fittings and fixtures used in building, lay-out and design of sanitary plumbing installations.

PART E: Practical work: A course of lectures and drawing office exercises dealing with the preparation of working drawings and the writing of specifications; the relationship between them; methods pursued in practice; principles to be observed; visits to works in progress.

403. Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice III.

This syllabus applies only to the few remaining candidates for the degree of B.E. in Architectural Engineering.

Pre-requisite subject: Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice II.

PART A: Acoustics of buildings: General phenomena, geometrical investigation, reverberation, methods of using absorption materials, loudness and intelligibility, pitch and quality, musical sounds and partials, analysis of rooms for various purposes; transmission of sounds, noise reduction. Exercises on the practical application of the above principles.

Text-book:

Knudsen and Harris, *Acoustical designing in architecture* (Wiley).

Reference book:

Bagenal, H., and Wood, Alex., *Planning for good acoustics* (Methuen).

PART B: Heating and ventilation: Standards of comfort, humidity, air movement, transfer of heat, coefficients, systems involved, pipe sizes, movement of air, evaporative cooling, conditioned air, duct sizes, systems involved, hot water supply, reticulation and equipment. The codes and regulations involved.

PART C: Electrical installations: General principles involved with demonstrations in the electrical laboratory; wiring systems, switchboards, equipment, illumination. Lifts, etc.: Traffic studies, capacities, types, methods of operation, safety devices, indicator systems, signalling systems. The codes and regulations involved.

PART D: Professional practice: The architect in his relation to client and to builder; the functions of the architect, consultants; office management; business relations; ethics; the R.A.I.A. code; the architect and the law; contract documents; R.A.I.A. conditions of contract; arbitration; architects' charges; dissection of services; R.A.I.A. scales of charges, competitions; R.A.I.A. control and requirements.

Reference books:

Hudson, A. A., *Law of building and engineering contracts* (Sweet and Maxwell, or Law Book Co.).

Creswell, H. B., *Honeywood file* (Architectural Press).

Creswell, H. B., *Honeywood settlement* (Architectural Press).

R.A.I.A. Year Book, *Standard documents*.

Time saver standards (Architectural Record).

Eggleston, A. S., *The practising architect* (M.U.P.).

PART E: Town planning practice: A course of lectures and some practical exercises on the practice of town and country planning. The nature and purpose of planning. Survey and analysis. Land use. Zoning. Communications. Building developments. Population densities. Floor space index. The master or broad outline plan. The detail plan. Technique of presentation.

Text-book:

Brown, A. J., and Sherrard, H. M., *Town and country planning* (M.U.P.).

PART F: Practical work: A course of lectures and more advanced exercises on office practice and preparation of drawings and specifications. Visits to buildings, complete or under construction. Estimating; examination of methods used by the quantity surveyor; architect's methods of estimating from the sketch drawings.

413. Architectural Design III.

This syllabus applies only to the few remaining candidates for the degree of B.E. in Architectural Engineering.

Pre-requisite subjects: Architectural Design II (412), Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice I (401). Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice II (402) should be taken concurrently.

A continuation of the course of study in Design II, including more advanced planning problems, places of entertainment, decoration and display technique, grouping of buildings, relationship to environment, and landscape architecture. Problems are related to the working-drawing and specification courses covered in Architectural Theory, Construction and Practice II.

Reference books:

- Michaels, L., *Contemporary structure in architecture* (Reinhold).
 Robertson, H., *Principles of architectural composition* (Architectural Press).
 Cuptill, A. L., *Colour in sketching and rendering*.
 Neutra, R., *Survival through design* (O.U.P.).
 Giedion, S., *Architecture, you and me* (Harvard U.P.).

419. Architectural Thesis.

Pre-requisite subject: Architectural Design III. Structural Design must be taken concurrently if not already passed.

Students comply with the R.A.I.A. testimonies of study requirements in architectural design and prepare an original design for a building costing not less than £500,000, submitting with it a report explaining the basis of the design, with references. The work is to be done as far as possible without assistance.

421. Civil Engineering I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212), Strength of Materials (432).

This course consists of three lectures and six hours' practical work a week throughout the year and is designed for students intending to complete a degree in Civil Engineering.

LECTURES: The theory of statically determinate and indeterminate cases of beams, triangulated frames and rigid frames, two- and three-pin arches and suspension cables; reinforced concrete and prestressed concrete; soil mechanics; the design of structures.

PRACTICAL: Design projects are carried out under supervision in the drawing office, and laboratory work is intended to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Text-books:

- Speedie, M. G., and O'Donnell, I. J., *Foundation methods* (Tait Book Co.).
 Ferguson, P. M., *Reinforced concrete fundamentals* (Wiley).
 Pearson, R. G., *Timber engineering design handbook* (M.U.P.).
 Norris, C. H., and Wilbur, J. B., *Elementary structural analysis* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Sutherland, H., and Bowman, *Structural theory* (Wiley); or
 Timoshenko, S., and Young, D. H., *Theory of structures* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Carpenter, S. T., *Structural mechanics* (Wiley).
 Gaylord, E. H. and C. N., *Design of steel structures* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Bresler, B., and Lin, T. Y., *Design of steel structures* (Wiley).
 Standards Association of Australia:
 Minimum design loads on buildings, Interim 350.
 Structural steel in buildings, Interim 351.
 Manual metallic arc welding in building construction, Interim 352.
 Code for concrete in building, CA.2.

Reference books:

- Tupper, P. L., and Cassie, W. F., *The mechanics of engineering soils* (Spon).
 Borzaghi, K., and Peck, R. B., *Soil mechanics in engineering practice* (Wiley).
 Squibart, L. C., O'Rourke, C. E., and Winter, G., *Design of concrete structures*, 6th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Hansen, H. J., *Modern timber design* (Wiley).
 Pece, P. O., *An introduction to the design of timber structures* (Spon).
 Hough, B. K., *Basic soils engineering* (Ronald).

422. Civil Engineering IIA.

Pre-requisite subjects: Surveying A (433), Civil Engineering I (421), and Hydraulics A (426).

This course consists of about 80 lectures dealing with soil mechanics; surveying; hydraulic engineering; water supply; transport engineering; harbour engineering.

Two sessions a week are required for practical work and seminars, each of three hours.

Text-books:

Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying for engineers*, Vols. I and II (Constable).

Terzaghi, K., and Peck, R. B., *Soil mechanics in engineering practice* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Rouse, H., *Engineering hydraulics* (Wiley).

Terzaghi, K., *Theoretical soil mechanics* (Wiley).

Hough, B. K., *Basic soils engineering* (Ronald).

Capper, P. L., and Cassie, W. F., *The mechanics of engineering soils* (Spon).

Reynolds, C. E., *Concrete construction* (Concrete Publications).

Hewes, L. J., and Oglesby, C. H., *Highway engineering* (Wiley).

Bannister, A., and Raymond S., *Surveying* (Pitman).

War Office, *The text-book of field astronomy*; revised by Biddle, C. A. (H.M.S.O., 1958).

The star almanac for land surveyors, for the current year (H.M.S.O.).

Rainsford, H. F., *Survey adjustments and least squares* (Constable).

Stephenson, H. W., *Solution of problems in surveying and field astronomy* (Pitman).

Moroney, M. J., *Facts from figures* (Penguin).

423. Civil Engineering IIB.

Pre-requisite subject: Civil Engineering I (421).

A course of about 50 lectures dealing with the theory and design of structures. Students must undertake the design of selected engineering projects and will be required to attend seminars.

Text-books:

Grinter, L. E., *Theory of modern steel structures*, Vol. II (Macmillan).

Pippard, A. J. S., and Baker, J. F., *Analysis of engineering structures*, 2nd edition (Arnold).

424. Civil Engineering IIC.

Students will be required to submit a report on a project of an experimental nature conducted during the year.

This subject must be taken concurrently with Civil Engineering IIA (422).

425. Civil Engineering S.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212), Strength of Materials (432).

This course consists of two lectures and three hours' practical work a week throughout the year, and is designed for students not intending to complete a degree in Civil Engineering.

The course covers the theory of statically determinate and indeterminate cases of beams, frames, arches and suspension cables, and simple cases of the plastic theory of structures.

Lectures and drawing office work on the design of structures are included, together with lectures on concrete and reinforced concrete structures and some elementary soil mechanics.

Text-books:

Speedie, M. G., and O'Donnell, I. J., *Foundation methods* (Tait Book Co.).

Norris, C. H., and Wilbur, J. B., *Elementary structural analysis* (McGraw-Hill); or

Gaylord, E. H., and Gaylord, C. N., *Design of steel structures* (McGraw-Hill); or

Grinter, L. E., *Theory of modern steel structures*, Vols. I and II (Macmillan).

Standards Association of Australia:

Minimum design loads on buildings, Interim 350.

Structural steel in buildings, Interim 351.

Manual metallic arc welding in building construction, Interim 352.

Code for concrete in building, CA.2.

Reference books:

- Neal, B. G., *The plastic methods of structural analysis* (Chapman and Hall).
 Capper, P. L., and Cassie, W. F., *The mechanics of engineering soils* (Spon).
 Urquhart, L. C., O'Rourke, C. E., and Winter, G., *Design of concrete structures*, 6th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Ferguson, P. M., *Reinforced concrete fundamentals* (Wiley).

426. Hydraulics A.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Mechanics (212), Graphics (481).

This course consists of two lectures and three hours' practical work a week throughout the year, and is designed for students intending to complete a degree in Civil Engineering.

LECTURES: Fluid properties and the nature of fluid motion—steady, unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, rotational and irrotational; fundamental laws of fluid motion, equation of motion for inviscid (Euler) and real fluids (Navier-Stokes), the equation of continuity in general form for compressible and incompressible flow; dimensional analysis and dimensionless groups; study of flow in closed conduits—pipelines, networks steady and unsteady flow, water hammer and pendulation, surge-tank analysis; flow in open channels; flow through porous media, detailed treatment analytic and graphical (of Laplace form); fluid forces on a body in a free stream; elements of boundary layer theory; theory of similitude applied to hydraulic and aerodynamic model studies of hydraulic structures, vortex behaviour; performance of pumps and turbines with their characteristics influencing their selection for particular applications; hydraulic measurements—pressure, velocity, discharge, depth, orifices, weirs, etc.; cavitation of hydraulic structures. Ten lectures on hydrology and water supply complete the course.

PRACTICAL: Experimental work in the laboratory and field occupies about two-thirds of the time and the balance is spent in the design office.

Text-book:

Rouse, H. (ed.), *Engineering hydraulics* (Wiley).

Reference books:

- Rouse, H., and Ince, S., *History of hydraulics* (Iowa Institute of Hydraulics).
 Jaeger, C., *Engineering fluid mechanics* (Blackie).
 Prandtl, L., *Essentials of fluid dynamics* (Blackie).
 Rouse, H., *Advanced mechanics of fluids* (Wiley).
 Duncan, W. J., Thom, A. S., Young, K. P., *An elementary treatise on the mechanics of fluids* (Arnold).
 Francis, J. R. D., *A text-book of fluid mechanics* (Arnold).

427. Hydraulics B.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212), Graphics (481).

This course consists of one lecture a week throughout the year and three hours' practical work a week for one term, and is taken by students intending to complete a degree in Mining Engineering.

LECTURES: Fluid properties and the nature of fluid motion—steady, unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, rotational, irrotational; fundamental laws of fluid motion, equation of motion (Euler), equation of continuity for compressible and incompressible flow; dimensional analysis and dimensionless groups; analysis of flow in closed conduits—pipelines, networks (water and ventilation) steady and unsteady flow, water hammer; flow in open channels; flow through porous media, flow nets, graphical solutions, drainage problems; pump and fan characteristics, selection, use and matching to specific loads; model theory and application; hydraulic and aerodynamic measurements.

PRACTICAL: Laboratory experiments and design office studies are intended to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Text-books (one of the following):

- Duncan, W. J., Thom, A. S., Young, K. P., *An elementary treatise on the mechanics of fluids* (Arnold); or
 Rouse, H. (ed.), *Engineering hydraulics* (Wiley); or
 Francis, J. R. D., *A text-book of fluid mechanics* (Arnold); or
 Streeter, V. L., *Fluid mechanics* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Daugherty, R. L., and Ingersoll, A. C., *Fluid mechanics with engineering applications* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- Prandtl, L., *Essentials of fluid dynamics* (Blackie).
 Goldstein, S., *Modern development in fluid dynamics* (O.U.P.).
 Jaeger, C., *Engineering fluid mechanics* (Blackie).

428. Hydraulics S.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Mechanics (212), Graphics (481).

This course consists of one lecture a week throughout the year and three hours' practical work a week for one term, and is taken by students intending to complete a degree in Electrical Engineering.

LECTURES: Fluid properties and the nature of fluid motion—steady, unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, rotational, irrotational; fundamental laws of fluid motion, equation of motion for inviscid fluid (Euler), the equation of continuity in general form for compressible and incompressible flow; elements of dimensional analysis and dimensionless groups; flow of fluids in closed conduits—pipelines, networks steady and unsteady flow, application to hydro-electric projects, surge-tank analysis and water hammer; flow around immersed bodies, Joukovsky lift theorem, elements of aerofoil theory, the nature of lift and drag, elements of boundary layer theory; model theory and application; characteristics of pumps, fans and turbines, performance and factors influencing their selection for particular application—cooling circuits, etc.; elements of magneto-hydrodynamics and application to special pumps; hydraulic measurements—digital and analogue.

PRACTICAL: Laboratory experiments and design office studies are intended to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Text-books (one of the following):

- Duncan, W. J., Thom, A. S., Young, K. P., *An elementary treatise on the mechanics of fluids* (Arnold); or
 Francis, J. R. D., *A text-book of fluid mechanics* (Arnold); or
 Streeter, V. L., *Fluid mechanics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- Prandtl, L., *Essentials of fluid dynamics* (Blackie).
 Rouse, H. (ed.), *Engineering hydraulics* (Wiley).
 Jaeger, C., *Engineering fluid mechanics* (Blackie).
 Streeter, V. L., *Fluid dynamics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Rouse, H., *Advanced mechanics of fluids* (Wiley).

430. Instrumentation.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Electrical Engineering S (446).

This course consists of one lecture and three hours' practical work a week throughout the year.

LECTURES: Elements of electronic circuits using solid state elements and vacuum tubes; amplifiers; oscillators; counting and triggering circuits; stabilizer and power supply details and characteristics; special valves; C.R. tubes; thyatrons; methods of electrical measurements—analogue and digital; physical measurements and general transducer characteristics and performance; data recording and collection methods, photographic, chart, magnetic tape, etc.; measurement of time, radioactivity, etc.

PRACTICAL: Laboratory and field experiments are intended to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Reference books:

- Partridge, G. R., *Principles of electronic instruments and instrumentation* (Pitman).
 Terman, F. E., *Radio engineer handbook* (McGraw-Hill).
 Terman, F. E., and Pettit, J. M., *Electronic measurements* (McGraw-Hill).
 Carroll, J. M., *Transistor circuits and application* (McGraw-Hill).

U.S. Department of the Army, *Basic theory and application of transistors* (U.S. Government Printing Office).
 Hunter, L. P., *Handbook of semi-conductor electronics* (McGraw-Hill).

432. Strength of Materials.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212).

Students are required to undergo a course of experimental work on the testing and mechanics of materials and to complete the work prescribed in the drawing office.

Stress and strain; normal and shear stress; Hooke's law; mechanical properties of materials; testing of materials; the strength and stiffness of beams; bending moment and shear force diagrams; moments of resistance; distribution of shearing stresses; built-up beams; bending not in plane of symmetry; bending not in plane of principal axes; riveted and welded joints; simple framed structures; combined stresses; plane stresses; principal stresses; theories of failure; deflections of beams; beams with fixed ends; continuous beams; plate girders; reinforced concrete beams; columns and struts; combined bending and axial loading of short columns; centrally and eccentrically loaded long columns; torsion of round shafts; combined bending and twisting; cylinders subjected to internal and external pressures; curved beams; strain energy; elements of experimental stress analysis; stress concentration.

Text-book:

Timoshenko, S., and MacCullough, G. H., *Elements of strength of materials* (Van Nostrand).

Reference books:

Seely, F. B., and Smith, J. O., *Resistance of materials* (Wiley).
 Shanley, F. R., *Strength of materials* (McGraw-Hill).

433. Surveying A.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201), Graphics (481).

One lecture a week throughout the year dealing with instruments and their adjustments; linear measurements; chain surveying; compass surveying; theodolite surveying; plane table surveying; tacheometrical surveying; levelling; contouring; setting out curves; field notes; computations; plotting.

Three hours a week will be occupied in office and field work.

Candidates must comply with the requirements of a Survey Camp (435) before being credited with this subject.

Text-book:

Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying*, Vol. I (Constable).

Reference books:

Bannister, A., and Raymond, S., *Surveying* (Pitman).
 McPherson, D. H., and Ray, P. N., *Surveying solutions to B.Sc. (Eng.) exam. questions London University* (Macdonald).

Students should provide themselves with six or seven-figure logarithmic tables, such as Chambers's *Shorter six-figure mathematical tables*, or Chambers's *Seven-figure mathematical tables*.

434. Surveying B.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201), Graphics (481).

A short course consisting of one lecture and three hours' drawing office work a week for one term, comprising elementary treatment of the principles of surveying, map interpretation, and earthwork computations, etc., required in connection with the siting of industrial plants.

Text-book:

Bannister, A., and Raymond, S., *Surveying* (Pitman).

Reference book:

McPherson, D. H., and Ray, P. N., *Surveying solutions to B.Sc. (Eng.) exam. questions London University* (Macdonald).

435. Survey Camp (First).

Students must attend lectures and practical classes in Surveying A (433) before attending a survey camp.

A field camp extending over about three weeks is held each year in the long vacation. Quarters and stretchers are provided, but students must arrange for their own transportation and bedding and subscribe funds necessary for the provision and preparation of meals. Students must comply with all regulations dealing with conduct in camp.

Students must complete survey plans from data obtained at the camp, and submit such plans with field notes, etc., for inspection by a date fixed by the lecturer-in-charge. The survey plans form part of the work of the camp, and must be approved before attendance at the camp can be credited.

A candidate whose work at the camp is considered by the lecturer-in-charge not to be satisfactory may be required to do additional practical work in the first term of the following year.

Entry for the camp should be made before the end of second term.

436. Survey Camp (Second).

This camp is for Civil Engineering students who normally attend in the final year of the course.

The camp is of about three weeks' duration, and is held during a vacation. Quarters and stretchers are provided, but students must arrange for their own transportation and subscribe funds necessary for the provision and preparation of meals. Students must comply with all regulations dealing with conduct in camp.

Students carry out more advanced exercises in surveying. Field note books together with all necessary computations and plans must be submitted and approved before attendance at the camp can be credited.

A candidate whose work at the camp is considered by the lecturer-in-charge not to be satisfactory may be required to do additional practical work in the term following the camp.

441. Electrical Engineering I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physics A (Engineering) (222A), Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212)

This is a course in fundamentals designed to give a suitable foundation for students intending to complete an Electrical Engineering Degree.

LECTURES: The course of 4 lectures a week throughout the year is divided into four sections, each taking approximately one-quarter of the total available time:

Network theory; Kirchoff's laws, methods of network solution; free and forced solutions, A.C. circuits, polyphase systems; theorems; four terminal networks; selective networks; magnetic coupling.

Energy storage and conversion: Physical aspects; electromagnetic induction; energy and mechanical forces; operation of transformers and rotating machinery; energy balance in electromechanical energy conversion; principles and performance of energy storage and conversion systems.

Electronic devices and circuits: Electronic circuit elements; vacuum and gas tubes; semiconductor devices and graphical and equivalent circuit methods; amplifier principles and performance, rectifier circuits, power supplies.

Electrical measurements.

TUTORIAL: One hour a week throughout the year devoted to the working and discussion of problems, and the discussion of practical and theoretical topics.

PRACTICAL: Six hours practical a week throughout the year, comprising a series of experiments and exercises designed to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Reference books:

- Hammond, S. B., *Electrical engineering* (McGraw-Hill).
 Frank, E., *Electrical measurement analysis* (McGraw-Hill).
 Johnson, W. C., *Transmission lines and networks* (McGraw-Hill).
 Guillemin, E. A., *Introductory circuit theory* (Wiley).
 Van Valkenburg, M. E., *Network analysis* (Prentice-Hall).
 Fitzgerald, A. E., and Kingsley, C., *Electric machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 White, D. C., and Woodson, H. H., *Electromechanical energy conversion* (Wiley).
 Zimmermann, H. J., and Mason, S. J., *Electronic circuit theory* (Wiley).
 Fitchen, F. C., *Transistor circuit analysis and design* (Van Nostrand).
 Angelo, E. J., *Electronic circuits* (McGraw-Hill).

TOOLS: Screwdriver, pliers, electric soldering iron.

442. Electrical Engineering II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Electrical Engineering I (441), Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Strength of Materials (432).

LECTURES: Four lectures a week throughout the year.

(a) General electromagnetic theory, Maxwell's equation, propagation; (b) one lecture a week devoted to electrical power, including transformers, machines, transmission lines and symmetrical components; (c) one lecture a week devoted to electronics, including a further development of amplifier theory, modulation, detection and feedback. An elementary treatment of network theory, filters and transmission lines, electrical transients, Laplace and Fourier transforms; (d) one lecture a week devoted to automatic control with special emphasis on servo-mechanisms. In addition to the general theory, the course will include transducers, electro-mechanical analogies, magnetic amplifiers and servo-motors.

TUTORIAL: One hour a week throughout the year devoted to the working and discussion of problems, and the discussion of practical and theoretical problems.

PRACTICAL: Practical work of six hours a week will be arranged to illustrate the above course, accompanied by appropriate lectures on techniques of measurements.

Text-books:

- Johnson, W. C., *Transmission lines and networks* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Stewart, J. L., *Circuit analysis of transmission lines* (Wiley, 1958).
 Seely, S., *Electron tube circuits* (McGraw-Hill).
 Fitzgerald, A. E., and Kingsley, C., *Electric machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 Parker-Smith, S., *Problems in electrical engineering* (Constable).
 Starr, A. T., *Generation, transmission and utilisation of electrical power* (Pitman).
 Chestnut, H., and Mayer, R. W., *Servomechanisms and regulating system design*, Vol. 1 (Wiley).
 Van Valkenburg, M. E., *Network analysis* (Prentice-Hall).

Reference books:

- Savant, C. J., *Basic feedback control system design* (McGraw-Hill).
 Seely, S., *Introduction to electromagnetic fields* (McGraw-Hill).
 Fano, R. M., Lan Jen Chu, and Adler, R. B., *Electromagnetic fields, energy, forces* (Wiley).
 Everitt, W. L., *Communication engineering* (McGraw-Hill).
 Terman, F. E., *Radio engineers' handbook* (McGraw-Hill).
 Stevenson, W. D., *Elements of power system analysis* (McGraw-Hill).
 Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Co., *Electrical transmission and distribution reference book*.
 Golding, E. W., *Electrical measurements and measuring instruments* (Pitman).
 Harris, F. K., *Electrical measurements* (Wiley).
 Thaler, G. J., *Elements of servomechanism theory* (McGraw-Hill).
 Stewart, J. L., *Circuit theory and design* (Wiley, 1956).
 Langsdorf, A. S., *Principles of D.C. machines* (McGraw-Hill).

- Lawrence, R. R., and Richards, H. E., *Principles of A.C. machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 Barlow, H. M., and Cullen, A. L., *Microwave measurements* (Constable).
 Shea, R. F., *Principles of transistor circuits* (Wiley).
 Laws, F. A., *Electrical measurements* (McGraw-Hill).
 Lauer, H., Lesnick, R., and Matson, L. E., *Servomechanism fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill).
 Brown, G. S., and Campbell, D. P., *Principles of servomechanisms* (Wiley).
 Wagner, C. F., and Evans, R. D., *Symmetrical components* (McGraw-Hill).
 Terman, F. E., and Pettit, J. M., *Electronic measurements* (McGraw-Hill).
 Chance, B., *et al.*, *Wave forms* (McGraw-Hill).
 Chestnut, H., and Mayer, R. W., *Servomechanisms and regulating system design*, Vol. 2 (Wiley).

Additional references will be given during the course.

443. Electrical Engineering IIIA.

Pre-requisite subject: Electrical Engineering II (442).

This subject includes work which is basic to all branches of Electrical Engineering and is taken by all students.

Network analysis, transmission lines and filters, information studies, semiconductor devices and circuits, binary algebra, programming and structure of digital computers, analogue computers. Topics relating to the heating, cooling and dynamics of rotating machine and power system stability.

Specialist Lectures.—During the year, students are required to attend specialist lectures given by practising engineers from industry and government establishments.

444. Electrical Engineering IIIB.

Pre-requisite subject: Electrical Engineering II (442).

Students may select *either* Electrical Power *or* Electronics.

Electrical Power: Synchronous and asynchronous machines, rotating machine design principles, power transmission, power system stability and the protection of power systems.

Electronics: Electronic circuits, television, propagation, electromagnetic theory and microwaves.

Reference books:

- Wagner, T. C. G., *Analytical transients* (Wiley).
 Lanczos, C., *Applied analysis* (Pitman).
 Black, H. S., *Modulation theory* (Van Nostrand).
 Caldwell, S., *Switching circuits and logical design* (Wiley).
 Richards, R. K., *Arithmetic operations in digital computers* (Van Nostrand).
 Richards, R. K., *Digital computer components and circuits* (Van Nostrand).
 Joyce, M. V., and Clarke, K. K., *Transistor circuit analysis* (Addison-Wesley).
 Shea, R. F., *Principles of transistor circuits* (Wiley).
 Shea, R. F., *Transistor circuit engineering* (Wiley).
 Hurley, R. B., *Junction transistor electronics* (Wiley).
 McCracken, D. D., *Digital computer programming* (Wiley).
 Jeanel, J., *Programming for digital computers* (McGraw-Hill).
 Fitzgerald, A. C., and Kingsley, C., *Electric machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 Kuhlmann, J. H., *Design of electrical apparatus* (Wiley).
 Mortlock, J. R., and Davies, M. W. H., *Power system analysis* (Chapman and Hall).
 Rissik, H., *Power system interconnection* (Pitman).
 Carr, T. H., *Electrical power stations* (Chapman and Hall).
 Crary, S. B., *Power system stability*, Vols. I and II (Wiley).
 M.I.T. Radar School, *Principles of radar* (McGraw-Hill).
 Ragan, G. L., *Microwave transmission circuits* (McGraw-Hill).

- Stewart, J. L., *Circuit theory and design* (Wiley).
 Storer, J. E., *Passive network synthesis* (McGraw-Hill).
 Bruel, P. V., *Sound insulation and room acoustics* (Chapman and Hall).
 Terman, F. E., *Radio engineer's handbook* (McGraw-Hill).
 Cherry, E. C., *Pulses and transients in communication circuits* (Chapman and Hall).
 Davies, O. L., *Statistical methods in research and production* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Valley, G. E., and Wallman, H., *Vacuum tube amplifiers* (McGraw-Hill).
 Johnson, C. L., *Analogue computer techniques* (McGraw-Hill).
 Truxal, J. G., *Automatic feedback control system synthesis* (McGraw-Hill).
 Vickers, Herbert, *The induction motor* (Pitman).

445. Electrical Engineering IIC.

Pre-requisite subject: Electrical Engineering II (442).

Seminar.—Each candidate will be required to prepare a written report on an approved topic and deliver it as a paper.

Experimental Investigation.—Each candidate will be required to submit a report on a project carried out during the year in a field in which he is particularly interested. This will involve a theoretical survey and the design, development and testing of equipment.

446. Electrical Engineering S.

Pre-requisite subjects: Physics A (Engineering) (222A), Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Mechanics (212).

The course consists of two lectures and one three-hour laboratory session a week throughout the year and is designed for students not intending to complete a degree in Electrical Engineering.

The lecture course comprises:

- (a) One lecture a week for two terms devoted to network theory, including complexor and symbolic notations, two and four terminal networks, network theorems and application.
- (b) One lecture a week throughout the year on machinery, including fundamental concepts of energy storage and conversion, transformer and rotating machine principles, characteristics and performance.
- (c) One lecture a week for one term on automatic control, being an introduction to simple methods of analysis, application and performance.

Practical work in the laboratory is designed to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Tools: Screwdriver, pliers.

Reference books:

- Hirst, A. W., *Applied electricity* (Blackie).
 Cotton, H., *Electrical technology* (Pitman).
 Standards Association of Australia, *Wiring rules, Part I*.
 B.S.S. No. 205—*Glossary of terms, electrical engineering*.

447. Electronics.

Pre-requisite subject: Electrical Engineering S (446).

The course consists of one lecture a week throughout the year and three hours' practical work a week for two terms. It is designed for students proceeding to the degree in Mechanical Engineering.

Electronic circuit elements; characteristics and analysis of performance of vacuum tubes, gas tubes, semi-conductor devices and cathode ray tubes; conventional amplifier, oscillator and rectifier circuits; feedback principle; power supplies.

Reference books will be prescribed during the course.

451. Mechanical Engineering IA.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mechanics (212), Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Physics A (Engineering) (222A).

An introductory course in applied thermodynamics and fluid mechanics, including about 72 lectures and 108 hours' laboratory work.

APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS I: A course of lectures and practical work on the relationship between heat and work, the properties of systems and of the substances used including the following: Temperature and thermometry; the equation of state for ideal and real substances; gas mixtures; energy, its source and release and the combustion process; heat and work, the first law in relation to closed and open systems; the total energy equation, the adiabatic process and energy relationships for open systems; the second law, availability and reversibility; entropy, the Carnot cycle; regenerative cycles and other thermodynamic cycles for gases; intermittent gas flow, expanders and compressors, condition for least work.

Properties of liquids and vapours; the behaviour of a two-phase substance in closed and open systems; supersaturation; thermodynamic cycles for such a substance; the reaction and impulse principle, velocity diagrams for fluid flow; gas and vapour mixtures, psychrometry.

The fundamentals of heat transfer; steady and unsteady-state heat flow by conduction; relaxation of a temperature field; the principle of similarity in heat transfer; convection and the use of dimensionless parameters; the laws of radiation, heat exchange for black and grey body radiation.

Text-books:

Rogers, G. F. C., and Mayhew, Y. R., *Engineering thermodynamics work and heat transfer* (Longmans).

Jakob, M., and Hawkins, G. A., *Elements of heat transfer* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Lee, J. F., and Sears, F. W., *Thermodynamics* (Addison-Wesley).

McAdams, W. H., *Heat transmission* (McGraw-Hill).

FLUID MECHANICS I: A course of lectures and practical work introducing the fundamentals of fluid dynamics and including the following: Units, dimensions and equations, unit and dimension systems, standards, dimensional analysis, theory of models, properties of fluids; incompressible inviscid fluid motion, kinematics of a fluid field, dynamics of a fluid field, flow about a body, aerofoil theory; incompressible viscous fluid motion, Navier-Stokes equations, boundary layer equations, laminar flow in tubes and boundary layers, turbulence, turbulent flow in tubes and boundary layers, transition and separation, flow in closed conduit systems, drag; measurements in incompressible flow, weirs, orifices, nozzles, venturis, pitot tubes, other instruments.

Text-books:

Ipsen, D., *Units, dimensions and dimensionless numbers* (McGraw-Hill).

Duncan, W. J., Thom, A. S., and Young, A. D., *An elementary treatise on the mechanics of fluids* (Edward Arnold).

Hunsaker, J. C., and Rightmire, B. G., *Engineering applications of fluid mechanics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Lamb, H., *Hydrodynamics* (Dover).

Prandtl, L., *The essentials of fluid dynamics* (Blackie).

Prandtl and Tietjens, *Applied hydro- and aero-mechanics* (Dover).

Baird, L., *Applied aerodynamics* (Longmans).

Bunt, E., *Applications of fluid mechanics* (Witwatersrand U.P.).

Langhaar, H. L., *Dimensional analysis and theory of models* (Wiley).

Rouse, H., *Advanced mechanics of fluids* (Wiley).

Pai, *Viscous flow theory*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Van Nostrand).

Schlichting, H., *Boundary layer theory* (Pergamon Press).

Goldstein, S., *Modern developments in fluid dynamics* (O.U.P.).

von Mises, R., *Theory of flight*.

Ower, E., *Measurement of air flow* (Chapman and Hall).

Pankhurst and Holder, *Wind-tunnel technique* (Pitman).

452. Mechanical Engineering IB.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mechanics (212), Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Physics A (Engineering) (222A), Strength of Materials (432), Engineering Drawing and Design (482), Production Technology (485).

An introductory course in theory of machines and machine design, including about 54 lectures and 81 hours of drawing office work.

THEORY OF MACHINES I: Lectures and graphical exercises in kinematics and dynamics of machinery, including kinematic chains and simple mechanisms; inversions; lower and higher pairing; velocity and acceleration diagrams; gear trains; cams; computing mechanisms; synthesis; equilibrium of machines; balancing and vibrations.

Text-book:

Mabie, H. H., and Ocvirk, F. W., *Mechanisms and dynamics of machinery* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Bevan, T., *Theory of machines* (Longmans).

Rothbart, H. A., *Cams* (Wiley).

Hunt, K. H., *Mechanisms and motion* (The English Universities Press).

MACHINE DESIGN I: Lectures and drawing office work on the design of machine elements and power transmission systems. The course develops a logical discipline for handling the application of the more specific technical design factors when influenced by economic factors, current practice and manufacturing methods. Materials and their use; fabrication processes; the use of stock components; the application of combined stresses and theories of failure; fatigue and creep; factors of safety and design stresses; applications of basic principles in the design of shafts subject to combined loading, bearings, couplings and clutches, belt drives, gearing, brakes and other machine components.

Text-books:

Faires, V. M., *Design of machine elements* (Macmillan).

B.S. 436: 1940, *Machine cut gears. A. Helical and straight spur* (B.S.I.).

B.S. 545: 1949, *Bevel gears (machine cut)* (B.S.I.).

B.S. 721: 1937, *Machine cut gears: worm gearing* (B.S.I.).

Reference books:

Maleev, V. L., and Hartman, J. B., *Machine design* (International Text Book Co.).

Black, P., *Machine design* (McGraw-Hill).

Marks, L. S., *Mechanical engineers' handbook* (McGraw-Hill).

Batelle Memorial Institute, *Prevention of failure of metals under repeated stress* (Wiley).

Machinery's handbook (Industrial Press).

British Standards' Handbook No. 2 (1953), *Workshop practice*.

Merritt, H. E., *Gears* (Pitman).

Buckingham, E., *Spur gears* (McGraw-Hill).

Standard specifications and codes of practice as required for project work.

453. Mechanical Engineering IIA.

Pre-requisite subject: Mechanical Engineering IA (451).

An advanced course in applied thermodynamics and fluid mechanics. The course is covered by about ninety lectures and one hundred and sixty hours of laboratory or project work, and two three-hour drawing office sessions a week.

APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS II: A course of lectures and practical work in applied thermodynamics including advanced thermodynamics of fluids with application to internal combustion engines, gas turbines, steam turbines, refrigeration, psychrometry and air conditioning, compressed air; fuels and combustion; heat transmission with application to boilers, condensers, and other heat exchangers; performance of power plant.

Text-books:

Rogers, G. F. C., and Mayhew, Y. R., *Engineering thermodynamics, work and heat transfer* (Longmans).

Cohen, B. H., and Rogers, G., *Gas turbine theory* (Longmans).

Obert, E. F., *Internal combustion engines* (International Text Book Co.).

Reference books:

- Schmidt, E., *Thermodynamics* (Oxford Clarendon Press).
 Wrangham, D. A., *The theory and practice of heat engines* (C.U.P.).
 Pye, D. R., *Internal combustion engine*, Vols. I and II (O.U.P.).
 Taylor, C. F., *The internal combustion engine in theory and practice*, Vol. I (Wiley).
 Jennings, B. H., and Rogers, W. L., *Gas turbine analysis and practice* (McGraw-Hill).
 Stodola, A., *Steam turbines* (Van Nostrand).
 Kearton, W. J., *Steam turbine theory and practice* (Pitman).
 Bosworth, R. C. L., *Heat transfer phenomena* (Associated General Publications).
 McAdams, W. H., *Heat transmission* (McGraw-Hill).
 Sparks, N. R., and Di Ilio, C. C., *Theory of mechanical refrigeration* (McGraw-Hill).
 Jordan, R. C., and Priester, G. B., *Refrigeration and air conditioning* (Constable).

FLUID MECHANICS II: A course of lectures and laboratory work in fundamental and applied fluid dynamics including: incompressible flow machines (pumps, turbines, fans and propellers); the flow of compressible fluids, both inviscid and viscous; compressible flow machines.

Text-books:

- Hunsaker and Rightmire, *Engineering applications of fluid mechanics* (McGraw-Hill).
 Shepherd, D. G., *Principles of turbomachinery* (Macmillan).
 Cambel and Jennings, *Gas dynamics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference Books:

- Nelson, W. C., *Airplane propeller principles* (Wiley).
 Ower, E., *Measurement of air flow* (Chapman and Hall).
 Goldstein, S., *Modern developments in fluid dynamics* (O.U.P.).
 Barna, *Fluid mechanics for engineers* (Butterworth).
 Wislicenus, *Fluid mechanics of turbo-machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 Binder, R. C., *Advanced fluid mechanics*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Prentice-Hall).
 Prandtl, L., *The essentials of fluid dynamics* (Blackie).
 Prandtl and Tietjens, *Applied hydro and aero mechanics* (Dover).
 Bairstow, L., *Applied aerodynamics* (Longmans).
 Liepmann and Puckett, *Aerodynamics of a compressible fluid* (Wiley).
 Kovats and Desmur, *Pumps, fans and compressors* (Blackie).
 Addison, H., *Centrifugal and other rotodynamic pumps* (Chapman and Hall).
 Stepanoff, A. J., *Centrifugal and axial flow pumps* (Wiley).
 Bunt, E. A., *Applications of fluid mechanics* (Witwatersrand U.P.).
 Roxbee Cox, H., *Gas turbine principles and practice* (Newnes).
 Langhaar, H. L., *Dimensional analysis and theory of models* (Wiley).

454. Mechanical Engineering IIB.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mechanical Engineering IB (452), Electrical Engineering S (446), Electronics (447).

An advanced course in theory of machines and machine design, involving 100 lectures and 160 hours of laboratory and drawing office work.

THEORY OF MACHINES II: A course in advanced dynamics including the dynamics of engine and shaft balancing; mechanical vibrations including measurements, isolation, damping, dynamic absorbers, vehicle springing, critical speeds; instruments, automatic control, computing machines; acoustics and noise control.

Text-books:

- As for Theory of Machines I, together with
 Den Hartog, J. P., *Mechanical vibrations* (McGraw-Hill); or
 Thomson, W. T., *Mechanical vibrations* (Allen and Unwin); or
 Freberg, C. R., and Kemler, E. N., *Elements of mechanical vibrations* (Wiley); or
 Church, A. H., *Mechanical vibrations* (Wiley).

Reference books:

- Hartman, J. B., *Dynamics of machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
 Dalby, W. E., *Balancing of engines* (Arnold).
 Mykkestad, N. O., *Vibration analysis* (McGraw-Hill).
 Macduff and Curreri, *Vibration control* (McGraw-Hill).
 Burton, R., *Vibration and impact* (Addison-Wesley).
 Tuplin, W. A., *Vibration in machinery* (Pitman).
 Savant, C. J., *Basic feedback control system design* (McGraw-Hill).
 Ahrendt, W. R., and Taplin, J. F., *Automatic feedback control* (McGraw-Hill).
 Eckman, D. P., *Automatic process control* (Wiley).
 Harris, C. M., *Handbook of noise control* (McGraw-Hill).
 Beranek, L. L., *Noise reduction* (McGraw-Hill).
 Parkin, P. H., and Humphreys, H. R., *Acoustics, noise and buildings* (Faber and Faber).

MACHINE DESIGN II.—A course of lectures and drawing office work on advanced aspects of the design of machine members and mechanical assemblies including treatments of various types of gears, lubrication and bearing design; reciprocating engine components; mathematical and experimental stress analysis, fatigue, creep; design for high speed operation; curved beam theory; the economics of product design and design in relation to manufacturing method.

The work includes the design of a mechanism and of a small project involving thermodynamics or fluid mechanics.

Text-books:

- As for Theory of Machines I and II and Applied Thermodynamics I and II, together with
 Maleev, V. L., and Hartman, J. B., *Machine design*, 3rd edition (International); or
 Vallance, A., and Doughtie, V. L., *Design of machine members* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

- As for Machine Design I, together with the following:
 Heldt, P. M., *High speed combustion engines* (Heldt).
 Maleev, V. L., *Internal combustion engines* (McGraw-Hill).
 Lichty, L. C., *Internal combustion engines* (McGraw-Hill).
 Purday, H. F. P., *Diesel engine design* (Constable).
 Shepherd, H. F., *Diesel engine design* (Wiley).
 Heldt, P. M., *High speed diesel engines* (Heldt).
 Timoshenko, S., *Strength of materials*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Van Nostrand).
 Roark, R. J., *Formulae for stress and strain* (McGraw-Hill).
 Symposium, *The failure of metals by fatigue* (M.U.P.).
 Cazaud, R., *Fatigue of metals*, tr. by Fenner (Chapman and Hall).
 Marin, J., *Mechanical properties of materials and design* (McGraw-Hill).
 Finnie, I., and Heller, W. R., *Creep of engineering materials* (McGraw-Hill).
 Frocht, M. M., *Photoelasticity* (Wiley).
 Hendry, A. E., *Introduction to photoelasticity* (Blackie).
 Wahl, A. M., *Mechanical springs* (Penton).
 Steeds, W., *Involute gears* (Longmans).
 Merritt, H. E., *Gears* (Pitman).
 Buckingham, E., *Analytical mechanics of gears* (McGraw-Hill).
 Buckingham, E., *Spur gears* (McGraw-Hill).
 Wilcock and Booser, *Bearing design and application* (McGraw-Hill).
 Shaw, M. C., and Macks, E. F., *Analysis and lubrication of bearings* (McGraw-Hill).
 Barwell, F. T., *Lubrication of bearings* (Butterworth).
 Steeds, W., *Engineering materials, machine tools and processes* (Longmans).

455. Mechanical Engineering IIC.

A limited research-type project involving a written thesis is to be undertaken by all students during the final year. Pass theses are submitted by mid-December and Honours theses by the end of February.

456. Mechanical Engineering S.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics II (Engineering) (214), Mechanics (212), Physics A (Engineering) (222A), and in addition for Parts 1 and 2, Engineering Materials (1272), Strength of Materials (432), Engineering Drawing and Design (482).

An introductory course in machine design, theory of machines and applied thermodynamics. The course is in three parts and consists of lectures, laboratory and drawing office sessions designed for students not specialising in Mechanical Engineering.

Civil Engineering and Mining Engineering students take Parts 1 and 2, comprising 54 lectures and 81 hours of drawing office work.

Electrical Engineering students take Parts 2 and 3, comprising 36 lectures, 27 hours of laboratory work and 27 hours of drawing office work.

Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering students take Part 1, comprising 36 lectures and 54 hours of drawing office work.

Part 1. Machine Design: A course of lectures and drawing office work on the principles of machine design applied to the design of machine components. Some special topics will include the selection of power transmission components and the design of some instrument elements.

Text-book:

Faires, V. M., *Design of machine elements* (Macmillan).

Part 2. Theory of Machines: An introductory course on the kinematics and dynamics of machinery, including the analysis and synthesis of mechanisms. Special topics will include the kinematics of gears and cams; mechanical computing devices; the dynamic analysis of rotating machinery.

Text-book:

Mabie, H. H., and Ocvirk, F. W., *Mechanisms and dynamics of machinery* (Wiley).

Part 3. Applied Thermodynamics: A course of lectures and practical work on the relationship between heat and work, the properties of systems and of the substances used including: the equation of state for ideal and real substances; energy, its source and release and the combustion process; heat and work, the first law in relation to closed and open systems; the total energy equation, the adiabatic process and energy relationships for open systems; the second law, availability and reversibility; entropy, the Carnot cycle; other thermodynamic cycles.

Properties of liquids and vapours; the behaviour of a two-phase substance in closed and open systems; thermodynamic cycles for such a substance; the reaction and impulse principle, the elements of steam power plant.

The fundamentals of heat transfer; steady and unsteady-state heat flow by conduction; the principle of similarity in heat transfer, convection and the use of dimensionless parameters; the laws of radiation, heat exchange for black and grey body radiation.

Text-books:

Lee, J. F., and Sears, F. W., *Thermodynamics* (Addison-Wesley).

Jakob, M., and Hawkins, G. A., *Elements of heat transfer* (Wiley).

461. Process Engineering I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IA (232) and General Physics (221).

Three lectures a week for one term and two lectures a week for two terms, comprising an introduction to the unit processes and operations of chemical and metallurgical engineering, together with illustrated films and visits to industrial works. The subject matter is dealt with in three parts; approximately 31 lectures are devoted to unit operations (including mineral dressing), 18 lectures to unit processes (chemical—inorganic and organic), and 13 lectures to unit processes (metallurgical—extractive).

Text-books:

Bailey, A. R., *Text-book of metallurgy* (Macmillan, 1954).

Shreve, R. N., *Chemical process industries*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Reference books:

- Dennis, W. H., *Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals* (Pitman).
 McCabe, W. L., and Smith, J. C., *Unit operations of chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Pryor, E. J., *Mineral processing* (Mining Publications Ltd., 1960).
 Riegel, E. R., *Chemical machinery* (Reinhold, 1944).
 Badger, W. L., and Banchero, J. T., *Introduction to chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).
 Treybal, R. E., *Mass transfer operations* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).
 Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. F., *Chemical engineering* (Pergamon Press, 1954).
 Liddell, D. M., *Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy*, Vol. 1 (McGraw-Hill, 1945).
 Brown, G. G., *Unit operations* (Wiley, 1950).
 Foust, A. S., *Principles of unit operations* (Wiley, 1960).

462. Extractive Metallurgy (Mining).

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IA (232) and General Physics (221).

A course for Mining Engineering candidates only, consisting of about 13 lectures from the section of Process Engineering I (461) which deals with unit processes (metallurgical-extractive).

463. Process Engineering IIA: Unit Operations I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Applied Physical Chemistry (468) and Process Engineering I (461).

LECTURES: Two hours a week throughout the year dealing with the general theory of molecular and turbulent transport of properties, and applications of momentum transfer theory and fluid mechanics to unit operations of chemical and metallurgical engineering.

TUTORIALS: Two hours a week throughout the year devoted to problems designed to illustrate the practical applications of the theory covered in lectures.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week throughout the year on quantitative laboratory work designed to illustrate the principles of transport theory and fluid mechanics as applied to unit operations.

Text-book:

Foust, A. S., *Principles of unit operations* (Wiley, 1960).

Reference books:

- Brown, G. G., *Unit operations* (Wiley, 1950).
 Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. F., *Chemical engineering* (Pergamon Press, 1954).
 McCabe, W. L., and Smith, J. C., *Unit operations of chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Perry, J. H., *Chemical engineers' handbook*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Treybal, R. E., *Mass transfer operations* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

464. Process Engineering IIB: Unit Processes I.

Pre-requisite subjects: As for 463.

LECTURES: Two hours a week throughout the year, devoted to the application of reaction kinetics, phase and reaction equilibria to chemical and metallurgical unit processes.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week throughout the year of quantitative laboratory work (bench scale) designed to illustrate the principles of chemical and metallurgical processes.

Reference books:

- Dennis, W. H., *Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals* (Pitman).
 Denbigh, K., *Principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P., 1955).
 Hopkins, D. W., *Physical chemistry and metal extraction* (Garnet Miller, 1954).
 Kirkbride, C. G., *Chemical engineering fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).

- Smith, J. M., *Chemical engineering kinetics* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Bray, J. L., *Non-ferrous production metallurgy* (Wiley, 1941).
 Bray, J. L., *Ferrous process metallurgy* (Wiley, 1954).
 Liddell, D. M., *Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy*, Vols. I and II (McGraw-Hill, 1945).
 Hougen, O. A., and Watson, K. M., *Chemical process principles*, Vols. I, II and III (Wiley).
 van Arsdale, G. D., *Hydrometallurgy of base metals* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).
 Butts, A., *Metallurgical problems* (McGraw-Hill, 1943).
 Schuhmann, R., *Metallurgical engineering*, Vol. I (Addison-Wesley, 1952).
 Mantell, C. L., *Industrial electrochemistry* (Wiley, 1940).
 Darken, L. S., and Gurry, W. G., *Physical chemistry of metals* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).
 Kubaschewski, O., and Evans, E. L., *Metallurgical thermochemistry* (Pergamon Press, 1955).
 Perry, J. H., *Chemical engineers' handbook*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Bailey, A. R., *Text-book of metallurgy*.
 A.I.M.E., Physical Chemistry of Steelmaking Committee, *Basic open hearth steelmaking* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1951).

465. Process Engineering IIC: Industrial Economics I.

Pre-requisite subject: Process Engineering I (461).

LECTURES: One hour a week for two terms dealing with the presentation of technical results and literature searches, elementary business principles, and an introduction to industrial economics.

Reference books:

- Rhodes, F. H., *Technical report writing* (McGraw-Hill, 1941).
 Graves, R., and Hodge, A., *The reader over your shoulder* (Cape, 1943).
 Campbell, W., *Business practice and principles*, Part I, 2nd edition (Pitman).
 Kirkbride, C. G., *Chemical engineering fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).
 Corley, H. M., *Successful commercial chemical development* (Wiley, 1954).
 Burnham, T. H., *Engineering economics*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Pitman, 1944).

466. Process Engineering IIIA: Unit Operations II.

Pre-requisite subject: Process Engineering IIA (463).

LECTURES: Two hours a week throughout the year devoted to an advanced treatment of heat transfer, mass transfer, and simultaneous mass and energy transfer.

TUTORIALS: One to three hours a week. Problems studied are of a practical nature, but involve the application of fundamental principles rather than the use of handbooks.

PRACTICAL WORK: Eight hours a fortnight. Experiments carried out are designed to show the effect of changes in physical variables on mass and energy transfer.

Text-book:

- Foust, A. S., *Principles of unit operations* (Wiley, 1960).

Reference books:

- McCabe, W. L., and Smith, J. C., *Unit operations of chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. T., *Chemical engineering*, Vols. I and II (Pergamon Press, 1954).
 Perry, J. H., *Chemical engineers' handbook*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 McAdams, W. H., *Heat transmission*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Robinson, C. S., and Gilliland, E. R., *Elements of fractional distillation*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Treybal, R. E., *Liquid extraction* (McGraw-Hill, 1951).
 Sherwood, T. K., and Pigford, R. L., *Absorption and extraction* (McGraw-Hill, 1952).
 Treybal, R. E., *Mass transfer operations* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Larian, M. G., *Fundamentals of chemical engineering operations* (Prentice-Hall, 1959).

467. Process Engineering IIIB: Unit Processes II.

Pre-requisite subject: Process Engineering IIB.

LECTURES: One hour a week throughout the year dealing with the quantitative analysis and design of selected chemical and metallurgical processes in which plant performance is studied on the basis of fundamental physico-chemical principles.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week, the major part of the course being devoted to a project.

Reference books:

As for 464.

468. Process Engineering IIIC: Industrial Economics II.

Pre-requisite subject: Process Engineering I (461).

LECTURES: A seminar of two hours a week will be conducted throughout the year dealing with the technical and economic issues involved in the initiation, development, establishment and control of industrial enterprises. The treatment will include research, patents, market surveys, plant location, process development (material, energy and economic balances), the selection and purchase of equipment, plant design and layout, plant control and operation, cost estimates, costing methods and cost control, the structure of industry, financial control (balance sheets, profit and loss statements), works organisation and management (including industrial relations).

Reference books:

- Tyler, C., *Chemical engineering economics*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Vilbrandt, F. C., *Chemical engineering plant design*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Kirkbride, C. G., *Chemical engineering fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).
 Clarke, L., *Manual for process engineering calculations* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).
 Tiffin, J., *Industrial psychology* (Prentice-Hall, 1947).
 Bichowsky, *Industrial research* (Chem. Pub. Co., 1942).
 Fed. British Industries, *Industry and research*, Conference (Pitman, 1946).
 Walker, H. N., *Australian patents* (Law Book Co., 1949).
 Yoder, Dale, *Personnel management and industrial relations* (Prentice-Hall, 1944).
 Furnas, C. C., *Research in industry* (Van Nostrand, 1948).
 Lester, B., *Sales engineering* (Wiley, 1944).
 Bethel, Atwater, Smith and Stackman, *Industrial organisation and management* (McGraw-Hill, 1950).
 Corley, H. M., *Successful commercial chemical development* (Wiley, 1954).
 Laird, D. A., and E. C., *The technique of handling people* (McGraw-Hill, 1954).
 Perry, John, *Human relations in small industry* (McGraw-Hill, 1954).
 Jordan, D. G., *Chemical pilot plant practice* (Inter Science, 1955).
 Happel, J., *Chemical process economics* (Wiley, 1958).
 Woodson, W. E., *Human engineering guide for equipment designers* (California U.P., 1957).
 Rase, H. F., and Barrow, M. H., *Project engineering of process plants* (Wiley, 1957).

469. Process Engineering IIID: Plant Design.

Pre-requisite subjects: Process Engineering IIA (463) and IIB (464), and Engineering Drawing and Design (482).

Twelve hours a week throughout the year spent in the design of a metallurgical or chemical plant. This project involves the study of a selected process, calculation of material and energy balances, preparation of flow sheets, design of selected plant items, and drawing of plant lay-out.

Reference books:

- Vilbrandt, F. C., and Dryden, C. E., *Chemical engineering plant design*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1959).
 Perry, J. H., *Chemical engineers' handbook*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Rase, H. F., and Barrow, M. H., *Project engineering of process plants* (Wiley, 1957).
 Kern, D. Q., *Process heat transfer* (McGraw-Hill, 1950).
 Clarke, L., *Manual for process engineering calculations* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).
 Hougen, O. A., Watson, K. M., and Ragatz, R. A., *Chemical process principles*, Vol. I, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1954).
 Faith, W. L., Keyes, D. B., and Clark, R. L., *Industrial chemicals*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1957).
 Lyle, O., *The efficient use of steam* (H.M.S.O., 1947).

471. Process Control.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IIA (234), and Physics B (Engineering) (222B).

LECTURES: One hour a week throughout the year, providing an introduction to the subject of industrial instrumentation and to automatic process control; in general, emphasis is laid on the fundamental principles involved rather than on the practical form of the mechanism. The subject matter of the lectures deals with the means used for making measurements, the characteristics of systems and circuits used, the forms of control and control elements involved, and the theory and application of automatic controls in the chemical process industries.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week throughout the year devoted to a course of experiments designed to exhibit the characteristics of various types of industrially-used instruments and their fields of application as indicators, recorders, and controllers, and to demonstrate the effect of various process characteristics on automatic process control.

Text-books:

- Eckman, D. P., *Principles of industrial process control* (Wiley, 1945).
 Ceaglske, N. H., *Automatic process control for chemical engineers* (Wiley, 1956).
 Young, A. J., *An introduction to automatic process control system design* (Longmans, 1956).

Reference books:

- Eckman, D. P., *Industrial instrumentation* (Wiley, 1950).
 Eckman, D. P., *Automatic process control* (Wiley, 1958).
 Farrington, G. H., *Fundamentals of automatic control* (Wiley, 1951).

472. Mineral Dressing.

Pre-requisite subjects: Geology IA (251A), Applied Physical Chemistry (474), and either Process Engineering I (461) or Process Technology I (1257).

LECTURES: Two hours a week for three terms dealing with the theory of comminution, crushing, grinding; screening, classification; gravity and electrical concentration, flotation; dewatering; storage, transport and other auxiliary operations; mill design and control.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week for two terms of bench and pilot scale experiments designed to illustrate the principles of mineral dressing.

SEMINAR: About two hours a week for one term of flowsheet studies. Characteristic flowsheet patterns for common ore types are considered and line flowsheets developed for the treatment of specific ores. The work is concerned mainly with correct technological sequence, but the preliminary phases of machine selection and size estimation are considered.

Text-book:

- Taggart, A. F., *Elements of ore dressing* (Wiley, 1951).

Reference books:

- Gaudin, A. M., *Principles of mineral dressing* (McGraw-Hill, 1939).
 Taggart, A. F., *Handbook of mineral dressing* (Wiley, 1945).
 Sutherland, K. L., and Wark, I. W., *Principles of flotation* (Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 1955).
 Michell, F. B., *The practice of mineral dressing* (Electrical Press, 1950).
 Rabone, P., *Flotation plant practice* (Mining Publications Ltd., 1957).

473. Ore Dressing.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IA (232), General Physics (221), and Geology I (251).

LECTURES: An introductory course consisting of one lecture a week throughout the year in applied mineral dressing dealing with the elements of crushing; grinding; industrial sizing and sorting; physical separation—gravity and electrical; froth flotation; dewatering; transport and control.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week for one term of laboratory experiments embracing the principal operations of ore dressing.

Text-book:

Pryor, E. J., *Mineral processing* (Mining Publications Ltd., 1960).

Reference books:

Gaudin, A. M., *Principles of mineral dressing* (McGraw-Hill, 1939).

Taggart, A. F., *Handbook of mineral dressing* (Wiley, 1945).

474. Applied Physical Chemistry.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IIA (234) and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

LECTURES: Two lectures a week throughout the year devoted to: (i) the applications of thermodynamics to chemical equilibria and phase equilibria, (ii) reaction kinetics, (iii) other selected topics.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week devoted to experiments illustrating fundamental principles of the work covered in lectures and special techniques.

Text-book:

Denbigh, K., *Principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P., 1955).

Reference books:

Hougen, O. A., and Watson, K. M., *Chemical process principles*, Vols. I-III (Wiley).

Glasstone, S., *Textbook of physical chemistry*, 2nd edition (Macmillan, 1947).

Garner, W. E., *Chemistry of the solid state* (Butterworth).

Cottrell, A., *Theoretical structural metallurgy* (Arnold).

Pourbaix, M., *Thermodynamics of dilute aqueous solutions* (Arnold).

Laidler, K. J., *Chemical kinetics* (McGraw-Hill).

475. Mining Engineering I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Geology I (251), Engineering Drawing and Design (482), and Surveying A (437).

Students from the Faculty of Science will be allowed to take this subject if they fulfil the following conditions: (a) They are approved candidates for the Honours Degree of B.Sc. in Geology (258); (b) the Professor concerned has included Mining Engineering I in their proposed course of study.

LECTURES: Two lectures a week throughout the year comprising a general treatment of the field of mining engineering, viz.: prospecting and surface exploration, sampling, explosives, mine development, support of mine excavations, stoping methods, elementary coal mining, and tunnelling.

PRACTICAL WORK: Three hours a week throughout the year comprising laboratory and design work and a satisfactory report.

(a) Preliminary reading:

Hoover, H. C., *The memoirs of Herbert Hoover, 1874-1920. Years of adventure* (Macmillan).

Lovering, T. S., *Minerals in world affairs* (Prentice-Hall).

Morrell, W. P., *The gold rushes* (A. and C. Black).

Farwell, G. M., *Down Argent street* (Johnson, Sydney).

Isaacson, E. de Q., *Rock pressure in mines* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

(b) Text-books:

Lewis, R. S., *Elements of mining* (Wiley).

Young, G. T., *Elements of mining* (McGraw-Hill).

Higham, S., *An introduction to metalliferous mining* (Griffin).

(c) Reference books:

(i) Statistics.

Brookes, B. C., and Dick, W. F. L., *Introduction to statistical method* (Heinemann).
Peatman, J. G., *Descriptive and sampling statistics* (Harper).

(ii) Drilling.

Cumming, J. D., *Diamond drill handbook* (Smith).
Brantly, J. E., *Rotary drilling handbook* (Palmer Publications).

(iii) Geophysics.

Jakosky, J. J., *Exploration geophysics* (Times Mirror).
Nettleton, L. L., *Geophysical prospecting for oil* (McGraw-Hill).
Heiland, C. A., *Geophysical exploration* (Prentice-Hall).

(iv) Economics.

Truscott, S. J., *Mine economics* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

(v) Explosives.

Gregory, C. E., *Explosives for engineers* (Q.U.P.).
Dupont de Nemours, E. I., and Co., Inc., *Blasters handbook*.

(vi) Mine equipment.

Thomae, F. A. W., *Power plants on metal mines* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

Bryson, T., *Mining machinery* (Pitman).

Williamson, M. M., and G. W., *Materials handling manual* (Paul Elek).

(vii) Mining practice.

Stoces, B., *Introduction to mining*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Pergamon Press).
Jackson, C. F., and Hedges, J. H., *Metal mining practice* (U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin, No. 419).

Beringer, B., *Underground practice in mining* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

Eaton, L., *Practical mine development and equipment* (McGraw-Hill).

Elford and McKeown, *Coal mining in Australia* (Tait Publishing Co.).

Statham, I. C. F., *Coalmining* (English U.P.).

Whitaker, J. W., and Willet, H. L., *Colliery explosion and recovery work* (Pitman).

(viii) Tunnelling.

Richardson, H. W., and Mayo, R. S., *Practical tunnel driving* (McGraw-Hill).

Hewett, B. H. M., and Johannesson, S., *Shield and compressed air tunnelling* (McGraw-Hill).

(ix) Alluvial Mining.

Harrison, H. L. M., *Examination, boring and valuation of alluvial deposits* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

Griffith, S. V., *Alluvial prospecting and mining* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

476. Mining Engineering II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mining Engineering I (475), Strength of Materials (432), Hydraulics (434), Surveying IA (1008).

LECTURES: Three hours a week throughout the year, dealing with underground transport, hoisting, drainage and pumping, mine ventilation, rock pressure and subsidence, mining economics, mining law, mine surveying and advanced treatment of mining methods.

PRACTICAL WORK: Twelve hours a week throughout the year, comprising practical survey work and design work relating to mining operations and mine plant.

At the end of the academic year each student must submit a satisfactory paper on an approved subject.

Preliminary reading:

Jenkin, A. K. H., *The Cornish miner* (Allen and Unwin).

Rickard, T. A., *Man and metals*, Vols. I and II (McGraw-Hill).

Rickard, T. A., *Technical writing* (Wiley) or (A.I.M.E. Series).

Spalding, J., *Deep Mining* (Mining Publications Ltd.).

Voskuil, W. H., *Minerals in world industry* (McGraw-Hill)

Hoover, H. C., *Principles of mining* (McGraw-Hill).

Steidle, E., *Mineral industries education* (State College, Pennsylvania).

Text-books:

- Peele, R., *Mining engineers' handbook*, 3rd edition, Vols. I and II (Wiley).
 Baxter, C. H., and Parks, R. D., *Examination and valuation of a mineral property* (Addison-Wesley).
 Staley, W., *Mine plant design* (McGraw-Hill).
 Standards Assn. of Australia, *Steel wire rope for winding and haulage purposes in mines* (As. No. M/4—1955).

Reference books:

- (i) Statistics.
 Lambe, C. G., *Elements of statistics* (Longmans).
 Walker, M. W., and Lev, J., *Statistical inference* (Constable or Holt).
- (ii) Hoisting.
Wire ropes in mines (Institution of Mining and Metallurgy).
 Broughton, H. H., *Electric winders* (Spon).
- (iii) Mine ventilation.
 Penman, D. and J. S., *Principles and practice of mine ventilation* (Griffin).
 Weeks, W. S., *Ventilation of mines* (McGraw-Hill).
 Rees, J. P., *Ventilation calculations* (Transvaal Chamber of Mines).
Quality of mine air (Transvaal Chamber of Mines).
 Roberts, A. (ed.), *Mine ventilation* (Cleaver Hume Press, 1960).
- (iv) Economics.
 Hoover, T. J., *The economics of mining* (Stanford U.P. and O.U.P.).
 Chambers, R. J., *Financial management* (Law Book Co.).
 Tovey, P., *Balance sheets* (Pitman).
 Willcox, F., *Mine accounting and financial administration* (Pitman).
 Court, H. P., *Budgetary control* (Sweet and Maxwell).
 Dobb, M., *Wages* (Nisbet and C.U.P.).
- (v) Mining law.
Mining Acts. N.S.W., W.A., Tas., Queensland, Vic. and S.A.
- (vi) Safety health.
 Drinker, P., and Hatch, T., *Industrial dust* (McGraw-Hill).
 Gill, G. H., *Dust, its effects on the respiratory system* (Lewis).
Silicosis, pneumoconiosis and dust suppression in mines (Institution of Mining Engineers and Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 1947).
Safety Code (Transvaal Chamber of Mines).
 McAdam, R., and Davidson, D., *Mine rescue work* (Oliver and Boyd).
- (vii) Oil.
 Uren, L. C., *Petroleum production engineering* (McGraw-Hill).
 Vol. I., *Oil field exploitation*.
 Vol. II., *Development*.
 Vol. III., *Economics*.
 Pirson, S. J., *Elements of oil reservoir engineering* (McGraw-Hill).
- (viii) Mining practice.
 Jeppe, C. B., *Gold mining on the Witwatersrand* (Transvaal Chamber of Mines).
Symposium on shafts and shaft sinking (Chemical Metallurgical and Mining Society of South Africa, Johannesburg).
 Mitke, C. A., *Mining methods* (McGraw-Hill).
 Tillson, B. F., *Mine plant* (A.I.M.E.).
 Fish, C. L., *The engineering method* (Stanford U.P.).
- (ix) Mine surveying.
 Metcalfe, J. E., *Mining engineers' survey manual* (Electrical Press).
 Winiberg, F., *Metalliferous mine surveying* (Mining Publications Ltd.).
 Winiberg, F., *Surveying calculations* (Mining Publications Ltd.).
 Staley, W., *Introduction to mine surveying* (Stanford U.P.).
 Haddock, M., *Deep borehole surveys and problems* (McGraw-Hill).
 Haddock, M., *The basis of mine surveying* (Chapman and Hall).
- (x) General.
 Nelson, J. R., *Writing the technical report* (McGraw-Hill).

Students should provide themselves with seven-figure logarithmic tables, such as Chambers' *Mathematical tables*.

481. Graphics.

The course consists of one lecture and three hours drawing office work a week throughout the year.

The course covers the following topics: the use of drawing instruments, layout, geometric constructions; the presentation of information on charts, diagrams, nomograms; curve fitting; the slide rule; graphical integration, differentiation, reciprocation. Descriptive geometry, quantitative representation of lines, points, planes and solids and their relations in space. Engineering, dimetric, trimetric, isometric, perspective projections; the function of the drawing as a means of conveying information; sketching.

Text-book:

Hoelscher, R. P., and Springer, C. H., *Engineering drawing and geometry* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Arnold, J. N., *Introductory graphics* (McGraw-Hill).

Slaby, S. M., *Descriptive geometry* (Barnes and Noble).

482. Engineering Drawing and Design.

Pre-requisite subjects: Graphics (481) and General Mathematics (201).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Strength of Materials (432).

The course consists of a one-hour lecture and three hours drawing office work weekly throughout the year. The course deals with various engineering drawing conventions; the basic geometry of common shop processes; dimensioning analysis of engineering designs; limits and fits, and dimensioning for interchangeable assembly; design principles, procedures and standards, screwed fasteners, power screws, clutches, couplings, keys and splines, springs, bearings, shafting, belt drives, and brakes.

Text-books:

Faires, V. M., *Design of machine elements* (Macmillan).

Hoelscher, R. P., and Springer, C. H., *Engineering drawing and geometry* (Wiley).

B.S.S. 308, *Engineering drawing practice*.

B.S.S., 1916, *Limits and fits*.

S.A.A. CZ1, *Engineering drawing practice*.

Reference books:

Abbott, W., *The dimensioning of engineering drawings* (Blackie).

Maleev, V. L., and Hartman, J. B., *Machine design*, 3rd edition (International).

Vallance, A., and Doughtie, V. L., *Design of machine members* (McGraw-Hill).

Black, P. H., *Machine design* (McGraw-Hill).

Norman, C. A., Ault, E. S., and Zarobsky, I. F., *Fundamentals of machine design* (Macmillan).

Rollason, E. C., *Metallurgy for engineers* (McGraw-Hill).

Handbooks and codes:

Marks, L. S., *Mechanical engineers' handbook* (McGraw-Hill).

Kent, W., *Mechanical engineers' handbook*, Vol. I (Wiley).

Machinery's Handbook, 13th edition (Industrial Press).

B.S.S. Handbook No. 2, *Workshop practice*.

Mechanical world yearbook.

British standard specifications (B.S.I.).

Australian standard specifications (S.A.A.).

Workshop Practice

For syllabus, see Workshop Practice I (1214) under the Faculty of Technology.

1272. Engineering Materials.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Technology.

485. Production Technology.

Pre-requisite subjects: Graphics (481), Workshop Practice (1214), and Engineering Materials (1272).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Strength of Materials (432).

The course consists of one lecture and three hours practical work a week throughout the year.

The course covers the following topics: An examination of the physical, chemical and metallurgical principles underlying the methods used for transforming raw material into manufactured parts; the flow and solidification of liquid metals; the theory of metal cutting and grinding, cutting fluids; the principles of fusion joining, thermal and residual stresses, distortion; production methods, jigs and fixtures, metrology and inspection.

Text-books:

Baker, H. Wright, *Modern workshop technology*, Vols. I and II (Cleaver-Hume).

Sachs, G., *Fundamentals of the working of metals* (Pergamon).

Reference books:

Bolz, R. W., *Production processes: their influence on design*, Vols I and II (Penton).

Steeds, W., *Engineering materials, machine tools and processes* (Longmans).

Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A., *Gear cutting practice* (McGraw-Hill).

Kent, *Mechanical engineers' handbook: design and production* (Wiley).

492. General Engineering.

A series of lectures on the broad scope of Engineering including its historical background and sociological implications.

Students are given an opportunity during the course of inspecting the facilities and learning something of the research objectives of the Engineering Departments of the University.

493. Engineering Management.

This course, covering certain of the more important fundamentals of managerial and non-technical factors which regulate the practice of Engineering, has been designed to meet the requirements of the engineering student about to enter professional practice.

The course is given in two parts which must be taken concurrently. Part A is concerned with the principles of organisation and management and Part B is concerned with managerial accounting principles from an engineering viewpoint.

PART A.—ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT.

Part A comprises one lecture a week throughout the year and deals with: economic development; supervision, leadership and morale; forms of business ownership and their operation; business finance; forms of business organisation; functional responsibilities within the organisation; quality control; industrial engineering; industrial relations; plant layout; legal topics of engineering interest.

Text-books:

Bethel, L. L., and others, *Industrial organisation and management* (McGraw-Hill); or

Cornell, W. B., *Organisation and management* (Ronald).

Reference books:

Maynard, H. B. (ed.), *Industrial engineering handbook* (McGraw-Hill).

Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturer.

PART B.—MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING (ENGINEERING).

Part B comprises two lectures a week and twelve hours of tutorial work throughout the year. Written assignments will be set for each tutorial. The scope of the course is as follows:

The double-entry framework and the recording of business transactions; preparation of accounting reports for different kinds of accounting entities; concepts and measurement of costs, income and funds employed; analysis and interpretation of accounting data for financial purposes; accounting as an

analytical tool in management, with particular reference to planning, decision-making and control; investment planning and control; the cost of capital; inventory control; budgeting; cost accounting systems (controlled historical cost accounting, standard costing, variable or direct costing, mechanised and electronic accounting); the problem of overhead and joint costs; the relationship between costs and output; cost concepts in relation to business policy decisions.

Text-books:

- Mathews, R. L., *Accounting for economists* (Cheshire).
 Bennett, J. W., *Investment planning and the cost of capital* (Cheshire).
 Additional references will be prescribed by the lecturers.

497. The Honours Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Work for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Engineering is taken concurrently with that of the final year of the Ordinary Degree course. The laboratory project for the Honours degree will, however, normally extend to the March of the following year.

The work for the Honours Degree will consist of the full course of lectures prescribed for the final year of the Ordinary Degree and in addition candidates taking Honours will attend special lectures at an advanced level. The laboratory project of the Honours course may be an extension of the project taken in the practical work of the Ordinary Degree or may be a separate project.

FACULTY OF LAW.

501. Elements of Law.

Outline of the constitution and jurisdiction of the courts; the system of precedent; the interpretation of statutes; the concept of possession.

Text-books:

- Phillips, O. H., *A first book of English law*, 4th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).
 Williams, G. L., *Learning the law*, 6th edition with Australian supplement (Stevens).
 Archer, *The Queen's courts* (Pelican).
 Osborn, P. C., *A concise law dictionary*, 4th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Reference books (available in the Library):

- Kiralfy, A. K., *The English legal system*.
 Baalman, J., *Outline of law in Australia*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).
 Allen, C. K., *Law in the making*, 6th edition (O.U.P.).
 Beal, E., *Cardinal rules of legal interpretation*, 3rd edition (Stevens).
 Plucknett, T. F. T., *Concise history of the common law*, 5th edition (Butterworth).
 Potter, H., *Historical introduction to English law*, 4th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).
 Holdsworth, W. S., *History of English law*, Vol. 1, 7th edition (Methuen).
 Allen, C. K., *The Queen's peace* (Stevens).
 Windeyer, *Lectures on legal history*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).
 Craies, W. F., *Treatise on statute law*, 5th edition, ed C. E. Odgers (Sweet and Maxwell).

Note: Before the commencement of lectures, students should read:

- Williams, G. L., *Learning the law*, 6th edition with Australian supplement (Stevens).
 Archer, *The Queen's courts* (Pelican).

502. Constitutional Law I.

British constitutional law; the constitution of South Australia; the development of responsible government and inter-Commonwealth relations.

Text-books:

Phillips, O. H., *The constitutional law of Great Britain and the Commonwealth*, 2nd edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Phillips, O. H., *Leading cases in constitutional law*, 2nd edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Reference books:

Blackmore, E. G., *The law of the constitution of South Australia* (S.A. Government Printer).

Combe, G. D., *Responsible government in South Australia* (S.A. Government Printer).

Dicey, A. V., *Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution*, 10th edition (Macmillan).

Evatt, H. V., *The King and his dominion governors* (O.U.P.).

Ridges, E. W., *Constitutional law*, 8th edition ed., G. A. Forrest (Stevens).

Jennings, W. I., *Law and the constitution*, 5th edition (U.L.P.).

Jennings, W. I., *The Queen's government* (Pelican).

Jennings, W. I., *Constitutional laws of the Commonwealth*, Vol. 1 (O.U.P.).

Keir, D. L., and Lawson, F. H., *Cases in constitutional law*, 4th edition (O.U.P.).

Wade, E. C. S., and Phillips, G. G., *Constitutional law*, 6th edition (Longmans).

503. Criminal Law and Procedure.

A general introduction to the criminal law.

Text-books:

Cross, R., and Jones, P. A., *An introduction to criminal law*, 4th edition, Parts I and II (Butterworth); or

Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of criminal law*, 17th edition, ed. J. W. C. Turner, Books I and II (C.U.P.).

Reference books:

Williams, G. L., *Criminal law* (Stevens).

Barry, Paton, and Sawyer, *An introduction to the criminal law in Australia* (Macmillan).

Russell, W. O., *On crime*, 11th edition, ed. J. W. C. Turner (Stevens).

Stephen, J. F., *Digest of the criminal law*, 9th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Stephen, J. F., *History of the criminal law of England* (Macmillan).

Royal Commission on Capital Punishment, *Report*, 1949-1953, Cmd. 8932 (H.M.S.O.).

Hall, J., *Principles of criminal law*, 2nd edition (Bobbs-Merrill).

Perkins, R. M., *Criminal law* (Foundation Press).

Note: Students should purchase a copy of *Criminal Law Consolidation Act*, 1935-1956. This will be referred to in classes throughout the year and may be taken into the examination room.

504. The Law of Contract.

General principles of the law of contract, including agency.

Text-books:

Cheshire, G. C., and Fifoot, C. H. S., *Law of contract*, 5th edition (Butterworth, 1960).

Smith, J. C., and Thomas, J. A. C., *Casebook on contract*, 2nd edition (Sweet and Maxwell, 1961).

Reference books:

Anson, *Law of contract*, 21st edition (Clarendon Press, 1959).

Chitty, *Contracts*, 21st edition (Sweet and Maxwell, 1955).

Atiyah, P. S., *Introduction to the law of contract* (O.U.P., 1961).

Wilson, J. F., *Law of contract* (Sweet and Maxwell, 1957).

Ferson, M., *Rational basis of contracts* (Brooklyn, The Foundation Press, 1949).

Williston, *A treatise on the law of contracts*, revised edition (Baker, Voorhis, 1936-1938).

Corbin on contracts (West, 1950-1951).

Powell, R., *Law of agency* (Pitman, 1952).

Fridman, G. H. L., *Law of agency* (Butterworth, 1960).

Stoljar, S. J., *Law of agency* (Sweet and Maxwell).

505. The Law of Torts.

General principles of the law of torts; specific torts.

Text-books:

Morris, Morison and Sharwood, *Cases on the law of torts* (Law Book Co.).

Fleming, J. G., *The law of torts in Australia*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).

Reference books:

Street, H., *The law of torts*, 2nd edition (Butterworth).

Salmond, J. W., *Law of torts* (ed. Heuston), 12th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Winfield, P. H., *Text-book of the law of torts*, 6th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Pollock, F., *Law of torts*, 15th edition (Stevens).

Clerk, J. F., and Lindsell, W. H. B., *Law of torts*, 11th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Williams, G. L., *Joint torts and contributory negligence* (Stevens).

Wright, C. A., *Cases on the law of torts*, 2nd edition (Butterworth).

Prosser, W. L., *Handbook of the law of torts*, 2nd edition (West).

Note: Students should purchase a copy of the *Wrongs Act*, 1936-1959. This will be referred to in classes and may be taken into the examination room.

506. The Law of Property.

(a) Principles of the law of real and personal property, and particularly: estates in land (including leaseholders), equitable ownership, future estates, powers of appointment, the rule against perpetuities, servitudes, and the general principles of personal property (including general principles of bailment).

(b) Statutes: Law of Property Act, 1936-1945; Real Property Act, 1886-1945; Real Property (Registration of Titles) Act, 1945; Estates Tail Act, 1881; and other statutes as prescribed in lectures.

(c) Reports of cases specially prescribed in lectures.

Text-books:

Megarry, R. E., *A manual of the law of real property*, 2nd edition (Stevens, 1955); or

Hargreaves, A. D., *Introduction to the principles of land law*, 3rd edition (Sweet and Maxwell, 1952).

Reference books:

Cheshire, G. C., *Modern law of real property*, 8th edition (Butterworth).

Vaines, J. C., *Personal property*, 2nd edition (Butterworth).

Megarry, R. E., and Wade, H. W. R., *The law of real property*, 2nd edition (Stevens).

Kerr, D., *Australian land titles (Torrens) system* (Law Book Co.).

Baalman, J., *Torrens system in N.S.W.* (Law Book Co.).

Jessup, G. A., *Forms and practice of lands titles office of S.A.*, 3rd edition (Law Book Co.).

Goodeve, L. A., *Modern law of personal property*, 9th edition, by R. H. Kersley.

Morris and Leach, *The rule against perpetuities* (Stevens).

Harrison, W., *Cases on land law* (Law Book Co.).

507. Constitutional Law II.

Pre-requisite subject: Constitutional Law I (502).

The constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia; introduction to administrative law.

Text-book:

Sawer, G., *Cases on the constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).

Reference books:

- Brennan, *Interpreting the constitution* (Law Book Co.).
 Else-Mitchell, R., *Essays on the Australian constitution* (Law Book Co.).
 Kerr, M. M., *The law of the Australian constitution*.
 Knowles, G. S., *Commonwealth of Australia constitution* (Law Book Co.).
 Nicholas, H. S., *The Australian constitution*.
 Quick and Garran, *Annotated constitution of the Australian Commonwealth*.
 Wynes, W. A., *Legislative and executive powers in Australia*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).
 Allen, C. K., *Law and orders*, 2nd edition (Stevens).
 Friedmann, W., *Principles of Australian administrative law* (M.U.P.).
 Griffith, J. A. G., and Street, H., *Principles of administrative law*, 2nd edition (Pitman).
 Robson, W. A., *Justice and administrative law* (Stevens).

Note: Students should purchase a Government Printer's copy of the *Australian Constitution*. This will be referred to in classes and may be taken into the examination room.

508. Jurisprudence.

Pre-requisite subjects: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503); The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Constitutional Law II (507).

The philosophy of law; historical and analytical jurisprudence.

Text-books:

- Lloyd, D., *Introduction to jurisprudence* (Stevens).
 Paton, G., *A text-book of jurisprudence*, 2nd edition (O.U.P.).

Reference books:

- Allen, C. K., *Law in the making*, 6th edition (O.U.P., 1958).
 Cardozo, *The nature of the judicial process* (Yale U.P., 1948).
 d'Entrèves, *Natural law* (Hutchinson's U.L., 1951).
 Diamond, *The evolution of law and order* (Watts, 1951).
 Friedmann, *Legal theory*, 4th edition (Stevens, 1960).
 Hall, J., *Readings in jurisprudence* (Bobbs-Merrill, 1938).
 Jones, J. W., *Historical introduction to the theory of law* (O.U.P., 1940).
 Salmond, *Jurisprudence*, 11th edition (Sweet and Maxwell, 1947).
 Stone, J., *The province and function of law* (Maitland, 1952).

Students are expected before the beginning of the course to have read Sabine, *History of political theory*, especially sections on Aristotle, Cicero, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Bentham, Austin, Kant, Hegel, Marx.

509. Roman Law.

Pre-requisite subjects: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503); The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Constitutional Law II (507); and Latin at the Leaving Examination.

A course of lectures extending over two terms covering a general outline of Roman private law.

Students will be expected to compare Roman law with South Australian law on relevant topics.

Text-book:

Lee, R. W., *The elements of Roman law*, 4th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Reference books:

de Zulueta (ed.), *Gaius*, Vols. I and II (O.U.P.).

Moyle (ed.), *Justinian's Institutes* (O.U.P.).

Buckland, *A text-book of Roman law* (C.U.P.).

Hunter, W. A., *Roman law* (Sweet and Maxwell).

Jolowicz, *Historical introduction to the study of Roman law*, 2nd edition (C.U.P.).

Buckland and McNair, *Roman law and common law*, 2nd edition (C.U.P.).

Schulz, F., *Classical Roman law* (O.U.P.).

Sohm, R., *Institutes of Roman law* (O.U.P.).

510. International Law.

Pre-requisite subjects: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503); The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Constitutional Law II (507).

Text-books:

Oppenheim, L. F. L., *International law*, 8th edition, Vol. I, ed. H. Lauterpacht.

Green, L. C., *International law through the cases*, 2nd edition (Stevens).

Brierly, *The law of nations*, 5th edition (1955).

Reference books:

Lauterpacht, H., *Recognition in international law* (O.U.P.).

O'Connell, D. P., *The law of state succession* (C.U.P.).

Colombos, C. J., *International law of the sea*, 4th edition (Longmans).

McNair, A., *The law of treaties* (O.U.P.).

511. Legal History.

Pre-requisite subjects: Elements of Law (501); Constitutional Law I (502); Criminal Law and Procedure (503); The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Constitutional Law II (507).

No attempt will be made to deal with the entire history of English law. Lectures will be confined to a number of special subjects, but students will be expected to revise the general material on legal history which they will have studied in their first year.

The lecture subjects for the year 1961 will be: The origins and growth of torts (including trespass and case); the history of contract (including consideration and unjust enrichment); the 18th century developments, e.g. Lord Mansfield and commercial law; the growth of equity; law and social change since 1800; and other topics to be prescribed in lectures.

There is no one text-book which within a short compass deals adequately with all the subjects to be discussed. But students should provide themselves with the following works:

Fifoot, C. H. S., *History and sources of the common law* (Stevens).

Radcliffe, G. R. Y., and Cross, G., *English legal system*, 3rd edition (Butterworth).

Delany, V. (ed.), *The Maitland reader* (Oceana, 1957).

Reference books:

Holdsworth, W. S., *A history of English law*, especially Vols. III, IV, VII and VIII (Methuen).

Plucknett, T. F. T., *Concise history of the common law*, 5th edition (Butterworth).

Ames, J. B., *Lectures on legal history* (Harvard U.P.).

Pollock, F., and Maitland, F. W., *History of English law*, Vols. I and II (C.U.P.).

Holmes, O. W., *The common law* (Little, Brown).

Maitland, F. W., *Collected papers* (C.U.P.).

Maitland, F. W., *The forms of action at common law* (C.U.P.).

Kiralfy, A. K., *The action on the case* (Sweet and Maxwell).

Potter, H., *Historical introduction to English law*, 4th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).

Association of American Law Schools, *Select essays in Anglo-American legal history*, Vols. I-III (Little, Brown).

Sutton, *Personal actions at common law* (Butterworth).

Dicey, A. V., *Law and public opinion in England*, 5th edition (Macmillan).

512. Equity.

Pre-requisite subject: The Law of Property (506).

Such of the following special subjects as may be chosen by the lecturer: The principles of equity and equitable estates and interests; trusts; mortgages; wills and intestacy; administration of estates; the principles of conveyancing. The statutes relating to the special subjects and referred to in the lectures. Reports of cases specially prescribed in lectures.

Text-books:

- Snell, E. H. T., *Principles of equity*, 25th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).
 Nathan, J. A., *Equity through the cases*, 4th edition (Stevens).
 Other books on particular subjects suggested in lectures.

Reference books:

- Ford, H. A. J., *Cases on trusts* (Law Book Co.).
 McDougall, A., *Modern conveyancing* (Pitman).

513. Mercantile Law I.

Pre-requisite subject: The Law of Contract (504).

General principles of mercantile law; more specific treatment of laws relating to agency, sale of goods, hire-purchase agreements, bills of sale, bailment, guarantees and indemnities, and negotiable instruments with particular emphasis on cheques; introduction to partnership, company and bankruptcy laws; statutes and reports of legal decisions prescribed during the lectures and, particularly, the following statutes, which students should acquire before lectures commence and which may be taken into the examination in this subject:

- Commonwealth: *Bills of Exchange Act*, 1909-1936.
 Bankruptcy Act, 1924-1959.
 South Australian: *Sale of Goods Act*, 1895-1952.
 Hire-Purchase Agreements Act, 1960.
 Bills of Sale Act, 1886-1935, and
 Bills of Sale Act Amendment Act, 1940.
 Mercantile Law Act, 1936.
 The Partnership Act, 1891-1935.
 Companies Act, 1934-1960.

Text-books:

- Atiyah, P. S., *The sale of goods* (Pitman, 1957).
 Megrah, M., *The bills of exchange act*, 1882 (Pitman, 1958).
 Gower, L. C. B., *Modern company law*, 2nd edition (Stevens, 1957).
 Lewis, A. N., *Australian bankruptcy law*, 4th edition, ed. J. F. Patrick (Law Book Co., 1955).

Reference books:

- Riley, B. B., *Bills of exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953).
 Paton, G. W., *Bailment in the common law* (Stevens, 1952).
 Coppel, E. G., *Bills of sale* (Law Book Co., 1935).
 Dean, A., *Law relating to hire-purchase in Australia*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).
 Powell, R., *The law of agency*, 2nd edition (Pitman, 1961).
 Pollock, F., *Law of partnership*, 15th edition (Stevens, 1952).
 Else-Mitchell, R., and Parsons, R. W., *Hire-purchase law*, 3rd edition (Law Book Co., 1961).
 Schmitthoff, C. M., *The sale of goods* (Stevens, 1951).
 Yorston, R. K., and Fortescue, E. E., *Australian mercantile law*, 11th edition (Law Book Co., 1959).

514. Private International Law.

Pre-requisite subjects: The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Equity (512); Mercantile Law I (513).

General principles of private international law; the law of domicile; enforcement of foreign judgments; diversity and matrimonial causes jurisdiction in Australia; choice of law.

Reference books:

- Dicey, A. V., *Conflict of laws*, 7th edition (Stevens, 1958).
 Cheshire, G. C., *Private international law*, 6th edition (O.U.P., 1961).
 Wolff, M., *Private international law* (Clarendon Press, 1950).
 Morris, J. H. C., *Cases on private international law*, 3rd edition (O.U.P., 1960).
 Cowen, Z., *American-Australian private international law* (Oceana, 1957).
 Cowen, Z., *Federal jurisdiction in Australia* (O.U.P., 1959).
 Cowen, Z., and Mendes da Costa, D., *Matrimonial causes jurisdiction* (Law Book Co., 1961).

515. Family Law.

Pre-requisite subjects: The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Equity (512); Mercantile Law I (513).

Details of this course and a reading list are available at the Law School.

516. Mercantile Law II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Equity (512); Mercantile Law I (513).

The course consists of a detailed study of selected topics in mercantile and commercial laws. It includes an examination of particular aspects of banking, bankruptcy, company, insurance, partnership, retail sales, and transport laws.

Further details of the course and a list of text-books, statutes and other reading material are available at the Law School.

517. Administrative, Local Government and Industrial Law.

Pre-requisite subjects: Equity (512); Mercantile Law I (513).

Details of this course and a reading list are available at the Law School.

518. The Law of Evidence and Procedure.

Pre-requisite subjects: Criminal Law and Procedure (503); The Law of Contract (504); The Law of Torts (505); The Law of Property (506); Equity (512).

The law of evidence generally; pleading and practice in the Supreme Court and Local Court.

Text-books:

- Cross, R., *Evidence* (Butterworth, 1958).
 Cockle, E., *Cases and statutes on the law of evidence*, 9th edition (Sweet and Maxwell, 1957).
 Odgers, W. B., *Principles of pleading*, 17th edition (Stevens).

Reference books:

- Stephen, J. F., *A digest of the law of evidence*, 12th edition (Macmillan).
 Phipson, S. L., *Manual of the law of evidence*, 8th edition (Sweet and Maxwell).
The annual practice (Sweet and Maxwell).
 Hannan, A. J., *Practice of the Local Court in South Australia* (Law Book Co.).
 Daniell, E. R., *Chancery practice and forms*.
 Chitty, T., *Queen's bench forms*, 18th edition.
Commonwealth matrimonial causes hand-book.

519. Taxation Law.

Available to graduates in law, to those who have obtained the final certificate in law, and with the Faculty's permission to law students in their final year.

Details of this course and a reading list are available at the Law School.

521. Legal Ethics and Accounts.

A course of lectures on the rules and etiquette of professional practice, and on accounting procedures in the practitioner's office.

Arts Subjects.

See Regulation 3 (1) (b) of the LL.B. Regulations.

Syllabuses as prescribed under the Faculty of Arts.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE
**DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY
FIRST EXAMINATION**
531. Physics.

This course consists of three lectures and three hours' practical work a week throughout the academic year.

Reference books:

One of the text-books prescribed for General Physics (221).

Rogers, J. S., *Physics for medical students* (M.U.P.).

Webster, H. C., and Robertson, D. F., *Medical and biological physics* (Queensland U.P.).

532. Chemistry.

A course of lectures (three hours a week) arranged as follows: First term, physical chemistry two hours, organic chemistry one hour a week. Second and third terms, physical and inorganic chemistry one hour, organic chemistry two hours a week.

A course of practical chemistry (three hours a week) consisting of two terms physical and inorganic chemistry and one term organic chemistry.

Text-books:

Crockford, H. D., and Knight, S. B., *Fundamentals of physical chemistry* (Wiley).

Brown, G. I., *A simple guide to modern valency theory* (Longmans).

Fieser, L. F., and Fieser, M., *Introduction to organic chemistry* (Heath).

269. Biology.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

534. Medicine and the Humanities.

The purpose of this course may be summed up under three headings: First, to provide the essential background of a liberal education in the form of an outline of the history of Western Civilisation and its achievements in the arts and the sciences, with special reference to the contemporary theory and practice of medicine. Secondly, to give students the opportunity of direct acquaintance with a sample of the great classics of medical literature, in the writings of Hippocrates, Harvey, Osler and Sherrington. Thirdly, by means of essays to be read and discussed with the Reader in small groups, to provide students with regular practice in expressing their ideas clearly and correctly.

Text-books:

- Childe, G., *What happened in history?* (Penguin).
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Penguin).
 Barrow, R. H., *The Romans* (Penguin).
 Power, Eileen, *Medieval people* (Penguin).
 Davis, H. W. C., *Medieval Europe* (H.U.L.).
 Sherrington, Sir Charles, *Man on his nature* (Penguin).
 Dawson, C. H., *Religion and the rise of western culture* (Doubleday, Image).
 Guthrie, *History of medicine* (Nelson).
Harvey's treatise on the motion of the heart and blood (Everyman).
 Osler, Sir William, ed. Verney, *The student life* (Livingstone).
 Lindsay, A. D., *The modern democratic state* (O.U.P.).
 Ashton, *The industrial revolution* (H.U.L.).
 Brinton, *Ideas and men* (Prentice-Hall).
 Hammond, J. L. and Barbara, *The bleak age* (Penguin).
 Hippocrates, *Medical works* (Blackwell).

SECOND EXAMINATION

541. Biochemistry.

This course consists of three lectures and two periods of laboratory work a week during the first term and two lectures and one period of laboratory work a week during the second and third terms of the second year.

Subject-matter of the course:

First term.—The chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins in relation to foodstuffs and living tissues; the nature and activity of enzymes and the chemistry of digestion; the composition and function of blood and of other tissue fluids.

Second and third terms.—The absorption and intermediary metabolism of foodstuffs; energy relationships and oxidation mechanism; vitamins; the metabolism of water and inorganic elements; the chemistry of hormones; abnormalities of metabolism.

An additional course of about ten lectures on clinical tests is given to medical students in connection with their practical work.

PRACTICAL WORK:

During the first term students perform experiments illustrating the chemical properties of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, enzymes, and other substances of biochemical importance.

In the second and third terms, medical students conduct quantitative examinations of urine, milk, blood and gastric contents, and perform various clinical tests.

Text-books:

- Mitchell, P. H., *Textbook of biochemistry*, latest edition (McGraw-Hill); *or*
 Harper, H. A., *Review of physiological chemistry* (Lange Medical Publications); *or*
 Harrow, B., and Mazur, A., *Textbook of biochemistry* (Saunders); *or*
 Kleiner, I. S., *Human biochemistry*, 2nd edition (Kimpton).
 Mitchell, M. L., *Handbook of practical biochemistry* (Hassell).

Reference book:

- Cantarow, A., and Trumper, M., *Clinical biochemistry*, 4th edition (Saunders).

542. Histology and Embryology.

A course of lectures and practical classes on the development and microscopic structure of the tissues, organs and systems of the body, extending over three terms. Before the time of examination students are required to submit their note-books as evidence of satisfactory attendance at practical classes. Medical students are expected to provide their own microscopes and the following books:

- Ham, A. W., *Histology*, 3rd edition (Lippincott); *or*
 Maximow, A. A., and Bloom, W., *A text-book of histology*, 7th edition (Saunders); together with:
 Hamilton, W. J., and others, *Human embryology* (Heffer).
 Ford, E. B., *Genetics for medical students*, 3rd edition (Methuen).

Recommended for further reading:

- Clark, W. E. Le Gros, *The tissues of the body*, 4th edition (O.U.P.).
 Corner, G. W., *Ourselves unborn* (Yale U.P.).
 Barclay, A. E., and others, *Foetal circulation and cardiovascular system, a synopsis for students* (Blackwell).
 Smith, C. A., *The physiology of the newborn infant*, 3rd edition (Thomas).
 Harrison, R. J., *Man the peculiar animal* (Pelican).
 Auerbach, C., *Genetics in the atomic age* (Oliver and Boyd).
 Harrison, R. G., *A textbook of human embryology* (Blackwell).

THIRD EXAMINATION

546. Anatomy.

The course in Anatomy extends over five terms, beginning in the first term of the second year of the medical course, and is so arranged that the dissection of the human body can be completed by the end of the course. The dissecting room is open from Monday to Friday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and on Saturday from 9 a.m. to 11 a.m. during each week of term, under the supervision of the professor, the reader, lecturers and demonstrators.

A series of oral examinations must be passed on the parts of the body as they are dissected.

The following lectures and practical classes are held:

During the whole period, tutorial classes on regional anatomy.

During the first term, a course of introductory lectures on anatomy.

During the fourth and fifth terms, a course of lectures and practical classes on the gross and microscopical anatomy of the nervous system.

During the fifth term, lectures and demonstrations on special topics not already covered.

Students must equip themselves with dissecting instruments, half a human skeleton, and the following books:

- Gray, H., *Anatomy, descriptive and applied* (Longmans); or
 Cunningham, D. J., *Textbook of anatomy* (O.U.P.); or
 Lockhart, R. D., Hamilton, G. E., and Fyffe, F. W., *Anatomy of the human body* (Faber and Faber).
 Cunningham, D. J., *Manual of practical anatomy*, Vols. 1, 2 and 3 (O.U.P.).

The following books are also recommended:

- Appleton, A. B., Hamilton, W. J., and Simon, G., *Surface and radiological anatomy*, latest edition (Heffer).
 Lockhart, R. D., *Living anatomy* (Faber).
 Maguire, F. A., *Anatomy of the female pelvis* (Angus and Robertson).
 Ranson, S. W., *Anatomy of the nervous system from the standpoint of development and function*, 9th edition (Saunders).

Books for further reading and reference will be recommended from time to time and can be consulted in the medical library.

547. Human Physiology.

The course of lectures and experimental work in Human Physiology extends over the second and third terms of the second year and the first and second terms of the third year of medical study.

Text-books:

- Bell, G. H., Davidson, J. N., and Scarborough, H., *Text-book of physiology and biochemistry*; or
 Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *Physiological basis of medical practice* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox); or
 Houssay, B. A., *Human physiology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

For the continuation of this subject into the fourth and fifth years of medical study see Applied Physiology and Pharmacology (553).

FOURTH EXAMINATION

551. General Pathology.

This course comprises an introduction to the subject. The nature and causes of disease are first considered, and then follows a full consideration of the inflammatory reaction, including tissue regeneration and repair. Other topics are coagulation and its disorders, thrombosis, embolism and infarction, retrograde cellular changes and degenerations, the biological effects of radiant energy, the fundamentals of the neoplastic process, haemorrhage, shock and oedema, immune processes. A more detailed syllabus is issued to each student when he commences the course.

Text-book:

Wright, G. Payling, *An introduction to pathology*, latest edition (Longmans).

Reference book:

Florey, Sir Howard, *General pathology*, 2nd edition (Lloyd-Luke).

552. Bacteriology.

Bacteria of medical importance: their morphology, physiology, isolation and classification. The role of these organisms in human disease, considered as a study of host-parasite relationships. An outline of human virus infections. The principles of immunology as applied to diagnosis, prophylaxis and therapy of bacterial and viral diseases. The principles of sterilization and disinfection. Chemotherapeutic agents as selective poisons. Epidemiology and its relation to control of hospital cross-infections. Collection of specimens for bacteriological and viral diagnosis. At all stages the course is related, whenever possible, to clinical material.

Text-book:

Dubos, R., *Bacterial and mycotic infections of man*, 3rd edition (Pitman Medical).

Reference book:

Mackie, T. J., and McCartney, J. E., *Handbook of practical bacteriology*, 9th edition (Livingstone).

553. Applied Physiology and Pharmacology.

The course extends through three consecutive terms beginning with the third term in the third year of medical studies. There will be two lectures and one practical class a week in the third term of the third year and one lecture and one lecture-symposium a week in the first and second terms of fourth year. The subject-matter will be the application of the more important principles of physiology and pharmacology to medicine and surgery.

Text-books:

Royal Adelaide Hospital pharmacopoeia.

Adelaide Children's Hospital pharmacopoeia.

Australian pharmaceutical formulary.

Wilson, A., and Schild, H. O., *Clark's applied pharmacology*, 9th edition (Churchill).

Wright, S., *Applied physiology* (O.U.P.).

Reference books:

Goodman, L., and Gilman, A., *The pharmacological basis of therapeutics* (Macmillan).

Sollman, T., *A manual of pharmacology* (Saunders).

Wiggers, C. J., *Physiology in health and disease* (Lea and Febiger).

Micks, R. H., *Essentials of materia medica and therapeutics*, 7th edition (Churchill, 1951).

FIFTH EXAMINATION.

561. Special Pathology.

In this course the naked-eye and microscopic changes in diseased organs and tissues are considered in detail, and the morbid physiology of disease is also discussed.

The course comprises systematic lectures, weekly tutorials and practical work in the laboratory of histopathology, clinico-pathological demonstrations of selected cases, which are held weekly during term, and attendance at autopsies in the mortuary of the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

Autopsies are held daily when material is available, and students are required to attend as many as possible, and in any case not fewer than forty a year.

Text-book:

Boyd, W., *Text-book of pathology*, 7th edition (Lea and Febiger, 1961).

Reference books:

Willis, R., *Pathology of tumours* (Butterworth).

Novak, E., *Gynaecological and obstetrical pathology* (Saunders).

Wintrobe, M. M., *Clinical hematology* (Lea and Febiger).

562. Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

The course of study includes lectures, group investigations and reports in which each student participates, and visits to installations of public health importance.

The course deals with the principles of the subject and with their practical applications in: environmental sanitation; control of communicable and other diseases; occupational medicine; preventive medicine in clinical practice; health legislation and administration.

Current medical journals and the following books and documents are recommended for reference:

American Public Health Association, *Control of communicable diseases* (1955).

Burnet, Sir MacFarlane, *The natural history of infectious disease* (C.U.P.).

Davies, I. G., *Modern public health for medical students* (Arnold).

Hare, R., *Pomp and pestilence* (Gollancz).

Leavell, H. R., and Clark, E. G., *Preventive medicine for the doctor in his community* (McGraw-Hill).

Rosenau, M. J., *Preventive medicine and hygiene* (Appleton).

Health Act and Regulations (South Australia).

Food and Drugs Act and Regulations (South Australia).

Dangerous Drugs Act (South Australia).

563. Forensic Medicine.

The Coroner's Court, Magistrate's Court, Local Court and Supreme Court; medical evidence, use of statements, expert evidence, medical privilege; dying declarations; duties of a medical man in regard to crime; rights of the individual, e.g., accused or a prisoner on medical examination; position of medical man acting for employers or insurance agents when examining patients; legal side of manslaughter by negligence, abortion, infanticide, concealment of birth, notification of birth; medico-legal bearings of divorce; signs of death; putrefaction; sudden deaths, asphyxia, syncope, coma; natural sudden deaths; post-mortem examinations, including exhumations; wounds, accidental, suicidal, homicidal, and fabrications; asphyxia, hanging, strangulation, drowning, poisoning, electrocution, abortions and infanticide; examinations of victims and accused in cases of criminal assault, rape, etc.; suspected drunkenness; duties of prison doctors; poisons, sales of poisons, Dangerous Drugs Act; Pharmacy and Poisons Acts; collecting material for analysis; examination of blood for alcohol; tests for human and other bloods; blood groups; paternity cases; seminal stains; hairs and fibres.

Text-book:

Simpson, K., *Forensic medicine*, 3rd edition (Arnold).

Reference books:

Smith, S., *Forensic medicine*, latest edition (Churchill).

Claister, J., *Medical jurisprudence and toxicology* (Livingstone).

Taylor, A. S., *Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence*, edited Smith, S. A., and Cook, W. G. H., latest edition (Churchill).

SIXTH EXAMINATION

571. Group I: The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics.

A. MEDICINE: A course of lectures extending over two years in the principles and practice of medicine, including therapeutics, in general and special diseases.

1. Medicine.

Text-books:

- Davidson, L. S. P., and others, *Principles and practice of medicine* (Livingstone); or
 Coneybeare, Sir J., and Mann, W. N., *Text-book of medicine* (Livingstone); or
 Beaumont, G. E., *Medicine* (Churchill); or
 Richardson, J. S., *The practice of medicine* (Churchill).

General reference books:

- Price, F. W., *A text-book of the practice of medicine* (O.U.P.).
 Cecil, R. L. F., and Loeb, R. F., *Text-book of medicine* (Saunders).
 Harrison, T. R., and others, *Principles of internal medicine* (McGraw-Hill).

Special reference books:

- Wood, P. H., *Diseases of heart and circulation* (Eyre and Spottiswoode).
 Walshe, F. M. R., *Diseases of the nervous system* (Livingstone).
 Brain, Sir R., *Diseases of the nervous system* (O.U.P.).
 Coope, R., *Diseases of the chest* (Livingstone).
 Percival, D. H., *An introduction to dermatology* (Livingstone).
 De Wardener, H. E., *Kidney disease* (Churchill).
 Sherlock, S. P. V., *Liver disease* (Churchill).
 Harris, E. H. R., and Mitman, M., *Clinical practice in infectious diseases* (Livingstone).
 Gruchy, C. de, *Clinical hematology in medical practice* (Blackwell).

2. Physical Signs, Diagnosis and Chemical Methods.

Text-books:

- Hutchison, Sir R., and Hunter, D., *Clinical methods* (Cassell).
 Krupp, M. A., and others, *Physicians handbook* (Lange).

Reference books:

- Cabot, R. C., *Physical diagnosis* (Baillièrè, Tindall and Cox).
 Harrison, G. A., *Chemical methods in clinical medicine* (Churchill).
 Stokes, E. H., *Clinical investigation* (Angus and Robertson).

3. Therapeutics.

Text-books:

- Dunlop, D. M., McNee, J. W., and others, *Text-book of medical treatment* (Livingstone).
 White, Sir W. Hale, *Materia medica, pharmacy, pharmacology and therapeutics* (Churchill).

B. PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE: A course of ten lectures and eight demonstrations at the Enfield Receiving House in the first and second term of sixth year.

Psycho-pathology; disorders of cognition, affection and conation; mental mechanisms; amnesia, affective psychoses; schizophrenic paranoid psychoses; confusional and tonic states; other organic psychoses; the legal relationship of mental disorders.

Text-books:

- Zangwill, O. L., *Introduction to modern psychology* (Methuen).
 Kahn, R. L., and Cannell, C. F., *The dynamics of interviewing* (Wiley, 1957).
 Stafford Clark, D., *Psychiatry today* (Pelican).
 Valentine, M., *An introduction to psychiatry* (Livingstone, 1955).

C. MEDICAL DISEASES OF CHILDREN: Lectures, tutorials, and clinical instruction in the general problems of paediatrics, including the newborn.

Text-books:

- Ellis, R. W. B., *Disease in infancy and childhood* (Livingstone).
 Nelson, W. E., *Text-book of paediatrics*, latest edition (Saunders).

572. Group II: The Science and Art of Surgery.

A. SURGERY: A course of lectures and demonstrations extending over two years in the principles and practice of surgery.

Text-books:

- Bailey, H., and Love, R. J. M., *Short practice of surgery* (Lewis).
 Illingworth, C. F. W., *Text-book of surgical treatment, including operative surgery* (Livingstone).
 Adams, J. C., *Outline of orthopaedics* (Livingstone).
 Adams, J. C., *Outline of fractures* (Livingstone).
 Bailey, H., *Demonstrations of physical signs in clinical surgery* (Wright).
 Pye, W., *Surgical handicraft* (Wright).

Reference books:

- Aird, I., *A companion to surgical studies* (Livingstone).
 Jones, R. Watson-, *Fractures and other bone and joint injuries* (Livingstone).
 Bailey, H., *Emergency surgery* (Wright).
 Farquharson, E. L., *Text-book of operative surgery* (Livingstone).
 Rowbotham, G. F., *Head injuries* (Livingstone).
 Welch, C. S., and Powers, S. R., *The essence of surgery* (Saunders).

B. DISEASES OF THE EYE: A course of out-patient clinics and of fifteen lectures dealing with: examination of the eyes; refraction; diseases and injuries of the eyelids, conjunctiva, and lachrymal apparatus; diseases and injuries of the eyeball; including glaucoma and amblyopia; affections of the ocular muscles; operations upon the eye and its appendages.

Text-books:

- Wolff, E., *Diseases of the eye* (Cassell).
 Trevor-Roper, P. D., *Lecture notes on ophthalmology* (Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford).

Reference books:

- Parsons, Sir John H., *Diseases of the eye*, edited by Sir Stewart Duke-Elder (Churchill).
 Hilps, S., *Ophthalmic operations* (Ballière, Tindall and Cox).
 Duke-Elder, Sir Stewart, *Text-book of ophthalmology* (Kimpton). This text-book of ophthalmology is now being replaced by the author's new *System of Ophthalmology* of which only two of the proposed fifteen volumes are yet available.

C. DISEASES OF THE EAR, NOSE AND THROAT: A course of ten lectures dealing with: nasal obstruction due to disease and injury; acute and chronic sinusitis, symptoms, and treatment; nasal manifestations of allergy and treatment; epistaxis—causes and treatment; throat infections—types, causes and treatment; malignant disease of throat, its surgery and treatment by radiation; dysphagia—types, causes, and treatment; cardiospasm; diseases of the larynx and their treatment, with special reference to tuberculosis and cancer; the nature of hearing and deafness; causes and types of deafness and their treatment; suppurative otitis and its complications; tinnitus; vertigo; injuries to ear; vestibular tests.

Text-book:

- Hall, I. S., *Diseases of the nose, throat, and ear* (Livingstone).

Reference book:

- Jackson, C., and others, *Nose, throat and ear, and their diseases* (Saunders).

D. SURGICAL DISEASES OF CHILDREN: Ten lecture-demonstrations on surgical diseases of children given at the Adelaide Children's Hospital in the fifth year of the medical course.

Text-book:

- Swenson, Orvar, *Pediatric surgery* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).

E. DENTISTRY: Extraction of teeth under local and general anaesthetic on at least four patients; instruction on normal and abnormal arrangement of teeth, the importance of deciduous dentition and conservation of teeth, and recognition and treatment of certain teeth and gum conditions, e.g., temporary treatment of carious teeth, abscess conditions, pyorrhoea, inflammatory and ulcerative conditions of gums, dental use of X-rays, regulation of children's teeth.

F. RADIOLOGY: A course of lecture-demonstrations in third year, dealing with: surgical and applied anatomy combined with the radiological investigation of bones and joints, of thorax, of alimentary tract, of liver and gall bladder, of urinary tract, of female pelvic organs and of soft tissues.

Further lecture-demonstrations will be given through the fourth and fifth year Surgery lecture course.

G. ANAESTHETICS: A course of lectures and demonstrations on the principles of anaesthetics; a course of instruction in the administration of anaesthetics and the care of the anaesthetized patient.

573. Group III: Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

A course of lectures in obstetrics and gynaecology is given during the fifth year and a course of clinical lectures during the sixth year. Clinical tuition is given during the fifth and sixth years as follows:

A. OBSTETRICS: Students reside in one of the obstetric teaching hospitals for a total period of eight weeks.

B. GYNAECOLOGY: Students attend the gynaecological clinics and wards of the Royal Adelaide Hospital or the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for six weeks.

Text-books:

Baird, D., *Combined text-book of obstetrics and gynaecology*, 6th edition (Livingstone, 1957).

Jeffcoate, T. N. A., *Principles of gynaecology* (Butterworth, 1957).

Mayes, B. T., *Text-book of obstetrics*, 2nd edition (Australasian Publishing Co., 1959).

Hamlin, R. H. J., *Stepping stones to labour ward diagnosis* (Rigby, 1959).

Reference books:

Browne, F. J., and Browne, J. C. M., *Ante-natal and post-natal care*, 9th edition (Churchill, 1960).

Moir, J. C., *Operative obstetrics*, 6th edition (Ballière, Tindall and Cox, 1956).

Eastman, N. J., *Obstetrics*, 11th edition (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1956).

Rewell, R. E., *Obstetrical and gynaecological pathology* (Livingstone, 1960).

Howkins, J., *Shaw's text-book of operative gynaecology*, 2nd edition (Livingstone, 1960).

574. Medical Ethics.

A short course of lectures on the ethics of the profession.

The relationship of practitioners to one another, to patients, nurses, chemists, friendly societies, the public, advertising, hospitals, the law courts, and the State.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY.

FIRST YEAR.

531. Physics.

For syllabus, see under Faculty of Medicine.

532. Chemistry.

For syllabus, see under Faculty of Medicine.

269. Biology.

For syllabus, see under Faculty of Science.

616. Dental Materials and Technics.

For syllabus, see under the second year.

SECOND YEAR.**611. General Anatomy.**

The course consists of systematic lectures, demonstrations, and practical work and extends over three terms. It is so arranged as to cover the general anatomy of the body and the principles underlying its structure, the detailed topographical anatomy of the head and neck and the dissection of this region.

Text-books:

- Cunningham, D. J., *Manual of practical anatomy*, Vol. 3 (O.U.P.).
 Scott, J. H., and Dixon, A. D., *Anatomy for students of dentistry* (Livingstone).

612. General and Dental Histology.

This course of study extends over three terms and consists of lectures, demonstrations and practical classes on general histology and histology and development of teeth and adjacent structures.

Text-book:

- Hewer, E. E., *Textbook of histology for medical students* (Heinemann).

Reference books:

- Tomes, C. S., *Manual of dental anatomy, human and comparative* (Churchill).
 Mummery, J. H., *The microscopic anatomy of the teeth* (O.U.P.).
 Noyes, F. B., *Oral histology and embryology*, edited and revised, Schour (Kimpton).
 Orban, B. J., *Oral histology and embryology* (Mosby).
 Widdowson, T. W., *Special or dental anatomy and dental histology* (Staples).

613. Biochemistry.

A course of lectures and practical work on general biochemistry during two terms.

In the first term, dental students attend the same lectures as second-year medical students. The rest of the course for dental students, including all the practical work, is given in the third term.

Text-book:

- Mitchell, M. L., *Practical biochemistry for medical students* (Hassell).

Reference books:

- Thorpe, W. V., *Biochemistry for medical students*, 4th edition (Churchill);
 or
 Harrow, B., and Mazur, A., *Textbook of biochemistry* (Saunders); or
 Harper, H. A., *Review of physiological chemistry* (Lange Medical Publications).

614. Human Physiology.

The course in Human Physiology extends over the second and third terms of the Second year and is continued in the Third year. (See Syllabus 621.)

Text-books:

- Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *Physiological basis of medical practice* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox); or
 Bell, C. H., Davidson, J. N., and Scarborough, H., *Text-book of physiology and biochemistry* (Livingstone); or
 Houssay, B. A., *Human physiology* (McGraw-Hill).

615. Oral Anatomy and Physiology.

A course of lectures and demonstrations will be given on the morphology of human teeth, deciduous and permanent; the functional anatomy of the human jaws and associated structures.

The teeth and associated structures will be studied in a series of experiments and laboratory exercises which include tooth drawing and carving.

Text-books:

Wheeler, R. C., *Text-book of dental anatomy and physiology*, 3rd edition (Saunders, 1958).

Scott, J. H., and Symons, N. B., *Introduction to dental anatomy*, 2nd edition (Livingstone, 1958).

Reference books:

Black, G. V., *Descriptive anatomy of the human teeth* (White Dental Manufacturing Co.).

Tomes, C. S., *Manual of dental anatomy, human and comparative* (Churchill).

O'Rourke, J. T., and Miner, L. M. S., *Oral physiology* (Mosby).

616. Dental Materials and Technics.

The course of lectures, tutorials and practical work begins in the third term of the first year of the dental curriculum and extends over three terms.

Physical, chemical and mechanical properties of materials used in dentistry are studied in a series of experiments and laboratory exercises. Special attention is paid to the effects of dental materials on living tissues. Instruction is given on the manipulation of materials in basic dental technics.

Text-book:

Skinner, E. W., *The science of dental materials*, 5th edition (Saunders).

Reference books:

Anderson, J. N., *Applied dental materials* (Blackwell).

Peyton, F. A., and others, *Restorative dental materials* (Mosby).

Australian dental standard specifications.

American Dental Association, *Specifications for dental materials 1960-1961.*

THIRD YEAR

621. Human Physiology.

This course extends over the first and second terms and is a continuation of studies in Physiology from the Second year (see Syllabus 614).

Text-books:

As for Syllabus 614.

622. Applied Oral Anatomy and Applied Physiology.

Basic principles of anatomy and physiology are considered in their application to the practice of clinical dentistry. Special emphasis is placed on the components of the oro-facial region and their relationships to each other and to the general systems of the body. The course in applied physiology will be held throughout the third term.

Text-books:

Scott, J. H., and Symons, N. B., *Introduction to dental anatomy*, 2nd edition (Livingstone).

Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *Physiological basis of medical practice* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox); or

Bell, G. H., Davidson, J. N., and Scarborough, H., *Text-book of physiology and biochemistry* (Livingstone); or

Houssay, B. A., *Human physiology* (McGraw-Hill).

Comroe, B. I., Collins, L. H., and Crane, M. P., *Internal medicine in dental practice* (Kimpton).

Reference books:

Sicher, H., *Oral anatomy*, 3rd edition (Mosby, 1960).

Shapiro, H. H., *Maxillofacial anatomy* (Lippincott).

Special references will be given during the course.

623. General Pathology.

A course of instruction on the general principles of pathology, inflammation, repair of injuries, tumours, reactions of degeneration, syphilis, tuberculosis, and actinomycosis, with special reference to diseases associated with the mouth and adjacent parts.

Text-books:

Montgomery, G. L., *Pathology for students of dentistry* (Livingstone, 1953).

Wright, G. Payling, *An introduction to pathology*, latest edition (Longmans).

624. Oral Pathology and Microbiology.

This course of instruction is based on the principles of general pathology and microbiology. Oral manifestation of disease processes and special reactions of dental tissues are studied. Clinical instruction is given in history taking, examination procedure and the use of special investigations in diagnosis. Practical instruction is given in clinical and microscopic anatomy of diseased oral tissues.

Text-book:

U.S. National Naval Medical Center, *Color atlas of oral pathology* (Lippincott, 1956).

Reference books:

Kronfeld, R., *Histopathology of the teeth and their surrounding structures* (Lea and Febiger).

Stones, H. H., *Oral and dental diseases* (Livingstone).

Pickerill, H. P., *Prevention of dental caries and oral sepsis* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

625. Restorative Dentistry.

The courses in conservative dentistry and prosthetic dentistry are introduced by a series of lectures on the general principles of restorative dentistry. Studies in oral anatomy and physiology, oral pathology and microbiology, and dental materials and technics, are related to the problems involved in treating diseased oral tissues by restorative procedures.

CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY: A course of lectures, demonstrations, practical exercises and clinical tutorials related to the conservation of teeth and restorative dentistry by operative procedures.

Reference books:

Gabel, Arthur B. (ed.), *American text-book of operative dentistry* (Lea and Febiger).

Black, G. V., *Operative dentistry* (section dealing with technical procedure in filling teeth) (Kimpton).

Brauer, Higley, Massler and Schour, *Dentistry for children*, 2nd edition (Blakiston).

Ellis, R. G., *Injuries to the teeth of children* (Year Book Publishers, Chicago).

McCall, J. O., and Wald, S. S., *Clinical dental radiology* (Saunders).

Parfitt, J. B., and Herbert, W. E., *Operative dental surgery* (Arnold).

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY: A course of lectures, demonstrations, practical exercises and clinical tutorials related to the replacement of missing teeth and associated structures.

Reference books:

Wilson, J. H., *Partial dentures* (Angus and Robertson).

Osborne, J., *Dental mechanics for students*, 4th edition (Staples).

Microbiology.

For syllabus, see under the fourth year.

Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

For syllabus, see under the fourth year.

FOURTH YEAR.

631. General Medicine.

A special course of lectures and clinical instructions in the principles of medicine and on the diseases of different organs and systems of the body, with particular reference to the relationship between general and dental disorders.

Text-book:

Kennedy, A. C., *Essentials of medicine for dental students* (Livingstone).

Reference books:

Davidson, L. S. P., and others, *Principles and practice of medicine* (Livingstone).

Comroe, B. I., Collins, L. H., and Crane, M. P., *Internal medicine in dental practice* (Kimpton).

632. General Surgery.

A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in general surgery, with special reference to the surgery of the mouth and jaws.

Text-books:

Mills, G. P., and Humphreys, H., *Text-book of surgery for dental students* (Arnold); or

Woodruff, Michael F. A., *Surgery for dental students* (Blackwell Scientific Publications).

Bailey, H., *Clinical surgery for dental practitioners* (Lewis).

Reference book:

Blair, V. P., Ivy, R. H., and Brown, J. B., *Essentials of oral surgery* (Mosby).

633. Clinical Dentistry I—Part A.

PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY: Epidemiology of dental disease; methods of control and treatment; relation of dental disease to systematic disease; the place of dentistry in public health programmes.

Text-books:

Muhler and Wisan, *Preventive dentistry* (Kimpton).

Pelton and Wisan, *Dentistry in public health* (Saunders).

Reference books:

O'Rourke, J. T., and Miner, L. M. S., *Oral physiology* (Mosby).

Clements, F. W., et al., *Diet and nutrition for the Australian people* (Angus and Robertson).

Great Britain, Ministry of Food, *Manual of nutrition* (H.M.S.O.).

CHILDREN'S DENTISTRY: A course of instruction on the treatment of injuries and diseases of children's teeth; methods and materials used; child management.

Text-book:

Ellis, R. G., *Injuries to the teeth of children* (Year Book Publishers, Chicago).

Reference books:

McBride, W. C., *Juvenile dentistry*, 4th edition (Lea and Febiger).

Brauer, Higley, Massler and Schour, *Dentistry for children*, 6th edition (Blakiston).

Finn, S. B., *Clinical pedodontics* (Saunders).

ORTHODONTIA: A course of instruction and practical work on irregularities of the positions of the teeth and concomitant anomalies of the jaws; their development, causes, consequences, recognition, and treatment by mechanical and surgical means.

Reference books:

Angle, E. H., *Treatment of malocclusion of the teeth* (White Dental Manufacturing Co.).

Brash, J. C., *Four lectures on the aetiology of irregularity and malocclusion of the teeth* (Dental Board of the United Kingdom).

Strang, R. H. W., *Text-book of orthodontia*, 3rd edition (Lea and Febiger).

PERIODONTIA: A course of instruction on diseases of the supporting structures of the teeth and oral mucous membrane, their symptoms, pathology, aetiology, diagnosis, prevention and treatment.

Reference books:

- Orban, Wentz, Everett and Grant, *Periodontics* (Mosby).
 Kronfeld, R., *Histopathology of the teeth and their surrounding structures* (Lea and Febiger).
 Fish, E. W., *Parodontal diseases*, 2nd edition (Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1952).
 Glickman, I., *Clinical periodontology* (Saunders, 1953).
 Burket, L. W., *Oral medicine* (Lippincott).
 U.S. National Naval Medical Center, *Color atlas of oral pathology* (Lippincott).

634. Clinical Dentistry I—Part B.

MICROBIOLOGY: A course of lectures and practical work beginning in the third term of the third year and extending over three terms, on the general principles of bacteriology and immunity as applied to dental practice.

The course covers the following: morphology, physiology, cultivation and isolation of yeasts, moulds, bacteria and viruses; principles of sterilisation, disinfection and chemotherapy; general principles of immunology and infection; the characteristics and occurrence of representative groups of yeasts, moulds, bacteria and viruses with particular reference to those involved in dental and oral infections.

ORAL PATHOLOGY: This is a continuation of Oral Pathology and Microbiology (624) at an advanced level.

By means of a course of lectures, clinical tutorials and practical classes, further instruction is given in oral pathology and microbiology and their relation to clinical dentistry.

Text-book:

- U.S. National Naval Medical Center, *Color atlas of oral pathology* (Lippincott).

Reference books:

- Stones, H. H., *Oral and dental diseases*, 2nd edition (Livingstone).
 Thoma, K. N., *Oral pathology*.
 Fish, E. W., *Surgical pathology of the mouth*.

ORAL SURGERY AND ANAESTHESIA: A series of lectures and clinical tutorials is given on the principles and practice of oral surgery and the use of local anaesthesia and general anaesthesia. Clinical tuition, including instruction on theatre procedure, is given in outpatient and inpatient departments of the Royal Adelaide Hospital.

Reference books:

- Mead, S. V., *Oral surgery* (Mosby).
 Fry, W. K., *Dental treatment of maxillo-facial injuries* (Blackwell).
 Nevin, M., and Puterbaugh, P. G., *Conduction, infiltration and general anaesthetics in dentistry* (Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co.).
 Lee, J. A., *Synopsis of anaesthesia* (Wright).
 Rowe, N. L., and Killey, H. C., *Fractures of the facial skeleton*.

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS: The course of instruction begins in the third term of the third year of the dental curriculum and extends over four terms. It deals with drugs, their physiological action and their application to clinical dentistry.

Text-book:

- Dobbs, E. G., and Prinz, H., *Pharmacology and dental therapeutics*, 10th edition (Mosby).

Reference book:

- American Dental Association, *Accepted dental remedies*, latest edition.

635. Clinical Dentistry I—Part C.

RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY: The separate courses of instruction in conservative dentistry, crown and bridge prosthesis, partial denture prosthesis, immediate replacement denture prosthesis and complete denture prosthesis are applied to the clinical treatment of patients.

Text-books:

McCall, J. O., and Wald, S. S., *Clinical dental roentgenology* (Saunders).
Swenson, M. G., and Terkla, L. G., *Complete dentures* (Mosby).

Reference books:

Tylman, S. D., *Crown and bridge prosthesis* (Mosby).
Grossman, L. I., *Root canal therapy*, 3rd edition (Lea and Febiger, 1950).
Osborne, J., and Lammie, G. A., *Partial dentures* (Blackwell).
Applegate, O. C., *Essentials of removable partial denture prosthesis* (Saunders).
Anthony, L. P. (ed.), *American textbook of prosthetic dentistry* (Lea and Febiger).
Gehl, D. H., and Drezzen, O. M., *Complete denture prosthesis* (Saunders).

FIFTH YEAR.**641. Clinical Dentistry II—Part A.**

This course is a continuation of studies and clinical practice in preventive dentistry, children's dentistry, orthodontia and periodontia.

642. Clinical Dentistry II—Part B.

This course is a continuation of studies and clinical practice in oral pathology, microbiology, oral surgery, anaesthesia, and dental pharmacology and therapeutics.

643. Clinical Dentistry II—Part C.

This course is a continuation of studies and clinical practice in restorative dentistry.

644. Principles of Dental Practice.

A short course of lectures on public dental health and dental services; public dental health education; dental jurisprudence; forensic odontology; dental ethics; history of dentistry.

FACULTY OF MUSIC**DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC AND DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE
IN MUSIC****Chief and Second Practical Studies I (671), II (672) and III (673).**

A course of individual tuition throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—Studies and works as prescribed each year.

EXAMINATION:

- (a) Each candidate will be required to perform the whole or any part of a list of works to be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty of Music for approval not later than the last day of the second term, such list to be selected from the syllabus which will be published at the beginning of each year.
- (b) Further, each candidate shall be examined in technical exercises and studies as laid down in the syllabus.
- (c) Reading at sight.
- (d) Viva voce examination: the candidate will be required to show a thorough knowledge of matters connected with the tonality and form of the works presented for examination, and also to show a knowledge of standard works (of his instrument or vocal) of representative composers of the main periods of composition.

Speech Training I (691) and II (692).

This course is divided into two parts, appropriate to the specific years of the diploma course for singing students.

The aims of the course of instruction are: (a) to provide training in good vocal production for speech; (b) to develop well-toned speech in harmony with a cultural background; (c) to develop poise, confidence and skill in ordinary social intercourse and in speaking to an audience; (d) to stir thought and imagination, to cultivate taste and judgment in literature, both written and spoken.

SYLLABUS.—Mechanics of speech; phonetics; prosody, gesture and mime; verse speaking and prose reading; historical knowledge of the authors of the works studied.

Reference books:

- Horner, M., *Speech training* (Black).
 Ward, Ida, *Phonetics of English* (Heffer).
 O'Donnell, Margaret, *Feet on the ground. An approach to modern verse* (Blackie).
 Storey, Barbara, *The way to good speech* (Nelson).
 Blackwood and Osborn, *The study of poetry* (Macmillan).

EXAMINATION:

- (a) Viva voce and practical examination in the works studied, with sight reading of verse and prose.
- (b) A short prepared speech on a given subject.
- (c) One two-hour paper or prescribed essays throughout the year.

694. Concerto.

1. Instrumental School—Diploma students will be required to present themselves for examination, in the third year of the course, in the performance of a concerto with orchestra.

2. Vocal School—Diploma students will be required to present themselves for examination in the third year of the course in the performance of a work (cycle, opera or oratorio scene) with orchestra or chamber music group of players.

In each case the work to be performed must be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty of Music for approval not later than the last day of the second term.

The Scope of School Music I (695), II (696), and III (697).

SYLLABUS.—This subject covers the essential features of the teacher's equipment in school music teaching. It is many-sided, yet the main object is to build the teacher's power and capacity in the awakening of the school student's interest in music, and the development of his imaginative receptiveness and his appreciation.

The subject is divided into three parts, each applicable to a definite period of the school years, the primary school, the middle school, and the secondary school.

The aspects of study include:

- (a) Musical appreciation—the training of the child mind as an intelligent listener, the cultivation of his imaginative faculty and his power of observation, the building of the child's capacity to discriminate and enjoy.
- (b) Creative work.
- (c) Study of the families of the classical orchestra and orchestral scores, and school orchestra technique and instrumentation.

- (d) Conducting as applied to school choir and school orchestra.
- (e) Keyboard facility—practical harmony, transposition, improvisation, the art of accompanying.
- (f) Repertoire—material (song and instrumental) suitable for class instruction.
- (g) The use of leisure—music clubs, gramophone.
- (h) Methods of teaching—the application of psychological principles to methods of teaching with special reference to the class teaching of music for school children.

Throughout the course the instruction is under the guidance of one lecturer, but special groups of lectures are given by specialist teachers in the various aspects of the work.

EXAMINATION: Viva voce examinations, in addition to one three-hour paper.

700. Principles of Class Music Teaching I.

The application of psychology principles to methods of teaching class music in schools.

The aim of the course of instruction is towards the development of the teacher for school music classes and class singing in particular.

SYLLABUS.—The work for the first year covers essential principles, including:

1. Singing: the development of the child voice; voice and breathing exercises; the problem of the monotone.
2. Aural perception; ear training; relative pitch—solfa names of the notes of the scale with mental effects of the sounds and the hand signs which are associated with them.
3. The lesson plan—(a) Infant grades; (b) Primary grades.
4. Songs—unison and part songs—method of teaching.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-book:

Penrose, A. I., *Method in the teaching of music in schools*.

Reference books:

Carroll, W., *The training of children's voices* (Forsyth).

Chamberlain, M., *Ear-training*.

Egan, Campbell, *Music in schools* (Carroll).

Fiske and Dobbs, *The Oxford school music book—junior and senior teaching manual* (O.U.P.).

Jacques, *Voice training in schools*.

Macpherson and Read, *Aural culture. Bases of musical appreciation* (Williams).

Macpherson, *Musical education of the child* (Williams).

Priestley, *Music guide for infants, junior and senior schools* (Nelson).

701. Principles of Class Music Teaching II.

SYLLABUS.—In the second year the work is extended to cover essential principles including:

1. Tonal problems in the classroom including the changing voice.
2. The percussion band.
3. Eurythmics and creative work.
4. The recorder class.
5. The lesson plan—secondary grades.
6. Melody building and elementary form.
7. The fundamentals of musical education: why teach music in an education system; music and the ordinary listener; teaching methods and class management.
8. Elements in musical experience and how to use them: the choral lesson; sight singing and aural culture; musical appreciation; music in further education.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-book:

Hooper, *Teaching music to classes*.

Reference books:

Unesco, *Music in education*.

Mellalieu, *The boy's changing voice*.

702. Principles of Class Music Teaching III.

SYLLABUS.—In the third year the work is further extended to cover essential principles including:

1. Discussions on comparative methods of music study: (a) for the professional musician; (b) for the musician in charge of school music.
2. Psychological investigation in the field of music—music and the child; musical learning; the teaching of music in the school; appreciation. Factors in musical mindedness and how they may be developed in school music. Executant factors in music education. Tests in music; school music materials and their evaluation; the aims of school music.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-books:

Shaw, Harold Watkins, *Musical education* (Hinrichsen).

Mursell and Glen, *The psychology of school music teaching* (Silver Burdett).

Reference books:

Buck, *Psychology for musicians* (O.U.P.).

Scholes, *Music, the child and the masterpiece* (O.U.P.).

Modern Languages I (703), II (704) and III (705).

Courses of studies in Italian, German and French languages designed to give the student of singing an experience suited to his particular requirements in modern languages.

EXAMINATION: a. One one-hour paper.
b. Viva voce.

Ensemble Playing I (706) and II (707).

SYLLABUS.—The study of prescribed works and attendance at a practical class for instruction throughout the year.

EXAMINATION: The performance of a work submitted to and approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Music.

Drama I (708), II (709) and III (710).

These courses are not yet available.

711. Harmony I.

SYLLABUS:

1. Harmony (written) in four parts.
2. Melodic invention (advanced).
3. Keyboard harmony, including transposition.

EXAMINATION:

1. One three-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard)—Practical Tests I.

Text-books:

Hollinrake, *Foundations of harmony for class teaching* (Novello).

Johnson, J. Barham, *Keyboard harmony for beginners* (O.U.P.).

Burnard, A., *Harmony and Composition* (Angus and Robertson).

712. Harmony II.

SYLLABUS:

Harmony (written) in not more than four parts: Baroque and Viennese techniques.

EXAMINATION:

1. One three-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard)—Practical Tests II.

Text- and reference books:

Morris, *Foundations of practical harmony and counterpoint* (Macmillan).
 Lovelock, *First and second year harmony* (Hammond).
 McHose, *Contrapuntal harmonic technique of the 18th century* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).
 Burnard, A., *Harmony and Composition* (Angus and Robertson).
 Lang, *Score reading exercises*, Book 1 (Novello).
 Lovelock, *Graded exercises in transposition* (Hammond).
Any standard collection of Bach chorales.
Selected classical string quartets.

713. Harmony III.

SYLLABUS:

1. Harmony (written) in not more than four parts.
 - (a) Modal harmony (*Genevan and Scottish psalters*; Gibbons, *Hymns and songs of the church*), including the writing of fauxbourdons, Elizabethan lute song accompaniment.
 - (b) Three- and four-part writing (free style) for voices or instruments.
2. Keyboard harmony, including transposition and score reading (alto and tenor clefs).

EXAMINATION:

1. One three-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard)—Practical Tests III.

Text- and reference books:

Woodward, *Songs of Syon* (Schott).
 Hindemith, *Traditional harmony*, Book 1 (the later chapters).
 Morris, *Foundations of practical harmony and counterpoint* (Macmillan).
 Burnard, A., *Harmony and Composition* (Angus and Robertson).

714. Harmony IV.

SYLLABUS:

1. Harmony (written):
 - (a) Continuo realisation.
 - (b) Ground basses and variations.
 - (c) Twentieth century techniques.
2. Keyboard harmony: advanced transposition, orchestral score reading, and extemporisation; continuo playing.

EXAMINATION:

1. One three-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard)—Practical Tests IV.

Text-books:

Lovelock, *Orchestral score reading* (Hammond).
 Morris, *Figured harmony at the keyboard*, Parts I and II (O.U.P.).
 Burnard, A., *Harmony and Composition* (Angus and Robertson).

Reference books:

Andrews, *Oxford harmony*, Book II (O.U.P.).
 Bairstow, *Counterpoint and harmony* (Macmillan).

717. Counterpoint I.

SYLLABUS:

1. Motive structure and development.
2. Elementary counterpoint (free style).

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-book:

Morris, *Introduction to counterpoint* (O.U.P.).

718. Counterpoint II.

SYLLABUS:

1. Counterpoint of the Roman and English Schools (Lassus, *Cantiones duarum vocum*; Morley, *Two-part canzonets*) including the study of prescribed works.
2. Free style, including the writing of inventions.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-books:

- Soderlund, *Direct approach to counterpoint in 16th century style* (Appleton-Century-Crofts).
 Morris, *Contrapuntal technique in the 16th century* (O.U.P.).
 Morley, *Two and three part canzonets* (Stainer and Bell).

719. Counterpoint III.

SYLLABUS:

Free style original work for any medium.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Reference book:

- Bairstow, *Counterpoint and harmony* (Macmillan).

722. Canon and Fugue.

SYLLABUS: Canon and fugal writing.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-book:

- Lovelock, *The examination fugue* (Hammond).

Reference book:

- Oldroyd, *The technique and spirit of fugue* (O.U.P.).

726. History of Music I.

SYLLABUS: Outline of European Musical History from the Middle Ages to the present day.

Prescribed works:

- Palestrina, *Stabat Mater*.
 Gluck, *Orpheus and Euridice*.
 Bach, *Preludes and fugues, D minor and F sharp major*, Book I.
 Haydn, *Symphony No. 2 in D, "The Clock"*.
 Beethoven, *String quartet, Op. 59, No. 2*.
 Wagner, *Prelude to Tristan and Isolde*.
 Verdi, *Aida*.
 Debussy, *L'apres midi d'une faune*.
 Stravinsky, *Suite "Firebird"*.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Recommended books for preliminary reading:

- Colles, *The growth of music*, Parts 1, 2 and 3 (O.U.P.).
 Scholes, *The listener's history of music*, Parts 1, 2 and 3 (O.U.P.).

Text-books:

- Westrup, *An introduction to musical history* (Hutchinson).
 Lovelock, *Concise history* (Bell).
 Einstein, *Short history* (Cassell).
 Sachs, Curt, *A short history* (Dobson).
 Bacharach, *The musical companion* (Gollancz).

Reference books:

- Oxford history*.
Grove's dictionary of music.
 Scholes, *Oxford companion*.
Harvard dictionary of music.

727. History of Music II.

SYLLABUS: The history and development of music during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries.

Prescribed works:

- Tallis, *Mass in 4 parts*.
- Gibbons, *Anthems*.
- Palestrina, *Missa Papae Marcelli*.
- Purcell, *Fantasias and selected songs*.
- Bach, *Suite in C*.
- Bach, *St. Matthew Passion*.
- Handel, *Concerto grosso No. 4 in A minor*.
- Haydn, *String quartets*.
- Mozart, *Symphony No. 41 in C*.
- Beethoven, *Pianoforte sonatas*.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-books:

- Thurston Dart, R., *The interpretation of music* (Hutchinson).
- Gray, Cecil, *The history of music* (Kegan Paul).
- Dickinson, A. E. F., *The art of Bach* (Hinrichsen).
- O'Brien, G., *The golden age of Italian music* (Jarrollds).
- O'Brien, G., *The golden age of German music* (Jarrollds).

Reference books:

- Reese, G., *Music in the Middle Ages* (Dent).
- Reese, G., *Music in the Renaissance* (Dent).
- Bukofzer, M., *Music in the Baroque era* (Dent).
- Lang, P., *Music in western civilization* (Norton).
- Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of music before 1750* (Faber and Faber).
- Grout, *Opera*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Columbia U.P.).
- Fellowes, E. H., *The English madrigal* (O.U.P.).
- Fellowes, E. H., *English cathedral music* (O.U.P.).
- Schweitzer, *Bach*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Black).
- Geiringer, *The Bach family* (Allen and Unwin).
- Geiringer, *Haydn* (Allen and Unwin).
- Einstein, *Mozart* (O.U.P.).

728. History of Music III.

SYLLABUS: History and development of music during the 19th and 20th centuries.

Prescribed works:

- Beethoven, *Symphony No. 3 in E flat, "Eroica"*.
- Schubert, *Trio in B flat*.
- Wagner, *Tristan and Isolde*.
- Brahms, *Double concerto, violin and violoncello*.
- Britten, *Opera*.
- Stravinsky, *The rite of spring*.
- Bartok, *Music for strings and percussion*.
- Holst, *Hymn of Jesus*.
- Walton, *Belshazzar's Feast*.
- Strauss, *Don Juan*.
- Hindemith, *Mathis der Maler* (Symphony)

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-books:

- Einstein, *Music in the romantic era* (Dent).
- Abraham, *A hundred years of music* (Hinrichsen).
- Hill, R., *The symphony* (Pelican).
- Hill, R., *The concerto* (Pelican).
- Bacharach, *British music of our time* (Penguin).
- Abraham, *This modern stuff* (Hinrichsen).
- Parrott, *Pathways to modern music* (Unwin).

Reference books:

- Tovey, *Essays in musical analysis*. Vols. I-VI (O.U.P.).
 Grout, *Opera*, Vols. I and II (Columbia U.P.).
 Carse, A., *The orchestra from Beethoven to Berlioz* (Heffer).
 Dyson, *The new music* (O.U.P.).
 Mellers, W., *Studies in contemporary music* (Dobson).
 Copland, *Our new music* (McGraw-Hill).

729. History of Music IV.

SYLLABUS: Selected periods—candidate's option—for individual research.
 Studies in such fields as:

1. The cantatas of J. S. Bach.
2. 20th century harmonic technique and usage.
3. A comparative study of fugal styles.
4. The accompaniment.

EXAMINATION: (a) One three-hour paper.
 (b) Prepared essay on the approved subject.

730. Literature of Music.

SYLLABUS: A study of the history and literature of music of the candidate's own instrument, or, in the case of students in the Vocal School, vocal music.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

731. Form.

SYLLABUS: Structure and analysis.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Text-books:

- Lovelock, *Form in brief* (Hammond).
 Morris, *Structure of music* (O.U.P.).
 Bairstow, *Evolution of musical form* (O.U.P.).
 Davie, Cedric Thorpe, *Musical structure and design* (Dobson).

735. Orchestration I.

SYLLABUS:

1. Elements. A knowledge of the compass and characteristics of orchestral instruments and the technical methods of writing for them. (Candidates may be asked to write original melodies apt for various instruments—or for two or three instruments in combination.)
2. The reduction of orchestral passages for the keyboard and the simple scoring for orchestra of given passages.

EXAMINATION: Two three-hour papers.

Reference books:

- Parrott, *Method in orchestration* (Dobson).
 Jacob, *Orchestral technique* (O.U.P.).

736. Orchestration II.

SYLLABUS: The scoring of given passages for orchestra.

EXAMINATION: Two three-hour papers.

Reference book:

- Rogers, *The art of orchestration* (Appleton Century Crofts).

738. Musical Criticism and Aesthetics.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Reference books:

- Tovey, *Musical textures* (O.U.P.).
 Tovey, *The integrity of music* (O.U.P.).
 Max Graf, *Composer and critic* (Chapman and Hall).
 Norman Demuth, *Anthology and musical criticism* (Eyre and Spottiswoode).
 Frank Howes, *Mind, man, and music* (Secker and Warburg).
 Seashore, *In search of beauty in music* (Ronald Press).
 Newman, *From the world of music* (Calder).

739 and 740. Essay I and Essay II.

SYLLABUS: The study and discussion of works undertaken in class throughout the year. The subjects for the essay will be chosen from the scope of the studies selected for these lectures.

EXAMINATION: One three-hour paper.

Prescribed works:

- Beethoven, *Symphony No. 7.*
- Bach, *Orchestral suite No. 4.*
- Moeran, *Symphony in G minor.*
- Shostakovitch, *Symphony No. 5.*
- R. Vaughan Williams, *Symphony No. 5.*
- Mozart, *Symphony No. 40.*
- Dallapiccola, *Canti di prigionia.*
- Stravinsky, *le Sacre du printemps.*
- Schönberg, *String quartet No. 4*
- Alban Berg, *Lyric suite.*
- Debussy, *String quartet.*
- Ravel, *Daphnis and Chloe suite.*
- Berlioz, *Symphonie fantastique.*
- Brahms, *Requiem.*
- Bloch, *Quintet for pianoforte and strings.*
- Byrd, *Mass for five voices.*
- Hindemith, *Mathis der Maler.*
- Holst, *The hymn of Jesus.*
- Walton, *Symphony.*
- Webern, *Five movements for string quartet.*
- Elgar, *Enigma variations.*

Reference books:

- Newman, *From the world of music* (Calder).
- Strunk, *Source reading in music history* (Norton).
- Sullivan, *Beethoven* (Pelican).
- Tovey, *Essays and lectures on music* (O.U.P.).

741. Practical Tests I.

SYLLABUS:

1. Aural: recognition of intervals, chords and progressions including dictation.
2. Keyboard: sight reading; keyboard harmony and transposition.

EXAMINATION:

1. One one-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard).

Reference book:

- Johnson, J. Barham, *Keyboard harmony for beginners* (O.U.P.).

742. Practical Tests II.

SYLLABUS:

1. Aural: recognition of chords and progressions including dictation.
2. Keyboard: sight reading (including vocal open scores with G and F clefs); sight singing; transposition; keyboard harmony and transposition.
3. Bachelor of Music candidates must satisfy the examiners in pianoforte or organ playing.

EXAMINATION:

1. One one-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard).

Reference books:

- Lang, C. S., *Score reading exercises*, Book I (Novello).
- Pilling, *Harmonisation of melodies at the keyboard*, Book I (Forsyth).
- Lovelock, *Graded exercises in transposition* (Hammond).

743. Practical Tests III.

SYLLABUS:

1. Aural: recognition of chords and progressions including dictation.
2. Keyboard: sight reading (including open score with C clefs, and string quartet scores); more advanced harmony and improvising tests than for Practical Tests II.
3. Bachelor of Music candidates must satisfy the examiners in pianoforte or organ playing.

EXAMINATION:

1. One one-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard).

Reference books:

- Eldridge, C., *Exercises in playing from three-part score* (Novello).
 Lang, C. S., *Score reading exercises, Book II* (Novello).
 Pilling, *Harmonisation of melodies at the keyboard, Book II* (Forsyth).

744. Practical Tests IV.

SYLLABUS:

1. Aural: } more advanced tests including orchestral score reading and
2. Keyboard: } continuo playing.
3. Bachelor of Music candidates must satisfy the examiners in Pianoforte or Organ playing.

EXAMINATION:

1. One one-hour paper.
2. Viva (at the keyboard).

Reference books:

- Lovelock, *Introduction to orchestral score reading* (Hammond).
 Morris, R. O., *Figured harmony at the keyboard, Parts I and II* (O.U.P.).
 Pilling, *Harmonisation of melodies at the keyboard, Book III* (Forsyth).

746. Acoustics.

SYLLABUS: The elements and principles of acoustics and their application to musical instruments and scales; general facts concerning the reflection and absorption of sound, reverberation and resonance, and the acoustics of buildings generally; simple illustrated experiments are shown.

Reference books:

- Culver, *Musical acoustics* (Blakiston).
 Jeans, *Science and music* (C.U.P.).
 Wood, *The physics of music* (Methuen).

EXAMINATION: One two-hour paper.

747. Accompanying.

A course of work designed to give students of the Pianoforte School experience in the art of accompanying. The literature studied will be mainly drawn from vocal writing of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

EXAMINATION: Candidates will be required to accompany in the performance of several works.

748. Methods of Teaching.

SYLLABUS: A course of work designed to cover the principles and practice of the teaching of music.

EXAMINATION: In addition to the examination in Chief Practical Study III candidates will be required:

1. to present a programme suitable for teaching purposes;
2. to discuss the fundamental principles of the technique of their own instrument (or voice); and
3. to show a sound knowledge of the repertoire of the literature of the instrument (or voice) and a particular knowledge and understanding of teaching materials.

DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY.

Note.—The subjects in the course for the Diploma in Pharmacy must be taken in the order indicated below. No departure from this rule is permitted without the sanction of the Board of Pharmaceutical Studies.

FIRST EXAMINATION.

751. Inorganic Chemistry.

Pre-requisite subject: Leaving Chemistry.

This course consists of the lectures on physical and inorganic chemistry given to students of Medicine and Dentistry on Thursday (first term only) and Friday (three terms).

The practical work consists of three hours a week.

Text-books:

Crockford, H. D., and Knight, S. B., *Fundamentals of physical chemistry for pre-medical students* (Chapman and Hall); or
Wallwork, S. C., *Physical chemistry for students of pharmacy and biology* (Longmans); and
Brown, G. I., *A simple guide to modern valency theory* (Longmans).

752. Inorganic Chemistry: B.P. Salts.

A special course of about forty lectures on the inorganic salts of the *British Pharmacopoeia*, including the methods for their preparation and assay.

The chemistry of the principal compounds of pharmaceutical interest of the following elements: lithium, sodium, potassium, copper, silver, calcium, barium, magnesium, zinc, mercury, lead, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, iron, aluminium, sulphur and the halogens; acids of the *British Pharmacopoeia*; methods of assay of pharmaceutical preparations derived therefrom, impurities of pharmacopoeial substances.

Text-book:

Bentley, A. O., and Driver, J. E., *Text-book of pharmaceutical chemistry* (O.U.P.).

PHARMACY I.

The course comprises subjects 754 and 755.

754. Elementary Pharmacy.

This course consists of two lectures and four hours' practical work a week.

The weights and measures of pharmacy; the formulation and dispensing of extemporaneous preparations; true solution and colloidal dispersion with particular reference to pharmaceutical applications.

Text-books:

British Pharmacopoeia (Pharmaceutical Press).

Cooper, J. W., and Gunn, C., *Dispensing for pharmaceutical students* (Pitman).

Reference books:

The British Pharmaceutical Codex (Pharmaceutical Press).

Bentley, A. O., *Text-book of pharmaceuticals* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Cooper, J. W., and Gunn, C., *Tutorial pharmacy* (Pitman).

Martin, A. N., *Physical pharmacy* (Lea and Febiger).

755.

A. HISTORY OF PHARMACY.

This course consists of one lecture a week, and is a broad survey of pharmaceutical history. Attention is given to:

Ancient pharmacy up to the sixteenth century; changes in pharmaceutical practice in England from the seventeenth century to the present time; the development of Australian pharmacy on the English pattern and the modifica-

tions caused by American influence; international pharmacy; world health organisation; miscellaneous international organisations and their impact on pharmacy; the development of drugs of biological origin; the history of some individual drugs is also dealt with during their consideration in other courses.

B. FIRST AID AND SURGICAL DRESSINGS.

This course consists of one lecture a week in second and third terms, and leads to the certificate of The St. John Ambulance Association.

Students also attend lectures and practical work dealing with surgical dressings and their compliance with the standards prescribed by *The British Pharmaceutical Codex*.

SECOND EXAMINATION.

761. Organic Chemistry.

This course consists of two lectures and six hours' practical work a week.

The lectures deal with:

The nature of organic chemistry; structural considerations and isomerism; classification of organic compounds. The aliphatic hydrocarbons; methane and other paraffins; ethylene and acetylene; unsaturation; structural isomerism; stereochemistry. Aliphatic halogen compounds; chloroform; iodoform; ethyl chloride. Simple aliphatic alcohols; fermentation; enzymes; glycol and glycerol. Simple aldehydes and ketones; chloral and butylchloral hydrates. More commonly occurring organic acids; fruit acids; citric and tartaric acids; lactic acid; esterification and common esters; ethyl and amyl nitrites. Oils and fats; oleates; saponification; characteristics of fixed and volatile oils. Simple sugars and glycosides; salicin; amygdalin; polysaccharides. Amides; urea; barbituric acid and substituted barbituric acids. Uric acid and the purines. Proteins and their silver derivatives. Coal tar hydrocarbons and their common derivatives; aromatic acids and alcohols; benzoin; phenol, cresols and derived antiseptics. Synthetic drugs; acetanilide, phenacetin, aspirin, phenazone, and other outstanding B.P. organic compounds; sulphadiazine. Synthetic dyestuffs of medicinal interest. Terpene compounds; camphor; menthol. Simple alkaloids. Principles of chemotherapy; organic arsenicals.

Text-book:

Fieser, L. F., and Fieser, M., *Introduction to organic chemistry* (Heath).

The practical work deals with:

The determination of melting-points and boiling-points; preparation and examination of some simple organic compounds; the detection of salts of simple organic acids and bases; reactions of quinine, strychnine, brucine, and morphine; characterisation of B.P. organic compounds; the examination of fixed and volatile oils and fats; acid value; saponification value of esters and oils; iodine value; essential oils.

Text-books:

Bentley, A. O., and Driver, J. E., *Text-book of pharmaceutical chemistry* (O.U.P.).

Appleyard, F. N., and Lyons, C. G., *Practical pharmaceutical chemistry* (Pitman).

Reference books:

Openshaw, H. T., *Laboratory manual of qualitative organic analysis* (Cambridge).

Middleton, H., *Systematic qualitative organic analysis* (Arnold).

763. Practical Pharmacy: Volumetric Analysis and Drug Assay I.

This course consists of two lectures and four hours' practical work a week.

Surface activity, emulsions, ointment bases, creams and pastes; the unit operations and processes of importance in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals; the quantitative analysis of drugs and pharmaceutical preparations.

Practical work consists of pharmaceutical formulation and pharmaceutical analysis.

269. Biology.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Science.

THIRD EXAMINATION.

771. Botany and Pharmacognosy.

This course consists of two and a half hours a week in lectures, lecture-demonstration and practical work.

The classification of the plant kingdom with special reference to the production and distribution of their economic products; the crude drugs of animal and vegetable origin which are in common use; the chemistry of the active constituents of these drugs, their botanical and geographical sources and physical characteristics; the collection and preparation of drugs for the market; the recognition of genuine drugs and possible sophistication; the microscopical examination and evaluation of drugs.

Text-books:

Mangham, S., and Hockley, A. R., *Biology for pharmaceutical students* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Trease, G. E., *A textbook of pharmacognosy* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

PHARMACY II.

This subject comprises the following three units:

772. Commercial Pharmacy.

This course consists of one lecture a week and includes: the legal aspects of pharmacy management; an introduction to the economic basis of pharmacy and to taxation and contribution to social services based on personal income; the elements of pharmaceutical statistics with particular attention to Commonwealth legislation dealing with social security.

773. Practical Pharmacy: Volumetric Analysis and Drug Assay II.

This course consists of one and a half hours lectures and three hours practical a week.

The principles underlying the methods of extraction of crude drugs, animal tissues and body fluids, the isolation, purification and formulation of the active constituents; the quantitative analysis of drugs and pharmaceutical preparations.

Practical work consists of pharmaceutical formulation and pharmaceutical analysis.

774. Practical Experience.

The requirements for registration as a pharmaceutical chemist include the serving of a four-year apprenticeship. Candidates for the Diploma are required to present to the Board of Studies evidence, which has been certified as correct by the Pharmacy Board, of having:

(i) Completed not less than 4,000 hours of experience in a pharmacy in work appropriate to their course of studies.

(ii) Complied with the requirements of The Pharmacy Act in respect to the manufacture of preparations included in the *British Pharmacopoeia* and the *British Pharmaceutical Codex* and the dispensing of prescriptions.

These exercises are normally completed during the second and third years of study.

FOURTH EXAMINATION.

PHARMACY III.

This subject comprises the following three units:

781. Practical Pharmacy and Dispensing.

This course consists of two lectures, one tutorial and four hours practical a week.

The fundamentals of sterilization techniques, with particular reference to the formulation and preparation of parenterals; immunological preparations and diagnostic agents; the manufacture, formulation and evaluation of antibiotics; the formulation and evaluation of disinfectants; the preparation of compressed tablets and their analytical control; factors affecting the stability of pharmaceutical products, accelerated storage tests; the formulation of sustained release preparations.

Practical work consists of exercises in dispensing and exercises illustrative of the lecture material.

Text-books:

British Pharmacopoeia (Pharmaceutical Press).

British Pharmaceutical Codex (Pharmaceutical Press).

Bentley, A. O., *Text-book of pharmaceuticals* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Cooper, J. W., and Gunn, C., *Dispensing for pharmaceutical students* (Pitman).

Reference book:

The extra pharmacopoeia *Martindale* (Pharmaceutical Press).

782. Forensic Pharmacy.

This course consists of one lecture a week in second and third terms, and includes a detailed survey of the legislation which governs the practice of pharmacy.

Particular attention is given to The Pharmacy Act and Regulations, the Dangerous Drug Act and Regulations, and to The Food and Drugs Act and Regulations including the Poison Regulations. Some discussion of the historical background of these enactments is also included.

783. Pharmacy Organisation.

This course consists of one lecture a week in second and third terms, and covers the practical application of the principles given in previous courses dealing with Commercial and Forensic Pharmacy (772 and 782).

Consideration is given to those general principles of human relations which are of importance to the pharmacist in his administration of the legal requirements attached to medicines.

Other topics include the scope of the social sciences and the widespread use of social psychology in personnel management in commerce and industry, and in the professions; the scope and functions of pharmaceutical organisations; pharmaceutical ethics—the relationship of pharmacists to one another, to other professions, to the public and to the State.

Text-book:

Ruch, *Psychology and life* (Scott Freeman, N.Y.).

PHARMACY IV.

This subject comprises the following five units:

791. Pure Pharmacology.

This course consists of two lectures and one lecture-demonstration a week in third term.

A course of lectures in basic physiology is followed by lectures and demonstrations in systematic pharmacology. The actions of drugs in common clinical use are described. In addition, emphasis is placed on the principles of bioassay with examples from the British Pharmacopoeia, on the relation between the structure of drugs and their physiological actions, and on the factors which control the absorption and duration of action of drugs in the body.

Text-book:

Wilson, A., and Schild, H. O., *Applied pharmacology* (Clark), 9th edition (Churchill).

792. Bacteriology

This course consists of one lecture and two hours practical work a week for the first twelve weeks of the year.

The general characteristics of bacteria, their morphology, distribution and biochemical activity; methods of cultivation, isolation and identification of bacteria; the elements of bacterial classification; a more detailed study of selected pathogenic bacteria; methods of sterilisation and aseptic transfer; tests for sterility; chemical disinfection, chemotherapy and the development of immunity; preparation of vaccines and therapeutic sera; hypersensitivity and allergy; the normal body flora; the survival of pathogens outside the body; sources of contamination in the pharmacy; the applications of bacteriology to public health.

Text-book:

Bentley, A. O., *Textbook of pharmaceutics*, section 5 (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Reference book:

McCulloch, E. C., *Disinfection and sterilisation*, chapters 5, 7, 9, 15 and 21 (Lea and Febiger).

793. Nutrition.

This course consists of one lecture a week in second and third terms.

The energy and protein requirements of the body; the mineral constituents and accessory food factors in the diet; the relative value of common natural foods and the economic aspects of malnutrition.

794. Organic Medicinals.

This course consists of one lecture a week, and is primarily concerned with the pharmacy of organic compounds and therefore extends the scope of Organic Chemistry (761). Reference is made to the use and action of selected drugs.

DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Every student entering for the practical exercises and every student entering upon a course of lectures leading to the diploma or certificate in Physical Education for the purpose of taking the examination in that course, must be prepared to attend the various examinations which will be held as early as possible in March. Enrolments should be made early to facilitate the necessary arrangements.

Students will also be required to present themselves for such repeat examinations as may be prescribed for them during the progress of their course.

New students are advised to consult the lecturer in charge of Physical Education as early as possible in the term and to acquaint themselves with the arrangements for their examinations.

801. Human Biology.

This course consists of two lectures or lecture-demonstrations a week for three terms.

The first lectures deal with the characteristics of living matter in general, the living cell, and the basic structure of different animal groups, thus presenting man as a member of a species with an evolutionary history and with a definite relationship to other members of the animal kingdom. Next follows a description of the basic tissues of the body and their repair following injury, and then, at some length, the anatomy of the different systems of the body is discussed together with their microscopical structure and functions, an attempt always being made to relate structure and function to one another. With each system a brief account of its evolution is given and some aspects of its pathology are discussed in so far as these can be simply related to the normal. Following after the skin these lectures deal with the skeleton and joints, the muscular and nervous systems, the sense receptors, the circulatory and respiratory systems, the alimentary tract and associated organs, the excretory system and the ductless glands: the last system discussed is that concerned with reproduction and this leads to an account of the embryological development and growth of the body and the normal and abnormal growth of tissues. Then heredity and environment are considered as factors concerned in normal development and in the production of congenital disease. Lastly, bacteria, viruses and zool parasites of man are briefly discussed and their effects on normal bodily function considered.

In general, the course is designed to serve as an introduction to biological science for students with little or no previous knowledge of the subject. The main emphasis is on the normal anatomy and physiology of man placed in his proper zoological perspective.

Text-books:

De Coursey, R. M., *The human organism* (McGraw-Hill); or
Gowland, W. P., and Cairney, J., *Anatomy and physiology for nurses* (Peryer).

Reference books:

Abbie, A. A., *Principles of anatomy* (Angus and Robertson).
Baitsell, G. A., *Human biology* (McGraw-Hill).
Barnett, A., *The human species*, chapters 1-7 (Pelican).
Dale, A., *Introduction to social biology*, especially chapters 1-6 (Heinemann).
Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, J. S., *Animal biology* (O.U.P.).
Harrison, R. J., *Man the peculiar animal* (Pelican).
Sinclair, D. C., *Introduction to functional anatomy*, Parts I and II (Blackwell).

Further references to special subjects may be given during the course of lectures.

802. Human Physiology.

This course consists of two lectures or lecture-demonstrations a week for three terms, and is taken in the third year of the course.

In this course the principles of human physiology are dealt with, and special attention is given to those functions which, directly or indirectly, are connected with muscular exercise. Whenever possible, students have the opportunity of seeing or performing experiments which may prove instructive or useful from the theoretical and practical points of view. An elementary knowledge of chemistry and physics is desirable.

Reference books:

Bainbridge, F. A., and Menzies, J. A., *Essentials of physiology* (Longmans); or
Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *The living body*, 4th edition (Chapman and Hall); or
Langley, L. L., and Cheraskin, E., *The physiology of man* (McGraw-Hill, 1954); and
Eggleton, M. G., *Muscular exercise* (Paul, Trench and Trubner).

105. Hygiene.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Arts.

806. Body Mechanics.

This course consists of lectures and practical work during two periods a week for three terms.

A detailed study of the human skeletal and muscular systems, and their association with the nervous system, to assist in the understanding of bodily movement; the principles of good posture in standing, sitting, and in movement; postural errors, their causes, effects, and preventive treatment; examination of patients for the recognition of postural defects, and courses of exercises for corrective purposes; suggestions for programmes of posture training in schools.

Reference books:

- Smout, C. F. V., and McDowall, R. J., *Anatomy and physiology for students of physiotherapy* (Arnold).
 R.A.F., *Principles of anatomy and physiology for physical training instructors* (H.M.S.O.).
 Perrott, J. W., *Anatomy for students and teachers of physical education* (Arnold, 1959).
 Gardiner, M. Dena, *The principles of exercise therapy* (Bell, 1953).
 Kendall, H. O., and Kendall, F. P., *Posture and pain* (Williams and Wilkins).
 Prosser, E. M., *Manual of massage and movement* (Faber).
 Rathbone, J. L., *Corrective physical education* (Saunders).
 Anderson, T. McC., *Human kinetics and analysing body movements* (Heinemann).
 Wells, K. F., *Kinesiology—the mechanical and anatomical fundamentals of human motion* (Saunders).

807. Human Nutrition.

This course consists of one lecture a week for three terms. After a general introduction, the course deals with the following main divisions of the subject: the elementary chemistry of energy-providing foodstuffs; energy and protein requirements of the body; the mineral constituents of the diet; accessory food factors; the processes of digestion absorption and excretion; food preservation and food poisoning; the relative value of common natural foods and the economic aspects of nutrition.

N.B.—Students attending this course should have some knowledge of chemistry and physics, at least to the Intermediate stage; failing this they are expected to attend a special course in elementary chemistry concurrently with the course in Human Nutrition, and to pass an examination in the general subject matter of the course. This special course is held during the first term.

Text-books:

- Mottram, V. H., *Human nutrition* (Arnold); or
 Sherman, H. C., *Chemistry of food and nutrition* (Macmillan).
 Marston, H. R., and Dawbarn, M. C., *Food composition tables* (C.S.I.R. Bulletin 178).

Other references will be given during the course of the lectures.

808. Clinical Observation and Remedial Work.

Following the course in Body Mechanics, a series of hospital visits is arranged during the third year. Students are shown how to observe postural defects and deformities common among school children and young adults. X-rays of the bony changes occurring in deformities are explained, and corrective exercises demonstrated. The possibilities of preventive work in schools through early recognition of signs and symptoms, and through correct habitual postures, are demonstrated.

Students are expected to keep notes of their observations, and are given a practical examination at the end of the course.

809. First Aid.

This course consists of lectures and practical work, having special reference to the needs of physical education students, but also providing some background for those who have not already qualified for their St. John Certificate.

811. Practice of Physical Education.

This course consists of lectures and discussions on the work of administering physical education in practice, and occupies two periods a week.

It covers the nature of physical education in schools and its place in the curriculum; the organisation of physical education with particular reference to equipment, staffing, and administration; the work of the teacher in preparing tables of exercises, adjusting practical work to suit ages, weather and other conditions; establishing standards and developing interest. Methods of organising classwork, problems connected with class management and discipline, and methods and procedures of value in work with clubs, welfare groups and recreation centres are also discussed.

Credit is given for class exercises and essays.

Reference books:

- Williams, J. F., and Brownell, C. L., *Administration of health and physical education* (Saunders).
 Nixon and Cozens, *Introduction to physical education* (Saunders, 1938 or later edition).
Moving and growing, Part I (Ministry of Education, England, 1952).
Planning the programme, Part II (Ministry of Education, England, 1954).
Syllabuses of physical education prepared by the Australian Education Departments.

812. Principles of Physical Education.

This course consists of a series of lectures on the history and principles of physical education together with seminar discussions on topics and problems arising from the lectures and directed reading, and will take two periods a week for three terms. The unity of body-mind and the scientific bases of physical education are stressed, and the aims and the place of physical education in the life of the individual, the school and the modern community are discussed.

Credit is given for class exercises and essays.

Reference books:

- Cardiner, E. N., *Athletics of the ancient world* (O.U.P., 1930).
 Rice, E. A., *Brief history of physical education* (Barnes, 1929).
 Williams, *Principles of physical education* (Saunders, 1938).
 Jacks, L. P., *Education of the whole man* (U.L.P., 1931).
 Jacks, L. P., *Education through recreation* (U.L.P., 1932).
 Jacks, M. L., *Physical education* (Nelson, 1938).
 Smithells, Philip A., *Atlantic gap* (1948).
 British Medical Association, *Report of the Physical Education Committee* (1936).
 Randall, M. W., *Modern ideas on physical education* (Bell, 1952).
 McIntosh, P. C., *Physical education in England since 1800* (Bell, 1953).
 Munrow, A. D., *Pure and applied gymnastics* (Arnold, 1955).
 McIntosh, Munrow, Dixon and Willetts, *Landmarks in the history of physical education* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Randall, M. W., and Waine, W. K., *Objectives of the physical education lesson* (Bell, 1955).
 University of Birmingham, *Britain in the world of sport* (1956).
 Natan, A., *Sport and society* (Bowes, 1958).

813. History of Education.

This course is the same as that required for the history section of Education (101). Additional classes dealing with the history of physical education are also arranged.

814. Physical Psychology.

This special course is intended to provide a general introduction to psychology and to the applied field of physical education.

The third term will be devoted to the psychology of play and recreation.

Text-books:

Ruch, *Psychology and life* (Scott Foresman, N.Y.).
Oeser, O. A., *Teacher, pupil and task* (Tavistock).

Reference books:

Weir, L. H., *Europe at play* (Barnes, 1937).
Butler, G. D., *Introduction to community recreation* (McGraw-Hill, 1940).
Pearse, I. H., and Crocker, *Peckham experiment* (Allen and Unwin, 1944).
Mitchell, E. D., and Mason, B. S., *Theory of play* (Barnes, 1939).
Sprott, W. J. H., *Human groups* (Pelican).

Practical Work.

Candidates are required to attend demonstrations and to take part in practical exercises in various branches of physical activity for two years. Each year's work requires about 12 periods a week throughout the academic year. Attendance at practical classes is compulsory.

Students are required to achieve a reasonable standard of proficiency and teaching skill in the various branches. There is no formal examination, the student being assessed on his work throughout the year. The Lecturer-in-Charge has, notwithstanding, the right to prescribe a formal examination in any one or all branches of practical work.

Except in special cases approved by the Board of Studies in Physical Education a candidate who fails in more than one subject of either part will be required to repeat the whole of the practical work of that part. Part I must be completed before Part II is taken.

The course in swimming is spread over two years and a standard approximating that of the Royal Life Saving Society's Bronze Medallion is expected to be reached.

A prescribed gymnastic costume must be worn for all practical subjects.

815. Practical Work, Part I.

For men: Gymnastics and minor games; dancing; organised sports and physical recreational activities; swimming; hiking and camping.

For women: Gymnastics and minor games; organised sports and physical recreational activities; movement education; dancing; swimming; hiking; and camping.

816. Practical Work, Part II.

For men: Gymnastics and minor games; athletics and organised sports; swimming; combative exercises; hiking and camping.

For women: Gymnastics and minor games; athletics and organised sports; swimming; movement education; dancing; hiking and camping.

817. Practical Teaching.

The prescribed practical work consists of attendance at about thirty sessions (about 90 hours) for demonstration and discussion lessons, and approximately ten weeks (or its equivalent, not necessarily consecutive) of teaching practice in such schools and under such conditions of supervision and reports as may be approved.

In addition to this work in schools, teaching practice and leadership experience may be prescribed for students in clubs, camps, and playgrounds either during term or in vacation.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES

Intending students should seek an interview with a member of the staff of the Department of Social Studies.

Economics.

Candidates may take *either* Economics I (151) *or* Social Economics (150).

81. Psychology I.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Arts.

Biology.

Candidates may take *either* Biology (269) *or* Human Biology (801).

836. Social Work I.

Two lectures a week, tutorials, and practical work.

Introduction to the scope and methods of social work against a historical background; the functions and policies of social agencies, and their relation to the community and its needs.

Students will be required to reach a satisfactory standard in practical work.

Preliminary reading:

Fink, A. E., Wilson, E. E., and Conover, M. B., *The field of social work*, 3rd edition (Henry Holt, 1955).

Towle, C., *Common human needs* (American Association of Social Workers).

Trecker, H., *Social group work* (Woman's Press).

Ross, M. G., *Case histories in community organisation* (Harper).

References will be given throughout the lectures.

Social History.

Candidates may take *either* Politics I (61), *or* History IB (52), *or* History IIB (55), *or* Economic Development I (154).

83. Psychology IIB.

For syllabus, see under the Faculty of Arts.

Physiology and Human Nutrition.

With special permission candidates may take *either* Human Nutrition (807) *or* Physiology (862) as alternatives to Social Organisation (851).

846. Social Work II.

Three lectures a week, tutorials, and practical work.

A study of social case work principles and their application; a clinically-oriented study of the dynamics of human behaviour; community organisation as one of the processes of social work.

Students will be required to reach a satisfactory standard in practical work.

Preliminary reading:

Winnicott, D. W., *The child and the family* (Tavistock).

Perlman, H. H., *Social casework* (Chicago U.P.).

Ross, M. G., *Case histories in community organisation* (Harper).

References will be given throughout the lectures.

851. Social Organisation.

One lecture a week.

A study of the administration, financing and legal organisation of social welfare.

References will be given throughout the lectures.

852. Sociology.

Pre-requisite subject: Psychology IIB (83).

Two lectures a week and tutorials.

Definition, scope and methods of sociology with particular reference to social welfare.

Preliminary reading:

Mitchell, G. D., *Sociology* (University Tutorial Press).

References will be given throughout the lectures.

856. Social Work III.

Four lectures a week, tutorials, and practical work.

Theory of social work; social casework practice in specific settings, medical, psychiatric, family and child welfare; administration of social agencies; medical and social problems of illness; psychopathology.

Students will be required to reach a satisfactory standard in practical work, which will include practice in a social agency under the supervision of a social worker throughout terms I and II, and participation in clinical sessions.

References will be given throughout the lectures.

859. Field Work.

Before qualifying for the diploma a student must satisfy the Board that he has reached a satisfactory standard in practical field work. This will include practice in social agencies in the long vacations, amounting to six weeks at the end of the first and second years and ten weeks at the end of the third year of the course.

DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY
FIRST-YEAR COURSE.**861. Anatomy I.**

ANATOMY.—A course on human biology during the first term, and courses on the topographical anatomy of the extremities and trunk during the whole of the year.

HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY.—A course of lectures, demonstrations and practical classes extending over three terms.

PRACTICAL.—Students are required to dissect the extremities and the trunk. Special demonstrations are held throughout the year.

During the third term students dissect the human brain and make themselves familiar with its major macroscopic features.

Text-books:

Cunningham, D. J., *Manual of practical anatomy*, latest edition (Angus and Robertson).

Lockhart, R. D., *Living anatomy* (Faber).

Hamilton, W. J., Boyd, J. D., and Mossman, H. W., *Human embryology* (Heffer).

Hewer, E. E., *Textbook of histology for medical students* (Heinemann).

Reference books:

Cunningham, D. J., *Textbook of anatomy* (O.U.P.); or

Gray, H., *Anatomy, descriptive and surgical* (Longmans); or

Lockhart, R. D., Hamilton, G. E., and Fyffe, F. W., *Anatomy of the human body* (Faber).

Students must equip themselves with dissecting instruments and half a human skeleton. Some microscopes are available for hire.

862. Physiology.

The course consists of two lectures a week for three terms. It deals with: Blood, lymph and tissue fluid; circulatory system: heart and vessels; respiration: essentials of nutrition and energy; metabolism; heat regulation; kidney; endocrines; essentials of nerve and muscle physiology.

Text-books:

- Bainbridge, F. A., and Menzies, J. A., *Essentials of physiology* (Longmans); *or*
 Best, C. H., and Taylor, N. B., *The living body*, 4th edition (Chapman and Hall); *or*
 Langley, L. L., and Cheraskin, E., *The physiology of man* (McGraw-Hill, 1954); *or*
 Winton, F. R., and Bayliss, L. E., *Human physiology* (Churchill, 1955).

863. Physics.

The course consists of one lecture-demonstration a week throughout the year, and deals with relevant topics in physics, viz., force, moments, and energy; temperature, heat-energy, humidity, ventilation; production and properties of infra-red, visible, and ultra-violet radiations; electricity and magnetism, including the production and properties of direct, alternating and high-frequency currents; ionization and electrolysis, shielding of apparatus, heating by high-frequency currents, etc.

The scope of the course is defined by typed lecture notes. The text-books set for electrotherapy, together with an elementary text-book on physics, are suitable for reference.

864. Theory and Practice of Massage and Treatments.

The course consists of two hours a week during the second and third terms.

THEORY.—Ten lectures on history of medicine. Brief review of primitive medicine; medicine in Mesopotamia; that of the Ancient Egyptians, Persians, Indians, and Chinese. Greek medicine; the Alexandrian School; medicine in the Roman Empire; Arabic medicine; the medieval awakening; the rise of the Universities; anatomical advance and its influence on surgery; the experimental era and its wealth of discoveries; the contribution of physicists; bacteriologists; clinical teachers and pathologists to medicine; anaesthesia; nursing; outline of advances over last 100 years.

Ten lectures on the theory of massage manipulations and treatments; their effects and uses; description of general massage, and of that used for certain surgical conditions and contra-indications.

Reference books:

- Fink, D. H., *Release from nervous tension* (Allen and Unwin, 1950).
 Jacobson, E., *Progressive relaxation* (Chicago U.P.).
 Osler, W., *The evolution of modern medicine* (Yale U.P.).
 Mettler, F. A., *History of medicine* (Blakiston).
 Neuburger, *History of medicine* (Oxford Medical Publications).
 Walker, K., *The story of medicine* (Arrow Books).
 Dawson, B., *The history of medicine* (Lewis).

PRACTICE (Students working on each other).—Instruction in relaxation, rhythm and other preparatory exercises; general massage for arm, leg and back.

865. Theory and Practice of Movement I.

The course consists of two hours a week during the third term.

The work of Hendrik Ling and others in the development of remedial exercises. Relaxation; co-ordination; levers; axes and planes; centre and line of gravity; the work and properties of muscles; group action of muscles; posture; examination of patient; balance; mechanics of pelvis; reflexes; fundamental starting positions; normal child development; postural reflexes and pathological reflex movements.

Text-book:

Gardiner, M. Dena, *The principles of exercise therapy*.

Reference books:

Wells, K. F., *Kinesiology* (Saunders).

Gesell, A. L., and Armatruda, C. S., *Developmental diagnosis* (Hoeber, 1948).

Gesell, A. L., and Armatruda, C. S., *The embryology of behaviour* (Harper, 1945).

Kendall, F. M., and Kendall, H. O., *Posture and pain* (Williams and Wilkins).

866. Psychology IB.

This course is the same as the Psychology IA (80) course except that in addition to the lectures given there will be tutorials in the first term. These tutorials will relate aspects of the course to psychological problems met with in the practice of physiotherapy.

Preliminary reading:

Zangwill, O. L., *Introduction to modern psychology* (Methuen).

Drever, J. A., *A dictionary of psychology* (Penguin).

Ruch, *Psychology and life* (Scott Foresman).

Text-books:

Munn, N., *Psychology. The fundamentals of human adjustment*, 3rd edition (Harrap); or

Morgan, C. T., *Introduction to psychology* (McGraw-Hill).

Hebb, D. O., *A text-book of psychology* (Saunders).

Useful extra—Harper, R. S., *Introductory psychology* (Allyn and Bacon).

Reference books:

Kahn, R. L., and Cannell, C. F., *The dynamics of interviewing* (Wiley, 1957).

Bowlby, J., *Child care and the growth of love* (Penguin).

Valentine, C. W., *The normal child* (Penguin).

SECOND-YEAR COURSE**871. Anatomy II.**

ANATOMY.—Lectures on the topographical anatomy of the head and neck during the first and second terms.

NEUROLOGY.—Students attend the course of lectures on neurology given in the first term to medical students but do not take part in the practical work.

PRACTICAL.—Students dissect the head and neck.

Text-books:

No additional books are required, but the following are recommended for general reading:

Jones, F. Wood, *Principles of anatomy as seen in the hand* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Jones, F. Wood, *Structure and function as seen in the foot* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

872. Theory and Practice of Treatments by Physiotherapy.

A. TREATMENTS.—The course consists of three hours a week throughout the year.

Brief revision of causes, changes, signs and symptoms of the following conditions, with detailed aims and methods of treatment by massage and exercises: fractures, dislocations and amputations; sprains; muscle trauma; synovitis; burns, scars, pressure sores; deformities; pre- and post-natal treatments. The forms of electrotherapy which are beneficial are mentioned, but no details are given of dosage or methods of application.

B. MASSAGE.—The course consists of two hours a week throughout the three terms. Students work on each other.

General massage of head, neck, chest and abdomen. Special treatments for particular conditions. Management of bed patients, lifting, bandaging, etc.

Text-books:

- Tidy, N. M., *Massage and remedial exercises in medical and surgical conditions* (Wright).
 Heardman, Mrs. H., *Physiotherapy in obstetrics and gynaecology* (Livingstone).
 Randall, M., *Training for childbirth* (Churchill).

Reference books:

- Naylor, A., *Fractures and orthopaedic surgery for nurses and masseuses*, 2nd edition (Livingstone).
 Adams, J. C., *Outline of fractures* (Livingstone).
 Cash, J. E., *Physiotherapy in some surgical conditions* (Faber).
 Cyriax, J. H., *Text-book of orthopaedic medicine*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Cassell).
 Cyriax, James, *Disc lesions* (Cassell).
 Read, G. D., *Childbirth without fear* (Heinemann).
 Powell, M., *Orthopaedic nursing* (Livingstone).
 Colson, J. H., *Rehabilitation of the injured* (Cassell).
 R. Watson Jones, *Fractures and other bone and joint injuries* (Livingstone).
 De Lorme, T. L., *Progressive resistance exercise* (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1951).
 Stoddard, A., *Manual of osteopathic technique* (Hutchinson, 1959).

873. Theory and Practice of Movement II.

The course consists of two hours a week in first and third terms, and three hours a week in second term.

THEORY.—Principles for building schemes of exercises: commands; apparatus; the body mechanics, muscle work and effects and uses of all starting positions derived from the fundamental positions. Mechanics, muscle work and effects of Swedish remedial exercises for each joint working in its various directions. Schemes of exercises suitable for conditions benefited by remedial exercises, including pre- and post-natal work. During the second and third terms the theory of muscle function and mass muscle patterns as an introduction to neuro muscular re-education.

PRACTICE (Students working on each other).—During the first term the practice of physical education with emphasis on the normal physical development in various age groups and on class work. Students are taught to take and to teach the fundamental and derived positions accurately. Original and educational exercises are built up for all muscle groups. Basic movement approach to physical activities and functional activities are taught. Class work: commands; co-ordination exercises including Frenkels. Progressive resistance exercises; use of slings and pulleys; Klapp's crawling exercises.

Students teach each other exercises suitable for the correction of postural faults, deformities, after-effects of injury, etc., and those used to assist in recovery from medical conditions.

Reference books:

- Wells, K. F., *Kinesiology; the mechanical and anatomical fundamentals of human motion* (Saunders).
 Goldthwait, J. E., *Body mechanics in the study and treatment of disease* (Lippincott).
 Anderson, T. McC., *Human kinetics and analysing body movements* (Heinemann).
 Gardiner, M. Dena, *The principles of exercise therapy* (Bell).
 Bowen, Wilbur P., *Applied anatomy and kinesiology* (Henry Kimpton).
 Steindler, Arthur, *Kinesiology* (Chas. C. Thomas, 1955).
 Kendall, F. M. and H. O., *Muscles: testing and function* (Williams and Wilkins, 1949).
 Knott, M., and Voss, D., *Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation* (Hoeber, 1956).

874. Pathology.

The course consists of one lecture a week for three terms, and practical work in the laboratory of histopathology.

A. GENERAL PATHOLOGY.—Inflammation; infection; immunity (fever); hypertrophy and atrophy; degeneration; repair (scar tissue, adhesions, etc.); nature of tumour growth; disorders of metabolism; disorders of circulation.

B. SPECIAL PATHOLOGY.—Tumours (simple and malignant); diseases of the respiratory system; diseases of the circulatory system; diseases of the abdomen; genito-urinary conditions; diseases of the nervous system; diseases of bone; diseases of muscles; diseases of joints.

Reference book:

Boyd, W., *Text-book of pathology*, 7th edition (Lea and Febiger).

875. Electrotherapy.

The course consists of one lecture and one hour's practical work a week throughout the year.

Electromedical currents: apparatus and accessories, effects, general rules for treatment. Electrical reactions of muscles and nerves: Wallerian degeneration, technique and value of testing; types of testing; electrical stimulation for treatment. Low frequency currents: galvanic current and ion transfer, faradic and sinusoidal; physics and physiological effects; technique and dangers. High frequency currents and apparatus: short-wave diathermy; microwave diathermy; ultra-sonics; physiological effects; general technique; safety rules; electrical injuries; causes. Physics of radiant energy; electro-magnetic spectrum; infra-red and luminous radiation; sources, effects, clinical use; technique and precautions. Ultra-violet radiation: physics and effects; therapy, sources, technique; indications and contra-indications.

Text-book:

Scott, P. M., *Clayton's electrotherapy and actinotherapy* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Reference books:

Kovacs, R., *Electric therapy and light therapy* (Kempton).

Morris H., *Medical electricity for massage students*, 3rd edition (Churchill).

Osborne and Holmquest, *Technic of electrotherapy* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox).

Beckett, R. H., *Modern actinotherapy* (Heinemann, 1955).

Scott, B. O., *Principles and practice of diathermy* (Heinemann).

Scott, B. O., *The principles and practice of electrotherapy and actinotherapy*.

876. Practice of Hospital Work I.

The course covers certain nursing procedures, bandaging, splinting, plaster work, ethics and professional conduct, and a general outline of other medical ancillary services. The practical work on patients is carried out at the Royal Adelaide Hospital and at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital.

A. OUT-PATIENTS.—Three afternoons a week throughout the three terms, approximately 270 hours.

B. IN-PATIENTS.—One hour every morning during the third term.

THIRD-YEAR COURSE**881. Theory and Practice of Movement III.**

The course consists of two lectures a week throughout the three terms.

General principles of muscle re-education; examination of a patient; joint movements and muscle function. Methods of muscle testing and charting. Mass movement patterns. Techniques of proprioceptive facilitation and its application to pathological conditions. Discussion of various methods of treating cerebral palsy.

Reference books suggested at lectures.

882. Theory and Practice of Specialised Treatments.

The course consists of one lecture a week and daily practical instruction during the three terms, and includes the theory and practice of specialised medical and surgical treatments.

In addition, there are eight lectures by an orthopaedic surgeon, four lectures by a neuro-surgeon, eight lectures on medical conditions by a physician, four lectures by a chest surgeon, six lectures on the physiotherapy of chest conditions, eight specialised lectures on electrotherapy and two lectures on manipulations of joints.

Reference books:

- Hobson, E. P. G., *Physiotherapy in paraplegia* (Churchill, 1956).
 Forrester-Brown, M. E., *Diagnosis and treatment of deformities in infancy and early childhood* (Oxford Medical Publications).
 Walshe, F. M. R., *Diseases of the nervous system* (Livingstone).
 Knudsen, K. A., *Text-book of gymnastics* (Churchill).
 Fletcher, E., *Medical disorders of the locomotor system including rheumatic diseases* (Livingstone).
 Cash, Joan E., *Text-book of medical conditions for physiotherapists* (Faber and Faber).
 Kendall, H. O., and F. M., *Posture and pain* (Williams and Wilkins).
 Allen, Edgar, Van Nuys, and others, *Peripheral vascular diseases* (Saunders).
 Munro, Donald, *Treatment of injuries of the nervous system* (Saunders, 1952).
 Rusk, H. A., *Living with a disability* (Blakiston, 1953).
 Buchwald, Edith, *Physical rehabilitation for daily living* (McGraw-Hill 1952).
 Bartholomew, A. E., *The treatment of gravitational ulcers by physiotherapy* (London, Facsimile Letter Press, 1953).
 Buchwald, Edith, *A bladder and bowel training program for patients with spinal cord disease* (Rehabilitation Monograph III).
 Storey, G. N., *Thoracic surgery for physiotherapists* (Faber and Faber).
 Thacker, E. W., *Postural drainage* (Lloyd-Luke).
 Hollis, M., and Roper, M. H. S., *Suspension therapy* (Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1958).

883. Practice of Hospital Work II.

A. At the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

The course extends over sixteen weeks. Work in the wards covers experience in orthopaedics, chest surgery, neuro-surgery, and general medical and surgical cases. Out-patient work includes class work, general treatments, and all types of electrical treatment, the Bisgaard treatment of gravitational ulcers; and manipulations. The students will work approximately 30 hours a week, a total of 480 hours.

B. At the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

The course comprises 30 hours a week for eight weeks and includes practice in the wards and the Physiotherapy Department, and clinical teaching.

C. At the Adelaide Children's Hospital:

The course comprises 30 hours a week for eight weeks and includes practice in the wards and the Physiotherapy Department, and instruction and practice in re-education and in the making of plaster splints. There is also one hourly tutorial each week during the three terms.

D. At the Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital:

Students attend full time for two weeks, the work covering pre- and post-natal work and clinical instruction.

E. At all hospitals, case notes must be kept and submitted for examination at the end of each term. The results are submitted to the board of examiners at the end of the year.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING
 SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE
 FIRST YEAR

901. Building Construction I.

General principles—functional requirements; the building team; the building contractor. Foundations. External and internal walls. Ground floor construction and fireplaces. Roofs. Joinery—doors and windows.

Text-books:

- McKay, W. B., *Building construction*, Vol. I (Longmans).
 Sharp, W. W., *Australian methods of building construction* (Angus and Robertson).

902. Mathematics.

For the present there will be no special course in Mathematics. The attention of candidates is drawn to the pre-requisite for Structures I (912) which is a pass *either* in Mathematics I and II at the Leaving Honours examination *or* in General Mathematics (201).

903. Building Science I.

The nature and properties of common building materials; occurrence and manufacturing problems; physical phenomena; moisture and porosity; moisture movement. Principles of control of natural environment; solar radiation and sun control; daylighting standards and assessments; natural ventilation.

Text-books:

- Reid, D., *Building science*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Longmans).
 Great Britain—Building research board, *Principles of modern building*, Vol 1 (H.M.S.O.).
 Geeson, A. G., *Building science*, Vol. 2 (G.U.P.).

904. History of Architecture I.

The architecture of Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean, Greece, Rome, Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque, and Gothic periods.

Text-books:

- Allsop, H. S., *The general history of architecture* (Pitman).
 Fletcher, B., *History of architecture* (Batsford).
 Pevsner, N., *An outline of European architecture* (Penguin).

Reference books:

- Glover, T., *The ancient world* (Pelican).
 Kitto, H. D., *The Greeks* (Pelican).
 Barrow, R. H., *The Romans* (Pelican).
 The Pelican *History of art* series.

905. Architectural Design and Planning I.

The role and function of the architect in society historically and today; the elements of architectural design; the theory and use of colour.

Text-books:

- Robertson, H., *Principles of architectural composition* (Architectural Press).
 Pierce, S. R., *Planning* (Iliffe).

Reference books:

- Ellis, C. W., *The pleasures of architecture* (Cape).
 Gropius, W., *The scope of total architecture* (Allen and Unwin).
 Leathart, J. R., *Style in architecture* (Nelson).
 Guadet, L., *Eléments et théorie de l'architecture* (Librairie de la Construction Moderne).
 Rasmussen, S. E., *Experiencing architecture* (M. I. T. Chapman and Hall).
 Hamlin, T., *Forms and functions of 20th century architecture*, 4 vols. (Columbia).

- Graves, M., *Colour fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill).
 Jacobson, E., *Basic colour—an interpretation of the Ostwald system* (Theobald).
 Graves, M., *Art and colour of design* (McGraw-Hill).
 Damaz, P., *Art in European architecture* (Reinhold).
Time Saver Standards (Dodge).
 Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R., *Architectural graphic standards* (Wiley).

906. Architectural and Free Drawing.

Standard drawing office practice. The construction of plane figures: problems of areas, the ellipse, parabola and hyperbola. Orthographic projection; isometric and axonometric projection. The theory and practice of architectural perspective, division and measurement in perspective, angular and parallel perspective and interior perspective. Reflections in perspective. Sciagraphy. Systems of rendering in various media and drawing presentation; lettering and lay-out; creative design; colour and ornament. Free sketching.

Text-books:

- Reekie, R. F., *Draughtsmanship* (Arnold).
 Lee, L. A., and Reekie, R. F., *Descriptive geometry* (Arnold).

907. Studio Work I.

The practical application of theoretical work in architectural and free drawing; architectural design, building construction, building science, and the history of architecture.

SECOND YEAR.

911. Building Construction II.

Roads, paths and pavings. Retaining walls, boundary walls and fences. Upper floor construction and fireplaces. Roofing. Internal wall and ceiling finishes. Drainage and plumbing. Water services and sanitary fittings. Domestic hot water supply and heating systems. Gas and electricity services. Staircase construction. Framed timber roof construction. Windows and doors. Framed buildings—introduction. Timber frame construction. Joinery, cupboards, etc., and hardware. Steel and reinforced concrete frame construction.

Text-books:

- McKay, W. B., *Building construction*, Vol. 2 (Longmans).
 Sharp, W. W., *Australian methods of building construction* (Angus and Robertson).

912. Structures I.

Pre-requisite subject: Mathematics I and II at the Leaving Honours examination or General Mathematics (201).

Students will be expected to possess and be able to use a slide rule for this and subsequent courses in Structures.

Statically determinate plane frames. Shear and bending moment diagrams. Stress and strain. Theory of bending and design of beams. Deflection of simple beams and cantilevers. Properties and testing of materials.

913. Building Science II.

Provision of satisfactory environment; human physiology and comfort conditions relating to heat, humidity, light, sound and ventilation. Thermal properties of materials; insulation; condensation. Heating, hot-water supply and ventilation (domestic). Properties of sound; acoustical properties of materials and design of rooms. Light measurement. Electricity supply and wiring regulations. Structural properties and applications of materials; adhesives and adhesion; sheet materials generally. Metals; corrosion; hardness of water and softening systems.

Text-book:

- Harris, N. C., *Modern air conditioning practice* (McGraw-Hill).

914. History of Architecture II.

Renaissance architecture in Italy, France and England. The Regency, 19th and 20th centuries architecture. The early architecture of Australia and its development to the present day.

Text-books:

- Allsop, H. S., *The general history of architecture* (Pitman).
 Fletcher, B., *History of architecture* (Batsford).
 Pevsner, N., *An outline of European architecture* (Penguin).

Reference books:

- Wittkower, R., *Architectural principles in the age of humanism* (Tiranti).
 Giedion, S., *Space, time and architecture* (Harvard University Press).
 The Pelican *History of art* series.

915. Architectural Design and Planning II.

The theory and application of design and planning principles including programme organisation, grouping and circulation. The science of aesthetics; environment and architectural siting and density; three-dimensional models.

Text-books:

- Robertson, H., *Principles of architectural composition* (Architectural Press).
 Pierce, S. R., *Planning* (Iliffe).

Reference books:

- Borissavlievitch, M., *The golden number* (Tiranti).
 B.S. 1708—*Modular co-ordination* (B.S.I.).
 Ehrenkrantz, E., *Modular number pattern* (Tiranti).
 Le Corbusier, *Modular 1 and Modular 2* (Faber).
 Le Corbusier, *New world of space* (Reynal and Hitchcock).
 Nelson, G., *Problems of design* (Whitney).
 Scholfield, P. H., *Theory of proportion in architecture* (Cambridge).
 Le Corbusier, *Towards a new architecture* (Architectural Press).
 Zevi, B., *Architecture as space* (Horizon).
 Sleeper, H., *Building, planning and design standards* (Wiley).
 Viollet le Duc, *Discourses on architecture* (Tiranti).
 Guadet, I., *Eléments et théorie de l'architecture* (Librairie de la Construction Moderne).
 Le Corbusier, *Entretien avec les étudiants des écoles d'architecture* (Editions de Minuit).
 Fry, E. M., *Fine building* (Faber).
 Lurçat, A., *Formes—composition et lois d'harmonie* (Vincent, Fréal).
 Greenough, H., *Form and function* (University of California Press).
 Hamlin, T., *Forms and functions of 20th century architecture*, 4 vols. (Columbia).
 Jellicoe, G. A., *Studies in landscape design* (O.U.P.).
Time Saver Standards (Dodge).
 Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R., *Architectural Graphic Standards* (Wiley).
 Kepes, G., *The language of vision* (Theobald).
 Raskin, E., *Architecturally speaking* (Arnold).

916. Architectural Surveying.

The construction, use and adjustment of surveying equipment; optical square; staff; levels; theodolites. Chain surveys, levelling, traverses; measurement and setting out of building works; tacheometry; computation of traverses and levels, areas and volumes with straight and irregular boundaries; use of planimeter; plane table surveys. Survey and measurement of existing buildings relating to dilapidations and alterations.

Text-books:

- Huggins, F. R., *Building surveys* (Batsford).
 Curtin, W., and Lane, R. F., *Concise practical surveying* (E.U.P.).
 Bannister, A., and Raymond S., *Surveying* (Pitman).

917. Studio Work II.

The practical application of theoretical work in architectural design; building construction; building science; history of architecture.

THIRD YEAR.

921. Building Construction III.

Concrete slab floors and roofs. Stepped foundations. Joinery, fittings, etc. Special doors and windows. Design of load-bearing brickwork: crosswall construction. Panel walling. Roofs and roof-lights. Staircases, fire-resisting and special. Shoring: timbering to trenches. Designed foundations. Fire services, requirements, etc. Structural economics. Internal finishes to floors, walls, ceilings.

Text-books:

- McKay, W. B., *Building construction*, Vol. 3 (Longmans).
 Sharp, W. W., *Australian methods of building construction* (Angus and Robertson).
 Eastwick-Field, J., and Stillman, J., *The design and practice of joinery* (Architectural Press).

922. Structures II.

Deflection of beams. Bending and shear stresses in beams. Principal stresses. Compound beams including reinforced concrete. Combined bending and axial stress. Compression of slender struts. Deflections of framed structures. Bolted, riveted and welded joints. Three-pin arch.

923. Building Science III.

Artificial environment; heating and air-conditioning (public buildings); artificial illumination; noise control. Acoustical design of auditoria and studios. Materials; concreting cements, special cements and additives; dense and light-weight concretes; surface finishes; pre-cast and pre-stressed concrete products. Ceramics. Floor finishes. Biological attack on building materials; preventive methods.

Text-book:

- Parkin, P. H., and Humphreys, H. R., *Acoustics, noise and buildings* (Faber).

924. Professional Practice I.

Specification; structure and organisation of building industry; central and local government; building act and by-laws; general law of contract.

Text-books:

- Aqua Group, *Pre-contract practice* (Lockwood).
 Australian standard method of measurement of building works (Institute of Quantity Surveyors (Aust.)).

926. Architectural Design and Planning III.

Planning and design of specialised building types; contemporary architectural form and the philosophy and history of the modern movement. The visual arts. Landscape and silviculture. Furniture and interior design.

Text-books:

- Robertson, H., *Modern architectural design* (Architectural Press).
 Robertson, H., *Principles of architectural composition* (Architectural Press).

Reference books:

- Handbuch der moderner architektur* (Safari-Verlag).
 Richards, J. M., *An introduction to modern architecture* (Pelican).
 Neutra, R. J., *Life and human habitat* (Koch).
 Blake, P., *The master builders* (Gollancz).
 Giedion, S., *Mechanization takes command* (O.U.P.).
 Pevsner, N., *Pioneers of modern design from William Morris to Walter Gropius* (Museum of Modern Art).
 Neutra, R., *Survival through design* (O.U.P.).
 Scott, G., *Architecture of humanism* (Constable).
 Giedion, S., *Architecture, you and me* (Harvard University Press).
 Sleeper, H., *Building, planning and design standards* (Wiley).
 Hamlin, T., *Forms and functions of 20th century architecture*, 4 vols. (Columbia).

- Richards, J. M., *The functional tradition in architecture* (Architectural Press).
 Wright, F. L., *The future of architecture* (Architectural Press).
 Joedicke, J., *Geschichte der modernen Architektur* (Niggli).
Time Saver Standards (Dodge).
 Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R., *Architectural Graphic Standards* (Wiley).
 Gibberd, F., *Town design* (Architectural Press).

927. Studio Work III.

The practical application of theoretical work in architectural design, building construction, building science, and structures.

FOURTH YEAR.

931. Building Construction IV.

Ductwork. Specification. Glass block and glass concrete construction. Roof coverings and lights. Special structures: factories, large span roofs, etc. Lifts and escalators. Multi-storey buildings in concrete. Cladding of framed structures. Unorthodox framed structures. Movement in buildings. Exposed concrete finishes. Natural and reconstructed stone.

932. Structures III.

Analysis of indeterminate framed structures. Two-pin arches. Multi-storey building frames. Moment distribution. Concrete mix design. Design of reinforced concrete members.

Text-book:

Standards Association of Australia, *Code No. CA.2-1958 for concrete in buildings*.

933. Building Science IV.

Assessment of incident solar radiation on walls and roofs. Principles of fire protection of buildings; fire resistance of materials and protective measures. Plastics. Protection and decoration of materials and surface finishes. Illumination; design of the visual field; glare. Bearing properties and classification of soils. Functional analysis of architectural planning.

934. Professional Practice II.

Quantity surveying. Bills of quantities. Standard method of measurement. Law of building contracts. Standard form of contract. Certificates and accounts.

Text-books:

Australian standard method of measurement of building works (Institute of Quantity Surveyors (Aust.)).

Eggleston, H. S., *The practising architect* (M.U.P.).

935. Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design I.

The architect and town planning; the history of town planning from ancient times; problems in town planning deriving from the industrial revolution; the garden city movement; the Radburn principle; the neighbourhood unit; satellites and new towns; regionalism; the central core and urban renewal; town planning as an art form; civic art and urban design; town planning in Australia.

Text-books:

Abercrombie, P., *Town and country planning* (O.U.P.).

Mumford, L., *The culture of cities* (Secker and Warburg).

Gibberd, F., *Town design* (Architectural Press).

Reference books:

Stein, C., *Toward new towns for America* (Reinhold).

Giedion, S., *Space, time and architecture* (Harvard University Press).

The Editors of *Fortune*: *The exploding metropolis* (Doubleday).

936. Architectural Design and Planning IV.

Contemporary developments. The relationship of structure and design. Further specialised design problems.

Reference books:

- Sleeper, H., *Building, planning and design standards* (Wiley).
 Hamlin, T., *Forms and functions of 20th century architecture*, 4 vols. (Columbia).
Time Saver Standards (Dodge).
 Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R., *Architectural Graphic Standards* (Wiley).
 Michaels, L., *Contemporary structure in architecture* (Reinhold).
 Torroja, E., *Philosophy of structures* (University of California Press).
 Cassie and Napper, *Structure in building* (Architectural Press).

937. Studio Work IV.

The practical application of theoretical work in architectural design, building construction, building science, and structures.

947. Honours Seminars.

For syllabus, see under the fifth year.

FIFTH YEAR.

940. Building Construction V.

Advanced construction. Factory production and prefabrication.

941. Structures IV.

Soil mechanics. Column analogy. Plastic theory of design. Pre-stressed concrete. Experimental stress analysis. Three-dimensional framed structures.

Text-book:

- King and Cresswell, *Soil mechanics related to building* (Pitman).

942. Building Science V.

Quality control of materials. Acoustics; speech reinforcement and loud-speaker installations. Illumination; permanent supplementary artificial lighting for interiors; street lighting. Single-stack drainage. Solar heating. Soil stabilization. Atmospheric pollution. Specialized problems and scientific research for architecture and town planning.

943. Professional Practice III.

The code of professional conduct. Standard fee scales. Office organisation. Programming. Economic theory and valuation. Building investment and budgeting. Variations. Law relating to the architect. Arbitration. Bankruptcy and liquidated damages. Town planning acts. The Building Act and by-laws. Contract law.

Text-book:

- Eggleston, H. S., *The practising architect* (M.U.P.).

944. Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design II.

The practice of town and country planning. The principles of civic survey and the study of a modern town planning scheme. Outline of planning legislation. Regional and national planning with reference to economics, sociology and demography.

Text-book:

Sharp, T., *Town planning* (Pelican).

Reference books:

Keeble, L. B., *Principles and practice of town and country planning* (Estates Gazette, London).

Chapin, F. S., Jr., *Urban land use planning* (Harper).

Winston, D., *Sydney's great experiment* (Angus and Robertson).

Gifford, K. H., *The Victorian town planning handbook* (Law Book Co. of Aust.).

A.P.R.R. (Ed.), *The town and country planning text-book* (Architectural Press).

Rasmussen, S. E., *Towns and buildings* (Liverpool University Press).

Unwin, R., *Town planning in practice* (Fisher Unwin).

Freeman, T. W., *The conurbations of Great Britain* (Manchester U.P.).

Mumford, L., *The culture of cities* (Secker and Warburg).

Grigsby, R., *Residential renewal in the urban core* (University of Pennsylvania).

Brown and Sherrard, *Town and country planning* (Melbourne U.P.).

Sulman, J., *An introduction to the study of town planning in Australia* (Govt. Printer, N.S.W.).

945. Studio Work V.

Advanced projects in architectural design and applications relating to building science, architectural construction, and structures.

946. Architecture Thesis.

To be on a selected and approved subject involving architectural design and constructional problems and to be accompanied by a suitable report.

947. Honours Seminars.

For honours students additional seminar courses dealing with the following subjects will be provided in the fourth and fifth years: (a) Specialised architectural design and planning; (b) architecture and environment; (c) the development of the modern movement; (d) factory production and prefabrication; (e) civic design and regional planning; (f) architecture and structure.

(a) Reference books:

Yorke, F. R. S., *The modern house* (Architectural Press).

McGrath, R., *Twentieth century houses* (Faber).

Segal, W., *Home and environment* (Hill).

Yorke and Gibberd, *The modern flat* (Architectural Press).

Abel, J. H., and Severund, F. N., *Apartment houses* (Reinhold).

Beiers, G., *Houses of Australia* (Ure Smith).

Koch, A., *Einfamilienhäuser* (Schwab).

Stratemann, S., *Das grosse Buch vom eigenen Haus* (Callwey).

London County Council, *Housing type plans*.

Ministry of Housing and Local Government, *Flats and houses*, 1958. H.M.S.O.

Boyd, R., *Australia's home* (Melbourne U.P.).

Paulhaus, P., *Wohnhochhäuser*.

Vines, H. W. C., *Background to hospital planning* (Faber).

Aldis, G., *Hospital planning requirements* (Pitman).

Rosenfield, I., *Hospitals—integrated design* (Reinhold).

Nuffield Provincial Hospitals Trust, *Studies in the function and design of hospitals* (Oxford).

Godfrey, J., and Cleary, C., *School design and construction* (Architectural Press).

Martin, B., *School buildings*.

Roth, A., *The new school* (Girsberger).

Bursch, C. W., and Reid, J. L., *High schools today and tomorrow* (Reinhold).

Perkins, L. B., and Cocking, W. D., *Schools* (Reinhold).

Morrell, D. H. and Pott, A. P., *Britain's new schools* (Longmans).

Architectural Record (Periodical), *Buildings for industry* (Dodge).
 Henn, W., *Bauten der industrie* (Callwey).
 Mills, E., *The modern factory* (Architectural Press).
 Rosenauer, M., *Modern office buildings* (Batsford).
 Joedicke, J., *Burobauten* (Hatje).
 Koch, A., *Hotelbauten* (Koch).
 Gruen, V., and Smith, L., *Shopping centres, U.S.A.* (Reinhold).
 Westwood, B., and Westwood, N., *The modern shop* (Architectural Press).
 Somake and Hellberg, *Shops and stores today* (Batsford).
 Gutmann, R., and Koch, A., *Shop design* (Koch).
 Gatz, K., and Hierl, F., *Neue Läden* (Callwey).
 Meyer and Cole, *Theatres and auditoria* (Reinhold).
 Mills, E., *The modern church* (Architectural Press).

(b) Text-books:

Fry, E. Maxwell, and Drew, J., *Tropical architecture in the humid zone* (Batsford).
 Oakley, D., *Tropical houses* (Batsford).
 Conklin, G., *The weather conditioned house* (Reinhold).
 Aronin, J. E., *Climate and architecture* (Reinhold).
 Olgyay and Olgyay, *Solar control and shading devices* (Princeton U.P.).
 Groundwater, I., *Solar radiation and air conditioning* (Lockwood).
 Billington, N. S., *Thermal properties of buildings* (Cleaver Hume).
Application of climatic data to house design (U.S. Govt. Printing Office).
 Mills, C. A., *Climate makes a man* (Gollancz).
 Brooks, C. E. P., *Climate in everyday life* (Benn).
 Markham, S. H., *Climate and the energy of nations* (O.U.P.).
 Architectural forum magazine, November, 1948: *Measure* OR
 Fitch, J., *American building*.
 Koeppel and de Long, *Weather and climate* (McGraw-Hill).
 Finch, V. C., and others, *Elements of geography, physical and cultural* (McGraw-Hill).
 Bedford, T., *Basic principles of heating and ventilating* (Lewis).
 Bedford, T., *Environmental warmth and its measurement* (Medical Research Council, War Memo. No. 17, H.M.S.O.).
 Arid Zone Research Series (U.N.E.S.C.O.)
 Parts VII *Wind and solar energy symposium*,
 X *Climatology*,
 XI *Climatology and microclimatology*.
 Lee, D. H. K., *Physiological objectives in hot weather housing* (Govt. Printing Office, Washington).
 Macpherson, R. K., *Environmental problems in tropical Australia* (Govt. Printer, Canberra).
Windows and glass (Building Research Institute, Washington).
 Drysdale, J. W., *Designing houses for Australian climates* (Australian C.E.B.S., Bulletin No. 6).
 Holmes, B. M., *Weathering in the tropics* (Australian C.S.I.R.O. Division of Building Research, Melbourne).
 Keough, J. J., *Selected Australian climatic data* (Tech. Study 36, Australian C.E.B.S., Sydney).
Climate and meteorology of Australia (Bulletin No. 1, Australian Bureau of Meteorology, Govt. Printer, Canberra).
 Various other British and Australian Building Research Station publications as prescribed by the lecturer.

(c) Text-book:

Joedicke, J., *Geschichte der modernen architektur* (Niggli).
 Reference books:
 Giedion, S., *Space, time and architecture* (Harvard U.P.).
 Banham, R., *Theory and design in the first machine age* (Architectural Press).
 Pevsner, N., *Pioneers of modern design from William Morris to Walter Gropius* (Museum of Modern Arts).
 Blake, P., *The master builders* (Gollancz).
Masters of world architecture series (Mayflower).
 Hitchcock, H. R., *Architecture of the 19th and 20th centuries* (Pelican).

(d) Text-books:

- B.S. 1708—*Modular co-ordination* (H.M.S.O.).
 B.S. 2900—*Modular co-ordination in building*, Part 1, Glossary (H.M.S.O.).
 Harrison, Dex, *Standards in building and modular co-ordination* (Spon).
 Madge, J., *Tomorrow's houses* (Pilot Press).
 Ministry of Works, *Post-war building studies—House construction* No. 1, 23, 25 (H.M.S.O.).
 Cherner, N., *Fabricating houses from component parts* (Reinhold).
 O.E.E.C., European productivity agency, *Modular co-ordination in building* ([From H.M.S.O.] 1956).

SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF TOWN PLANNING

951. Theory and Practice of Town Planning I.

Planning at national, regional and local levels. Town and country. Types of towns and communities. Survey and analysis.

952. Theory and Practice of Town Planning II.

Concepts of land use, zoning, density, coverage, height, open space. Principles of estate development and site planning. Problems of urban renewal. Planning and controls.

953. Theory and Practice of Town Planning III.

Communications: road, rail, water, air with special reference to traffic. Buildings and planning implications. Method and realization. Practical exercises relating to the above.

954. History of Town Planning.

Origins. Ancient town planning. Mediaeval and early Renaissance. Baroque. Georgian and Regency. Industrial revolution. Garden city movement. Early planning in Australia.

955. Environmental Design

(i) *Architecture in relation to planning*: Design in relation to use. Design as a means of environmental control. Structure and materials as part determinants of form. The art of architecture. Concepts of unity, harmony, contrast. Mass and volume. Formality and informality. Architecture as a social phenomenon: building in relation to the town.

(ii) *Civic design*: Introduction: the town as an art form. The relationship of buildings to each other, to groups, to streets, and to the town. Appropriateness and good relations between buildings: some methods of control. The design of urban open spaces. Street furnishings: the equipment of the city. The preservation of historic monuments as part of the living town: the concept of permanence and change. Advertising as part of the urban scene.

(iii) *Landscape design*: The relationship between landscape pattern and architecture. Landscape in the urban scene. Layout of open spaces, parks, recreational areas, camps, cemeteries, etc. Planting in relation to utility and aesthetics: the materials of landscape design. Public and private open space in the countryside. Preservation of rural amenity by landscaping.

956. Elements of Statistics.

Statistical measurements: classification and tabulation of data; limits of accuracy. Types of distribution: averages and measurements of dispersion. Graphical methods: index numbers; sampling and the calculation of standard errors; linear correlation; elementary curve fitting and interpolation; analysis of time-series. Computation and statistical method programming. Application to town planning in respect of population, industry, transport, utilities, etc.

957. Social and Economic Aspects of Planning.

(i) *Economics*: Scope, method and fundamental concepts of economics. Economic development in Australia, and potential development as it affects planning. The economics of land use on national, regional and local level. Land tenure and its effect on planning. Land values and rents. Financial aspects of private and public developments.

(ii) *Sociology*: Principles of sociology. Elements of demography. Elements of social economics. Measurement and interpretation of economic and social phenomena. The idea of social planning. The social structure of the city.

958. Law in Relation to Planning.

Forms and functions of central, state and local governments. History of planning legislation. Development of planning legislation in Australia. Current Planning Acts. Other legislation affecting planning. Statutory planning procedure. Planning inquiries, appeals.

959. Physical Basis of Planning.

(i) *Geology*: The geological formation of Australia. Solid rocks and surface deposits. Relation of geology to surface relief and scenery. Relation of geology to fertility and agriculture. Weathering and erosion. Water supply, with reference to protection from contamination. Mineral deposits and mining. Construction and interpretation of geological maps.

(ii) *Geography*: Land distribution. Distribution and potential density of population. Location of industry and commerce. Distribution of mineral and power resources. Communications. Pattern of agricultural resources. Analysis of climatic factors.

961. Engineering Aspects of Planning.

(i) *Engineering*: Provision for transport by road, rail, water, air. Planning, designing and construction of roads. Road junctions, bridges, subways, laybys, etc. Public services: water, gas, electrical supply and distribution systems. Sewer and storm water disposal. Traffic capacity and regulation. Traffic census. Parking sites and garages. Street lighting.

(ii) *Surveying*: The use of survey instruments. Types of surveys. Levelling and contouring. Computation of areas. Principles of aerial survey and photogrammetry. The use and compilation of maps. The compilation and interpretation of the topographic plan.

962. Practical Project Work.

To illustrate and elaborate problems of survey, plan and physical development.

963. Thesis.

On a subject to be approved by the Faculty.

Reference books for the course for the degree of Master of Town Planning:

- Purdom, C. R., *The building of satellite towns* (Dent).
 Weber, M., *The city* (Free Press).
 Geddes, P., *Cities in evolution* (Williams and Norgate).
 Mumford, L., *City development* (Secker and Warburg).
 Saarinen, E., *The city — its growth, decay and future* (Reinhold).
 Tunnard, C., *The city of man* (Scribners).
 Le Corbusier, *Concerning town planning* (Architectural Press).
 Freeman, T. W., *The conurbations of Great Britain* (Manchester U.P.).
 Mumford, L., *The culture of cities* (Secker and Warburg).
 Lichfield, N., *The economics of planned development* (Estates Gazette).
 "Fortune", *The exploding metropolis* (Doubleday).
 Howard, E., *Garden cities of tomorrow* (Faber).
 U.N. Bulletin, No. 8, *Housing and town and country planning*.
 Rosenau, H., *The ideal city in its architectural evolution* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
 Roberts, J. R. H., *The law of town and country planning* (Knight).

- Hilberseimer, L., *The nature of cities* (Theobald).
- Hilberseimer, L., *The new regional pattern* (Theobald).
- Tout, T. F., *Mediaeval town planning* (Manchester U.P.).
- Le Corbusier, *Les plans de Paris* (Les Editions de Minuit).
- Rauda, W., *Raumprobleme im Europaischen Stadtebau* (Callwey).
- Great Britain — Ministry of Housing and Local Government. *The review of development plans*, Circular No. 37/60 (H.M.S.O.).
- City Planning Commission, New York, *Re-zoning New York City*.
- Winston, D., *Sydney's great experiment* (Angus and Robertson).
- Stein, C., *Toward new towns for America* (Reinhold).
- Abercrombie, P., *Town and country planning* (Thornton Butterworth).
- Brown, A. J., and Sherrard, H. M., *Town and country planning* (Melbourne U.P.).
- Williams, Mekie and Roots, *Town and country planning act 1947* (Spon).
- Mekie and Williams, *Town and country planning law* (Spon).
- Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, *Town and country planning text-book* (Architectural Press).
- Rivet, A. L. F., *Town and country in Roman Britain* (Hutchinson).
- Miller, J. M., *Report of the international seminar on urban renewal — The Hague — 1958*, and *Proceedings* (International Federation for Housing and Planning).
- Rapkin, C., and Grigsby, W. G., *Residential renewal in the urban core* (Pennsylvania U.P.).
- Gibberd, F., *Town design* (Architectural Press).
- Sharp, T., *Town planning* (Pelican).
- Sulman, J., *Town planning in Australia* (Government Printer, N.S.W.).
- Unwin, R., *Town planning in practice* (Fisher Unwin).
- Rasmussen, S. E., *Towns and buildings* (Liverpool U.P.).
- Hughes, T. H., and Lamborn, E. A. G., *Towns and town planning: ancient and modern* (Clarendon).
- British Road Federation, *Urban motorways*.
- Logie, G., *The urban scene* (Faber).
- Gifford, K. H., *The Victorian town planning handbook* (Law Book Co.).
- Jennings, I., *The Queen's government* (Pelican).
- Cole, G. D. H., *Practical economics* (Pelican).
- Stamp, L. D., *Applied geography* (Pelican).
- Freeman, T. W., *Geography and planning* (Hutchinson).
- Cole, G. D. H., *Britain's town and country pattern* (Faber).
- Our Birmingham* (Cadbury).
- Changing Britain* (Cadbury).
- Tubbs, R., *Living in cities* (Penguin).
- Tyrwhitt, J. (Ed.), *The heart of the city* (Lund Humphries).
- Fawcett, C. B., *A residential unit for town and country planning* (London U.P.).
- Forshaw, J. H., and Abercrombie, P., *County of London plan 1943* (Macmillan).
- Abercrombie, P., *Greater London plan 1944* (H.M.S.O.).
- London County Council, *County of London development plan 1951 — statement and analysis* (L.C.C.).
- Architectural Review, June 1955, *Outrage*.
- Architectural Review, December 1956, *Counter attack* (Special Number).
- National capital development commission reports*.
- S.A. Harbors Board, *The greater Port Adelaide plan*.
- Report of the Committee on national policy for the use of fuel and power resources* (H.M.S.O.).
- National Building Studies Special Report No. 7, *District heating in American housing* (H.M.S.O.).
- Huxley, Julian, *TVA-adventure in planning* (Architectural Press).
- Bullock, E. H., *Planning tomorrow's Britain* (Muller).
- Tyrwhitt, J., *Planning and the countryside* (Art and Education Publications).
- Barlow, Scott and Uthwatt *Reports* (H.M.S.O.).
- The approach to land use planning* (Political and Economic Planning).
- Watkins, E. S., *How will planning affect land ownership* (Architectural Press).

- Bjorklund, E. M., *Focus on Adelaide* (Chicago U.P.).
- Great Britain: Ministry of Town and Country Planning — *The re-development of central areas* (H.M.S.O.).
- Great Britain: Ministry of Town and Country Planning — *The density of residential areas* (H.M.S.O.).
- Planning research — A register of research for all those concerned with town and country planning* (Town Planning Institute).
- Batson, R. G., *Roads, their alignment, layout and construction* (Longmans).
- Goldsmith, H. E., *Practical road engineering* (Technical Press).
- Collins, H. J., and Hart, C. A., *Principles of road engineering* (Arnold).
- The design of bridges — five papers presented at the conference of the Institution Structural Engineers 1958*.
- Parry, R., and Jenkins, W. R., *Elementary textbook on land surveying* (Estates Gazette).
- Ormsby, M. T. M., *Elementary principles of surveying* (Benn).
- Middleton, R. E., and Chadwick, O., *A treatise on surveying*, vol. II (Spon).
- East, G., *The geography behind history* (Nelson).
- Haverfield, F., *Ancient town planning* (Clarendon).
- Wycherley, R. E., *How the Greeks built cities* (Macmillan).
- Carcopino, J., *Daily life in ancient Rome* (Routledge).
- Quennell, M., and C. H. B., *Everyday life in Roman Britain* (Batsford).
- Orwin, C. S., and C. S., *Farms and fields* (O.U.P.).
- Boumphrey, G., *British roads* (Nelson).
- Sharp, T., *English panorama* (Architectural Press).
- Smailes, A. E., *The geography of towns* (Hutchinson).
- Summerson, J., *Georgian London* (Pleides Press).
- Hackett, B., *Man, society and environment* (Percival Marshall).
- Trevelyan, G. M., *English social history* (Longmans).
- Brogan, O., *Roman Gaul* (Bell).
- Sharp, T., *The anatomy of the village* (Pelican).
- Le Corbusier, *The city of tomorrow* (Architectural Press).
- Gutkind, E. A., *Revolution of environment* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).
- Gutkind, E. A., *Our world from the air* (Chatto and Windus).
- Barratt, L. C., *Your local authority* (Pitman).
- Beattie, D. J., *Hart's introduction to the law of local government and administration* (Butterworth).
- Jackson, W. E., *Local government in England and Wales* (Penguin).
- Maud, Sir J., *Local government in modern England* (O.U.P.).
- Fearnside, W. G., and Bulman, O. M. B., *Geology in the service of man* (Pelican).
- Great Britain Ministry of Town and Country Planning, *The control of mineral working* (H.M.S.O.).
- Platt, J., and Challinor, J., *Simple geological structures* (Murby).
- Stamp, L. D., and Beaver, S. H., *The British Isles: a geographic and economic survey* (Longmans Green).
- Stamp, L. D., *The earth's crust* (Harrap).
- Steers, J. A., *The sea coast* (Collins).
- Stewart, C., *A prospect of cities* (Longmans).
- Ginsberg, M., *Sociology* (Home University Library).
- Sprott, W. H. J., *Sociology* (Hutchinson's University Library).
- Mess, H. A., *Social groups in modern England* (Nelson).
- Cairncross, A. K., *Introduction to economics* (Butterworth).
- Hicks, J. R., *The social framework* (O.U.P.).
- Allen, R. G. D., *Statistics for economists* (Hutchinson's University Library).
- Connor, L. R., *Statistics in theory and practice* (Pitman).
- Bowen, I., *Population* (C.U.P.).
- Glass, R., *Social aspects of town planning* (Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction).
- Report of the Royal Commission on the distribution of the industrial population* (H.M.S.O.).
- Evidence to the Royal Commission on the distribution of the industrial population* (H.M.S.O.).

- Report of the Committee on land utilisation in rural areas* (H.M.S.O.).
 Gillie and Hughes, *Some principles of land planning* (Liverpool U.P.).
 Collins, B. J., *Development plans explained* (H.M.S.O.).
 National Council of Social Service, *Size and social structure of a town*
 (Allen and Unwin).
 Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.).
 New Towns Committee, *Reports* (interim, second interim and final)
 (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain: Ministry of Transport, Memo No. 575 — *Layout and construction of roads; design and layout of roads in built-up areas*
 (H.M.S.O.).
 Great Britain: Ministry of Education, *Community centres* (H.M.S.O.).
 National Playing Fields Association, *The selection and layout of land for playing fields and playgrounds*.
 Current Town Planning Acts, *Orders and regulations for the United Kingdom and Australian states*.
 Keeble, L., *Principles and practice of town and country planning*, 2nd edition (Estates Gazette, 1960).

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY.

TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE

1001. Structures I (T).

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Applied Mathematics (T) (1153).

Lectures:—Fundamentals of statics, trusses and simple connections, stress and strain, theories of failure, properties of materials and tests, statically determinate beams and special problems, columns, design of timber, concrete and steel members, basic indeterminate structures, torsion, dynamic loads, forces in space.

Practical work:—Mechanical testing of materials. Application of lectures to design problems.

Text-book:

Trathen, R. H., *Statics and strength of materials* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Norris and Wilbur, *Elementary structural analysis*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Urquhart, O'Rourke and Winter, *Design of concrete structures* (McGraw-Hill).

Hansen, H. J., *Modern timber design* (Chapman and Hall).

Gaylord and Gaylord, *Design of steel structures* (McGraw-Hill).

1002. Civil Engineering A.

Pre-requisite subject: Structures I (1001).

Lectures: Influence lines, statically indeterminate trusses, beams and frames, design of structures in steel and concrete, experimental methods.

Practical work: Design problems in conjunction with lecture. Seminars.

Reference books:

Timoschenko, S., and Young, D. H., *Theory of structures* (McGraw-Hill, 1945).

Kinney, J. S., *Indeterminate structural analysis* (Wesley).

Lin, T. Y., *Design of prestressed concrete structures* (Wiley, 1955).

Ferguson, P. M., *Reinforced concrete fundamentals* (Wiley).

Urquhart, O'Rourke and Winter, *Design of concrete structures* (McGraw-Hill).

1003. Civil Engineering B.

Pre-requisite subjects: Surveying IA (1008), Applied Mathematics (T) (1153), Hydraulics (T) (1211), Mathematics I (Engineering) (213) and Structures I (T) (1001).

Lectures: Accommodation requirements; surface drainage, soil properties and tests; earth-works and earth-moving equipment; pavement design; plant and methods of general pavement construction and bituminous work; road surfaces; bases of soil; stabilized soil; gravel and stone pavements; bitumen, gravel-bitumen and bituminous macadam surfaces; cement concrete pavements; road design and practice; traffic engineering.

Sources of water supply; storage; design and construction of dams other than concrete and masonry; outlet and distribution works for water supply; examination and treatment of water and water supplies; population forecasts; systems of sewerage; sewer reticulation; hydrogen sulphide problems; sewage treatment and disposal.

The elements of soil mechanics and classification including earth pressure and bearing capacities; exploration and testing of foundations, and their design and construction. Column and wall footings, piles and piling, piers and abutments, cofferdams, and pneumatic caissons.

Geological formations; requirements of concrete materials; design of mixes; physical properties of concrete.

Practical work: Project on water supply and/or sewage. Laboratory work covering soil classification and testing. Excursions to industrial plants and water and sewage treatment plant.

Text-books:

Terzaghi, K., and Peck, R. B., *Soil mechanics in engineering* (Wiley, 1948).

Steel, E. W., *Water supply and sewerage* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Sherrard, H. M., *Australian road practice* (M.U.P.).

Reference books:

Capper, P. L., and Cassie, W. F., *The mechanics of engineering soils* (Spon, 1953).

Tschebotarioff, G., *Soils mechanics foundations and earth structures* (McGraw-Hill).

Schultz, J. R., *Geology in engineering* (Wiley, 1955).

Fair, G. M., and Geyer, J. C., *Water supply and waste water disposal* (Wiley, 1954).

Babbit, H. E., and Doland, J., *Water supply engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1955) (Relevant British codes of practice).

Imhoff, K., and Fair, G. M., *Sewage treatment* (Wiley).

Rudolf, W., *Industrial wastes* (Reinhold).

1004. Structures II (T).

Pre-requisite subject: Structures I (T) (1001).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Civil Engineering A (1002).

Three design projects covering timber, concrete and steel construction.

Reference books:

As for Structures I (1001). A reading guide will be supplied at the beginning of the course.

Standards Association of Australia, *Codes* (as applicable).

1005. Methods of Construction and Management.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Civil Engineering B (1003).

A course of 33 lectures dealing with typical construction problems in the fields of buildings, transport, water supply and marine engineering, handling of materials, items of plant, performance and maintenance, job organisation, and personnel administration.

Text-book:

Kellogg, F. H., *Construction methods and machinery* (Prentice-Hall).

Reference book:

U.S., Bureau of Reclamation, *Concrete manual*.

1006. Soils Investigations.

Lectures: Engineering geology; classification of soils; field methods of sampling and testing; standard tests; application of soils mechanics.

Practical work: Laboratory work covering soil classification and testing.

Text-books:

Nash, K. L., *Elements of soil mechanics* (Constable).

Schultz, J. R., *Geology in engineering* (Wiley).

Reference books:

Capper, P. L., and Cassie, W. F., *The mechanics of engineering soils* (Spon).

Terzaghi, K., and Peck, R. B., *Soil mechanics in engineering practice* (Wiley or Chapman and Hall).

1007. Town Planning Practice I.

A course of lectures and some practical exercises. The latter are done in the student's own time.

The lectures cover the nature and purpose of town planning; planning in the context of region and nation; characteristics of towns; structure of towns; town surveys; regional surveys; analyses of surveys; elements of town development plans; elements of regional development plans; open spaces; residential neighbourhoods and site planning; central areas; and statutory planning practice.

Text-books:

Abercrombie, Sir Patrick, *Town and country planning* (O.U.P.).

Brown, A. J., and Sherrard, H. M., *Town and country planning* (M.U.P.).

Reference books:

Geddes, P., *Cities in evolution* (Williams and Norgate).

Sharp, T., Gibberd, F., and Holford, W. G., *Design in town and village* (Ministry of Housing and Local Government) (H.M.S.O.).

National Council of Social Service, *Size and social structure of a town* (Allen and Unwin).

Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.).

Adams, J. W. R., *Modern town and country planning* (Churchill).

Daysh, G. H. J., *Studies in regional planning* (Phillips).

Robinson, W., and Keeble, L., *The development of building estates* (Estates Gazette).

Mumford, L., *The culture of cities* (Warburg).

Ford, P., and Thomas, C. J., *Shops and planning* (Blackwood).

Keeble, L. B., *Principles and practice of town and country planning* (Estates Gazette).

Report of the committee on land utilisation in rural areas (H.M.S.O.).

Reports of the new towns committee (H.M.S.O.).

Ministry of Transport Memorandum, No. 575, *Layout and construction of roads, and design and layout of roads in built-up areas* (H.M.S.O.).

Ministry of Education, *Community centres* (H.M.S.O.).

The National Playing Fields Association, *The selection and layout of land for playing fields and playgrounds*.

1008. Surveying IA.

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics I and II, Leaving Physics.

Lectures: The construction, adjustment, and use of instruments; chain surveys; levelling; traverses; measurement and setting out of earthworks; curve ranging; computation of traverses and levels; areas and volumes with straight and irregular boundaries, stadia measurements; plotting and finishing plans, sections, and tracings.

Mine surveying: Equipment; basic definitions; underground and surface surveys; setting out and control of tunnels; maps, projections and models; exploration surveys; shaft plumbing; various types of survey instruments.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year. Chainage, detail survey, levelling, stadia, compass survey, plane tabling, setting out works, adjustment of instruments, calculations and plans connected with above.

Civil Engineering and Surveying students will be required to attend a survey camp.

Text-books:

- Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying*, Vol. I (Constable, 1958).
 Chambers, *Seven figure mathematical tables*.
 Staley, W. W., *Introduction to mine surveying* (Stanford U.P., 1953).

Reference books:

- Clendinning, J., *Principles and use of survey instruments* (Blackie).
 Clendinning, J., *Principles of surveying* (Blackie).
 Winiberg, F., *Metalliferous mine surveying* (Mining Publications).
 Bannister, A., and Raymond, S., *Surveying* (Pitman, 1959).

1008A. Survey Camp.

Pre-requisite subject: Surveying IA (1008).

The survey camp is held towards the end of the academic year, and is of two weeks' duration. A subject fee of £4/10/- is charged. Accommodation and stretchers are provided, but bedding and transportation are the student's responsibility.

A charge is also made to cover the cost of meals provided. Each student must obey all regulations whilst in camp.

All plans, field notes and computations must be completed satisfactorily, and handed to the lecturer-in-charge at the closing of the camp.

A candidate whose work is deemed unsatisfactory by the lecturer-in-charge will not be credited with attendance at the camp, and he may be required to do additional practical work during the first term of the following year, or to attend another survey camp.

Entry for the camp must be made in the first term.

1009. Surveying Computations.

Pre-requisite subject: Surveying IA (1008).

Computations connected with plane surveying; three-point and similar problems; calculation of heights and distances; tacheometric surveying; calculations in connection with mine surveying; adjustment of discrepancies in surveys; problems connected with setting out areas; calculations for setting out circular and parabolic curves and road secants, elementary spherical trigonometry.

Reference book:

- Horner, *Survey computations* (S.G.O. Malaya, 1950).

1010. Surveying II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Surveying IA (1008), General Mathematics (201), and General Physics (221).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Surveying Computations (1009).

Lectures: The plane table, curves, barometric, trigonometric and precise levelling; surveys for roads, railways, water supply and irrigation; quantities, hydrographic and topographic surveying; theory of errors.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year covering plane table surveys, curve work and levelling. Application of theory of errors to field work. Requirements for engineering surveys. Calculations and preparation of plans.

Text-books:

- Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying*, Vols. 1 and 2, 1958.
 Beers, Y., *Introduction to the theory of error* (Addison-Wesley, 1957).

Reference book:

- Higgins, A. L., *Higher surveying* (Macmillan).
 Bannister, A., and Raymond, S., *Surveying* (Pitman, 1959).

1011. Land Surveying Design and Drafting.

Introduction; use of drafting equipment; survey drafting; preparation of plans from field notes; map projection; special types of survey drafting (including engineering, hydrographical, geological, hydrological, geophysical, mining); graphical representation; drafting for reproduction; models.

Reference books:

- Robinson, A. H., *Elements of cartography* (Chapman and Hall, 1953).
 Raisz, E., *General cartography* (McGraw-Hill, 1948).
 Bishop, M. S., *Subsurface mapping* (Wiley).

1012. Mine Surveying.

Pre-requisite subjects: Surveying IA (1008) and Surveying Computations (1009).

LECTURES: Equipment; basis definitions; underground and surface surveys; setting out and control of tunnels; maps, projections and models; exploration surveys; shaft plumbing; various types of survey instruments.

Text-book:

Staley, W. W., *Introduction to mine surveying* (Stanford U.P., 1953).

Reference Book:

Winiberg, F., *Metalliferous mine surveying* (Mining Publications).

1013. Photogrammetry.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Surveying II (1010), and Astronomy (1015).

Concurrent subject: Geodesy (1014).

LECTURES: History; perspective; photographic materials; aerial cameras; aerial and terrestrial photography; geometrical principles; flight — ground control; methods of plotting; plotting instruments; production of maps.

Practical work: Six hours a week throughout the year; field procedures; calculations and use of various plotting machines.

Reference books:

American Society of Photogrammetry, *Manual of photogrammetry*, 1951.

Zeller, M., *Text-book of photogrammetry* (Lewis, 1952).

Schwidefsky, K., *Text-book of photogrammetry*.

Hart, C. A., *Air photograph applied to surveying* (Longmans, 1943).

Hallert, B., *Photogrammetry* (McGraw-Hill, 1960).

1014. Geodesy.

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Surveying II (1010), and Astronomy (1015).

LECTURES: The oblate spheroid; reconnaissance surveys; base line measurement; recording methods; theory of errors—adjustment of observations; the spherical triangle; precise levelling; adjustment of level nets and traverses; topographical surveying for mapping; map projections; transformation of grid coordinates; optical and mechanical principles; level compensation; precise alignment—axicon principles; double image, subtense, and diagrammatic methods of tacheometry; microwave distance measurements; geodetic theodolites.

Practical work: Three hours a week for three terms; field observations; computations concerned with problems as covered in lectures.

Text-book:

Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying*, Vol. II (Constable).

Reference books:

Hosmer, G. L., *Geodesy* (Wiley, 1929).

Bomford, G., *Geodesy* (O.U.P., 1952).

1015. Astronomy.

Pre-requisite subjects: Surveying IA (1008), General Mathematics (201), and General Physics (221).

LECTURES: Spherical trigonometry; position by simple and precise methods; position lines; errors in instruments and observations.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year. Determination of latitude, azimuth, time and longitude. Practical sessions will be held both in the day and evening.

Text-books:

Clark, D., *Plane and geodetic surveying*, Vol. II (Constable).

Chapman, R. W., and Mackie, J. W., *Astronomy for surveyors*, 5th edition (Griffin, 1953).

Star almanac for surveyors.

Reference books:

Roelofs, R., *Astronomy* (Ahrend, 1950).

The astronomical ephemeris, current edition.

Smart, W. M., *Foundations of astronomy* (Longmans, 1953).

War Office, *Text-book of field astronomy* (H.M.S.O.).

1016. Surveying Law.

The Acts and Regulations relating to:—

- (a) Surveys of land for purposes of title; subdivision of land; opening and closing roads and rights-of-way; the acquisition of land for special purposes.
- (b) Surveys of mines both surface and underground.
- (c) Town planning and regional planning.
- (d) Systems of tenure.

1017. Law in Relation to Planning.

- (a) British Law. A general knowledge of the bases of planning law in Britain, including the Barlow, Scott and Uthwatt Reports. A general knowledge of the 1947 Act and its amendments, the 1946 New Towns Act, and subsequent legislation of importance.
- (b) Australian Law. A brief survey of the planning law in force in all states of Australia other than South Australia.
- (c) South Australian Law. The 1916 Planning Bill. The Town Planning and Development Act 1920. The Town Planning Act 1929. The Town Planning Act 1929-57.

Reference books:

The Reports, Bills, Acts, etc. referred to above.
 Heap, D., *An outline of planning law* (Sweet and Maxwell).
The town planning and local government guide (Law Book Co.).

1018. Land Valuation Principles and Practice.

Definition of value, methods and principles of valuation, valuation of city, suburban and rural lands, valuation of improvements to land; depth tables; valuation of terminable interests; depreciation; inspection and valuation reports; subdivisions; business valuations and goodwill; compensation for compulsory acquisition; responsibilities and liability of a valuer.

Text-books:

Murray, J. F. N., *Principles and practice of valuation* (Commonwealth Institute of Valuers).
 Quarterly Journal of the Commonwealth Institute of Valuers, *The valuer*, for current year.

Reference books:

Murray, J. F. N., *Valuation practice, problems and answers* (Commonwealth Institute of Valuers).
 Collins, C. M., *Valuation, compensation and land tax* (Law Book Society).
 Quarterly Journal of the Commonwealth Institute of Valuers, *The Valuer*, past issues.

1019. Applied Geology and Economic Geography.

The questions set on this syllabus will be framed with a view to testing the general knowledge of the candidate and his ability to refer to the appropriate sources for precise information.

(a) Applied Geology:

Classification of the solid rocks; classification, nature, relative permeability and distribution of the superficial deposits; the relation of geology to surface relief, scenery, soil fertility and agriculture; principles underlying the construction and interpretation of geological maps and sections; the processes of weathering and erosion; water supply from surface and subterranean sources; mode of occurrence and distribution in Australia of coal, iron ore, salt and gypsum and methods of mining or extraction; the principal types of soils and their characteristics.

Text-books:

- Fearnside, W. G., and Sulman, O. M. B., *Geology in the service of man* (Pelican); or
 Raistrick, A., *Teach yourself geology*.
 Mining Review No. 97, *Rock products, sand and gravel resources in the metropolitan area of Adelaide*, pp. 142-171.
 Mining Review, No. 94, *Survey of the brick manufacturing industry in South Australia*, pp. 98-126; and *Limestone production in South Australia*, pp. 126-164.
The one mile geological map of the Adelaide military sheet.

Reference books:

- Cotten, C. A., *Geomorphology*, 1942.
 Longwell, Knopf, Flint, Schuchert and Dunbar, *Outlines of geology* (Wiley).
 Emmons, Theil, Stauffer and Albson, *Geology*.
 Clarke, Prider and Tiechert, *Elements of geology* (W.A. University Bookshop).
Geologist Society of Australia (M.U.P.).
 Ward, L. K., *The occurrence, composition, testing and utilisation of underground water in South Australia* (Geological Survey Bulletin No. 23).
 Aitchison, Sprigg and Cochrane, *The soils and geology of Adelaide and suburbs* (Geological Survey Bulletin No. 32).
 Ministry of Town and Country Planning, *Control of mineral working* (H.M.S.O., 1951).

(b) Economic Geography:

The geography of Australia with special reference to land utilisation; forestry and agriculture; the distribution of industry (particularly mining, iron and steel, engineering and the production of power); the distribution of urban and rural populations; the development of settlements; communications.

Text-books:

- Zimmerman, E. W., *World resources and industries*, Foreword and pp. 1-43 (Harper, 1951).
 Jones, C. F., and Darkenwald, G. G., *Economic geography*, pp. 1-20 (Macmillan, 1954).

Reference books:

- Smith, Wilfred, *An economic geography of Great Britain*, 2nd edition.
 Wadham, S. M., and Wood, G. L., *Land utilisation in Australia*, 2nd edition, pp. 338-369 (M.U.P., 1947).
 Wills, N. R., *Economic development of the Australian iron and steel industry* (probably available through B.H.P., 1948).
 White and Foscoe, *Regional geography of Anglo-America*, 2nd edition (Prentice-Hall, 1954).

1021. Building Science I (T).

Building stones and reconstructed stone; limes, cements and plasters; pozzolans; aggregates; mortars; carbide motars; design of concrete mixes; clay bricks, terracotta, earthenware, stoneware; tiles; fireclay; bitumen, asphalt, coal tar; timber, growth, seasoning, grading, preserving; veneers and hardboard; glues; ferrous metals; non-ferrous metals; alloys; welding, soldering, brazing, riveting, etc.; electrolysis and corrosion; protection of metals; asbestos cement; insulative materials; plastics; paints; glass.

Reference books:

- Geeson, A. G., *Building science for students of architecture and building* Vols. 1 and 2 (English Universities Press).
 Gay, C. M., and Parker, H., *Materials and method of architectural construction* (Wiley).

1022. Building Science II (T).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Building Science I (T) (1021).

Part A. Properties and uses of materials: thermal insulation; heat transfer and transmittance; insulation of walls, floors and roofs; design for climate; climatic zones of Australia; natural ventilation (domestic); elementary heating (domestic);

properties and uses of acoustic materials; sound; noise; sound transmission; insulation of partitions, doors, windows; fixing absorptive materials; fire protection; effect of fire in buildings; fire risk of materials, ratings; insulation; lighting; daylight penetration and factors; reactions of surfaces and colours.

Reference books:

Geeson, A. G., *Building science for students of architecture and building*, Vols. 1 and 2 (E.U.P.).

Gay, C. M., and Parker, H., *Materials and methods of architectural construction* (Wiley).

Part B. Sanitary science.

A course of lectures on principles and practice of sanitation: sewerage and trade wastes; types of drain and drain laying; jointing methods; trenches and trench timbering; drain testing; cisterns and flushometers; water supply and storage; wells and subartesian supply; sewerage ejectors; traps, trap syphonage and protection; ventilation of drains and waste pipes; fittings and fixtures used in building; lay-out and design of sanitary plumbing installations.

Text-book:

Department of Labour and National Service, *Sanitary plumbing and water supply*.

1023. Building Science III (T).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Building Science II (T) (1022).

Part A. Building Plant A.

Planks—timber to be used, dimensions and safe loads, methods of preservation; ropes—Manilla, coir and hemp ropes, breaking strains; steel ropes—sizes and safe loads and care; slings and hooks; scaffolding—its types and uses, such as stools and frenchmen, wooden scaffolding, steel tubular scaffolding, mobile scaffolding, swing scaffolds, traversing swing scaffolding, hanging scaffolds, ladders, steps, etc., safety precautions; builders' offices and sheds; branding of scaffolding and plant; concrete mixers—types and sizes, maintenance, outputs, aerating mixers; batch mixers for large construction; hoists and winches—single rope hoists, platform hoists, bucket hoists, mobile hoists: their capacities, erection, maintenance and care; elevators—their uses, care and maintenance; cranes—derrick cranes, their sizes, capacities, uses and erection, assembly and dismantling problems; mobile cranes—types, sizes, maintenance and uses; compressors—uses of air tools, maintenance of same, maintenance of air unit—hand tools—their uses and maintenance, drills, portable saws, gun hammers, emery wheels, manual hand tools; wood-working machines—their types, uses and maintenance; pile driving equipment; dewatering equipment; pumps—their types and uses; derrick poles, wood and steel—method of guying and lifting capacities; formwork—types of steel formwork, maintenance of steel formwork; moving formwork—its design, operation and maintenance; bulk cement equipment; concrete pumps and grout pumps; air lock equipment; concrete skips, buckets and chutes; pre-stressing equipment; internal combustion engines—their simple principle, operation, maintenance and advantages; electric motors—their simple principle, operation, maintenance and advantages; simple outline of excavators, draglines, bulldozers, graders, dump trucks, etc.; transport—commercial vehicles, their types, sizes and maintenance and uses.

NOTE: Visits to various building sites are included in this subject.

Reference books:

Rossnagel, W. E., *Handbook of rigging*.

N.S.W. Scaffolding and Lifts Act, 1912-1948 (N.S.W. Government Printing Office).

Part B. Service and Equipment of Buildings I.

A course of lectures and visits to buildings dealing with the principles involved in the design and provision of mechanical equipment of buildings; study of codes and regulations involved.

The course includes: heating; ventilation; air conditioning; hot and cold water supply; electrical services; illumination; fire protection; vertical transportation.

Exercises, problems and calculations involved in the design of the above services and equipment.

Reference books:

- Carrier, Cherne and Grant, *Modern air-conditioning, heating and ventilation*.
 Annett, F. A., *Electric elevators*.
 S.A.A. *Lift code* (A.S. No. CA.3.).
 S.A.A. *Wiring rules (Part I: Wiring methods—A.S. No. CCI Part I)*.

1024. Building Construction and Drawing I.

A descriptive course in elementary building construction and drawing. The lectures include the consideration of brick bonds and brick wall construction, including brick joints; building stones and masonry; ventilation and damp-proofing, foundations and footings; carpentry joints, timber floors; frame construction; brick veneer; ceilings and roofs; joinery joints; doors; windows; stairs; cupboards; building boards; plywood; roof coverings and roof plumbing.

Students study and draw to scale details of importance in buildings, commencing with simple examples, and progressing to more difficult ones requiring knowledge of building construction.

Text-books:

- Mitchell, G. A. and A. M., *Building construction and drawing* (Batsford).
 McKay, W. B., *Building construction* (Longmans).
 C.E.B.S., *Notes on the science of building*.

Reference books:

- Sharp, W. Watson, *Australian methods of building construction* (Angus and Robertson).
 Nangle, J., *Australian building practice* (Brooks).
 Tulloch, D. W., *Details of Australian building construction* (Keating and Wood).

1025. Building Construction and Drawing IA.

The syllabus of this course, although similar to that of Building Construction and Drawing I, is treated in a simpler way, and is designed for students who will be connected only indirectly with the building industry, or who have little experience in draughtsmanship.

Text-book:

- Mitchell, G. A. and A. M., *Building construction and drawing* (Batsford).
 McKay, W. B., *Building construction* (Longmans).
 C.E.B.S., *Notes on the science of building*.

Reference books:

- Sharp, W. Watson, *Australian methods of building construction* (Angus and Robertson).
 Nangle, J., *Australian building practice* (Brooks).
 Tulloch, D. W., *Details of Australian building construction* (Keating and Wood).

1026. Building Construction and Drawing II.

Pre-requisite subject: Building Construction and Drawing I (1024).

A continuation of the study of building construction and drawing with provisions similar to those set out in Building Construction and Drawing I.

Site requirements, excavations, foundations, shoring and underpinning, dangerous structures, joinery, fittings, glazing. Insulation, waterproofing and damp-proofing, internal and external finishes, including plastering, painting, tiling. Roofs, roofing materials and roof drainage, fire resisting construction. The study of concrete, its properties and reinforced concrete construction.

Students continue building construction exercises, by making drawings to scale.

Text and reference books:

- As for Building Construction and Drawing I.

1027. Building Construction and Drawing III.

Pre-requisite subject: Building Construction and Drawing II (1026).

Concurrent subject: Building Administration II (1029).

(a) Working Drawings and Specifications I.

A course of lectures and drawing office exercises dealing with the preparation of working drawings and the writing of specifications; the relationship between them; methods pursued in practice; principles to be observed; visits to works in progress.

(b) Working Drawings and Specifications II.

A course of lectures and more advanced exercises on office practice and preparation of drawings and specifications. Examination of methods used by the quantity surveyor; architect's methods of estimating from the sketch drawings.

1028. Building Administration I.**Part A. Conditions of Contract.**

A study of the most commonly used Conditions of Contract, including the standard documents of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects, the Department of Public Buildings, and the Commonwealth Department of Works; the preparation of contracts.

Reference books:

The Conditions of Contract of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects.

The Conditions of Contract of the South Australian Department of Public Buildings.

The Conditions of Contract of the Commonwealth Department of Works.

Part B. Site Administration.

Selection of working areas; selection of site offices; selection of sheds, etc.; selection of stacking areas, storage of materials; planning placement of materials; planning hoisting of materials; placing of plant, etc.; temporary services—power, water, etc.; material ordering and order books; cartnote and delivery records; time sheets, time records, and time control; job time schedules; distribution of wages, including legal aspect; set out work—foundations, storey rods, detailed construction; sub-contractors—organizing their responsibility, contractor's responsibility; methods of dealing with variations to contract; contractor's responsibility and relation to clerk of works, architect, engineer, building owner; clerk of works relation and responsibilities; architect's relation and responsibilities; engineer's relation and responsibilities; building owner's relation and responsibilities; general duties of a foreman; general duties of clerk of work; delegation of work to leading hands; awards—their interpretation (with respect to change room, first aid, etc.); cleaning up of site and work; duties in handing over works; care of plans and specifications; estimating labour requirements; estimating plant requirements; the Scaffolding Act; footpath crossing; hoardings, etc.

Reference books:

Gillespie, J. J., *Training in foremanship and management.*

Hiscox, W. J., *Factory layout, planning and progress.*

Galbraith, Frank, *Time and motion study.*

1029. Building Administration II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Building Construction and Drawing II (1026).

Part A. Building Act A.

A course of lectures and drawing office exercises on building construction in which a study is made of the South Australian Building Act and relevant regulations.

Throughout most of the exercises there is in view a co-ordination of the requirements of legislation and local practice of building construction. Exercises are worked in the checking of plans and specifications for compliance, and in the administration of the Act and regulations from the standpoint of the building surveyor.

In addition to the above, there are exercises in building construction, not necessarily related to the Building Act, which are of a more advanced nature than those undertaken in the subject, Building Construction and Drawing II (1026).

Text-book:

The South Australian Building Act and Regulations, 1923-1946.

Reference books:

As for Building Construction and Drawing I (1024).

Part B. Building Administration IIA.

The builder's office, yard and works for various size organizations; approximate administration staff for various size organizations; accounting sections—its duties and statistical reports, its wages make up, costing records, bank overdraft, guarantee and mortgages, etc.; filing systems; office machines; preparation of profit and loss and balance sheets; costing section—quantity surveyors, pricing and tendering, preparation of bills to be lodged, variations and extras, rise and fall control, material order lists, control of quotations relative to contract, labour targets, checking costing against rates, establishing rates; purchasing section—ordering and planning purchases, stocks, stock control, allocation of stocks, P.C. sums and selections, delivery control, cartnote check against orders; employment section—awards and their interpretation, apprentices and their management, procuring labour, dismissal of labour, country work, country camps and their problems, estimating future labour requirements; general administration—foremen's meetings, staff meetings, control of supervision, control of plant, control of transport, control of contracts, preparation of time schedules, selection of work, fixed price contracts; fixed fee contracts, cost-plus contracts, schedule rates contracts, arbitration on contracts, building association, kindred and allied associations, insurances, pay roll tax, company law and registration of companies, audit and general taxation.

Reference books:

Gillespie, J. J., *Training in foremanship and management*.

Hiscox, W. J., *Factory layout, planning and progress*.

1031. Architectural Drawing I. (T).

Perspective.

The principles of perspective, definitions and terms used in perspective; simple positions of solids; models composed of a combination of solids. Perspective composition; the projection of architectural perspectives from given plans and elevations.

Sketching.

Freehand sketching of simple models, showing plans, elevations, sections and dimensions. Perspective freehand sketching of architectural details. Freehand lettering as required for titles and subtitles of architectural drawings.

Plane Geometry.

Construction of triangles, quadrilaterals, and polygons; circles tangentially in contact with converging lines, triangles, quadrilaterals, polygons, and sectors of circles; third, fourth and mean proportionals; circles of a given radius to touch lines, one or two circles; regular polygons within and without circles; simple problems on the areas of squares, rectangles, parallelograms, polygons and circles; reducing complex figures to simple figures of equal areas; the construction of the ellipse, parabola, hyperbola; Ionic volute and involute of a circle; spirals; cycloids.

Solid Geometry.
The projection of points, lines, surfaces, and simple solids at an angle to either plane of projection; envelopes of simple solids; sections of solids made by horizontal and vertical planes parallel to the H.P. and V.P.; oblique sections and their true shapes; solids at angles with both planes of reference; obtaining second elevations and plans; sectional elevations and plans; the plans and elevations of intersection solids and their envelopes; spheres tangentially in contact; the construction of the helix; isometric projection; development by triangulation.

Text-book:

Sierp, A. F., *An advanced course in geometrical drawing* (Sands and McDougall).

Reference books:

Sierp, A. F., *Perspective projection* (Sands and McDougall).

Holmes, J., *Applied perspective* (Pitman).

Lee and Reekie, *Descriptive geometry for architect and builders* (Arnold).

1032. Free Drawing IA.

Lectures on lettering and layout. Outdoor sketching. Rendered studies in various media. Drawing and sketching of buildings and their components.

Reference books:

Studio Publication, *Lettering of today* (London).

Guptill, A. L., *Sketching and rendering in pencil* (Reinhold).

Guptill, A. L., *Colour in sketching and rendering* (Reinhold).

1033. Architectural History IB.

A course of lectures on the development of architecture specially adapted for students of Quantity Surveying. The course covers the architecture of Egypt, the Aegean, Greece, Rome, the Early Christians, Byzantium and of the Middle Ages.

Text-book:

Fletcher, B. F., *History of architecture on the comparative method* (Batsford).

1034. Architectural History IIB.

Pre-requisite subject: Architectural History IB (1033).

A continuation of the course of lectures on architectural development specially adapted for students of Quantity Surveying. The lectures cover the Architecture of the Renaissance in Italy, France and England up to 1830.

The practical work consists of drawing exercises to aid the study of buildings referred to in Architectural History IB and IIB. Students must submit notebooks, sketches and drawings.

Text-book:

Fletcher, B. F., *History of architecture on the comparative method* (Batsford).

1035. Quantity Surveying I.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Building Construction and Drawing I (1024) or IA (1025). A course of lectures and instruction in obtaining from plans and specifications the quantities of materials and labour necessary in the construction of architectural and engineering structures.

The use of scales, figured dimensions, plans, sections, elevations, and detailed drawings in relation to Bills of Quantities.

System of taking off and billing quantities with full descriptive meaning in the following trades in a building contract: excavating, concrete footings and ground slabs, brickwork, carpentry, plastering, paving and painting.

Reference book:

Australian standard method of measurement of building works.

1036. Quantity Surveying II.

Pre-requisite subject: Quantity Surveying I (1035).

Concurrent subject: Building Construction and Drawing II or IIA.

A continuation of the course of instruction in the preparation of Bills of Quantities with respect to the following trades: reinforced concrete, brickwork, metalwork, joinery, glazing and finishing trades including tiling, terrazzo work and other floor finishes.

Reference book:

Australian standard method of measurement of building works.

1037. Quantity Surveying III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Quantity Surveying II (1036) and Building Construction and Drawing II (1026) or IIA (1026).

A continuation of the course of instruction in the preparation of Bills of Quantities with respect to the following trades: plumbing, draining, structural steel work, stonework, joinery fittings, and specialised services, including electrical and mechanical.

Reference book:

Australian standard method of measurement of building works.

1038. Estimating and Costing.

Effective hourly labour data, extras, contractor's margin data, constants for manual labour, material prices, build up of unit rates, costing analysis, aids to estimating, application of data in estimating.

Reference book:

Rea, J. T., *How to estimate* (Batsford).

1039. Bookkeeping and Accounts.

The accounting functions: planning and classification, recording, reporting, analysis and interpretation. The conventional basis of accounting doctrines and techniques.

The enterprise as a separate entity; the nature of proprietorship; sole traders, partnerships, limited liability companies. The nature of capital, sources of finance. The classification of assets and liabilities.

The accounting processes. The balance sheet. Subsidiary and classified records. Cash transactions and negotiable instruments. Accrual accounting.

Costing concepts. The nature and classification of costs. The elements of cost. Simple collection and measurement of cost on a job cost basis. Office costing and expense rates.

Reporting results. Short period incomes, including the assessment of expired costs and partially earned income.

An introduction to budgetary control, financial budgets, capital budgets.

Text-book:

Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *The elements of accounting*, 2nd Ed. (M.U.P.).

Reference books (from which specific chapters will be studied):

Baston, A., and Hosie, R. R., *Elements of accounts* (Cassell).

Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown, S. R., *Accounting fundamentals*, 2nd edition (Law Book Co.).

Goldberg, L., *An outline of accounting* (Law Book Co.).

Yorston, R. K., Brown, S. R., and Sainsbury, H. L., *Costing procedures*, 3rd edition (Law Book Co.).

1040. Supervision—Human Relations.

The role of the supervisor, analysis of business activities, characteristics of good organization, analysis of the supervisor's job, leadership—meaning objectives and essential qualities, development of leadership (methods of self-rating), problem solving and logical thinking, written expression, report writing, principles of controlling people—personnel problems, giving orders, maintaining discipline, handling grievances, problems of transfer, promotion and dismissal, developing and maintaining work interest, incentives, employee selection and placement, starting the new employee, the supervisor as an instructor, development of understudies, supervising women, juniors and older people, creating and maintaining morale.

Text-book:

Bittel, L., *What every supervisor should know* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Spriegel and Schultz, *Elements of supervision* (Wiley).

Heyel, *The foreman's handbook* (McGraw-Hill).

Maynard, *Effective foremanship* (McGraw-Hill).

1041. Design of Structures.

Pre-requisite subject: Strength of Materials (T) (1208).

An adaptation of the following course for students of Building Technology.

An introduction to the design of structures in concrete, timber and steel; the use of standard codes; design projects in concrete, steel and timber.

Reference books:

Urquhart, O'Rourke and Winter, *Design of concrete structures* (McGraw-Hill).

Gaylord and Gaylord, *Design of steel structures* (McGraw-Hill).

Pearson, Kloot and Boyd, *C.S.I.R.O. timber engineering design handbook* (M.U.P.).

1051. Electrical Engineering II (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201) and General Physics (221).

Lectures: Systems of units; standard symbols; circuit representation; resistance of conductors and insulators; circuit theorems; magnetic and electric fields; inductance; capacitance; transients; power conversion, chemical, mechanical and electrical; transmission; distribution; tariffs; lighting; d.c. machines; alternating currents; locus diagrams; polyphase systems; measurements; instruments; a.c. transformers.

Laboratory work: Circuit elements and networks on d.c. and a.c.; instrument calibrations; d.c. machines; transformers.

Text-books:

Cotton, H., *Electrical technology*, 7th edition (Pitman); or
Langsdorf, A. S., *Principles of d.c. machines* (McGraw-Hill).
Parker-Smith, S., *Problems in electrical engineering*, 7th edition (Constable).

Reference books:

Dawes, C. L., *Electrical engineering*, Vols. I and II (McGraw-Hill).
Fitzgerald and Kingsley, *Electric machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
Lawrence, *Principles of alternating currents* (McGraw-Hill).

1052. Electrical Engineering IIA (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201) and General Physics (221).

Lectures: Based mostly on Electrical Engineering II (T) with inclusion of a.c. machines, rectifiers, to give a general service course for students not normally proceeding to Electrical Engineering III (T).

Laboratory work: Mostly as for Electrical Engineering II (T) with inclusion of a.c. machines, rectifiers.

Text-books:

Cotton, H., *Electrical technology*, 7th edition (Pitman); or
Dawes, C. L., *Electrical engineering*, Vols. I and II (McGraw-Hill).
Parker-Smith, S., *Problems in electrical engineering*, 7th edition (Constable).

1054. Electrical Engineering III (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: Electrical Engineering II (T) (1051) and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

A satisfactory pass in Electrical Engineering IIA (T) (1052) may be accepted in lieu of a pass in Electrical Engineering II (T) (1051).

Lectures: Transformers for use at low, audio, and high frequencies under steady state and transient conditions. Harmonic analysis and applications. Rotating machines in general and synchronous, induction and commutator types in particular; rectifiers and frequency changers; transmission lines, system stability and protection, symmetrical components analysis.

Practical work: Based on lectures.

Text-books:

Fitzgerald and Kingsley, *Electric machinery* (McGraw-Hill).
Parker-Smith, S., *Problems in electrical engineering*, 7th edition (Constable).

Reference books:

Langsdorf, A. G., *Theory of alternating current machinery*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).
Lawrence, *Principles of alternating currents* (McGraw-Hill).

1055. Automatic Control.

Pre-requisite subjects: Electrical Engineering II (T) (1051), and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: Theory of automatic control systems; application to position control (servo-mechanisms), velocity, acceleration and analogous quantities; transducers and power amplifiers; electro-mechanical analogues.

Practical work: Based on lectures, with tests on data transmission devices, rotating and magnetic amplifiers, electro-mechanical analogues, servo motors, complete control systems.

Text-books:

West, J. C., *Servomechanisms* (English Universities Press); or
Thaler, G. J., *Elements of servomechanism theory* (McGraw-Hill).

1101. Communication Engineering I.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Electron Physics (1154) and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: Characteristics of coils and condensers at radio frequencies; resonant circuits; Q factor; coupled circuits; vacuum tube characteristics; voltage amplifiers at audio and video frequencies; negative feed-back; tuned voltage amplifiers; tuned power amplifiers, oscillators; amplitude modulation; single side-band transmission; detection; frequency conversion; transistor characteristics; transistor amplifiers; analogies between electrical, mechanical and acoustical systems; microphones; loud speakers.

Practical work: Laboratory experiments on the above subject matter.

Text-book:

Seely, S., *Electron tube circuits*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

Reference books:

Beranek, L. L., *Acoustics* (McGraw-Hill, 1954).

Boone, E. M., *Circuit theory of electron devices* (Wiley, 1953).

Corcoran, G. F., and Price, H. W., *Electronics* (Wiley, 1954).

Kiver, M. S., *Transistors in radio and television* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Ryder, J. D., *Electronic fundamentals and applications*, 2nd edition (Prentice Hall, 1960).

1102. Communication Engineering II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Communication Engineering I (1101) and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: Network theorems; iterative networks; wave filters; the infinite line; R.F. transmission lines; equalization; frequency and phase modulation; antennas; propagation of e.m. waves; wave guides; ultra-high-frequency generators.

Practical: Laboratory experiments on the above subject matter.

Text-books:

Terman, F. E., *Electronic and radio engineering*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Everitt, W. L., and Anner, G. E., *Communication engineering*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Reference books:

Boone, E. M., *Circuit theory of electron devices* (Wiley, 1953).

Reich, H. J., and others, *Microwave theory and technique* (Van Nostrand, 1953).

Reintjes, J. F., and Coate, G. T., *Principles of radar* (McGraw-Hill, 1952).

Terman, F. E., *Radio engineers' handbook* (McGraw-Hill, 1943).

1104. Applied Electronics.

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Electrical Engineering II (T) or IIA (T) (1052), and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: An analytical treatment of the physical characteristics and industrial applications of evacuated, gas-filled and solid-state electron devices.

First term: Electron emission; the vacuum diode; rectification; filtering; the triode, tetrode, pentode and cathode ray tube; voltage and power amplifier circuits, feedback and oscillators; conduction in gases and conduction in semi-conducting materials.

Second and third terms: The gas diode; the thyatron; controlled rectification; mercury pool tubes; multi-phase rectifier circuits; cold cathode tubes; voltage regulator circuits; controlled d.c. applications; controlled a.c. applications; elec-

tronic timing circuits; gas discharge lighting; light sensitive cells; sensors and transducers as applied to oscillography; solid-state diodes as power rectifiers and voltage regulators; transistors; the controlled solid-state rectifier; photo-conductive devices; X-rays.

Practical: Laboratory experiments on the above subject matter.

Preliminary reading:

Hill, W. R., *Electronics in engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1950).

Text-book:

Ryder, J. D., *Engineering electronics* (McGraw-Hill, 1957).

Reference books:

Cage, J., *Theory and application of industrial electronics* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Kloeffler, R. G., *Industrial electronics and control*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1960).

Davis, W. L., and Weed, H. R., *Industrial electronic engineering* (Pitman, 1953).

1104A. Applied Electronics—(Short Course).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Electrical Engineering II (T) (1051) or IIA (T) (1052), and Communication Engineering I (1101).

This course consists of the second and third terms' work in Applied Electronics (1104).

Text-book:

Ryder, J. D., *Engineering electronics* (McGraw-Hill, 1957).

Reference books:

Cage, J., *Theory and application of industrial electronics* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Kloeffler, R. G., *Industrial electronics and control*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1960).

Davis, W. L., and Weed, H. R., *Industrial electronic engineering* (Pitman, 1953).

1105. Electronic Engineering Design.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Communication Engineering II (1102).

This subject consists of a series of lectures dealing with the design of certain pieces of electronic equipment. In addition, students will be required to design a piece of electronic equipment which could come within the scope of an electronic engineer engaged in design.

Lectures: Design consideration of rectifier and filter circuits; small power transformers; electronic voltage regulators; valve amplifiers; transistor amplifiers.

Text-books:

Ryder, J. D., *Engineering electronics* (McGraw-Hill, 1957).

Langford-Smith, *Radiotron designer's handbook*, 4th edition (Wireless Press, 1952).

Reference books:

As prescribed during the course.

1106. Electronic Measurements.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Communication Engineering II (1102) and Pulse Techniques (1107).

Lectures:

Measurements involving lumped circuit principles: Units, moving coil instruments, vacuum tube voltmeters, power level measurements, component measurement with bridges and tuned circuits, Q meters, frequency measurement, oscilloscopes, harmonic analysers, phase measurement, sinewave and pulse testing of amplifiers, noise generators and noise measurements.

Measurements involving distributed circuit principles: Low frequency transmission line measurements, bolometers, high frequency transmission line and waveguide measurement of impedance, wavelength, phase, attenuation, power and noise, cavity measurement of impedance and the measurement of antenna impedance, radiation distribution, gain and field strength.

Special instruments and applications: Students will be given an individual study topic and will present a paper on their findings.

Practical work: Laboratory work on the above subject matter.

Text-book:

Terman, F. E., and Pettit, J. M., *Electronic measurements* (McGraw-Hill, 1952).

Reference books:

Gintzon, E. L., *Microwave measurements* (McGraw-Hill, 1957).

Banner, E. H. W., *Electronic measuring instruments*, 2nd edition (Chapman and Hall, 1958).

Frank, E., *Electrical measurement analysis* (McGraw-Hill, 1959).

1107. Pulse Techniques.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201) and Communication Engineering I (1101).

Lectures: Wave shaping circuits: Response of RC and RL circuits; differentiating and integrating; saw-tooth voltage and current generation; C.R.O. times bases.

Pulse generation: Multi-vibrators; blocking oscillators; trigger circuits; artificial line pulsers.

Video amplification: Low and high frequency compensation; design procedures. Digital computer elements: Binary counters; decade counters; diode matrices; binary calculations; logic circuits; elements of Boolean algebra; arithmetic circuits; computer control; simple programmes.

Elements of a television system: The T.V. wave-form; scanning; the synchronizing pulse generator.

Radar principles: The radar system; the radar equation; modulators; scanning; types of display.

Transmission of pulse-modulated carrier.

Practical work: Laboratory experiments on the above subject matter.

Text-book:

Millman, J., and Taub, H., *Pulse and digital circuits* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Reference books:

Terman, F. E., *Electronic and radio engineering*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Farley, F. J. M., *Elements of pulse circuits* (Methuen, 1955).

Secly, S., *Electron tube circuits*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

Pettit, J. M., *Electronic switching, timing and pulse circuits* (McGraw-Hill, 1959).

Radar circuit analysis (U.S.A. Airforce Manual).

Scott, N. R., *Analog and digital computer technology* (McGraw-Hill, 1960).

Williams, S. B., *Digital computing systems* (McGraw-Hill, 1959).

1153. Applied Mathematics (T).

Pre-requisite subject: General Mathematics (201).

The course comprises three lectures and one tutorial class a week.

Elementary statics and dynamics of a particle and of rigid bodies.

Dynamics: Straight line motion; curvilinear motion; simple harmonic motion; rigid body motion; plane motion; force, work and energy; impulse and momentum; dynamic equilibrium.

Statics: Equilibrium conditions; friction; catenary suspensions.

Text-book:

Singer, *Engineering mechanics*, 2nd edition (Harper).

Reference book:

Beer and Johnston, *Mechanics for engineers* (McGraw-Hill).

1154. Electron Physics.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201) and General Physics (221).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

The course consists of one lecture, one tutorial and two hours practical work a week throughout the year.

Motion of charged particles in electric and magnetic fields; cathode-ray tubes, cyclotrons, magnetrons, mass-spectrometers, photo-electricity and photo-electric cells; photo-multipliers, photo-transistors, television camera tubes; thermionic

emitters; diode characteristics; electronic phenomena in metals and in semi-conductors; characteristics of triodes and multi-electrode valves; transistor parameters; noise phenomena in valves and transistors; electric discharges in gases; commercial gas tubes.

Text-book:

Millman, J., *Vacuum tube and semi-conductor electronics* (McGraw-Hill).

Reference books:

Terman, F. E., *Electronic and radio engineering*, 4th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Lo, Endres, Zawels, Waldhauer and Cheng, *Transistor electronics* (Prentice-Hall).

Van der Ziel, A., *Solid state physical electronics* (Macmillan).

Ryder, J. D., *Electronic engineering principles*, 2nd edition (Pitman, 1953).

Shive, J. N., *The properties, physics and design of semi-conductors* (Van Nostrand).

1201. Mechanical Engineering I (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics I and II, Physics and Chemistry.

Laws of perfect gases and vapours; steady-flow and non-flow processes; elementary heat engine cycles; principles of operation of heat engines; elements of control and instrumentation; measurement of work and power; testing; study of reports of engine trials; elements of heat transfer and heat transfer equipment — boilers, condensers, evaporators, heaters; auxiliary plant — valves, pumps, economisers, feed heaters, de-aerators; elements of combustion; fuels, air compressors; refrigerating plant.

Text-books:

Walshaw, A. C., *Heat engines*, 4th edition (Longmans, 1956).

Callendar, H. L., and G. S., *Abridged Callendar steam tables (Fahrenheit units)*, 4th edition (Arnold, 1947).

Reference books:

Kearton, W. J., *Steam turbine operation* (Pitman).

King, C. R., *Basic refrigeration* (Nickerson and Collins, 1951).

Swift, C. D., *Steam power plants* (McGraw-Hill, 1959).

1202. Mechanical Engineering II (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201), Chemistry I (231) or IA (232), General Physics (221) and Mechanical Engineering I (T) (1201).

Fundamental laws of thermodynamics; Carnot's principle, reversibility; availability of energy; kinetic theory; internal energy; entropy and enthalpy, thermodynamic relations; ideal heat-engine cycles; gas compressors and pumps; properties of vapours and gas-vapour mixtures; flow and non-flow processes; vapour charts and tables; ideal, hypothetical and practical cycles; flow through orifices and nozzles; critical pressure ratio; stagnation quantities; supersaturation; Rankine cycle; engines; turbines; reheating; feed-heating; elements of refrigeration; principles of combustion; elements of heat transfer; dynamics of engines; valve motions; control mechanisms; flywheels; elementary balancing.

Laboratory work based on the above; report writing.

Text-book:

Robinson, W., and Dickson, J. M., *Applied thermodynamics*, 3rd edition (Pitman, 1954).

Reference books:

Spalding, D. B., and Cole, E. H., *Engineering thermodynamics* (Arnold, 1958).

Rogers, G. F. C., and Mayhew, Y. R., *Engineering thermodynamics* (Wiley).

Keenan, J. H., *Thermodynamics* (Wiley).

1203. Mechanical Engineering III (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), Applied Mathematics (T) (1153), Strength of Materials (T) (1208) and *either* Mechanical Engineering II (T) (1202) *or* Refrigeration Engineering II (1205).

Lectures: Fluid mechanics; mechanics of incompressible and compressible fluids; general equations of motion; dynamic similarity for inertia, gravity and viscous forces; laminar and turbulent flow; boundary layer; steady flow through orifices, nozzles, pipes and open channels; theory and operation of hydraulic machines and special problems associated with steam and gas turbines; advanced thermodynamics; applications of principles of thermodynamics; partial differential relations; binary vapours; heat transfer; refrigeration; power plant economy; friction and lubrication; vibration; stresses in rotors.

Practical work based on the above.

A reading guide will be supplied at the beginning of the course.

Text-books:

Shepherd, D. G., *Principles of turbo-machinery* (Macmillan).

Wrangham, D. A., *The theory and practice of heat engines* (C.U.P.).

Reference books:

Walshaw, A. G., *Applied thermodynamics* (Blackie, 1953).

Obert, E. F., *Internal combustion engines* (International Text Book Co.).

Taylor, C. F., *The internal combustion engine*, Vols. I and II (Wiley).

1204. Refrigeration Engineering I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics I and II, Physics and Chemistry.

Laws of energy transformation; properties of working fluids; modes of heat transfer; boilers, pre-heaters, economizers, superheaters, evaporators; water treatment; fuel and combustion; boiler efficiency and combustion calculations; steam engines, efficiencies and construction; steam turbines; impulse and reaction; turbine constructional details; condensers, cooling towers, and ponds; internal combustion engines; gas, petrol, and compression ignition; air compressors and pumps; refrigeration applications, air conditioning, food preservation, industrial processes; historical development; refrigerant properties, charts and tables; simple and reversed cycles; evaporators, compressors, condensers; valves, stop needle, float and thermostatic; absorption and adsorption systems; air conditioning principles, psychrometry; instruments.

Text-books:

Lecturer's Notes.

Walshaw, A. C., *Heat engines*, 4th edition (Longmans, 1956).

Mayhew, Y. R., and Rogers, G. F. C., *Thermodynamic properties of fluids and other data, British thermal units*, 2nd edition (Blackwell, 1957).

Reference book:

Jordan, R. C., and Priestler, G. B., *Refrigeration and air conditioning*, 2nd edition (Constable, 1956).

1205. Refrigeration Engineering II.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201); Chemistry IA (232); General Physics (221) and Refrigeration Engineering I (1204).

Lectures: Thermodynamics of gases and vapours; gas compression; introduction to thermodynamics of prime movers; refrigeration thermodynamics; properties of primary and secondary refrigerants, operation and testing of plant; elementary heat transfer; psychrometry.

Practical work: Instrumentation. Testing of prime movers and refrigerating machines.

Text-books:

Robinson, W., and Dickson, J. M., *Applied thermodynamics*, 3rd edition (Pitman, 1954).

Jordan, R. C., and Priestler, G. B., *Refrigeration and air conditioning*, 2nd edition (Constable, 1956).

Bureau of Standards, Circular No. 142, *Thermodynamic properties of ammonia* (1945).

1206. Refrigeration Engineering III.

Pre-requisite subjects: Refrigeration Engineering II (1205), and Chemistry I, Organic (T) (1268).

Lectures: Heat transfer, promotion, and prevention; advanced refrigeration theory, compound cycles; low temperature production; liquid refrigerant reticulation; absorption and adsorption machines; water vapour refrigeration; heat pumps; air conditioning; microbiology—the nature, distribution, detection, and identification of micro-organisms; destroying agencies; sterility; microflora of vegetables and fruit, causes of spoilage, methods of preservation; causes of spoilage, methods of preservation of meat and fish, dairy produce, labile biological products; air sterilization; water purification.

Practical work: Refrigeration—40 hours a year by arrangement; Microbiology—20 hours a year by arrangement; experimental work related to lectures; visits of inspection to selected factories.

Text-books:

As for Refrigeration Engineering II, and

Sparks, N. R., and Di Ilio, C. C., *Mechanical refrigeration*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill).

Brown, A. I., and Marco, S. M., *Introduction to heat transfer*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, *Data book*, design volume, 10th edition, 1957-58.

Reference book:

Prescott, S. C., and Dunn, C. G., *Industrial microbiology*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).

1207. Machine Design.

Pre-requisite subjects: Engineering Drawing and Design II (1213), Strength of Materials (T) (1208), Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), and *either* Mechanical Engineering II (T) (1202) *or* Refrigeration Engineering II (1205).

Lectures: General design principles; fatigue; stress concentration; impact; combined stresses; failure theories; gears—kinematics of involute teeth, strength and wear resistance of spur, bevel and worm gears; parts of reciprocating engines; journal bearings; velocity and acceleration diagrams; simple mechanisms; cams; dynamics of machines; balancing; linear and torsional vibrations; epicyclic gears.

Drawing Office: Project work supplementing lectures covering the design and drawing of mechanical units.

Text-books:

Those prescribed for Engineering Drawing and Design II (1213), and in addition:

Maleev, V. L., and Hartman, J. B., *Machine design*, 3rd edition (International) and

Bevan, T., *The theory of machines*, 3rd edition (Longmans).

Reference books:

Marks, L. S., *Mechanical engineers handbook*, 6th edition (McGraw-Hill), British Standards:

Machine cut gears (Helical and Straight Spur) No. 436-1940.

Bevel gears No. 545-1949.

Machine cut gears (Worm Gearing), No. 721-1937.

Tuplin, W. A., *Machinery's gear design handbook*, 2nd edition (1950) (Machinery Publishing Co., London).

Merritt, H. E., *Gears*, 3rd edition (Pitman, 1954).

1207A. Machine Design Project.

Pre-requisite subjects: Engineering Drawing and Design II (1213), Strength of Materials (T) (1208), Mathematics I (Engineering) (213), and *either* Mechanical Engineering II (1202) *or* Refrigeration Engineering II (1205).

Lectures: As for Machine Design (1207).

Drawing Office: Project work supplementing lectures.

Project: The design of an approved prime mover, compressor, refrigerator or similar unit.

Text-books:

As for Machine Design (1207).

Reference books:

As for Machine Design (1207).

1208. Strength of Materials (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: General Mathematics (201); Applied Mathematics (T) (1153), must be taken concurrently if not already passed.

Lectures: Elastic stress and strain; normal and shear stresses; plane stress; principal stresses and strains; Mohr's circle; mechanical properties of materials; testing of materials; failure of materials under combined stresses; failure theories; fatigue; homogeneous straight beams; shear force and bending moment diagrams; normal and shear stresses; moment of resistance; built-up beams; deflection of beams; fixed end and continuous beams; columns; Euler's formula; empirical formulae; eccentric loading; torsion of round shafts including shear stresses and angular deflection; framed structures; elements of graphic statics; Maxwell's reciprocal diagrams; design of joints, tension and compression members; reinforced concrete columns, beams and tee-beams; bending of beams by loads not in a plane of a principal axis; strain energy and its application to simple problems; stress concentration; elements of experimental stress analysis.

Practical work: Mechanical testing of materials of construction; application of work covered in lectures to design problems, with special emphasis on graphical and experimental solutions.

Text-book:

Trathen, R. H., *Statics and strength of materials* (Wiley, 1954).

Reference books:

S.A.A. Codes:

Metallic arc welding S.A.A. Int. 352.

Structural steel in building S.A.A. Int. 351.

Concrete in building C.A.2 - 1958.

Den Hartog, J. P., *Strength of materials* (McGraw-Hill).

Shanley, F. R., *Strength of materials* (McGraw-Hill).

1209. Materials and Structures.

Pre-requisite subject: General Physics (221).

Lectures: Behaviour of materials under simple stress; bending moments and shear forces; flexural and shear stresses; framed structures, calculation of forces in members; columns under axial and eccentric loads, design of lattice bars and batten plates; riveted joints, cleats and similar fastenings; welded joints; reinforced concrete, design of columns, rectangular and T beams, bond and shear; stability of structures; deflection of beams; beams with fixed ends; continuous beams.

Practical work: Students are required to attend demonstrations at the laboratory and record observations on a series of tests of materials. They are also required to prepare a complete design of an approved structure such as a roof truss.

Text-book:

Morgan, W., and Williams, D. T., *Structural mechanics* (Pitman, 1958).

Reference books:

Parker, H., *Simplified mechanics and strength of materials* (Wiley, 1951).

Harris, E. C., *Elements of structural engineering* (Ronald, 1954).

S.A.A. Codes:

Metallic arc welding S.A.A. Int. 352.

Structural steel in building S.A.A. Int. 351.

Minimum design loads on buildings S.A.A. Int. 350.

Concrete in building C.A.2. - 1958.

1211. Hydraulics (T).

Pre-requisite subject: General Physics (221).

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Applied Mathematics (T) (1153), and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: Properties of fluids; hydrostatics; laws governing fluids in motion; flow measurement; flow in pipes and open channels; dimensional analysis; laws of similarity and hydraulic models; hydraulic turbines and centrifugal pumps; water hammer; hydrology.

Practical work: Nine sessions in the laboratory covering measurement of flow and tests on hydraulic machinery.

Reference books:

Daugherty, R. L., and Ingersoll, A. C., *Fluid mechanics* (McGraw-Hill, 1954).

Francis, J. R. D., *A text-book of fluid mechanics* (Arnold, 1958).

Australian rainfall and run-off (The Institution of Engineers, Australia, 1958).

1212. Engineering Drawing and Design I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Leaving Mathematics I and II.

The course includes plane and solid geometry, perspective drawing, and dimensioned sketching. Students are advised not to purchase any instruments or drawing paper until after the first lecture.

Plane Geometry: Instruments and their uses; line types and their uses; division of lines and angles; scales; polygons; tangents to circles, curves in contact; construction for ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, involute, cycloid and helix.

Solid Geometry: First and third angle projections of points, lines, surfaces, and solids; sectioning; dimensioning; true shapes of surfaces; true lengths of lines applied to surface development; lines of interpretation of intersecting solids; development of irregular surfaces by triangulation; auxiliary projection and rotation; axonometric and oblique drawing; arrangement drawings of simple assemblies.

Perspective: A brief outline of the principles of perspective drawing; definitions and terms.

Dimensioned Sketching: Freehand sketching of simple parts showing views and sections necessary to portray the object completely; dimensioning of sketches.

Text-books:

Zozzora, F., *Engineering drawing*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

B.S.308: 1953, *Engineering drawing practice*.

Reference books:

French, T. E., and Vierck, C. J., *Engineering drawing*, 9th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1960).

Hoelscher, R. P., and Springer, C. H., *Engineering drawing and geometry*, 2nd edition (Wiley, 1961).

Luzadder, W. J., *Fundamentals of engineering drawing*, 4th edition (Prentice Hall, 1959).

1213. Engineering Drawing and Design II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Engineering Drawing and Design I (1212), General Mathematics (201). If *either* Structures I (T) (1001) *or* Strength of Materials (T) (1208) *or* Materials and Structures (1209) has not been passed, it must be taken concurrently.

Lectures: The design of simple machine elements; general principles of detail design; the influence of manufacturing processes in design; thin cylinders; riveted joints; bolted joints; limits and fits; design of shafts subjected to bending and torsion; keys; couplings; clutches; ball and roller bearings (introductory treatment only); spur gears; flat and vee-belt drives; rope and chain drives; lifting chains and ropes; springs; brakes; curved beams; thick cylinders; shrink fits.

Drawing Office: Sketching from engineering models; preparation of working drawings; project work covering the design and drawing of machine elements and simple assemblies.

Text-books:

Faires, V. M., *Design of machine elements*, 3rd edition (Macmillan, 1955).

Faires, V. M., *Problems on the design of machine elements*, 3rd edition (Macmillan, 1955).

B.S. 1916: Part 1: 1953, *Limits and fits for engineering*.

B.S. 1916: Part 2: 1953, *Guide to selection of limits and fits*.

B.S. 308: 1953, *Engineering drawing practice*.

Reference books:

Merritt, H. E., *Gears*, 3rd edition (Pitman, 1958).

Zozzora, F., *Engineering drawing*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

Bevan, T., *The theory of machines*, 3rd edition (Longmans, 1956).

S.A.A. CBI-1952, *Boiler code*.

S.A.A. Int. 351, *Structural steel in building*.

B.S. 436: 1940, *Machine cut gears*.

1214 Workshop Practice I.

This course is an introduction to workshop practices, and consists of one lecture and three hours practical work a week throughout the year.

The course covers the following topics: Fundamentals of workshop organization, common operations and processes, pattern making, foundry work, machine shop practices, boiler-making, safety principles, standard hand tools and parts. Methods of fabrication, arc, gas, and spot welding; flame-cutting and hard surfacing; pressings and forgings. Demonstration of more advanced machine shop techniques.

Reference books:

Hoelscher, R. P., and Springer, C. H., *Engineering drawing and geometry* (Wiley).

Steeds, W., *Engineering materials, machine tools and processes* (Longmans).

Burghardt and Axelrod, *Machine tool operation*, Part I (McGraw-Hill).

How to run a lathe (South Bend Works).

Ekey and Winter, *An introduction to foundry technology* (McGraw-Hill).

1215. Workshop Practice II.

Pre-requisite subject: Workshop Practice I (1214). A more advanced course in machine shop practice, consisting of lectures, practical work and demonstrations.

Lectures: Gearing theory; manufacture and methods of finishing; metal removal and metal forming; use of abrasives; heat treatment and procedures for steels, furnaces, hardness testing; oxy-welding, cutting and applications; electric welding; laying-out work; coolants and cutting compounds; cutting tool practice; form tools; broaches and broaching; fundamentals of toolmaking; types of tooling; gauges; presses and press-tools.

Reference books:

Ford, *Shop theory*.

Burghardt and Axelrod, *Machine tool operation*, Part II (McGraw-Hill).

American Society of Engineers, *Tool engineer's handbook* (McGraw-Hill).

Jefferson, *The welding encyclopedia* (McGraw-Hill).

Rolt, *Gauges and fine measurements*, Vols. I and II (Macmillan).

Baty, *British standards for workshop practice* (British Standards Institution).

1216. Principles of Business and Industry.

A study of the elements of: the law of contracts; principal and agent; sale of goods; negotiable instruments; insurance; guarantee.

The various forms of business organization: sole trader; partnership; companies—public, private, no-liability, holding and subsidiary; government and semi-government.

The various methods of financing business: capital—ordinary, preference, deferred—Governor's shares; borrowing—debentures, unsecured notes, mortgages, overdrafts, hire purchase, bills of exchange; functions of Stock Exchange, finance houses, banks; consideration will be given to provision of permanent or long term capital, as well as to working or short term capital; the effects of price variations on depreciations, stocks, etc.; the financing of government and semi-government enterprises; an understanding of published financial statements—income statements, cash statements, balance sheets; distinction between revenue and capital; records generally—purpose of and connection between—forms or vouchers and final costs and statements; forms or vouchers and statistical records, with emphasis on lines of authority; budgeting within the business—its purpose and method; costing—elementary principles of historical, job, process and standard costing.

Text-book:

First term—Yorston and Fortescue, *Australian mercantile law*, latest edition.
Other books will be notified in class.

1251. Analytical Chemistry.

Pre-requisite subject: Chemistry IIA (234).

Lectures: One hour a week throughout the year dealing with the electrochemical methods of analysis—polarography, potentiometry, conductometric analysis, and electrodepositions; emission spectroscopy; colorimetry, absorptiometry, spectrophotometry; radio-activity as an analytical tool; ion exchange, chromatography, extraction analysis, thermal analysis, semi-micro analysis, and titrimetric and gravimetric procedures using novel reagents or techniques.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year of quantitative laboratory work designed to illustrate the principles and use of the above techniques.

Text-book:

Ewing, G. W., *Instrumental methods of chemical analysis*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1960).

Reference books:

Vogel, A. I., *A textbook of quantitative inorganic chemistry*, 2nd edition (Longmans, 1951).
Belcher, R., and Godbert, A. L., *Semi-micro quantitative organic analysis*, 2nd edition (Longmans, 1954).

1254. Extractive Metallurgy I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Process Technology I (1257) and Applied Physical Chemistry (474).

Lectures: Two hours a week throughout the year dealing with the unit processes of pyrometallurgy (drying, calcining, roasting, sintering and agglomeration, smelting, converting and refining), hydrometallurgy (leaching, separation and precipitation), and electrometallurgy. Attention is given to plant operation and performance although the treatment is based essentially on physico-chemical principles. Seminar: 1 hour per week.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year of quantitative laboratory (bench scale) work designed to illustrate the principles of unit processes in extractive metallurgy.

Text-books:

Hopkins, D. W., *Physical chemistry and metal extraction* (Garnet Miller, 1954).
Dennis, W. H., *Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals* (Pitman, 1954).
Bray, J. L., *Ferrous production metallurgy* (Wiley, 1942).

Reference books:

Bray, J. L., *Non-ferrous production metallurgy* (Wiley, 1941).
van Arsdale, G. D., *Hydrometallurgy of base metals* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).
Mantell, C. L., *Industrial electrochemistry* (Wiley, 1940).
Butts, A., *Metallurgical problems* (McGraw-Hill, 1943).
Kubachewski, O., and Evans, E. L., *Metallurgical thermochemistry*, 3rd edition (Pergamon, 1958).

1255. Extractive Metallurgy IA.

Pre-requisite subject: As for Extractive Metallurgy I (1254).

Lectures and Practical work: A limited treatment of Extractive Metallurgy I (1254) amounting to one hour's lecture and three hours' practical work a week throughout the year.

Text and reference books:

As for Extractive Metallurgy I (1254).

1256. Industrial Instrumentation.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry I (231) or IA (232) and General Physics (221).

Lectures: One hour a week throughout the year providing an introduction to industrial instrumentation. The subject matter of the lectures deals with the means used for making measurements of industrial interest and discusses the characteristics of the systems and circuits used. An introduction to the field of automatic process control is given.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year devoted to a course of experiments designed to illustrate the course of lectures.

Text-books:

Eckman, D. P., *Industrial instrumentation* (Wiley, 1951).

Eckman, D. P., *Principles of industrial process control* (Wiley, 1945).

Reference book:

Young, A. J., *An introduction to process control system design* (Longmans, 1955).

1257. Process Technology I.

This course is the same as Process Engineering I (461), a course for the B.E. degree in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IA (232) and General Physics (221).

Lectures and demonstrations: Three lectures a week for one term and two lectures a week for two terms, comprising an introduction to the unit processes and operations of chemical and metallurgical engineering, together with illustrated films and visits to industrial works. The subject matter is dealt with in three parts: approximately 30 lectures are devoted to unit operations (including mineral dressing), 18 lectures to unit processes (chemical—inorganic and organic) and 13 lectures to unit processes (metallurgical—extractive).

Text-books:

Bailey, A. R., *Text-book of metallurgy*, 2nd edition (Macmillan, 1960).

Shreve, R. N., *The chemical process industries*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Dennis, W. H., *Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals* (Pitman).

Reference books:

McCabe, W. L., and Smith, J. C., *Unit operations of chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Pryor, E. J., *Mineral processing* (Mining Publications Ltd., 1960).

Badger, W. L., and Banchero, J. T., *Introduction to chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Treybal, R. E., *Mass transfer operations* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. F., *Chemical engineering* (Pergamon Press, 1954).

Liddell, D. M., *Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy*, Vol. I (McGraw-Hill, 1945).

Riegel, E. R., *Chemical machinery* 1944 (Reinhold).

1258. Process Technology II.

Pre-requisite subjects: Applied Physical Chemistry (474), Organic Chemistry IIA (236A) and Process Technology I (1257), and Mathematics I (Engineering) (213).

Lectures: Two hours a week throughout the year dealing with mass and energy balances, phase and reaction equilibria, and reaction kinetics as applied to selected inorganic and organic unit processes.

Practical work: One day a week throughout the year devoted to bench scale projects designed to illustrate the salient features of inorganic and organic unit processes.

Text-books:

- Shreve, R. N., *The chemical process industries*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Croggins, P. H., *Unit processes in organic syntheses*, 5th edition (McGraw-Hill, 1958).

Reference books:

- Mantell, C. L., *Industrial electrochemistry*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1950).
 Hougen, O. A., Watson, K. M., and Ragatz, R. A., *Chemical process principles*, Vol. 1, 2nd edition (Wiley).
 Denbigh, K., *Principles of chemical equilibrium* (C.U.P., 1955).
 Smith, J. M., *Chemical engineering kinetics* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

1259. Unit Operations.

Pre-requisite subjects: Applied Physical Chemistry (474) and Process Technology I (1257).

Lectures: One hour a week throughout the year dealing with the theory of fluid flow; heat transfer; evaporation; distillation; absorption; extraction; humidification and air conditioning; drying; filtration; size reduction and separation.

Practical work: Three hours' work a fortnight with laboratory apparatus designed to illustrate the principles of unit operations.

Tutorials: Three hours' a fortnight on the solution of problems designed to illustrate the principles discussed in the lectures.

Text-book:

- Badger, W. L., and Banchemo, J. T., *Introduction to chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

Reference books:

- Brown, G. G., *Unit operations* (Wiley, 1950).
 Perry, J. H., *Chemical engineers handbook*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 McCabe, W. L., and Smith, J. C., *Unit operations of chemical engineering* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).
 Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. F., *Chemical engineering*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Pergamon, 1954).
 McAdams, W. H., *Heat transmission*, 3rd edition (McGraw-Hill).
 Treybal, R. E., *Mass transfer operations* (McGraw-Hill, 1955).

1262. Physical Metallurgy Project.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subject: Physical Metallurgy II (1264).

Six hours a week for three terms devoted to literature reviews, a short-term research project, the writing of metallurgical reports and preparation of metal specifications.

1263. Physical Metallurgy I.

Pre-requisite subjects: Engineering Materials (1272) and Chemistry IIA (234).

Lectures: A course of approximately 30 lectures covering: hardenability of steels; mechanism of decomposition of austenite and the functions of alloying

elements in steels; ternary equilibrium systems; advanced treatment of corrosion and protection, surface treatment of metals and alloys; precipitation hardening; mechanism of graphite formation in cast irons; theory of dislocations; fundamentals of crystallography; X-ray diffraction methods and the determination of crystal structure.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year dealing with advanced metallography and photography; X-ray diffraction techniques.

Text-books:

Boas, W., *An introduction to the physics of metals and alloys* (M.U.P., 1947).

Hollomon, J. H., and Jaffe, L. D., *Ferrous metallurgical design* (Wiley, 1947).

Reference books:

Barrett, C. S., *Structure of metals* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Masing, G., and Rogers, B. A., *Ternary systems* (Reinhold).

Pourbaix, M., *Thermodynamics of dilute aqueous solutions* (Arnold).

Hume-Rothery and Raynor, *Electron theory of metals and alloys* (Institute of Metals).

1264. Physical Metallurgy II.

Pre-requisite or concurrent subjects: Applied Physical Chemistry (474), Physics B (Engineering) (222B), Physical Metallurgy I (1263), and Electrical Engineering IIA (T) (1052).

Lectures: A course of approximately 30 lectures dealing with: significance of mechanical test results, non-destructive test methods, theory and use of strain gauges; preparation of metal specifications; industrial instrumentation and control; high vacuum technique; induction heating; high temperature techniques; electron theory of metals and alloys; application of X-ray diffraction methods to metallurgical problems; deformation and fracture; dislocation theory.

Practical work: Three hours a week throughout the year devoted to experiments designed to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Text-book:

Cottrell, A. H., *Theoretical structural metallurgy* (Arnold, 1956).

Reference books:

Barrett, C. S., *Structure of metals* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Hume-Rothery, W., and Raynor, G. V., *Structure of metals and alloys* (Institute of Metals).

A.S.M.E. Handbook, *Metals engineering design* (McGraw-Hill, 1953).

Campbell, I. E., *High temperature technology* (Wiley, 1956).

Hanstock, R. F., *Non-destructive testing* (Institute of Metals).

May, E., *Industrial high frequency electric power* (Wiley).

1265. Metal Fabrication.

Pre-requisite subject: Engineering Materials (1272).

Lectures: One hour a week throughout the year dealing with the mechanical working and joining of commercial metals and alloys.

Practical work: Three hours a week for one term (demonstrations and plant visits).

Text-books:

Wulff, J., Taylor, H. F., and Shaler, A. J., *Metallurgy for engineers* (Wiley, 1952).

Baker, H. Wright, *Modern workshop technology* (Cleaver-Hume).

Reference books:

Metals handbook, 1948 edition (American Society for Metals).

Sachs, G., *Fundamentals of the workings of metals* (Pergamon).

1266. Foundry Practice.

Pre-requisite subject: Engineering Materials (1272).

Lectures: One hour a week throughout the year dealing with the melting and casting of cast iron, steel and the common non-ferrous alloys; moulding methods; properties and testing of foundry sands; die casting.

Practical work: Three hours a week for two terms of experiments designed to illustrate the subject matter of the lectures.

Text-books:

Wulff, J., Taylor, H. F., and Shaler, A. J., *Metallurgy for engineers* (Wiley, 1952).

Heine, R. W., and Rosenthal, P. C., *Principles of metal casting* (McGraw-Hill, 1956).

Reference book:

Metals handbook, 1948 edition (American Society for Metals).

1267. Industrial Economics.

Pre-requisite subject: Process Technology I (1257).

Lectures: One hour a week for two terms dealing with the presentation of technical results and literature searches, elementary business principles, and an introduction to industrial economics.

Reference books:

Rhodes, F. H., *Technical report writing* (McGraw-Hill, 1941).

Graves, R., and Hodge, A., *The reader over your shoulder* (Cape, 1943).

Kirkbride, C. G., *Chemical engineering fundamentals* (McGraw-Hill, 1947).

Burnham, T. H., *Engineering economics*, Vols. 1 and 2 (Pitman, 1944).

Campbell, W., *Business practice and principles*, Part I, 2nd edition (Pitman).

Corley, H. M., *Successful commercial chemical development* (Wiley, 1954).

1270. Chemistry I (Organic) (T).

Pre-requisite subjects: Intermediate Chemistry or Intermediate General Science I and II.

General organic chemistry including introductions to valence theory of carbon compounds; aliphatic and aromatic organic chemistry.

Text-book:

English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of organic chemistry* (McGraw-Hill).

1271. Assaying.

Pre-requisite subjects: Chemistry IA (232) and Geology IA (251A).

The course consists of three hours a week throughout the year of theoretical and practical instruction in the quantitative analysis, including fire assaying of typical ores, metals and alloys.

Text-book:

Bugbee, E. E., *Text-book of fire assaying* (Wiley).

1272. Engineering Materials.

Pre-requisite subjects: General Physics (221) and Chemistry IA (232) or Leaving Honours Physics and Chemistry.

The course consists of two lectures and two hours demonstration and tutorial work a week throughout the year.

The course covers the following topics: Metallic materials: the metallic bond; structure of metals and alloys; shaping and joining metals; mechanical testing; metallography of commercially important alloys, electrical and magnetic alloys; properties, applications and heat treatment of structural, constructional and tool steels; corrosion. Non-metallic materials: the physical and chemical properties of ceramic materials, cement, glass, plastics, elastomers, fuels, lubricants, protective coatings, semiconductor materials, water treatment, wood, adhesives.

The demonstrations and tutorials are designed to illustrate the subject matter of the lecture course.

Text-books:

Jastrzebski, Z. D., *Nature and properties of engineering materials* (Wiley, 1959); or
 Van Vlack, *Elements of materials science* (Addison-Wesley, 1959).

Reference books:

Nord, M., *Text-book of engineering materials* (Wiley, 1952).
 Rollason, E. C., *Metallurgy for engineers* (Arnold, 1949).
 Sinnott, M. J., *The solid state for engineers* (Wiley, 1958).
 Goldman, J. E. (ed.), *The science of engineering materials* (Wiley, 1957).
 Leighou, *Chemistry of engineering materials* (McGraw-Hill).
 Norton, *Refractories* (McGraw-Hill).
Metals handbook, 1948 edition (American Society of Metals).

1280. Industrial Microbiology I

Pre-requisite subjects: Biology (269), General Physics (221) and Chemistry IA (232).

Introduction to the moulds, yeasts, bacteria and viruses through a study of their morphological and physiological characters, and their classification. The growth and death of micro-organisms and the principles of sterilisation, disinfection and chemotherapy. An introduction to infection, immunity and serology with special reference to bacterial food poisoning and other infections spread by food and water, methods of prevention, infections of food animals. The microbial flora of the human body. Introduction to the microbiology of milk and water, quality control and methods of treatment, sewage and trade waste disposal, the microbiology of air and soil.

Practical work includes microscopy and the handling of selected preparations of typical moulds, yeasts, bacteria and viruses; staining, cultivation, isolation and identification of these micro-organisms; elementary investigations of certain physiological activities such as fermentation or proteolysis; the preparation of culture media; the use of various methods of sterilisation and disinfection; tests for sterility, disinfectant testing and tests for antibiotic action; investigations of the micro-flora of milk, water, air, soil and sewage; standard tests for quality of milk and water; elementary techniques for handling animal viruses and bacteriophages. Elementary serological tests.

Text-book:

Prescott, S. C., and Dunn, C. G., *Industrial microbiology*, 2nd edition (McGraw-Hill, 1949).

Reference books:

Chalmers, C. H., *Bacteria in relation to milk supply* (Arnold).
 Hammer, B. W., *Dairy bacteriology*, 3rd edition (Wiley, 1948).
 Waksman, S. A., *Soil microbiology* (Wiley).
 Oginsky, E. L., and Umbreit, W. W., *An introduction to bacterial physiology* (Freemantle, 1954).

1281. Industrial Microbiology II

Pre-requisite subject: Industrial Microbiology I (1280).

More advanced study of the physiology and metabolism of micro-organisms including bacteriophage; variation and adaptation in micro-organisms and elementary microbial genetics; microbiological assay. The composition and microbiology of common foodstuffs; the principles of food preservation; food spoilage and its prevention. Industrial fermentations; their micro-flora and their control. The edible fungi. Historical outline of the development of microbiology especially in relation to fermentations and food preservation.

Practical work includes a study of microbial associations and antagonisms and microbial variation, microbiological assay of vitamins and antibiotics. Investigations of the micro-flora of common foodstuffs; laboratory scale food-processing; investigations of spoiled foods. Laboratory scale investigations of typical fermentation and other microbiological processes used in industry. Excursions to various factories.

1282. Honours Courses in Applied Science.

Candidates may choose one of Applied Chemistry, Extractive Metallurgy, Mineral Dressing and Physical Metallurgy as a principal subject. The course will consist of lectures, seminars and courses of reading in advanced aspects of the principal subject and in such other subjects as the Head of the Department may deem necessary. Each candidate will be required to give all the time not required for lectures to research and design projects. Candidates may be required to satisfy the examiners that they have a reading knowledge of French and German.

TIME-TABLES FOR 1962

By decision of the Council, classes in most Faculties that would normally have been held between 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. on Monday and Friday afternoons will be held between 2.30 p.m. and 5.30 p.m.

Students should therefore make appropriate adjustments in the time-tables published in the following pages.

TIME-TABLES FOR 1962
FACULTY OF ARTS

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
	Elementary Greek	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
1	Greek I	—	9	—	9	—
2	Greek II	11*	10	—	10, 11*	—
3	Greek III	—	10	—	10	—
5	Latin I	—	11	11†	—	11
6	Latin I	Day	—	—	—	—
7	Latin I	Night	5.15-6.15	—	5.15-7.15	—
7	Latin II	—	11**	—	11**, 12	—
7	Latin III	11***, 12**	12	12**	11***, 12	—
8	Ancient History	—	11	—	—	—
9	Comparative Philology	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
21	English I	—	12	—	—	12
	English I	Day	—	—	—	—
	English I	Night	—	—	—	5.15
22	English II	—	5.15	—	—	5.15
	English II	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	English II	Even Years	—	—	—	11
23	English III	—	11	—	—	11
	English III	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	English III	Even Years	—	—	—	5.15
24, 25	Old and Middle English I and II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
31	French I	—	10	10	—	10
	French I	Day	—	—	—	—
	French I	Night	—	6.15	6.15	6.15
32	French II	10	—	—	10	—
33	French III	—	9	—	—	9
35, 36	Old and Middle French I and II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
40	German IA	2	9	—	—	9, 10
41	German I	—	—	10	—	11
42	German II	—	10	11	11	—
43	German III	5.15	4.15	—	5.15	—
44	Older German I	—	—	—	—	10, 12
45	Older German II	4.15	—	—	4.15	4.15
49	Scientific German	—	12	—	2	—
51	History IA	—	4.15†, 6.15†	—	—	4.15†, 6.15†
52	History IB	9	—	9	—	—
53	History IC	3	—	—	3	—
54	History IIA	—	—	12	11*	12
55	History IIB	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
	History IIB	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	History IIB	Even Years	—	—	6.15	—
56	History IIIA	11, 5.15†	—	—	11, 5.15†	—
57	History IIIB	4.15	—	—	4.15	—
61	Politics I	—	9	—	—	9
	Politics I	Odd Years	—	—	—	7.15
	Politics I	Even Years	—	7.15	—	—
62	Politics IIA	6.15	—	—	6.15	—
	Politics IIA	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Politics IIA	Even Years	—	—	9	—
63	Politics IIB	9	—	—	9	—
	Politics IIB	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Politics IIB	Even Years	—	—	6.15	—
64	Politics IIIA	6.15	—	—	10	—
	Politics IIIA	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Politics IIIA	Even Years	—	—	5.15	—
65	Politics IIIB	5.15	—	—	—	5.15
	Politics IIIB	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Politics IIIB	Even Years	—	—	11	—
71	Philosophy I	11	—	—	—	11
	Philosophy I	Day	—	—	—	—
	Philosophy I	Night	—	5.15	—	5.15
72	Philosophy II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
74	Philosophy IIIA	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
75	Philosophy IIIB	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
80	Psychology IA	10†, 5.15†	—	—	10†, 5.15†	—
81	Psychology I	10†, 5.15†	—	—	10†, 5.15†	—
	Psychology I	Laboratory	—	—	—	—
82	Psychology IIA—Lectures	4.15	—	5.15	—	—
	Psychology IIA—Lectures	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychology IIA—Lectures	Even Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	—	—	—	4.15-7.45¶	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	Even Years	—	—	—	—
83	Psychology IIB—Lectures	11	2	—	—	—
	Psychology IIB—Lectures	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychology IIB—Lectures	Even Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	4.15
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	—	—	—	9-12	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	Even Years	—	—	—	—
84	Psychology IIIA—Lectures	—	3.15	2	—	—
	Psychology IIIA—Lectures	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychology IIIA—Lectures	Even Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	—	—	10-12	2.15-4.15	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	Even Years	—	—	—	—
85	Psychology IIIB—Lectures	5.15	—	4.15	—	—
	Psychology IIIB—Lectures	Odd Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychology IIIB—Lectures	Even Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	—	4.15-6.15	—	4.15-6.15	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	Even Years	—	—	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	4.15
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	—	—	—	4.15-6.15	—
	Laboratory—Psychometrics	Even Years	—	—	—	—

For those subjects in which tutorials and/or laboratory work are given, times will be arranged at the commencement of lectures.

- * First term only
- ** Second term only
- *** Third term only

- † Alternatives
- ≠ Times to be arranged
- ‡ 5.15 first term, 11 or 5.15 second and third terms.
- ¶ Includes ½ hour meal break.

FACULTY OF ARTS—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
91	Geography I—Lectures	11	—	—	11	—
	Day	—	—	—	—	—
	Night	5.15	—	5.15	—	—
	Practical (one hour)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
92	Geography II—Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Odd Years	—	4.15	—	4.15	4.15
	Even Years	—	—	—	—	—
	Practical (two hours)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
93	Geography III—Lectures	4.15	—	4.15	—	4.15
	Practical	—	4-6.30†	—	4-6.30†	Saturday
						9-11.30†
95	Economic Geography	—	7.15	—	—	7.15
	Odd Years	—	9	—	9	—
	Even Years	—	2	—	—	—
101	Education	—	5	—	—	—
	Day	—	—	—	—	—
	Night	9†	—	—	—	6.15†
105	Hygiene	—	—	—	—	—
106, 107	Principles of Pre-Primary Education	—	—	—	—	—
107A, 108	I, II, IIA, and III	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
109, 110	Principles of Primary Education I, II,	—	—	—	—	—
110A, 111	IIA and III	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
112, 113	Principles of Secondary Education I,	—	—	—	—	—
113A, 114	II, IIA and III	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
116	Educational Psychology I	—	—	—	—	—
117	Educational Psychology II	—	—	4.30	—	—
121	Theory of Education I	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
122	History of Education I	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
123	Sociology of Education I	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
124	Educational Psychology I	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
131	Theory of Education II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
132	History of Education II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
133	Sociology of Education II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
134	Educational Psychology II	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
135	Comparative Education	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠

For those subjects in which tutorials and /or laboratory work are given, times will be arranged at the commencement of lectures.

† Alternatives

≠ Times to be arranged

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
150	Social Economics—Even Years ..	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
	Odd Years ..	—	—	12	—	12
151	Economics I—Even Years ..	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
	Odd Years ..	—	—	12	—	12
152	Economics II—Even Years ..	—	—	10	—	10
	Odd Years ..	—	—	5.15	—	5.15
153	Economics III—Even Years ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Part A ..	—	—	5.15	—	5.15
	Part B (Public Finance) ..	—	6.15	—	—	—
	Part C (Economics of Labour) ..	5.15	—	—	—	—
	Part D (Agricultural Economics) ..	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
	Odd Years ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Part A ..	—	—	10	—	10
	Part B (Public Finance) ..	—	—	—	9	—
	Part C (Economics of Labour) ..	—	10	—	—	—
	Part D (Agricultural Economics) ..	10	—	—	—	—
154	Economic Development I—Even Years ..	—	—	6.15	6.15	—
	Odd Years ..	—	10	—	10	—
155	Economic Development II ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Even Years ..	—	11	—	—	11
	Odd Years ..	5.15	—	5.15	—	—
156	Agricultural Economics ..	—	—	4	9	—
157	Economic Theory ..	—	2.15	—	2.15	—
158	Honours Economics ..	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
160	Mathematics (Economics) ..	—	9	—	9	—
161	Economic Statistics I—Even Years ..	—	—	12	—	12
	Odd Years ..	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
162	Economic Statistics II ..	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
168	Economics (Engineering) ..	—	—	11	—	—
169	Public Finance ..	—	6.15	—	—	—
171	Elements of Accounting ..	—	12	—	12	—
	Even Years ..	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Odd Years ..	—	5.15	—	12	—
172	Management Accounting ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Even Years ..	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Odd Years ..	—	12	—	12	—
173	Financial Accounting ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Even Years ..	12	—	—	12	—
	Odd Years ..	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
174	Management Accounting (Engineering) ..	—	10	—	10	—
181	Commercial Law A ..	—	5.15	5.15	—	—
182	Commercial Law B ..	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Even Years ..	—	—	—	—	—
	Odd Years ..	—	—	5.15	—	5.15
95	Economic Geography ..	—	9	—	9	—
	Even Years ..	—	7.15	—	—	7.15
	Odd Years ..	—	—	—	—	—
201, 202	General Mathematics and Mathematics I ..	10 (A) 2(B)	—	10 (A) 2(B)	—	10 (A) 2(B)
	Tutorials (2 hours)	11-1 3-5	—	11-1 3-5	—	11-1 3-5

Times for tutorial classes will be arranged at commencement of lectures.

≠ Times to be arranged.
(A) and (B) are alternatives.

TIME-TABLES FOR 1962
FACULTIES OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

No. of Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
5	Latin I	5.15-6.15	—	—	5.15-7.15	—
9	Comparative Philology	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
21	English I	—	5.15	—	—	5.15
23	English III	—	5.15	5.15	—	5.15
31	French I	—	6.15	6.15	—	6.15
43	German III	5.15	4.15	—	5.15	—
45	Older German II	4.15	—	—	4.15	4.15
51	History IA	—	4.15†, 6.15†	—	—	4.15†, 6.15†
55	History IIB	6.15	—	—	6.15	—
56	History IIIA	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
57	History IIIB	4.15	—	—	4.15	—
61	Politics I	—	7.15	—	—	7.15
63	Politics IIB	6.15	—	—	6.15	—
64	Politics IIIA	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
71	Philosophy I	—	5.15	—	—	5.15
80	Psychology IA	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
81	Psychology I	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
	Laboratory	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
83	Psychology IIB—Lectures	4.15	—	5.15	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	4.15
	Laboratory	—	—	—	4.15-7.45†	—
84	Psychology IIIA—Lectures	5.15	—	4.15	—	—
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	4.15
	Laboratory	—	4.15-6.15	—	4.15-6.15	—
91	Geography I—Lectures	5.15	—	5.15	—	—
	Practical (one hour)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
92	Geography II—Lectures	—	4.15	—	4.15	4.15
	Practical (two hours)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
93	Geography III—Lectures	4.15	—	4.15	—	4.15
	Practical	—	4-6.30†	—	4-6.30†	—
101	Education	—	5	—	—	—
105	Hygiene	—	—	—	—	6.15
117	Educational Psychology II	—	—	4.30	—	—
150	Social Economics	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
151	Economics I	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
153	Economics III—Part A	—	—	5.15	—	5.15
	Part B (Public Finance)	—	6.15	—	—	—
	Part C (Economics of Labour)	5.15	—	—	—	—
	Part D (Agricultural Economics)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
154	Economic Development I	—	—	6.15	6.15	—
169	Public Finance	—	6.15	—	—	—
172	Management Accounting	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
181	Commercial Law A	—	5.15	5.15	—	—
182	Commercial Law B	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
201	General Mathematics (at I.T.)	5.15-7.15 or 7.15-9.15	—	—	5.15-7.15 or 7.15-9.15	—
221	General Physics and	—	—	—	—	—
223	Physics I—Lectures	5.15	—	5.15	—	5.15
	Practical	—	—	6.15-9.15	—	—
231	Chemistry I—Lectures	5.15	—	5.15	—	5.15
	*Practical (at I.T.)	—	—	7.15-10	—	7.15-10
251	Geology I—Lectures	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Practical	—	6.15-8.15	—	6.15-8.15	—
	Tutorial	—	6.15-8.15	—	6.15-8.15	—
269	Biology—Lectures	—	6.15	—	6.15	—
	Practical	—	7.30-10	—	7.30-10	—

For those subjects in which tutorials and/or laboratory work are given, times will be arranged at the commencement of lectures.

*Candidates should consult the S.A. Institute of Technology authorities early in the year and especially about the work in Organic Chemistry.

†Alternatives.

≠Times to be arranged.

‡Includes 30 minute meal break.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

N.B. The Heads of Departments concerned will allocate students to appropriate classes for which more than one session is provided.

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
FIRST-YEAR SUBJECTS						
201	General Mathematics and					
202	Mathematics I—Lectures	10(A)	—	10(A)	—	10(A)
		2(B)	—	2(B)	—	2(B)
	Tutorial (2 hours)	11-1	—	11-1	—	11-1
		3-5	—	3-5	—	3-5
221	General Physics and					
223	Physics I—Lectures	9(A)	—	9(A)	—	9(A)
		5.15(B)	—	5.15(B)	—	5.15(B)
	Tutorial (1 hour)	—	—	11, 3	—	—
	Practical (3 hours)	10-1	10-1	—	2-5	10-1
		2-5	—	—	—	—
231	Chemistry I—Lectures	9(A)	—	9(A)	—	9(A)
		5.15(B)	—	5.15(B)	—	5.15(B)
	Practical	10-1(A)	10-1(B)	—	10-1(B)	10-1(A)
		2-5(D)	2-5(C)	—	2-5(C)	2-5(D)
251	Geology I—Lectures	—	9(A)	—	9(A)	—
		—	5.15(B)	—	5.15(B)	—
	*Tutorial (1 hour)	—	—	12, 2, 3, 4	10	—
	Practical (3 hours)	—	10-1, 2-5	—	10-1	10-1
261	Botany I—Lectures	—	—	—	9	—
	Practical	—	10-1	—	10-1	—
269	Biology—Lectures	—	—	—	9(A)	—
		—	6.15(B)	—	6.15(B)	—
	Practical	10-1(A)	—	—	—	10-1(A)
		2-5(B)	7.30-10(C)	—	7.30-10(C)	2-5(B)
271	Zoology I—Lectures	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Practical	—	2-5	—	2-5	—
SECOND-YEAR SUBJECTS						
203	Mathematics II—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Tutorial	—	9(A)	—	9(B)	—
204	Pure Mathematics II—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Tutorial	—	9(A)	—	9(B)	—
205	Applied Mathematics II—Lectures	11	—	11	—	11
	Tutorial	—	10(A)	—	10(B)	—
206	Mathematical Statistics I—Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	—
	(1 hour)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
224	Physics II—Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Practical	2-5(A)	10-1(B)	—	10-1(B)	2-5(A)
233	Physical and Inorganic Chemistry II					
	Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Practical	2-5(C)	10-5(A)	—	10-5(B)	2-5(C)
	Tutorial	—	—	4	—	—
235	Chemistry II—Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Practical	—	—	9-12, 2-5	—	—
236	Organic Chemistry II—Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Practical	—	10-5(A)	—	10-5(B)	—
252	Geology II—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Practical	—	—	2-4	9-1	—
262	Botany II—Lectures	9	—	—	—	9, 10**
	Practical	2-4(A)**	2-5	9-11(B)**	2-5	—
274	Zoology II—Lectures	—	12	—	12	10**
	Practical	2-4(A)**	9-12	9-11(B)**	9-12	—
281	Biochemistry I—Lectures	11	—	11	—	11
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	2-5
287	Physiology I—Lectures	12	—	12	—	—
	Practical (6 hours)	—	2-5†	2-5	2-5‡	—
296	Genetics I—Part A Lectures	10	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-4(A)	—	2-4(B)
	Part B Lectures	—	—	—	—	10
	Practical	2-4(A)	—	9-11(B)	—	—
THIRD-YEAR SUBJECTS						
49	Scientific German					
	Beginners	—	12	—	2.15	—
	Advanced	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
207	Pure Mathematics III—Lectures	—	9, 10	—	9, 10	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	10
208	Applied Mathematics III—Lectures	9, 10	—	9, 10	—	9
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	—

(A), (B), (C) and (D) are alternatives.

*Other tutorial times will be arranged as required.

**First term only of Quantitative Biology, Part B of Genetics I.

†3rd term only.

‡1st and 2nd terms only.

≠ Times to be arranged

FACULTY OF SCIENCE—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
209	Mathematical Statistics— Lectures (3 hours)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
	Tutorial (1 hour)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
225	Physics III—Lectures	4	12	—	12	4
	Practical (9 hours)	all day	—	all day	all day	—
229A	Mathematical Physics A—Lectures	9, 10	—	9, 10	—	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	9
229B	Mathematical Physics B—Lectures	4	12	—	12	4
	Practical	—	—	—	all day	—
237	Physical and Inorganic Chemistry III— Lectures	—	9	—	9	12
	Practical (12 hours)	all day(A)	all day(A)	—	all day(B)	all day(B)
239	Organic Chemistry III Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Practical (12 hours)	all day(A)	all day(A)	—	all day(B)	all day(B)
254	Geology III—Lectures*	9	10	9	10	9
	Practical (12 hours)	all day	all day	all day	all day	—
257	Palaeontology—Lectures	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
	Practical	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
265	Botany III—Lectures	9	2**	9	—	9
	Practical (10 hours)	—	all day†	—	all day	—
275	Zoology III—Lectures	10	2**	10	—	10
	Practical	2-5	3-5**	—	—	all day
282	Biochemistry II—Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Practical (8 hours)	all day	—	all day	—	—
286	Physiology—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Practical	2-5(A)	2-5(B)	—	2-5(A)	2-5(B)
292	Microbiology—Lectures	—	11	11	11	—
	Practical (10 hours)	—	all day	2-5	2-5	—
297	Genetics II—Lectures	11	—	—	12	2
	Practical	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠

(A) and (B) are alternatives.

≠ times to be arranged.

*One of these periods will be a tutorial class.

**Genetics and Evolution—first-term only.

†Includes practical session in Genetics and Evolution 3-5 p.m. in first term only.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
FIRST-YEAR COURSES						
201	General Mathematics—					
	Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Tutorial (2 hrs.)	11-1	—	—	—	11-1
		3-5	—	—	—	3-5
221	General Physics—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	2-5	—	2-5	—
	Tutorial	—	—	11	—	—
232	Chemistry IA—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—
481	Graphics—Lectures	—	11	—	—	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	2-5	—	2-5	2-5
492	General Engineering—Lectures	—	12	—	—	—
1214	Workshop Practice—Lectures	—	10	—	—	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30	—	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30
SECOND YEAR COURSES						
212	Mechanics—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	—	—	—	11	9
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)—					
	Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Tutorial (2 hr.)	—	—	—	11-1	9-11
222A	Physics A (Engineering)—					
	Lectures	11	—	11	—	11
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	2-5	—	2-5	—
222B	Physics B (Engineering)—Lectures	11	—	11	9	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5	—
234	Chemistry IIA—Lectures	—	10	9	10	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	2-5
481	Graphics—Lectures	—	11	—	—	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	2-5	—	2-5	2-5
492	General Engineering—Lectures	—	12	—	—	—
1214	Workshop Practice—Lectures	—	10	—	—	—
	Practical	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30	—	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30
1272	Engineering Materials—Lectures	9	—	10	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-4	—	—
THIRD YEAR COURSES						
212	Mechanics—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	11	—
214	Mathematics II (Engineering)—					
	Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	—	12	—	12	—
251	Geology I (B.Sc.)—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	10-1	2-5	—	—	—
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	—	—	10, 2, 4	—	—
251B	Geology I (Engineering)—					
	Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Tutorial	—	—	9	—	—
432	Strength of Materials—Lectures	—	10	—	10	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	—	2-5	2-5	—
433	Surveying A—Lectures	—	—	—	—	9
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
434	Surveying B—Lectures	—	12*	—	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5**	—	—	—
441	Electrical Engineering I—Lectures	11	9	—	9	11
	Practical	—	2-5	9-12	—	—
	Tutorial	—	11	—	11	—
446	Electrical Engineering S—					
	Lectures	—	11	—	11	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	—	—	2-5	Saturday 9-12
461	Process Engineering I—Lectures	9	—	—	12**	9
474	Applied Physical Chemistry—Lectures	10	—	9	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—

* First Term only

** Second Term only

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
482	Engineering Drawing and Design— Lectures	—	—	—	—	10
	Practical (3 hrs.)	9-12	—	—	—	2-5
485	Production Technology—Lectures	—	—	9	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—
FOURTH YEAR COURSES						
168	Economics (Engineering)— Lectures	—	—	11	11	—
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
215	Mathematics III (Engineering)— Lectures	—	—	9	—	9
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	12
251A	Geology IA—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Tutorial	—	—	9	—	—
253	Geology IIA†—Lectures	9	—	9	—	9
	Practical	—	—	—	9-1	—
256	Mining Geology***—Lectures	—	—	9	—	9
	Practical	—	—	—	9-1	—
421	Civil Engineering I—Lectures	—	9	10	10	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	2-5	—
425	Civil Engineering S—Lectures	—	11	—	—	11
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—
426	Hydraulics A—Lectures	—	11	—	—	11
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
427	Hydraulics B—Lectures	—	—	—	—	12
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5**	—
428	Hydraulics S—Lectures	—	10	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5**	—
430	Instrumentation—Lectures	—	—	12	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—
442	Electrical Engineering II—Lectures	—	9, 12	10	9	—
	Practical	9-1	—	—	—	2-5
	Tutorial	—	—	12	—	—
446	Electrical Engineering S— Lectures	—	11	—	11	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5	Sat. 9-12
447	Electronics—Lectures	—	9	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5††	—
451	Mechanical Engineering IA— Lectures	—	10	12	9†	—
	Practical	10-1	2-5*	—	—	—
452	Mechanical Engineering IB— Lectures	9*	12†	10	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
456	Mechanical Engineering S— Part 1 Machine Design—Lectures	—	10	—	—	10*
	Practical	—	2-5†	—	—	—
	Part 2 Theory of Machines— Lectures	—	—	—	—	10††
	Practical	—	2-5***	—	—	—
	Part 3 Thermodynamics—Lectures	—	—	—	10†	—
	Practical	—	2-5**	—	—	—
463	Process Engineering IIA—Lectures	12	—	—	12	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	10-12
464	Process Engineering IIB—Lectures	9	—	—	10	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
465	Process Engineering IIC—Lectures	10††	—	—	—	—
471	Process Control—Lectures	5	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5	—
475	Mining Engineering I—Lectures	11	12	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	10-1	—	—
FIFTH YEAR COURSES						
495	Engineering Management—Lectures	—	10	—	10	12
	Tutorial	—	—	—	11	—

Timetable for other subjects to be arranged by Heads of Departments.

* First Term only
 **Second Term only
 *** Third Term only

† First and Second Terms
 †† Second and Third Terms
 ≠ Times to be arranged

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

FIRST YEAR

Chemistry I	}	See Faculty of Science
General Physics		
Botany		
Zoology		

SECOND YEAR

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
361	Agriculture I	—	—	—	12	—
235	Chemistry II—Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Practical	—	—	9-12, 2-5	—	—
364	Botany IIB—Lectures	9	—	—	—	9
	Practical	—	2-5	—	2-5	—
251	Geology I—Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical	—	10-1	—	10	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	—
366	Genetics IA—Lecture	10	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-4

THIRD YEAR

(All subjects are taken at the Waite Institute except on Wednesdays.)

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
371	Agriculture II	—	—	—	—	9-1
372	Agricultural Biochemistry I	—	—	—	9-1	—
379	Soil Science I	—	9-1	—	—	—
373	Biometry (1st Term)	9-11	—	—	—	2-4
378	Agricultural Botany (2nd and 3rd Terms)	9-1	—	—	—	—
375	Agricultural Microbiology (1st term)	2-5	—	—	2-5	—
374	Entomology I (2nd and 3rd terms)	—	—	—	2-5	—
377	Plant Pathology I (2nd and 3rd terms)	2-5	—	—	—	—
382	Animal Husbandry I	—	—	—	—	—
383	Farm Engineering	—	—	—	—	—
398	Farm Demonstrations	—	—	—	—	—

Lectures are given at Roseworthy Agricultural College on Wednesday.

FOURTH YEAR

All subjects, except Genetics II and Animal Husbandry II, are given at the Waite Institute.

The time-table for fourth-year subjects will be drawn up when students' options have been determined. Students are advised to consult the Heads of Departments in which subjects they wish to specialise.

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
156	Agricultural Economics					
387	Agriculture III—Lectures					
	Practical					
388	Agronomy					
394	Horticulture					
297	Genetics II—Lectures					
	Practical					
393	Agricultural Biochemistry II					
391	Plant Breeding					
396	Entomology II					
389	Animal Husbandry II					
395	Plant Pathology II					
392	Soil Science II					

DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

FIRST YEAR

Time	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9	Anatomy I	Anatomy I (Histology)*		Anatomy I (Histology)*	Anatomy I** Massage and Treatments† (Practical) (Half the class)
10	Psychology			Psychology	Anatomy* (Histology) (Practical) (10-12)
11	Anatomy I (Embryology)**	Anatomy I (Histology)	Theory of Movement 1††	Anatomy I (Histology)	
12					Anatomy I (Embryology)*
2	Physics	Anatomy I (Histology)* (Neurology) (Practical)†† (2-4)	Physiology††	Anatomy I (Histology) (Practical)* (2-4)	Massage and Treatments† (Practical) (half the class)
3			Psychology**	Theory of Movement††	
4	Massage and Treatments (Theory)†	Physiology*		Physiology*	

*First and Second Terms. **First Term only. †Second and Third Terms. ††Third Term only.

SECOND YEAR

Time	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9	Practice of Hospital Work**	Practice of Hospital Work**	Practice of Hospital Work**	Practice of Hospital Work**	Pathology
10		Anatomy II (Neurology) (1½ Terms)		Anatomy II (Neurology) (1½ Terms)	
10.30	Theory of Movements II				
10.45		Theory of Treatments			
11			Practice of Treatments	Theory of Treatments	Theory of Treatments*
12	Anatomy II			Practical Exercises	Anatomy II
1	Practice of Hospital Work I at R.A.H. or Q.E.H. (1-5)	Theory of Movement II Electrotherapy	Practice of Hospital Work I at R.A.H. or Q.E.H. (1-5)	Electrotherapy	Practice of Hospital Work I at R.A.H. or Q.E.H. (1-5)

†Second and Third Terms. *Second Term. **Second or Third Term.

DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY—Continued

THIRD YEAR

Time	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9	Practice of Hospital Work II (all day)		Practice of Hospital Work II (all day)		Practice of Hospital Work II (all day)
2		Theory of Movement III (Neuro-muscular re-education.)		Theory of Movement III (Neuro-muscular re-education.)	
3		Theory of Specialised Treatments			
4				Theory of Specialised Treatments* (Surgical Lectures)	
4.30		Theory of Specialised Treatments (Medical Lectures)			

NOTE: Practical work at the Hospitals begins on February 1. Students are divided into three groups. They work at the R.A.H. for 16 weeks, at the A.C.H. for 8 weeks and at the Q.E.H. for 8 weeks.

*First and Second Terms.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

FIRST-YEAR COURSE

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
531	Physics—Lectures Practical (3 hours)	12 2-5	—	12 —	— 10-1	12 —
532	Chemistry—Lectures Practical (3 hrs.)	— 9-12	2 —	2 —	— —	2 9-12
269	Biology—Lectures Practical (5 hrs.)	5-15 —	— 9-12, 3-5	5-15 —	— —	— —
534	Medicine and the Humanities— Lectures Tutorial	— ≠	— ≠	3 ≠	— ≠	3 ≠

≠ Times to be arranged

DIPLOMA IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

To be arranged in consultation with the Senior Lecturer-in-Charge

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL STUDIES

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday	
52	History IB	9	—	9	—	—	
55	History IIB	6.15	—	—	6.15	—	
61	Politics I	—	7.15	—	—	7.15	
81	Psychology I	10(A), 5.15 (B)	—	—	10(A), 5.15 (B)	—	
	Laboratory	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠	
83	Psychology IIB—Lectures	4.15	—	5.15	—	4.15	
	Psychometrics	—	—	—	—	—	
	Laboratory	—	—	—	4.15-7.45†	—	
150	Social Economics	5.15	—	—	5.15	—	
151	Economics I	5.15	—	—	5.15	—	
154	Economic Development I	—	—	6.15	6.15	—	
269	Biology—Lectures	—	9(A)	—	9(A)	—	
			6.15(B)		6.15(B)		
	Practical	10-1(A)	7.30-10(C)	—	7.30-10(C)	10-1(A)	
		2-5(B)	—	—	—	2-5(B)	
801	Human Biology	—	4	—	4	—	
807	Human Nutrition	12	—	—	—	—	
836	Social Work I	—	2.15	—	2.15	—	
846	Social Work II.. .. .	—	9-11(A)	—	—	—	
			4.15-				
			6.15(B)				
851	Social Organisation	—	—	—	4.15-6.15	—	
852	Sociology	5.15-7.15	5.15-7.15	—	—	—	
856	Social Work III—Lectures	2-4	2-4	—	2-4	—	
	Field Work	9-1	9-1	9-1	9-1	9-1	
859	Field Work—First Year	Six continuous weeks after annual examinations.					—
	Second Year	Six continuous weeks after annual examinations.					—
	Third Year	Ten continuous weeks after annual examinations.					—
862	Physiology	—	4*	2‡	4*	—	

For those subjects in which tutorials and/or laboratory work are given, times will be arranged at the beginning of lectures.

*First and Second Terms only.

†Includes half hour meal break.

(A) and (B) are alternatives.

‡ Third Term only.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

FIRST-YEAR COURSE

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
531	Physics—Lectures	12	—	12	—	12
	Practical (3 hrs.)	2-5	—	—	—	—
532	Chemistry—Lectures	—	2	2	—	2
	Practical (3 hrs.)	9-12	—	—	—	9-12
260	Biology—Lectures	5-15	—	5-15	—	—
	Practical (5 hrs.)	—	9-12, 3-5	—	—	—
616	Dental Materials and Technics I	—	—	—	10-1*, 2-5	—

* Third Term only.

DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY

FIRST YEAR

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Terms	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
751	Inorganic Chemistry— Lectures	1 2, 3	—	—	—	10	10
	Practical	All	9-12	—	—	—	10
752	Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry B.P. Salts	All	3	—	—	11	—
754	Elementary Pharmacy— Lectures	All	2	—	—	—	11
	Practical (4 hrs.)	All	—	—	—	1-5(A)	1-5(B)
755A	History of Pharmacy	All	—	—	—	—	8.30
755B	Surgical Dressings and Appliances	1	12	—	—	—	—
	First Aid	2, 3	—	—	—	5.30(A)	5.30(B)

SECOND YEAR

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Terms	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
761	Organic Chemistry— Lectures	1 2, 3	10 10	—	—	—	—
	Practical	1 2, 3	10-5 11-5	—	—	—	—
763	Practical Pharmacy, Volumetric Analysis and Drug Assay I—Lectures	2, 3	9	—	9	—	—
	Practical	All	—	—	1-5	—	—
269	Biology—Lectures	All	—	6.15	—	6.15	—
	Practical	All	—	7.15-9.15	—	7.15-9.15	—

THIRD YEAR

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Terms	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
771	Botany and Pharmacognosy	All	3-5.30	—	—	—	—
772	Commercial Pharmacy	All	9	—	—	—	—
773	Practical Pharmacy, Volumetric Analysis and Drug Assay II— Lectures	All	2	—	—	—	—
	Practical	All	10-1	—	—	—	—

FOURTH YEAR

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Terms	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
781	Practical Pharmacy and Dis- pensing—Lectures	All	—	2	10	11	—
	Practical	All	—	9-1	—	—	—
782	Forensic Pharmacy	2, 3	—	—	11	—	—
783	Pharmacy Organisation	1, 2	—	—	—	2	—
		2, 3	—	—	9	—	—
791	Pure Pharmacology— Lectures	All	—	4	—	4	—
792	Bacteriology	1 and part of 2	—	—	2-5	—	—
793	Nutrition	2, 3	—	—	—	12	—
794	Organic Medicinals	All	—	—	—	10	—

(A) Group A.

(B) Group B.

FACULTY OF MUSIC

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday					
671	Chief Prac. Study I	}									
671	Second Prac. Study I										
672	Chief Prac. Study II										
672	Second Prac. Study II										
673	Chief Prac. Study III										
673	Second Prac. Study III										
691	Speech Training I										
692	Speech Training II						} Times to be arranged				
694	Concerto										
695	The Scope of School Music I ..										
696	The Scope of School Music II ..										
697	The Scope of School Music III ..										
700	Principles of Class Music Teaching I										
701	Principles of Class Music Teaching II										
702	Principles of Class Music Teaching III										
703	Modern Languages I	5.30 (Italian)	—	—	—	—					
704	Modern Languages II	—	5.30 (French)	—	—	—					
705	Modern Languages III	—	—	5.30 (German)	—	—					
706	Ensemble Playing I	}									
707	Ensemble Playing II										
708	Drama I						} Times to be arranged				
709	Drama II										
710	Drama III										
711	Harmony I	3	—	3	—	—					
712	Harmony II	—	3	—	3	—					
713	Harmony III	9	—	—	12	—					
714	Harmony IV	—	9	—	9	—					
717	Counterpoint I	—	3	—	3	—					
718	Counterpoint II	9	—	—	12	—					
719	Counterpoint III	—	9	—	9	—					
722	Canon and Fugue	—	—	11	11	—					
726	History of Music I	4	—	4	—	—					
727	History of Music II	—	3	—	4	—					
728	History of Music III	—	—	4	—	3					
729	History of Music IV	10	—	10	—	—					
730	Literature of Music	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠					

≠ Times to be arranged

FACULTY OF MUSIC—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
731	Form	—	—	11	—	—
735	Orchestration I	—	—	10	—	—
736	Orchestration II	—	11	—	—	—
738	Musical Criticism and Aesthetics	—	4	—	—	—
739	Essay I	11	—	—	—	—
740	Essay II	11	—	—	—	—
741	Practical Tests I	2	—	2	—	—
742	Practical Tests II	—	2	—	2	—
743	Practical Tests III	10	—	—	11	—
744	Practical Tests IV	—	10	—	10	—
746	Acoustics (1st Term only)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
747	Accompanying	—	—	—	12	—
748	Methods of Teaching	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠

≠ Times to be arranged.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
FIRST YEAR SUBJECTS:						
901	Building Construction I	9	—	—	—	—
902	Mathematics—Lectures	10	—	10	—	—
	Tutorials (2 hours)	—	—	11-1	—	10
903	Building Science I—Lectures	—	—	—	10	—
	Laboratory	—	—	—	11-1	—
904	History of Architecture I	—	—	—	—	9
905	Architectural Design & Planning I	11	—	—	—	—
906	Architectural and Free Drawing	12	—	—	—	—
SECOND YEAR SUBJECTS:						
911	Building Construction II	—	10	—	—	—
912	Structures I	—	—	10	—	—
913	Building Science II—Lectures	10	—	—	—	—
	Laboratory	11-1	—	—	—	—
913*	Building Science II (Sanitary Science)	—	—	12	—	—
914	History of Architecture II	—	12	—	—	—
915	Architectural Design & Planning II	—	11	—	—	—
916	Architectural Surveying—Lectures	—	—	9	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-4	—	—
THIRD YEAR SUBJECTS:						
921	Building Construction III	—	—	10	—	—
922	Structures II—Lectures	—	—	—	10	—
	Laboratory	—	11-1	—	—	—
923	Building Science III—Lectures	—	—	—	—	10
	Laboratory	—	—	—	—	11-1
924	Professional Practice I	—	—	12	—	—
926	Architectural Design and Planning III	—	—	11	—	—
FOURTH YEAR SUBJECTS:						
931	Building Construction IV	—	—	—	9	—
932	Structures III—Lectures	—	—	—	—	10
	Laboratory	—	—	—	—	—
933	Building Science IV—Lectures	—	10	2-4	—	—
	Laboratory	—	11-1	—	—	—
934	Professional Practice II	—	—	—	—	11
935	Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design I	—	—	—	12	—
936	Architectural Design & Planning IV	—	—	—	11	—
947	†Honours Seminars	—	5	9	—	9
FIFTH YEAR SUBJECTS:						
940	Building Construction V	—	—	—	—	10
941	Structures IV—Lectures	—	10	—	—	—
	Laboratory	—	—	—	11-1	—
942	Building Science V—Lectures	—	—	10	—	—
	Laboratory	—	—	11-1	—	—
943	Professional Practice III	—	—	—	—	12
943*	Professional Practice III (Building Act)	—	—	9	—	—
944	Town and Regional Planning and Civic Design II	—	9	—	—	—
947	†Honours Seminars	—	12	—	9	9

*Lectures held at Institute of Technology.

†Alternative times.

Studio work will be carried out during all non-programmed periods in the morning and during the afternoon sessions. Students will, however, also need to devote a part of evening sessions and weekends to practical work.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wed.	Thursday	Friday
	DEGREE OF MASTER OF TOWN PLANNING					
951	Theory and Practice of Town Planning I	—	2-4	—	—	—
952	Theory and Practice of Town Planning II	—	—	2-4	—	—
953	Theory and Practice of Town Planning III	—	—	—	2-4	—
954	History of Town Planning	—	4-5	—	—	—
955	Environmental Design	—	5-6	—	—	—
956	Elements of Statistics	—	—	4-5*	—	—
957	Social and Economic Aspects of Planning	—	—	4-5†	—	—
958	Law in Relation to Planning	—	—	—	5-6	—
959	Physical Basis of Planning	—	—	5-6	—	—
961	Engineering Aspects of Planning	—	—	—	4-5	—

*One term only.

†Two terms only.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY
COURSES IN TECHNOLOGY AND APPLIED SCIENCE

(Unless otherwise stated, all work is given at the S.A. Institute of Technology)

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
FIRST-YEAR COURSES						
201	General Mathematics— Lectures	9(A), 10(B), 5.15-7.15(C) 7.15-9.15(D)	9(A), 10(B)	9(A), 10(B)	9(A), 10(B), 5.15-7.15(C) 7.15-9.15(D)	— — —
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	11, 6.15, 7.15	12	—	6.15, 7.15	11
221	General Physics— Lectures	9(A), 10(B) 5.15-7.15(C)	—	9(A), 10(B), 5.15-6.15(C)	—	9(A), 10(B)
	Practical (2 hrs.)	—	11-1, 3-5, 5.15-7.15	11-1	5.15-7.15	—
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	7.15	10, 2	6.15	—	9, 10
232	Chemistry IA— Lectures (Day)	12	—	—	—	12
	Lectures (Night)	5.15	—	—	—	5.15
	Practical (Day) (3 hrs.) ..	2-5	—	—	2-5	—
	Practical (Night)	—	—	—	—	7.15-10
	(For Chem., Prim., and Sec., Met. Students, at Univ.)— Lectures	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	—	2-5	—	—
1008	Surveying IA—Lectures ..	—	11 §	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1021	Building Science I (T) ..	—	—	—	—	12
1024	Building Construction and Drawing I—Lectures	—	—	—	—	4
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-4
1031	Architectural Drawing I (T)	—	2-5	—	2-5†	—
1032	Free Drawing IA	—	7-9	—	—	—
1033	Architectural History IB ..	—	—	6	—	—
1035	Quantity Surveying I	—	—	7.30-9.30	—	—
1039	Bookkeeping and Accounts	—	9	—	9	—
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T)	11(A)	7-9(B)	—	11(A)	—
1204	Refrigeration Engineering I	11	—	—	11	—
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	2-4(A), 5.15-7.15(F), 7.15-9.15(G), 5.15-7.15(J)	11-1(B), — 7.15-9.15(H)	10-12(B), — 2-6(C), 7.15-9.15(H)	11-1(A), 1-5(D), 5.15-7.15(F), 7.15-9.15(G)	9-1(E), — — 5.15-7.15(J)
1214	Workshop Practice I— Lectures	—	10*(A)	11(B), 5.15(C)	—	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	1.30-4.30*	1.30-4.30*	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30, 6-9	9-12, 1.30-4.30* or Sat. 9-12
SECOND-YEAR COURSES:						
213	Mathematics I (Engineering)— Lectures (Day)	10(A)	3-5(B)	9(A)	11(A)	3(B)
	Lectures (Night)	6.15	—	—	6.15-8.15	—
	Tutorial (Day) (2hrs.) ..	11	—	10	12	2(B), 4(B)
	Tutorial (Night) (2hrs.) ..	5.15	—	—	5.15	—
222B	Physics B (Engineering)— Lectures	11	—	—	9	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	—	2-5	—	2-5*	—
234	Chemistry IIA (at University)— Lectures	—	10	9†, 5†	10	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	2-5
236A	Organic Chemistry IIA (at University)—Lectures ..	—	9-1(A) 2-5(A)	10	9-1(B) 2-5(B)	10
	Practical	—	—	—	—	—
251A	Geology IA (at University)—†† Lectures (Day)	—	9	—	9	—
	Lectures (Night)	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Practical (Day) (3 hrs.) ..	10-1	2-5	—	—	10-1
	Tutorial (Day) (1 hr.) ..	—	—	10, 12, 2, 4	—	—
	Practical and Tutorial (Night)	—	6.15-8.15	—	6.15-8.15	—
269	Biology (at University)— Lectures (Day)	—	9	—	9	—
	Practical (Day)	10-1(A) 2-5(B)	—	—	—	10-1(A) 2-5(B)
	Lectures (Night)	—	6.15	—	6.15	—
	Practical (Night) (5 hrs.) ..	—	7.30-10	—	7.30-10	—

* For B.E. Students only
† Alternatives
‡ Second term only

(A), (B), (C), etc., are alternatives.
† First term only.
†† First and Second Terms only.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
807	Human Nutrition (at University)	12(A)	12(B)	—	—	—
1001	Structures I (T)—Lectures ..	2	10	2	—	—
	Practical	3-5	—	3-5	—	—
	Seminars	≠	≠	—	≠	≠
1007	Town Planning Practice I ..	—	—	5.30	—	—
1008	Surveying IA—Lectures ..	—	11††	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1009	Surveying Computations ..	—	—	—	—	9-12
1010	Surveying II—Lectures ..	—	9-11	—	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
1015	Astronomy—Lectures ..	—	—	—	9-11	—
	Practical (3 hrs.) ..	—	2-5§	6.30-9.30||	—	—
1019	Applied Geology and Economic Geography ..	—	5.30	—	—	—
1022	Building Science II (T) ..	—	9	12	—	—
1025	Building Construction and Drawing IA—Lectures ..	5.15-6.15	—	—	—	7.30-9.30
	Practical	—	—	—	—	—
1026	Building Construction and Drawing II—Lectures ..	—	4	—	—	—
	Practical	—	2-4	—	—	—
1028	Building Administration I ..	6	—	10††	—	—
1034	Architectural History IIB—Lecture	—	5.15	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	7-9	—	—
1035	Quantity Surveying I ..	—	—	7.30-9.30	—	—
1036	Quantity Surveying II ..	7.30-9.30	—	—	—	—
1040	Supervision—Human Relations ..	—	7.30-9	—	—	—
1051	Electrical Engineering II (T)—Lectures	5.15	5.15	—	—	—
	Practical	—	3-5	—	—	—
		—	6.15-8.15	—	—	—
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T)—Lectures	—	—	12	—	12
	Practical (Civil, Chem. and Met.)	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Practical (Mech.)	—	—	3-5	—	—
1101	Communication Engineering I—Lectures	2	—	4-6	—	—
	Practical (2 hours) ..	3-5(A)	—	11-1(B)	—	—
	Tutorial (1 hour) ..	12(A)	—	3(B)	—	—
1104	Applied Electronics—Lectures	—	9	—	—	—
	Practical (Electrical) ..	—	10-12	—	—	—
	Practical (Electronic) ..	—	—	—	9-11	—
1153	Applied Mathematics (T)—Lectures	12	—	11	—	12
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	—	—	10, 12	—	11
1154	Electron Physics—Lectures	—	—	—	—	9
	Practical (2 hrs.) ..	—	11-1(A)	—	—	11-1(B)
	Tutorial (1 hr.)	—	10(A)	—	—	10(B)
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T) ..	11(A)	7-9(B)	—	11(A)	—
1202	Mechanical Engineering II (T)—Lectures	—	—	12	—	10
	Practical	2-4†	—	—	—	—
1205	Refrigeration Engineering II—Lectures	—	10	12	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-4	—
1208	Strength of Materials (T)—Lecture	—	11-1	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1209	Materials and Structures—Lectures (Day)	—	—	—	2-4	—
	Lectures (Night)	—	5.15-7.15	—	—	—
	Practical (Day)	—	—	—	4-6	—
	Practical (Night)	—	—	5.15-7.15	—	—
1211	Hydraulics (T)—Lectures ..	—	—	—	—	9
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5 †††	—

* B. Tech. Students only.

† First and Second Terms only.

†† Second Term only.

§ First term only.

††† Third Term only

(A), (B), (C), etc., are alternatives.

|| Second and third terms only.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
1212	Engineering Drawing and Design I	2-4(A) 5.15-7.15(F) 7.15-9.15(G) 5.15-7.15(J)	11-1(B), — 7.15-9.15(H) —	10-12(B), — 2-6(C) 7.15-9.15(H) —	11-1(A), 1-5(D) 5.15-7.15(F) 7.15-9.15(G) —	9-1(E) — — 5.15-7.15(J)
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II—Lectures ..	—	9(A)	10(B)	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5(A), 6-9(C)	5 (C and D) 2-5(B)	6-9(D)	—
1257	Process Technology I (at Univ.)	9	—	—	12**	9
1263	Physical Metallurgy I—Lecture	11	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5	—	—	—
1270	Chemistry I (Organic) (T)—Lectures	—	—	5	—	—
	Practical	—	—	7-10†	—	—
1272	Engineering Materials—Lectures (Day)	9	—	10	—	—
	Lectures (Night)	5	5	—	—	—
	Practical (Day)	—	—	2-4	—	—
	Practical (Night)	—	6-8	—	—	—
1280	Industrial Microbiology I (at Univ.)—Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Practical	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
THIRD-YEAR COURSES						
236A	Organic Chemistry IIA (at Univ.)—Lectures	—	—	10	—	10
	Practical	—	9-1(A), 2-5(A)	—	9-1(B), 2-5(B)	—
251A	Geology IA (at Univ.)—Lectures (Day)	—	9	—	9	—
	Lectures (Night)	—	5.15	—	5.15	—
	Practical (Day) (3 hrs.)	10-1	2-5	—	—	10-1
	Tutorial (Day) (1 hr.)	—	—	10, 12, 2, 4	—	—
	Practical and Tutorial (Night)	—	6.15-8.15	—	6.15-8.15	—
472	Mineral Dressing (at Univ.)—Lectures	—	—	—	9	9
	Practical	—	2-5†	—	—	—
	Tutorial	—	2-4†††	—	—	—
474	Applied Physical Chemistry—Lectures	10	—	9	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5	—	—
807	Human Nutrition (at Univ.)	12(A)	12(B)	—	—	—
1002	Civil Engineering A—Lectures	10	11	—	9	—
	Practical	11	—	—	10-1	—
	Seminars	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
1003	Civil Engineering B—Lectures	9	5	9	5	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	Sat. 9-12
1004	Structures II (T)—Lectures	—	—	—	—	9
	Practical	4-6	2-5	—	—	10-12
1005	Methods of Construction and Management	5	—	—	—	—
1006	Soils Investigations—Lectures	—	5.15	9**	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	10-1***
1008	Surveying IA—Lectures	—	11**	—	9	Sat. 9-12*
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1011	Land Surveying Design and Drafting	—	2-5	—	—	—
1012	Mine Surveying—Lecture	—	11.**	—	—	—
	Practical	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
1013	Photogrammetry—Lectures	—	9-10.30	2-3.30	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	9-12	—
1014	Geodesy	9-11	12	10-1	—	—
1016	Surveying Law	—	—	—	—	4.15-6.15
1017	Law in Relation to Planning (at Town Hall)	12	—	—	—	—

* First Term only.

** Second Term only.

*** Second and Third Terms only

† First and Second Terms only.

††† Third Term only

‡ Times to be arranged.

(A), (B), (C), etc., are alternatives.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
1018	Land Valuation Principles and Practice	—	6-7.30	—	—	—
1023	Building Science III (T) — Lectures	—	—	5	5.30	—
	Practical†††	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
1027	Building Construction and Drawing III—Lecture	—	—	10 11-1	— 2-5	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	—
1029	Building Administration II—Lectures	5	—	9	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
1036	Quantity Surveying II	7.30-9.30	—	—	—	—
1037	Quantity Surveying III	—	—	7.30-9.30	—	—
1038	Estimating and Costing	—	6-8	—	—	—
1041	Design of Structures (A) Lecture	—	2	—	—	—
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	9-12
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA (T) Lectures	—	—	12	—	12
	Practical (Civil, Chem. and Met.)	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Practical (Mech.)	—	—	3-5	—	—
1054	Electrical Engineering III (T) Lectures	12	—	—	9	—
	Practical (Electronic)	—	—	—	10-12	—
	Practical (Electrical)	—	—	—	2-4	—
1055	Automatic Control—Lectures	—	—	—	—	1.30
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2.30-5.30
1102	Communication Engineering II Lectures	—	9	—	—	9
	Practical	—	10-12	—	—	10-12
1104	Applied Electronics—Lecture	—	9	—	—	—
	Practical (Electrical)	—	10-12	—	—	—
	Practical (Electronic)	—	—	—	9-11	—
1105	Electronic Engineering Design Lecture	—	—	9	—	—
	Practical	—	—	10-12	—	—
1106	Electronic Measurements—Lectures	9	—	—	—	—
	Practical	10-12	—	—	—	—
1107	Pulse Techniques—Lectures	—	—	—	12.2 3-5	—
	Practical	—	—	—	11(A)	—
1201	Mechanical Engineering I (T) Lectures	11(A)	7-9(B)	—	—	—
1203	Mechanical Engineering III(T) Lectures	—	11	—	12	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5	—
1204	Refrigeration Engineering I Lectures	11	—	—	11	—
1206	Refrigeration Engineering III—Lectures	—	12	—	—	11
	Practical	—	—	9-11	—	2-5
1207, 1207A	Machine Design,† } Lec. Machine Design Project } Prac.	9-12	—	—	—	—
1209	Materials and Structures—Lecture (Day)	—	—	—	2-4	—
	Lecture (Night)	—	5.15-7.15	—	—	—
	Practical (Day)	—	—	5.15-7.15	4-6	—
	Practical (Night)	—	—	—	—	9
1211	Hydraulics (T)—Lecture	—	—	—	2-5†††	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	—
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II—Lectures	—	9(A)	10(B), 5(C and D)	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5(A), 6-9(C)	2-5(B)	6-9(D)	—
1215	Workshop Practice II—Lecture	—	—	—	11	—
	Practical (9 hours)	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30	1.30-4.30	9-12, 1.30-4.30
1216	Principles of Business and Industry	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
1251	Analytical Chemistry—Lecture	12-1	—	—	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
1254	Extractive Metallurgy I (at Univ.)—Lectures	9§	9||	—	10	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
	Tutorial (1 hour)	—	—	—	—	11

(A), (B), (C), etc., are alternatives.
 ** Second Term only.
 † First and Second Terms only.
 § First term only.

†† Third Term Only
 ≠ Times to be arranged.
 || Second and Third terms only.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
1255	Extractive Metallurgy IA (at Univ.)—Lecture	9*	9***	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1256	Industrial Instrumentation—Lecture	5	—	—	—	—
	Practical (3 hrs.)	2-5	—	—	—	—
1257	Process Technology I (at Univ.)	9	—	—	12**	9
1258	Process Technology II—Lectures	—	—	9	12	—
	Practical	—	9-1, 2-5	—	—	—
1259	Unit Operations (at Univ.)—Lecture	—	—	—	—	11
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5§
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	2-5§
1263	Physical Metallurgy I—Lecture	11	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5	—	—	—
1264	Physical Metallurgy II—Lecture	—	—	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	9-12
1265	Metal Fabrication—Lecture	—	5.15	—	—	—
	Practical	—	7-10†††	—	—	—
1266	Foundry Practice—Lecture	—	—	—	—	5.15
	Practical	—	—	—	—	7-10†
1267	Industrial Economics (at Univ.)	10***	—	—	—	—
1271	Assaying	—	—	9-12	—	—
1272	Engineering Materials—Lectures (Day)	9	—	10	—	—
	Lectures (Night)	5	5	—	—	—
	Practical (Day)	—	—	2-4	—	—
	Practical (Night)	—	6-8	—	—	—
1280	Industrial Microbiology I (at Univ.)—Lectures	10	—	10	—	10
	Practical	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
1281	Industrial Microbiology II (at Univ.)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠
FOURTH YEAR COURSES						
427	Hydraulics B (at Univ.)—Lecture	—	—	—	—	12
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5†††	—
472	Mineral Dressing (at Univ.)—Lectures	—	—	—	9	9
	Practical	—	2-5†	—	—	—
	Tutorial	—	2-4†††	—	—	—
473	Ore Dressing—Lecture	9	—	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	2-5||	—	—
475	Mining Engineering I (at Univ.)—Lectures	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	2-5	—
1052	Electrical Engineering IIA(T)—Lectures	—	—	12	—	12
	Practical (Civil, Chem. and Met.)	—	—	10-12	—	—
	Practical (Mech.)	—	—	3-5	—	—
1204	Refrigeration Engineering I	11	—	—	11	—
1209	Materials and Structures—Lectures (Day)	—	—	—	2-4	—
	Lectures (Night)	5.15-7.15	—	—	—	—
	Practical (Day)	—	—	—	4-6	—
	Practical (Night)	—	—	5.15-7.15	—	—
1213	Engineering Drawing and Design II—Lectures	—	9(A)	10(B),	—	—
	Practical	—	2-5(A),	5 (C and D)	6-9(D)	—
		—	6-9(C)	2-5(B)	—	—
1251	Analytical Chemistry—Lectures	12-1	—	—	—	—
	Practical	2-5	—	—	—	—
1254	Extractive Metallurgy I (at Univ.)—Lectures	9*	9||	—	10	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
	Tutorial (1 hour)	—	—	—	—	11

† First and Second Terms only.
 ††† Third Term only.
 *** Second and Third Terms only.
 * First term only.

≠ Times to be arranged.
 § Alternate weeks.
 (A), (B), (C), etc., are alternatives.
 || Second and Third Terms only.

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY—Continued

No. in Syllabus	Subject	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
1255	Extractive Metallurgy IA (at Univ.)—Lectures	9*	9***	—	—	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5
1256	Industrial Instrumentation—Lectures	5	—	—	—	—
	Practical (3 hours)	2-5	—	—	—	—
1258	Process Technology II—Lectures	—	—	9	12	—
	Practical	—	9-1, 2-5	—	—	—
1259	Unit Operations (at Univ.)—Lectures	—	—	—	—	11
	Practical	—	—	—	—	2-5§
	Tutorial	—	—	—	—	2-5§
1262	Physical Metallurgy Project	—	—	—	10-1, 2-5	—
1264	Physical Metallurgy—Lectures	—	—	—	9	—
	Practical	—	—	—	—	9-12
1265	Metal Fabrication—Lectures	—	5-15	—	—	—
	Practical	—	7-10†††	—	—	—
1266	Foundry Practice—Lectures	—	—	—	—	5-15
	Practical	—	—	—	—	7-10†
1267	Industrial Economics (at Univ.)	10***	—	—	—	—
1281	Industrial Microbiology II (at Univ.)	≠	≠	≠	≠	≠

††† Third Term only.

*** Second and Third terms only.

*First term only.

† First and Second Terms only.

≠ Times to be arranged.

§Alternate weeks.

INDEX

A	Page
Absence, Leave of - - - - -	173
Academic Dress, Statute - - - - -	192
Acts of Parliament Relating to University - - - - -	11
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize - - - - -	297
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Prize, The - - - - -	319
Adelaide Children's Hospital—	
Staff of Clinical Teachers - - - - -	79
Rules for the Admission of Medical Students - - - - -	622
Adelaide Hospital (see under Royal Adelaide Hospital)	
<i>Ad eundem</i> , Admission - - - - -	184
Admission to Degrees - - - - -	184
Adult Education, Board of, Director and Staff, Classes - - - - -	51, 53, 283
Advisory Committee to University and Royal Adelaide Hospital - - - - -	32
Aeronautical Engineering, Sydney Course in - - - - -	594
Aeronautics, A. M. Simpson Library in - - - - -	217
Affiliation—	
To Universities of Cambridge and Oxford - - - - -	278
Of Aquinas College - - - - -	230, 276
Of Lincoln College - - - - -	241, 277
Of Roseworthy Agricultural College - - - - -	204
Of St. Ann's College - - - - -	226, 275
Of St. Mark's College - - - - -	220, 275
Of S.A. Institute of Technology - - - - -	224
Agricultural Science—	
Bachelor and Master of - - - - -	586, 589
Faculty of - - - - -	45, 181
Graduates' and Undergraduates' Association - - - - -	362
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Syllabus - - - - -	845
Agricultural Chemistry, Waite Professor of - - - - -	61, 171
Agricultural Engineering, Melbourne Course in - - - - -	595
Agronomy, Waite Professor of - - - - -	61, 171
Albright and Wilson, Prize in Chemical Engineering Design - - - - -	305
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships - - - - -	215, 259
Almanac for 1962 and 1963 (January-March) - - - - -	33
Alumni, Commemoration of - - - - -	274
Anatomy and Histology, Elder Professor of - - - - -	65, 171
Anders and Reimers Scholarships - - - - -	234, 260
Angas Engineering Scholarship and Exhibitions - - - - -	186, 187, 298
Angas, Hon. J. H., Endowments - - - - -	86
Anglican Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	357
Animal Ecology Unit—	
Staff - - - - -	59
Animal Products Research Foundation - - - - -	51, 86, 218
Anthropological Board and Society - - - - -	51, 54, 360
Anti-Cancer Campaign, Executive Committee, Officers, Donations, Activities - - - - -	51, 72, 88, 91, 272
Applied Science—	
Bachelor of and Master of - - - - -	673, 604
Holders of Diplomas in - - - - -	153
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Syllabus - - - - -	937
Appointments Board—	
Statute - - - - -	220
Members - - - - -	51
Aquinas College - - - - -	43, 91, 230, 276
Aquinas Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	358

INDEX

	Page
Architecture—	
Bachelor of and Master of - - - - -	654, 657
Donations towards establishment of School of	- 91
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Professor of - - - - -	- 70, 171
Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	363
Syllabus - - - - -	925
Town Planning, Master of, Regulations, Syllabus	659, 933
Architecture and Town Planning—	
Faculty of - - - - -	- 48, 182
Arts—	
Associate in Arts and Education - - - - -	561
Bachelor and Master of - - - - -	553, 565
Combined Course in Arts and Laws - - - - -	554, 560
Faculty of - - - - -	44, 54, 178
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Overseas Scholarships in - - - - -	293
Syllabus of Subjects - - - - -	753
Arts Association - - - - -	360
Assistant Registrar (Academic) - - - - -	52
Assistant Registrar (Finance) - - - - -	52
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth	280
Auditors - - - - -	53
Australian Atomic Energy Commission—	
Post-graduate Studentships - - - - -	330
Undergraduate Scholarships - - - - -	329
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize, The	314
Australian Commonwealth Engineering Standards Association, University	
Representatives on - - - - -	85
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize - - - - -	318
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science Prize - - - - -	298
Australian Journal of Experimental Biology and Medical Science, Editors	
and Particulars - - - - -	- 51, 365
Australian Linguistics, Reader in - - - - -	54
Australian Society of Accountants—	
Annual Lecture - - - - -	281
Exemption from Institute's Examinations - - - - -	280
Prizes - - - - -	321
Australian Student Christian Movement, University of Adelaide	357
Australian Welding Institute Prize, The - - - - -	300
Ayers, Ernest, Scholarship - - - - -	217, 293

B

Bacteriology (See under Microbiology)	
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal - - - - -	208, 293
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize - - - - -	231, 260
Baillieu Research Scholarships - - - - -	333
Baker, R. C., Endowment and Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 240
Barker, John, Endowment and Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 317
Barr Smith—	
Endowments and Gifts - - - - -	86, 87, 88, 89, 90
Library—Staff, Statute, Particulars and Rules - - - - -	- 53, 219, 692
Prize for Greek - - - - -	285
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture - - - - -	242, 298
Barrans Scholarship - - - - -	- 87, 229, 296
Bateman, Mrs. L. E.—Bequest - - - - -	87
Bedford Park Sanatorium—Rules for Students - - - - -	623
Benefactors and Benefactions - - - - -	86-91
Benham, F. Lucas—Bequest - - - - -	87
Bennett, R. W.—Prizes and Medal - - - - -	226, 306, 307
Bequests - - - - -	86-88
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship - - - - -	241, 264
Biochemistry and General Physiology, Professor - - - - -	- 60, 171
Birks, Napier, Room—	
Rules of - - - - -	696
Boarding-houses - - - - -	17

INDEX

	Page
Boards—	
Adult Education - - - - -	51, 53, 283
Anthropological Research - - - - -	51
Appointments—Members and Statute - - - - -	-51, 220
Discipline—Members and Statute - - - - -	-50, 185
Examiners—Statute - - - - -	183
Pharmacy—Members and Statute - - - - -	-48, 202
Physical Education—Members and Statute - - - - -	-48, 202
Physiotherapy—Members and Statute - - - - -	-49, 202
Research Studies - - - - -	49
Social Studies—Members and Statute - - - - -	-49, 202
Bonython, Sir Langdon, Endowments - - - - -	87
Bonython, Miss Edith, Endowment - - - - -	87
Bonython Family, Gift of Electronic Organ - - - - -	89
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards - - - - -	221, 307
Booth, Anna Florence, Prize - - - - -	227, 292
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize - - - - -	311
Botany, Professor of - - - - -	-59, 171
B.M.A. (Section of Chemical Medicine) Prize - - - - -	312
Braund, Olive E., Gift - - - - -	88
British Passenger Lines—Free Passage Scheme - - - - -	351
British Psychological Society Prize - - - - -	291
Bunday Prize for English Verse - - - - -	209, 287
Bursaries, Education Department - - - - -	347
Business Administration, Summer School of - - - - -	284
Business Management, Master of - - - - -	575
Byard Prize - - - - -	286
By-Laws Act - - - - -	28

C

Cable Makers' Association Prize - - - - -	302
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize - - - - -	309
Cambridge University, Affiliation to - - - - -	278
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize - - - - -	310
Cancer Committee, Officers, Donations, Activities - - - - -	51, 72, 88, 91, 272
Carnegie Corporation—Gifts - - - - -	90
Chairman of Council and of Senate - - - - -	-15, 245
Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control - - - - -	303
Chancellor—	
Act and Statute - - - - -	-14, 170
Present and Past - - - - -	42, 73
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize - - - - -	226, 299
Chapman Memorial Scholarship - - - - -	328
Chemistry—	
Angas Professor of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry - - - - -	58, 86, 171
Organic Chemistry, Professor of - - - - -	-58, 171
Recognition by Royal Institute of - - - - -	279
Child Health, McGregor Reid Professor of - - - - -	-67, 171
Children's Hospital (See under Adelaide Children's Hospital)	
Civil Engineering—	
Courses in - - - - -	591, 596
Professor of - - - - -	-63, 171
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Prize - - - - -	211, 259
Clark, E. V., Prize - - - - -	301
Clark, The John Howard, Prize - - - - -	189, 286
Classics, Hughes Professor of - - - - -	54, 86, 171
Classical Association of South Australia, The - - - - -	363
Cleland, J. B., Prize - - - - -	310
Clerk of Senate - - - - -	-43, 245
Colonial Office Applications, Board and Appointments - - - - -	-51, 350
Commerce—	
Diploma in, Holders of - - - - -	148
Joseph Fisher Medal and Lecture in - - - - -	86, 203, 280, 321
Professor of - - - - -	-56, 171
Syllabus - - - - -	814
Commercial Certificate, Holders of Advanced - - - - -	148

INDEX

	Page
Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship and Bursary—	
The Eric Smith Scholarship - - - - -	191, 335
The Archibald Mackie Bursary - - - - -	191, 321
Commonwealth Post-graduate Awards - - - - -	346
Commonwealth Scholarships - - - - -	339
Computing Centre, Staff - - - - -	53
Concessions in Fees—Commonwealth and State Public Services - - - - -	351
Conduct at Examinations—Statute - - - - -	192
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder—	
Fees - - - - -	256
Staff of - - - - -	69
Regulations and Rules - - - - -	254, 256
Scholarships and Prizes - - - - -	257
Library - - - - -	694
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize - - - - -	262
Cornish, Elsie Marion, Prize - - - - -	294
Council—	
Statute - - - - -	170
Election of Members by Senate - - - - -	- 13, 246
Members of - - - - -	12, 13, 42
Members of, Appointment by Parliament - - - - -	12, 13, 42
Vacancies in - - - - -	13
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French - - - - -	288
Creswell Scholarships - - - - -	- 86, 210, 320
Culross, William, Prize - - - - -	348
D	
Darling, John, Gifts by Family of - - - - -	- 86, 87
Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ - - - - -	238, 262
Davies, Natalia, Prize - - - - -	290
Davies-Thomas, Scholarships - - - - -	195, 310
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize - - - - -	- 88, 263
Degrees—	
Statute - - - - -	184
Letters Patent - - - - -	9
Acts - - - - -	11
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize - - - - -	313
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize - - - - -	289
Dental Board of South Australia Prize and Scholarship - - - - -	318
Dental Science and Dental Surgery—	
Degrees, Regulations - - - - -	628
Faculty of Dentistry - - - - -	- 47, 181
Lecturers in - - - - -	68
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Professor of Dental Science - - - - -	- 68, 171
Students' Society - - - - -	360
Syllabus - - - - -	893
Deputy Chancellor, Statute of - - - - -	170
Deputy Vice-Chancellor - - - - -	42
Diploma—	
In Arts and Education, Holders and Regulations - - - - -	163, 561
In Applied Science, Holders - - - - -	153
In Commerce, Holders - - - - -	148
In Economics and Political Science, Holders - - - - -	157
In Education, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	153, 562, 790
In Forestry, Holders - - - - -	153
In Music, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	146, 635, 899
In Pharmacy, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	157, 647, 909
In Physical Education, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	156, 648, 913
In Physiotherapy, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	162, 652, 919
In Public Administration, Holders and Regulations - - - - -	152, 645
In Social Science, Holders - - - - -	160
In Social Studies, Holders, Regulations and Syllabus - - - - -	161, 650, 918
Diplomas and their Boards of Studies, Statute - - - - -	202
Discipline, Board of, and Statute - - - - -	- 50, 185
Donnithorne, William, Awards - - - - -	- 88, 329
Dress, Statute of Academic - - - - -	192
Dublin University, Recognition by - - - - -	279

INDEX

	Page
E	
Economic Geology—Professor of - - - - -	59, 171
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand - - - - -	364
Economic Society Prize - - - - -	320
Economics—	
Degrees, Regulations - - - - -	569
Faculty of - - - - -	47, 182
Gollin, George, Professor of - - - - -	56, 171
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Overseas Scholarships in - - - - -	293
Syllabus - - - - -	804
Education—	
Associate in Arts and Education, Holders and Regulations - - - - -	163, 561
Committee, Members of - - - - -	44
Diplomas in—Holders, Regulations, Syllabus - - - - -	153, 562, 790
Master of—Regulations, Syllabus - - - - -	567, 799
Of Children of Deceased Soldiers - - - - -	85, 352
Professor of - - - - -	56, 171
Elder Conservatorium of Music—See “Conservatorium”	
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship - - - - -	258
Elder Overseas Scholarship - - - - -	266
Elder Prize - - - - -	309
Elder Scholarship and Awards—Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	257
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments - - - - -	86
Election of—	
Members on Advisory Committee of Council and Hospital Board - - - - -	32
Members of Council - - - - -	13
Warden and Clerk of Senate - - - - -	245
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering - - - - -	302
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize - - - - -	301
Electrical Engineering—	
Courses in - - - - -	591, 597
Professor of - - - - -	63, 171
Endowments—	
List of - - - - -	86-88
By Act of Parliament - - - - -	17
Engineering—	
Angas Scholarship and Exhibitions - - - - -	186, 187, 299
Bachelor and Master of - - - - -	591, 602
Details of Subjects - - - - -	595, 853
Faculty of - - - - -	45, 180
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Professors of - - - - -	63, 171
Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	362
English Language and Literature, Jury Professor of - - - - -	54, 87, 171
Enrolment of Students, Statute - - - - -	201
Entomology, Waite Professor of - - - - -	62, 171
Evangelical Union, Adelaide University - - - - -	358
Evening Lectures and Studentships - - - - -	284, 345, 971
Everard Scholarship - - - - -	86, 190, 312
Examination Regulations—	
Conduct at Examinations - - - - -	192
Dates of Entry - - - - -	33-41
See also under each degree and diploma.	
Examiners, Board of - - - - -	183
Exclusion of Students - - - - -	199
Exemption from Attendance at Lectures—See under each degree and diploma.	
Exhibition of 1851—Scholarships and Bursaries - - - - -	347
Experimental Medicine, Keith Sheridan Professor of - - - - -	75, 171

INDEX

	Page
F	
Faculties—	
Members of	44-48
Statute of	178
Faulding Scholarships, for Medicine and Dentistry	316, 318
Fauna and Flora Board, Representatives on	85
Fees—	
Authority to Charge	15
Concessions to Officers of Public Services	351
Table of	678
Fenner, Charles, Prize	293
Final Certificate in Law, Holders and Regulations of	145, 605
Finance Committee, Members of	44
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The—	
Endowment	86
Statute	203
List of Lectures, 1929-1960	280
Awards of Medal	321
Fisk Prize in Electrical Engineering	304
Fletcher, Roby, Prize	195, 291
Forestry—	
Degree of B.Sc. in	581
Diploma in, Holders	153
Former Chancellors and Other Officers	73-75
Forwood Down Prize in Mechanical Engineering, The	304
Free Passages	351
Free Places for Diploma in Physical Education	650
French Language and Literature, Professor of	-54, 171

G

Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize	-87, 227, 314
Gartrell, James, Prize	285
Gas Company Prize in Architecture	324
Genetics, Professor of	-60, 171
General Motors-Holden's—Post-graduate Research Fellowship	332
Geography, Professor of	-55, 171
Geology and Mineralogy, Professor of	-58, 171
George, M. Rees, Prize in French	287
Gepp, Thomas, Prize	308
Gerard Prize	301
German Language and Literature, Professor of	-54, 171
Gifts	89-91
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship	88
Gosse, The Dr. Charles, Lecturer and Medal	66, 86, 215, 312
Government Bursaries	341
Government Evening Studentships	345
Governor (State), Powers of	17
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund	348
Graduates' Union	353
Graduates—	
List of	92
In Honours Courses	141
Grainger, Rose, Orchestral Fund	87
Grant, Annual, by H.M. Government Act	17, 22-25

H

Hannon, T. D., Prize	317
Hardie, The James Prize, in Architecture	323
Hardie, The James Prize, in Civil Engineering	300
Hardwicke College Prize. (For rules, see Public Examinations Manual.)	
Hartley Studentship	196, 338
Hastings Endowment	88
Heuzenroeder, Mrs. H. L., Donation	88
Hill, Alfred, Gift	89
History, Professor of	-55, 171

INDEX

	Page
History and Political Science, Professor of - - - - -	- 55, 171
Hoffman, La Roche Prizes (see Roche Products Ltd.).	
Hone, Dr. F. S., Endowment - - - - -	311
Hone, F. S., Memorial Prize - - - - -	313
Hospitals—See separate entry for each one.	
Hübbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize - - - - -	287
Hughes, Hugh, Endowment - - - - -	87
Hughes, Sir W. W., Endowment - - - - -	86
Human Physiology and Pharmacology, Professor of	- 60, 171
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering, The - - - - -	299
I	
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellow and Fellowship - - - - -	325
Incompetent Students, Statute - - - - -	199
Incorporation, Act of - - - - -	12
Infectious Diseases, Statute - - - - -	207
Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - -	323
Institute of Chartered Accountants—	
Prize - - - - -	322
Recognition - - - - -	280
Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science—Rules for Students -	622
Institute of Technology, Affiliation to University - - - - -	224
International Association of Universities - - - - -	280
J	
Jackson, Elizabeth, Library - - - - -	219
Jefferis Memorial Medal—Rules and Awards - - - - -	291
Jenkins, J. E., Endowment and Statute - - - - -	- 88, 235
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography - - - - -	- 87, 223, 290
Johnson, R. L., Endowment - - - - -	87
Joint Colleges Appeal - - - - -	91
Jury, Mrs. G. A., Endowment - - - - -	87
K	
Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship - - - - -	270
L	
Laboratories, Rules of - - - - -	695
Laboratory Testing - - - - -	696
Laffer, Miss A. I., Endowment - - - - -	290
Land Act, 1929 - - - - -	25
Lands of University - - - - -	19
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations - - - - -	173, 198
Law—	
Faculty of - - - - -	- 46, 179
Final Certificate, Holders and Regulations of - - - - -	145, 605
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Students' Society - - - - -	361
Laws—	
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of - - - - -	605, 614, 615
Bonython Professor of - - - - -	64, 87, 171
Combined Course in Arts and Laws - - - - -	554, 560
Rules of Supreme Court - - - - -	610
Syllabus - - - - -	879
Leave of Absence, Statute - - - - -	173
Leaving and Honours Bursaries—Regulations - - - - -	341
Lecturers—	
<i>Honoris causa</i> - - - - -	75
Staff and Statute - - - - -	- 54, 171
Letters, Doctor of, Regulations - - - - -	569
Letters Patent - - - - -	9
Lewis, John, Prize - - - - -	292

INDEX

	Page
Library—	
Committee - - - - -	50
Staff - - - - -	53
Gifts to - - - - -	86, 87, 89, 90
Rules - - - - -	692
Music - - - - -	694
A. M. Simpson, in Aeronautics - - - - -	217
Barr Smith, Statute - - - - -	219
Jackson, Elizabeth - - - - -	219
Licentiate in Music, Teachers and Executants - - - - -	366
Lienau Scholarship - - - - -	268
Lincoln College - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 241, 277
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize) - - - - -	370
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	363
Lister Prize - - - - -	212, 312
Loan Fund, Students - - - - -	352
Lokan Prize, Rules and Awards - - - - -	300
Lowrie Scholarships - - - - -	207, 295
Lutheran Student Fellowship - - - - -	359
Lykke, Athol, Memorial, Endowment - - - - -	88
Post-graduate Award - - - - -	267
M	
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary - - - - -	191, 321
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 263
Mareeba Babies' Hospital—Staff and Rules for Students - - - - -	623
Marks, George Richard, Bequest - - - - -	87
Martin, The Annie Montgomerie, Prize and Medal (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Master, Degree of, Notes and Instructions to Candidates - - - - -	689
Mathematical Physics, Professor of - - - - -	- 57, 171
Mathematical Statistics, Professor of - - - - -	- 57, 171
Mathematics, Applied, Professor of - - - - -	- 57, 171
Mathematics, Pure, Elder Professor of - - - - -	57, 86, 171
Matriculation—Board and Statute - - - - -	- 49, 174
Mawson Institute of Antarctic Research - - - - -	272
McMeikan, Mrs. E., Endowment - - - - -	87
Mechanical Engineering—	
Courses in - - - - -	591, 598
Professor of - - - - -	- 63, 171
Medals—	
Bagot - - - - -	208, 293
Bennett - - - - -	226, 307
Fisher - - - - -	- 86, 203, 321
Gosse - - - - -	- 86, 215, 312
Jefferis - - - - -	291
Jewell-Thomas - - - - -	304
Lister - - - - -	212, 312
Martin, Annie Montgomerie (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Royal Institute of Public Administration - - - - -	322
Shorney - - - - -	- 87, 228, 314
Stow - - - - -	190, 306
Tate - - - - -	295
Tennyson (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Medical—	
Board of South Australia, University Representative on - - - - -	85
Curriculum Committee - - - - -	50
Research, Executive Committee - - - - -	49
Research Grants Committee - - - - -	316
Science, Honours Degree of Bachelor of - - - - -	624
Sciences Club - - - - -	364
Students' Society, Adelaide University - - - - -	361

INDEX

	Page
Medicine—	
Bachelor of - - - - -	616
Doctor of - - - - -	625
Faculty of - - - - -	- 46, 179
Lecturers in - - - - -	65
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Mortlock Professor of - - - - -	- 65, 171
Post-graduate Committee in - - - - -	50
Syllabus - - - - -	886
Melrose, John, Endowment - - - - -	87
Metallurgy, Course in - - - - -	591, 599, 601, 673
Mitchell, Gwendoline, Foundation - - - - -	- 66, 88
Microbiology—	
Donations towards establishment of Chair of - - - - -	91
Professor of - - - - -	- 60, 171
Mills, E., Bequest - - - - -	88
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 244, 323
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries - - - - -	349
Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, Professor of - - - - -	- 64, 171
Mining Engineering, Course in - - - - -	591, 599, 601
Miscellaneous—Statute - - - - -	197
Mitchell, Sir Mark, Endowment and Donations - - - - -	89
Mitchell, Sir William, Endowments - - - - -	87
Mortlock Benefactions—	
Mrs. R. F. Mortlock - - - - -	87
J. T. Mortlock - - - - -	87, 88, 89
Mrs. J. T. Mortlock - - - - -	89
Murray, The Hon. Sir George, Gifts and Endowment - - - - -	86, 87, 89, 90
Murray, Miss M. T., Bequest - - - - -	87
Murray Scholarships, David - - - - -	- 86, 206, 334
Murray, George, Scholarships (Overseas) - - - - -	326
Music—	
Bachelor and Doctor of - - - - -	640, 644
Diploma of Associate, Holders and Regulations - - - - -	146, 635
Elder Conservatorium of, Staff - - - - -	69
Elder Professor of - - - - -	69, 86, 171
Faculty of - - - - -	- 47, 180
Public Examinations in - - - - -	366
Public Examinations, Scholarships and Prizes - - - - -	366
Syllabus - - - - -	899
Myers, Sewell, Bequest - - - - -	88
N	
National Films Board, University Representatives on - - - - -	85
Neale Bequest - - - - -	87
Night Lectures - - - - -	284, 971
Northfield Wards—Staff and Rules for Students - - - - -	- 79, 623
Non-Graduating Students - - - - -	196
Notes to Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy - - - - -	664
Notes to Candidates for the Degree of Master - - - - -	689
O	
Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Professor of - - - - -	- 67, 171
Officers of the University - - - - -	52-72
Orchestral Scholarships - - - - -	265
Organic Chemistry, Professor of - - - - -	- 58, 171
Other Universities, Scholarships - - - - -	349
Overseas Scholarship in Arts and Economics - - - - -	293
Oxford University, Affiliation to - - - - -	278
P	
Parkside Mental Hospital, Staff - - - - -	84
Parliament—	
Acts Relating to University - - - - -	11
Statutes, etc., to be laid before - - - - -	- 16, 19
Members on Council - - - - -	12, 13, 42

INDEX

	Page
Parsons, Angas, Prize - - - - -	231, 307
Pathology, Marks Professor of - - - - -	- 65, 171
Pfizer Prize in Gynaecology - - - - -	315
Pharmaceutical Students' Association - - - - -	362
Pharmacy, Diploma in—	- 48, 202
Board - - - - -	157
Holders of - - - - -	71
Lecturers - - - - -	647
Regulations - - - - -	909
Syllabus - - - - -	
Philips Electrical Industries—	303
Prize in Electronics - - - - -	303
Prize in Elements of Electronics - - - - -	
Philosophy—	661
Degree of Doctor of - - - - -	17, 20, 55, 86, 171
Hughes Professor of - - - - -	58, 86, 171
Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Angas Professor of - - - - -	
Physical Education—	- 48, 202
Board of Studies in - - - - -	71
Department of - - - - -	156
Holders of Diploma in - - - - -	648
Regulations of Diploma in - - - - -	913
Syllabus - - - - -	57, 86, 171
Physics, Elder Professor of - - - - -	- 60, 171
Physiology (Human) and Pharmacology, Professor of - - - - -	
Physiotherapy—	- 49, 202
Board of Studies - - - - -	162
Holders of Diploma in - - - - -	72
Lecturers in - - - - -	652
Regulations of Diploma in - - - - -	919
Syllabus - - - - -	88
Pine Kloof Bequest - - - - -	62
Plant Pathology, Reader in - - - - -	62
Plant Physiology, Reader in - - - - -	50
Post-graduate Committee in Medicine - - - - -	292
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize - - - - -	
Prizes—See under Scholarships.	
Professors—	171
Statute - - - - -	73
Former - - - - -	- 55, 171
Psychology, Professor of - - - - -	
Public Administration, Diploma in—	152
Holders - - - - -	645
Regulations - - - - -	
Public Examinations—	
Board—See Public Examinations Manual.	366
Music - - - - -	50
Public Lectures Committee - - - - -	351
Public Services, Concessions to Officers of - - - - -	288
Puddy, Edith A., Prize - - - - -	266
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship - - - - -	
Q	
Queen Elizabeth Hospital—Staff, Advisory Board Representatives - - - - -	- 82, 85
Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital—Staff and Rules for Students - - - - -	- 81, 623
Queen Victoria Maternity Hospital, Advisory Board Representatives - - - - -	85
Quorum of Council and of Senate - - - - -	- 15, 245
R	
Raven, Mrs. J. F., Endowment - - - - -	88
Recognition by other Universities and Institutions - - - - -	279
Registrar—	52
Present - - - - -	75
Former - - - - -	173
Statute - - - - -	551
Regulations for all Degrees and Diplomas - - - - -	

INDEX

	Page
Reid, Kate Gilmore, Prize in Physiotherapy - - - - -	325
Reid, S. McGregor, Endowments - - - - -	88
Religion, Ministers of, on Council - - - - -	12
Religious Test—None - - - - -	17
Rennie Memorial Scholarship - - - - -	222, 294
Representatives on Various Boards - - - - -	85
Research, Executive Committee - - - - -	49
Research Grant, University - - - - -	352
Research Studies, Board of - - - - -	49
Residence of Undergraduates - - - - -	16
Residential Colleges - - - - -	- 43, 275
Rhodes Scholarship - - - - -	346
Robin Memorial Lecture - - - - -	283
Roche Products Ltd. Prize - - - - -	315
Roseworthy Agricultural College, Affiliation - - - - -	204
Royal Adelaide Hospital—	
To be Medical and Dental School - - - - -	31
Staff of Clinical Teachers - - - - -	75
University Representatives on Advisory Committees - - - - -	32, 85
Rules for Admission of Dental Students to Practice of - - - - -	631
Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of - - - - -	621
Royal Institute of Chemistry, Recognition by - - - - -	279
Royal Institute of Public Administration Medal and Prize - - - - -	322
Rules of Library and of Laboratories - - - - -	692, 695
Russell, Selborne Moutray, Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 231, 260

S

St. Alban Scholarship - - - - -	335
St. Ann's College - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 226, 275
St. Mark's College - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 220, 275
Saving Clause and Repeal - - - - -	194
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals—	
Adam, D. B., Memorial Prize - - - - -	297
Adelaide Chamber of Commerce - - - - -	319
Albright and Wilson, Prize in Chemical Engineering Design - - - - -	305
Alderman, Eugene - - - - -	215, 259
Anders and Reimers Scholarships - - - - -	234, 260
Angas Engineering Scholarship - - - - -	186, 298
Angas Engineering Exhibitions - - - - -	187, 298
Arts, Overseas Scholarships in - - - - -	293
Australian Atomic Energy Commission—	
Post-graduate Studentship - - - - -	330
Undergraduate Scholarship - - - - -	329
Australian College of General Practitioners Prize, The - - - - -	314
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) - - - - -	318
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science - - - - -	298
Australian Society of Accountants - - - - -	321
Australian Welding Institute Prize, The - - - - -	300
Ayers, Ernest, in Botany or Forestry - - - - -	217, 293
Bagot, John - - - - -	208, 293
Bagot, Lucy Josephine - - - - -	231, 260
Baillieu Research Scholarships - - - - -	333
Baker Scholarship in Law - - - - -	- 88, 240
Barker, John - - - - -	- 88, 317
Barrans, James - - - - -	- 87, 229, 296
Barr Smith, for Greek - - - - -	285
Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship - - - - -	242, 298
Bennett, R. W., Prizes and Medal - - - - -	226, 306, 307
Bevan, Frederick - - - - -	241, 264
Bonython - - - - -	221, 307
Booth, Anna Florence - - - - -	227, 292
Borthwick, Thomas L. - - - - -	311
B.M.A. (Section of Clinical Medicine) - - - - -	312
British Psychological Society Prize - - - - -	291
Bunday, for English Verse - - - - -	209, 287
Byard - - - - -	286

INDEX

	Page
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals (cont.)—	
Cable Makers' Association - - - - -	302
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial - - - - -	309
Campbell, Christopher and John - - - - -	310
Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Electronic Control - - - - -	303
Chapman, Sir Robert - - - - -	226, 299
Chapman Memorial - - - - -	328
Clark, Alexander - - - - -	211, 259
Clark, E. V., Prize for Electrical Engineering - - - - -	301
Clark, John Howard - - - - -	189, 286
Cleland, J. B. - - - - -	310
Commonwealth Post-graduate Awards - - - - -	346
Commercial Travellers' Association - - - - -	191, 321, 335
Commonwealth Scholarships - - - - -	339
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize - - - - -	262
Cornish, Elsie Marion - - - - -	294
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French - - - - -	288
Creswell, John - - - - -	- 86, 210, 320
Culross, William - - - - -	348
Davies, E. Harold, for Organ - - - - -	238, 262
Davies, Natalia - - - - -	290
Davies-Thomas, Dr. - - - - -	195, 310
Davy, Dr. Ruby - - - - -	- 88, 263
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize - - - - -	313
de Mole, Violet - - - - -	289
Dental Board of S.A. Prize - - - - -	318
Dental Board of S.A. Research Scholarship - - - - -	318
Donnithorne, William - - - - -	- 88, 329
Economic Society - - - - -	320
Elder (first year of Medical Course) - - - - -	309
Elder Conservatorium - - - - -	250
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship - - - - -	258
Elder Overseas Scholarship - - - - -	266
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering - - - - -	302
Electricity Trust of South Australia - - - - -	301
Evening Studentships - - - - -	345
Everard - - - - -	- 86, 190, 312
Exhibition, 1851 - - - - -	347
Faulding Scholarship in Dentistry - - - - -	318
Faulding Scholarship in Experimental Pharmacology - - - - -	316
Fenner, Charles, Prize - - - - -	293
Fisher, Joseph, Medal - - - - -	- 86, 203, 321
Fisk Prize in Electrical Engineering - - - - -	304
Fletcher, Roby - - - - -	195, 291
Forwood Down - - - - -	304
Free, Elder Conservatorium - - - - -	258
Gardner, William - - - - -	- 87, 227, 314
Gartrell, James - - - - -	285
Gas Company Prize in Architecture - - - - -	324
General Motors-Holden's—	
Post-graduate Research Fellowship - - - - -	332
George, M. Rees - - - - -	287
Gepp, Thomas - - - - -	308
Gerard Prize - - - - -	301
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship - - - - -	88
Gosse Memorial Medal - - - - -	- 86, 215, 312
Government Bursaries - - - - -	341
Government Evening Studentships - - - - -	345
Gowrie - - - - -	348
Hannon, T. D. - - - - -	317
Hardie, The James, Prize in Architecture - - - - -	323
Hardie, The James, Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - -	300
Hardwicke College Prize (see P.E.B. Manual). - - - - -	
Hartley Studentship - - - - -	196, 338
Hoffman la Roche (see Roche Products Ltd.). - - - - -	
Hone, F. S. - - - - -	313

INDEX

	Page
Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals (cont.)—	
Hübbe, Edith and Harriet Cook - - - - -	287
Humes Prize in Civil Engineering - - - - -	299
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Research Fellowship - - - - -	325
Institute of Architects Prizes - - - - -	323
Institute of Chartered Accountants - - - - -	322
Jefferis Memorial - - - - -	291
Jenkins, J. E., Scholarship - - - - -	- 83, 235
Johns, Fred - - - - -	- 87, 223, 290
Kloeden-McCormick-Goodhart Scholarship - - - - -	270
Leaving and Leaving Honours Bursaries - - - - -	341
Lewis, John - - - - -	292
Lienau - - - - -	268
Lines, Eva - - - - -	370
Lister - - - - -	212, 312
Lokan - - - - -	300
Lowrie - - - - -	207, 295
Lykke, Athol - - - - -	- 88, 267
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary - - - - -	191, 321
Magarey, Guli - - - - -	- 88, 263
Martin, Miss (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Medical Research Committee - - - - -	316
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, in Architecture - - - - -	- 88, 244, 323
Mining and Metallurgical - - - - -	349
Murray, David - - - - -	- 86, 206, 334
Murray, George (Overseas) - - - - -	326
Music, Public Examinations - - - - -	366
Other Universities - - - - -	349
Orchestral - - - - -	265
Overseas Scholarships in Arts and Economics - - - - -	293
Parsons, Angus - - - - -	231, 307
Pfizer - - - - -	315
Philips Electrical Industries—	
Prize in Electronics - - - - -	303
Prize in Elements of Electronics - - - - -	303
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize - - - - -	292
Puddy, Edith A., Prize - - - - -	288
Puddy, Maude - - - - -	266
Reid, Kate Gilmore - - - - -	325
Rennie - - - - -	222, 294
Rhodes - - - - -	346
Roche Products Ltd. - - - - -	315
Royal Institute of Public Administration - - - - -	322
Russell, Selborne Moutray - - - - -	- 88, 231, 260
St. Alban - - - - -	335
Science Research Exhibition of 1851 - - - - -	347
Scott, Andrew, Memorial Prize - - - - -	285
Services Canteens Trust Fund - - - - -	348
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—	
Post-graduate Scholarships - - - - -	331
Prize in Economics - - - - -	320
Prize in Mechanical Engineering - - - - -	304
Sheridan Research Grant (see Medical Research Committee Grants).	
Shorney Medal and Prize - - - - -	- 87, 228, 314
Skipper, Justin - - - - -	307
Smith, Eric - - - - -	191, 335
Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - -	305
Stow Prizes, Medal and Scholarships - - - - -	190, 306
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize - - - - -	235, 287
Tate Medal - - - - -	295
Tennyson Medals (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Tew, Professor - - - - -	319
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd - - - - -	236, 262
Thomas, Rutter, Jewell - - - - -	304
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce - - - - -	219, 321
Thornber Bursary - - - - -	220

INDEX

	Page
Tinline - - - - -	- 86, 205, 290
Tormore Prize - - - - -	286
Union Carbide Prizes - - - - -	296
United Nations Prize - - - - -	337
Varley Scholarship - - - - -	- 88, 233, 260
Watson, Archibald - - - - -	224, 311
Weimar-Ohlstrom - - - - -	289
Whinham, Robert, for Elocution - - - - -	261
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize - - - - -	269
Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics - - - - -	- 87, 225, 315
Wilton, J. R., Prize - - - - -	296
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize - - - - -	294
Wyeth Prize - - - - -	315
Young, John L. - - - - -	- 86, 213, 335
Young, John Lorenzo - - - - -	- 86, 213, 320
Scholarships, etc., tenable at other Australian Universities - - - - -	349
Schulz, A. J., Bequest - - - - -	88
Science—	
Association, Adelaide University - - - - -	362
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of - - - - -	577, 583, 585
Faculty of - - - - -	- 44, 179
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
Syllabus - - - - -	817
Scott, Andrew, Memorial Prize - - - - -	285
Seal of University - - - - -	173
Senate—	
Casting Vote - - - - -	- 15, 248
Chairman - - - - -	- 15, 245
Quorum - - - - -	- 15, 245
Standing Committee - - - - -	251
Standing Orders - - - - -	245
Statute - - - - -	170
Warden, Clerk, Members - - - - -	- 43, 92
Services Canteens Trust Fund, Post-graduate Scholarship - - - - -	348
Shell Company of Australia Ltd.—	
Post-graduate Scholarships - - - - -	331
Prize in Economics - - - - -	320
Prize in Mechanical Engineering - - - - -	304
Sheridan, Miss Keith, Bequest - - - - -	87
Sheridan Research Grants (see Medical Research Committee Grants). - - - - -	87, 88, 228, 314
Shorney Medal, Library and Prize - - - - -	217
Simpson, A. M., Library in Aeronautics - - - - -	87
Simpson, Sheridan Bequest - - - - -	307
Skipper, Justin, Prize - - - - -	191, 335
Smith, Eric, Scholarship - - - - -	160
Social Science, Holders of Diploma in - - - - -	
Social Studies—	
Board of Studies in - - - - -	- 49, 202
Department of - - - - -	72
Holders of Diploma in - - - - -	161
Regulations for Diploma in - - - - -	650
Students' Association - - - - -	363
Syllabus - - - - -	918
Societies Associated with the University - - - - -	353
Soldiers' Children Education Board - - - - -	352
Special Examinations, Statute - - - - -	201
Sports Association, Adelaide University - - - - -	356
Sports Grounds - - - - -	357
Staff of—	
Hospitals - - - - -	75-84
Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	69
University - - - - -	52-72
Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - -	61
Staff Club, Gift to - - - - -	89
Standard-Vacuum Prize in Chemical Engineering - - - - -	305
Standing Committee of the Senate - - - - -	251

INDEX

	Page
Standing Orders of the Senate - - - - -	245
Statistics of Students—See Annual Report.	
Statute - - - - -	168
Statutory Fee - - - - -	201
Stow Prizes and Scholars - - - - -	190, 306
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize - - - - -	235, 287
Studentships, Evening - - - - -	345
Students' Loan Fund - - - - -	352
Students' Representative Council, Adelaide University - - - - -	355
Students' Union, Donations - - - - -	90
Students—	
Exclusion of, Statute - - - - -	199
Non-graduating, Statute - - - - -	196
Incompetent, Statute - - - - -	199
Loan Fund - - - - -	352
Study Leave Committee - - - - -	49
Sudholz, Bertha, Bequest - - - - -	88
Summer School of Business Administration - - - - -	284
Supreme Court, Rules for Admitting Practitioners - - - - -	610
Surgery—	
Bachelor and Master of - - - - -	616, 626
Professor of - - - - -	-66, 171
Syllabus - - - - -	886
Syllabus of Subjects for Degrees and Diploma Courses - - - - -	751

T

Tate Medal - - - - -	295
Technology—	
Bachelor of - - - - -	667
Faculty of - - - - -	-48, 182
Staff - - - - -	70
Matriculation for - - - - -	174
S.A. Institute of, Affiliation - - - - -	224
Syllabus - - - - -	937
Tennyson Medals (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Terms, Statute of - - - - -	173
Testing, by Engineering Laboratory - - - - -	696
Tew, Professor, Prize in Economics - - - - -	319
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Gift and Scholarship - - - - -	-89, 236, 262
Thomas, Rutter Jewell-, Prize and Medal - - - - -	304
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce - - - - -	219, 321
Thornber Bursary, Statute - - - - -	220
Time-tables of Lectures - - - - -	967
Tinline Scholarship - - - - -	-86, 205, 290
Tormore Prize - - - - -	286
Town Planning, Master of, Regulations, Syllabus - - - - -	659, 933
Traffic By-Laws, Act - - - - -	28
Treasurer (Former) - - - - -	73
Trinity College, Dublin, Recognition by - - - - -	279
Tutors in Medical and Dental Schools - - - - -	66-69

U

Union, Adelaide University, Staff, Donations, etc. - - - - -	53, 87, 90, 354
Union Carbide Prizes - - - - -	296
United Nations Prize (formerly League of Nations Prize) - - - - -	337
University Acts - - - - -	11
University Air Squadron - - - - -	360
University Colleges—	
Aquinas - - - - -	- 43, 91, 230, 276
Lincoln - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 241, 277
St. Ann's - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 226, 275
St. Mark's - - - - -	43, 85, 91, 220, 275
Joint Appeal - - - - -	91

INDEX

	Page
University Land Act, 1929 - - - - -	25
University Regiment - - - - -	359
University Research Grant - - - - -	352
University Squadron - - - - -	360
Urrbrae Estate—See under Waite.	

V

Vacancies in Council - - - - -	12, 13
Vacations - - - - -	173
Varley Scholarship - - - - -	-88, 233, 260
Verco, Sir Joseph, Endowments - - - - -	87
Vice-Chancellor, Act and Statute - - - - -	-14, 170
Vice-Chancellor, Deputy - - - - -	42
Vice-Chancellors, Present and Former - - - - -	42, 52, 73
Victoria Drive Fence - - - - -	89
Visitor - - - - -	-17, 42
Vote of Chairman (Council and Senate) - - - - -	15

W

Waite Agricultural Research Institute - - - - -	18, 61, 86, 87, 88, 89, 271
Waite, Misses L. and E., Gifts - - - - -	-88, 89
Walker, Reginald, Bequest - - - - -	88
Warden of the Senate - - - - -	14, 43, 245
Watson, Archibald, Prize - - - - -	224, 311
Way College Old Collegians, Prize (see P.E.B. Manual).	
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes - - - - -	289
Whinham Prize for Elocution - - - - -	261
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize - - - - -	269
Wills, K. A., Gift of Portrait of Sir Douglas Mawson - - - - -	89
Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics - - - - -	-87, 225, 315
Wilton, J. R., Prize - - - - -	296
Wood, J. G., Memorial Prize - - - - -	294
Wyeth Prize - - - - -	315

Y

Young, Gavin David, Lectures - - - - -	-88, 239, 283
Young, J., Bequest - - - - -	88
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research - - - - -	-86, 213, 335
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship - - - - -	-86, 213, 320

Z

Zoology, Professor of - - - - -	-59, 171
---------------------------------	----------